The Library
of the
University of North Carolina

Collection of North Caroliniana
Endowed by
John Sprunt Hill
of the Class of 1889

C283
E13
1939-45

UNIVERSITY OF N.C. AT CHAPEL HILL
00042716588

This book must not be taken from the Library building.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2013

http://archive.org/details/journalofannualc10epis

Diocese of East Carolina

JOURNAL

OF THE

Fifty-sixth Annual Convention

May 16, 17, 1939

INTER-DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

SEWANEE, TENN.

DR. ALEXANDER GUERRY, Vice-Chancellor

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

RALEIGH, N. C.

MRS. MARGARET JONES CRUIKSHANK, President

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

REV. W. H. WHEELER, Superintendent

JOURNAL

OF THE

FIFTY-SIXTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

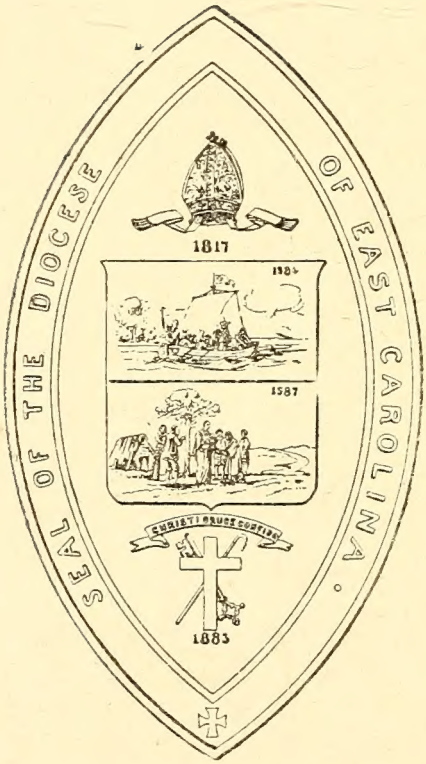
DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

HELD IN

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

MAY 16, 17, 1939

C. H. HUBAND, Printer and Binder
Wilmington, N. C.


SEAL OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA
1817
1584
1587
CHRISTI CRUCE CONFISI
1883

EXTRACTS FROM CANONS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

CANON 43

OF THE DUE CELEBRATION OF SUNDAYS

All persons within this church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day, commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught, and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

CANON 44, Section 1

OF REGULATIONS RESPECTING THE LAITY

Section 1. A communicant in good standing removing from one parish or congregation to another shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the parish or congregation of his or her last residence, of if there be no Rector or Minister, from one of the Wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as communicant in the parish or congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the parish or congregation to which such communicant may remove, shall enroll him or her as a communicant when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to procure such certificate through no fault of such communicant, upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant sufficient in the judgment of the Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrollment in such parish or congregation to which such communicant shall have removed, shall be sent by the Rector or the Minister thereof to the Rector of the parish from which the communicant is removed.

400860

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

BISHOP AND EX-OFFICIO CHAIRMAN OF THE CONVENTION

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D., Wilmington, N. C.

PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION

Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D., Edenton, N. C.

SECRETARY, TREASURER, AND REGISTRAR

Rev. Walter R. Noe, 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C.

CHANCELLOR

Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D D., Bishop, Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. Walter R. Noe, Member Ex-officio, Secretary and Treasurer, Wilmington, N. C.

For One Year:
- Rev. C. E. Williams, New Bern, N. C.
- Rev. John R. Tolar, Fayetteville, N. C.
- Mr. W. G. Gaither, Elizabeth City, N. C.
- Mr. J. A. Moore, Edenton, N. C.
- Mrs Harry G. Walker, Washington, N. C.

For Two Years:
- Rev. Mortimer Glover, Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington, N. C.
- Mr. W. B. Campbell, Wilmington, N. C.
- Mr. C. R. Wheatley, Beaufort, N. C.
- Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, Wilmington, N. C.

For Three Years:
- Rev. E. F. Moseley, Kinston, N. C.
- Rev. J. R. Rountree, Kinston, N. C.
- Major J. S. Huske, Fayetteville, N. C.
- Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.
- Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Wilmington, N. C.

STANDING COMMITTEE

Rev. Stephen Gardner, President, Washington, N. C.

Rev. S. E. Matthews
Rev. Geo. F. Hill
Mr. John Bragaw
Mr. Guy C. Harding

BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLINS TO 1941

Rev. Alexander Miller, President, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. E. W. Halleck
Rev. Worth Wicker
Rev. C. A. Ashby
Rev. E. F. Moseley

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Chairman Ex-officio

Mr. J. V. Grainger
Mr. T. F. Darden

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.
Rev. J. B. Gibble to 1940
Rev. W. M. Latta to 1941
Mr. Geo. C. Royall to 1940
Mrs. J. Lawrence Sprunt, to 1941

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.
Rev. Mortimer Glover, to 1940
Mr. Alonzo Jeffress, to 1941
Mr. J. Q. Beckwith, to 1940

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D. Ex-officio

Rev. E. W. Halleck, to 1940
Dr. Ira M. Hardy, to 1941
Mrs. S. W Tillinghast, to 1941
Rev. Worth Wicker, to 1940

DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Rev. Mortimer Glover,
Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.
Rev. Stephen Gardner
Rev. R. I. Johnson
Rev. W. Tate Young
Rev. Alexander Miller
Mr. J. Q. Beckwith
Mr. McC. B. Wilson
Mr. E. O. Rehm
Mr. H. G. Walker
Mr. Robert Strange
Judge George Rountree

ALTERNATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Rev. W. R. Noe
Rev. W. M. Latta
Rev. O. Worth May
Rev. E. F. Moseley
Rev. Worth Wicker
Rev. E. W. Halleck
Mr. H. E. Rodgers
Mr. John Bragaw
Mr. H. I. Morris
Mr. A. T. St.Amand
Mr. Allen Jackson
Mr. Dal F. Wooten

DEPARTMENTS OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION

Mr. George B. Elliott, Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Mortimer Glover,
Rev. E. F. Moseley
Rev. Alexander Miller
Major J. S. Huske
Rev. Walter R. Noe
Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland
Mrs. Louis J. Poisson

Associate Members:

Mrs. Victor Shelburne
Mr. S. B. Downing

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Rev. E. F. Moseley, Chairman, Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Mortimer Glover,
Rev. Jack R. Rountree

Associate Members:

Rev. W Tate Young
Rev. Worth May
Rev. W. M. Latta
Mrs. Donald MacRae
Miss Catherine Sherman
Mrs. Walter R. Noe

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

Rev. Mortimer Glover, Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. C. E. Williams
Rev. E. F. Moseley
Rev. J. L. Malone
Rev. W. R. Noe
Rev. John R. Tolar
Mrs. H. G. Walker

Associate Members:

Rev. Oscar E. Holder
Mrs. J. E. F. Hicks

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

Rev. John R. Tolar, Chairman, Fayetteville, N. C.

Mr. George B. Elliott
Mr. W. G. Gaither
Major J. S. Huske
Mr. J. A. Moore
Mr. W. B. Campbell
Rev. Alexander Miller
Mrs. Louis J. Poisson

Associate Members:

Mr. John G. Dawson
Mr. McC . B. Wilson

PROMOTIONAL DEPARTMENT

Rev. Alexander Miller, Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. John W. Hardy
Rev. Walter R. Noe
Mr. George B. Elliott
Mr. W. F. Joyner
Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland

Associate Members:

Mrs. Charles F. Green
Rev. R. I. Johnson

DEPARTMENT OF EVANGELISM

Rev. J. R. Rountree, Chairman, Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Mortimer Glover,
Rev. R. I. Johnson
Rev. E. F. Moseley
Mrs. Louis J. Poisson

Associate Members:

Rev. E. W. Halleck
Mrs. Victor B. Shelburne

AUXILIARY SECRETARIES OF PROMOTIONAL DEPARTMENT

Rev. Charles E. Williams, District No. 1
Rev. J. R. Rountree, District No. 2
Rev. Worth Wicker, Distrist No. 3
Rev. Stephen Gardner, District No. 4
Rev. A. J. Mackie, District No. 5
Rev. B. Wood Gaither, Distrist No. 6
Rev. E. T. Jillson, District No. 7
Rev. John W. Hardy, District No. 8
Rev. John S. Armfield, District No. 9
Rev. O. Worth May, District No. 10
Rev. W. Tate Young, District No. 11
Rev. Mortimer Glover, District No. 12

REGULAR COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

Rev. John W. Hardy
Mr. J. Q. Beckwith
Mr. W. P. Skinner

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS

Rev. O. Worth May
Mr. D. M. Warren
Mr. M. D. Whistnant

COMMITTEE ON CANONS

Mr. H. E. Rodgers
Mr. Geo. B. Elliott
Rev. Worth Wicker
Rev. W. M. Latta
Rev. C. A. Ashby

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

Rev. J. R. Rountree
Rev. W. R. Noe
Rev. Robert I. Johnson
Mr. J. D. Grimes
Mr. J. A. Moore
Mr. J. E. Boswell

COMMITTEE ON RELATIONS TO AND COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Rev. Alexander Miller
Mr. George B. Elliott
Judge George Rountree

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES

Rev. B. Wood Gaither
Mr. Oscar Hardy
Mr. Harry G. Walker

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH PENSION FUND

Rev. W. R. Noe
Mr. McC. B. Wilson
Mr. W. D. MacMillan

COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE ON CHURCH PROPERTY

Rev. J. B. Gibble
Mr. R. L. Meares
Mr. John G. Bragaw

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

COMMITTEE ON WORK FOR LAY READERS

Mr. Ashley T. St.Amand
Mr. H. W. Hewlett
Mr. P. W. Picklesimer

COMMITTEE ON CAMP LEACH

Rev. Stephen Gardner
Rev. George S. Gresham
Rev. E. F. Moseley
Mr. J. D. Grimes
Mr. Taylor B. Atmore

BISHOP'S MEMORIAL ANNIVERSARY FUND COMMITTEE

Rev. C. A. Ashby
Rev. Mortimer Glover
Rev. John R. Tolar
Rev. Worth Wicker
Rev. Charles E. Williams
Rev. E. F. Moseley
Mr. Wm. G. Gaither
Mr. W. E. Pace
Mrs. L. J. Poisson
Miss Mae Wood Winslow
Mr. Stanley Woodland
Mrs. Thomas F. Darden
Mrs. J. G. Staton
Mr. A. K. Barrus
Mr. McC. B. Wilson

COMMITTEE ON LAYMAN'S LEAGUE

Mr. W. A. Townes
Mr. J. Q. Beckwith
Mr. Frith Winslow

COMMITTEE ON POLICY AND EVALUATION

Rev. W. M. Latta
Rev. J. R. Rountree
Mr. McC. B. Wilson

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY JANUARY 1, 1939

BISHOP

Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D., 510 Orange Street, Wilmington, N. C.

PRIESTS

Rev. Howard Alligood, Priest in charge of Good Shepherd Mission, Tolar-Hart; St. Stephen's, Red Springs and Christ Church, Hope Mills. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. Charles A. Ashby, Rector of St. Paul's, Edenton. Examining Chaplain. P. O. Edenton, N. C.

Rev. Archer Boogher, Retired. P. O. Virginia Ave., Alexandria, Va

Rev. J. S. Braithwaite, Rector of St. Joseph's, Fayetteville, P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. John B. Brown, Priest in charge of St. Paul's, Washington; St. Mary's, Belhaven; and St. Jude's, Aurora. P. O. Washington, N. C.

Rev. Roger E. Bunn, Priest in charge of St. Andrew's, Goldsboro; St. Augustine's, Kinston; St. Stephen's, Haddock's Cross Roads, since March 1939. P. O. Goldsboro, N. C.

Rev. W. O. Cone, Retired. P. O. Goldsboro, N. C.

Rev. H. D. Cone, Retired. P. O. Baltimore, Md.

Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D., Retired. P. O. Edenton, N. C.

Rev. B. Wood Gaither, Rector of St. David's, Creswell; St. Andrew's, Columbia; In charge of Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps. P. O. Creswell, N. C.

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington; President of Standing Committee. P. O. Washington, N. C.

Rev. John B. Gibble, Retired. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Mortimer W. Glover, Rector of St. James', Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. George S. Gresham, Died March 30, 1939.

Rev. S. N. Griffith, Priest in charge of St. John-the-Evangelist, Edenton; St. Philip's, Elizabeth City, and St. Ann's, Roper. P. O. Edenton, N. C.

Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rector of St. John's, Wilmington; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. John W. Hardy, Rector of the Church of the Advent, Williamston; St. Martin's, Hamilton; in charge of Holy Trinity Mission, Bear Grass. P. O. Williamston, N. C.

Rev. John Hartley, Ph. D., retired. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins, retired. P. O. Belhaven, N. C.

Rev. E. deForest Heald, non-Parochial. P. O. Hickory, N. C.

Rev. George F. Hill, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City; in charge of St. Joseph's, Camden. P. O. Elizabeth City, N. C.

Rev. James E. Holder, retired. March 1939. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Oscar E. Holder, Rector of St. Mark's. Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Bartholomew F. Huske, D. D., Rector of Trinity Church, Lumberton and Grace Church, Whiteville. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. Wm. H. R. Jackson, Rector of St. James', Ayden; St. Barnabas', Snow Hill and St. Luke's Church, Winterville. P. O. Ayden, N. C.

Rev. Edmund T. Jillson, Rector of Holy Trinity, Hertford. P. O. Hertford, N. C.

Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rector of St. Cyprian's, New Bern. General Manager, Good Shepherd Hospital. P. O. New Bern, N. C.

Rev. William M. Latta, Rector of St. Thomas', Windsor and Grace Church, Woodville; in charge of Holy Innocents', Avoca and St. Mark's, Roxobel. P. O. Windsor, N. C.

Rev. Arthur J. Mackie, Rector of St. James', Belhaven; in charge of St. Matthew's. Yeatesville. P. O. Belhaven, N. C.

Rev. J. Leon Malone, Priest in charge of St. Andrew's, Wrightsville; St. Mary's, Burgaw; St. Gabriel's, Faison, and All Souls', North West. P. O. Wrightsville, N. C.

Rev. Arthur H. Marshall, Rector of St. Philip's, Southport, and St. Thomas', Atkinson; in charge of St. Andrew's, Brunswick, Calabash, N. C. and Inland Waterway Missions. P. O. Southport, N. C.

Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, Priest in charge of St. Paul's Vanceboro; St. Luke's, Roper; Holy Cross, Aurora; St. John's, Bonnerton and Grace Church, Plymouth; member of Standing Committee. P. O. Washington, N. C.

Rev. O. Worth May, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Clinton. P. O. Clinton. N. C.

Rev. Edward C. McConnell, Rector of St. Paul's, Beaufort; in charge of St. Clement's, Beaufort. P. O. Beaufort, N. C.

Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington. Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., retired. P. O. Marwood Road, Towson, Md.

Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Kinston; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Vicar of St. Thomas', Bath; Rector of Trinity, Chocowinity and Zion, Jessama; member of Standing Committee. P. O. Bath, N. C.

Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary; Secretary of the Convention; Treasurer of the Diocese; Editor of the Mission Herald. P. O. 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. H. A. Parris, M. D., non-parochial. P. O. Rich Square, N. C.

Rev. Henry N. Parsley, P. O. West Durham, N. C.

Rev. J. M. Robeson, D. D., retired. P. O. Lynchburg, N. C.

Rev. J. R. Rountree, Rector of Emmanuel, Farmville; Holy Innocents', Seven Springs; St. John's and St. Mark's, Grifton, and Grace Church, Trenton. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. J. R. Tolar, Priest in charge, St. Philip's, Campbellton. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. Frederick A. Turner, Rector of St. George's, Lake Landing; in charge of All Saints', Fairfield; Calvary, Swan Quarter and St. John's, Sladesville. P. O. Lake Landing, N. C.

Rev. Worth Wicker, Rector of St. Paul's, Greenville; in charge of St. Andrew's, Greenville; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Greenville, N. C.

Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rector of Christ Church, New Bern; in charge of St. Thomas', Jasper and Mission, Polloksville. P. O. New Bern, N. C.

Rev. William Tate Young, Rector of St. John's, Fayetteville, since April 25, 1939. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

DEACON

John Sterling Armfield, May 16, 1939.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

Charles M. Johnson, July 25, 1938.
Vernon E. Artis, September 10, 1938.

POSTULANTS

Sidney David Mason, June 16, 1938.
Douglas Huske Dowdy, January 10, 1939.
John Hare Bonner, Jr., May 1, 1939.

Attest:
THOMAS C. DARST,
Bishop of East Carolina

LIST OF PARISHES

IN UNION WITH THE DIOCESE AND DATE OF THEIR ADMISSION WITH NAME OF RECTOR OR MINISTER IN CHARGE

Those marked (a) are in Convocation of Wilmington
Those marked (b) are in Convocation of Edenton.
Those marked (*) are in Colored Convocation.

Location and Name	Admitted	Rector
a Atkinson, St. Thomas'	1920	
b Aurora, Holy Cross	1888	Rev. S. E. Matthews
b Ayden, St. James'	1921	Rev. W. H. R. Jackson
b Bath, St. Thomas'	1823	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a Beaufort, St. Paul's	1856	Rev. E. C. McConnell
b Belhaven, St. James'	1868	Rev. A. J. Mackie
b Bonnerton, St. John's	1833	Rev. S. E. Matthews
b Chocowinity, Trinity	1823	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a Clinton, St. Paul's	1854	Rev. O. Worth May
b Columbia, St. Andrew's	1931	Rev. B. Wood Gaither
b Creswell, St. David's	1848	Rev. B. Wood Gaither
b Edenton, St. Paul's	1817	Rev. Charles A. Ashby
b Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1826	Rev. George F. Hill
b Farmville, Emmanuel	1925	Rev. J. R. Rountree
a Fayetteville, St. John's	1817	Rev. W. Tate Young
* Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1873	Rev. J. S. Braithwaite
b Gatesville, St. Mary's	1855	
a Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1854	Rev. John C. Grainger
b Greenville, St. Paul's	1847	Rev. Worth Wicker
b Grifton, St. John's, Pitt County	1845	Rev. J. R. Rountree
b Hamilton, St. Martin's	1873	Rev. J. W. Hardy
b Hertford, Holy Trinity	1849	Rev. E. T. Jillson
a Hope Mills, Christ Church	1873	Rev. Howard Alligood
b Jessama, Zion	1823	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a Kinston, St. Mary's	1868	Rev. E. F. Moseley
b Lake Landing, St. George's	1869	Rev. F. A. Turner
a Lumberton, Trinity	1938	Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.

1939	Parishes, Missions, and Date of Admission		
a	New Bern, Christ Church	1817	Rev. C. E. Williams
*	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1824	Rev. R. I. Johnson
b	Plymouth, Grace Church	1843	Rev. S. E. Matthews
a	Red Springs, St. Stephen's	1922	Rev. Howard Alligood
b	Roper, St. Luke's	1842	Rev. S. E. Matthews
a	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	1871	Rev. J. R. Rountree
a	Southport, St. Philip's	1851	Rev. A. H. Marshall
b	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	1826	Rev. S. E. Matthews
b	Washington, St. Peter's	1824	Rev. Stephen Gardner
a	Whiteville, Grace Church	1938	Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.
b	Williamston, Church of Advent	1856	Rev. J. W. Hardy
a	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1907	Rev. Thomas L. Trott
a	Wilmington, St. James'	1817	Rev. Mortimer W. Glover
a	Wilmington, St. John's	1860	Rev. E. W. Halleck
*	Wilmington, St. Mark's	1872	Rev. Oscar E. Holder
a	Wilmington, St. Paul's	1859	Rev. Alexander Miller
b	Windsor, St. Thomas'	1843	Rev. W. M. Latta
b	Winton, St. John's	1874	Rev. B. W. Gaither
b	Woodville, Grace Church	1854	Rev. W. M. Latta

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

b	Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	1930	Rev. John S. Armfield
*	Belhaven, St. Mary's	1915	Rev. J. B. Brown
a	Burgaw, St. Mary's	1911	Rev. J. Leon Malone
*	Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	1881	Rev. S. N. Griffith
*	Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	1906	Rev. S. N. Griffith
b	Fairfield, All Saints'	1907	Rev. F. A. Turner
a	Faison, St. Gabriel's	1910	Rev. J. Leon Malone
a	Fayetteville, St. Philip-Apos. Cam.		Rev. John R. Tolar
*	Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	1924	Rev. R. E. Bunn
*	Kinston, St. Augustine's	1899	Rev. R. E. Bunn
a	Maxton, St. Matthew's	1893	
b	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	1933	Rev. John S. Armfield
a	North West, All Souls'	1917	Rev. J. Leon Malone
a	Pikeville, St. George's	1929	
b	Roxobel, St. Mark's	1892	Rev. W. M. Latta
b	Sladesville, St. John's	1907	Rev. F. A. Turner
b	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	1884	Rev. W. H. R. Jackson
b	Sunbury, St. Peter's	1911	Rev. E. T Jillson
b	Swan Quarter, Calvary	1924	Rev. F. A. Turner
a	Trenton, Grace Church	1885	Rev. J. R. Rountree
a	Warsaw, Calvary	1911	
*	Washington, St. Paul's	1916	Rev. J. B. Brown

Parishes, Missions, and Date of Admission		May
a Wilmington, St. Luke's	1939	Mr. Ashley T. St.Amand Lay Reader
b Winterville, St. Luke's	1906	Rev. W. H. R. Jackson
a Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	1924	Rev. J. Leon Malone
b Yeatesville, St. Matthew's		Rev. A. J. Mackie

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

* Aurora, St. Jude's	Rev. J. B. Brown
b Avoca, Holy Innocents'	Rev. W. M. Latta
* Beaufort, St. Clement's	Rev. E. C. McConnell
a Calabash, St. Andrew's	Rev. A. H. Marshall
b Camden, St. Joseph's	Rev. George F. Hill
b Farmville, St. Timothy's	Rev. Worth Wicker
* Greenville, St. Andrew's	Rev. Worth Wicker
* Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	Rev. R. E. Bunn
a Jasper, St. Thomas'	Rev. C. E. Williams
b Nag's Head, S. Andrew's-by-the-Sea	Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D.
a Polloksville, Mission	Rev. C. E. Williams
* Roper, St. Ann's	Rev. S. N. Griffith
* Sladesville, St. Thomas'	Rev. J. B. Brown
* Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	Rev. Oscar E. Holder
* Wrightsville, St. Augustine's	Rev. Oscar E. Holder

PAROCHIAL MISSIONS

Creswell, St. David's—Christ Church, Creswell; Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps.

Edenton, St. Paul,s—Mission, Meege, Chowan County.

Fayetteville, St. John's—St. Philip's, Campbellton; Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart Village.

Hertford, Holy Trinity— Mission, Church of the Good Shepherd, Winfall.

Kinston, St. Mary's—Christ Church, Kinston.

Pitt County, St. John's—St. Mark's Mission, Grifton.

Williamston, Church of the Advent— Trinity Mission, Bear Grass.

Wilmington, St. John's—Christ Mission.

ROLL OF THE CONVENTION, 1939

Those marked (*) were present at the first session.

Those marked (!) came in later.

Bishop

*Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.

Priests

*Rev. Howard Alligood
*Rev. Charles A. Ashby
Rev. Archer Boogher
*Rev. J. S. Braithwaite
*Rev. John B. Brown
*Rev. Roger E. Bunn
Rev. Herbert D. Cone
Rev. William O. Cone
Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D.
Rev. John Benners Gibble
*Rev. B. W. Gaither
*Rev. Stephen Gardner
*Rev. Mortimer Glover
*Rev. S. N. Griffith
*Rev. E. W. Halleck
*Rev. John W. Hardy
Rev. John Hartley, Ph. D.
Rev. Augustus Hawkins
Rev. E. deF. Heald
*Rev. George F. Hill
*Rev. Oscar E. Holder
*Rev. J. E. Holder
*Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.
*Rev. William H. R. Jackson
*Rev. Edmund T. Jillson
*Rev. R. I. Johnson
*Rev. W. M. Latta
*Rev. A. J. Mackie
*Rev. J. Leon Malone
Rev. Arthur H. Marshall
*Rev. Sidney E. Matthews
*Rev. O. Worth May
*Rev. E. C. McConnell
*Rev. Alexander Miller
Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D.
*Rev. E. F. Moseley
*Rev. A. C. D. Noe
*Rev. W. R. Noe
*Rev. H. A. Parris, M. D.
Rev. J. M. Robeson, D. D.
*Rev. Jack R. Rountree
*Rev. John R. Tolar
*Rev. Thomas L. Trott
*Rev. F. A. Turner
*Rev. Worth Wicker
*Rev. C. E. Williams
*Rev. W. Tate Young

Deacons

*Rev John S. Armfield

PARISHES

Atkinson
ST. THOMAS'

Aurora
HOLY CROSS
P. T. Sparrow
Carl Watson
D. E. Redditt
L. D. Midyette
T. Litchfield
T. Litchfield, Jr.
J. A. Bonner
Willie Watson

Ayden
ST. JAMES'
Jack Quinnerly
Mrs. Helen Turnage
William B. Tyson
Mrs. Emerson Worthington

Bath,
ST. THOMAS'
R. O. Tarkington
William Tankard

Beaufort
ST. PAUL'S
*C. H. Bushall
*C. R. Wheatley
Joe House
Al Thomas
Ben Thomas
Stanley Woodland
W. E. Adair
George Eastman

Belhaven
ST. JAMES'
*M. D. Whistnant
T. J. Murray
J. W. Hines
H. Way Marsh
G. C. Cooper
Lee Wahab
W. P. O'Neal
William Hackett

Bonnerton
ST. JOHN'S
Jesse Butt
H. B. Butt
S. A. Tuten
L. D. Bonner
M. M. Gray
T. E. Butt
Samuel Tuten

Chocowinity
TRINITY

Otho Taylor	Charles Fuller
Snowden Harding	J. B. Patrick
James Bright	
Jesse Turnage	

Clinton
ST. PAUL'S

A. McL. Graham	A. L. Butler
*H. I. Morris	E. E. Seay
Richard L. Kerr.	Ed Partrick
*S. G. Hendrick	E. W. Kerr

Columbia
ST. ANDREW'S

*W. M. Norcom	R. E. Harrell

Creswell
ST. DAVID'S

*Edgar Woodley	Ed. Swain

Edenton
ST. PAUL'S

E. R. Conger	*Charles P. Wales
John W. Graham	Julien Wood
*D. Minton Warren	Fred P. Wood
*J. Augustus Moore	Hector Lupton

Elizabeth City
CHRIST CHURCH

G. R. Little	W. J. Pell
W. G. Gaither	J. L. Stevenson
F. G. Jacocks	W. A. Worth
*W. P. Skinner	W. E. Griffin

Farmville
EMMANUEL

Fayetteville
ST. JOHN'S
*J. S. Schenck
*G. O. B. Harley
*W. W. Horne
*J. S. Huske
C. W. Broadfoot
T. M. Wooten
E. O. Rehm
W. W. Sutton

Fayetteville
ST. JOSEPH'S
S. W. Thaggard
W. C. Melchor, M. D.
Charles P. Williams
S. T. Evans

Gatesville
ST. MARY'S

Goldsboro
ST. STEPHEN'S
W. F. Joyner
B. L. Meade
Hugh Dortch
G. C. Royall
William A. Royal
W. Easley Pace
John Roberts
Frank Castex

Greenville
ST. PAUL'S
*Maj. L. E. Babcock
W. I. Skinner
*N. H. Whitehurst
W. H. Dail
J. Edmund Waldrop
Cary Mayo
*Dr. H. M. Bonner
Grover C. Davis

Grifton
ST. JOHN'S

Hamilton
ST. MARTIN'S
F. L. Haislip
F. B. Slade
J. A. Davenport
W. C. Haislip

Hertford
HOLY TRINITY
*Douglas Darden
Granbery Tucker
W. E. White
E. Leigh Winslow

Hope Mills
CHRIST CHURCH
J. A. Bynum
*J. H. Johnson
Roe Deaver
W. W. Bishop
Eldrige Pate
C. H. Russell
J. J. Stone

Jessama
ZION
M. C. Cutler
R. A. Braddy

Kinston
ST. MARY'S
*D. F. Wooten
H. B. McGlohon
A. H. Jeffres
E. E. Sams
T. H. Harvey
A. K. Barrus
Leighton Huske
George Skinner

Lake Landing
ST. GEORGE'S

Lumberton
TRINITY
*S. R. Clary
G. W. Rowe
*J. Q. Beckwith
F. D. Hackett
C. B. Fry
J. Ed Tyson
J. P. Stedman
J. B. Anderson

New Bern
CHRIST CHURCH
*J. E. Boswell
J. H. Jones
John G. Dunn
*W. Parkes Morris
Harold Whitehurst
J. C. Bagg
C. A. Seiffert
C. H. Stith

New Bern
ST. CYPRIAN'S
Dr. H. W. Fisher
Prof. J. T. Barber
*J. C. Franks
I. H. Smith
*W. H. Pastuer
Dr. Wm. Mann
J. C. Powell
J. E. Richardson

Plymouth
GRACE CHURCH
H. A. Blount
W. F. Winslow
Lloyd Horton
R. A. Duvall
Lloyd Gilbert
Zeno Lyon
John H. Leggett
Blount Rodman

Red Springs
ST. STEPHEN'S
G. C. Lang
J. A. Love

Roper
ST. LUKE'S
W. A. Blount
J. A. Chesson
E. L. Spruill, Jr.

Seven Springs
HOLY INNOCENTS'
*Oscar Hardy
H. G. Hardy
D. A. Whitfield
Horace Whitfield
J. A. Williams
Lehman Barwick
J. E. Newman
J. F. Whitfield

Southport
ST. PHILIP'S
Charles Newton

Vanceboro
ST. PAUL'S
Lawrence Lancaster
Abie Cleve, Jr.

Washington
ST. PETER'S
*Junius D. Grimes
*Guy C. Harding
*Harry G. Walker
Sam Marsh
B. C. Homes
John G. Bragaw
Edmund H. Harding
*Franklin Kiser

Whiteville
GRACE CHURCH

Guy Culpepper	C. P. Sears
Mrs. Guy Culpepper	F. C. Tant
*C. L. Taylor	W. C. McNeil
Mrs. C. L. Taylor	W. W. Schulken

Williamston
ADVENT

Richard Smith	N. C. Green
Charles Godwin, Jr.	Asa Crawford
C. B. Clark, Jr.	Reg. Simpson
David R. Davis	Maurice Moore

Wilmington
GOOD SHEPHERD

Herbert W. Hewlett	*Willie Hewlett
*C. H. Voss	C. H. Jewell
*C. H. Huband	G. C. Fields, Sr.
Jennings Litgen	J. N. Woodcock

Wilmington
ST. JAMES'

*Judge George Rountree	*Edmund Rodgers
*Robert Strange	G. A. Cardwell
George B. Elliott	H. C. Rorison
*W. D. MacMillan	Peter Brown Ruffin

Wilmington
ST. JOHN'S

H. F. Wilder	Charles W. Broun
T. F. Darden	Richard S. Rogers
*McC. B. Wilson	E. T. Hancock
*Nathan S. Haskett	*W. Hardy Clemmons

Wilmington
ST. MARK'S

*A. E. Jackson	Charles Payne
*W. H. Cotton	Wade Chestnut
*T. C. Jervay	W. E. Burnett
Dr. F. W. Avant	*William Mask

Wilmington
ST. PAUL'S

Wm. B. Campbell	J. E. L. Wade
T. J. Baird	G. F. Hunt, Jr.
J. H. Hinton	B. W. Dunham
*F. R. King, Jr.	R. G. Hodgkin

Windsor
ST. THOMAS'

E. W. Gray	C. J. Rhea, Jr.
C. J. Sawyer, M. D.	J. W. Cooper, Jr.
J. B. Cherry	G. L. Mardre, Jr.
E. S. Pugh	G. C. Spoolman

Winton
ST. JOHN'S

W. L. Daniel	J. A. Northcott
T. D. Northcott	H. B. Knox
T. C. Parramore	E. L. Banks

Woodville
GRACE CHURCH
C. B. Griffin
Burgess Urquhart
R. A. Urquhart
J. S. Thompson

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ahoskie
ST. THOMAS'

Belhaven
ST. MARY'S

*Moses Richardson	Henry Cherry

Burgaw
ST. MARY'S

*George Malpass	John Malpass

Campbellton
ST. PHILIP APOSTLE
*J. Ira Johnson *J. B. Acker

Edenton
ST. JOHN'S
*H. R. C. Hathaway Alexander Blaine

Elizabeth City
ST. PHILIP'S
*W. C. Hunnicut Alexander Huxtall

Fairfield
ALL SAINTS'

Faison
ST. GABRIEL'S
*H. T. Ray *R. A. Williams

Goldsboro
ST. ANDREW'S
W. M. Dawson *W. A. Pate

Kinston
ST. AUGUSTINE'S
A. L. Womack McKinley Battle

Murfreesboro
ST. BARNABAS'

North West
ALL SOULS'
P. D. Cowan George O. Gaylord, Jr.

Pikeville
ST. GEORGE'S

Roxobel
ST. MARK'S
Dr. Alanson Capehart Richard Spivey

Sladesville
ST. JOHN'S

Snow Hill
ST. BARNABAS'
William Morrill — Lawrence V. Morrill

Sunbury
ST. PETER'S
Martin Kellogg — Frank Nixon

Swan Quarter
CALVARY

Trenton
GRACE CHURCH

Washington
ST. PAUL'S
Herman Eason — Windell Jones

Wilmington
ST. LUKE'S (DELGADO)
*A. T. St.Amand — Sterling Sidbury Shue
Lawrence Lee Parker

Winterville
ST. LUKE'S
*Mrs. Mary S. Cox — Mrs. Adelaide Cox

Wrightsville
ST. ANDREW'S
*T. E. Beall — William G. Head

Yeatesville
ST. MATTHEW'S
*Roy Jackson — Albert Lilly

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS, CONVENTION OF 1939

FIRST DAY

Fayetteville, N. C., May 16, 1939

The Fifty-sixth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina met in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, N. C., Tuesday, May 16, 1939.

At 5:00 P. M. the Convention met for organization and was opened with the Creed and prayers by the Bishop of the Diocese, Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.

The Secretary called the roll and 38 clergymen, 24 parishes and 10 missions responded as follows:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Rev. Howard Alligood, Rev. Charles A. Ashby, Rev. J. S. Braithwaite, Rev. J. B. Brown, Rev. Roger E. Bunn, Rev. B. W. Gaither, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. Mortimer Glover, Rev. S. N. Griffith, Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rev. John W. Hardy, Rev. George F. Hill, Rev. J. E. Holder, Rev. Oscar E. Holder, Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., Rev. W. H. R. Jackson, Rev. E. T. Jillson, Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rev. W. M. Latta, Rev. A. J. Mackie, Rev. J. Leon Malone, Rev. S. E. Matthews, Rev. O. Worth May, Rev. E. C. McConnell, Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. E. F. Moseley, Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. H. A. Parris, M. D., Rev. J. R. Rountree, Rev. John R. Tolar, Rev. Thomas L. Trott, Rev. F. A. Turner, Rev. Worth Wicker, Rev. C. E. Williams, Rev. W. Tate Young. Rev. John S. Armfield.

Beaufort, St. Paul's; Belhaven, St. James'; Clinton, St. Paul's; Columbia, St. Andrew's; Creswell, St. David's; Edenton, St. Paul's; Elizabeth City, Christ Church; Fayetteville, St. John's; Fayetteville, St. Joseph's; Greenville, St. Paul's; Hertford, Holy Trinity; Hope Mills, Christ Church; Kinston, St. Mary's; Lumberton, Trinity; New Bern, Christ Church; New Bern, St. Cyprian's; Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'; Washington, St. Peter's; Whiteville, Grace Church; Wilmington, Good Shepherd, Wilmington, St. James'; Wilmington, St. John's; Wilmington, St. Mark's; Wilmington, St. Paul's; Belhaven, St. Mary's; Burgaw, St. Mary's; Campbellton, St. Philip-the-Apostle; Edenton, St. John's; Elizabeth City, St. Philip's; Faison, St. Gabriel's; Goldsboro, St. Andrews; Wilmington, St. Luke's; Wrightsville, St. Andrew's; Yeatesville, St. Matthew's.

A quorum being present, the Convention re-elected the Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D. President and the Rev. W. R. Noe, Secretary.

The Rev. W. Tate Young, Rector of the Parish, made a short address of welcome and then moved that the sessions be from 9:30 A. M. to 1:00 P. M.; 2:00 to 5:00 P. M. and that the evening service be at eight o'clock, and this was adopted.

The regular committees were appointed by the Bishop.

Committees were appointed by the Bishop as follows: Dispatch of Business—Rev. W. M. Latta and Mr. Robert Strange. Nominations—Rev. George F. Hill, Rev. J. Leon Malone, and Mr. Guy C. Harding.

The Bishop nominated Mr. George B. Elliott as Chancellor of the Diocese and Mr. Junius D. Grimes moved confirmation.

Adopted.

On motion, visiting clergymen and candidates for Holy Orders were given seats in the Convention.

The Bishop read the statistical part of his address. (See Appendix "A")

Mr. H. Edmund Rodgers for the Committee on Canons, presented a number of changes to Canon 9, entitled "Committees".

Judge George Rountree offered an amendment to Canon 14, so as to read as follows:

CANON 14

Of The Vestry

Amend Section of Canon 14 so as to make it read as follows:

SECTION I: In every parish there shall be an annual Election upon the Monday after the first Sunday in Advent, or on such day in the Advent Season as the Parish may appoint, of a Vestry, consisting of not less than three and not more than twelve members, who shall be communicants, of lawful age, and in good standing, and shall continue in office until their successors are chosen.

"Vestrymen shall hereafter be elected in the following manner, viz., one-third to serve for a period of one year, one-third

to serve for a period of two years, one-third to serve for a period of three years; and thereafter one-third of the number of Vestrymen shall be elected for a period of three years. No retiring Vestryman shall be eligible for re-election until there shall have elapsed a period of one year.

"No person shall serve as Vestryman until he shall have subscribed the following declaration:

"I believe that the Holy Scriptures contain all the doctrine necessary for eternal salvation through faith in Jesus Christ, our Lord; and I subscribe to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church."

The resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons.

A committee to prepare suitable resolutions on the death of the Rev. George S. Gresham was appointed as follows: Rev. E. F. Moseley, Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., Mr. W. F. Joyner.

The Secretary was directed to send messages to Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Rev. A. H. Marshall, Rev. W. O. Cone, Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D., Mr. E. R Conger and Mr. George C. Royall who were unable to attend the Convention on account of sickness.

The report of the standing Committee was read by the Rev. Stephen Gardner as follows:

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA FOR THE CONVENTION YEAR 1938 - 1939

The Fifty-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese elected the following Standing Committee for the ensuing year: the Rev. Stephen Gardner, the Rev. A. C. D. Noe, the Rev. Sidney Matthews, Mr. E. R. Conger, and Mr. T. Harvey Myers.

The first meeting was held in St Paul's Church, Wilmington, May 11th, for organization. The Rev. Stephen Gardner was elected President, and Mr. T. Tarvey Myers, Secretary.

There were fifteen meetings held during the year.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Karl Morgan Block, D. D., L. L. D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of California. The Testimonial was signed by all members present, and was mailed in the first pouch of air-mail leaving Washington, North Carolina by plane, May 19, 1938.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Henry Disbrow Phillips, D. D., to be the Bishop of the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Malcolm Endicott Peabody, to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Central New York.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Beverly Dandridge Tucker, D. D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Ohio.

Consent was given to the Election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Montana for the reason of "age and extent of Diocesan work."

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Richard Bland Mitchell, D. D. to be Bishop of the Diocese of Arkansas.

Consent was given to the election of a Bishop Suffragan for the Diocese of Rhode Island.

Charles Merchant Johnson was recommended to the Bishop to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

Vernon Earl Artis was recommended to the Bishop to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

Consent was given for the election of the Rev. Alexander Hugo Blankenship to be Bishop of this Church in the missionary District of Cuba.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Spence Burton to be Bishop Suffragan of this Church in the Missionary District of Haiti and the Dominican Republic.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Richard Ainslie Kirchhoffer to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Indianapolis.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Arthur Raymond McKinstry, D. D., to be Bishop of the Diocese of Delaware.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. John James Gravatt, D. D., to be Bishop of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina.

Consent was given to the Diocese of Chicago to elect a Bishop Suffragan.

John Sterling Armfield was recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Diaconate, the length of his candidacy was shortened to one year and ten months.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. William McClelland to be Bishop of the Diocese of Easton.

Repectfully submitted,

STEPHEN GARDNER, President.

T. HARVEY MYERS, Secretary.

A recess was taken until 8:00 P. M.

At the evening session, after a brief service, an address on Evangelism was made by the Rev. Jack R. Rountree and this was followed by the Annual Address of the Bishop. (See Appendix "A".)

SECOND DAY

Wednesday, May 17th

At 7:30 A. M. the Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop of the Diocese assisted by the Rev. W. R. Noe and the Rev. W. Tate Young.

The Convention reassembled at 9:30 A. M., the Bishop in the chair.

The report of the Board of Examining Chaplains was read by the Rev. Alexander Miller as follows:

Wilmington, July 24, 1938: Mr. Charles Merchant Johnson, postulant, presented satisfactory evidence of having completed the requirements for admission as a candidiate for Holy Orders under Canon 2, section V, sub-section I. It was recommended he be admitted a candidate for Holy Orders. Mr. Johnson is a graduate of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, with an A. B. degree. He is the son of Rev. R. I. Johnson.

The Rev. E. W. Halleck and Rev. Alexander Miller, Examiners.

Greenville, September 7, 1938: Mr. Vernon E. Artis, postulant, presented a transcript of his studies at Brick Junior College. This, together with evidence of being competent in the subjects remaining and required under Canon 2, Section V, sub-section 2, satisfied the members of the Board and it was recommended that he be admitted a candidate for Holy Orders.

The Rev. Worth Wicker and the Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, Examiners.

This report is presented as required under Canon VI, Section V, of the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention.

ALEXANDER MILLER, Chairman,
Board of Examining Chaplains,
Diocese of East Carolina.

Mr. H. Edmund Rodgers for the Committee on Canons, presented a report which was adopted, as follows:

Your Committee on Canons recommends: That the suggestions as to amending Canon 9, pertaining to the Executive Council and Committees is of such importance that a further study be made by your Committee to be reported at the next Convention.

Your Committee also desires to study Judge Rountree's Amendment to Canon 14, and report at the next Convention.

Your Committee recommends that the Canons be mimeographed.

H. E. RODGERS
W. M. LATTA
C. A. ASHBY

The Rev. O. Worth May for the Committee on Elections, reported that a few of the parishes and missions had sent in the names of women delegates.

The Rev. W. R. Noe, Treasurer of the Diocese, presented his report, which was referred to the Department of Finance. (See Appendix "B".)

The Rev. E. F. Moseley, Treasurer, presented the report of the Bishop's Memorial Anniversary Committee, as follows:

REPORT OF REV. E. F. MOSELEY, TREASURER, BISHOP'S MEMORIAL ANNIVERSARY FUND COMMITTEE, FOR YEAR, MAY 11, 1938, TO MAY 15, 1939.

Receipts

From Parishes and Missions	$ 602.68
From Individuals	1,472.75
Balance from Previous Year	90.69
	$2,166.12

Disbursements

Stamps	$ 10.65
Printing—Whitsunday Letters and Envelopes	54.59
Three Receipt Books	1.03
Checks to Mr. Noe to be applied on Debt	1,475.00
Service to E. F. Moseley by order	50.00
Total	$1,591.27
Balance as of May 15, 1939	$ 574.85

After this report the Rev. C. A. Ashby, Chairman of the Committee, stated that plans for raising the balance due on the diocesan debt would soon be completed.

After a report from the Rev. George F. Hill, Chairman of the Committee on Nominations and the nomination of Mr. Hill from the floor for the Standing Committee, the following were elected:

For the Executive Council for three years: Rev. E. F. Moseley, Rev. J. R. Rountree, Major J. S. Huske, Mr. George B. Elliott, Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland.

Standing Committee: Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. S. E. Matthews, Rev. G. F. Hill, Mr. John Bragaw, Mr. Guy C. Harding.

Trustee of St. Mary's School to fill out the unexpired term of Rev. George S. Gresham, deceased: the Rev. W. M. Latta.

Trustees of the Diocese: The Bishop, Mr. J. V. Grainger, Mr. T. F. Darden.

The Rev. Mortimer Glover read the report of the Committee on the State of the Church, as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

Your committee has consulted the Annual Reports of the Parishes and Missions for 1938, the files of the Mission Herald for the same year, and other records of the Diocesan Office, and has taken note of reports that have come to it from the Bishop, the Executive Council, and other Diocesan Officials.

The statistics of the Diocese do not show much change from the previous year. The recital of these figures year after year is of value only when they indicate a general trend. The only such trend noticeable this year is the continued decrease in the number of Church School scholars which has been occurring for several years past. Some of our smaller schools have shown an increase, but the Diocese as a whole continues to show the tendency toward decrease that has been the subject for alarmed comment at our Diocesan Conventions for the past several years.

We note with encouragement the employment by the Diocese of a full time Religious Education worker, as recommended by the Committee on the State of the Church in 1937 and 1938, and hope that this step will prove effective in checking the tendency toward decrease in Church School enrollment. Reports from the Diocese already indicate that this is proving a help and inspiration to Church Schools in various places.

So far as other statistics are concerned there does not seem to be much change, which may indicate as the committee stated in

1938 that "We really are slipping backward". In this connection we call attention of the Convention to the survey undertaken at its direction several years ago to discover the present status of more than 7,000 persons confirmed by Bishop Darst. This survey has now been completed and the reports are now on file in the Diocesan Office. We recommend that these reports be referred to the Commision on Evangelism for study and such action as may seem advisable to help restore lapsed communicants to an active status. It would seem from this survey that the chief cause of the slow rate of our numerical increase is the lapsing of communicants from active participation in the Church after they have been Confirmed.

Financially we note some improvement in contributions both for parochial purposes and for the Diocese and General Church, which continues the upward trend begun in 1935, but the rate of increase is far less than the rate of improvement in general business as reported by various commercial indices. The increase in diocesan receipts has practically all gone to place new workers in the field where they were desparately needed, and it has not been possible to begin gradual restoration of missionary salaries that has been hoped for each year since the low point of diocesan finances was reached in 1934. In justice to faithful workers as well as in view of the increasing cost of living, our efforts to restore at least a part of the cuts made several years ago should be continued. To accomplish this the Parishes and Missions must continue their efforts to raise the level of diocesan giving still higher than at present.

We note that payments to the Bishop's Memorial Anniversary Fund for retirement of our Diocesan Debt have slowed down considerably and we are far from our announced goal of completing this fund by the end of this year. We note, also, that a movement has begun to stimulate interest in the completion of this fund, and we hope this purpose will shortly be acccomplished.

We desire to commend the Evangelistic Campaigns undertaken throughout the Diocese last year under the direction of the Commission on Evangelism. Where the plans of the Commission were carried out in full, reports indicate a high degree of success and spiritual improvement. We believe this movement should continue without abatement, as it is our most promising sign of spiritual vitality and our most effective means of promoting the Kingdom of God.

Respectfully submitted,

Committee.

The recommendations were adopted.

The Bishop asked for the privilege of reading a few paragraphs from an address which he made at the celebration in St. James', Wilmington, as a part of the Report on the State of the Church.

The Rev. Mortimer Glover invited the Convention to meet in St. James', Wilmington, on January 24, 1940, and on motion, the invitation was accepted.

The Rev. Mortimer Glover offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

RESOLVED: That a Committee of three members be appointed to meet with a similar Committee of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese to arrange for a suitable recognition by the Diocese of the twenty-fifth anniversary of the Consecration to the Episcopate of Bishop Darst.

The Bishop appointed a committee as follows: Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. C. A. Ashby and Mr. Robert Strange.

The Committee on Unfinished Business reported that action should be taken on the amendment to Article 4, Section 3 of the Constitution, which was adopted on first reading in the Convention of 1938 and made the order of the day for the first day of this Convention as follows:

WHEREAS, the Fifty-third Annual Convention, on May 13, 1936, adopted on first reading the amendment to Article IV, section 3 of the Constitution and made final action thereon the order of the day for the first day of the next Convention, and

WHEREAS, at the next succeeding Convention, held in Goldsboro, N. C., on May 12, 1937, the Committee on the Revision of Canons submitted for final action the said amendment, and

WHEREAS the Journal of the Convention for the said twelfth day of May, 1937, states — "The amendment to Article 4, section 3 of the Constitution was adopted," but does not recite that the same was "then approved by a majority of each of the two orders present", as required by Article XV of the Constitution,

NOW THEREFORE, in order to relieve the uncertainty as to the legality of the adoption of the said amendment to the Constitution, it is

RESOLVED, that the amendment proposed in 1936, which was in the words and figures following, to wit

"RESOLVED: That Article IV, section 3 of the Constitution be amended by striking out the word 'male' and the following words relating to the possible election of a delegate from another parish, by adding the words, 'one of whom may be a woman'.

The amended section would then read as follows:

' "Each regularly organized parish or mission within the Diocese shall be entitled to be represented by one or more Lay Delegates not exceeding four, one of whom may be a woman, chosen by the Vestry from the communicants of the parish, or by the congregation of the Mission from the Communicants of the Mission. No person, clerical or lay, under ecclesiastical censure publicly declared by a competent tribunal, shall be admissable to a seat in the Convention.' "

be and the same is hereby readopted on first reading by this Convention.

The Rev. John R. Tolar moved that the proposed amendment be adopted. The vote was taken by orders, the clergy voting 9 for and 23 against; laymen 4 for and 46 against.

Mr. George F. Wiese of the Patterson School made an address.

On motion, the Report of the Finance Department was made the order of the day immediately after lunch.

Mrs. Louis J. Poisson presented the report of the President of the Woman's Auxiliary. (See Appendix "C".)

Mr. Richard L. Meares presented the report of the Committee on Insurance, which was referred to the Finance Department and Executive Council, as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE

Wilmington, N. C.,
May, 15, 1939

The Committee on Insurance respectfully submit their report for the past year.

The Diocesan schedule policy remains in the same amount as last year, viz; $75,685.00.

Your Committee has made every effort possible to collect the amount of premiuns due by each parish and mission. We regret to inform you that there are some eight or ten who will not answer letters though they have been written five or six times.

Inasmuch as the Church at Sunbury was destroyed by a tornado, your Committee has had all property insured under the Diocesan schedule inspected and have secured rates for windstorm coverage.

Your Committee are now having inspected all property insured under the schedule to ascertain if the value of the property is in conformity with the amount of the insurance thereon. This work is being performed with no cost to the Diocese.

Your Committee are prepared to cover all property under this schedule against the perils of windstorm, cyclone, tornado and hail, explosion, riot, riot attending a strike, aircraft, smoke, vehicles, at a very nominal rate. The amount of premium it would cost to put this coverage on the policy expiring August 1st, 1940, would be $60.97. On the policy which expires in 1941 it would cost $121.93 and on the policy to be renewed on August 1st, 1939 to expire August 1st, 1942, it would cost $182.90. Your Committee estimates that the first year of this coverage would cost the Diocese net something less than $200.00 and each year thereafter the net cost to the Diocese should be less than $100.00.

This coverage contemplates the same amount of insurance on these various properties as covered by the fire insurance and the total protection under the windstorm coverage would amount to $75,685.00.

We wish to express our grateful appreciation to all of those who have cooperated with us in the work which we are endeavoring to do. We earnestly ask a continued cooperation.

We appreciate the privilege and pleasure of serving you during the past year, and assure you that we are at your service whenever we may be called upon.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. JOHN BENNERS GIBBLE, Chairman
JOHN G. BRAGAW
RICHARD L. MEARES

After report No. 1 by the Finance Department on the Treasurer's Report, the Rev. W. R. Noe was re-elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

Rev. John R. Tolar made report No. 2 of the Finance Department, which was adopted, as follows:

RESOLVED: That the Treasurer of the Diocese be authorized to pay the expense to the Convention of the clergymen not yet connected with the Diocese who are now located and serving therein, and of such clergymen as may have been prevented from being present at the opening of the Convention, and also

Candidates for Holy Orders and Postulants who are now serving in the Diocese.

RESOLVED FURTHER: That the Treasurer be instructed to pay the Sexton of St. John's Church $5.00 for services during the Convention.

A recess was taken until 2:00 P. M.

At 2:00 P. M. the Convention reasembled, the Bishop in the Chair.

The order of the day having been reached, the Rev. John R. Tolar presented the report of the Finance Department as follows:

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

Rt. Rev. Father in God,
Gentlemen:

As Chairman of the Department of Finance, I come before you today with a distinct feeling of gratification. Two years ago at Goldsboro this Diocese ended a long and very costly retreat, for the Convention authorized the adoption of a financial program of minimum needs and thus enabled the Bishop to once more turn his eyes toward the future. Under his wise and consecrated leadership, the program then launched has been progressing toward the immediate objectives then stressed. The budget, which will be presented today, is a budget made necessary by accomplished progress. It does not represent future plans. It represents work actually under way. Though no material change has been made in our budgeted items during the last three years, with the exception of the one item of Missionary Stipends, fields hitherto vacant have been filled; our young people's work and Church School work have once again been supplied with the long needed especially trained leadership and adjustments in Missionary Stipends have been made where most needed. This last item is a very minor one, however. In the main, the large increase in the item 'Missionary Stipends" represents expenses of new work and stipends of new workers placed in the field and this real progress has been accomplished on a balanced budget. We closed 1938 with all bills paid and all obligations met, including our full General Church Quota. We were able to do this, however, not because the necessary minimum quotas of $35,000 were paid, but because the present program of work was not fully functioning as it now is. We shall need for this program this year $43,766.30.

Our possible sources of income to meet this need are as follows:

From the General Church	$ 2,509.00
From Invested Funds	6,350.00
From Parish and Mission Quotas	35,000.00
TOTAL	$43,859.00

This leaves, you will note, a balance of only $92.70 with a $35,000. quota collected one hundred per cent.

In the year just closed, Parishes and Missions paid in only $28,000.

May I repeat, the figures I have just presented are not figures necessary for proposed work, they represent the amount needed to finance work actually being carried on NOW. Gentlemen, after long, weary years of retreat, "we have marched up the hill". Shall it be only to turn around and "march right down again"? The answer lies with this Convention. We feel sure the answer will be no. We must continue the venture for God.

The sum of $35,000 from Parishes and Missions is not beyond the abilities of this Diocese. On the contrary, the apportionment assigned and, in most cases accepted, are reasonable. In total they average only ten cents a week per Communicant for all purposes and last year eight cents per Communicant was paid in by Parishes and Missions. An increase then of only two cents would balance the budget, and efforts along this line may be our best method of procedure. Its disadvantages, however, are obvious; no leeway for shortages and no margin for future needs, even with one hundred per cent collections. We have, therefore, placed in the agenda of this Convention a proposed change in our present financial set-up.

The support of the Episcopate should not be a charge against the Missionary funds of the Diocese. These funds represent free will offerings, voluntary gifts. The support of the Bishop in an Episcopal Church is a legal obligation. The Bishop is our Chief Pastor, the Rt. Rev. Father in God of every Communicant and provision for his support is the obligation of each Communicant and just as much a Parish obligation as is the support of the local Rector. This support should, therefore, be an assessment against Vestry funds and so recognized. Budgeted locally, a local per capita assessment for this purpose would not only strengthen the ties between the Bishop and the individual Communicant, it would also tend to widen horizons and increase a sense of responsibility to a Diocesan wide and a world wide Church.

We recommend this change then, first, because it is logical under our system of government; second, because we believe it would be spiritually beneficial.

If this change is logical and right, it should be made at this time, for not only will it lessen the chance of a deficit, but it will also provide a stronger financial basis for future growth.

We, therefore, recommend for adoption the following Budget, based on such a change:

Budget 1939

For:			
General Church		$7,000.00	
Synod		200.00—	$ 7,200.00
Diocese			
Administrative:			
Salary Executive Secretary—Treasurer	$3,030.00		
Traveling Expense	476.00		
Bond	$ 25.00—	$ 3,531.00	
Diocesan Office:			
Rent	430.11		
Insurance	195.15		
Printing and Postage	245.48		
Office Secretary	1,200.00—	$ 2,070.74—	$ 5,601.74
Convention:			
Salary of Secretary		$ 180.00	
Convention Expenses		150.00	
Committees		364.41	
Printing of Journal		225.00	
Mission Herald		250.00	$ 1,169.41
Interest on debt			1,213.75
Missionary Program:			
Stipends, Missionary Clergy and other workers		$20,122.64	
Pension Assessments (Current)		1,205.97	
Pension Assessments (in Arrears)		154.99	
Department of Religious Education (including traveling expenses		500.00	
Total			$37,168.50

To Be Raised As Follows

From the General Church	$ 2,509.00	
Invested Funds	4,000.00	
Quotas from Parishes and Missions	35,000.00	
	$41,509.00	
Balance available for shrinkage and other contingencies and advance work		4,340.50
		—$41,509.00

The Episcopate

Salary (actually received)	$ 5,000.00	
Travel Expense	604.68	
Office Expenses	408.20	
Maintenance of House	327.02	
Pension Premiums	137.50	
	$ 6,477.40	
Salary of Presiding Bishop	120.40—	$ 6,597.80

To be Raised as Follows

From Invested Funds	2,350.00	
From Assessments from Parishes and Missions on a per capita basis	4,466.75—	$ 218.95
	$ 6,816.75	$ 6,816.75

The PROGRAM COMITTEE in 1937, through its Chairman, Rev. Alexander Miller, made the following recommendations:

1st. "That the Bishop and Executive Council take such steps as are consistent with the best interests of the Diocesan Mission work to establish Parishes and Missions receiving aid upon a self-supporting basis".

2nd. "That provision be made for the concentration of effort in such places in the Diocese that today promise unusual opportunity for the growth and development of the Church".

3rd. "That the Bishop and Executive Council take such steps as are consistent with the expressed desire of the people to establish the work of the Church in such places where it is not now established and where opportunity for this Church to serve is compelling and promising. The Department made similar recommendations last year in Wilmington.

Back of all these recommendations there is, I think, a realization that perhaps our entire program, so far as aided Par-

ishes and Diocesan Missions are concerned, needs re-thinking and re-valuation. Our present program has not unchanged in essential in forty years. Conditions have changed radically during that time. It would be strange indeed, therefore, if some of our Missionary expenditures should not need radical revision. In some fields we may be spending more than we should. Perhaps, in other fields we are not spending enough. Some fields may need re-grouping; some, perhaps,, should be closed. Some may be ready for self-support and there exist without a doubt, opportunities for new Missions in places not now served by the Church, ready to yield an abundant harvest.

But, before entering new fields and before inaugurating any sweeping changes in present fields, we should know present facts.

This Department, therefore, recommends that this Diocese undertake immediately an exhaustive and carefully made survey covering every county in the Diocese. That this survey shall include separate maps of each county, on which shall be shown location of all towns, as well as the location of existing Parishes and Missions. There shall, also, be indicated the growth and trend of the town and country population; economic and industrial developments; an estimate of the opportunities of our Church in each county, with suggestions as to stragetic locations for new Missions should such exist.

We recommend that after such a survey has been made in the manner above designated, that the material be tabulated, studied and digested and turned over to the Executive Council for its information and that its findings and recommendations be conveyed to the next Convention.

This Department feels sure that the people of this Diocese, when presented with a program of Missionary advance based on such a careful study of present conditions and needs, will provide the necesary funds for its accomplishment.

JOHN R. TOLAR, Chairman
Department of Finance.

After very careful consideration of this report, it was decided not to make any change in the method of raising the budget requirements, but to adopt the budget recommended by the Department for the year 1939.

The recommendation of the Department that a survey be undertaken was adopted and a committee was appointed as follows: Rev. W. M. Latta, Rev. J. R. Rountree and Mr. McC. B. Wilson.

The suggestion that the Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Chairman of the Department of Evangelism and Mr. McC. B. Wilson, of St. John's, Wilmington, would be of real help in preparing for the annual Every Member Canvass, was gratefully received and referred to the Field Department.

Rev. F. A. Turner and Rev. J. Leon Malone were appointed tellers for the election of clerical delegates to the Provincial Synod, and the following were elected:

Delegates: Rev. Mortimer Glover, Wilmington; Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., Fayetteville; Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington; Rev. R. I. Johnson, New Bern; Rev. W. Tate Young, Fayetteville; Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington.

Alternates: Rev. W. R. Noe, Wilmington; Rev. W. M. Latta, Windsor; Rev. O. Worth May, Clinton; Rev. E. F. Moseley, Kinston; Rev. Worth Wicker, Greenville; Rev. E. W. Halleck, Wilmington..

Rev. W. Tate Young and Mr. Franklin Kizer were appointed tellers for the election of lay delegates to the Provincial Synod and the following were elected:

Delegates: Mr. J. Q. Beckwith, Lumberton; Mr. McC. B. Wilson, Wilmington; Mr. E. O. Rehm, Fayetteville; Mr. H. G. Walker, Washington; Mr. Robert Strange, Wilmington; Judge George Rountree, Wilmington.

Alternates: Mr. H. E. Rodgers, Wilmington; Mr. John Bragaw, Washington; Mr. H. I. Morriss, Clinton; Mr. A. T. St.Amand, Wilmington; Mr. Allen Jackson, Wilmington; Mr. Dal F. Wootten, Kinston.

Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D. for the Committee on suitable resolutions on the death of the Rev. George S. Gresham, presented a report as follows:

WHEREAS, since the last meeting of this Convention, it has pleased Almighty God to call to Life Eternal, Reverend George Seddon Gresham, Priest, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, an honored and valued member of this Convention.

THEREFORE, this Convention, while bowing to the will of our

Heavenly Father, desires to express its sense of loss in the sudden passing of our beloved brother, and its sincere appreciation of his splendid work for the Church in the Diocese.

RESOLVED: Second, a page in the next Journal be set aside for a suitable memorial to him.

Respectfully submitted,

B. F. HUSKE
E. F. MOSELEY
Committee

The Rev. H. F. Kloman of St. Mary's, Raleigh, presented a report as follows:

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL INCORPORATED

In accordance with the provisions of the Act of incorporation the President of the Board of Trustees of Saint Mary's School and Junior College presents herewith the report of this Board for the Academic year 1938-39.

Since the Diocesan Convention of 1938 the following important meetings of the governing boards of Saint Mary's have been held: May 26, 1938, Executive Committee; May 31st, 1938, Semi-Annual meeting of the Board of Trustees; August 26, 1938, Executive Committee; February 9th, 1939, Executive Committee; February 23rd, 1939, Executive Committee.

Since my last report two of our Trustees have passed on: The Hon. Geo. W. Connor, of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Right Rev. Kirkman G. Finlay, Bishop of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina.

The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes of the Diocese of North Carolina has been elected a Board member and member of the Executive Committee; Mrs. A. B. Stoney of Morganton, North Carolina has joined the Board as Representative from the Diocese of Western North Carolina and the Rev. Maurice Clarke of Camden, South Carolina, has become a member of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina.

During the summer of 1938 an extensive painting and refurnishing program was carried out adding materially to the happiness and comfort of the students. A Utility and playroom was developed on the third floor of Holt Hall which has been greatly enjoyed during the present session. In the Infirmary and Annex new rift pine floors have been laid and needed furnishings added.

Library Expansion: An extended study of this subject has resulted in a decision to devote the entire first floor of the Art

Building to library use, the necessary changes to begin immediately after the close, May 30, of the present session. This will necessitate rearrangement of class room space, chiefly on the first floor of West Wing. Already a new studio for the head of the Music Department has been added to the Music Building, all of the old dilapidated out-buildings have been removed and a building for the storage of school supplies is under construction.

Progress has been made in the landscaping of the campus and a new entrance has been opened from College Avenue. (Fire Protection Program.)

The 1938-39 session opened on September 15th with a capacity enrollment. To date the registration of 221 Resident Students and 77 Day and Special Students have been accepted. The session has been a most satisfactory one from all view points.

Twenty-one states are represented in Resident Student enrollment with also one student each from China and the East Indies. North Carolina leads with all students, then in order come Virginia, 55; Georgia, 12; South Carolina, 9; Washington, D. C., and Alabama, 6 each; New York and Pennsylvania, four each; Ohio, Maryland, Florida, three each; Texas, Mississippi, West Virginia, New Jersey, Tennessee and Colorado, two each; with Oklahoma, Louisiana, Kentucky, California also represented by one registration.

The strong work of the Special Departments has been marked this year by a number of distinctions:

The Department of Dramatics won first prize in its class in the State wide contest at Chapel Hill.

The Home Economics Department won first prize over all contestants in a State-wide contest held in Raleigh in April.

The Art Department won three individual first prizes in water color and drawing at the State wide contest at Chapel Hill.

A Saint Mary's student won first prize in singing in the State wide Music contest held in Greensboro.

The 1938 Annual was awarded first prize in its class at the recent Press Conference in Greensboro.

Of our total enrollment, Resident and Day Students, the religious denominations represented are: Episcopal, 165; Methodist, 49; Presbyterian, 35; Baptist, 25; Christian, 8; other denominations Roman Catholic, Lutherans, Reform.

As this report is written we have accepted 186 applications of returning and new students for the 1939-40 session which opens in mid-September, assuring another capacity enrollment. Of this number 106 are returning students.

A condensed financial statement of the Assets and Liabilities

of Trustee funds from the Auditor's Report for the fiscal year, June 20, 1938, is attached.

Respectfully submitted,

MRS. MARGARET JONES CRUIKSHANK.
President.

Condensed Financial Statement Assets and Liabilities—Trustees Accounts. From Auditor's Report For Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 1938

Assets

Cash: General Endowment, Scholarship Endowment, Trust Funds	$ 11,053.42
Student Loans Receivable	4,114.22
Uncollected Pledges — Nominal Value	1.00
Holt Endowment Fund—Provident Trust Company, Trustee	46,865.00
Duke Endowment Fund—Fidelity Bank—Trustee	25,000.00
Stocks and Bonds	33,890.00
Land and Buildings (Book Value)	354,790.78
Equipment (Book Value)	96,251.48
Pittman Scholarship Corpus	8,000.00
Saint Mary's School—Current Fund	42,672.14
Total Assets	$622,638.04

Liabilities

Saint Mary's School—Advances for Scholarships	267.50
Mortgage Loan	52,250.00
Trustee Fund Balances	171,328.28
Invested in Land Buildings Equipment	451,042.26
Total	$674,888.04
Mortgage Loan (Not Yet Due)	52,250.00
	$622,638.04

The Rev. A. S. Lawrence spoke on the work of our Church at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

Miss Catherine Sherman, Director of Religious Education, presented a report.

The Rev. Oscar E. Holder, Rector of St. Mark's, Wilmington, spoke on the need of a camp for the young people of the Convocation of Colored Church Workers. Mr. J. Q.

Beckwith moved that we endorse the proposed camp for Negro youth.

Adopted.

The Secretary presented the report of the Executive Council. (See Appendix "E")

The Secretary presented the report of the Church Pension Fund.

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

May 5, 1939.

My dear Mr. Noe:

It is our custom to send out a letter each year containing information of a general nature which may be of interest to the Convention in each Diocese and Missionary District, concerning the progress of the Church Pension Fund. This letter is intended for that purpose.

One of the things of greatest interest is in relation to the pensions payable by the Fund. Some individuals may think of the Church Pension Fund simply as an organization which collects pension assessments and they may not appreciate that its main function is that of a disbursing agency in the payment of pensions. For instance, the pension assessments payable to the Fund amount to about $1,000,000 a year. On the other hand, the Fund is now paying out pensions at the rate of about $1,350,000 a year, being able to do this because it is operated upon a reserve basis in which interest and various other elements are taken into consideration. At the end of 1918 the Annual Pension Roll stood at only $275,000. Ten years ago it was $765.00. Altogether the Fund has paid out pensions in excess of $16,000,000 since it started and, in the meantime, through the operation of the reserve basis, its assets have grown to approximately $33,000,000, all of which will be needed in the payment of future pensions.

It may interest you to know that, although the pension assessments payable each year in your Diocese amount to approximately $5,200, The Fund is now paying pensions at the rate of $11,016 per annum.

The Trustees are still continuing the program of expanding the benefits beyond the original promises. As you know, this program includes the immediate $1000 grant to the widows of clergymen whose pension assessments have been properly paid and who die in the active service of the Church. It also includes an increased scale of pensions, so that in normal cases it can generally be considered that the minimum Age Allowance is now $1000 as opposed to the original promise of $600. Of the total

pensions payable to those for whom pension assessments have been received, approximately 40 per cent represents increases voluntarily granted by the Trustees in excess of the basic promises as set forth in the Rules. It should be understood, however, that this general program of expanding the benefits of the fund beyond the basic obligations is necessarily dependent upon the financial status of the Fund and, therefore, the Trustees' Resolutions from which these increases derive their authority have to be reviewed annually. It is our hope and expectation that this program will not have to be interrupted.

The status of the assessment payment is, of course, of vital importance. If the assessment system should break down, the entire structure of the Fund would be so seriously undermined that not only the extra benefits would have to be discontinued, but the basic promises would be impaired. Fortunately, the Church seems to recognize this fundamental principle, and the pension assessments are keeping up the remarkable record of the past. To illustrate the extraordinary manner in which the Church has discharged this pension obligation towards its clergy, the Fund has received, since its inception, approximately $21,000,000 in pension assessments. Against this the total arrears in pension assessments due still from the Church for any period through the end of 1937 is now only about $49,000, or approximately one-fourth of one per cent. of the total payable. We are constantly reducing even this small balance which is made up of various items some of which go back a great many years.

I am enclosing herewith a list of the pensions which the Fund is now paying to beneficiaries in the Diocese of East Carolina. I believe that you are already familiar with the status of any unpaid pension assessments but I would be very glad to supply you with any detailed information that you may want.

It is difficult to express adequately my own appreciation and that of the other Trustees of the Fund for the cooperation and assistance which we have received from you and from the other diocesan officials as well as from the clergy and the parish treasurers. The Church Pension Fund is a cooperative enterprise. So long as it continues to receive the support of the Church as a whole, the present and future beneficiaries of the Fund can, I think, look forward with confidence to the carrying out of the promises of pensions in accordance with the provisions intended by the Church.

With many thanks to you for your constant interest and with my best wishes, I am

Faithfully yours,

BRADFORD B. LOCKE, Executive Vice-President.

The Reverend Walter R. Noe,
507 Southern Building
Wilmington, North Carolina.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Grants in Force April 13, 1939

CHURCH PENSION FUND

Age Benefits:

	Clergy		
Rev. Herbert D. Cone	$1,000.00		
Rev William O. Cone	1,000.00		
Rev. Robert B. Drane	1,000.00		
Rev. John B. Gibble	1,000.00		
Rev. John Hartley	866.50		
Rev. James E. Holder	600.00		
Rev. William M. Milton	1,500.00	$ 6,966.50	
Total and Permanent Disability:			
Rev. Agustus J. Hawkins		600.00	
	Widows		
Mrs. James E. W. Cook	400.00		
Mrs. William J. Herritage	400.00		
Mrs. George W. Lay	400.00		
Mrs. Irene W. Moody	400.00		
Mrs. Clarence O. Pardo	400.00		
Mrs. Edward S. Willett	400.00	2,400.00	
	Orphans		
Ilbert de L. Brayshaw	150.00		
James A. Pardo	300.00	450.00	$10,416.50
General Clergy Relief Fund Account			
	Widows		
Mrs. Robert Strange	250.00		
Mrs. Edward Wotten	300.00		550.00
General Convention of 1907 Account			
	Widows		
Mrs. Robert Strange	50.00		50.00
			$11,016.50

The Secretary presented the report of the Editor and Business Manager of the Mision Herald as follows:

FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE EDITOR AND BUSINESS MANAGER OF THE MISSION HERALD FOR JANUARY 1, 1938 THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 1938

Receipts

Balance on hand January 1, 1938		$ 18.56
Subscriptions	$508.53	
Diocesan Appropriations	271.71	
Resolutions and Obituaries	10.25	
Advertisements	115.50	
Single Copies	1.70	
Received for Transfer to Trustees Diocese East Carolina	15.00	
Dividend North Carolina Bank and Trust Company	.48	922.97
		$941.53

Disbursements

Printing regular Issues	$865.00	
Postage	96	
Printing bills and expiration notices	18.00	
Commissions	.95	
Transfers	15.00	
Stamps	.90	
Postoffice permit	10.00	
Refund of Subscription	1.00	
Repairs to typewriter	7.50—	919.31
Balance on hand January 1, 1939		$ 22.22

Wilmington, N. C.
January 1, 1939.

The W. R. Noe was re-elected Editor and Business Manager of The Mission Herald and the Rev. Jack R. Rountree was elected Associate Editor.

The Rev. R. I. Johnson made the report of the Good Shepherd Hospital for colored people at New Bern, as follows:

REPORT TO THE ANNUAL CONVENTION ON THE GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL FOR COLORED PEOPLE, NEW BERN, N. C.

I closed my last year's report with an expression of gratitude to Almighty God that after long and patient effort our hope of the erection and operation of a hospital for colored people in the name of our Lord and this Church was about to be fulfilled; for the building had been completed, the equipment was being installed, and plans were just about completed for the cornerstone laying and dedicatory services by Bishop Darst. In due course, on June 26th, these services were held in the presence of a large crowd of white and colored people from many parts of the state, the occasion being honored with the presence of a large number of priests and distinguished laymen of the Diocese. The Rev. Mr. Braithwaite gave an appropriate opening sermon at St. Cyprian's in the morning, and Bishop Darst presided over the impressive program in the afternoon. Music for the occasion was rendered by the Federal Music Project under the direction of Madam Hunter, Distinguished colored artist of fame on the American and European concert stage. Mayor Chadwick spoke for the City of New Bern, Dr. Shreiner for the Diocese of Penna., a letter was read from the Duke Endowment; the Rev. W. R. Noe for the Board of Trustees; Mr. E. K. Bishop for the Building Committee; the Rev. Mr. Williams for the Equipment Committee; Rev. Messrs. Larkins and McIver for the white and colored Churches; Dr. Wadsworth and Dr. Fisher for the white and colored doctors; Mr. I. H. Smith for colored citizens; and Miss Edith Anderson and the secretary for the hospital staff. It was a never-to-be-forgotten occasion, impressive to the highest degree to all who were present. May we take this opportunity to place in the record our profound sense of gratitude to all who came and encouraged us with their presence on that blessed day which marked the inauguration of this notable work of God by the Diocese of East Carolina, vindicating anew to all the world the purpose of the Church to minister to all the needs of the vast multitude of this race within this jurisdiction. No such expression could begin to be complete without a word of appreciation of the confidence and encouragement of Bishp Darst which have been an unfailing inspiration, likewise of the constant solicitude and personal activity of the Rev. Mr. Noe to whom it has never been too often, nor has the distance been too long to give his strength in helping us to do our work. Through many a long and anxious mile we have wandered over the eastern seaboard from south

to north and back again to find the means with which to make ends meet and solve the ever pressing new problems arising in this, for us, new fields of interest and endeavor. His calm courage and unswerving faith have been a refuge, a rock and a deliverance. My experiences with him have taught me to know personally what most of you must have known always, his never resting, never tiring, energy and devotion to the Church and all that she does; and this Convention marks nearly ten years of his identification with this movement. Another power in the life of the hospital has been the cooperation of the Rev. Mr. Williams, chairman of our administrative board, the rather unique arrangement we have at the Good Shepherd for distributing the personnel and ironing out difficulties in the routine life of the hospital. Mr. Williams' sound sense, wholesome sympathies and keen interest have been a major factor in keeping the machinery in smooth operation. There have been difficulties at times when some of us were away with which Mr. Williams has dealt with such understanding and firmness as to make his presence there a blessing to us all. So, when I reckon up today the forces that have been potent in our work, under God, I thank him for these three men of good will.

What we are doing has been called a unique venture in interracial cooperation. White members of the medical fraternity have worked with our colored men, and among all of them white and colored, including the nurses and minor help, courtesy and forbearance have prevailed. Dr. Walter F. Hughes of State Health Department says that we have the best set-up for this type of work, to be found in the state. On a recent tour in four states for the Speakers Bureau of the National Council, our scheme was hailed with surprise and commedation whereever I told of our work. So here is one place where interracial good will has passed from the expresion of hopeful sentiments to realistic accomplishment, and as so many of us might have wished, under the inspired auspices of the Church. So, today, we thank God for Drs. Duffy, Wadsworth, Kafer and Ashford; and Drs. Fisher, Mann, Martin and Mumford. These great white physicians and surgeons are withholding nothing in their willingness to help these colored men to serve their people with the fine facilities this Church has provided for them. The hospital has not only made for cordial relations between the white and colored members of the profession but also between the whites themselves who have found a common field of service to the unfortunate through this agency. and joy in rendering that service.

The total cost of the Good Shepherd Hospital with the equipment was around $68,000. When we reported last, we were deeply concerned with the raising of the $5,000 of indebtedness on the equipment. All of the time since then, we have been struggling with this obligation hoping to be able to report to this Convention that the entire amount had been paid before the hospital is one year old. Although the entire amount has not yet been raised, a gift of $3,000. within the last week from Miss Mary Johnson of Cincinnati, whose gifts to the hospital now total $6,500., brings us sufficiently near our goal to hope that other sources now in sight will make it possible for us to declare ourselves free of debt by the date of the anniversary of the dedication of the hospital. We have greatly desired to be able to point to this accomplishment as a foundation for our plea for your support and encouragement in the future; for as yet, we have not gone to the people of the Diocese for assistance to any considerable extent. We are grateful for supplies from the Supply Department of the Woman's Auxiliay, as well as for furnishings of our emergency and clinical wards, and to young people in the field of the Rev. A. C. D. Noe for similar contributions, and would respectfully ask that all of our diocesan organizations in looking about for worthy objects of their interest might remember this agency which we have created at New Bern in the name of our people which can never go on without a large number of friends who will help us. "Friends of the Good Shepherd Hospital" is the name of the growing group we are now creating, of people here and there who will make annual contributions for this work. We have hoped that in most of our Parishes and Missions, both white and colored, we might secure the cooperation of the clergy and branches of the Woman's Auxiliary in adding members to this group, who from year to year will make small gifts for our current expense fund. How necessary this is may be known from the fact that in no month has the hospital supported itself, and although we have met the constant deficit from month to month it has been a matter of considerable concern to Mr. Noe and the rest of us. The people who need us most are least able to pay for the treatment we give them. From January 1st, 1939, we had given 1,164 free days of care at a cost of $3.42 per day. The Duke Endowment gave us $1.00 per day, leaving $2.42 to be found elsewhere. Through the mercy of God we have not failed, but a large number of "Friends of the Good Shepherd Hospital" will not only lighten the strain of going, but will make it possible for us to expand our activities in the interest of public health. The N. C. State Department of Health bulletin for March carries a picture of the hospital and tells of the usefulness we have al-

.eady been to the public health program in our section of the east. Our clinical department is used by the local health authorities in many ways.

And there are other ways of helping, such for instance, as the inquiry which came to us recently from the Social Service Department of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. George's Church, Lake Landing, which is planning to assist in getting a colored woman from Hyde County into the hospital. There are great possibilities of assistance in this way.

There are great potentialities of friendly help among our Church people which we are confident will not fail us, and among non-Church people also, for this institution serves all without religious or social distinction, and from any part of this eastern country. Patients are beginning to come to us from several adjoining counties.

Since our last meeting the white people of New Bern have given around $1.500 and just the other day the colored people again showed their appreciation as we observed "Hospital Day" by bringing innumerable cans and pounds of food and small gifts of money. A number of friends of Christ Church also joined us in this effort. Hundreds of visitors came and senior boys and girls from the High School as well as adults were instructed in the functions of the human body, personal hygiene, and in home nursing of the sick.

Surely God will bless the Church for her loving zeal in touching the wounds of these thousands, who serve her people in numerous personal ways, with the grace of healing love. We ask your prayers and continued interest and support as we strive to carry on.

The Rev. E. F. Moseley offered a resolution of thanks, which was adopted as follows:

RESOLVED: That this Convention express to the Rector, Wardens, Vestry, and congregations of the local parishes, their thanks for the fine hospitality shown to us during the same.

The Secretary presented the report of the Trustees of the Diocese. (See Appendix "D")

Rev. W. R. Noe made a report for the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution.

After prayer, hymn and benediction, the Convention adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

IN MEMORIAM

REVEREND GEORGE SEDDON GRESHAM

Priest

Rector of St. Stephen's Church
Goldsboro, N. C.
1931 - 1939

Died in Active Service

Honored Member of the Convention
of the
Diocese of East Carolina

Chairman of the Department of
Religious Education

Director of Young People's Conferences

Member of the Executive Council
of the Diocese

Deputy to the General Convention 1937

Trustee of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Called to Life Eternal, March 30, 1939

By Resolution of the Convention, a Committee appointed to prepare suitable Resolutions and a page of the Journal set apart to his memory.

"Blessed are the dead who die in the Lord."

APPENDIX "A"

BISHOP'S ADDRESS

BISHOP'S ANNUAL ADDRESS

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity
of the Diocese of East Carolina.

"Grace be unto you and peace from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ."

Fifty-one years ago this month, the fifth annual Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, and as we meet here today for our fifty-sixth annual Convention, I can find no better words with which to begin my address than those uttered by the saintly Bishop Watson a half century ago. "By God's mercy we are spared to meet again in brotherly consultation upon the work He has placed in our hands. Let us strive to conduct our conference with perpetual reference to His Sovereignty and our brotherhood; and may His Spirit guide us in all our deliberations."

That noble admonition of our first Bishop needs to be sounded to-day as we meet in a time of confusion and fear and world unrest, when strange new leaders are building barriers of hate and misunderstanding and racial prejudice in all parts of the world.

At such a time, we must re-emphasize the Sovereignty of God and the brotherhood of the Christian family if we are to play any part in bringing peace and understanding fellowship to the world in which we live.

May God, the Holy Spirit, guide us as we face the dangers and the opportunities of our day. May God, the Holy Spirit, inspire us with courage, faith and confidence as we give ourselves to the glorious task of building a new world in which peace shall prevail and righteousness reign.

At such a time as this, we must take stock of our resources, and make an honest appraisal of our assets, material and spiritual, in order to determine whether or not we are adequately equipped for the task committed to our hands.

We should also have a clearer picture of the task so that we may have a more intelligent idea of just what God wants us to do, and a more definite appreciation of the value of the undertaking to which He is calling us.

If the work that we are trying to do in East Carolina is worth while, if we are really extending the Kingdom of God in this territory for which He has made us responsible, we should support that work with our money and our service.

If it is not worth while, if we are wasting our resources on hopeless projects, or neglecting real opportunities in order to minister to little groups here and there who have no vision beyond a sentimental attachment to tradition, we should revise our entire program and build one based on the crying NEEDS of neglected people rather than on the WANTS of those who look upon their local Church not as a Divine agency for the extension of God's Kingdom, but as something that must be preserved for the happiness and well being of its members.

It is our hope that these matters may be honestly faced at this Convention, and that following free and frank discussions, we may be able to appoint a committee on policy and evaluation who will make a careful study of the work now being carried on in the Diocese and submit a report, with recommendations, to the next meeting of the Convention.

There is much room for improvement; there are weak places that should be strengthened, dependent places that should be taught to stand on their own feet, new places that should be entered and held for Christ and his Church; but in spite of our failure to measure up to our ideals, we have reason to thank God and take courage as we consider the record of the Diocese during the past year.

Negro Work

Our greatest missionary opportunity is in connection with the large Negro population in East Carolina, and while we have done nothing more than touch the fringes

of this great task, the results have been out of all proportion to the money and time expended on our sixteen Negro congregations. This work is being carried on by six Negro Priests, who are supported in part by the National Church, and two white Priests, who in addition to their regular parochial duties, minister to three colored Missions.

During the past year the Confirmations in the Colored Churches represented ten percent of the total number of Communicants and the contributions of those Churches to the missionary work of the Diocese and General Church was 75 percent of the amount of their promises.

Since our last Convention, a new and promising Mission has been established in Sladesville, Hyde County, and on a recent visit, I Confirmed thirteen persons, and admitted this new group as a Diocesan Mission, under the name of St. Thomas.

Two of our fine young Colored men are members of the middle class at Bishop Payne Divinity School, and we must make it possible for them to be used in presenting the Church to neglected and hopeful fields of opportunity when they graduate in June, 1940.

The Good Shepherd Hospital at New Bern is proving to be a blessing to the sick and afflicted and is justifying in a wonderful way the wisdom of those who have toiled through the years in order that this Christ-like service might become a living, loving part of our Diocesan life.

A few years ago, we received nearly five thousand dollars a year from the National Church for our Negro work. We are now receiving twenty-five hundred dollars a year, with the possibility of another serious cut in the appropriation. In view of the uncertainty of this yearly grant, and in order to emphasize our own responsibility for our own missionary opportunity, I would recommend that we gradually take over the entire support of our Negro work on the basis of at least five hundred dollars a year until we assume the full amount now coming from the National Church. If this plan is adopted, it must be with

the understanding that the Negro parishes and missions must assume a larger measure of self support in order that we may enter new fields of service.

Condition of Diocese as a Whole

While we are not complacently satisfied with the progress made in the Diocese as a whole during the past year, we feel that we did go forward along many helpful lines.

The Woman's Auxiliary under the leadership of the new President, Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, and her Diocesan officers, has gone forward with fine zeal and constructive activity, sounding the note without which the Church has no real reason for existence, the great note, sounded by the risen and triumphant Son of God, "Go ye into all the world and preach the Gospel."

Surely, for the loyal, loving, sacrificing service of the women of East Carolina, we can thank God and take courage.

We also report that one of, if not the most important departments of our Diocesan life—Religious Education—has taken on new life and meaning during the past year under the efficient and consecrated leadership of our new Director of Religious Education, Miss Catherine Sherman. Miss Sherman has much to contribute to the growth and development of our Church Schools and to youth programs in our Diocese. I trust that she may be given the opportunity to serve all of our parishes and missions during the coming years.

Prospects for the continued growth and increasing usefulness of Camp Leach have never been more encouraging, and we commend to the generous and sympathetic interest of all our people this Diocesan center where, under the guidance of God, we are endeavoring to train our young people in Christian citizenship and to inspire them to take their full joyful part in the building of His Kingdom on earth.

The most beautiful happening in our Diocesan life during the past year was the erection of "The Mary Nelson

Smith Memorial Fund" by her children, grandchildren and other relatives, who in loving memory of her gracious and useful life have given the sum of $5,000.00, the interest of which will be used in assisting young men from East Carolina in their preparation for the Sacred Ministry.

The Diocese gladly accepts this trust with grateful appreciation of the beautiful life of that saintly woman, affectionately known as Mrs. "Polly" Smith, who was the inspirer and builder of St. Luke's Church, Winterville, and whose blessed spirit lives in the loyal, useful lives of her son, the Rev. Claudius F. Smith, her grandsons, Rev. William E. Cox, and Rev. Harvey A. Cox, her granddaughter, Venetia Cox, who has demonstrated that brave spirit in war torn China, and those other children and grandchildren who have and are serving Christ in this and other states.

We are happy to report an increase in Confirmations during the past year; the continued loyalty and devotion of our Clergy; the renewed spirit of active service on the part of our laymen's leagues and clubs; the response to the call of the Church on the part of our people that made it possible to pay our full "Expectations" to the work of Christ throughout the world, and to finish the year without increasing our Diocesan debt.

I am also very happy to report that, responding to the fine call of the Presiding Bishop, we have paid, cheerfully and gladly, our full share of the three hundred thousand dollar shortage, which I am glad to say, we did not help to create.

The most hopeful, significant, and under God, the most far reaching endeaver undertaken during the past year was the Evangelistic Program, so wisely planned by the Rev. J. R. Rountree and his associates on the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism. Preaching Missions have been held in a large number of our parishes and missions, and it is hoped that the program will be continued until these special services with their high call to repentance

and surrender and reconsecration will be sounded in every congregation in East Carolina.

A weary, distressed people want to know the way to peace and sanity and security from fear. If the Church be true to its Master, it can, and please God, it will show the way. Distrustful of human leaders, the people are waiting for you and me, my brothers, to say "Thus saith the Lord God". It is a terrible day for the preacher who has no message but a cry of despair, but it is a grand and glorious day for the preacher who lives so close to Christ that he is able to interpret His victorious life and transmit His saving power to those wistful, seeking souls who crowd the highways of life at this high, dangerous hour.

Our Task

Finally, my beloved people, I call you, as I call my own soul, to loyal, loving cooperation with God in the building of His Kingdom; to the high joy of sharing with Him in His plans for making perfect the purpose for which Jesus counted it worth His while to die.

The time for action is NOW. Today, from the noise and confusion and hate and fear of a broken, unhappy world, God calls us from our littleness, our selfishness, our complacent worldliness to service under His banner.

Drive away despair, banish any thought of defeat. God reigns. We are his sons. Victory is certain.

HIS Kingdom, broken by the sin and treachery of men, must be rebuilt. In our hearts, in our homes, in our Diocese, His Kingdom of love and peace must be established.

"Thine, O Lord, is the greatness, and the power, and the glory, and the victory, and the majesty: for all that is in the heaven and earth is thine: Thine is the Kingdom, O Lord, and Thou art exalted as head above all."

Do we believe it? Do we mean it? Then in God's name let us allow Him to lift our little lives to the splendor of His greatness as we build with Him a kingdom in which the weary world may find eternal peace.

BISHOP'S DIARY

1938

January

2. Assisted in the celebration of the Holy Communion, St. James' Church, Wilmington, 11 A. M.
3. Made address to Woman's Auxiliary, St. Paul's, Wilmington, 4. P. M.
6. Observed my twenty-third anniversary as Bishop of East Carolina by celebrating Holy Communion and making an address in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 10 A. M.
Dedicated new wing of James Walker Memorial Hospital, Wilmington, 4 P. M.
9. Preached and Confirmed five persons in Christ Church, Hope Mills, 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed seven persons in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Tolar Hart Village, 3 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed nine persons in St. Philip's Church, Campbellton, Fayetteville, 7:30 P. M.
10. Received notice from the Bishop of Washington of the Deposition, at his own request, of Lawton M. Riley, Presbyter.
11. Made address at Symposium, in Jewish Social Center, Wilmington, 8 P. M.
13. Made address at supper meeting of First Baptist Church, Brotherhood, Wilmington, 7. P. M.
14. Officiated at funeral in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, 11:30 A. M.
23. Preached in Presbyterian Church, Elizabethtown, 11 A. M.
26-27 Attended Annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese in Christ Church, New Bern.
28. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Raymond A. Herron as Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts.
30. Preached in St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, at 11 A. M. and had conference with Committee on Synod arrangements in the afternoon.
31. Received notice from the Bishop of Los Angeles of the Deposition, at his own request, of Ralph J. Rohr, Presbyter.

February

1. Presided at meeting of Executive Council in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington.
3. Presided at meeting of Southern Bishops in Atlanta, Ga.
6. Preached in Emmanuel Church, Athens, Ga. 11 A. M.

10. Had conference with the Vestry of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, 12.30 P. M.
Attended Diocesan Laymen's supper meeting, St. Paul's Parish House, Greenville, 6:30 P. M.
13. Preached in St. Mary's Church, Burgaw, 11 A. M.
Preached at Penderlea Farm, 3 P. M.
15. Attended meeting of Board of Managers, Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte, N. C.
16. Made address at men's supper meeting, St. Paul's Parish House, Wilmington, 6:30 P.M.
18. Gave my consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Ohio.
20-22 Conducted a three day Mission in the Church of our Saviour, Rock Hill, S. C.
23 Made address at congregational meeting, St. John's Church, Fayetteville, 7:30 P. M.
24. Received notice from the Bishop of Quincy of the Deposition at his own request, of Walter Peter Crossman, Presbyter.
27. Preached in the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, at 11 A. M.
Made address to Y. P. S. L. at 7:30 P. M.
28. Made address at congregational meeting, Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, 8 P. M.

March

1. Made address to Study Class on the work in the Diocese in St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound, 3 P. M.
2. Received notice from the Bishop of Harrisburg of the Deposition, at his own request, of Joseph Henry Benner, Presbyter.
3. Attended meeting of the Program Committee of the Department of Evangelism, Federal Council of Churches in Washington, D. C.
4. Conducted Noon day prayers in connection with the Day of Prayer in St. John's Church, Wilmington.
6. Preached, Confirmed five persons, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, 11 A. M.
7-11 Preached at Lenten Noon day services in Norfolk, Va.
12. Confirmed four persons in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, 2:30 P. M.
13. Preached, Confirmed five persons, and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora, 11 A. M.
Preached in St. John's Church, Bonnerton, 3 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Jude's

Church, Aurora, 7:30 P. M.

14. Gave my consent to the consecration of the Rev. William A. Brown, D. D. as Bishop of Southern Virginia.

20. Preached in St. Gabriel's Church, Faison, 11 A. M.
Had informal meeting with members of our Church in Mt. Olive, 3 P. M.

22. Assisted in funeral in St. John's Church, Wilmington, 3 P. M.

23. Instituted the Rev. Edwin F. Moseley as Rector, and preached in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, 7:30 P. M.

25. Assisted in funeral in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 5 P. M.

27. Preached and confirmed eighteen persons in St. Peter's Church, Washington, 11 A. M.
Confirmed three persons in St. Peter's at 5 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed thirteen persons in St. Paul's Church, Washington, 8 P. M.

30. Preached at Lenten service, Church of the Good Shepherd, Augusta, Ga. 8:15 P. M.

April

3. Preached, Confirmed twelve persons, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, 11:15 A. M.
Preached at Vesper Service, Colored Congregational Church, Wilmington, 6 P. M.

7. Preached at Delgado Mission (now St. Luke's), Wilmington, 7:30, P. M.

10. Preached and Confirmed seventeen persons in St James' Church, Wilmington, 11 A M.
Preached and Confirmed eleven persons in St. John's Church, Wilmington, 8 P. M.

13. Made address at Noon day Lenten service, Raleigh.
Made address at St. Mary's School, 5:45 P. M.
Preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, 8 P. M.

17. EASTER DAY—Assisted in celebration of the Holy Communion, St. James' Church, Wilmington, 8 A. M.
Preached, Confirmed twelve persons, and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, 11 A. M.

21. Assisted in funeral in St. Mary's Church, Gatesville, 3 P. M.

23. Officiated at a wedding in St. John's Church, Portsmouth, Va., 6:30 P. M.

24. Preached in St Mary's Church, Gatesville, 11 A. M.

Preached in St. Peter's Church, Sunbury, 3:30 P. M.
Preached in St. John's Church, Winton, 8 P. M.

25. Preached, Confirmed one person in St. Barnabas' Church, Murfreesboro, 8 P. M.

26. Made address at Cape Henry Pilgrimage Exercises, Cape Henry, Va., 3 P. M.

May

1. Preached, Confirmed eight persons, and celebrated Holy Communion in Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, 11 A. M.
Confirmed two persons and made address in St. Thomas' Church, Ahoskie, 5 P. M.
Preached Baccalaureate sermon in Ahoskie High School 8: P. M.

3. Served as one of the Co-Consecrators at the Consecration of the Rev. William A. Brown, D. D. as Bishop of Southern Virginia in St. John's Church, Portsmouth, Va. 10:30 A. M.

4. Received notice from the Bishop of Texas of the Deposition, at his own request, of George Wells Provost, Presbyter.

5. Confirmed one person in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, 5:45 P. M.

8. Preached, and Confirmed seventeen persons in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed five persons in St. Stephen's Church, Red Springs, 3:30 P. M.
Preached, and Confirmed sixteen persons in St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, 8 P. M.

10. Made address at Pre-Convention Laymen's supper, St. Paul's Parish House, Wilmington, 7 P. M.

11. Celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, 7:30 A. M. and made annual address to Diocesan Convention at 10:30 A. M. Presided at meeting of Convention.

12. Received notice from the Bishop of Maine of the Deposition of Kenneth DeWitt Paul, Deacon.

15. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in Holy Innocents Church, Lenoir County, 11 A. M.
Preached in Grace Church, Trenton, 3 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed one person in Emmanuel Church, Farmville, 8 P. M.

16. Attended annual "'Bishop's Banquet" in Friendly Hall, Greenville, 6 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed six persons in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, 8 P. M.

20. Received notice from the Bishop of Long Island of the Deposition of Leonard Twinem, Presbyter.
22. Preached and Confirmed seventeen persons in Christ Church, New Bern, 11 A. M.
Assisted in funeral in Christ Church, New Bern, 4 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed ten persons in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, 8 P. M.
24. Made address at the Pre-Assembly Conference of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in U. S. A. in Convention Hall, Philadelphia, 11 A. M.
26. Ascension Day—Celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 11 A. M.
28. Received notice from the Bishop of Colorado of the Deposition at his own request, of W. Stuart Culberton, Deacon.
Received notice from the Bishop of Colorado of the Restoration to the Priesthood of Henry Harmon Clement.
29. Attended Rural Conference, St. Matthew's Church, Yeatesville, at 11 A. M.
Confirmed two persons at 2 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed one person in St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro, 3:30 P. M.
30. Delivered Memorial Day address, Wilmington, 11 A. M.
31. Celebrated Holy Communion in private home, Wrightsville Sound, 5 P. M.

June

2. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Charles C. J. Carpenter, D. D. as Bishop of Alabama.
5. Preached Baccalaureate sermon at Georgia State Woman's College, Valdosta, Ga., 11 A. M.
9. Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. Barnabas' Church, Snow Hill, 8 P. M.
10. Made address at opening banquet Y. P. S. L. Convention, Camp Leach, 7. P. M.
11. Attended Y. P. S. L. Convention at Camp Leach.
12. Celebrated Holy Communion, Y. P. S. L. Convention, Camp Leach, 8 A. M.
Preached, delivered awards and installed new officers, 11 A. M.
Preached. and Confirmed eight persons in St. Mary's Church, Belhaven, 4 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed one person in St. James' Church, Belhaven, 8 P. M.
13. Confirmed one person in Zion Church, Jessama, 5 P. M.
Made address at Vesper service in connection with the opening of Senior Camp.

19. At the request of the Bishop of Virginia, I instituted the Rector, preached and Confirmed two persons in Trinity Church, Upperville, Va. 11 A. M.
In the afternoon, I preached and Confirmed three persons in Leeds Church, Markam, Va.
In the evening, I preached in Emmanuel Church, Boyce, Va.
22. Had conference with Rector and Vestry of St. John's Church, Fayetteville, 12 Noon.
Assisted in wedding in St. Paul's Church, Clinton, 5:30 P. M.
24. Made address Vesper service, Camp Leach.
26. Preached, Confirmed one person and delivered awards at the closing service of the Senior Camp at Camp Leach, 11 A. M.
Dedicated the Good Shepherd Hospital, New Bern, 4 P. M.
27. Had conference with the Vestry of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, 8 P. M.

July

1. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Edmund P. Dandridge, D. D. as Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, and the Rev. Karl M. Block, D. D. as Bishop Coadjutor of California.
3. Preached at Fort Raleigh, Roanoke Island, 11 A. M.
Delivered Invocation at opening of "Lost Colony" Drama, 8 P. M.
5. Gave my consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Montana.
8. Made address at Laymen's Conference, Kanuga Lake, 8 P. M.
9. Attended Laymen's Conference.
10. Celebrated Holy Communion, Kanuga Lake Chapel 7:45 A. M.
Made address, Kanuga Lake Conference, 8 P. M.
11-22 Served as Dean of the College Department, Adult Conference, Kanuga Lake.
15. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Henry D. Philips, D. D. as Bishop of Southwestern Virginia.
24. Preached in Duke University Chapel, 11 A. M.
25. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Beverly D. Tucker. D. D. as Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio, and the Rev. Malcolm E. Peabody, D. D. as Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York.
27. Gave my consent to the election of a Bishop Suffragan for the Diocese of Rhode Island.

30. Assisted in funeral in first Baptist Church, Wilmington, 10 A. M.

August

1. Assisted in funeral in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, 4 P. M.
10. Received notice from the Bishop of Porto Rico of the Restoration to the priesthood of Harry Arthur Stirling.
21. Made address to Y. P. S. L., Valle Cruis, N. C., 7:30 P. M.
29. Attended funeral of the Rt. Rev. Kirkman G. Finlay, D. D. in Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C.
31. Confirmed two persons and received one from the Roman Catholic Church in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, 6:30 P. M.

September

1. Made address and Confirmed eight persons in St. Andrew's Church, Greenville, 8 P. M.
3. Baptized child in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 5:45 P. M
4. Preached and Confirmed seven persons in St. Cyprian's, New Bern, 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed eleven persons in St. Mark' Church, Wilmington, 8 P. M.
11. Preached, Baptized boy, Confirmed four persons and celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Pitt County 11 A. M.
Preached in St. Luke's Church, Winterville, 3:30 P. M.
Preached, and Confirmed two persons in St. James' Church Ayden, 8 P. M.
12. Confirmed two persons in St. Augustine's Church, Kinston, 10 A. M.
13. Assisted in funeral in St. Thomas' Church, Atkinson, 10 A. M.
14. Presided at Diocesan Clergy Conference, White Lake, 7 P. M.
15. Celebrated Holy Communion at Clergy Conference, White Lake, 7:30 A. M.
18. Conducted service and preached in the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, 11 A. M.
20. Preached sermon at the Consecration of the Rev. Edmund P. Dandridge, D. D. as Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, in Christ Church, Nashville, Tenn., 10 A. M.
22. Gave my consent to the consecration of the Rev. R. Bland Mitchell, D. D. as Bishop of Arkansas.
25 Preached sermon at the two hundredth anniversary Celebration, Glebe Church, Driver, Va., 2:30 P. M.
27 Took part in the Consecration of the Rev. Henry D. Philips, D. D. as Bishop of Southwestern Virginia, in St.

Paul's Church, Lynchburg, Va., 11 A. M.

28. Took part in the Consecration of the Rev. Beverly D. Tucker, as Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio in St. Paul's Church, Richmond, Va., 11 A. M.

October

2. Preached, Confirmed five persons and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed one person in St. Martin's Church, Hamilton, 7:30 P. M.

4. Atttended meeting Kanuga Board of Managers, Trinity Parish House, Columbia, 11 A, M.

7. Officiated at funeral in New Bern, 11 A. M.
Made address to Laymen's League of Hyde County in Civic Center, Lake Landing.

8. Met with Parish Council of Hyde County at Rectory, Lake Landing, 4:30 P. M.

9. Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. George's Church, Lake Landing, 11 A. M.
Preached in All Saints' Church, Fairfield, 3 P.M.
Preached in St. John's Church, Sladesville, 7:30 P. M.

11. Made address at Parish meeting, St. James' Church, Wilmington, 8 P. M.

12. Conducted funeral in Wilmington, 11 A. M.
Made addresses in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, 4 P. M. and 8 P. M.

16. Preached and Confirmed eleven persons in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Clement's Church, Beaufort, N. C.

18. Made an address of welcome at opening service of the Thirteenth Conference of Church Workers among Colored people in the Province of Sewanee in St. Mark's Church Wilmington, 8 P. M.

19. Attended Conference, St. Mark's, Wilmington.

19. Made address on Racial Episcopate, Colored Church Workers Conference, St. Mark's, Wilmington, 11 A. M.

23. Dedicated Altar Desk, Preached, Confirmed ten persons and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Clinton, 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed five persons in Trinity Church, Lumberton, 7:30 P. M.

25. Presided at meeting of Provincial Executive Council, St. Paul's Parish House, Winston-Salem, 3 P. M.

Presided at opening service of the sixteenth Synod of the Province of Sewanee in St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, 8 P. M.

26. Celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.
Presided at Synod and Annual Banquet.

27. Presided at Synod.

30. Confirmed two persons in St. Gabriel's, Faison, at 10 A. M. and attended service in connection with Rural Conference at 11 A. M.

November

1-3. In attendance upon meeting of the House of Bishops in Memphis, Tennessee.

6. Preached, Confirmed four persons, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor.
Preached and Confirmed one person in Grace Church, Woodville, 7:30 P. M.

9. Attended meeting Board of Trustees, Virginia Theological Seminary.

11. Took part in Armistice Day celebration in Wilmington.

13-18 Conducted Mission in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

19. Assisted at wedding in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 6 P. M.

20. Dedicated memorials, preached and Confirmed four persons in Grace Church, Whiteville, 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed four persons in St. Philip's Church, Southport, 7:30 P. M.

21. Received notice from the Bishop of Alaska of the Deposition, at his own request, of Arthur R. Wright, Deacon.

22. Made address and Confirmed one person at the Tenth Anniversary of Delgado (now St. Luke's Mission, Wilmington, 7:30 P. M.

23. Met with Vestry and Pulpit Committee of St. John's Church, Fayetteville, 7:30 P. M.

24. Thanksgiving Day—Preached in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, 10:30 A. M.

25. Baptized baby at 5:30 P. M. Preached and Confirmed three persons at 7:30 P. M. in St. Thomas' Church, Ahoskie.

26. Visited Creswell and Columbia and arranged for a Parochial Mission.

27. Preached, Confirmed three persons and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Philip's Church, Elizabeth City, 3 P. M.

Preached and confirmed two persons in St. John Evangelist Church, Edenton, 7:30 P. M.

30. Preached at the tenth anniversary celebration of the Consecration of the Rt. Rev. Albert S. Thomas, D. D., in St. Philip's Church, Charleston, 11:30 A. M.

December

4. Preached, Confirmed eight persons and celebrated Holy Communion in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed thirteen persons in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, 7:30 P. M.

6. Made address to Men's Club of St. John's Church, Fayetteville, 7 P. M.
Confirmed one person in St. John's Church, at 8:30 P. M.
Had conference with the Vestry at 9 P. M.

8. Received notice from the Bishop of Rhode Island of the Deposition, at his own request, of Camile Innocent Lodter, Presbyter.

9. Made address at Parish Supper, Christ Church, New Bern.

11. Preached, Confirmed nine persons and laid corner stone of Church in Trinity Church, Chocowinity, which had been removed to its new site in the village.
Preached, and Confirmed two persons in Zion Church, Jessama, 3:30 P. M.
Preached, and Confirmed one person in St. Thomas' Church, Bath, 7:30 P. M.

18. Preached in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, 11 A. M.
Preached, and Confirmed two persons in St. Andrew's Church, Goldsboro, 3 P. M.

21. Made address on the meaning of Christmas to the Wilmington Kiwanis Club, 1:30 P. M.

24. Celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Wilmington, at mid-night.

27. Received notice from the Bishop of Arkansas of the Deposition, at his own request, of Louis Thomas Hardin, Presbyter.

SUMMARY

Visitations	115
Sermons and addresses	183
Celebrations of Holy Communion	23
Baptisms	5

Weddings	2
Funerals	10
Clergy lost by transfer	1
Clergy received by transfer	1
Present number of Lay Readers	40
Number of Clergy January 1, 1939	47

Postulants Received

Sidney David Mason, June 16, 1938.

Candidates for Holy Orders Admitted

Charles Merchant Johnson, July 23, 1938.
Vernon Earl Artis, September 10, 1938.

Letter Dimissory Given.

Rev. Claudius F. Smith to the Diocese of Virginia.

Letter Dimissory Received

Rev. Burgess Wood Gaither from the Diocese of Kentucky.

Confirmations

Presented by—

Rev. Howard Alligood	17
Rev. Charles A. Ashby	6
Rev. James S. Braithwaite	16
Rev. Archer Boogher	17
Rev. John B. Brown	23
Rev. B. Wood Gaither	6
Rev. Stephen Gardner	22
Rev. Mortimer Glover	17
Rev. George S. Gresham	5
Rev. Simon N. Griffith	4
Rev. Edgar W. Halleck	11
Rev. John W. Hardy	10
Rev. George F. Hill	8
Rev. James E. Holder	4
Rev. Oscar E. Holder	11
Rev. B. F. Huske. D. D.	9
Rev. W. H. R. Jackson	5
Rev. Edmund Jillson	8
Rev. Robert I. Johnson	10
Rev. Willian M. Latta	5
Rev. J. Leon Malone	2
Rev. Arthur H. Marshall	4
Rev. Sidney E. Matthews	6
Rev. Edward C. McConnell, (of whom colored two	13

Summary—Bishop's Diary	May
Rev. O. Worth May	10
Rev. Alexander Miller	12
Rev. Edwin F. Moseley	14
Rev. A. C. D. Noe	13
Rev. J. R. Rountree	5
Rev. John R. Tolar	10
Rev. Thomas L. Trott	13
Rev. Frederick A. Turner	2
Rev. Worth Wicker (of whom colored eight)	14
Rev. Charles E. Williams	17
Mr. Ashley T. St.Amand	1
Mr. Charles M. Johnson (for St. Cyprian's, New Bern)	7
Total number Confirmed (of whom colored 85)	357

APPENDIX "B"

TREASURER'S REPORT

REPORT OF TREASURER

For Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 1938

January 1, 1939.

To the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

As required by Canon, I submit a report of the transactions of this office for the fiscal year January 1, 1938 to December 31, 1938.

Tables are appended as follows:

1. Receipts and Disbursements.
2. Assets and Liabilities.
3. Endowment Fund.
4. List of Securities.
5. Apportionment Account.
6. Diocesan Support.
7. Diocesan Missions.
   a. Stipends and Expenses.
8. Note Account.
9. Bishop's Pence.
10. Thompson Orphanage.
11. Bishop's Fund.
12. Charities.
13. Church School Service Program.
14. Receipts from Parishes, Missions and Church Schools on Apportionments.

1.

GENERAL STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 1938.

Balance on hand January 1, 1938		$ 1,429.32
Receipts		
From Parishes and Missions on Apportionment	$23,212.76	
From Church Schools on Apportionment	3,018.30	
From Easter and Lenten Offerings on Apportionment	2,127.12	
From Diocesan Missions (including pension payment of $245.54	8,008.16	
Interest and Rents	922.70	
Diocesan Support	665.99	
Miscellaneous (See Diocesan Missions for items)	1,872.16	
Note Account	10,445.00	

Treasurer's Report		May
Charities	557.82	
Thompson Orphanage	2,556.43	
Bishop's Fund	1,300.57	
Bishop's Pence	16.80	
Church School Service Program	169.41	
Arrears	307.77	—$55,180.99
		$56,610.31

Disbursements

Diocesan Support	$13,248.95	
Diocesan Missions	1,654.56	
Charities	557.82	
General Church Quota	5,176.46	
Pensions	245.54	
Thompson Orphanage	2,556.43	
Stipends	17,455.87	
Bishop's Fund	1,117.49	
Payment Notes	11,300.00	
Church School Service Program	2.30	
Miscellaneous	677.43	
Interest	1,213.75	—$55,206.60
Balance on hand January 1, 1939		$ 1,403.71

2.

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

Assets

Bonds (Cost)	$19,620.00	
Real Estate	28,900.00	
Scholarship—St. Mary's	3,000.00	
Leaflets	9.05	
Cash on hand	1,403.71	
Note Account	18,115.00	—$71,047.76

Liabilities

Endowment Fund	$44,600.00
Education Fund	3,000.00
Church School Service Program	180.64
Bishop's Fund	312.67
Thompson Orphanage	68.65
Notes Payable	18,115.00

Diocesan Missions	4,733.30	
Diocesan Support (International Match)	37.50	$71,047.76

3.

ENDOWMENT FUND

Bonds (Par value)	$19,620.00	
Real Estate	28,900.00	$48,520.00

4.

LIST OF SECURITIES

General Steel Castings Corporation	5,000.00	5½s	
A. C. L. R. R. Company	2,000.00	4s	
Northern Pacific	4,000.00	6s	
International Match (Cert. of Deposit)	2,500.00		
Goldsboro Union Station Company	4,000.00	4½s	
Diocese of East Carolina—Notes	2,120.00		
Total Securities (Par value)			$19,620.00

5.

APPORTIONMENT ACCOUNT

Receipts

Parishes and Missions	$23,212.76	
Church Schools on Apportionment	3,018.30	
Lenten and Easter Offerings	2,127.12	$28,358.18

Disbursements

*Remitted for Quota	$ 5,176.46	
Transferred to Diocesan Support	11,389.99	
Transferred to Diocesan Missions	11,791.73	$28,358.18

6.

DIOCESAN SUPPORT

Receipts

Arrears	$ 307.77	
Watson Fund	587.42	
Refund, Annual Convention Expense	41.07	
International Match	37.50	
Interests and Rents	922.70	
Transferred from Apportionment Account	11,389,99	$13,286.45

Disbursements

Salaries:			
Bishop	$5,000.00		
Executive Secretary	2,670.00		
Treasurer	360.00		
Sec'y., Annual Convention	180.00—	$ 8,210.00	
Bishop's Office Expenses		408.20	
Bishop's Travel Expenses		604.68	
Maintenance Bishop's House		327.02	
Expenses, Committees		364.41	
Office Secretary		1,200.00	
Printing and Postage		245.48	
Expenses, Diocesan Office—Rent, etc.		430.11	
Travel, Expenses, Executive Secretary		476.00	
Printing Journal		155.00	
Synod		200.00	
Expenses, Annual Convention		150.00	
Presiding Bishop's Salary		120.40	
Insurance		195.15	
Treasurer's Bond		25.00	
Bishop's Pension		137.50—	$13,248.95
Balance on hand January 1, 1939			$ 37.50

*Additional payment after closing of books.

7.

DIOCESAN MISSIONS

Balance on hand January 1, 1938			$ 5,146.60

Receipts

From National Council		$ 2,509.00	
Trust Funds:			
Annie M. Hughes Fund	$48.74		
Mrs. Francis Joyner Mem. Fund	25.54		
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	30.51		
Robt. Strange Memorial Fund	463.45		
Edw. M. Forbes Estate	800.00—	$ 1,368.24	
Gifts and special transfers—Forbes Estate		3,600.00	
Pensions		245.54	
Convention Offering		10.38	
Educational Worker		200.00	
Educational Director		75.00	

Protest fee		.50	
Mission Herald Tranfers		17.33	
Bishop's Mem. Anniv. Fund, from Treas.		1,625.00	
Bishop's Mem. Anniversary Fund, for trans.		78.68	
Leonard Wood Memorial		5.00	
American Church Building Fund:			
St. Thomas', Ahoskie	$ 7.00		
St. John's, Wilmington	8.65—$	15.65	
American Foundation for the Blind		2.00	
For Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps—W. Aux.		1.00	
For Camp Leach,—Woman's Auxiliary		1.00	
Armistice Day		1.00	
Note Account		10,445.00	
Bishop's Pence		16.80	
Rev. A. C. D. Noe—Note		100.00	
Rev. E. W. Halleck—Note		25.00	
Transferred from Apportionment Account		11,791.73—	$32,133.85
			$37,280.45

Disbursements

Interest		$ 1,213.75	
Note Account		11,300.00	
Stipends		17,455.87	
Pension Transfers		245.54	
Note—Rev. A. C. D. Noe		100.00	
Note—Rev. E. W. Halleck		25.00	
Mission Herald Transfers		17.17	
Bishop's Mem. Anniversary Fund Transfer		78.68	
Repairs to Diocesan Property		36.91	
Inland Waterway Work		213.05	
Typewriter		118.97	
Stationery for Director of Religious Educ.		14.00	
American Church Building Fund:			
St Thomas', Ahoskie	$ 7.00		
St. John's, Wilmington	8.65—$	15.65	
Armistice Day Offering		1.00	
American Foundation for the Blind		2.00	
Leonard Wood Memorial		5.00	
Checks returned by bank		58.01	
Mission Herald Appropriation		271.71	
Pension Missionary Clergy		1,126.48	
Convention Speaker		35.00	
Pension Arrearages		163.36—	$32,547.15
Balance on hand January 1, 1939			$ 4,733.30

7a

STIPENDS AND EXPENSES

Rev. Howard Alligood	$ 1,080.00
Rev. J. S. Braithwaite	300.00
Rev. J. B. Brown	754.62
Rev. B. W. Gaither	900.00
Rev. S. N. Griffith	726.94
Rev. John W. Hardy	125.00
Rev. J. E. Holder	740.75
Rev. B. F. Huske	105.00
Rev. W. H. R. Jackson	740.00
Rev. E. T. Jillson	480.00
Rev. R. I. Johnson	765.00
Rev. R. I. Johnson (General work in the Diocese)	300.00
Rev. W. M. Latta	780.00
Rev. A. J. Mackie	900.00
Rev. J. Leon Malone	1,020.00
Rev. A. H. Marshall	920.00
Rev. S. E. Matthews	462.00
Rev. O. Worth May	350.00
Rev. A. C. D. Noe	1,200.00
Rev. A. C. D. Noe (Error in 1937 Stipend)	25.00
Rev. J. R. Rountree	500.00
Rev. Thomas L. Trott	300.00
Rev. F. A. Turner	600.00
John Armfield	35.00
Earl Artis	75.00
D. D. Barber, Treasurer	300.00
Mrs. J. B. Brown	166.56
Miss Ethel Bernard	400.00
Mrs. S. N. Griffith	45.00
G. K. G. Henry, Treasurer	400.00
Charles M. Johnson	45.00
J. M. Lord	300.00
Mrs. P. W. Picklesimer	280.00
Miss A. C. Sherman	375.00
A. T. St.Amand	60.00
Miss Lona Belle Weatherly	480.00
McC. B. Wilson, Treasurer	120.00
Special	300.00
Total	$17,455.87

8.

NOTE ACCOUNT

Notes payable and on hand January 1, 1938:		
Good Shepherd Hospital Fund	$ 700.00	
Diocese of East Carolina	2,120.00	
John Harvey Fund	2,000.00	
Edw. M. Forbes Estate	2,800.00	
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	500.00	
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial Fund	1,000.00	
Mrs. Francis Joyner Memorial Fund	500.00	
Joint Bond Account	2,700.00	
Robert Strange Memorial Fund	900.00	
Wilmington Savings & Trust Company	4,000.00	
Grace Church, Plymouth	1,000.00	
Grace Church, Woodville	250.00	
Holy Trinity, Hertford	500.00	$18,970.00

Receipts

Borrowed from:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Company	1,000.00	
Edw. M. Forbes Estate	3,900.00	
Robert Strange Memorial Fund	1,000.00	
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship Fund	3,500.00	
Grace Church Plymouth	300.00	
Joint Bond Account	625.00	
St. Andrew's, Wrightsville	120.00	$10,445.00

Disbursements

Wilmington Savings & Trust Company	$ 5,000.00	
Edw. M. Forbes Estate	6,300.00	$11,300.00
Notes payable and on hand January 1, 1939:		
Good Shepherd Hospital Fund	700.00	
Diocese of East Carolina	2,120.00	
John Harvey Fund	2,000.00	
Edw. M. Forbes Estate	400.00	
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	500.00	
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial Fund	1,000.00	
Mrs. Francis Joyner Memorial Fund	500.00	
Joint Bond Account	3,325.00	
Robert Strange Memorial Fund	1,900.00	
Grace Church, Plymouth	1,300.00	
Grace Church, Woodville	250.00	

Holy Trinity, Hertford	500.00	
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship Fund	3,500.00	
St. Andrew's, Wrightsville	120.00-$18,115.00*	

*Additional payment in 1939.

9.

BISHOP'S PENCE

Receipts

Woodville, Grace Church	$ 5.00	
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's Church	11.80—$	16.80

Disbursements

Transferred to Diocesan Missions	$ 16.80

10.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

Balance on hand January 1, 1938	$ 68.65

Receipts

Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	$ 15.00
Aurora, Holy Cross	13.87
Aurora, Holy Cross Church School	5.00
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	4.50
Ayden, St. James'	16.92
Beaufort, St. Paul's	25.02
Belhaven, St. James'	4.54
Burgaw, St. Mary's	1.00
Campbellton, St. Philip the Apostle	6.47
Columbia, St. Andrew's	10.00
Edenton, St. John's	2.65
Edenton, St. Paul's	179.70
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	114.71
Elizabeth City, Christ Church School	7.60
Farmville, Emmanuel	10.20
Fayetteville, St. John's	125.58
Gatesville, St. Mary's	10.41
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	81.35
Greenville, St. Paul's	24.78

Hamilton, St. Martin's	10.00	
Hope Mills, Christ Church	4.53	
Hertford, Holy Trinity	58.13	
Jessama, Zion	19.54	
Jessama, Zion Church School	8.50	
Kinston, St. Mary's	156.65	
Lake Landing, St. George's	1.85	
Lumberton, Trinity	15.00	
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	6.43	
New Bern, Christ Church	106.52	
Plymouth, Grace Church	9.67	
Polloksville, Mission	7.00	
Roper, St. Luke's	2.35	
Roxobel, St. Mark's	6.00	
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	15.90	
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents' Church School	8.92	
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	24.00	
Southport, St. Philip's Church School	11.00	
Sunbury, St. Peter's	6.50	
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	4.60	
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	9.65	
Washington, St. Peter's	121.01	
Williamston, Church of the Advent	58.82	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	11.00	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd Church School	9.00	
Wilmington, St. James'	1,014.30	
Wilmington, St. John's	82.35	
Wilmington, St. John's Church School	10.00	
Windsor, St. Thomas'	15.26	
Winterville, St. Luke's	13.20	
Winton, St. John's	7.65	
Woodville, Grace Church	22.82	
Woodville, Grace Church School	26.00	
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	3.98	
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	7.00	
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's Church School	2.00—	$ 2,556.43
Total Receipts		$ 2,625.08

Disbursements

To Rev. W. H. Wheeler, Supt., Thompson Orphanage	$ 2,556.43
Balance on hand January 1, 1939	$ 68.65

11.

BISHOP'S FUND

Balance on hand January 1, 1938 ..... $ 129.59

Receipts

Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	15.70
Aurora, Holy Cross	17.00
Aurora, St. Jude's	3.55
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	2.00
Ayden, St. James'	9.44
Bath, St. Thomas'	8.00
Beaufort, St. Clement's	2.48
Beaufort, St. Paul's	15.46
Belhaven, St. James'	13.68
Belhaven, St. Mary's	3.85
Bonnerton, St. John's	7.55
Burgaw, St. Mary's	6.55
Campbellton, St. Philip the Apostle	5.40
Chocowinity, Trinity	28.24
Clinton, St. Paul's	13.75
Edenton, St. John the Evangelist	3.44
Edenton, St. Paul's	21.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	31.64
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	2.15
Fairfield, All Saints'	3.56
Faison, St. Gabriel's	9.70
Farmville, Emmanuel	6.18
Fayetteville, St. John's	24.32
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	9.13
Gatesville, St. Mary's	11.58
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	3.40
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	48.85
Greenville, St. Paul's	10.07
Greenville, St. Andrew's	1.20
Grifton, St. John's	20.93
Hamilton, St. Martin's	3.50
Hope Mills, Christ Church	7.00

Hertford, Holy Trinity	21.58	
Jessama, Zion	8.25	
Kinston, St. Mary's	24.04	
Lake Landing, St. George's	12.37	
Lumberton, Trinity	7.15	
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	10.40	
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	10.51	
New Bern, Christ Church	35.78	
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	9.00	
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	8.14	
Sladesville, St. John's	4.07	
Sunbury, St. Peter's	6.55	
Southport, St. Philip's	31.89	
Trenton, Grace Church	13.40	
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	2.50	
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	9.13	
Washington, St. Peter's	32.40	
Williamston, Advent	16.71	
Wilmington, St. Luke's Mission, Delgado	2.20	
Wilmington, St. James'	133.33	
Wilmington, St. John's	25.88	
Wilmington, St. Mark's	15.90	
Windsor, St. Thomas'	14.61	
Winterville, St. Luke's	2.80	
Winton, St. John's	5.78	
Woodville, Grace Church	27.28	
Convention Offering	23.86	
Refund, Church Life Insurance Corp.	4.76	
Refund, W. R. Noe	300.00	
Refund, Mrs. Jeannette Hawkins	10.00	
Special Gift through Bishop Darst	100.00—	$ 1,300.57
Total		$ 1,430.16

Disbursements

Disbursements on order of the Bishop	$ 1,117.49
Balance on hand January 1, 1939	$ 312.67

12.

CHARITIES

Receipts

Good Friday Offering:		
Aurora, Holy Cross	1.40	
Woodville, Grace Church	1.00	
Greenville, St. Paul's	6.30	
Washington, St. Peter's	34.06	
Wilmington, St. James'	77.86	
Windsor, St. Thomas'	3.90	
Plymouth, Grace Church	1.80	
Jessama, Zion	2.00	
Kinston, St. Mary's	7.00	
Southport, St. Philip's	3.83	
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	2.45	
Gatesville, St. Mary's	.91	
Williamston, Advent	5.76	
Edenton, St. Paul's	7.75	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1.00	
Wilmington, St. John's	29.70—$	186.72
Chinese Relief:		
St. James', Wilmington	$ 304.46	
St. John's, Fayetteville	22.04	
St. John's, Edenton	1.50	
St Paul's, Edenton	6.00	
St. John's, Wilmington	31.10	
Holy Trinity, Hertford	6.00—$	371.10
Total Receipts		$ 557.82

Disbursements

To Dr. Lewis B. Franklin, Treasurer:		
Good Friday Offering	$ 186.72	
Chinese Relief	371.10—$	557.82

13.

CHURCH SCHOOL SERVICE PROGRAM

Balance on hand January 1, 1938:		
Birthday Thank Offering	$ 4.53	
Little Helpers	9.00—$	13.53

Receipts

Birthday Thank Offering:			
Aurora, Holy Cross	$ 4.43		
Bath, St. Thomas'	3.00		
Beaufort, St. Clement's	.50		
Beaufort, St. Paul's	5.56		
Campbellton, St. Philip-Apostle	4.50		
Clinton, St. Paul's	3.77		
Creswell, St. David's	3.70		
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	1.00		
Farmville, St. Timothy's	44		
Fayetteville, St John's	11.89		
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	2.00		
Greenville, St. Paul's	8.12		
Greenville, St. Andrew's	1.60		
Hope Mills, Christ Church	4.20		
Hertford, Holy Trinity	3.05		
Jessama, Zion	1.95		
Kinston, St. Augustine's	3.87		
Lake Landing, St. George's	2.00		
New Bern, Christ Church	10.92		
Woman's Auxiliary	2.00		
North West, All Souls'	44		
Plymouth, Grace Church	7.07		
Roper, St. Ann's	1.00		
Roper, St. Luke's	2.39		
Washington, St. Peter's	9.69		
Wilm., St. Luke's Mission, Delg.	.16		
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	13.00		
Wilmington, St. James'	15.87		
Wilmington, St. John's	16.44		
Wilmington St. Paul's	8.32		
Woodville, Grace Church	4.98		
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	2.00—$	159.86	
Little Helpers:			
Roper, St. Luke's	2.81		
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	5.00		
Fayetteville, St. John's	1.74—$	9.55—$	169.41
Total Receipts			$ 182.94

Disbursements

Postage for mailing literature	$ 2.30
Balance on hand January 1, 1939	$ 180.64

14.

FINAL STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK

January 1, to December 31, 1938

Convocation of Wilmington

	"Our Minimum Responsibility to the Diocesan Program"	Amount Reported Pledged at Beginning of Year	Paid 1938
Parishes			
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	$ 15.00	$ 15.00	$
Beaufort, St. Paul's	350.00	350.00	267.69
Clinton, St. Paul's	150.00	150.00	150.00
Fayetteville, St. John's	2,000.00	1,600.00	1,600.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1,000.00	879.00	614.42
Hope Mills, Christ Church	80.00	80.00	80.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
Lumberton, Trinity	175.00	60.00	60.00
New Bern, Christ Church	2,000.00	1,760.60	1,570.28
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	100.00	100.00	100.00
Seven Sprgs., Holy Innocents'	200.00	150.00	140.00
Southport, St. Philip's	175.00	175.00	175.00
Whiteville, Grace Church	125.00	125.00	125.00
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	400.00	400.00	400.00
Wilmington, St. James'	9,000.00	9,000.00	9,039.49
Wilmington, St. John's	2,000.00	1,800.00	1,800.00
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,400.00	1,400.00	1,000.00
Organized Missions			
Burgaw, St. Mary's	60.00	35.00	15.00
Campbellton, St. Philip-Apos.	25.00	25.00	25.00
Faison, St. Gabriel's	25.00	25.00	26.76
North West, All Souls'	10.00	10.00	10.06
Pikeville, St. George's	25.00	25.00	50.00
Trenton, Grace Church	25.00	25.00	25.00
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	40.00	40.00	40.00
Wilm., St. Luke's Mission	20.00	20.00	20.05
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	40.00	40.00	40.00

Unorganized Missions			
Jasper, St. Thomas'	20.00	20.00	
Polloksville, Mission	5.00	5.00	5.00
Parochial Missions			
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	75.00	75.00	75.00
Total	$21,040.00	$19,889.60	$18,953.75

Convocation of Edenton

Parishes			
Aurora, Holy Cross	$ 300.00	$ 300.00	$ 300.00
Ayden, St. James'	300.00	50.00	50.00
Bath, St. Thomas'	50.00	50.00	50.00
Belhaven, St. James'	250.00	250.00	169.12
Bonnerton, St. John's	125.00	50.00	52.30
Chocowinity, Trinity	125.00	125.00	57.50
Columbia, St. Andrew's	260.00	260.00	139.09
**Creswell, St. David's	325.00	325.00	61.24
Edenton, St Paul's	2,000.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	2,000.00	991.20	1,228.99
Farmville, Emmanuel	300.00	300.00	300.00
**Gatesville, St. Mary's	140.00	140.00	49.11
Greenville, St. Paul's	1,500.00		822.71
**Grifton St. John's	250.00	100.00	31.51
Hamilton, St, Martin's	100.00	75.00	75.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	400.00	400.00	400.00
Jessama, Zion	125.00	125.00	75.13
Lake Landing, St. George's	250.00	165.00	20.58
Plymouth, Grace Church	250.00	250.00	233.00
Roper, St. Luke's	100.00	60.00	60.00
Washington, St. Peter's	2,000.00	1,500.00	1,771.39
Williamston, Advent	150.00	175.00	176.78
Windsor, St. Thomas'	250.00	250.00	250.00
Winton, St. John's	100.00	100.00	30.37
Woodville, Grace Church	200.00	200.00	200.88
Organized Missions			
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	60.00	60.00	60.00
Fairfield, All Saints'	10.00	10.00	2.00
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	40.00	40.00	40.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's	100.00	100.00	100.00
Sladesville, St. John's	10.00	10.00	1.00

Treasurer's Report			May
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	125.00	125.00	41.00
Sunbury, St. Peter's	50.00	40.51	50.00
Swan Quarter, Calvary	20.00	20.00	12.50
Winterville, St. Luke's	150.00	150.00	150.00
Yeatesville, St, Matthew's	30.00	30.00	30.00
Unorganized Missions			
*Avoca, Holy Innocents'	50.00	50.00	27.75
Camden, St. Joseph's	10.00	10.00	
Total	$16.448.71	$ 8,086.71	$ 8,318.95

Convocation of Colored Church Workers

Parishes			
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	$ 250.00	$ 250.00	$ 30.79
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	375.00	375.00	375.40
Wilmington, St. Mark's	150.00	150.00	150.00
Organized Missions			
Belhaven, St. Mary's	50.00	50.00	50.00
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	125.00	125.00	125.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	25.00	25.00	25.00
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	70.00	70.00	55.00
Kinston, St. Augustine's	85.00	85.00	85.07
Washington, St. Paul's	100.00	100.00	30.00
Unorganized Missions			
Aurora, St. Jude's	40.00	40.00	
Beaufort, St. Clement's	40.00	40.00	40.00
Farmville, St. Timothy's	10.00	10.00	10.00
Greenville, St. Andrew's	30.00	30.00	30.18
Had. X Roads, St. Stephen's	35.00	35 00	23.50
**Roper, St. Ann's	25.00	25.00	15.54
Wilm., "Brooklyn" Mission	20.00	20.00	20.00
Wrightsville, St. Augustine's	20.00	20.00	20.00
Total	$ 1,440.00	$ 1,450.00	$ 1,085.48
Grand Total	$34,985.00	$29,426.31	$28,358.18

* Final payment made after closing of books.
**Additional payment made after closing of books.

APPENDIX "C"

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Right Reverend Father in God, and
Members of the Diocesan Convention:

It is with peculiar pleasure that I greet you on this, the fifty-sixth Annual Convention of our Diocese, and present my first report to you. We feel that the work of the Woman's Auxiliary should be of great interest to the men (both clergy and lay) of the whole diocese as it is not simply a Parochial organization. We are the women of the church organized for work—not only in the Parish—but in the Diocese, the Nation, and the World.

Looking back over the work acomplished during the past year, that of 1938, I am deeply conscious of the inadequacy of words to express the spiritual growth evidenced in the Woman's Auxiliary. This to me is of far greater value than increase in financial statistics. As one would expect—with the former, the latter is inevitable.

Perhaps the best vista of the work could be obtained by referring to each of the Departments and showing its individual contributions to the Forward March of the Auxiliary work in the Diocese of East Carolina.

There are strong indications that the work of the Christian Educational Department has advanced. Many of the reports sent in to this Department from the Auxiliaries told of an increase in interest and fellowship in the Educational Work. The Educational Department underlies all of the work of the Auxiliary. We realize that unless our women know the need and the way to meet that need they will not care. We feel that the Woman's Auxiliary can be a real educational force in the Church because through the Educational Department we can increase interest in the Church and devotion to its mission. We feel that the educational work should not be confined to the Woman's Auxiliary, as is the case at present, but there should be a unified educational pro-

gram embodying the entire parish—beginning with the Church School and including all organizations for men, women and children. We are certain that if the men of the Church were as well informed about its missions as the women, there would be no such things as deficits. We do not merely ask for the cooperation of the Rectors in this matter, but make a definite request that each of you take some concerted action towards the education of your parish. This can be accomplished in many ways—by sermons from the pulpit, joint program meetings of the men and women, which should be definitely interesting, definitely instructive, definitely inspirational, and definately promotional—that is, tied up with action.

The Department of Christian Social Relations has spent another year in ministering to human needs, studying social problems, and in visiting the sick, the aged, the lonely, and the prisoners. Gifts amounting to $4,440 have been made. Two-thirds of this amount was actual MONEY spent for relief. For the first time in four years we have volunteers in Life Service—two young women, Miss Mary Tankard, of Bath, and Miss Alice Meade Cranmer, of Wilmington. There has been an increase in the number of programs held on the work, with a wider scope of subject matter studied. This definitely indicates a broadening of the Social consciousness. We have undertaken in this Department a plan for the coming year in which we especially emphasize three things, (1) cooperation with local social agencies, not only in financial aid but in moral support and sympathetic interest, (2) cooperation with other communions. In this day we are thinking along lines of Christian Unity, and we can put our ideas into practice along social lines. Much can be accomplished by joining hands with woman of other denominations in studying social problems and in standing together on social legislation. And (3), the strengthening of our own spiritual lives. We realize that we can do a great deal in social legislation and other forms of secular

activity, but we must realize that only the Church can lead to a thorough regeneration.

I should like to call to your attention the reorganization of the Field Department in the Woman's Auxiliary. You will note the term re-organization is used. This Department functioned most efficiently for six years but was discontinued during the last seven years. After a deep study and after attending the National Field Department Conference in Atlanta, where all Diocesan Presidents were urged to organize Field Departments, we decided to re-organize this department of the Woman's Auxiliary, and a chairman was appointed. The work of this department is to cooperate and help all other departments. It strives to make membership in the Church productive by promoting the program of the Church, and through information to set before the members the appeal of the needs and opportunities of the Church's task. This department was organized only last August, but already it has made a great contribution to the work.

During the past year there has been more interest shown in publicity. Through the courtesy of the Executive Secretary of the Diocese the Woman's Auxiliary has been given a minimum of two pages in the Mission Herald. This has been a great help in getting information to our women. At every opportunity the Publicity Department urges that members of the Church subscribe to the Church Papers.

One of the cooperating agencies of the Woman's Auxiliary is the Church Periodical Club. Through magazines and literature distributed the Church Periodical Club feeds the hungry and shows friendly interest to the lonely and sick. As a diocese we are not answering the call of the Church Periodical Club in the way we should. There are 2,000 unanswered requests for magazines to be sent to bring a little light to someone who is in darkness. We are hoping that the coming year will see advancement in this department.

As the clergy are well aware, the Supply work, which is one of the groups working in the Department of Missions, is a missionary and an educational project. Missionary, because we supply the missions and the workers in both foreign and domestic fields with not only new clothes but also with bed linens, blankets, etc. Educational, because the Auxiliary makes a special study of the field to which the box is going and the particular needs and problems of the missionary. The fact that each Auxiliary has a different field every year makes the women familiar with all the missionary work of the Church.

The work of this department has increased, but spiritually and materially. During 1938 the women of the Auxiliary of this Diocese sent to Thompson Orphanage 46 boxes of new clothing, amounting to $1,127.91. They sent 54 boxes to missionaries at the request of the National Secretary, amounting to $406; 15 boxes to the diocesan work along the Inland Waterway, amounting to $72; 7 boxes to the Bureau of Supplies, to be called for by our institutions, amounting to $104.71; 9 boxes to other missionaries, amounting to $123.74; making the Supply Work for the year total $1,834.36.

We women of the Church wonder if the men of the Church realize the great work which is being done by the United Thank Offering—another group working in the Department of Missions. As you know, this offering is presented twice a year in every parish in the Church—thousands of women uniting in one corporate Communion, gladly making contributions of prayers and gifts and joyful service for the work of Christ and His Church. One must search far to find a parallal to the record of the United Thank Offering. There is no one endeavor in the history of the Church today so striking in growth and so far reaching in influence. The first United Thank Offering, presented fifty years ago, was $2,000. Last triennial it amounted to $87,092. Through the United Thank Offer-

ing more than 400 women have been sent to the mission field as teachers, nurses, doctors, etc., and it pays not only the salaries of these workers, but pays for their training and equipment, and also a pension fund is provided for their old age. It pays the salary of Bishop Rowe of Alaska, and it has built hospitals, churches and schools throughout the world. In this diocese the offering in 1938 has increased very close to 17 percent over 1937. We wish to bring the following to the particular attention of the clergy: although this offering is large, it represents gifts from only a small percentage of our women—to far the greater number the United Thank Offering is unknown. If each of these women would join in this great offering it would reach a figure far beyond anything we have yet attained and open many doors of opportunity. Realizing the great contribution the United Thank Offering has made to the missionary work of the Church, our national officers have requested that hereafter this service be held in the parishes during the regular Sunday morning service and that the rector preach on the United Thank Offering at that service. This will not only reach more women but will give opportunity to anyone desiring to make some memorial contribution. We feel assured that every rector will comply with the request of the National Church.

Summing up the financial contribution of the Woman's Auxiliary in this diocese in the Five Fields of Service during 1938:

Parishes	$ 6,331.35
Community	2,553.16
Diocese	4,601.59
Nation	619.15
World	354.32
Total	$14,459.57
U.T.O.	3,296.24
Total	$17,755.81

May this coming year, with its uncertainties, its call for sacrificial devotion, its promise of danger, be to us an open door to finer service for God and humanity, a Door through which we enter with confident faith, with holy courage, with unflagging zeal, with the certainty of victory.

Respectfully submitted,
GETHYN R. POISSON
(Mrs. L. J. Poisson)
President.

APPENDIX "D"

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

REV. EDWARD M. FORBES ESTATE

Investments—$1,000 Town of Wrightsville Beach 6s
2,000 General Steel Castings 5½s
5,000 Goldsboro Union Station 4½s
1,000 International Match-Certificate of Deposit
1,035.50 Equity Joint Bonds
35 Shares Electric Bond and Share 6 per cent preferred.
8,117 .25 Notes.

Receipts

1-1-38	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	$ 84.75
	Income from Securities	760.93
	Interest on Notes	431.92
	Rents Collected	1,041.29
	Payments on Notes	5,550.00
	Dividends on Certificate of Deposit, International Match	15.00
	Insurance covering dwelling lost by fire, New Bern	400.00
	Received for sale State of North Carolina Bond-Called	1,000.00
		$9,283.89

Disbursements

	Loaned to Diocese East Carolina	$3,900.00
	Insurance on St. Cyprian's, New Bern	61.50
	Mrs. Bertha M. Duffy	78.18
	Insurance on property at New Bern	63.46
	Annual Distribution:	
	Bishop Darst — Missions	1,000.00
	Treasurer, St. Augustine's College, Raleigh	325.00
	Rev. C. E. Williams for Christ Church Relief Society, New Bern	75.00
	Rev. W. R. Noe, Treasurer Diocesan Missions	300.00
	Rev. W. R. Noe, Treasurer Clergy Relief	300.00
	Transferred to Joint Bond Account for Investment	275.00
	To Diocese East Carolina for adjustment Annual Distribution Diocesan Missions	1,780.00
1-1-39	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	1,125.60
		$9,283.89

FUND FOR GRACE CHURCH, WOODVILLE

Investment—$1,366.00 Equity Joint Bonds
250.00 Note Diocese East Carolina at 6 per cent.

Receipts

1-1-38	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	$ 9.91
	Income from Securities	46.56
	Interest on Notes	32.16
		$ 88.63

Disbursements

	To Mrs. Cliff Whitehead, Treasurer, Grace Church	87.30
1-1-39	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	1.33
		$ 88.63

ANNE SHEPHERD GRAHAM BUILDING FUND

Receipts

1-1-38	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	$679.68
	Received from Mrs. Graham	250.00
	10.6 per cent dividend on restricted balance North Carolina Bank and Trust Co	58.41
		$988.09

Disbursements

	Repairs Trinity Church, Lumberton	150.00
	Repairs to Galilee Mission	63.00
	Towards building rectory at St. Andrew's, Wrightsville	300.00
	Repairs Church, Whiteville	50.00
1-1-39	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	425.09
		$988.09

JOHN HARVEY FUND

Investments—$2,000 Note Diocese East Carolina, 6 per cent.
85. Equity Joint Bond Account

Receipts

1-1-38	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	91.26
	Interest on Note	120.00
	10.6 per cent dividend on restricted balance in North Carolina Bank and Trust Co.	15.89
	Income on Investment	2.55
		$ 229.70

Disbursements

	Transferred to Joint Bond Account for Investment	$ 85.00
	St. Barnabas' Mission, Snow Hill	97.10
	Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte	24.00
1-1-39	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	23.60
		$ 229.70

FUND FOR HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, HERTFORD

Investments—Note Diocese East Carolina $500.00 at 5 per cent.

Receipts

1-1-38	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	$ 19.00
	Interest on Diocesan Note	25.00
		$ 44.00

Disbursements

	Distribution to W. H. Hardcastle	$ 25.00
1-1-39	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	19.00
		$ 44.00

ANNIE M. HUGHES FUND

Investments—$1,049.50 Equity Joint Bonds.

Receipts

1-1-38	Balance in Wilmington Savings and trust Co.	$ 48.74

Disbursements

	To Treasurer	$ 48.74
1-1-39	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	.00
		$ 48.74

JOSEPH HUSKE FUND

Investments—$2,624.50 Equity Joint Bonds.
100.00 Note — Loan Fund
322.89 Equity Fayetteville property

Receipts

1-1-38	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	$ 101.70
	Income from Securities	121.90
	10.6 per cent dividend on restricted balance in North Carolina Bank and Trust Co.	18.00
	Interest on Note—Loan Fund	6.00
		$ 247.60

Disbursements

	Insurance on St. Joseph's, Fayetteville	$ 92.50
	Investment property, St. Philip's, Campbellton	174.11
	R. A. McCullen for lumber for building house on Hargrove Farm	48.52
	Clinton Hardware Company for material for building on Hargrove Farm	1.03
		316.16
1-1-39	Deficit	68.56
		$ 247.60

IRON SAFE FUND

Receipts

1-1-38	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	.00
	Transferred from J. M. Bonner Estate	$ 8.80

Disbursements

	For Rent Safety Boxes	8.80
1-1-39	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	.00
		$ 639.42

JOINT BOND ACCOUNT

Investments—$2,000 A. C. L. and L. & N. 4½s
3,000 Equity Goldsboro Union Station Company
1,000 Note Diocese East Carolina at 6 per cent.
300 Note Diocese East Carolina at 6 per cent.
1,400 Note Diocese East Carolina at 6 per cent.
625 Note Diocese East Carolina at 6 per cent.

Receipts

1-1-38	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	$ 21.87
	Income from Securities	215.00
	Interest on Notes	180.75
	Transferred from Harvey Fund for Investment	85.00
	Transferred from Grace Church, Plymouth, for Investment	64.00
	Transferred from Forbes Fund for Investment	275.00
	Transferred from Francis Joyner Memorial Fund for Investment	18.00
	Transferred from Margaret D. Nelson Bequest for Investment	17.00
	Transferred from Robert Strange Memorial Fund for Investment	39.00

Transferred from Julia K. Woolvin Memorial Fund for Investment	127.00
	$1,042.62

Disbursements

Distribution for year—	
Students' Loan Fund	$ 48.74
A. M. Hughes Fund	48.74
Joseph Huske Fund	121.90
Grace Church, Woodville Fund	63.72
Forbes Estate	51.15
Julia Campbell Memorial Fund	15.00
Grace Church, Plymouth	37.92
John Harvey Fund	2.55
Mrs. Francis Joyner Memorial Fund	.54
Robert Strange Memorial Fund	1.17
Julia K. Woolvin Fund	3.81
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	.51
Loan to Diocese East Carolina	625.00
1-1-39 Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	21.87
	$1,042.62

GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH

Investments—$2.000 Carolina Light and Power Co., 6 per cent.
5,000 American Tobacco — 5 per cent.
1,000 Note Diocese East Carolina — 6 per cent.
300 Note Diocese East Carolina — 6 per cent.
664 Equity Joint Bond Account.

Receipts

1-1-38 Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	$ 86.71
Income from Securities	370.00
Income from Notes	97.92
	$ 554.63

Disbursements

Sidney Ward, Jr., Sec'y Vestry, Grace Church	$ 30.00
Loan Diocese of East Carolina	300.00
Transferred to Joint Bond Account for Investment	64.00
1-1-39 Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co	160.63
	$ 554.63

MRS. FRANCIS JOYNER MEMORIAL FUND

Investments—$500.00 Note Diocese East Carolina — 5 per cent.
18.00 Equity Joint Bond Account

Receipts

1-1-38	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	18.98
	Interest on note	25.54
		$ 44.52

Disbursements

	Transferred to Joint Bond Account for Investment	18.00
	To Treasurer Diocese East Carolina	25.54
1-1-39	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	.98
		$ 44.52

MARGARET D. NELSON BEQUEST

Investment—$500.00 Note, Diocese East Carolina, 6 per cent.
17.00 Equity Joint Bond Account.

Receipts

1-1-38	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	$ 17.15
	Interest on Note	30.31
		$ 47.66

Disbursements

	Transferred to Joint Bond Account for Investment	17.00
	To Treasurer East Carolina	30.15
1-1-39	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	.15
		$ 47.66

ROBERT STRANGE MEMORIAL FUND

Investments—$3,000 International Match (Certificate of Deposit)
40 Shares General Motors 5 per cent preferred.
1,530 Note of Camp Leach, Washington, 6 per ct.
500 Note of Diocese East Carolina at 6 per cent
1,000 Note of Diocese East Carolina at 6 per cent
400 Note of Diocese East Carolina at 6 per cent
137. 50 Note — Loan Fund
39.00 Equity Joint Bond Account.

Receipts

1-1-38	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	$ 39.64
	Income from Securities	200.00
	Interest on Camp Leach Note	91.80
	Interest on Diocesan Notes	113.37
	Interest on Note — Loan Fund, W. R. Noe, Treasurer	8.25
	10.6 per cent dividend on restricted balance North Carolina Bank and Trust Co.	26.43
	Dividend on Certificate of Deposit International Match	45.00
	Payment on Note by Diocese East Carolina	1,000.00
		$1,524.49

Disbursements

	Transferred to Joint Bond Account for Investment	39.00
	To Treasurer Diocese East Carolina	463.45
	Loan to Diocese East Carolina	1,000.00
1-1-39	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	22.04
		$1,524.49

STUDENT LOAN FUND

Investments—$1,049.50 Equity Joint Bonds

Receipts

1-1-38	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	$ 556.66
	Income Joint Bonds	48.74
	From O. Worth May on notes	100.00
		$ 705.40

Disbursements

	Loans to Bath Restoration Fund, W. R. Noe, Treasurer	150.00
1-1-39	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	555.40
		$ 705.40

BISHOP WATSON FUND

Investment—$10,000 Mortgaged Note St. James', Wilmington
10,000 Missouri Pacific Railway Company

Receipts

1-1-38	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	.00
	Interest on Note	624.00
	10.6 per cent dividend on restricted balance	

North Carolina Bank and Trust Co.	15.42
	$ 639.42

Disbursements

To Bishop Thomas C. Darst for support Episcopate	639.42
1-1-39 Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	.00
	$ 639.42

J. R. BONNER ESTATE

Receipts

1-1-38 Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	$ 15.99
	$ 15.99

Disbursements

Transferred to Iron Safe Fund	10.80
1-1-39 Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	5.19
	$ 15.99

THE JULIA K. WOOLVIN MEMORIAL FUND

Investments—Note Diocese East Carolina — $1,000.00
Equity Joint Bond Account $127.00

Receipts

1-1-38 Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	$ 127.56
Interest on Diocesan Notes	63.81
	$ 191.37

Disbursements

Transferred to Joint Bond Account for investment	127.00
1-1-39 Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	64.37
	$ 191.37

HARRIET ELIZABETH GAYLORD MEMORIAL FUND

Investment—Bath Restoration Fund $250.00

Receipts

1-1-38 Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	.00
Interest on Note	15.00
	$ 15.00

Disbursements

	To Vicar of St. Thomas' Parish	15.00
1-1-39	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	.00
		$ 15.00

JULIA CAMPBELL MEMORIAL FUND

Investment—Joint Bond Account, $250.00

Receipts

1-1-38	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	.00
	Income from Joint Bond Account	15.00
		$ 15.00

Disbursements

1-1-39	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	$ 15.00

TRACEY FUND

Investment—One share Northern Pacific Railway

Receipts — None

Disbursements — None

CEMETERY FUND—ST. ANDREW'S, WRIGHTSVILLE SOUND

Investments—Note Diocese East Carolina $120.00

Receipts

Received from Rector of St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound	$ 130.00

Disbursements

	Loaned to Diocese of East Carolina	$ 120.00
1-1-39	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	10.00
		$ 130.00

MARY NELSON SMITH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

Investments—Note Diocese of East Carolina $3500.00

Receipts

Received from Rev. Wm. E. Cox, D. D.	$5,000.00

Disbursements

	Loaned to Diocese East Carolina	3,500.00
1-1-39	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	1,500.00
		$5,000.00

APPENDIX "E"

MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Wilmington. N. C., January 31, 1939.

The Executive Council of the Diocese met in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, at 10:30 A. M., January 31, 1939.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the Bishop.

The roll was called showing the following present: Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D. and Rev. W. R. Noe, members Ex-officio. Rev. E. F. Moseley; Rev. George S. Gresham; Mr. George B. Elliott; Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland; Rev. John R. Tolar; Mr. W. G. Gaither; Mrs. H. G. Walker; Rev. Alexander Miller and Mrs. L. J. Poisson.

A message was received from Mr. George C. Royall stating that he was unable to attend on account of sickness. Mr. J. A. Moore wired that he was prevented from attending by weather conditions. It was reported that the Rev. Mortimer Glover was holding a mission in Emmanuel Church, Farmville and that Mr. W. B. Campbell was in Raleigh on account of an important legal engagement.

The Bishop stated that there was a possibility of securing an assistant Rector at Chapel Hill in June of this year.

The Treasurer of the Diocese, the Rev. W. R. Noe, presented his report, which was referred to the Department of Finance.

The Rev. John R. Tolar, Chairman of the Department of Finance, presented his report and the recommendations were adopted as follows:

The Department of Finance regrets to report that the parishes and missions of the Diocese failed to meet the $35,000.00 which they assumed as their minimum responsibility for the work of the Diocese and General Church during 1938. We received some increase over the previous year but the receipts from this source were nearly $7,000 below the hoped for goal. Had this differ-

ence been received, it would have taken care of most of our obligations to the General Church and released badly needed funds for the missionary program of the Diocese. However, we were able to pay our full quota of $7,000 to the General Church and to close the year without an increase in the Diocesan debt through the use of funds received after the close of our books.

The Department recommends:

1st: That the minimum responsibility of the parishes and missions be continued at $35,000 during 1939 and we urge the necessity of the realization of this goal if a deficit at the end of the year is to be avoided. Even with the utmost economy, stipends for our missionary and educational work will show a substantial increase over last year because fields which have been vacant have been filled and the larger program for our young people adopted by the last Convention is now functioning under the fine leadership of our new Secretary for Young People's work.

2nd: As the quotas of aided parishes and missions are, in most cases, well within reach, we recommend that serious consideration be given to the necessity of adjustments in appropriations in places where these quotas are not being met.

3rd: That the Committee on Appropriations again make a study of present appropriations to all aided fields.

4th: The support of the Episcopate and certain other canonical items of Diocesan support should not be a charge against the missionary funds of the Diocese. The item of Episcopal maintenance of this Church is just as much a parish obligation as the salary of the Rector, or any parish expense. We recommend therefore, that, in keeping with the practice of every other Diocese of the United States, these items be made a direct assessment on the parishes and missions, beginning January, 1940. That the consideration of this change be placed on the agenda of the next Convention and that the parishes and missions be so notified when the call for the election of delegates is issued.

5th: That immediate steps be taken to bring to a conclusion during 1939 the Bishop's Memorial Anniversary Fund, thus wiping out the Diocesan debt and eliminating the burdensome yearly interest charge.

6th: The present system of diocesan bookkeeping—a heritage from the past, is unnecessarily complicated. We recommend that this system be simplified in the interest of clarity and that a committee, consisting of the Treasurer, Auditor and Chairman of the Department of Finance, be appointed for this purpose. A more understandable picture presented to the people of the Diocese would stimulate greater interest in our financial problems.

7th: In order to give more opportunity for study, and suggestions as to possible budget adjustments for the ensuing year, we recommend that the yearly report of the Treasurer be placed in the hands of each member of the Executive Council two weeks before the opening of every Diocesan Convention.

8th: That we again accept as our goal of endeavor for the year 1939, the sum of $7,000 for the work of the General Church.

On recommendation of the Department of Finance, it was decided to accept $200.00 as our apportionment for the Provincial Synod for 1939.

The Rev. George S. Gresham, Chairman of the Department of Religious Education, presented the financial needs of that Department for 1939 as follows:

Salary of the Director	$1,500.00
Expenses of the Director and other expenses of the Department	500.00
Educational Worker at E. C. T. C.	800.00
	$2,800.00

On recommendation of the Department of Finance, the Bishop was authorized to make arrangements to take care of the needs of the Department of Religious Educa-

tion and to make some necessary adjustments in the salaries of the missionary clergy.

At the request of Mr. George B. Elliott, Chairman of the Department of Missions and Church Extension, it was decided to continue the appropriation of $50.00 a month for the work along the Inland Waterway and to appoint a Committee to make every possible effort to secure an additional $300.00 for this work.

The following recommendation of the Department of Publicity, the Rev. Mortimer Glover, Chairman, was approved and then referred to the Annual Convention for the necessary change in Canon 9, entitled "The Executive Council".

"The National Council of the Church has found it advisable to combine the Departments of Field and Publicity and it would seem that the same reasons that operate to make this advisable in the National Council would apply even more to the smaller unit of the Diocese. I, therefore propose that this department introduce in the Executive Council a resolution that the Executive Council take appropriate steps to recommend to the Diocesan Convention further amendments to the Diocesan Canons to provide for the combination of the present departments of Field and Publicity, and that the provision for separate existence of the Publicity Department be eliminated from the Canons, so that the normal policy of the Diocese will be to conduct all publicity through the Field Department."

At the request of the Bishop, Miss Catherine Sherman told something of her plans for work in the Diocese during the coming year.

A letter from Dr. John W. Wood of the Department of Foreign Missions of the National Council, asking if we would like to undertake to designate in our offerings on account of the diocesan expectations, the amount of Miss Westphal's salary, viz. $1,125.00 ($1,250.00 less 12 percent), was given very careful consideration and then referred to the Annual Convention.

A letter from the Secretary of the vestry of St. Matthew's Church, Houma, La. requesting the names and addresses of persons who might want to have a part in the erection of an organ as a memorial to the late rector of the parish, the Rev. G. L. Tucker, D. D., was given careful consideration. The Secretary was directed to write Mr. Stevenson that, on account of a number of special appeals being made at this time to the people of the Diocese, it might be well for us to wait until a later date to have some part in the memorial to the late Dr. Tucker.

On recommendation of the Department of Finance, a committee, consisting of the Chairman of the Departments of Missions and Church Extention, Finance and Field, was appointed to present to the parishes and missions of the Diocese, especially those who have not accepted the minimum responsibility, the needs of the Diocese.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary

Wilmington, N. C.
February 13, 1939.

APPENDIX "F"

REPORTS FROM CLERGY

REV. ROBERT B. DRANE, D. D., Edenton, N. C.

For St. Andrew's by the Sea, Nag's Head, the Rev. Frederick Blount Drane of the Diocese of North Carolina, rendered nearly all of the services reported. After the first service conducted by me, I went under medical advice to the Duke Hospital for examination and treatment and I did not go back to Nag's Head. We are much obliged to the Rev. Mr. Drane for the faithful, capablc services rendered by him.

REV. JOHN BENNERS GIBBLE, Wilmington, N. C.

At Good Shepherd Church: Conducted the Epiphany "Feast of Lights" Service, assisted by the Rector. Lectured to the Young Married Woman's Guild on the Doctrinal Significance of the Holy Communion. Celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector. Assisted in one adult funeral. Conducted one adult funeral. Assisted in one child's funeral. Had one solemnization of Matrimony. Had one ministration of Holy Baptism and Baptized three children.

At St. James' Church: Lectured to the Confirmation Class. Maundy Thursday at 8:00 P. M. assisted the Rector in the administration of the Holy Communion. Easter Day at 11:00 A. M. read Morning Prayer and assisted the Rector in the administration of the Holy Communion.

At Delgado Mission: Assisted the Lay Reader in a Lenten Service and preached. I also visited and had services with the sick, those in trouble and distress in hospitals, the County Home and private residences.

REV. JOHN HARTLEY, Ph. D., Kinston, N. C.

As last year, so again this year there is nothing for me to report, except continued disability. I have felt obliged to decline all invitations or requests for any sort of public service.

REV. EUGENE deF. HEALD, Hickory, N. C.

The past year I have served the Church as called upon in various points in the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

REV. H. A. PARRIS, M. D., Rich Square, N. C.

Assisted at Morning Prayer and preached at Washington twice; at Belhaven once; at Tarboro, twice; at Rocky Mount, twice and assisted at Holy Communion once. Conducted service and celebrated Holy Communion at Raleigh twice. Assisted at dedication of Hospital at New Bern. In addition, my medical work offers many opportunities for practical applied religion and sometimes clerical services. In emergencies arising out of my position and presence as a physician, I have baptized (clerically) two infants and one adult; officiated at two funerals, one being a double funeral of a suicide and his wife; married one couple, who in an hour of social extremity and desperation had come seeking abnormal help and instead were thus assisted to normal and apparently happy and satisfactory life. There being no Episcopal Church near me, I am often invited to assist brethren of other name and render, I believe, helpful service. When I cannot have better things, I strive to make such as I have, better.

Statistics

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS

Number	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	Churches and Rectories				Baptisms and Confirmations					Communicants									Services				Church Schools		
		Mission	Church Edifices	Sittings (All Free)	Rectories	Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptisms	Total Baptisms	Whole Number of Baptized Persons	Total Number of Confirmed Persons	Reported Last Year	Confirmed Since Last Report	Added Otherwise	Total	Lost by Transfer	Lost by Death	Lost by Removal	Total Loss	Present Number January 1, 1939	Services	Celebration of Holy Communion	Marriages	Burials	Number Officers and Teachers	Pupils
1	Atkinson, St. Thomas'		1	150					20	14	22			22		1		1	21				1			
2	Aurora, Holy Cross		2	200	1				152	143	139	5		144		1		1	143	19	14		2	1	7	56
3	Ayden, St. James'		2	200	1		2	2	74	56	58	2		60	1	3		4	56	59	19	2	5	1	6	30
4	Bath, St. Thomas'		1	150		4		4	75	60	43	1		44		3		3	41	40	4	4	3	1	3	30
5	Beaufort, St. Paul's	1	2	300	1	12	3	15	345	274	265	11	3	279		3	2	5	274	65	28	2	5	1	11	114
6	Belhaven, St. James'		2	300	1	2		2	143	120	120			120		2		2	118	54	19		2	1	7	34
7	Bonnerton, St. John's		1	150					25	24	24			24					24	8	4					
8	Chocowinity, Trinity		2	100	1	2		2	68	70	61	10		71		4		4	67	38	4		4	1	4	25
9	Clinton, St. Paul's		1	150	1	4		4	75	71	58	10	5	73		3	3	6	67	59	37	1	4	1	7	23
10	Columbia, St. Andrew's		1	225			2	2	53	43	49			49	5	1	3	9	40	29	5	3	1	1	6	29
11	Creswell, St. David's	2	3	350	1				213	176	171			171					171	11	2		2	2	10	85
12	Edenton, St. Paul's	1	2	300	1	7	1	8	241	165	162	6		168	2	1		3	165	116	29	2	5	1	9	58
13	Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1	2	450	1	2	1	3	278	230	164	8	2	174	3		8	11	163	77	20	4	9	1	9	58
14	Farmville, Emmanuel		1	150	1		1	1	81	65	63	1	2	66	1			1	65	18	15	1	1	1	5	23
15	Fayetteville, St. John's		2	400	1				420	345	300	17		317					317					1	13	95
16	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	2	2	250	1				187	150	129	16		145					145					1	7	75
17	Gatesville, St. Mary's		1	150					61	55	55	1		56		1		1	55	28	12		3	1	5	10
18	Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1	2	225	1	4		4	264	240	235	5		240					240	60	67	1	2	1	11	74
19	Greenville, St. Paul's	2	2	300	1	20		20	265	225	215	6	2	223	6	2	5	13	210	86	124	4	6	1	13	119
20	Grifton, St. John's	1	2	200		1		1	104	88	88	4		92	3	2		5	87	20	14		2	1	5	75
21	Hamilton, St. Martin's		1	150					43	44	43	1		44					44	30	8		1	1	3	15
22	Hertford, Holy Trinity		3	150	1	2		2	85	74	64	8	1	73	2	1	3	6	67	44	61	2	1	1	5	25
23	Hope Mills, Christ Church		2	125		5		5	70	64	60	5		65		1		1	64	31	6		5	1	7	63
24	Jessama, Zion		1	250	1	2		2	78	72	72	2		74		2		2	72	29	5		2	1	4	43
25	Kinston, St. Mary's	1	3	225	1	11	7	18	537	364	300	14	2	316	1	2	1	4	312	157	60		5	2	22	214
26	Lake Landing, St. George's		1	200	1	5		5	92	84	74	2		76		6		6	70	35	15	1	6	1	3	30
27	Lumberton, Trinity		1	125		2		2	48	45	35	5	2	42					42	44	8			1	4	21
28	New Bern, Christ Church	3	3	550	1	19		19	595	471	459	16	16	491	6	11	3	20	471	140	121	3	11	1	19	143
29	New Bern, St. Cyprian's		2	400	1	5		5	311	216	209	17		226	4	2	12	18	208	159	32		2	1	14	106
30	Plymouth, Grace Church		1	200	1	1	2	3	139	108	104		3	107					107	23	16			1	6	40
31	Red Springs, St. Stephen's		1	200		3		3	25	25	27	5		32	3	1	3	7	25	23	3		1			
32	Roper, St. Luke's		1	100					70	50	50			50					50	8	14		1	1	6	26
33	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents		2	200		2		2	169	118	118			118		2	1	3	115	5	7		4	1	12	98
34	Southport, St. Philip's		1	150	1	1		1	80	69	85	4		89	5	2	14	21	68	67	16	1		1	6	35
35	Vanceboro, St. Paul's		1	150		1		1	60	47	46	1		47			1	1	46	20	3			1	5	45
36	Washington, St. Peter's		2	350	1	12	5	17	725	568	566	22		588	2	8	10	20	568	224	95	11	14	1	23	204
37	Whiteville, Grace Church		2	100		2		2	56	50	45	4	3	52			2	2	50	27	11		1	1	5	40
[illegible]	[illegible]	1	3	200	1	3	1	4	164	143	141	9	1	151	3	2	3	8	143	68	24	1	2	1	9	35

39—Wilmington, Good Shepherd		2	500	1	12	2	14	550	280	177	18	[illegible]	181		2	2	2	185	140	20	1	9	1	16	121
40—Wilmington, St. James'		2	700	1	9		9	767	641	598	17	20	635	6	5	10	21	614	120	84	9	9	1	31	128
41—Wilmington, St. John's	1	3	400	1	7	1	8	340	312	305	11	2	318	2	2	2	6	312	170	93	4	2	2	20	162
42—Wilmington, St. Mark's	2	2	400	1				220	189	196	15		207	2	4	10	16	191	88	98	2	4	1	6	50
43—Wilmington, St. Paul's		2	150	1	5	2	7	500	350	331	12	2	345	2	2	10	14	331	100	90	2	5	1	10	115
44—Windsor, St. Thomas'		1	250	1	4	1	5	137	116	104	4	9	117	1			1	116	43	17	2		1	6	29
45—Winton, St. John's		1	150					24	22	16			16					16	25	13	1		1	2	10
46—Woodville, Grace Church		1	150	1		1	1	46	32	31	1		32					32	14	11		2	1	2	12
47—Ahoskie, St. Thomas'		1	100		1		1	22	21	17	4		21					21	39	11		1	1	2	13
48—Belhaven, St. Mary's		2	200	1	3	2	5	60	52	37	6	1	44		2		2	42	32	19		3	1	7	37
49—Burgaw, St. Mary's		1	250					15	15	15			15					15	15	1					
50—Edenton, St. John-Evangelist		2	500		2		2	43	43	41	2		43					43	128	16	2	5	1	7	59
51—Elizabeth City, St. Philip's		1	500		1		1	39	39	37	2		39		1		1	38	28	13		1	1	2	20
52—Fairfield, All Saints'		1	100					15	9	9			9		1		1	8	15	8	1				
53—Faison, St. Gabriel's		1	250					14	14	9	2	3	14					14	10	3					
54—Fayetteville, St. Philip's, Campb.		1	100			8	8	118	75	75	10		85		2	7	9	76	47	27		2	1	5	94
55—Goldsboro, St. Andrew's		1	150					45	29	29	1		30		2	2	4	26	48	17	1	1	1	3	19
56—Kinston, St. Augustine's		1	150		6		6	59	41	39	3		42	2	1	3	6	36	52	16	5	1	1	5	41
57—Maxton, St. Matthew's		1	100					6	6	6			6					6							
58—Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'		1	100					12	11	11	1		12	1			1	11	22	9					
59—North West, All Souls		1	150		8	1	9	27	13	12		1	13					13	13	2			1	6	35
60—Pikeville, St. George's		1	100					25	20	20			20					20							
61—Roxobel, St. Mark's		1	150					22	16	16			16					16	11	10			1	1	6
62—Sladesville, St. John's		1	150	1				24	41	12		29	41					41	10	7					
63—Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'		1	300					24	24	22	2		24					24							
64—Sunbury, St. Peter's								20	18	17		3	20			1	1	19	20	10					
65—Swan Quarter, Calvary		1	150					17	17	17			17					17	11	8					
66—Trenton, Grace Church		1	100		1		1	40	34	32	2		34					34	8	2			1	4	10
67—Warsaw, Calvary		1	150			1	1	8	8	8			8					8							
68—Washington, St. Paul's		1	250		9	5	14	84	78	72	12	10	94	8	4	4	16	78	93	18	6	8	1	8	136
69—Wilmington, St. Luke's		1	65					70	31	11	1	17	29					29	58	12			1	3	56
70—Winterville, St. Luke's		1	100					6	6	7			7			1	1	6	8	4			1	2	12
71—Wrightsville, St. Andrew's		2	500	1	6	4	10	100	81	83		2	85	1		3	4	81	62	15	2	2	1	6	75
72—Yeatesville, St. Matthew's		1	100					54	46	46			46					46	34	4		2	1	4	32
73—Aurora, St. Jude's		1	250	1	4	1	5	36	32	41	4		45	2	3	8	13	32	30	17	1	3	1	5	77
74—Avoca, Holy Innocents'		1	100					14	14	13		1	14					14	11	4					
75—Beaufort, St. Clement's		1	100		2		2	56	35	33	3		36		1		1	35					1	2	35
76—Camden, St. Joseph's		1	125					12	9	9			9					9							
77—Fayetteville G. Shep'd, Tolar-Hart		1	150		1	5	6	43	38	33	7		40		1	1	2	38	17	3	2	7	1	3	70
78—Greenville, St. Andrew's		1	150					14	21	13	8		21					21					1	5	65
79—Haddock's X-Rds., St. Stephen's		1	150		5		5	40	31	30		3	33			4	4	29	12	5			1	2	21
80—Jasper, St. Thomas'								16	9	9			9					9							
81—Nag's Head, St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea		1	200																9	3			1	2	30
82—Polloksville, Mission								6	4	4			4					4							
83—Roper, St. Ann's		1	300		1		1	45	37	36			36					36	13	4			1	3	33
84—Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission		1	50																				1	3	51
85—Wrightsville, St. Augustine's																							1	1	6
86—Farmville, St. Timothy's								35	18	18			18					18					1		17
Total, January 1, 1939	19	117	17,415	32	221	59	280	10,212	8,180	7,580	357	151	8,088	74	100	140	314	7,774	3,482	1,621	84	176	71	475	3,876
Total, January 1, 1938	22	118	17,515	32	239	79	318	10,124	7,984	7,415	322	212	7,949	104	108	154	366	7,583	3,785	1,660	93	180	68	485	4,028
Increase		1	100		18	20	38	88	196	165	35		139					191					3		
Decrease		1			18	20	38					61		30	8	14	52		303	39	9	4		10	152

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

Number	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	Receipts					Disbursements—Parochial					Information	
		For Parish Support	For Special Parochial Purposes	For Diocesan and General Church Objects	Capital Account and Transfers	Total Receipts	Current Expenses	Special Parochial Expenses	Diocesan and General Church	Capital Account and Transfers	Grand Total of Expenses	Balances on Hand January 1, 1939	Rector's Salary
1	Atkinson, St. Thomas'	$ 20.00	$	$	$	$ 20.00	$ 20.00	$	$	$	$ 20.00	$	$ 20.00
2	Aurora, Holy Cross	364.53	23.14	360.52		748.19	316.50	45.70	360.52		722.72	25.47	300.00
3	Ayden, St. James'	635.18	13.54	58.99		707.71	515.25	56.85	50.00		622.10	85.61	500.00
4	Bath, St. Thomas'	195.00	10.00	50.00		255.00	195.00	10.00	50.00		255.00		180.00
5	Beaufort, St. Paul's	2,019.40	42.10	308.17		2,369.67	1,807.35	166.68	308.17		2,282.20	87.47	1,500.00
6	Belhaven, St. James'	586.49	100.18	88.04		774.71	472.21	115.64	137.02		724.87	49.84	380.00
7	Bonnerton, St. John's	114.81		63.35		178.16	100.00		76.35		176.35	1.81	200.00
8	Chocowinity, Trinity	195.00	10.00	57.50		262.50	195.00	10.00	57.50		262.50		180.00
9	Clinton, St. Paul's	850.53	528.33	91.78	800.00	2,270.64	541.95	114.63	222.01	1,370.14	2,248.73	21.91	600.00
10	Columbia, St. Andrew's	382.68		44.09		426.77	251.71	5.21	149.09		406.01	20.76	318.00
11	Creswell, St. David's	300.52		157.24		457.76	294.94	5.58	157.24		457.76		375.00
12	Edenton, St. Paul's	4,086.21	30.16	1,510.57	400.00	6,026.94	3,234.21	490.89	1,431.95	500.00	5,657.05	369.89	2,400.00
13	Elizabeth City, Christ Church	4,583.54	108.07	1,389.89	50.00	6,131.50	3,755.71	385.36	1,389.89	425.00	5,955.96	175.54	2,100.00
14	Farmville, Emmanuel	533.60	37.56	300.00		871.16	532.00	37.56	300.00		869.56	1.60	500.00
15	Fayetteville, St. John's	4,636.85	118.42	1,557.24	150.00	6,462.51	4,218.42	256.90	1,795.12	150.00	6,420.44	42.07	2,500.00
16	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	600.00		41.82		641.82	600.00		41.82		641.82		600.00
17	Gatesville, St. Mary's	247.70	27.00	72.01		346.71	247.70	27.00	72.01		346.71		247.70
18	Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	3,513.61		883.43		4,397.04	2,655.08	395.16	746.25	462.00	4,258.49	138.55	2,000.00
19	Greenville, St. Paul's	3,461.62	100.00	861.41	233.85	4,656.88	3,130.88	543.07	861.41	72.65	4,608.01	48.87	2,400.00
20	Grifton, St. John's	304.19		31.50		335.69	254.40	18.09	63.20		335.69		240.00
21	Hamilton, St. Martin's	267.71		68.00		335.71	225.58	23.65	68.00		317.23	18.48	200.00
22	Hertford, Holy Trinity	1,637.19		494.71		2,131.90	1,578.51	25.00	494.71		2,098.22	33.68	1,200.00
23	Hope Mills, Christ Church	160.29	113.98	97.83		372.10	150.85	123.42	97.83		372.10		118.00
24	Jessama, Zion	195.00	10.00	75.13		280.13	195.00	10.00	75.13		280.13		180.00
25	Kinston, St. Mary's	4,402.32	217.03	1,500.00	450.00	6,569.35	3,884.11	604.30	1,500.00	481.58	6,469.99	99.36	2,400.00
26	Lake Landing, St. George's	431.02	16.69	68.60		516.31	368.50	116.72	30.32		515.54	.77	420.00
27	Lumberton, Trinity	749.50	750.00	60.00		1,559.50	700.00	799.50	60.00		1,559.50		600.00
28	New Bern, Christ Church	4,678.20	222.25	1,735.61	40.32	6,676.38	4,302.45	456.75	1,735.61		6,494.81	181.57	2,100.00
29	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	942.53	176.90	375.00	57.50	1,551.93	795.24	344.76	375.00		1,515.00	36.93	600.00
30	Plymouth, Grace Church	294.15		207.48		501.63	221.77	11.36	246.87		480.00	21.63	180.00
31	Red Springs, St. Stephen's	184.00		117.00		301.00	174.64	9.36	117.00		301.00		123.60
32	Roper, St. Luke's	112.62		65.00		177.62	104.00	7.20	65.00		176.20	1.42	96.00
33	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents	180.08	179.86	148.14		508.08	180.08	154.66	173.14		507.88	.20	260.00
34	Southport, St. Philip's	620.05		182.65		802.70	485.93	56.64	184.51	42.75	769.83	32.87	420.00
35	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	200.97		54.43		255.40	180.00	20.97	54.43		255.40		180.00
36	Washington, St. Peter's	4,972.56	217.75	1,877.78	500.00	7,568.09	3,005.00	1,549.23	1,889.01	845.00	7,288.24	279.85	1,800.00

39—Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1,506.71		218.64		1,725.35	1,417.34	44.41	264.88		2,655.30	60.87	1,600.00
40—Wilmington, St. James'	13,894.35	2,413.63	12,982.96	2,369.0	31,659.99	12,641.31	4,045.61	12,943.07	2,030.00	1,669.01	56.34	1,200.00
41—Wilmington, St. John's	4,308.34	494.58	2,001.06	700.0	7,503.98	3,829.38	1,140.62	2,028.85	500.00	31,659.99		4,150.00
42—Wilmington, St. Mark's	2,003.76	20.00	15.00		2,038.76	1,262.36	287.31	165.00	206.98	7,498.85	5.13	2,400.00
43—Wilmington, St. Paul's	3,930.76	627.88	1,022.23		5,580.87	3,205.19	1,284.83	816.79		1,921.65	117.11	900.00
44—Windsor, St. Thomas'	978.22	110.04	288.02	1,867.5	3,243.78	604.46	1,831.58	288.02	494.68	5,306.81	274.06	2,400.00
45—Winton, St. John's	262.69	16.59	35.05		314.33	260.40	16.59	35.05		3,218.74	25.04	500.00
46—Woodville, Grace Church	475.41		152.68		628.09	300.00	35.48	282.96		312.04	2.29	240.00
47—Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	347.44	5.00	60.00		412.44	256.98	16.28	137.80		618.44	9.65	300.00
48—Belhaven, St. Mary's	46.00	32.00	50.00		128.00	42.00	36.00	50.00		411.06	1.38	150.00
49—Burgaw, St. Mary's	45.04		22.55		67.59	45.04		22.55		128.00		70.00
50—Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	174.21	90.67	117.75		382.63	142.49	99.26	140.88		67.59		60.00
51—Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	109.65	32.56	27.45		169.66	45.00	89.54	35.12		382.63		65.00
52—Fairfield, All Saints'	60.00		2.00		62.00	60.00		2.00		169.66		
53—Faison, St. Gabriel's	111.38		18.85		130.23	74.70	26.82	26.70		62.00		60.00
54—Fayetteville, St. Philip's, Campb.	256.23				256.23	89.72	65.65	40.97		128.28	1.95	60.00
55—Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	137.38	31.02	40.00		208.40	108.07	60.33	40.00		196.34	59.89	
56—Kinston, St. Augustine's	295.08	98.11	85.00		478.19	241.39	151.80	85.00		208.40		60.00
57—Maxton, St. Matthew's										478.19		180.00
58—Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	182.74	8.36	59.13		250.23	164.83	16.55	59.13		240.51	9.72	100.00
59—North West, All Souls	75.00		10.00		85.00	60.00	5.00	20.00		85.00		60.00
60—Pikeville, St. George's			50.00		50.00			50.00		50.00		
61—Roxobel, St. Mark's	256.87	16.24	3.00		276.11	157.75	9.84	106.00		273.59	2.52	120.00
62—Sladesville, St. John's	60.00		5.07		65.07	60.00		5.07		65.07		60.00
63—Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	200.00		41.00		241.00	200.00		41.00		241.00		200.00
64—Sunbury, St. Peter's	149.15	7.00	68.30		224.45	117.00	19.74	63.05		199.79	24.66	100.00
65—Swan Quarter, Calvary	60.00		12.50		72.50	60.00		12.50		72.50		60.00
66—Trenton, Grace Church	252.53		38.40		290.93	150.00		38.40		188.40	102.53	150.00
67—Warsaw, Calvary												
68—Washington, St. Paul's	103.00	8.00	45.00	83.0	239.00	93.00	86.25	30.00		209.25	29.75	60.00
69—Wilmington, St. Luke's	34.44	9.88	1.05		45.37	1.00	20.21	20.05		41.26	4.11	
70—Winterville, St. Luke's	138.60	37.79	200.00		376.39	72.00	42.99	200.00		314.99	61.40	60.00
71—Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	324.72	1,751.64	17.12		2,093.48	289.13	1,774.15	17.12		2,080.40	13.08	300.00
72—Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	222.00		30.00		252.00	222.00		30.00		252.00		100.00
73—Aurora, St. Jude's	39.00	5.00	10.50		54.50	52.00	2.50			54.50		36.00
74—Avoca, Holy Innocents'	104.05	15.20	51.50		170.75	100.00	19.25	51.50		170.75		100.00
75—Beaufort, St. Clement's	12.80		46.00		58.80	12.80		46.00		58.80		
76—Camden, St. Joseph's												
77—Fayetteville G. Shep'd, Tolar-Hart	347.19	27.26	82.35		456.80	347.19	27.26	82.35		456.80		300.00
78—Greenville, St. Andrew's			30.18		30.18			30.18		30.18		
79—Haddock's X-Rds., St. Stephen's	35.36	5.82	25.00		66.18	32.15	9.03	25.00		66.18		30.00
80—Jasper, St. Thomas'												
81—Nag's Head, St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea	70.90	110.00			180.90	3.00	177.90			180.90		
82—Polloksville, Mission												
83—Roper, St. Ann's	25.00	3.40	15.54		43.94	3.04	25.36	15.54				
84—Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission			16.50		16.50			16.50		43.94		
85—Wrightsville, St. Augustine's			16.00		16.00			16.00		16.50		
86—Farmville, St. Timothy's										16.00		
Total, January 1, 1939	$82,023.06	$ 9,261.13	$33,461.17	$ 8,181.22	$132,926.58	$69,312.99	$19,151.01	$34,149.46	$ 7,580.78	$130,194.24	$ 2,732.34	$46,149.30
Total, January 1, 1938	78,959.11	7,530.91	32,106.75	12,426.34	131,023.11	64,128.70	17,836.25	33,798.97	11,354.62	127,118.54	3,904.57	43,995.23
Increase	3,063.95	1,730.22	1,355.42		1,903.47	5,184.29	1,314.76	350.49		3,075.70		2,154.07
Decrease				4,245.12					3,773.84		1,172.23	

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

Number	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	Endowments		Valuation of Church Property							Incumbrances and Insurance	
		For Parish Support	For Other Purposes	Value of Churches (exclusive of land)	Value of Rectory (exclusive of land)	Value of Parish House (exclusive of land)	Value of other Buildings (exclusive of land)	Appraised Value of All Lands (exclusive of Buildings)	Value of Church Furniture Including Organs and Bells	Total Value of All Church Property	Incumbrances	Insurance
1	Atkinson, St. Thomas'	$	$	$ 1,500.00	$	$	$	$ 500.00	$ 200.00	$ 2,200.00	$	$ 800.00
2	Aurora, Holy Cross			3,500.00	3,000.00	1,700.00		2,000.00	1,285.00	11,485.00		2,000.00
3	Ayden, St. James'			4,500.00	2,500.00	250.00		1,200.00	1,000.00	9,450.00		5,500.00
4	Bath, St. Thomas'			3,000.00				500.00	200.00	3,700.00		1,500.00
5	Beaufort, St. Paul's			8,000.00	2,500.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,800.00	5,000.00	31,300.00	1,000.00	12,300.00
6	Belhaven, St. James'			3,000.00	2,500.00	3,000.00		1,500.00	1,000.00	11,000.00		5,800.00
7	Bonnerton, St. John's			500.00				100.00	200.00	800.00		
8	Chocowinity, Trinity			1,000.00	2,500.00	500.00		1,000.00		5,000.00		2,000.00
9	Clinton, St. Paul's			10,000.00	3,000.00			5,000.00	2,000.00	20,000.00	702.00	6,500.00
10	Columbia, St. Andrew's			6,500.00			100.00	1,500.00	2,000.00	10,100.00		1,600.00
11	Creswell, St. David's			15,000.00	4,000.00		50.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	27,050.00		9,500.00
12	Edenton, St. Paul's	8,900.00		24,000.00	7,000.00	26,000.00	4,500.00	2,000.00		63,500.00	400.00	14,600.00
13	Elizabeth City, Christ Church	300.00		45,000.00	5,000.00	40,000.00	15,000.00	50,000.00	15,000.00	170,000.00	27,350.00	56,200.00
14	Farmville, Emmanuel			10,000.00	3,000.00			2,000.00	100.00	15,100.00		7,500.00
15	Fayetteville, St. John's			30,000.00	7,000.00	20,000.00		20,000.00	10,000.00	87,000.00	800.00	23,000.00
16	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's			10,000.00	4,000.00	5,000.00		3,000.00	2,000.00	24,000.00		15,150.00
17	Gatesville, St. Mary's			5,000.00				200.00	500.00	5,700.00		1,000.00
18	Goldsboro, St. Stephen's			25,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00		5,000.00	3,000.00	39,000.00	1,200.00	16,000.00
19	Greenville, St. Paul's			10,000.00	4,000.00	12,500.00		10,000.00	5,000.00	41,500.00	1,865.24	28,500.00
20	Grifton, St. John's			4,500.00		1,500.00	500.00	200.00	300.00	7,000.00		1,500.00
21	Hamilton, St. Martin's	200.00		6,000.00				400.00	300.00	6,700.00		2,500.00
22	Hertford, Holy Trinity		756.79	5,000.00	3,000.00	1,000.00	6,500.00	300.00		15,800.00		7,500.00
23	Hope Mills, Christ Church			3,000.00		1,200.00		400.00	500.00	5,100.00		3,500.00
24	Jessama, Zion			800.00	800.00			300.00	50.00	1,950.00		
25	Kinston, St. Mary's			17,000.00	3,000.00	800.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	4,000..0	28,800.00		24,800.00
26	Lake Landing, St. George's			3,500.00	3,000.00			2,500.00	500.00	9,500.00		3,000.00
27	Lumberton, Trinity			2,000.00				2,000.00	300.00	4,300.00		2,000.00
28	New Bern, Christ Church	13,600.00		60,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	6,500.00	50,000.00	5,000.00	141,500.00	4,000.00	54,700.00
29	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	2,000.00		20,000.00	3,000.00			3,000.00	3,000.00	29,000.00		10,000.00
30	Plymouth, Grace Church		8,600.00	10,000.00	3,000.00			3,000.00	2,500.00	18,500.00		8,500.00
31	Red Springs, St. Stephen's			5,000.00				500.00	1,000.00	6,500.00		2,000.00
32	Roper, St. Luke's			2,000.00				300.00	900.00	3,200.00		2,000.00
33	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents			1,000.00		500.00		400.00	200.00	2,100.00		950.00
34	Southport, St. Philip's			5,000.00	1,500.00			1,000.00	500.00	8,000.00	155.25	3,500.00
35	Vanceboro, St. Paul's			1,500.00				300.00	300.00	2,100.00		
36	Washington, St. Peter's	1,000.00	1,500.00	60,000.00	7,500.00	60,000.00	1,500.00	36,500.00	20,000.00	185,500.00	19,000.00	92,200.00
37	Whiteville, Grace Church			1,000.00				1,000.00	200.00	2,200.00		1,000.00
38	Williamston, Advent	2,500.00		15,000.00	3,200.00	1,000.00	3,500.00	4,000.00	2,500.00	29,200.00		21,300.00

39—Wilmington, Good Shepherd	7,000.00		25,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	3,500.00	46,500.00		24,000.00
40—Wilmington, St. James'	10,000.00	15,000.00	88,000.00	10,000.00	100,000.00	6,240.00			204,240.00	21,400.00	202,000.00
41—Wilmington, St. John's			50,000.00	10,000.00	7,500.00	2,500.00	15,000.00	8,000.00	93,000.00		42,400.00
42—Wilmington, St. Mark's			20,000.00	5,000.00	7,200.00		20,000.00	5,000.00	57,200.00		9,000.00
43—Wilmington, St. Paul's			20,000.00	8,000.00	63,000.00		26,000.00	3,000.00	120,000.00	30,000.00	72,500.00
44—Windsor, St. Thomas'			4,500.00	3,500.00		200.00	2,000.00	800.00	11,000.00	1,600.00	7,000.00
45—Winton, St. John's			2,500.00				200.00	400.00	3,100.00		240.00
46—Woodville, Grace Church	1,200.00		2,500.00				700.00	300.00	3,500.00		2,500.00
47—Ahoskie, St. Thomas'			2,500.00				700.00	300.00	3,500.00		2,500.00
48—Belhaven, St. Mary's			1,000.00		1,000.00		800.00	200.00	3,000.00		2,000.00
49—Burgaw, St. Mary's			4,000.00				500.00	400.00	4,900.00		2,000.00
50—Edenton, St. John-Evangelist			2,500.00			1,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	6,500.00		1,500.00
51—Elizabeth City, St. Philip's			2,000.00			1,500.00	500.00		4,000.00		1,000.00
52—Fairfield, All Saints'			2,500.00				500.00	300.00	3,300.00		1,000.00
53—Faison, St. Gabriel's			3,000.00				1,000.00	500.00	4,500.00		1,000.00
54—Fayetteville, St. Philip's, Campb.			3,000.00		1,000.00		1,000.00	300.00	5,300.00	140.00	2,000.00
55—Goldsboro, St. Andrew's			3,000.00		1,000.00			500.00	4,500.00		1,000.00
56—Kinston, St. Augustine's			2,000.00				800.00	550.00	3,350.00		1,000.00
57—Maxton, St. Matthew's			2,000.00				150.00	180.00	2,330.00		1,500.00
58—Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'			2,500.00				200.00	200.00	2,900.00		1,700.00
59—North West, All Souls			1,500.00				500.00	100.00	2,100.00		700.00
60—Pikeville, St. George's			5,000.00				500.00	200.00	5,700.00		3,000.00
61—Roxobel, St. Mark's			2,000.00				150.00	150.00	2,300.00		1,500.00
62—Sladesville, St. John's			800.00				100.00	100.00	1,000.00		500.00
63—Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'			3,000.00				1,000.00	100.00	4,100.00		2,000.00
64—Sunbury, St. Peter's			4,000.00					500.00	4,500.00		2,000.00
65—Swan Quarter, Calvary			3,500.00				500.00	100.00	4,100.00		3,000.00
66—Trenton, Grace Church			2,000.00				500.00	200.00	2,700.00		500.00
67—Warsaw, Calvary			2,000.00				500.00	200.00	2,700.00		500.00
68—Washington, St. Paul's			1,000.00				500.00	75.00	1,575.00		1,000.00
69—Wilmington, St. Luke's								180.00	180.00		
70—Winterville, St. Luke's			2,000.00				100.00	200.00	2,300.00		1,000.00
71—Wrightsville, St. Andrew's			20,500.00	2,500.00	11,500.00		2,500.00	2,700.00	39,700.00	7,171.27	18,200.00
72—Yeatesville, St. Matthew's			1,000.00				300.00	100.00	1,400.00		
73—Aurora, St. Jude's			800.00				300.00	200.00	1,300.00		1,000.00
74—Avoca, Holy Innocents'			1,000.00				50.00	100.00	1,150.00		700.00
75—Beaufort, St. Clement's			1,200.00				500.00	100.00	1,800.00		500.00
76—Camden, St. Joseph's			2,500.00		1,000.00		500.00	500.00	3,500.00		1,500.00
77—Fayetteville G. Shep'd, Tolar-Hart			3,000.00		1,000.00		200.00	150.00	4,350.00		2,000.00
78—Greenville, St. Andrew's			2,000.00				300.00	300.00	2,600.00		1,000.00
79—Haddock's X-Rds., St. Stephen's			4,000.00				200.00	150.00	4,350.00		1,000.00
80—Jasper, St. Thomas'			1,500.00				200.00	100.00	1,800.00		
81—Nag's Head, St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea			1,500.00				300.00	200.00	2,000.00		1,000.00
82—Polloksville, Mission											
83—Roper, St. Ann's			2,000.00				250.00	250.00	2,500.00		1,000.00
84—Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission						1,000.00	1,500.00	500.00	3,000.00		
85—Wrightsville, St. Augustine's											
86—Farmville, St. Timothy's							266.00		266.00		
Total, January 1, 1939	$ 46,700.00	$ 25,856.79	$753,100.00	$135,000.00	$392,150.00	$ 61,590.00	$311,666.00	$127,800.00	1781,306.00	$116,783.76	$844,690.00
Total, January 1, 1938	46,300.00	24,178.26	747,200.00	134,500.00	387,100.00	66,640.00	341,516.00	143,895.00	1820,851.00	134,179.45	904,000.00
Increase	400.00	1,678.53	5,900.00	500.00	5,050.00	4,950.00					
Decrease							29,850.00	16,095.00	39,545.00	17,395 69	59,310.00

FORM OF BEQUEST

I hereby give, devise and bequeath to the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina.....

.....

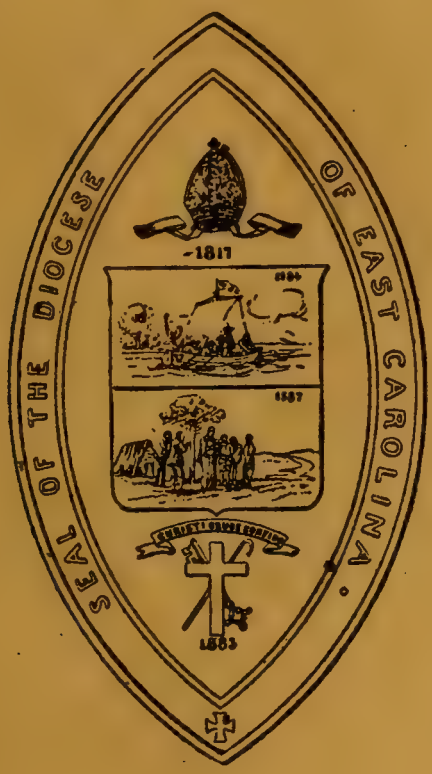
.....

to be held by them in trust for.....

.....

.....

Diocese of East Carolina



JOURNAL

of the

Fifty-seventh Annual Convention

January 24, 25, 1940

INTER-DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

SEWANEE, TENN.

DR. ALEXANDER GUERRY, Vice-Chancellor

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

RALEIGH, N. C.

MRS. MARGARET JONES CRUIKSHANK, President

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

REV. W. H. WHEELER, Superintendent

JOURNAL

OF THE

Fifty-seventh Annual Convention

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

Diocese of East Carolina

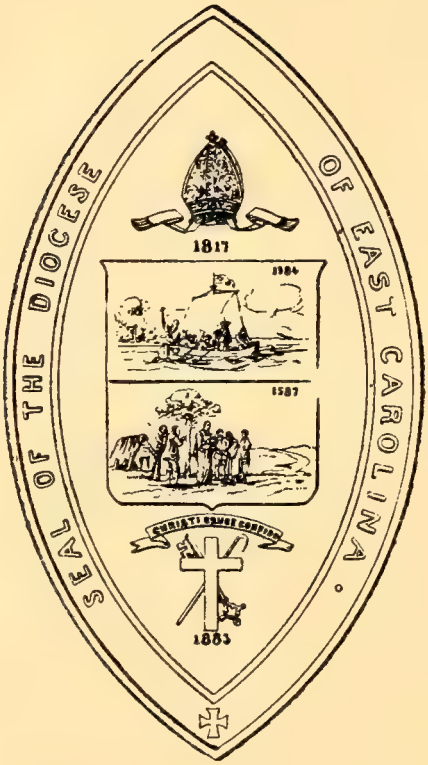
HELD IN

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, WILMINGTON, N. C.

JANUARY 24, 25, 1940

C. H. HUBAND, Printer and Binder

Wilmington, N. C.


SEAL OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA
1817
1584
1587
CHRISTI CRUCE CORONA
1883

EXTRACTS FROM CANONS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

CANON 43

OF THE DUE CELEBRATION OF SUNDAYS

All persons within this church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day, commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught, and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

CANON 44, SECTION 1

OF REGULATIONS RESPECTING THE LAITY

Section 1. A communicant in good standing removing from one parish or congregation to another shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the parish or congregation of his or her last residence, or if there be no Rector or Minster, from one of the Wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as communicant in the parish or congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the parish or congregation to which such communicant may remove, shall enroll him or her as a communicant when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to procure such certificate through no fault of such communicant, upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant sufficient in the judgment of the Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrollment in such parish or congregation to which such communicant shall have removed, shall be sent by the Rector or the Minister thereof to the Rector of the parish from which the communicant is removed.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

BISHOP AND EX-OFFICIO CHAIRMAN OF THE CONVENTION

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D., Wilmington, N. C.

SECRETARY, TREASURER, AND REGISTRAR

Rev. Walter R. Noe, 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C.

CHANCELLOR

Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Bishop, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Member Ex-officio, Secretary and Treasurer. Wilmington, N. C.

For One Year:

Rev. Mortimer Glover, Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington, N. C.
Mr. W. B. Campbell, Wilmington, N. C.
Mr. C. R. Wheatly, Beaufort, N. C.
Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, Wilmington, N. C.

For Two Years:

Rev. E. F. Moseley, Kinston, N. C.
Rev. J. R. Rountree, Kinston, N. C.
Major J. S. Huske, Fayetteville, N. C.
Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.
Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Wilmington, N. C.

For Three Years:

Rev. C. E. Williams, New Bern, N. C.
Rev. John R. Tolar, Fayetteville, N. C.
Mr. W. G. Gaither, Elizabeth City, N. C.
Mr. J. A. Moore, Edenton, N. C.
Mrs. Harry G. Walker, Washington, N. C.

STANDING COMMITTEE

Rev. Worth Wicker, President, Greenville, N. C.

Rev. Jack R. Rountree
Rev. C. E. Williams
Mr. Guy C. Harding
Mr. Albert Cowper

BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS TO 1941

Rev. Alexander Miller, President, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. E. W. Halleck
Rev. Worth Wicker
Rev. C. A. Ashby
Rev. E. F. Moseley

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Chairman Ex-officio

Mr. J. V. Grainger
Mr. T. F. Darden

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.
Rev. J. B. Gibble to 1943
Rev. Worth Wicker to 1941
Mr. E. O. Rehm to 1943
Mrs. J. Lawrence Sprunt to 1941

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.
Rev. Mortimer Glover to 1943
Mr Alonzo Jeffress, to 1941
Mr. J. Q. Beckwith to 1943

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst,, D. D. Ex-officio

Rev. John C. Grainger to 1943
Dr. Ira M. Hardy to 1941
Mrs. S. W. Tillinghast to 1941
Rev. B. F. Huske to 1943

CLERICAL DEPUTIES TO GENERAL CONVENTION

Rev. Mortimer Glover
Rev. Alexander Miller
Rev. John C. Grainger
Rev. W. R. Noe

ALTERNATE DEPUTIES

Rev. Stephen Gardner
Rev. E. F. Moseley
Rev. W. Tate Young
Rev. George F. Hill

LAY DEPUTIES TO GENERAL CONVENTION

Mr. Geo. B. Elliott
Mr. W. G. Gaither
Mr. Guy C. Harding
Mr. J. Q. Beckwith

ALTERNATE LAY DEPUTIES

Mr. C. R. Wheatly
Mr. D. M. Warren
Mr. J. A. Moore
Mr. R. S. Plummer

DEPARTMENTS OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION

Mr. George B. Elliott, Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Mortimer Glover
Rev. E. F. Moseley
Rev. Alexander Miller
Rev. W. R. Noe
Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland
Mrs. Louis J. Poisson

Associate Members

Mrs. Victor Shelburne
Mr. W. A. Townes
Mr. S. B. Downing

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Rev. E. F. Moseley, Chairman
Rev. Mortimer Glover, In charge of Leadership Training
Rev. J. R. Rountree, Evangelism in the Church School

Associate Members

Rev. W. Tate Young, Church School Curriculum
Rev. J. Leon Malone, The Isolated
Mrs. W. R. Noe, Special Offerings
Mr. E. O. Rehm, Young People
Mrs. Donald MacRae, Woman's Auxiliary
Mrs. A. T. St.Amand, Registrar

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

Rev. Mortimer Glover, Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. C. E. Williams
Rev. E. F. Moseley
Rev. J. R. Rountree
Mr. C. R. Wheatly
Rev. W. R. Noe
Rev. John R. Tolar
Major J. S. Huske
Mrs. H. G. Walker

Associate Members

Rev. J. Leon Malone
Rev. Oscar E. Holder
Mrs. J. E. F. Hicks

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

Rev. John R. Tolar, Chairman, Fayetteville, N. C.

Mr. George B. Elliott
Mr. W. G. Gaither
Major J. S.. Huske
Mr. J. A. Moore
Mr. W. B. Campbell
Rev. Alexander Miller
Rev. E. F. Moseley
Mrs. Louis J. Poisson

Associate Members

Mr. D. M. Warren
Mr. T. F. Darden
Mr. McC. B. Wilson

PROMOTIONAL DEPARTMENT

Rev. Alexander Miller, Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. John R. Tolar
Rev. W. R. Noe
Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland

Associate Members

Rev. John W. Hardy
Mrs. Charles F. Green
Mr. W. F. Joyner
Rev. R. I. Johnson

DEPARTMENT OF EVANGELISM

Rev. J. R. Rountree, Chairman, Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Mortimer Glover
Rev. E. F. Moseley
Mrs. Louis J. Poisson

Associate Members

Rev. E. W. Halleck
Rev. W. Tate Young
Rev. R. I. Johnson
Mrs. Victor B. Shelburne

AUXILIARY SECRETARIES OF PROMOTIONAL DEPARTMENT

Rev. Charles E. Williams, District No. 1
Rev. J. R. Rountree, District No. 2
Rev. Worth Wicker, District No. 3
Rev. Stephen Gardner, District No. 4
Rev. A. J. Mackie, District No. 5
Rev. B. Wood Gaither, District No. 6
Rev. E. T. Jillson, District No. 7
Rev. John W. Hardy, District No. 8
Rev. John S. Armfield, District No. 9
Rev. John C. Grainger, District No. 10
Rev. W. Tate Young, District No. 11
Rev. Mortimer Glover, District No. 12

REGULAR COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

Rev. W. H. R. Jackson
Mr. Sidney Smithson

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS

Rev. E. C. McConnell
Mr. Earl Cahoon
Mr. W. P. Skinner

COMMITTEE ON CANONS

Mr. H. E. Rodgers
Rev. J. R. Rountree
Mr. Geo. B. Elliott
Rev. C. A. Ashby
Rev. Worth Wicker

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

Rev. J. R. Tolar
Mr. McC. B. Wilson
Rev. W. Tate Young
Mr. C. R. Wheatly
Rev. Oscar E. Holder
Mr. R. S. Plummer

COMMITTEE ON RELATIONS TO AND COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Rev. Stephen Gardner
Judge George Rountree
Mr. Geo. B. Elliott

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES

Rev. F. A. Turner
Mr. W. B. Campbell
Mr. Charles Wales

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH PENSION FUND

Rev. W. R. Noe
Mr. Harmon Rorison
Mr. McC. B. Wilson

COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE ON CHURCH PROPERTY

Rev. J. B. Gibble
Mr. John G. Bragaw
Mr. R. L. Meares

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

COMMITTEE ON WORK FOR LAY READERS

Mr. Ashley T. St.Amand
Mr. P. W. Picklesimer
Mr. H. W. Hewlett

COMMITTEE ON POLICY AND EVALUATION

Rev. J. R. Rountree
Mr. McC. B. Wilson
Rev. Mortimer Glover

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY JANUARY 1, 1940

BISHOP

Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D., 510 Orange Street, Wilmington, N. C.

PRIESTS

Rev. Howard Alligood, Priest in charge of Good Shepherd Mission, Tolar-Hart; St. Stephen's, Red Springs and Christ Church, Hope Mills. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. John S. Armfield, Rector of St. John's, Winton; Priest in charge of St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro, and St. Thomas', Ahoskie. P. O. Ahoskie, N. C.

Rev. Charles A. Ashby, Rector of St. Paul's, Edenton. Examining Chaplain. P. O. Edenton, N. C.

Rev. Archer Boogher, Retired. P. O. Virginia Ave., Alexandria, Va.

Rev. J. S. Braithwaite, Rector of St. Joseph's, Fayetteville. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. John B. Brown, Priest in charge of St. Paul's, Washington; St. Mary's, Belhaven; and St. Jude's, Aurora. P. O. Washington, N. C.

Rev. Roger E. Bunn, Priest in charge of St. Andrew's, Goldsboro; St. Augustine's, Kinston; St. Stephen's, Haddock's Cross Roads. P. O. Goldsboro, N. C.

Rev. H. D. Cone, Retired. P. O. Baltimore, Md.

Rev. B. Wood Gaither, Rector of St. David's, Creswell; St. Andrew's, Columbia; in charge of Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps. P. O. Creswell, N. C.

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington. P. O. Washington, N. C.

Rev. John B. Gibble, Retired. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Mortimer W. Glover, Rector of St. James', Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. John C. Grainger, Rector of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro; Priest in charge St. George's Mission, Pikeville. P. O. Goldsboro. N. C.

Rev. S. N. Griffith, Priest in charge of St. John-the-Evangelist, Edenton; St. Philip's, Elizabeth City, and St. Ann's, Roper. P. O. Edenton, N. C.

Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rector of St. John's, Wilmington; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. John W. Hardy, Rector of the Church of the Advent, Williamston; St. Martin's, Hamilton; in charge of Holy Trinity Mission, Bear Grass. P. O. Williamston, N. C.

Rev. John Hartley, Ph. D., Retired. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins, Retired. P. O. Belhaven, N. C.

Rev. E. deForest Heald, non-Parochial. P. O. Hickory, N. C.

Rev. George F. Hill, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City; in charge of St. Joseph's, Camden. P. O. Elizabeth City, N. C.

Rev. Oscar E. Holder, Rector of St. Mark's, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Bartholomew F. Huske, D. D., Rector of Trinity Church, Lumberton, and Grace Church, Whiteville. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. Wm. H. R. Jackson, Rector of St. James', Ayden; St. Barnabas', Snow Hill and St. Luke's, Winterville. P. O. Ayden, N. C.

Rev. Edmund T. Jillson, Rector of Holy Trinity, Hertford, and St. Mary's, Gatesville. P. O. Hertford, N. C.

Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rector of St. Cyprian's, New Bern. General Manager Good Shepherd Hospital. P. O. New Bern, N. C.

Rev. Arthur J. Mackie, Rector of St. James', Belhaven; in charge of St. Matthew's, Yeatesville. P. O. Belhaven, N. C.

Rev. J. Leon Malone, Priest in charge of St. Andrew's, Wrightsville; St. Mary's, Burgaw; St. Gabriel's, Faison; All Souls', North West; St. Philip's, Southport; St. Andrew's, Calabash and Mission at Tar Landing. P. O. Wrightsville, N. C.

Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, Priest in charge of St. Paul's, Vanceboro; St. Luke's, Roper; Holy Cross, Aurora; St. John's, Bonnerton and Grace Church, Plymouth. P. O. Washington, N. C.

Rev. Edward C. McConnell, Rector of St. Paul's, Beaufort; in charge of St. Clement's, Beaufort. P. O. Beaufort, N. C.

Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington. Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., retired. P. O. Marwood Road, Towson, Md.

Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, Rector of St. Mary's, Kinston. Examining Chaplain. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Vicar of St. Thomas', Bath; Rector of Trinity, Chocowinity and Zion, Jessama. P. O. Bath, N. C.

Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary; Secretary of the Convention; Treasurer of the Diocese; Editor of The Mission Herald. P. O. 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. H. A. Parris, M. D., non-parochial. P. O. Rich Square, N. C.

Rev. J. M. Robeson, D. D., Retired. P. O. Lynchburg, Va.

Rev. J. R. Rountree, Rector of Emmanuel, Farmville; Holy Innocents', Seven Springs; St. John's and St. Mark's, Grifton. and Grace Church, Trenton. Member of Standing Committee. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. J. R. Tolar, Priest in charge, St. Philip's, Campbellton. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. Frederick A. Turner, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Worth Wicker, Rector of St. Paul's, Greenville; in charge of St. Andrew's, Greenville and St. Timothy's, Farmville; Examining Chaplain; President of Standing Committee. P. O. Greenville, N. C.

Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rector of Christ Church, New Bern; in charge of Mission, Polloksville; Member of Standing Committee. P. O. New Bern, N. C.

Rev. William Tate Young, Rector of St. John's, Fayetteville. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

Charles M. Johnson, July 25, 1938.
Vernon E. Artis, September 10, 1938.
Edward Benjamin Ferguson, Jr., December 2, 1939.

POSTULANTS

Sidney David Mason, June 16, 1938.
Douglas Huske Dowdy, January 10, 1939.
John Hare Bonner, Jr., May 1, 1939.
Franklin Dadman Kizer, July 20, 1939.
Theodore Roosevelt Gibson, December 15, 1939.

LIST OF PARISHES

IN UNION WITH THE DIOCESE AND DATE OF THEIR ADMISSION WITH NAME OF RECTOR OR MINISTER IN CHARGE

Those marked (a) are in Convocation of Wilmington

Those marked (b) are in Convocation of Edenton

Those marked (*) are in Colored Convocation

Location and Name	Admitted	Rector
a Atkinson, St. Thomas'	1920	
b Aurora, Holy Cross	1888	Rev. S. E. Matthews
b Ayden, St. James'	1921	Rev. W. H. R. Jackson
b Bath, St. Thomas'	1823	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a Beaufort, St. Paul's	1856	Rev. E. C. McConnell
b Belhaven, St. James'	1868	Rev. A. J. Mackie
b Bonnerton, St. John's	1833	Rev. S. E. Matthews
b Chocowinity, Trinity	1823	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a Clinton, St. Paul's	1854	
b Columbia, St. Andrew's	1931	Rev. B. Wood Gaither
b Creswell, St. David's	1848	Rev. B. Wood Gaither
b Edenton, St. Paul's	1817	Rev. Charles A. Ashby
b Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1826	Rev. George F. Hill
b Farmville, Emmanuel	1925	Rev. J. R. Rountree
a Fayetteville, St. John's	1817	Rev. W. Tate Young
* Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1873	Rev. J. S. Braithwaite
b Gatesville, St. Mary's	1855	Rev. E. T. Jillson
a Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1854	Rev. John C. Grainger
b Greenville, St. Paul's	1847	Rev. Worth Wicker
b Grifton, St. John's, Pitt County	1845	Rev. J. R. Rountree
b Hamilton, St. Martin's	1873	Rev. J. W. Hardy
b Hertford, Holy Trinity	1849	Rev. E. T. Jillson
a Hope Mills, Christ Church	1873	Rev. Howard Alligood
b Jessama, Zion	1823	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a Kinston, St. Mary's	1866	Rev. E. F. Moseley

1940	Parishes, Missions and Date of Admission		
b	Lake Landing, St. George's	1869	
a	Lumberton, Trinity	1938	Rev. B. F Huske, D. D.
a	New Bern, Christ Church	1817	Rev. C. E. Williams
*	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1824	Rev. R. I. Johnson
b	Plymouth, Grace Church	1843	Rev. S. E. Matthews
a	Red Springs, St. Stephen's	1922	Rev. Howard Alligood
b	Roper, St. Luke's	1842	Rev. S. E. Matthews
a	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	1871	Rev. J. R. Rountree
a	Southport, St. Philip's	1851	Rev. J. Leon Malone
b	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	1826	Rev. S. E. Matthews
b	Washington, St. Peter's	1824	Rev. Stephen Gardner
a	Whiteville, Grace Church	1938	Rev. B. F Huske, D. D.
b	Williamston, Church of Advent	1856	Rev. J. W. Hardy
a	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1907	Rev. F. A. Turner
a	Wilmington, St. James'	1817	Rev. Mortimer Glover
a	Wilmington, St. John's	1860	Rev. E. W. Halleck
*	Wilmington, St. Mark's	1872	Rev. Oscar E. Holder
a	Wilmington, St. Paul's	1859	Rev. Alexander Miller
b	Windsor, St. Thomas'	1843	
b	Winton, St. John's	1874	Rev. John S. Armfield
b	Woodville, Grace Church	1854	

Organized Missions

b	Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	1930	Rev. John S. Armfield
*	Belhaven, St. Mary's	1915	Rev. J. B. Brown
a	Burgaw, St. Mary's	1911	Rev. J. Leon Malone
*	Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	1881	Rev. S. N. Griffith
*	Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	1906	Rev. S. N. Griffith
b	Fairfield, All Saints'	1907	
a	Faison, St. Gabriel's	1910	Rev. J. Leon Malone
a	Fayetteville, St. Philip-the-Apostle, Campbellton	1938	Rev. John R. Tolar
*	Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	1924	Rev. Roger E. Bunn
*	Kinston, St. Augustine's	1899	Rev. Roger E. Bunn
a	Maxton, St. Matthew's	1893	
b	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	1933	Rev. John S. Armfield
a	North West, All Souls'	1917	Rev. J. Leon Malone
a	Pikeville, St. George's	1929	Rev. John C. Grainger
b	Roxobel, St. Mark's	1892	
b	Sladesville, St. John's	1907	
b	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	1884	Rev. W. H. R. Jackson
b	Sunbury, St. Peter's	1911	
b	Swan Quarter, Calvary	1924	
a	Trenton, Grace Church	1885	Rev. J. R. Rountree

Parishes, Missions and Date of Admission		January
a Warsaw, Calvary	1911	
* Washington, St. Paul's	1916	Rev. J. B. Brown
a Wilmington, St. Luke's	1939	Mr. Ashley T. St.Amand Lay Reader
b Winterville, St. Luke's	1906	Rev. W. H. R. Jackson
a Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	1924	Rev. J. Leon Malone
b Yeatesville, St. Matthew's		Rev. A. J. Mackie

Unorganized Missions

* Aurora, St. Jude's	Rev. J. B. Brown
b Avoca, Holy Innocents'	
* Beaufort, St. Clement's	Rev. E. C. McConnell
a Calabash, St. Andrew's	Rev. J. Leon Malone
b Camden, St. Joseph's	Rev. George F. Hill
b Farmville, St. Timothy's	Rev. Worth Wicker
a Fayetteville, Good Shepherd, Tolar Hart	
* Greenville, St. Andrew's	Rev. Worth Wicker
* Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	Rev. Roger E. Bunn
a Jasper, St Thomas'	Rev. C. E. Williams
b Nag's Head, S. Andrew's-by-the-Sea	
a Polloksville, Mission	Rev. C. E. Williams
* Roper, St. Ann's	Rev. S. N. Griffith
* Sladesville, St. Thomas'	Rev. J. B. Brown
a Tar Landing, Onslow County	Rev. J. L. Malone
* Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	Rev. Oscar E. Holder
* Wrightsville, St. Augustine's	Rev. Oscar E. Holder

Parochial Missions

Creswell, St. David's—Christ Church, Creswell; Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps.

Edenton, St. Paul's—Mission, Meege, Chowan County.

Hertford, Holy Trinity—Mission, Church of the Good Shepherd, Winfall.

Kinston, St. Mary's—Christ Church, Kinston.

Pitt County, St. John's—St. Mark's Mission, Grifton.

Williamston, Church of the Advent—Holy Trinity Mission. Bear Grass.

Wilmington, St. John's—St. John's Mission.

ROLL OF THE CONVENTION, 1940

Those marked (*) were present at the first session.

Those marked (!) came in later.

BISHOP

*Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.

PRIESTS

Rev. Howard Alligood
*Rev. John S. Armfield
Rev. Charles A. Ashby
Rev. J. S. Braithwaite
Rev. John B. Brown
*Rev. Roger E. Bunn
Rev. Herbert D. Cone
*Rev. John Benners Gibble
*Rev. B. W. Gaither
*Rev. Stephen Gardner
Rev. Mortimer Glover
*Rev. John C. Grainger
*Rev. S. N. Griffith
*Rev. E. W. Halleck
*Rev. John W. Hardy
Rev. John Hartley, Ph. D.
Rev. Augustus Hawkins
Rev. E. deF. Heald
*Rev. George F. Hill
Rev. Oscar E. Holder
*Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.
*Rev. William H. R. Jackson
*Rev. E. T. Jillson
*Rev. R. I. Johnson
*Rev. A. J. Mackie
*Rev. J. Leon Malone
*Rev. Sidney E. Matthews
*Rev. E. C. McConnell
Rev. Alexander Miller
*Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D.
*Rev. E. F. Moseley
*Rev. A. C. D. Noe
*Rev. W. R. Noe
*Rev. H. A. Parris, M. D.
Rev. J. M. Robeson, D. D.
*Rev. Jack R. Rountree
*Rev John R. Tolar
*Rev. F. A. Turner
*Rev. Worth Wicker
*Rev. C. E. Williams
*Rev. W. Tate Young

PARISHES

Aurora — HOLY CROSS

P. T. Sparrow
J. B. Bonner
D. E. Redditt
W. E. Watson
L. D. Midyette
R. T. Bonner
Carl Watson

Ayden — ST. JAMES'

Jack Quinerly
William B. Tyson
William A. Quinerly
Mrs. Helen Turnage

Bath — ST. THOMAS'

R. D. Tarkington
W. A. Tankard

Beaufort — ST. PAUL'S

*Stanley Woodland
*C. R. Wheatly
R. H. Dowdy
Alonzo Thomas
C. H. Bushall
W. E. Adair
Joseph House
Theodore Phillips

Belhaven — ST. JAMES'

G. C. Cooper
M. D. Whisnant
Prentis O'Neal
Herman W. Marsh
Harry Wahab
T. J. Murray
William Hackett
Walton O'Neal

Bonnerton — ST. JOHN'S

H. B. Butt
T. E. Butt
J. R. Butt

Chocowinity — TRINITY

Clinton — ST. PAUL'S

*Douglas Dowdy
*H. I. Morris
A. McL. Graham
E. E. Seay
Algernon Butler
F. A. Jacocks
F. B. Smith
Wallace Smith
Edward Partrick

Columbia ST. ANDREW'S

*C. Earl Cahoon
W. M. Norcom

Creswell ST. DAVID'S

*Sidney Smithson
E. S. Woodley

Edenton ST. PAUL'S

E. R. Conger
*J. Augustus Moore
*John W. Graham
*D. M. Warren
*C. P. Wales
J. M. Vail
J. H. Conger
Ernest Swan

Elizabeth City CHRIST CHURCH

*W. P. Skinner
*W. G. Gaither
J. T. Stevenson
G. R. Little
J. Wayne Moore, Jr.
E. C. Conger
W. E. Griffin
W. A. Worth

Farmville EMMANUEL

Fayetteville ST. JOHN'S

*E. O. Rehm
*J. S. Schenck
*R. S. Plummer
G. O. B. Harley
*Wm. DeR. Holt
*David Oates
Charles T. Haigh
Joseph S. Huske

Fayetteville ST. JOSEPH'S

Fernando Ozer
S. W. Thaggard
W. C. Melchor, M. D.
Charles A. Williams

Gatesville ST. MARY'S

Goldsboro ST. STEPHEN'S

*B. L. Meade
*F. L. Castex, Jr.
James N. Smith
George C. Royall
W. A. Royall
E. B. Borden, III
Frank H. Remsburg
W. F. Joyner

Greenville ST. PAUL'S

*Major L. E. Babcock

Crifton ST. JOHN'S

W C. Mewborn
R. B. Mewborn

Hamilton ST. MARTIN'S

F. L. Haislip
T. B. Slade II

Hertford HOLY TRINITY

Granberry Tucker
Douglas Darden
E. Leigh Winslow
W. E. White

Hope Mills CHRIST CHURCH

J. H. Johnson
Cisroe Deaver
J. A. Bynum
W. W. Bishop

Jessama ZION

Kinston ST. MARY'S

*A. K. Barrus
Ben Roak
D. F. Wooten
A. H. Jeffress
*Albert Cowper
George Skinner
T. H. Harvey
Leighton Huske

Lake Lading ST. GEORGE'S

Lumberton TRINITY

*J. Q. Beckwith
S. R. Clary
F. D. Hackett
G. W. Rowe
G. Clary
C. B. Fry
E. J. Hocutt
J. P. Steadman

New Bern CHRIST CHURCH

J. G. Dunn
E. K. Bishop
J. Haywood Jones
F. F. Fagan
John G. Dunn, Jr.
J. E. Boswell
William Dunn
C. K. Stith

New Bern — ST. CYPRIAN'S

Dr. H. W. Fisher
W. H. Pastuer
Prof. J. T. Barber
J. C. Powell
J. E. Richardson
J. C. Franks
Elijah Gustus
Dr. Wm. Mann

Plymouth — GRACE CHURCH

Lloyd Horton
*G. W. Earle
W. B. Rodman
Lloyd Gilbert
Clarence Ayers
L. C. Odmath
H. W. Williford
S. A. Ward, Jr.

Red Springs — ST. STEPHEN'S

J. A. Love
G. C. Lang

Roper — ST. LUKE'S

Seven Springs — HOLY INNOCENTS'

Oscar Hardy
J. A. Williams
Gerard Hardy
Lehman Barwick
D. A. Whitfield
Roland Hardy
J. E. Newman
L. P. Hardy

Southport — ST. PHILIP'S

John D. Erickson
*Horace Glover
Joe Loughlin, Jr.
*J. Fred Smith
Wm. S. Styron
Charles Easley
R. J. Holmes
H. B. Smith

Vanceboro — ST. PAUL'S

N. M. Lancaster
Harry E. Smith

Washington — ST. PETER'S

*Junius D. Grimes
*Guy C. Harding
*John G. Bragaw
*Harry G. Walker
Dr. Frank Duke
Sam Marsh
Fred L. Outland
Bryan H. Whitford

Whiteville GRACE CHURCH

C. B. Sears
C. L. Taylor
Guy Culpepper
W. C. McNeill
W. S. Gore
Dr. Pitman
Mr. Lentz
M. A. Hill

Williamston ADVENT

Charles H. Godwin, Jr.
Asa Crawford
N. C. Green
David R. Davis
Maurice Moore
Reginald Simpson
Claude B. Clark, Jr.
Richard Smith

Wilmington GOOD SHEPHERD

H. W. Hewlett
C. H. Jewell
*George C. Field
!C. H. Huband
J. Litgen
J. N. Woodcock
W. Hewlett
C. H. Voss

Wilmington ST. JAMES'

*George Rountree
*George B. Elliott
*J. V. Grainger
*H. E. Rodgers
W. D. McMillan
Peter B. Ruffin
R. E. Tapp
Charles M. Hazelhurst

Wilmington ST. JOHN'S

*W. B. Williams
*Charles H. Broun
*Nathan S. Hasket
*McC. B. Wilson
W. Hardy Clemmons
J. Q. LeGrand
Tom James
Gilmer White

Wilmington ST. MARK'S

F. W. Avant, M. D.
A. E. Jackson
W. H. Cotton
W. C. Burnett
John Richardson
Wade Chestnut
Robert Scott
Charles Payne

Wilmington ST. PAUL'S

*J. H. Hinton
*T. J. Baird
*J. E. L. Wade
*W. B. Campbell
J. M. Davis
B. W. Dunham
G. F. Hunt, Jr.
W. O. S. Sutherland

Windsor ST. THOMAS'

Winton ST. JOHN'S

W. L. Daniel
J. A. Northcott
T. C. Parramore
T. D. Northcutt
H. B. Knox
E. L. Banks

Woodville GRACE CHURCH

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ahoskie ST. THOMAS'

W. W. Rogers
John A. Jernigan

Belhaven ST. MARY'S

Burgaw ST. MARY'S

W. H. Robbins
G. W. Malpass

Campbellton ST. PHILIP-THE-APOSTLE

*J. B. Acker
S. W. Tillinghast

Edenton ST. JOHN-THE-EVANGELIST

*H. R. C. Hathaway
Virgil Lewis

Elizabeth City ST. PHILIP'S

Wm. C. Hunnicutt
Wm. Pruden

Fairfield ALL SAINTS'

Faison ST. GABRIEL'S

*R. A. Williams
Durwood Clifton

Goldsboro ST. ANDREW'S

Willie A. Pate
J. K. Darden

Kinston ST. AUGUSTINE'S
Theodore R. Gibson McKinley Battle

Murfreesboro ST. BARNABAS'

North West ALL SOULS'
P. D. Cowan George O. Gaylord

Pikeville ST. GEORGE'S

Roxobel ST. MARK'S

Sladesville ST. JOHN'S

Snow Hill ST. BARNABAS'
William Morrill Lawrence V. Morrill

Sunbury ST. PETER'S

Swan Quarter CALVARY

Trenton GRACE CHURCH

Washington ST. PAUL'S

Wilmington ST. LUKE'S
*Ashley T. St.Amand Sterling S. Shue
Lawrence L. Parker

Winterville ST. LUKE'S
Mrs. Mary S. Cox Mrs. Adelaide Cox

Wrightsville ST. ANDREW'S
*T. E. Beall W. G. Head

Yeatesville ST. MATTHEW'S
Roy Jackson Ralph Tankard

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS, CONVENTION OF 1940

FIRST DAY

Wilmington, N. C., January 24, 1940.

The Fifty-seventh Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina met in St. James' Church, Wilmington, N. C., Wednesday, January 24, 1940.

At 10:00 A. M. the Convention met for organization and was opened with the Creed and prayers by the Bishop of the Diocese, Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.

The Secretary called the roll and 30 clergymen, 18 parishes and four missions responded as follows:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Rev. John S. Armfield, Rev. Roger E. Bunn, Rev. B. Wood Gaither, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. John Benners Gibble, Rev. John C. Grainger, Rev. S. N. Griffiith, Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rev. John W. Hardy, Rev. George F. Hill, Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., Rev. W. H. R. Jackson, Rev. E. T. Jillson, Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rev. A. J. Mackie, Rev. J. Leon Malone, Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, Rev. E. C. McConnell, Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Rev. E. F. Moseley, Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. H. A. Parris, M. D., Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Rev. John R. Tolar, Rev. F. A. Turner, Rev. Worth Wicker, Rev. C. E. Williams, Rev. W. Tate Young.

Beaufort, St. Paul's; Clinton, St. Paul's; Columbia, St. Andrew's; Creswell, St. David's; Edenton, St. Paul's; Elizabeth City, Christ Church; Fayetteville, St. John's; Goldsboro, St. Stephen's; Greenville, St. Paul's; Kinston, St. Mary's; Lumberton, Trinity; Plymouth, Grace Church; Southport, St. Philip's; Washington, St. Peter's; Wilmington, Good Shepherd; Wilmington, St. James'; Wilmington, St. John's; Wilmington, St. Paul's; Campbellton, St. Philip-the-Apostle; Edenton, St. John-Evangelist; Faison, St. Gabriel's; Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.

A quorum being present, the Convention re-elected the Rev. W. R. Noe, Secretary.

The matter of the re-election of a President was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

In the absence of the Rector, who was sick in the

hospital, the Rev. Jack R. Rountree moved that the sessions be from 9:00 A. M. to 1:00 P. M.; from 2:30 to 5:00 P. M. and that the evening service be at 8:00 P. M., and this was adopted.

The regular Committees were appointed by the Bishop.

The Bishop nominated Mr. George B. Elliott as Chancellor of the Diocese and the Rev. Stephen Gardner moved confirmation. Adopted.

The Rev. John Benners Gibble was appointed Chairman of a Committee on Dispatch of Business.

On motion, visiting clergy and candidates for Holy Orders were given seats in the Convention.

At 10:30 A. M., a service was held in St. James' Church and Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, President of the Woman's Auxiliary, made her annual address (See Appendix "C") and this was followed by the annual address of the Bishop of the Diocese. (See Appendix "A".)

A recess was then taken until 2:30 P. M.

At 2:30 P. M., the Convention re-assembled, the Bishop in the chair.

The Bishop appointed a Nominating Committee.

The Treasurer of the Diocese presented his report, which was referred to the Department of Finance. (See Appendix "B".)

The Committee on New Parishes made its report.

The report of the Board of Examining Chaplains was made by the Rev. E. W. Halleck as follows:

Vernon Earl Artis was examined by Rev. E. F. Moseley and Rev. Worth Wicker at Greenville, N. C., to be admitted as a candidate for Holy Orders, and he was recommended.

John Sterling Armfield was examined at Wilmington, N. C., by Rev. Alexander Miller and Rev. E. W. Halleck, for candidate as Deacon, and was ordained. He was examined for the Priesthood by Rev. E. F. Moseley and Rev. E. W. Halleck and was recommended and ordained.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner read the report of the Standing Committee as follows:

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA FOR THE CONVENTION YEAR MAY 1939 - JANUARY 1940

The Fifty-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese elected the following men as members of the Standing Committee for the ensuing year: The Rev. Stephen Gardner, the Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, the Rev. George Frank Hill, Mr. John G. Bragaw, and Mr. Guy C. Harding.

The first meeting was held in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, May 17th, for organization. The Rev. Stephen Gardner was elected President and Mr. John G. Bragaw, Secretary.

There were eight meetings held during the year.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Henry Hean Daniels to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Montana.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Edwin Jarvis Randall, S. T. D., to be Bishop Suffragan of the Diocese of Chicago.

Consent was given to the election of a Suffragan Bishop to the Diocese of Connecticut for the reason "extent of Diocesan work."

Consent was given to the House of Bishops to elect a Suffragan Bishop for the Missionary District of Southern Brazil.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Howard Rasmus Brinker to be Bishop of the Diocese of Nebraska.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Athalico Theodore Pithan, D. D., to be Bishop Suffragan of this Church in the Missionary District of Southern Brazil.

Mr. Edward Benjamin Ferguson, Jr., postulant, was recommended to the Bishop to be admitted Candidate for Holy Orders.

The Rev. John Sterling Armfield, deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Sacred Order of Priests. The length of his diaconate was shortened to seven months.

Respectfully submitted,

STEPHEN GARDNER, President.
JOHN G. BRAGAW, Secretary.

The Rev. John R. Tolar, Chairman of the Department of Finance, read his report and recommended a budget of $41,900.00 for 1940, which was adopted. He also recommended acceptance of $35,000.00 by the parishes and missions for Diocesan needs during 1940, and this was adopted.

The Rev. John W. Hardy and Mr. H. I. Morris were appointed tellers for the election of clerical deputies to the General Convention, and the following were elected:

Rev. Mortimer Glover, Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. John C. Grainger, Rev. W. R. Noe.

Alternates: Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. E. F. Moseley, Rev. W. Tate Young, Rev. George F. Hill.

Rev. J. Leon Malone and Mr. David Oates were appointed tellers for the election of lay deputies to the General Convention and the following were elected:

Messrs. George B. Elliott, W. G. Gaither, Guy C. Harding, J. Q. Beckwith.

Alternates: Messrs. C. R. Wheatly, D. M. Warren, J. A. Moore, R. S. Plummer.

Mr. H. Edmund Rogers made a report for the Committee on Constitution and Canons which was adopted as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS

Wilmington, N. C., Convention,
January 24 - 25, 1940.

Your Committee on Canons reports as follows:

A. That since the Convention in May, 1939, at Fayetteville, N. C., a complete research and examination has been made of the Journal of each Convention beginning with the Journal of the 1928 Convention, the last year of any printing of the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese, up to and including the Journal of the Convention of 1939, for the various reports of the Committee on Canons and the action taken by the various Conventions on said reports and after a complete check by the Secretary of the Diocese and your Chairman of this Committee and a final recheck by the said Secretary, a correct revision of the Constitution and the Canons of the Diocese of East Carolina appears in Exhibit "A" pages 1 to 6 inclusive as to the Constitution, and pages 7 to 20 inclusive as to the Canons.

Your Committee on Canons recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved: That the Secretary of the Diocese have printed Exhibit "A" with changes made by the 1940 Convention as the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese of East Carolina in pamphlet form in as many copies as the Bishop of the Diocese thinks sufficient for the needs of the Diocese.

That as amendments, additions, corrections and changes are made to the Constitution and Canons by the FINAL action of the succeeding Conventions, the said Secretary shall have printed on sheets such amendments, additions, corrections and changes, in a sufficient number and distribute the same to persons requesting them, to be attached in the proper places in the Constitution and Canons and thus eliminate heavy printing bills and also have an up-to-date set of the Constitution and Canons.

B. Exhibit "B" page 1 is an amendment submitted to the Committee by Judge Rountree at the 1939 Convention, and your Committee after deliberate consideration of the same makes no recommendations as to its adoption but does submit it to the Convention for its action.

1. This amendment if adopted will eliminate the possibility of women serving on the vestry which is a recent expression of confidence by the Convention in the women.

2. It makes rotation of one-third of the vestry compulsory when it is now left to the discretion of the congregation of any parish by the present canon.

3. It makes compulsory on the part of each elected vestryman or woman the taking of a vow which is taken vicariously by each communicant at his or her baptism and actually and solemnly at his or her confirmation, and is the solid foundation of the communicant's daily life; it also has the effect of deterring some worthy persons from serving and thus deprives the congregation of its full right of suffrage in this respect.

Your Committee recommends the following amendments to the several Canons hereinafter mentioned:

Resolved: That Section 1 of Canon 14, in line three, after the word "day" the words "in the Advent Season" be changed to the word "thereafter", so as to read "or on such a day thereafter as the Parish may appoint".

And further, to accomplish which Judge Rountree's amendment would do without the compulsory feature or the taking of the declaration therein.

Resolved: That at the end of Section 1 of Canon 14, there be added the following: "Any such Parish may provide that no retiring member of its vestry shall be eligible for re-election until there shall have elapsed a period of one year."

Resolved: That Section 2 of Canon 9, be amended so that the word "third" in the last line of said Section shall read "last", for the reason that our Convention does not last three days.

Resolved: That Section 2 of Canon 16 be amended by striking out the words "vest in" in line 2 of said Section and substitute therefor the words "be conveyed to". Vesting of property takes place by force of the law of jurisdiction of the Parish, not by Ecclesiastical or Church Canons or Resolutions.

Resolved: That the word "April" at the end of line four be stricken out, and that there be substituted the words "December 31st". That the word "following" in line six be stricken out and there be substituted the words "prescribed by the Executive Council", so as to read, "according to the form prescribed by the Executive Council".

Resolved: And your Committee moves, That Canon 27, formerly Canon 29, on The Trial of Clergymen as found on pages 27-40 of the Canons of 1918, be printed in full in the Canons.

Respectfully submitted,

H. E. RODGERS, Chairman
GEO. B. ELLIOTT
WORTH WICKER

EXHIBIT "B"

CANON 14

Of The Vestry

Amend Section 1, of Canon 14 so as to make it read as follows:

"Section 1. In every parish there shall be an annual election upon the Monday after the first Sunday in Advent, or on such day in the Advent season as the Parish may appoint, of a Vestry, consisting of not less than three and not more than twelve members, who shall be communicants, of lawful age, and in good standing, and shall continue in office until their successors are chosen.

"Vestrymen shall hereafter be elected in the following manner, viz.: One-third to serve for a period of one year, one-third to serve for a period of two years, one-third to serve for a period of three years; and thereafter one-third of the number of Vestrymen shall be elected for a period of three years. No retiring Vestryman shall be eligible for re-election until there shall have elapsed a period of one year.

"No person shall serve as Vestryman until he shall have subscribed to the following declaration:

"I believe that the Holy Scriptures contain all the doctrine necessary for eternal salvation through faith in Jesus Christ, our Lord; and I subscribe to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church."

Mr. George B. Elliott offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved: That Section 1 of Article VIII of the Constitution be amended by striking out the words "A President (who shall be a Presbyter of the Diocese)" so that the section shall read:

"The Convention shall annually elect a Secretary, a Treasurer, a Chancellor and a Registrar."

After report by the Finance Department on the Treasurer's report, the Rev. W. R. Noe was re-elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

It was reported to the Convention that the Rev. Mortimer Glover, Rector of the Parish, and the Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's Parish, Wilmington, were absent on account of sickness and a committee consisting of the Rev. John R. Tolar and Mr. J. E. L. Wade was appointed to convey to them the regret of the Convention that they were unable to be present.

A Committee, consisting of the Rev. George F. Hill, the Rev. Worth Wicker, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. J. Leon Malone and Rev. R. I. Johnson, was appointed to prepare suitable memorials on the deaths of the Rev. A. H. Marshall, Rev. Robert Brent Drane, D. D., Rev. W. O. Cone and Rev. J. E. Holder for the Journal.

The Secretary was directed to send messages to the Rev. J. B. Brown and Dr. H. W. Fisher who were prevented from being present at the Convention by sickness.

Messages were received from the Conventions of the Dioceses of Tennessee and Alabama.

Rev. E. F. Moseley, the Secretary and Treasurer of the Bishop's Memorial Anniversary Fund Committee, made a report as follows:

THE BISHOP'S MEMORIAL ANNIVERSARY FUND

Rev. E. F. Moseley, Secretary and Treasurer

Report from Auditing of Books, May 18, 1939 to Jan. 23, 1940

Brought Forward	$ 574.85
Received from Individuals	456.00
Received from Parishes and Missions	793.32
Total	$1,824.54

Expenditures

To Rev. W. R. Noe on Debt of Diocese	$1,400.00
Postage	6.75
Printing of Form Letters	1.50
Envelopes	.25
Fee on Money Order	.13
Total	$1,408.63
Balance on Hand January 23, 1940	$ 415.54

Received From Bishop's Memorial Anniversary Fund

1936	$4,800.00
1937	2,800.00
1938	1,625.00
1939 and 1940	1,899.32
Total	$11,774.32

E. F. MOSELEY.

The Convention was invited to meet in Christ Church, Elizabeth City in 1941 and, on motion, the invitation was accepted.

A recess was taken until 8:00 P. M.

At 8:00 P. M., the Convention met in St. James' Church to celebrate the twenty-fifth Anniversary of the Consecration of Bishop Darst.

After a short service, addresses were made by Mr. George B. Elliott, Mrs. James G. Staton, Miss Isabel Tillinghast, Rev. R. I. Johnson, Bishop Albert S. Thomas, and the Rev. W. M Milton, D. D.

The offering was received for Diocesan Missions.

SECOND DAY

Thursday, January 25, 1940.

At 7:30 A. M. the Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop.

At 9:30 A. M. the Convention re-assembled, the Bishop in the chair.

The Secretary was directed to send a telegram to Rev. John L. Jackson, Charlotte, N. C., congratulating him on his election as Bishop of Louisiana.

Rev. John R. Tolar made Report No. 2 of the Finance Department, which was adopted as follows:

Resolved: That the Treasurer of the Diocese be authorized to pay the expenses to the Convention of the Clergymen not yet connected with the Diocese who are now located and serving therein and of such clergymen as may have been prevented from being present at the opening of the Convention and also Candidates for Holy Orders and Postulants who are now serving in the Diocese.

Resolved Further: That the Treasurer be instructed to pay the Sexton of St. James' Church $5.00 for services during the Convention.

The Committee on Unfinished Business made a report.

The Rev. W. H. Wheeler, Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, made an address.

After a report from the Rev. E. F. Moseley and the nomination of the Rev. Stephen Gardner and Mr. John G. Bragaw from the floor for the Standing Committee, the following were elected:

For the Executive Council for three years: Rev. C. E. Williams, Rev. John R. Tolar, Mr. W. G. Gaither, Mr. J. A. Moore, Mrs. H. G. Walker.

Standing Committee: Rev. Worth Wicker, Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Rev. C. E. Williams, Mr. Albert Cowper, Mr. Guy C. Harding.

Trustees of St. Mary's School: Rev. John Benners Gibble,

to 1943; Mr. E. O. Rehm to 1943; Rev. Worth Wicker to 1941 to fill the unexpired term of the Rev. W. M. Latta.

Trustees of the Diocese: The Bishop, Mr. J. V. Grainger, Mr. F. T. Darden.

Mr. Junius D. Grimes offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved: That the Committee on Canons be requested to prepare a Canon providing that in election of Delegates to General Convention, the four persons receiving the highest votes be declared elected as delegates and the four persons receiving the next highest votes be declared elected as alternates.

Major McCullough B. Wilson made a report for the Committee on the Diocesan Survey. He recommended that the Committee be continued and given power after consultation with the Bishop, to add to its membership, and that a report be made to the Convention in 1941. Adopted.

Rev. Jack R. Rountree made a report for the Committee on the State of the Church as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH TO THE 57TH ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA, JANUARY 24TH, 1940, AT WILMINGTON, N. C.

Your committee feels inclined to evaluate the State of the Church, this year, not upon facts that lie upon the surface and can be measured in terms of statistics and mathematics, but upon those underlying and spiritual realities that lie deep down under the surface of the organism and bespeak a virility and life that give meaning and value to personality, be it individual or corporate.

Neither figures indicating physicial and numerical growth or decline, nor observations as to increase or decrease of financial support are a true index of Church vitality in such times as these. For a rapidly expanding paganization and secularization of modern living, and increasing economic uncertainty, together with increasing political tensions and international antagonisms have resulted in a partial eclipse of spiritual realities, which are world-wide and necessarily affect the life and thought of the peoples in every home and hamlet throughout the whole world.

So it seems unreasonable that any estimation of the State of the Church—even in our own Diocese of East Carolina—should be based upon statistical reports, but upon certain intangibles whose existence is indicated by a general tendency of our people to inquire into causes and seek to discover a solution of religious problems, not in terms of increasing activities and multiplication of programs, but in discovering the will of God, His purpose for man and endeavoring to enter into more intimate relations of devotion and loyalty to Him.

This is a time of stress, when the chaff is being winnowed from the wheat, and it may well be that untold good may result from the winnowing. Our thought is not so much as to the numerical growth of the Diocese and the state of its finances, as to what indication is there that the Church is awakening to a sense of its responsibility to God and to do its part in establishing the Kingdom of God in that part of the world where the duty of the Diocese, as a part of the Church of our Lord Jesus Christ, lies.

We are further of the conviction that the multiplication of programs tends to divert activity from our main purpose to help God reconcile the world unto Himself through faith in Jesus Christ His Son, and by the power of the Holy Spirit. It is in the integration of its life about the personality of that Great Lover of Mankind, and the correlation of its programs and activities about working together with Him that our splendid spiritual resources are to become effective.

With due apologies to those statistically minded folk who judge growth by increasing confirmations and a balanced budget, we confidently believe that the Church has been undergoing a real spiritual awakening, during the past few years, and that the evangelistic spirit and missionary fervor have been growing and deepening. Among an increasing number of our clergy and laity there is a searching of heart and turning to God with the belief that "if ye seek me ye shall find me, when ye seek for me with all your heart."

Missions held throughout the Diocese during the past few years have aroused a turning towards God that is most truly indicative of religious growth. Our people are giving more real thought to God and His Church. These things are not measurable in statistics but in an improving quality of spiritual life and a deepening sense of responsibility. And upon those things depend the eventual increase in numerical growth and financial support.

Your committee notes, perhaps, some slight increase in numerical strength—nor does it look with anxiety upon reports

indicating in some places a seeming decrease. What has happened in many of our churches during the past year has been a re-examination of the membership rolls, with a determination to have them represent the actual membership of the local congregation, and not an imperfect one. One church recently made a full investigation of its membership roll and found that it had been reporting the names of many long since deceased, some who had placed their membership in other fields without so reporting, and some, who "just didn't care".

So we would advise that figures of decrease should be considered with caution, before one speaks pessimistically.

We have noted disparaging remarks in other reports of former committees as to the condition of our rural Sunday Schools. We doubt that facts are as bad as some would suggest. It is true that economic conditions have seriously affected conditions in our rural areas and many have been forced from the farms to the cities and larger towns. But many of our rural schools are doing a fine piece of work.

We notice the charge that in the past there has been lack of leadership and teachers in the rural Sunday Schools. But we have heard similar remarks from many city and town churches, from Carolina to California. Yet we have observed that rural Sunday Schools are keeping on and doing the best under the circumstances.

With the plea from the Department of Education for an educational field worker, we are heartily in accord provided that field worker be one who is thoroughly familiar with and trained in the problems of the small country and rural field, and devote most of the time to those areas in helping inefficient schools to work out a program of curricula, etc., that will increase their efficiency and make them of greater value in religious educational activities.

We are fully convinced that the program of the Department of Evangelism which was submitted to and adopted by the Clergy Conferences and Convocations, should be carefully carried out by all of the churches in the Diocese. This program will increase the spiritual life of the Church, with a resultant increase of responsibility to maintain and support the work of the Diocese.

We feel that the work of the Departments of the Executive Council should be better correlated. It is our conviction that every department should submit its program to the Executive Council and that it should be carefully considered by the entire Council on its individual merits and upon its relation to the programs of other departments. This would make it possible

to prevent conflicts and irresponsible action. After due consideration by the Council, the program should—if and as amended—be adopted by the Executive Council as the program of the Diocese and the department then charged with the responsibility to promote and carry it out.

No department should be permitted—not even the Promotional Department—to present a program until it has been fully considered and accepted by the Executive Council. For this reason we feel that the Convention should insist that the Excutive Council meet more regularly and less hurriedly and give thought and deliberation to the work of the Diocese. Its work is of utmost importance to the Diocese, and it should feel a responsibility to perform its duty, and the departments should consider their obligations to have their plans and programs subjected to the criticism and review of the Council before they are published and promoted.

We are of the conviction that the new Church Pension Fund Committee should make a full and complete status of the condition of the Pension Fund and that an effort should be made to bring the Pension Fund payments up to date.

A source of considerable confusion to the leadership of the churches is in large measure due to lack of certain information. The acts of and reports to the Convention should be available to the Church leadership within a reasonable time after the close of the Convention. We believe that it is a false economy that causes delay in publication of the Convention Journal. We therefore believe that the Convention should order the publication of the Journal within ninety days after the adjournment.

Another matter of concern is the lack of information as to just what the Canons of the Diocese are. Few of us know whether or not we are acting within the Canons. We therefore suggest that the Canons of the Diocese should be ordered printed within ninety days after the adjournment of the Convention.

Your committee is of further conviction that considerable aid could be rendered the churches of the Diocese if there were regular visitation by the executive office to consider the condition of the various churches, their problems, and advice and assistance rendered in the solution of those problems. We are of the conviction that the contract between the Diocese and the missionary clergy is such that it is incumbent upon the Diocesan office to assist the Missionary Clergy in securing the fulfillment of its obligations by local congregations. Few clergy are financial wizards, nor should they be. Their first duty is that of a Holy Priesthood and Prophetic Ministry that should not be overly encumbered with mere financial duties. Only

through the help of the Diocesan office can the Clergy receive that fair treatment to which as Clergy they are entitled.

From all over the Diocese has come the plea, "Sirs, we would see Jesus". "We want to know God". It seems to us that that is the first duty of the Clergy and preacher; to help men and women see and know God. Therefore we suggest that the Clergy give more attention to the study of the Word of God, with a view to finding it part and parcel of their lives, so that through them the light might shine. Despite modern trends in secularizing thought, and economic trends and social upheavals, the great need of our people is still, "Jesus Christ and him crucified". Let us not be "ashamed of the gospel for it is still the power of God unto salvation".

May we close our report with the plea that we make a strong determination, this year, to enthrone God as King of kings and Lord of lords, and that we, as Christians, be about our Father's business.

Committee on the State of the Church,
JACK R. ROUNTREE, Chairman.

The recommendations were adopted.

Mr. George B. Elliott of the Committee on Canons, offered an amendment to Canon 10, which was adopted, as follows:

Amend Canon 10 by adding after the word "mentioned" in line 9 thereof, the following sentence:

"Such election may, if the Convention so decides by a majority vote, be made upon a majority of the votes cast, or upon a plurality, whereby the four persons receiving the four highest number of votes shall be elected as deputies, and the four next highest shall be elected as alternates" so that the Canon shall read:

At each Annual Convention there may, and at each Annual Convention immediately preceding the triennial session of the General Convention there shall be elected four Clerical and four Lay Deputies to the said General Convention, who shall be, in accordance with Article 1 of the Constitution of the General Convention "Communicants in this Church and residents in the Diocese." There may also be elected four Alternate Clerical and four Alternate Lay Deputies, subject to the same provisions as the original Deputies above mentioned. Such election may, if the Convention so decides by a majority vote, be made upon a majority of the votes cast, or upon a plurality whereby the four persons receiving the four highest number

of votes shall be elected as deputies, and the four next highest shall be elected as alternates. The said deputation in the order of their election as indicated by the number of votes cast for each, and in case of the same number of votes having been cast for two or more in either order, precedence shall be given to the Clerical alternates in the order of official and to the Lay alternates in the order of personal seniority; and the Secretary shall insert the names of the alternates in this order upon the Journal.

Deputies elect to the General Convention, finding themselves unable to attend, shall four weeks at least before the time of meeting, give notice to the Diocesan Secretary, who shall at once notify the proper alternate.

The Rev. W. R. Noe, Secretary, presented the report of the Church Pension Fund Committee.

After discussion of the work done by the Bishop's Memorial Anniversary Fund Committee, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved: That the Department of Finance be and same is hereby directed to consolidate the indebtedness of the Diocese existing on January 1, 1939, with the unpaid indebtedness incurred during the year 1939; and apportion the aggregate amount thereof among the different parishes and missions on the basis of their respective number of communicants and that each said parish and mission be requested to assume direct responsibility for the amounts so determined to be their proper share thereof and that each parish and mission be given credit for the amounts paid by them respectively on their said shares as requested in the resolutions passed by the conferences at Washington and White Lake and the Co-ordination Committee appointed by the Bishop.

The Rev. R. I. Johnson made the report of the Good Shepherd Hospital in New Bern as follows:

REPORT OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL TO THE ANNUAL CONVENTION

For a year and a half the Good Shepherd Hospital has been carrying on the mission for which it was created: to bring the ministry of healing in larger measure to a portion of the 300,000 Negroes in this Diocese, in the name of our Lord and His Church. To those of us who have been identified with the Good Shepherd, there has been a wealth of satisfaction that the In-

stitution has gotten under way so well and has met in such a splendid way such a large measure of the need for this kind of service to humanity. On every hand there is praise to the Church for its enterprise and generosity in making the hospital possible. The colored people show in many ways their appreciation of the hospital and are beginning to show some improvement in paying for the treatments received. During several months in the latter part of 1939 receipts were sufficient to meet current expenses. During 1939, we gave 3,500 free days of care. If we were able to do this without becoming heavily involved in debt it was because many small donations from friends here at home and other parts of the country have come in to help us stem the tide. Among these friends who have stood by us are branches of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina, who not only furnished the Emergency Ward at the Good Shepherd, but donated last week the receipts of their summer work for the Good Shepherd. Besides this we have received linens and books that have been timely and helpful. It should prove of interest just here that there passed through the Emergency Ward furnished by the Woman's Auxiliary of East Carolina, during the first year of operation, more than 4,000 clinical and emergency patients, treated there by the County Health Department. In addition 80 hospital emergency cases passed through there also, that is, people shot and cut and otherwise battered up, brought in by police and passersby.

The following is a report of our first year's work with patients that came to us from Craven, Carteret, Beaufort, Pamlico, Jones, Onslow, Hyde, Pitt and Lenoir counties:

Report of the First Year's Work at the Good Shepherd Hospital New Bern, N. C., July 1, 1938, to June 30, 1939

Passed through clinics (venereal, maternity, etc.)	4,000
Ward patients	416
Full pay	77
Part pay	109
Welfare (Craven County)	68
Welfare (Other Counties)	12
Emergency (Hospital)	80
Free	70
Total	416

Note: The 70 free patients cost the hospital $2,800, donated by "Friends of the Good Shepherd Hospital".

White and colored doctors work side by side in a by-racial

set-up. Although there are several operations every week, and on some days as many as four, we have not lost a major operation since February. This is an unusual record.

Elizabeth is a baby who was brought in with a condition suggesting deliberate starving. She had a dehydrated body and was sub-human in appearance. She was kept at the hospital for months, completely returned to normal health, and was baptized at St. Cyprian's last Spring. We always have some such child at the hospital. "Punkie" was cured of spinal meningitis and pneumonia. When she returned home, no one could fix her food or clothing to suit her.

Rural mothers, usually delivered by midwives, are learning to use the hospital maternity ward.

Our professional staff remains the same although Dr. Kafer has been out for several months as a result of an automobile accident, and Dr. Fisher has been confined since before Thanksgiving. Drs. Duffie, Wadsworth, Ashford, Mumford, Mann and Martin have done all the work in the meantime. As an indication of the stabilization of personnel, all nurses employed at our last report are still on the staff under the leadership of Miss Rebecca Hennie, who succeeded Miss Anderson as superintendent in 1939. A letter signed by all our doctors recently, and sent to Dr. Rankin and Bishop Darst expressed their complete satisfaction with the operation of the hospital and the relations with subordinate personnel. I must add a word from Dr. Duffy, who said to me in the Post Office last Saturday morning: "The Good Shepherd Hospital is doing a fine piece of work. We have saved the lives of a good many who otherwise would have died but for the Good Shepherd." Dr. McGeachy told the County Commissioners recently, "The Good Shepherd Hospital is beautifully operated and deserves all the encouragement that can be given it."

An outstanding service this year was the tuberculosis clinic in which the lungs of several hundred public school children were X-rayed.

The writer still rejoices in the fine helpfulness of Mr. Noe, whose wisdom and foresight are invaluable, and whose direction of the policy and official relations of the hospital has been a great source of strength. I thank Mr. Noe and also Mr. Williams, whose chairmanship of our Administrative Board has assured thorough understanding and harmony and clarity of planning and operations.

Behind us all has been the sympathetic encouragement of our Bishop whose prayers and good wishes have made us feel that we just had to get on somehow.

I invite and invoke your aid in helping to make firm and durable the foundations of this Christian institution which in the name of our Lord and this Church seeks to bring health to the thousands who in so many ways serve our people in homes, and fields and shops; for they constitute a challenge at our very doors let our attitude be what it may on the challenge of fields abroad. These are Lazarus at the door with sore and grievous wounds; and it is true, that crumbs that fall from rich men's tables will heal them, body, soul and spirit. Crumbs, the multiplied small gifts of "Friends of the Good Shepherd Hospital," can possibly provide the needed deficiency that will mean success. I invoke your continued interest and friendship.

The report of the Committee on Insurance was presented by the Rev. John Benners Gibble as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE

The Committee on Insurance respectfully submit their report for the year as follows:

During the year the Rectory of St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville, requested us to cover with insurance for $2,000.00 and they agreed to pay the premium on this addition.

This brought the amount of insurance carried under the Schedule policy to $77,685.00, which is an increase of $2,000.00 over last year.

As reported last year we had all property covered and the insurance policy inspected as to values. We have to report that in almost every instance the values are in line with the amount of insurance carried, though there should be some increases on some of the property.

Your committee has sent bills and written to a number of the parishes and missions in order to collect the premium on the insurance on their property. They ignore all communications and if any of them are here present we would ask that they at least acknowledge our communications.

We do, however, desire to express our deep appreciation for all who have given us such splendid co-operation and we ask for a continuance of the same.

It has been a privilege and pleasure for the committee to serve you. We are at your service now and if called on in the future we will give you the best that we have.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. JOHN BENNERS GIBBLE, Chairman.
JOHN G. BRAGAW,
RICHARD L. MEARS.

The Rev. E. F. Moseley made a short report for the Department of Christian Education and stressed the importance of the work of the young people's organizations.

Addresses were made by Canon Gilbert P. Symons of the Forward Movement Commission, Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, Rev. Henry F. Kloman, St. Mary's School and Junior College, Raleigh, and Mr. William L. Richards of the Department of Promotion, the National Council.

The Rev. W. R. Noe, Secretary, presented the Financial Report of the Editor and Business Manager of The Mission Herald, as follows:

FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE EDITOR AND BUSINESS MANAGER OF THE MISSION HERALD FOR JANUARY 1, 1939 THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 1939

Balance on hand January 1, 1939		$ 22.22
Receipts		
Subscriptions	$489.36	
Diocesan Appropriation	273.63	
Obituaries	5.65	
Single Copies	1.12	
Advertisements	102.50	
Refund Rev. W. R. Noe	50.00	922.26
		$944.48
Disbursements		
Printing Regular Issues	$865.00	
Printing Expiration Notices	17.00	
Purchase Journal	.78	
Commissions	7.45	
Cuts	4.25	
Advanced Rev. W. R. Noe	50.00	$944.48

He was then re-elected Editor and Business Manager of The Mission Herald, and the Rev. Jack R. Rountree was elected Associate Editor.

The Rev. W. R. Noe, Secretary, presented the report of the Trustees of the Diocese. (See Appendix "D".)

The Rev. W. R. Noe, Secretary, presented the report of the Executive Council. (See Appendix "E".)

A resolution of thanks was adopted as follows:

Resolution: That this Convention express to the Rectors, Wardens, Vestries and congregations of the local parishes, the local papers and the other religious bodies in Wilmington that helped in the entertainment of the Convention, its thanks for the fine hospitality shown us during this meeting.

After prayer, hymn and benediction, the Convention adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

In Memoriam

REVEREND ARTHUR HARLEY MARSHALL

Priest

Rector St. Philip's Church
Southport, N. C.
and
Priest in Charge of
The Inland Waterway Missions

Born in Tarboro, County Cork, Ireland
September 22, 1879

Died October 9, 1939

In his Church boat along the Inland Waterway
he became
A PIONEER FOR THE CHURCH OF GOD

God greatly used him in a good cause here
May He greatly bless him in His good home there

In Memoriam

ROBERT BRENT DRANE
Doctor in Divinity
Priest

Born in Wilmington, North Carolina
December 5, 1851

Rector of St. Paul's Church, Edenton
November 1, 1876 to November 1, 1932

President of the Convention
Diocese of East Carolina

President of the Standing Committee

Examining Chaplain

Trustee of St. Mary's College, Raleigh

Trustee of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh

Trustee of University of the South

Deputy to the General Convention, 1890-1929

Delegate to Provincial Synod

Entered into Life Eternal October 31, 1939

By Resolution of the Convention, a Committee was appointed to prepare this page of the Journal dedicated to his blessed and sacred memory.

"Well done, good and faithful servant, enter thou into the joy of thy Lord."

In Memoriam

THE REV. WILLIAM OSMOND CONE
Priest

Born in Bound Brook, N. J., July 6, 1866
Son of Orson Childs Cone and Catherine (Talmage)

Graduated from the General Theological Seminary 1891

Ordained to the Diaconate and Priesthood by the Rt. Rev. John Franklin Spaulding 1891

Married Miss Elizabeth Mary Booth, Maryland, May 8, 1893

Assistant at Holy Trinity Church, Pueblo, Colo. 1891-1892

Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Alamosa, Colo., 1892-1897

Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Pueblo, Colo., 1897-1905

Rector of St John's Church, Barrytown, N. Y., 1905-1907

Chaplain of St. Mary's School, Knoxville, Ill., 1908-1911

Priest-in-Charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Quincy, Ill., 1911-1914

Dean of the Cathedral, Quincy, Ill., 1914-1920

Rector of St Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, N. C. 1920-1932, when forced to resign on account of ill health

Examining Chaplain, Diocese of Colorado 1908-1920

Diocese of East Carolina, 1922-1932

Member of the Standing Committee, Diocese of Quincy, 1916, Diocese of East Carolina 1922-1930

Entered into the larger life December 9, 1939.

May the souls of the faithful departed, through the mercy of God, rest in peace, and may light perpetual shine upon them. Amen.

In Memoriam

JAMES ELLIOTT HOLDER

Before Retirement
Priest-in-Charge
St. Augustine's Church, Kinston
St. Andrew's Church, Goldsboro
St. Stephen's Church, Haddock's Cross Roads

Born in British Guinea, March 28, 1870

Educated at Queen's College, Georgetown, B. G.
Shaw University, Raleigh, N. C.
Lincoln University, Chester, Pa.

In early life practiced Pharmacy and studied Medicine for two years

First colored man appointed by state to deliver popular illustrated health lectures

Member of the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina

Formerly Dean of the Colored Convocation

Member of St. Augustine's Conference, Raleigh, N. C.

Married Florence Abdalla of British Guinea

Active and civic minded in community service
Capable school teacher, enthusiastic worker
Evangelical preacher, devout and faithful Churchman.

Passed into the Larger Life September 17, 1939

"May he rest in peace."

APPENDIX "A"

BISHOP'S ADDRESS

BISHOP'S ANNUAL ADDRESS

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity
of the Diocese of East Carolina.

"Grace be unto you and peace from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ."

For twenty-five years it has been my blessed privilege to extend that greeting to you as we have met, in love and fellowship, to take council together concerning the King's business, and it is from an humble and grateful heart that I give you that greeting today as we enter upon our second quarter century as fellow laborers with Him Whose loving presence has made of our Diocese a family of God.

During all of our years together, it has been seldom that the ranks of our Clergy have been broken by death, but today it becomes my sad duty to report to you that five of our number have left our earthly company during the past year. May we stand as I read their names.

Rev. George Seddon Gresham
Rev. James Eliott Holder
Rev. Arthur Harley Marshall
Rev. Robert Brent Drane, D. D.
Rev. William Osmond Cone

"Remember Thy servants, O Lord, according to the favor which Thou bearest unto Thy people, and grant that, increasing in knowledge and love of Thee, they may go from strength to strength in the life of perfect service, in Thy Heavenly Kingdom; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost ever, one God, world without end, Amen."

One is tempted at such a time as this to dwell on the past, to recount accomplishments, to give statistical information, showing growth in numbers and in financial responsibility, but it is not my intention to yield to that temptation today.

We are grateful that as a Diocese we have shown substantial growth and that many of our people have not been unmindful of their responsibility as stewards of God's bounty, and we could well spend a pleasant hour reviewing the high lights of the past twenty-five years.

Personally, such an exercise would make me very happy, for every advance in our diocesan life, every little triumph over difficulties, every foot of new ground won for the King, is recorded on the tablet of my heart and included in my grateful prayers.

But, the whole purpose of our coming together would be defeated—the whole challenging call of our time would go unheeded, if I had no more stirring message than the story of what we have tried to do during the past quarter of a century.

Our only excuse for looking into the past today is that we may be enabled to take stock of our resources, face with honesty and courage our failures, examine our weaknesses, and by God's grace, go forth to build a better Diocese and a fairer world. Because this is true; because you and I are not satisfied that we have given our best as individuals, and as a Diocese, I desire to point out some of the ways in which we may strengthen the Kingdom of God in East Carolina, some of the ways in which a reconsecrated and rededicated Clergy and people may cooperate with God in carrying out His plans.

Looking After Our Own

When I came to East Carolina in 1915, we had five thousand three hundred and ninety Communicants. Since that time, I have Confirmed eight thousand, nine hundred people, and yet today we have but seven thousand, seven

hundred and seventy-five Communicants—a loss of six thousand, five hundred Communicants in twenty-five years. Where have they gone? More than two thousand have died. More than one thousand have left the Diocese. More than two thousand have drifted away from the Church for two reasons.

1. Because they were presented for Confirmation without adequate preparation as to the meaning and purpose and glory of the Church, or,

2. Because they were not tenderly received, lovingly guarded and given a place and part in the family life of the Church after Confirmation.

We must look out for all of God's children, my brethren of the Clergy and the Laity, but especially those who belong to the "household of faith."

It is easy to drop from our list of Communicants a member who has not Communed for three years. It is fatally easy for a congregation to accept the absence of a former worshiper, but I believe God will want to know why that person turned away from the Altar. God will want to know why the family did not seem to care when a member was lost in the night.

I lay this matter upon the hearts and consciences of our Clergy and people with the earnest hope that in every parish and mission steps will be taken to stop this dreadful waste and to bring back into the fold of Christ those who by their own indifference or our neglect have wandered away.

This thought leads naturally to the conviction that we must have a more compelling

Sense of Stewardship

We have grown to associate stewardship with money, but after all that is such a small part of this tremendous business and it can never be a substitute for stewardship of life. Of course every Christian must realize that he should play fair with God in the distribution of his ma-

terial goods. Not how much I should give to the work of extending His Kingdom, but how much can I keep for myself is the ideal toward which we should strive. God has not entrusted all of us with money, but to all of us He has given other and more precious gifts and He has given them to be used, not for self only, but in order that we may be sharers with Him in the redemption of His world.

Some of us budget our money, giving what we consider a fair share to God and His Church, but I wonder how many of us budget our time, giving a fair and honest part to the service and worship of the King. Are we playing fair with God, or are we content to give Him a few minutes of purely selfish worship at the end of a weary day? Are we willing that God should give to us and ours the scant attention that we give to Him? Does He, the giver of all life, the gracious dispenser of our days and hours, have for His own blessed use as much of our time as we devote to the morning paper or our favorite radio program? I leave this answer to the honesty of our hearts, but I know that we can never go forward to glorious triumphs as individuals, as parishes, as a diocese, until we are ready and willing to give God His rightful share of our time, until we are willing to be used in unselfish service in the blessed work of setting up His Kingdom in the hearts of children, in the poor, empty lives of sinning, suffering men and women in the disordered and confused world of which we are members.

Our greatest need as we face the new day is for a

Renewal of Spiritual Forces.

We will not go out after our lost brothers until we go in the conscious presence and compelling power of Jesus. We will not become faithful stewards of money and time and talents until the love of Christ constrains us. We will not give ourselves to others until, in joyful surrender, we give ourselves to God.

We must, my beloved people, come back to Him, not because of the storm that darkens the world, not to save our own little lives from the terrors of the storm, but as sons and daughters of the Eternal Father, we must go in order to share with Him in making a new world.

It is a great task—a hard, glorious task—the only task worthy of men and women who dare to say "Our Father, Who art in Heaven, hallowed be Thy name, Thy Kingdom come on earth."

It is not a task for spiritual weaklings, petulant, peevish little men and women who seethe in their resentments, jealousies and criticisms, having no conception of the Church and its Mission beyond the local group of which they are the center; but it is a task for men and women, however humble, however rich or poor in this world's goods, who are willing to let God have his way in their lives.

Have we the power as individuals and as a Diocese to share with God in the tremendous task that faces His Church today?

May we answer that question with our dedicated lives as we draw near with faith to receive the precious gift of His matchless love.

May this day be in deed and in truth a day of Dedication. May we as Bishop, Clergy and people lay our lives upon the sacrificial Altar of our God, pleading with the Holy Spirit to burn away our selfishness and our sins, recreating in us that divine power that will enable us to overcome the world.

The Altar, however, is not to be our resting place, but our starting point—not the place of withdrawal, but the high mount of renewal. From the Mount of Transfiguration, Jesus went down to meet and heal the suffering and sin in the valley. From the upper room of His high and holy sacramental meal, Jesus went to the sacrament of the cross.

From the Altar today, we will go to the valley of our ordinary lives—to the problems of our parishes and communities—to the cruelty and hate and greed of our poor, broken, war-crazed world.

But we will go as men and women who have looked into the face of God and heard his voice.

We will go, not in bewilderment and fear and doubt, but as loyal soldiers and servants of the Master of all life—"strong in the strength that God supplies through His eternal Son."

May God bless and guide us, my brethren, as we go out to build the Kingdom of God in the lives of men, in our parishes, in the neglected corners of our Diocese, and in the broken heart of the world.

For twenty-five years we have walked together as friends through storms and difficulty, through pleasant days and dark—we have gone forward conscious that One walked with us through light and shadow.

Dear Christ, grant that we may march on together with Thee till victory crowns our strivings and peace comes to our hearts and to our world.

BISHOP'S DIARY, 1939

January

1. Preached, Confirmed two persons and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville, 11 A. M.

5. Attended meeting of Kanuga Board of Managers, Columbia, S. C.

9. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Richard Ainslee Kirchoffer, D. D. as Bishop of Indianapolis.

10. Received notice from the Bishop of Chicago of the Deposition, at his own request, of Carl Walter Marty, Presbyter.

11. Received notice from the Bishop of Minnesota of the Deposition, at his own request, of Philip Broburg, Presbyter.

15. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, 11 A. M.

Met with Executive Committee Y. P. S. L. 2.30 P. M.

Preached and Confirmed eleven persons in St. Philip's Church, Campbellton, 7.30 P. M.

16. Met with Vestry of St John's Church, Fayetteville, 10 A. M.

21. Had conference with group of ministerial students, Chapel Hill, 8 P. M.

22. Preached in Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, 11 A. M.

Made address to Students' Forum 7 P. M.

25-26. Attended Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese in St. Peter's Church, Washington.

27. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Arthur R. McKinstry, D. D. as Bishop of Delaware.

28. Presided at organization meeting of the North Carolina section of the Southern Council of International Relations, Raleigh, N. C.

29. Preached in Community Hall, Penderlea Farms, 11 A. M.

Preached in St. Mary's Church, Burgaw, 3 P. M.

30. Attended Department meetings, St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, 8 P. M.

31. Presided at meeting of Executive Council, St. James' Parish House, Wilmington.

February

1. Received notice from the Bishop of New Jersey of the Deposition of Paul D. Newell, Presbyter.

4-7. Conducted week-end Mission in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte.

8. Attended meeting, Board of Managers, Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte.

9-10. Attended and took part in Church Institute, St. James' Church, Wilmington.

12-17. Conducted Parochial Mission in St. Mary's Church, Kinston.

Baptized two persons and Confirmed three on the 17th.

19. Preached in St. Gabriel's Church, Faison, 11 A. M.

Conducted service of Removal of Consecration of Calvary Church Warsaw, 3 P. M.

23. Received notice from the Bishop of New York of the Deposition, at his own request, of F. Murray Clayton, Presbyter.

24. Gave my consent to the election of a Bishop Suffragan for the Diocese of Chicago.

26. Preached, and celebrated Holy Communion in Holy Cross Church, Aurora, 11 A. M.

Preached in St. John's Church, Bonnerton, 3.30 P. M.

Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Jude's Church, Aurora, 7.30 P. M.

March

5. Preached and Confirmed three persons in Grace Church, Plymouth, 11 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed five persons in St. Ann's Church, Roper, 7.30 P. M.

6. Met with Camp Leach Committee in St. Peter's Parish House, Washington, 11 A. M.

12. Preached in Trinity Church, Asheville, 11 A. M.

13-17. Conducted Lenten Noon-day services in Christ Church Cathedral, Louisville, Ky.

19. Preached and Confirmed ten persons in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, 11.15 A. M.

20. Attended special meeting of Clergy and laity of the Diocese to consider ways and means of raising diocesan debt in St. Paul's Parish House, Greenville, 6.30 P. M.

22. Attended meeting of Men's Club, St. John's, Wilmington, 6.30 P. M.

23. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. John J. Gravatt as Bishop of Upper South Carolina.

26. Preached and Confirmed six persons in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, 11 A. M.

27-31. Conducted Lenten Noon day services in Lowe's Theatre, Norfolk.

April

1. Assisted by a number of the Clergy of the Diocese, I officiated at the funeral of the Rev. George S. Gresham in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, at 3 P. M.

2. Preached and Confirmed twenty persons in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 11 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed nine persons in St. John's Church, Wilmington, 8 P. M.

3. Assisted in funeral, St. James' Church, Wilmington, 11 A. M.

4. Assisted in funeral, St. John's Church, Wilmington, 4 P. M.

5. Assisted in funeral in Wilmington, 11 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed ten persons in St. Andrew's, Wrightsville, 8 P. M.

6. Preached, Confirmed three persons, and celebrated Holy Communion in Trinity Church, Lumberton, 11 A. M.

Made address and celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's, Fayetteville, 8 P. M.

7. Conducted Good Friday service and preached in St. John's, Fayetteville, 11 A. M.

9. Easter Day. Assisted in Holy Communion, St. James' Church, Wilmington, 8 A. M.

Preached, Confirmed sixteen persons and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, 11 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, 8 P. M.

10. Officiated at a wedding in St. John's Church, Winton, 6.30 P. M.

12. Made address at Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of Virginia in Grace and Holy Trinity Church, Richmond, Va., 8 P. M.

13. Met with the Vestry of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, 3 P. M.

14. Received notice from the Bishop of New Jersey of the Deposition, at his own request, of Stanley Theodore Boggess, Presbyter.

15. Officiated at a wedding in St. Paul's Church, Washington, N. C., 6.30 P. M.

16. Preached and Confirmed ten persons in St. Peter's Church, Washington, 11 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed four persons in St. Paul's Church, Washington, 8 P. M.

21. Preached and Confirmed thirteen persons for St. Thomas' Mission in the Colored High School auditorium, Sladesville, 8 P. M.

22. Met with Committee from St. Peter's Church, Sunbury, in Hertford, 8 P. M.

23. Preached and confirmed three persons in Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, 11 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed five persons in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, 8 P. M.

28. Received notice from the Bishop of Maine of the Deposition, at his own request, of Edgar William Willcock, Presbyter.

30. Introduced the Presiding Bishop at the anniversary service in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 11 A. M.

Made address to Wilmington Convocation Y. P. S. L. in St. Paul's Church, Clinton, 4 P. M.

Preached and Confirmed one person in St. Paul's Church, Clinton, 8 P. M.

May

5. Served as one of the Presenters at the Consecration of the Rev. John J. Gravatt, D. D. as Bishop of Upper South Carolina in Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C., 11 A. M.

6. Preached Baccalaureate sermon in the Woodville-Lewiston High School, 11 A. M.

Preached in St. Mark's Church, Roxobel, 8 P. M.

8. Met with congregation of St. Peter's Church, Sunbury, 10 A. M.

Spoke to men's supper, Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, 7 P. M.

10. Received notice from the Bishop of Arkansas of the Deposition, at his own request, of Edward Winborne Mellichampe, Presbyter.

13. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. William McClelland as Bishop of Easton.

Attended annual "Bishop's Party" and made address in Friendly Hall, Greenville, 6.30 P. M.

14. Preached and Confirmed six persons in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, 11 A. M.

Preached in St. Matthew's Church, Yeatesville, 4 P. M.

Preached and Confirmed one person in St. James' Church, Belhaven, 8 P. M.

16. Celebrated Holy Communion and Ordained John Ster-

ling Armfield to the Diaconate in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, 11 A. M.

Confirmed one person in private home, 3 P. M.

Presided at opening session, Diocesan Convention, 5 P. M.

Presided and made address 8 P. M.

17. Celebrated Holy Communion, St. John's Church, Fayetteville, 7.30 A. M.

Presided at Diocesan Convention.

20. Baptized infant in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 10 A. M.

21. Confirmed six persons, dedicated certain memorials, and made an address in Holy Innocents' Church, Lenoir County, 11 A. M.

28. Instituted the Rev. William Tate Young as Rector of the parish, dedicated certain memorials, and preached in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, 11 A. M.

Confirmed nine persons and made address in St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, 5 P. M.

31. Assisted in funeral in Wilmington, 11 A. M.

June

4. Preached, Confirmed five persons and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, 11 A. M.

7. Attended meeting, Board of Trustees, Virginia Theological Seminary.

8. Attended commencement exercises, Virginia Theological Seminary.

9. Officiated at funeral in St. Barnabas' Church, Snow Hill, 2 P. M.

11. Preached Baccalaureate sermon, University of Georgia, Athens, Ga. 11 A. M.

Confirmed one person in Emmanuel Church, Athens, Ga., 6 P. M.

13. Attended Commencement Exercises at the University of Georgia, 10.30 A. M.

16. Attended opening banquet Y. P. S. L. Convention, Camp Leach, 7. 30 P. M.

17. Attended Y. P. S. L. Convention.

18. Celebrated Holy Communion and awarded Bishop's Shield, Y. P. S. L. Convention, Camp Leach, 8 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed sixteen persons in Christ Church, New Bern, 11 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed six persons in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, 8 P. M.

19-22. Senior Young People's Camp—Camp Leach.

23. Officiated at wedding in St. Andrew's Church, Columbia, 8 P. M.

25. Celebrated Holy Communion, Camp Leach, 8 A. M.

26. Received notice from the Bishop of Massachusetts of the Deposition, at his own request, of John Detmore Maurey, Presbyter.

27. Made address at Convocation of Colored Church Workers in St. Andrew's Church, Goldsboro, 8 P. M.

28-30. Senior Camp, Camp Leach.

July

2. Preached sermon and made awards at closing service of Senior Camp, Camp Leach, 11 A. M.

Presided at first anniversary service, Good Shepherd Hospital, New Bern, 4 P. M.

3. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Henry Daniels, D. D. as Bishop Coadjutor of Montana.

4. Gave my consent to the election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of Connecticut.

5. Officiated at a wedding in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, 12 Noon.

9. Took part in Dedication service of the New Community Hospital for Negroes, Wilmington, 5 P. M.

12. Made address at opening service of new Mission Church in Calabash at 8 P. M. and named the Church St. Andrew's-Brunswick.

14-15. Attended and took part in Laymen's Conference, Kanuga Lake.

16. Assisted in Holy Communion, Kanuga Lake, 7.45 A. M. Preached at 11 A. M.

17-28. In attendance upon the Adult Conference at Kanuga Lake, where I served as Dean of the College Department.

On the 19th, I gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Edwin J. Randall, D. D. as Suffragan Bishop of Chicago.

28. Received notice from the Bishop of Colorado of the Deposition, at his own request, of Horace Nelson Cooper, Presbyter.

August

11. Assisted in funeral, St. James', Wilmington, 11 A. M.

17. Celebrated Holy Communion in private home, Wrightsville Sound, 10.30 A. M.

18. Received notice from the Bishop of Pennsylvania of the Deposition, at his own request, of Thomas Leonard Harris, Presbyter.

28. Met with the Vestry of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, 8 P. M.

September

1. Baptized boy, Confirmed nine persons and made address in St. Timothy's Mission, Farmville, 8 P. M.

3. Preached closing sermon of the season in Open Air Theatre, Fort Raleigh, Roanoke Island, 11 A. M.

5. Confirmed one person in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, 11 A. M.

7. Assisted in funeral, St. James', Wilmington, 5 P. M.

10. Preached, Confirmed one person and celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Pitt County, 11 A. M.

Confirmed girl at Farm Colony near Kinston, 5.30 P. M.

Preached and Confirmed one person in Emmanuel Church, Farmville, 8 P. M.

12. Attended Diocesan Laymen's meeting, St. Peter's Parish House, Washington, 5 P. M.

14. Attended Diocesan Laymen's Meeting, White Lake, 5 P. M.

17. Baptized infant, preached, and Confirmed three persons in Trinity Church, Lumberton, 11 A. M.

Preached in Grace Church, Whiteville, 8 P. M.

19. Assisted by a number of the Diocesan Clergy, I officiated at the funeral of the Rev. James E. Holder in St. Augustine's Church, Kinston, 11 A. M.

Presided at Clergy Conference, Beaufort, 8 P. M.

20. Celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, 7.30 A. M.

Presided at Clergy Conference.

24. Preached and Confirmed two persons in Christ Church, Hope Mills, 11 A. M.

Preached in St. Stephen's Church, Red Springs, 3.30 P. M.

Preached and Confirmed three persons in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart Village, Fayetteville, 7.45 P. M.

October

1. Baptized infant preached and Confirmed two persons in St. David's Church, Creswell, 11 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed eight persons in Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps, 3 P. M.

Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. Andrew's Church, Columbia, 7.30 P. M.

2. Made address at Columbia High School 8.45 A. M.

Made address at Parish supper, Creswell, 7 P. M.

3. Received notice from the Bishop of Oregon of the Deposition of Noel L. Murray, Presbyter.

5. Made address to supper meeting of men's club, St. John's Parish House, Wilmington, 6.30 P. M.

6. Made address to Y. P. S. L. St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, 5 P. M.

3. Instituted the Rev. John C. Grainger as Rector of the Parish and preached in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, 11 A. M.

9-10. Attended Forward Movement Conference, Virginia Theological Seminary.

11. Dedicated memorial tablet to Col. Richard H. Dulaney in Trinity Church, Upperville, Va. 2.30 P. M.

12. Assisted by a number of the Diocesan Clergy, I officiated at the funeral of the Rev. Arthur H. Marshall in St. Philip's Church, Southport, 3 P. M.

15. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Barnabas' Church, Snow Hill, 11 A. M.

Preached in St. Luke's Church, Winterville, 3.30 P. M.

Preached and Confirmed four persons in St. James' Church, Ayden, 7.30 P. M.

16. Made address at Boy Scout Drive Supper, Wilmington, 7 P. M.

17. Attended meeting of Diocesan Department of Evangelism in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, 10 A. M.

Received notice from the Bishop of Kansas of the Deposition, at his own request, of William A. Jonnard, Presbyter.

20. Made address at Laymen's supper, St. Stephen's Parish House, Goldsboro, 7 P. M.

22. Preached, dedicated certain memorials, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Winton, 11 A. M.

Preached in St. Barnabas' Church, Murfreesboro, 3.30 P. M.

Preached in St. Thomas' Church, Ahoskie, 8 P. M.

23. Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Mary's Church, Gatesville, 7.30 P. M.

24. Made address at Convocation of Edenton, Emmanuel Church, Farmville, 11.45 A. M.

25. Made address at Convocation of Wilmington, Christ Church, New Bern, 2 P. M.

26. Made address at men's supper, Church of the Good Shepherd Parish House, Wilmington, 6.30 P. M.

27. Received from the Bishop of Western Nebraska notice of the Deposition, at his own request, of Gordon C. Smith, Presbyter.

29. Confirmed four persons in St. Thomas' Church, Bath, 10 A. M.

Preached in Bath Methodist Church, 11 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed three persons in Zion Church, Jessama, 3.30 P. M.

Preached and Confirmed three persons in Trinity Church, Chocowinity, 7.30 P. M.

31. Confirmed one person in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, 5 P. M.

Made address to men's club 7 P. M.

November

2. Assisted by the Rev. Charles A. Ashby, Rev. Stephen Gardner and the Rev. Fredrick B. Drane, I officiated at the funeral of the Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D. in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, 3 P. M.

Made address at parish supper in Community House, Lake Landing, 6.30 P. M.

Preached and Confirmed one person in St. George's Church, Lake Landing, 7.30 P.M.

3. Preached to members of Calvary Church and other friends in the Methodist Church, Swan Quarter, 7.30 P. M.

5. Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, 11 A. M.

7-9. In attendance upon meeting of the House of Bishops, St. Louis, Mo.

12. Baptized infant, preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Philip's Church, Southport, 11 A. M.

14-16. In attendance upon meeting of the Synod of the Province of Sewanee, St. Andrew's Church, Tampa.

19. Preached and Confirmed five persons in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, 11 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed five persons in St. Clement's Church, Beaufort, 3 P. M.

Made address at congregational meeting, St. Paul's, Beaufort, 8 P. M.

21. Made address at supper meeting of "Men of the Church", First Presbyterian Church, Wilmington, 6.30 P. M.

22. Attended meeting of Special Thompson Orphanage Committee, Charlotte.

23. Made address at congregational supper meeting, St. Paul's Parish House, Greenville, 7 P. M.

24. Preached in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, 7.30 P. M.

25. Attended supper meeting of the Vestry of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, 7.30 P. M.

26. Preached and Confirmed six persons in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, 11 A. M.

Baptized two infants at 12:30 P. M.

Preached in Trinity Church, Bear Grass, 3 P. M.

Preached in St. Martin's Church, Hamilton, 7.30 P. M.

December

3. Preached sermon in connection with the one hundredth anniversary of the Consecration of the Church, Confirmed one person, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, 11 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed fourteen persons in St. Stephen's Church, Washington, 7.30 P. M.

8. Confirmed one person in Christ Church, New Bern, 6 P. M.

Made address at annual Parish supper, Christ Church Parish House, New Bern, 6.30 P. M.

9. Assisted in funeral St. James' Church, Wilmington, 3 P. M.

10. Preached and Confirmed nine persons in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, 11 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed four persons in St. Stephen's Church, Haddock's Cross Roads, 3 P. M.

Preached and Confirmed one person in St. Augustine's Church, Kinston, 7.30 P. M.

11. Received notice from the Bishop of Eastern Oregon of the Deposition, at his own request, of William Russell Rush, Presbyter.

12. Assisted by the Rev. John C. Grainger and the Rev. Stephen Gardner, I officiated at the funeral of the Rev. William O. Cone in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, 3 P. M.

13. Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of the Kanuga Board of Managers, Columbia, S. C.

14. Preached and Confirmed four persons in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, 8 P. M.

15. Made address at supper meeting of Laymen's League, Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro, 6.30 P. M.

17. Preached in Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, 11 A. M.

21. Assisted in funeral, Wilmington, 3 P. M.

24. Conducted service, preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, 11.15 A. M.

26. Received notice from the Bishop of New Jersey of the Deposition, at his own request, of Harry J. Pearson, Presbyter.

29. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Howard R. Brinker as Bishop of Nebraska.

31. Confirmed one person, celebrated Holy Communion and

Ordained the Rev. John Sterling Armfield to the Priesthood in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, 11 A. M.

Confirmed two persons and made address in St. Luke's Mission, Delgado, Wilmington, 7.30 P. M.

SUMMARY

Visitations	112
Sermons and addresses	190
Celebrations of Holy Communion	22
Baptisms,	7
Funerals	14
Ordinations—Deacons	1
Ordinations—Priests	1
Clergy received by Ordination	1
Clergy received by transfer	3
Clergy lost by transfer	2
Clergy lost by death	5
Present number of Clergy	43
Present number of Lay Readers	54

Postulants Received

Douglas Huske Dowdy, January 10, 1939.
John Hare Bonner, Jr., May 1, 1939.
Franklin Dadmun Kizer, July 20, 1939.
Theodore Roosevelt Gibson, December 15, 1939.

Candidates for Holy Orders Admitted

Edward Benjamin Ferguson, Jr., December 2, 1939.

Deacons Ordained

John Sterling Armfield, May 16, 1939.

Priests Ordained

John Sterling Armfield, December 31, 1939.

Letters Dimissory Given

Rev. Henry Nutt Parsley to the Diocese of North Carolina.
Rev. Oscar Worth May to the Diocese of Southern Ohio.

Letters Dimissory Received

Rev. Roger E. Bunn from the Diocese of Iowa.
Rev. William Tate Young from the Diocese of Louisiana.
Rev. John Cameron Grainger from the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

Confirmations

Presented by—

Rev. Howard Alligood	6
Rev. Charles A. Ashby	6
Rev. James A. Braithwaite	9
Rev. John B. Brown	19
Rev. Roger E. Bunn	5
Rev. Wood Gaither	13
Rev. Stephen Gardner	24
Rev. Mortimer Glover	20
Rev. George S. Gresham	6
Rev. Simon N. Griffith	5
Rev. Edgar W. Halleck	9
Rev. John W. Hardy	6
Rev. George F. Hill	6
Rev. Oscar E. Holder	7
Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.	6
Rev. W. H. R. Jackson	4
Rev. Edmund T. Jillson	5
Rev. Robert I. Johnson	6
Rev. William M. Latta	2
Rev. Arthur J. Mackie	1
Rev. J. Leon Malone	10
Rev. O. Worth May	1
Rev. Sidney E. Matthews	4
Rev. Edward C. McConnell (of whom Colored 5)	10
Rev. Alexander Miller	10
Rev. Edwin F. Moseley	10
Rev. A. C. D. Noe	10
Rev. Walter R. Noe	2
Rev. Jack R. Rountree	11
Rev. John R. Tolar	11
Rev. Thomas L. Trott (one for St. James', Wilmington)	16
Rev. Frederick A. Turner	1
Rev. Worth Wicker	6
Rev. Charles E. Williams	17
Rev. W. Tate Young	2
Mr. H. D. Glover	2
Mr. V. Earl Artis	9
Mr. Ashley T. St.Amand	2

APPENDIX "B"

TREASURER'S REPORT

REPORT OF TREASURER

For Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 1939

January 1, 1940.

To the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

As required by Canon, I submit a report of the transactions of this office for the fiscal year January 1, 1939 to December 31, 1939.

Tables are appended as follows:

1. Receipts and Disbursements.
2. Assets and Liabilities.
3. Endowment Fund.
4. List of Securities.
5. Apportionment Account.
6. Diocesan Support.
7. Diocesan Missions.
   a. Stipends and Expenses.
8. Note Account.
9. Thompson Orphanage.
10. Bishop's Fund.
11. Charities.
12. Church School Service Program.
13. Receipts from Parishes, Missions and Church Schools on Apportionments.

1.

GENERAL STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For fiscal year ending December 31, 1939.

Balance on hand January 1, 1939.		$ 1,403.71

Receipts

From Parishes and Missions on Apportionment	$25,749.35	
From Church Schools on Apportionment	2,357.39	
Lenten and Easter Offering on Apportionment	1,019.07	
From Diocesan Missions (including Pension Payments of $136.66)	8,647.47	
Interest and Rents	933.82	
Diocesan Support	641.80	
Miscellaneous (See Diocesan Missions for Items	3,545.21	
Note Account	12,000.00	
Charities	397.22	
Thompson Orphanage	2,646.66	
Bishop's Fund	826.80	
Church School Service Program	198.00	
Arrears	172.97	$59,135.76
		$60,539.47

Disbursements

Diocesan Support	$13,274.61	
Diocesan Missions	1,716.87	
Charities	397.22	
General Church Quota	7,265.00	
Pensions	137.16	
Thompson Orhanage	2,646.66	
Stipends	21,167.36	
Bishop's Fund	1,010.13	
Payment Notes	7,800.00	
Church School Service Program	5.14	
Miscellaneous	2,030.02	
Interest	1,629.84	$59,080.01
Balance on hand January 1, 1940		$ 1,459.46

2.

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

Assets

Bonds (Cost)	$19,620.00	
Real Estate	28,900.00	
Scholarship, St. Mary's	3,000.00	
Leaflets	9.05	
Cash on hand	1,459.46	
Note Account	22,315.00	$75,303.51

Liabilities

Endowment Fund	$44,600.00	
Education Fund	3,000.00	
Church School Service Program	373.50	
Bishop's Fund	129.34	
Thompson Orphanage	68.65	
Notes Payable	22,,315.00	
Diocesan Missions	4,679.52	
Diocesan Support (International Match)	137.50	$75,303.51

3.

ENDOWMENT FUND

Bonds (Par Value)	$19,620.00	
Real Estate	28,900.00	$48,520.00

4.

LIST OF SECURITIES

General Steel Castings Corporation	$ 5,000.00	5½s
A. C. L. R. R. Company	2,000.00	4s
Northern Pacific	4,000.00	6s
International Match (Certificate of Deposit)	2,500.00	
Goldsboro Union Station Company	4,000.00	4½s
Diocese of East Carolina—Notes	2,120.00	
Total Securities (Par Value)	$19,620.00	

5.

APPORTIONMENT ACCOUNT

Receipts

Parishes and Missions	$25,749.35	
Church Schools on Apportionments	2,357.39	
Lenten and Easter Offerings	1,019.07	$29,125.81

Disbursements

Remitted for Quota	7,265.00	
Transferred to Diocesan Support	11,626.02	
Transferred to Diocesan Missions	10,234.79	$29,125.81

6.

DIOCESAN SUPPORT

Balance on hand January 1, 1939		$ 37.50

Receipts

Arrears	$ 172.97	
Watson Fund	517.50	
Refund—Annual Convention Expense	24.30	
International Match	100.00	
Interests and Rents	933.82	
Transferred from Apportionment Account	11,626.02	$13,374.61
		$13,412.11

Disbursements

Salaries:		
Bishop	$5,000.00	
Executive Secretary	2,670.00	
Treasurer	360.00	
Sec'y., Annual Convention	180.00—$	8,210.00
Bishop's Office Expenses		440.25
Bishop's Travel Expenses		553.57
Maintenance Bishop's House		248.87
Expenses Committees		363.13
Office Secretary		1.200.00
Printing and Postage		255.24
Expenses, Diocesan Office—Rent, etc.		446.65
Travel Expenses, Executive Secretary		495.00
Printing Journal		356.00
Synod		200.00

Expenses Annual Convention	150.00	
Presiding Bishop's Salary	120.40	
Insurance	73.00	
Treasurer's Bond	25.00	
Bishop's Pension	137.50	$13,274.61
Balance on hand January 1, 1940		$ 137.50

7.

DIOCESAN MISSIONS

Balance on hand January 1, 1939			$ 4,733.30

Receipts

From National Council		$ 2,509.00	
From National Council (For U. T. O. Workers)		1,890.00	
Trust Funds:			
Edward M. Forbes Estate	$2,956.00		
Robt. Strange Mem. Fund	400.89		
Annie M. Hughes Fund	48.74		
Mrs. Francis Joyner Mem. F'd	26.08		
Marg. D. Nelson Bequest	31.02	$ 3,462.73	
Pensions for Transfer		136.66	
Educational Director:			
St. James', Wilmington,	$ 200.00		
Diocesan Y. P. S. L.	103.81—	303.81	
Educational Worker		300.00	
Convention Offering		43.77	
Contribution—St Andrew's, Brunswick		1.50	
Int. for St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound		262.21	
Mission Herald Transfers		14.11	
Bishop's Memorial Anniversary Fund from Treasurer		2,050.00	
Bishop's Memorial Anniversary Fund for Transfer		202.90	
Gifts from Individuals		303.37	
American Church Building Fund:			
Hope Mills, Christ Church	$ 5.00		
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	5.00	10.00	
Contribution, Mr. Geo. B. Elliott, for Bath Restoration Fund		100.00	
Protest Fee		1.50	
Contribution, St. Mary's Guild, St. James', for Calabash Mission		5.00	

Treasurer's Report			January
Contribution, St Paul's, Edenton for Special Diocesan Work		12.00	
Refund by Rev. F A. Turner		196.00	
Education Society of Virginia, from ordination Offering—Rev. John S. Armfield, St. John's, Fayetteville		16.31	
For Missionary Shortage General Church:			
Mrs. James G. Staton, Williamston, Church of the Advent	$ 100.00		
Offerings:			
Church of the Advent, Williamston	3.55		
St. Andrew's, Nag's Head	6.00		
St. Gabriel's, Faison	1.00		
St. Stephen's, Goldsboro	36.60		
Trinity Church, Lumberton	12.25		
St. Peter's, Washington	162.61		
St. John's, Edenton	3.00		
St. Paul's, Edenton,	4.40		
St. Philip's, Southport	18.00		
St. Philip's, Campbellton	15.00		
Grace Church, Plymouth	5.40		
St. James', Belhaven	4.00	371.81	
Note Account		12,000.00	
Transferred from Apportionment Account		10,234.79	$34,427.47
			$39,160.77

Disbursements

Interest		$ 1,629.84
Note Account		7,800.00
Stipends		21,167.36
Pension Transfers (including 50 cents for bank exchange)		137.16
Pensions—Missionary Clergy		1,362.02
Mission Herald Appropriation		27363
Mission Herald Transfers		14.11
Expenses of Department of Religious Education (Travel, Printing and Postage)		81.22
Inland Waterway Work		482.50
Restricted Balance N. C. B. and T. Co.		6.71
American Church Building Fund:		
Hope Mills, Christ Church	$ 5.00	
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	5.00	10.00

Education Society of Virginia:			
Offering at Ordination Service of Rev. John S. Armfield, St John's, Fayetteville		16.31	
Payment on principal, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound note	118.61		
Payment interest on St Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound note	511.07	629.68	
Missionary Shortage, General Church:			
Mrs. James G. Staton, Williamston, Church of the Advent	$ 100.00		
Church of the Advent, Williamston	3.55		
St. Andrew's, Nag's Head	6.00		
St. Gabriel's, Faison	1.00		
St. Stephen's, Goldsboro	36.60		
Trinity, Lumberton	12.25		
St. Peter's, Washington	162.61		
St. John's, Edenton	3.00		
St. Paul's, Edenton	4.40		
St. Philip's, Southport	18.00		
St. Philip's, Campbellton	15.00		
Grace Church, Plymouth	5.40		
St. James', Belhaven	4.00	371.81	
Transfer, Bishop's Mem. Anniversary Fund		202.90	
Bath Restoration Fund—Gift of Mr. Geo. B. Elliott		100.00	
Advance Rev. F. A. Turner		196.00	$34,481.25
Balance on hand January 1, 1940			$ 4,679.52

7a

STIPENDS AND EXPENSES

Rev. Howard Alligood	$ 1,380.00
Rev. John S. Armfield	384.60
Rev. J. S. Braithwaite	300.00
Rev. J. B. Brown	754.62
Rev. Roger E. Bunn	740.11
Rev. B. Wood Gaither	968.75

Treasurer's Report	January
Rev. S. N. Griffith	758.88
Rev. W. H. R. Jackson	840.00
Rev. E. T. Jillson	480.00
Rev. R. I. Johnson	765.00
Rev. R. I. Johnson (General work in the Diocese)	300.00
Rev. W. M. Latta	780.00
Rev. A. J. Mackie	968.50
Rev. J. Leon Malone	1,020.00
Rev. A. H. Marshall	585.00
Rev. S. E Matthews	462.00
Rev. O. Worth May	525.00
Rev. A. C. D. Noe	1,200.00
Rev. J. R. Rountree	500.00
Rev. Thomas L. Trott	200.00
Rev. F. A. Turner	850.00
Miss Edith Anderson (U. T. O.)	101.25
Vernon Earl Artis	120.00
Mrs. J. B. Brown	166.56
Douglas Dowdy	10.00
Miss Ethel Bernard	400.00
George C. Field, Treasurer	300.00
Mrs. S. N. Griffith	180.00
Miss Rebecca C. Hennie (U. T. O.)	708.75
G. K. G. Henry, Treasurer	500.00
Charles M. Johnson	45.00
J. M. Lord	300.00
Mrs. P. W. Picklesimer	533.34
Miss Anna L. Robertson (U. T. O.)	540.00
Miss A. Catherine Sherman	1,000.00
A. T. St.Amand	60.00
Miss Lona B. Weatherly	480.00
Miss Lona B. Weatherly (U. T. O.)	540.00
McC. B. Wilson, Treasurer	120.00
Special	300.00
Total	$21,167.36

8.

NOTE ACCOUNT

Notes payable and on hand January 1, 1939:

Good Shepherd Hospital Fund	$ 700.00
Diocese of East Carolina	2,120.00

John Harvey Fund	2,000.00	
Edw. M. Forbes Estate	400.00	
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	500.00	
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial Fund	1,000.00	
Mrs. Francis Joyner Memorial Fund	500.00	
Joint Bond Account	3,325.00	
Robert Strange Memorial Fund	1,900.00	
Grace Church, Plymouth	1,300.00	
Grace Church, Woodville	250.00	
Holy Trinity, Hertford Fund	500.00	
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship Fund	3,500.00	
St. Andrew's, Wrightsville	120.00	$18,115.00

Receipts

Borrowed from:		
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship Fund	1,500.00	
Edw. M. Forbes Estate	4,500.00	
Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	4,000.00	
Grace Church, Plymouth	200.00	
Good Shepherd Hospital, General Fund	600.00	
Robert Strange Memorial Fund	900.00	
J. R. Bonner Estate	300.00	$12,000.00

Disbursements

Robert Strange Memorial Fund	900.00	
Good Shepherd Hospital Fund	700.00	
Good Shepherd Hospital, General Fund	600.00	
Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	3,000.00	
J. R. Bonner Estate	300.00	
Grace Church, Plymouth	300.00	
Edw. M. Forbes Estate	2,000.00	$ 7,800.00

Notes payable and on hand January 1, 1940:		
Diocese of East Carolina	2,120.00	
John Harvey Fund	2,000.00	
Edw. M. Forbes Estate	2,900.00	
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	500.00	
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial Fund	1,000.00	
Mrs. Francis Joyner Memorial Fund	500.00	
Joint Bond Account	3,325.00	
Robert Strange Memorial Fund	1,900.00	
Grace Church, Plymouth	1,200.00	
Grace Church, Woodville	250.00	

Treasurer's Report		January
Holy Trinity, Hertford	500.00	
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship Fund	5,000.00	
St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound	120.00	
Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	1,000.00	$22,315.00

9.

THOMPSON ORHANAGE

Receipts

Balance on hand January 1, 1939		$ 68.65
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	$ 5.00	
Belhaven, St. James'	11.00	
Burgaw, St. Mary's	3.12	
Chocowinity, Trinity	37.81	
St. Andrew's Mission, Brunswick	1.25	
Columbia, St. Andrew's	9.27	
Edenton, St. John's	2.00	
Edenton, St. Paul's	176.55	
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	134.09	
Fayetteville, St. John's	123.44	
Fayetteville, Tolar-Hart	2.75	
Gatesville, St. Mary's	6.55	
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	80.70	
Greenville, St. Paul's	70.88	
Greenville, St. Paul's Church School	10.00	
Hertford, Holy Trinity	47.78	
Hope Mills, Christ Church	6.00	
Jessama, Zion	15.44	
Kinston, St. Mary's	140.29	
Lumberton, Trinity	15.55	
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	7.55	
New Bern, Christ Church	106.61	
Plymouth, Grace Church	6.70	
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	8.00	
Roxobel, St. Mark's	4.00	
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents	13.05	
Southport, St. Philip's	1.05	
Southport, St. Philip's Church School	12.00	
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	24.00	
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	2.00	
Vanceboro, St. Paul's Church School	5.11	
Washington, St. Peter's	145.93	

Williamston, Advent	113.15	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd Church School	6.20	
Wilmington, St James'	1,055.01	
Wilmington, St. John's	89.39	
Wilmington, St. John's Church School	6.57	
Wilmington, St. Paul's	31.75	
Windsor, St. Thomas'	41.80	
Winterville, St. Luke's	12.00	
Winton, St. John's	1.85	
Woodville, Grace Church	53.47	$ 2,646.66
Total Receipts		$ 2,715.31

Disbursements

To. Rev. W. H. Wheeler, Superintendent, Thompson Orphanage	$ 2,646.66
Balance on hand January 1, 1940	$ 68.65

10.

BISHOP'S FUND

Balance on hand January 1, 1939		$ 312.67

Receipts

Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	$ 11.60	
Aurora, Holy Cross	18.25	
Ayden, St. James'	8.73	
Bath, St. Thomas'	8.16	
Beaufort, St. Paul's	20.00	
Belhaven, St. James'	9.78	
Bonnerton, St. John's	8.60	
Burgaw, St. Mary's	1.05	
Campbellton, St. Phillip's	5.12	
Chocowinity, Trinity	10.89	
Clinton, St. Paul's	9.00	
Columbia, St. Andrew's	6.05	
Creswell, St. David's	11.30	
Edenton, St. Paul's	47.55	
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	26.75	
Faison, St. Gabriel's	4.01	
Farmville, St. Timothy's	8.45	
Fayetteville, St. John's	45.67	
Gatesville, St. Mary's	8.85	

Treasurer's Report		January
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	40.00	
Greenville, St. Paul's	15.57	
Haddock's, St. Stephen's	2.31	
Hamilton, St. Martin's	5.00	
Hope Mills, Christ Church	5.00	
Hertford, Holy Trinity	20.36	
Jessama, Zion	8.10	
Kinston, St. Augustine's	2.41	
Kinston, St. Mary's	25.00	
Lumberton, Trinity	13.06	
Lake Phelps (Creswell) Galilee Mission	5.60	
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	3.92	
New Bern, Christ Church	29.85	
Plymouth, Grace Church	12.87	
Red Springs, St Stephen's	8.75	
Roper, St. Ann's	1.00	
Roper, St. Luke's	8.10	
Roxobel, St. Mark's	8.60	
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	8.91	
Southport, St. Phillip's	6.80	
Swan Quarter Calvary	4.80	
Tolar-Hart (Fayetteville) Good Shepherd	2.50	
Washington, St. Peter's	65.22	
Whiteville, Grace Church	8.48	
Williamston, Advent	29.97	
Williamston, Holy Trinity (Bear Grass)	1.58	
Wilmington, St. James'	95.45	
Wilmington, St. John's	21.57	
Wilmington, St. Mark's	1404	
Wilmington, St. Paul's	11.79	
Windsor, St Thomas'	11.69	
Winterville, St. Luke's	4.00	
Winton, St. John's	11.85	
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	2.55	
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	4.33	
Gift, Rev. R. W. Eastman	1.50	
Refund, Church Life Insurance Corporation	4.46	
Refund, Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.	30.00	$ 826.80
Total		$ 1,139.47

Disbursements

Disbursments on order of Bishop	1,010.13
Balance on hand January 1, 1940	$ 129.34

11.

CHARITIES

Receipts

Good Friday Offering:			
Bath, St. Thomas'	$ 1.50		
Edenton, St. Paul's	7.10		
Edenton, St. John's	2.00		
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	8.65		
Greenville, St. Paul's	8.07		
Hope Mills, Christ Church	1.40		
Hertford, Holy Trinity	11.87		
Jessama, Zion,	1.25		
Kinston, St. Mary's	13.58		
Lumberton, Trinity	2.70		
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	1.52		
Washington, St. Peter's	32.05		
Whiteville, Grace Church	5.20		
Williamston, Advent	10.00		
Wilmington, St. James'	72.75		
Wilmington, St. John's	50.64		
Windsor, St. Thomas'	4.29		
Woodville, Grace Church	1.00	$	235.57
Chinese Relief:			
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	3.50		
Greenville, St. Paul's	5.00		
Kinston, St. Mary's	6.50		
New Bern, Christ Church	12.21		
Wilmington, St. James'	134.44	$	161.65
Total Receipts		$	397.22

Disbursements

To Dr. Lewis B. Franklin, Treasurer:			
Good Friday Offering	$ 235.57		
Chinese Relief	161.65	$	397.22

12.

CHURCH SCHOOL SERVICE PROGRAM

Balance on hand January 1, 1939:			
Birthday Thank offering	$ 162.09		
Little Helpers	18.55	$	160.64

Receipts

Birthday Thank Offering:			
Aurora, Holy Cross	$ 3.79		
Aurora, St. Jude's	1.57		
Beaufort, St. Clement's	1.30		
Beaufort, St. Paul's	4.00		
Campbellton, St. Philip's	10.00		
Clinton, St. Paul's	7.00		
Columbia, St. Andrew's	1.30		
Creswell, St. David's	3.76		
Edenton, St. Paul's	2.12		
Edenton, St. John's	1.00		
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	4.75		
Fayetteville, St. John's	11.64		
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	5.03		
Greenville, St. Paul's	10.70		
Hertford, Holy Trinity	3.65		
Hope Mills, Christ Church	3.00		
New Bern, Christ Church	12.36		
Plymouth, Grace Church	4.18		
Roper, St. Luke's	2.43		
Southport, St. Philip's	1.00		
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	2.77		
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	1.85		
Washington, St. Peter's	10.70		
Wilmington, Brooklyn Miss.	1.33		
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	9.67		
Wilmington, St. James'	18.18		
Wilmington, St. John's	16.56		
Wilmington, St. Luke's Miss.	2.27		
Wilmington, St. Mark's	2.74		
Wilmington, St. Paul's	9.00		
Winterville, St. Luke's	4.25		
Woodville, Grace Church	2.80		
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	7.00		
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	3.00	$ 186.70	
Little Helpers:			
Fayetteville, St. John's	2.23		
Roper, St. Luke's	2.57		
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	4.50		
Wilmington, St. James'	2.00	$ 11.30	$ 198.00
Total Receipts			$ 378.64

Disbursements

Birthday Thank Offering Literature, mailing, etc.	$ 5.14
Balance on hand January 1, 1940	$ 373.50

13.

FINAL STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK.

January 1, to December 1, 1939.

Convocation of Wilmington

Parishes	Amounts Needed for Budget of 1939	Paid 1939
Beaufort, St. Paul's	$ 350.00	$ 227.60
Clinton, St. Paul's	150.00	150.00
Fayetteville, St. John's	2,000.00	1,766.44
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1,000.00	915.09
Hope Mills, Christ Church	100.00	80.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	1,500.00	1,500.00
Lumberton, Trinity	100.00	60.00
New Bern, Christ Church	2,000.00	1,676.00
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	100.00	100.00
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	200.00	77.20
Southport, St. Philip's	175.00	138.25
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	40.00	40.00
Whiteville, Grace Church	100.00	60.00
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	600.00	425.00
***Wilmington, St. James'	10,000.00	9,076.25
Wilmington, St. John's	2,200.00	2,201.52
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,500.00	800.00
Organized Missions		
Burgaw, St. Mary's	30.00	30.00
Campbellton, St. Philip-the-Apostle	40.00	40.00
Faison, St. Gabriel's	30.00	33.00
*North West, All Souls'	10.00	
Pikeville, St. George's	50.00	50.00

Treasurer's Report		January
Trenton, Grace Church	25.00	25.00
Wilmington, St. Luke's	20.00	20.00
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	40.00	40.01
Unorganized Missions		
Polloksville Mission	5.00	5.00
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	75.00	75.00
Total	$22,440.00	$19,611.36

Convocation of Edenton

Parishes		
Aurora, Holy Cross	$ 300.00	$ 228.19
Ayden, St. James'	75.00	75.00
Bath, St. Thomas'	75.00	75.00
Belhaven, St. James'	250.00	125.64
Bonnerton, St. John's	100.00	50.00
Chocowinity, Trinity	125.00	125.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's	260.00	78.55
Creswell, St. David's	325.00	90.00
(Galilee Mission, $25.00)		
Edenton, St. Paul's	1,500.00	1,200.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,500.00	1,114.85
Farmville, Emmanuel	300.00	300.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's	200.00	131.72
Greenville, St. Paul's	1,500.00	825.77
Grifton, St. John's	100.00	100.00
Hamilton, St. Martin's	100.00	40.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	400.00	400.00
Jessama, Zion	125.00	75.05
Lake Landing, St. George's	100.00	38.45
**Plymouth, Grace Church	300.00	135.23
Roper, St. Luke's	100.00	45.35
*Washington, St. Peter's	2,000.00	1,750.00
Williamston, Advent	250.00	250.00
Windsor, St. Thomas'	250.00	250.00
Winton, St. John's	100.00	10.50
Woodville, Grace Church	200.00	200.00
Organized Missions		
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	100.00	100.00
Fairfield, All Saints'	10.00	10.00
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	40.00	40.00

Roxobel, St. Mark's	100.00	100.00
Sladesville, St. John's	10.00	
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	125.00	36.00
Sunbury, St. Peter's	50.00	50.00
Swan Quarter, Calvary	20.00	20.00
Winterville, St. Luke's	150.00	150.00
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	40.00	40.00
Unorganized Missions		
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	50.00	50.00
Total	$11,230.00	$ 8,310.30

Convocation of Colored Church Workers

Parishes		
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	150.00	150.00
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	400.00	400.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	150.00	150.00
Organized Missions		
Belhaven, St. Mary's	50.00	33.01
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	125.00	125.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	25.00	25.00
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	70.00	50.00
Kinston, St. Augustine's	85.00	71.98
Washington, St. Paul's	75.00	33.91
Unorganized Missions		
Aurora, St. Jude's	20.00	6.00
Beaufort, St. Clement's	40.00	40.00
Farmville, St. Timothy's	20.00	10.00
**Greenville, St. Andrew's	30.00	24.25
Haddock's Cross-Roads, St. Stephen's	35.00	30.00
Roper, St. Ann's	25.00	25.00
Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission	30.00	30.00
Total	$ 1,330.00	$ 1,204.15
Grand Total	$35,000.00	$29,125.81

* Final payment made after closing of books.
** Additional payment made after closing of books.
*** Paid in addition $200.00 on Salary of Educational Director.

AUDITOR'S REPORT

J. B. McCABE & COMPANY
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
Murchison Building
Wilmington, N. C.

January 20, 1940

Diocese of East Carolina,
Wilmington, North Carolina.

Gentlemen:

We have examined the books and records of the Diocese of East Carolina as maintained by Rev. W. R. Noe, Treasurer, for the year ended December 31, 1939. Our examination embraced the verification of all receipts as recorded in the official receipt book, and also all disbursements entered in the cash book and supported by approved vouchers drawn on the Wilmington Savings and Trust Company of Wilmington, North Carolina.

We have also examined the annual report as prepared by your Treasurer, and hereby certify to the correctness thereof, subject to the comments herein:

Section 1—Receipts and Disbursements

Cash on hand and in Banks, January 1, 1939		$ 1,403.71
Total Receipts for year		59,135.76
		$60,539.47
Total Disbursements for year		59,080.01
Balance to Account for at December 31, 1939		$ 1,459.46
Accounted for as follows:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co., on Deposit	$ 1,270.46	
Notes Receivable—Sundry	189.00	$ 1,459.46

Section No. 2—Assets and Liabilities

Assets

Securities Owned (Par Value):	
General Steel Castings Corporation Bonds, 5½ per cent	$ 5.000.00
Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Company Bonds, 4 per cent.	2,000.00
Northern Pacific Railway Company Bonds, 6 per cent	4,000.00

International Match Co. Certificate of Deposit (Bankrupt)	2,500.00	
Goldsboro Union Station, Bonds 4½ per cent	4,000.00	
Diocese of East Carolina, Notes	2,120.00	19,620.00
Total Securities and Notes—Forwarded		19,620.00
Scholarship, St. Mary's College, Raleigh, N. C.		3,000.00
Leaflets		9.05
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co. On Deposit	$ 1,270.46	
Notes Receivable—Sundry	189.00	1,459.46
Total Assets		52,988.51
Deficit—See Notes Payable		22,315.00
Total Assets and Deficit		$ 75,303.52

Liabilities

Balance Special Funds:		
Diocesan Missions—Section 7	4,679.52	
Thompson Orphanage—Section 9	68.65	
Bishop's Fund—Section 10	129.34	
Church School Service Program—Section 12	373.50	
Diocesan Support—Section 6	137.50	
Endowment Fund	44,600.00	
Education Fund	3,000.00	52,988.51
Notes Payable—Section No. 8		22,315.00
Total Liabilities and Special Fund Balances		$75,303.51

The securities shown on Page 1 were verified by us on January 20, 1940, all of same being in the safety deposit box at the Security National Bank of Wilmington, North Carolina, with the exception of $4,000.00 (par value) of Northern Pacific Railway bonds, and $4,000.00 (par value) General Steel Casting Corporation bonds which were held as collateral by the Wilmington Savings and Trust Company covering funds borrowed subsequent to December 31, 1939. As previously reported, the International Match Company is in bankruptcy, and the bonds of this Company held by the Diocese are being carried in the assets at the par value of $2,500.00, and no attempt was made

by us to place a realizable value on same. During the year under review a liquidation dividend in the amount of $100.00 was received on these bonds and was shown as a receipt under Diocesan support.

With reference to the comments in our previous report regarding the note from St. Paul's Church of Wilmington in the amount of $404.40, we are advised that the Finance Department authorized the return of this note to the Church.

In our opinion, based upon such examination and subject to the foregoing comments, the accompanying statement correctly sets forth the financial condition of the Diocese at December 31, 1939, also for the receipts and disbursements for the year ended that date.

Respectfully submitted,

J. B. McCABE & COMPANY.
By W. C. Nichols

RESOLUTIONS OF FINANCE DEPARTMENT

Transfer $4,679.52 as shown in the Treasurer's Report for 1939, under Diocesan Missions as Balance on Hand January 1, 1940, to the Endowment Fund for adjustment.

List Securities as follows:

General Steel Castings Corporation	5,000.00	5½s
A. C. L. R. R.	2,000.00	4s
Northern Pacific	4,000.00	6s
Goldsboro Union Station Company	4,000.00	4½s

Charge off "Leaflets, $9.05" from Assets in the Treasurer's Report and deduct $4,679.52 from Liabilities.

Make other changes in the Report that these changes make necessary.

The above memorandum was presented to the Department of Finance meeting in regular session, this 19th day of January, 1940, and approved.

(Signed) JOHN R. TOLAR, Chairman

The above memorandum was reported by the Finance Department to both the Executive Council and the Convention and approved.

THE SECRETARY

APPENDIX "C"

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Rt. Rev. Father in God,
Members of the Diocesan Convention, and,
Members of the Woman's Auxiliary.

At such a time as this when we are called upon to celebrate the twenty-fifth Anniversary of the Consecration of our beloved Bishop, I feel, knowing and loving him as we do, that he will realize that cherished place which he possesses in our hearts. As he leads us in the Forward march of the Church today may we rededicate the Woman's Auxiliary of this Diocese as a body of loyal women ever ready to follow wheresoever he may lead us.

In presenting a resume of the work of the Woman's Auxiliary over the last eight months we cannot refrain from a feeling of joy in what has been accomplished. Undoubtedly there has been a growth of spiritual consciousness evidenced. Our women are catching the vision. They are approaching the point where they are glad of the privilege to answer the call of Christ Crucified. "I, if I be lifted up, will bring all men unto me."

Within our Diocese during the last few months we have been honored by an extended visit of one of those beautiful characters, Miss Sallie Dean, of Richmond, Va. She most unselfishly has conducted institutes of one week each in seven of our cities. Her stay with us has been a benediction and the love which she has so tenderly implanted is gradually spreading through the Diocese. Already I have seen three instances where groups of at least 50 women each have literally right about faced and

I firmly believe that these are only a beginning of a great awakening.

Last year, I asked that our parishes make an effort to utilize the knowledge and interest of their women in forming a unified parish educational program. I am indeed happy to report that this has been done by one of our parishes to my certain knowledge, and has been proven not only practical but most beneficial. Let us urge that more of our parishes try this method.

The most valuable contribution which the Woman's Auxiliary can make to the Church in this distressed world of ours is to make of us loyal members of the unified Church, the body of Christ, through constant study of the Word of Christ directing our thoughts. This Christian spirit must enter into us, all of us, in all of our activities, business and social. Truly this is a task—but I feel that our educational department is doing a beautiful piece of work in bringing this about. Let us strive to create a consciousness of a world wide fellowship.

During the past year the Christian Social Relations Department has visited the sick and shut-ins, county homes and jails ministering to human needs. This department cooperates both with local social agencies and other denominational organizations. Through this work the women have strengthened their own spiritual lives.

The Field Department reports a growing interest in the work of this department throughout the Diocese. There is much indication that the work is going forward as 35 parishes have field chairmen. In co-operation with the leadership of the National Council, Every Member Canvass material was mailed each of the 71 Auxiliaries. The November issue of the Spirit of Missions was included in this material. A Diocesan Scholarship Contest is now underway. The subject of the Essay is "Evangelism First—why?" and we hope it will create great interest in this subject.

Through the Department of Publicity many Church

news items have been sent to local and state papers and to The Mission Herald. In February a copy of the resolution adopted by the National Executive Board regarding the Jews in Germany was sent to all daily and weekly papers in the Diocese and a copy to each Rector with a request that he read the resolutions at a Sunday morning service. A campaign was conducted in the Fall to obtain subscriptions to the Spirit of Missions with splendid results in a number of parishes.

One of the co-operating agencies of the Woman's Auxiliary is the Church Periodical Club. Leaflets, Bibles, prayer books, hymnals, games, secular books and scrap books have been distributed. One hundred ninety birthday cards were sent to our East Carolina Missionaries. Fifty-six Auxiliary members send 75 magazines regularly each month to isolated people. Through this department the following institutions have been aided: C. C. Camps, County Homes, Delgado Mission, Galilee Mission, St. Phillip's Church, Salvation Army, Red Cross Sanitarium, Stockade, Good Shepherd Hospital, Katherine Kennedy Home, Community Hospital and Colored Churches.

The Supply Work is a very important part of the Woman's Auxiliary. The women of East Carolina through this department have sent clothing amounting to $361 through its regular allotments from headquarters and through boxes of clothing which were voluntarily sent has contributed $495. Boxes were sent to the Thompson Orphanage amounting to $1,187.61. In all, the women of this diocese through this department have contributed $2,048.75.

The past year marked the 50th Anniversary of the United Thank Offering of the Women of the Church. In this Diocese the offering in 1939 has increased 5½ per cent over 1938. The interest manifested and the fact that many more women are sharing in this gift from thankful hearts makes us believe that our women

are realizing the significance of this Holy offering of prayers and gifts and joyful service.

And so in re-capitulating we find that the financial contributions of the women of this Diocese in the five fields of service are:

Parish	$4,845.11
Community	1,890.55
Diocese	4,783.91
Nation	684.41
World	999.72
Supply	482.37
U. T. O.	3,475.89
Total	$17,162.16

We, the women of the Diocese, ask of the Rectors and Laymen, that an effort be made whereby the Woman's Auxiliary not be called upon to do the work which is the privilege of the congregation to perform. That in those parishes where this practice exists that such responsibilities be lifted from the Woman's Auxiliary and placed upon the proper group. The women of the Church have a two-fold obligation—that which they owe as members of the parish and that which they owe as members of an organized group within the parish. Let us not endanger the efficiency of the latter by the possibility of effort to merge those separate obligations. Carpets for the floor of the Church, sexton's salary, coal and laundry bills and such expenses are expenses of the parish and should be paid by the parish and not by the Woman's Auxiliary. By this I mean that the routine expenses of the parish should be paid by the pledges of the parish members. Perhaps in instances where the funds will not meet the expense, it might be wise to concentrate your efforts on a more thorough Every Member Canvass. All of these expenses are necessary and must be met but let us not be quite so willing to shift them on the ever will-

ing shoulders of our women. Leave them free to do those things which the womanhood of our Church has been commissioned to do in the five fields of service. This desire comes not only as a request from the Woman's Auxiliary, but is the earnest plea of our Bishop who has assured us that he stands firmly behind us on this matter.

May the ever present Father of us all continue to find us always ready to do his bidding in the Forward March of the Church.

Respectfully submitted,

GETHYN R. POISSON
(Mrs. L. J. Poisson)
President

APPENDIX "D"

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

REV. EDWARD M. FORBES ESTATE

Investments—$1,000.00 Town of Wrightsville Beach 6s
2,000.00 General Steel Castings 5½s
5,000.00 Goldsboro Union Station 4½s
1,000.00 International Match Realization Co., Ltd.
1,035.50 Equity Joint Bonds
35 Shares Electric Bond and Share 6 per cent. Preferred.
6,317.25 Notes.

Receipts

1-1-39	Balance in Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	$1,125.60
	Income from Securities	527.18
	Interest on Notes	181.25
	Rents Collected	1,001.97
	Payment on Notes	6,300.00
	Dividend International Match Realization Company, Ltd.	40.00
		$9,176.00

Disbursements

	Loans to Diocese of East Carolina	$4,500.00
	Insurance on St. Cyprian's, New Bern	61.65
	Mrs. Bertha M. Duffy	78.45
	To Diocese East Carolina for Adjustment Annual Distribution Diocesan Missions	4,300.00
	Exchange Charge	.15
	Service rendered by Mr. William Dunn in establishing Records, Etc.	15.00
	Transferred to Iron Safe Fund	7.30
1-1-40	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	213.45
		$9,176.00

FUND FOR GRACE CHURCH, WOODVILLE

Investments—$836.00 Equity Joint Bonds
250.00 Note, Diocese of East Carolina.

Receipts

1-1-39—Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	$	1.33
Income from Securities		46.56
Purchased by Watson Fund-Equity in Joint Bond Account		530.00
	$	577.89

Disbursements

Mr. Charles B. Griffin, Warden, Grace Church	$	530.00
Mrs. Cliff Whitehead, Treasurer, Grace Church		78.72
1-1-40 Deficit		30.83
	$	577.89

ANNE SHEPARD GRAHAM BUILDING FUND

Receipts

1-1-39 Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	$	425.09
Received from Mrs. Graham		150.00
	$	575.09

Disbursements

Roof, St. Stephen's, Red Springs		90.00
Stove for St. Andrew's, Calabash		13.83
Church Building for Mission at Calabash		390.20
Restoration Building, Lake Phelps		65.00
1-1-40 Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.		16.06
	$	575.09

JOHN HARVEY FUND

Investments—$2,000.00 Note Diocese East Carolina 6 per cent.
85.00 Equity Joint Bond Account.

Receipts

1-1-39 Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	$	23.60
Interest on Note		120.00
	$	143.60

Disbursements

St. Barnabas' Mission, Snow Hill	$	61.10
Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte		24.00

	Rev. W. R. Noe, Treasurer, Account Budget Fund Diocese East Carolina	36.00
1-1-40	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	22.50
		$ 143.60

FUND FOR HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, HERTFORD

Investments—$500.00 Note Diocese East Carolina 5 per cent.

Receipts

1-1-39	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	$ 19.00
	Interest on Diocesan Note	25.00
		$ 44.00

Disbursements

	Distribution to W. H. Hardcastle	$ 25.00
1-1-40	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	19.00
		$ 44.00

ANNIE M. HUGHES FUND

Investments—$1,049.50 Equity Joint Bonds.

Receipts

1-1-39	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	.00
	Income from Securities	35.84
		$ 35.84

Disbursements

	To Treasurer, Diocese East Carolina	$ 29.17
1-1-40	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	6.67
		$ 35.84

JOSEPH HUSKE FUND

Investments—$2,624.50 Equity Joint Bonds.
100.00 Note Loan Fund.
321.47 Equity Fayetteville Property

Receipts

1-1-39	Deficit	$ 68.56
	Income from Securities	89.58
		$ 21.02

Disbursements

	Insurance on St. Joseph's, Fayetteville	$ 92.50
1-1-40	Deficit	71.48

IRON SAFE FUND

Receipts

1-1-39	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	$ .00
	Transferred from J. R. Boner Estate	9.30
	Option Money from Sale St. Thomas' Church Building, Jasper	5.00
		$ 14.30

Disbursements

	For Rent Safety Box	$ 8.80
	Option money to St. Thomas' Church Fund, Jasper	5.00
	Exchange on Checks	.50
1-1-40	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	.00
		$ 14.30

JOINT BOND ACCOUNT

Investments—	$2,000.00	A. C. L. and L. & N. 4s
	3,000.00	Equity Goldsboro Union Station Co.
	1,400.00	Note Diocese East Carolina 6 per cent
	1,000.00	Note Diocese East Carolina 6 per cent
	625.00	Note Diocese East Carolina 6 per cent
	300.00	Note Diocese East Carolina 6 per cent

Receipts

1-1-39	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	$ 21.87
	Income from Securities	215.00
		$ 236.87

Disbursements

	Distribution for Year:	
	Students' Loan Fund	$ 35.84
	A. M. Hughes Fund	35.84
	Joseph Huske Fund	89.58
	Grace Church, Woodville Fund	46.56
	Forbes Estate	7.18
1-1-40	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	21.87
		$ 236.87

GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH

Investments—$2,000.00 Carolina Light and Power Co. 6 per cent
5,000.00 American Tobacco Company 5 per cent
1,000.00 Note Diocese East Carolina 6 per cent
200.00 Note Diocese East Carolina 6 per cent
664.00 Equity in Joint Bond Account

Receipts

1-1-39	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	$ 160.63
	Income from Securities	370.00
		$ 530.63

Disbursements

	Sidney Ward, Jr., Secretary Grace Church	$ 50.00
	Loan, Diocese East Carolina	200.00
1-1-40	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	280.63
		$ 530.63

MRS. FRANCIS JOYNER MEMORIAL FUND

Investments—$500.00 Note Diocese East Carolina, 5 per cent.
18.00 Equity Joint Bond Account

Receipts

1-1-39	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	.98

Disbursements

None.

1-1-40	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	.98

MARGARET D. NELSON BEQUEST

Investments—$500.00 Note Diocese East Carolina 6 per cent.
17.00 Equity Joint Bond Account

Receipts

1-1-40 Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co. .... .15

Disbursements

None.

1-1-40 Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co. ..... .15

ROBERT STRANGE MEMORIAL FUND

Investments—$3,000.00 International Match Realization Co., Ltd.
40 Shares General Motors, 5 per cent preferred.
1,530.00 Note of Camp Leach, Washington, 6 per cent.
1,000.00 Note of Diocese of East Carolina, 6 per cent.
500.00 Note Diocese East Carolina 6 per cent.
200.00 Note Diocese East Carolina 6 per cent.
200.00 Note Diocese East Carolina 6 per cent.
137.50 Note—Loan Fund
39.00 Equity in Joint Bond Account

Receipts

1-1-39	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	$ 22.04
	Income from Securities	200.00
	Interest on Diocesan Notes	46.75
	Dividend International Match Realization Co. Ltd.	120.00
	Payment on Notes by Diocese of East Carolina	900.00
		$1,288.79

Disbursements

	To Treasurer Diocese of East Carolina	$ 196.75
	Loan to Diocese of East Carolina	900.00
1-1-40	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	192.04
		$1,288.79

STUDENT LOAN FUND

Investments—$1,049.50 Equity Joint Bonds

Receipts

1-1-39	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	555.40
	Income Joint Bonds	35.84
	From O. Worth May on Notes	55.00
		$ 646.24

Disbursements

	Loan to Sidney D. Mason	$ 100.00
	Loan to Franklin D. Kizer	100.00
	Loan to Bath Restoration Fund, W. R. Noe Treas.	100.00
1-1-40	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	346.24
		$ 646.24

BISHOP WATSON FUND

Investments—$9,400.00 Mortgaged note, St. James' Wilmington
10,000.00 Missouri Pacific Railway Co.
530.00 Equity in Joint Bond Account (account Grace Church, Woodville).

Receipts

1-1-39	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	$ .00
	Intesest on Note	624.00
	Payment on Mortgaged Note, St. James', Wilmington	1,000.00
		$1,624.00

Disbursements

	Purchase of $530.00 Grace Church, Woodville Equity in Joint Bond Account	$ 530.00
	To Bishop Thomas C. Darst for Support of Episcopate	468.00
1-1-40	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	626.00
		$1,624.00

J. R. BONNER ESTATE

Investments—$300.00 Note Diocese of East Carolina

Receipts

1-1-39	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	$ 7.19
	Transferred from Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship Fund	2,500.00
		$2,507.19

Disbursements

	Transferred to Iron Safe Fund	$ 2.00
	To Bath Restoration Fund, W. R. Noe, Treas.	1,625.00
	Rev. W. R. Noe, for Special Work	300.00
	Loan to Diocese of East Carolina	300.00
1-1-40	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	280.19
		$2,507.19

JULIA K. WOOLVIN MEMORIAL FUND

Investments—$ 1,000.00 Note Diocese East Carolina 6 per cent
127.00 Equity in Joint Bond Account.

Receipts

1-1-39	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	$ 64.37

Disbursements

None.

1-1-40	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	64.37

HARRIET ELIZABETH GAYLORD MEMORIAL FUND

Receipts

1-1-39	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	$ .00
	Interest on Note Bath Restoration Fund	15.00
	Payment Note Bath Restoration Fund	250.00
		$ 265.00

Disbursements

	To Vicar of St. Thomas' Parish	15.00
1-1-40	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	250.00
		$ 265.00

JULIA CAMPBELL MEMORIAL FUND

Investments—$250.00 Equity in Joint Bond Account

Receipts

1-1-39	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	$ 15.00

Disbursements

	Mrs. J. M. Tankard for Cemetery Upkeep and Minister's Salary	15.00
1-1-40	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	.00
		$ 15.00

TRACY FUND

Investments—One share Northern Pacific Ry.

Receipts

None.

Disbursements

None.

CEMETERY FUND, ST. ANDREWS', WRIGHTSVILLE SOUND

Investments—$120.00 Note Diocese of East Carolina

Receipts

1-1-39	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	$ 10.00
	Received from Rector of St. Andrew's Church	30.00
	Interest on Diocesan Note	3.60
		$ 43.60

Disbursements

	F. M. McGowan, Treas. St. Andrew's Church, for Upkeep Cemetery	3.60
1-1-40	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	40.00
		$ 43.60

MARY NELSON SMITH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

Investments—$5,000.00 Notes Diocese of East Carolina

Receipts

1-1-39	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	$1,500.00
	Interest on Note	200.00
		$1,700.00

Disbursements

	Loan to Diocese of East Carolina	1,500.00
	Loan to Sidney Mason	200.00
1-1-40	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	.00
		$1,700.00

ST. PETER'S, SUNBURY

Receipts

	For sale of Lot in Sunbury	$ 500.00

Disbursements

	St. Peter's Episcopal Church, Sunbury	$ 500.00
1-1-40	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	.00
		$ 500.00

ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, JASPER

Receipts

	Received from Bethany Christian Church, 7-3-39 for sale of Church Building	$ 245.00
	From Iron Safe Fund—Option Money	5.00
		$ 250.00

Disbursements

	None	
1-1-40	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	$ 250.00

SAMUEL HYDE CABOT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

Investment—$ 500.00 Mortgage Grace Church, Plymouth
2,500.00 Camp Leach

Receipts

	Received from Bishop Thomas C. Darst 9-27-39	$2,500.00

Disbursements

	Transferred to Bonner Estate for Camp Leach	$2,500.00
1-1-40	Balance in Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	.00
		$2,500.00

APPENDIX "E"

MEETINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

May 15, 1939

At 9:45 P. M. on Tuesday, May 15, 1939, in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, the Executive Council met, and, after the roll call and the reading of the minutes, no other business was transacted on account of the lateness of the hour.

May 17, 1939

At 5:00 P. M. on May 17, 1939 in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, there was held a meeting of the Executive Council. Present: Rev. E. F. Moseley, Rev. John R. Tolar, Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. C. E. Williams, Major J. S. Huske, Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland and Mrs. H. G.Walker.

The Bishop appointed chairmen of the Departments and the Council agreed to accept members of the Departments that were appointed by the chairmen, as follows:

Department of Missions and Church Extension, Mr. George B. Elliott.

Department of Christian Education, Rev. E. F. Moseley.

Finance Department, Rev. John R. Tolar.

Promotional Department, Rev. Alexander Miller.

Department of Christian Social Relations, Rev. Mortimer Glover.

Department of Evangelism, Rev. Jack R. Rountree.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary

January 23, 1940

The Executive Council of the Diocese met in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, N. C. at 4:30 P. M., January 23, 1940.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the Bishop.

The roll was called showing the following present:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Bishop; Rev. W. R. Noe, member ex-officio, Secretary and Treasurer; Rev. C. E. Williams, Rev. John R. Tolar, Mr. W. G. Gaither, Mr. W. B. Campbell, Mr. C. R. Wheatly, Rev. E. F. Moseley, Rev. J. R. Rountree.

The Rev. John R. Tolar, Chairman of the Department of Finance, presented the budget that he expected to present to the Convention and certain changes in the Treasurer's Report that had been approved at the meeting of the Department. The budget items and the changes in the Treasurer's Report were approved.

The Bishop told of the work being done at Penderlea, Pender County, and the need for a worker there.

The Executive Council approved the plans of the Bishop for aiding the worker after the Bishop stated that he would try to find some way to raise the money needed for salary.

After a report by the Rev. Jack R. Rountree for the Committee on Policy and Evaluation, it was decided that a part of the report should be presented to the 1940 Convention and that it should be presented in a complete form at the 1941 Convention.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary

January 25, 1940

On the afternoon of January 25, 1940 in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, the Executive Council met and after the roll call and reading of the minutes, right

much time was spent in discussing some of the matters that had been presented to the Convention.

The Bishop appointed chairmen of the Departments as follows:

Department of Missions and Church Extension, Mr. George B. Elliott.

Department of Christian Education, Rev. E. F Moseley.

Department of Christian Social Relations, Rev. Mortimer Glover.

Department of Finance, Rev. John R. Tolar.

Department of Promotion, Rev. Alexander Miller.

Department of Evangelism, Rev. Jack R. Rountree.

The Executive Council agreed to accept members of the Department who were appointed by the chairmen.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary

APPENDIX "F"

REPORTS FROM CLERGY

REV. EUGENE deF. HEALD, Hickory, N. C.

During the year I have served the Church as needed, with occasional services and personal ministrations in North Carolina and Western North Carolina. At present, am ministering at Lincolnton at various times.

REV. H. A. PARRIS, M. D., Rich Square, N. C.

Since my last report, I have been supplying regularly at St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh, each first Sunday, celebrating the Holy Communion. During Advent, I held services there every Sunday until Christmas. Now I go on the third Sunday also. I have also assisted at Roper once, Edenton twice and Elizabeth City once. In medical work, I assist each third Wednesday in clinics for the indigent, besides other features of charitable work for the relief of pain and suffering at all times.

REV. JOHN HARTLEY, Ph. D. P. O., Kinston, N. C.

Pursuant to your expressed wish for a report of all my official acts for the year 1939, I do hereby cheerfully and respectfully submit same through the Secretary of the forthcoming Convention. When that Convention convenes in January it will be thirteen years since I went into enforced idleness. In the interval I have not so much as seen Kinston thirteen times. By reason of continued ill health I have for several years past been obliged to decline all invitations or requests for service of any kind anywhere. Hence it logically follows that I have no official acts to report for the year 1939.

REV. HERBERT D. CONE, Cambridge, Mass.

This is the report of my clerical activities during the year. Officiated seven times in churches in Cambridge and Boston and vicinity. Celebrated the Holy Communion nine times in these same churches. Am sorry that I shall not be able to attend the Diocesan Convention this year.

REV. JOHN BENNERS GIBBLE, Wilmington, N. C.

I respectfully sumbit an annual report of my official acts in Wilmington, N. C., and elsewhere for the year ending December 31, 1939. Good Shepherd Church: Conducted one adult parishioner's funeral in a private home. Had one solemnization of matrimony at my residence. St. John's Church: Assisted the Rector, the Rev. E. W. Halleck; in an adult parishioner's funeral in the Chapel of a mortuary. St. James' Church: Assisted in evening prayer, commemorating the one hundredth anniversary of the building of St. James' Church. Conducted a service and preached on board M. S. "Oslofjord" in Havana Harbor, Republic of Cuba. Assisted a Baptist minister in an adult funeral in the Chapel of a mortuary. I have also visited and held services with the sick, those in trouble and distress in hospitals, the County Home and private residences.

Statistics

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS

Number	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	Churches and Rectories				Baptisms and Confirmations					Communicants									Services				Church Schools		
		Missions	Church Edifices	Sittings (All Free)	Rectories	Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptisms	Total Baptisms	Whole Number of Baptized Persons	Total Number of Confirmed Persons	Reported Last Year	Confirmed Since Last Report	Added Otherwise	Total	Lost by Transfer	Lost by Death	Lost by Removal	Total Loss	Present Number January 1, 1940	Services	Celebrations of Holy Communion	Marriages	Burials	Number	Officers and Teachers	Pupils
1	Atkinson, St. Thomas'		1	150					20	14	21			21					21							
2	Aurora, Holy Cross		2	200	1				152	143	143			143					143	18	12	1	1	1	6	66
3	Ayden, St. James'		2	200	1	1	3	4	72	58	56	4		60	1	1		2	58	65	15	2	1	1	6	24
4	Bath, St. Thomas'		1	150		1	2	3	80	44	41	4		45		1		1	44	34	34	2	1	1	7	56
5	Beaufort, St. Paul's	1	2	300	1	6		6	355	243	274	5	2	281	2	1	115	118	163	73	26	2	3	1	13	132
6	Belhaven, St. James'		2	300	1	1	1	2	142	120	118	1	2	121	2	2	31	35	86	49	12	1	3	1	9	51
7	Bonnerton, St. John's		1	150					29	25	24		1	25					25	10	3					
8	Chocowinity, Trinity		2	100	1	4	4	8	80	60	67	3		70		4	6	10	60	19	6		4	1	4	29
9	Clinton, St. Paul's		1	150	1				67	65	67	1		68		1	12	13	55	58	44	1	2	1	3	20
10	Columbia, St. Andrew's		1	225		1		1	56	46	40	3		43			2	2	41	40	9	1	1	1	6	18
11	Creswell, St. David's	2	2	350	1	1	1	2	215	178	171	2		173			125	125	48	59	14			1	7	36
12	Edenton, St. Paul's	1	2	300	1	10		10	247	171	165	6		171		7		7	164	125	38	5	8	1	8	35
13	Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1	2	450	1	7		7	289	240	163	6	2	171	2	2	9	13	158	78	18	5	6	1	9	61
14	Farmville, Emmanuel		1	150	1				81	65	65	1		66					66	32	16	2	3	1	5	23
15	Fayetteville, St. John's		2	400	1	5		5	395	316	317	2	9	328	3	4	5	12	316	280	194	1	8	1	12	104
16	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	2	2	250	1	11	6	17	238	160	145	9	8	162		2		2	160	58	50	2	2	1	5	95
17	Gatesville, St. Mary's		1	150					62	59	55	2	3	60		1		1	59				1	1	5	10
18	Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1	1	225	1	3		3	264	223	240	6	3	249	3	5	18	26	223	55	48		6	1	12	62
19	Greenville, St. Paul's	2	2	300	1	8	2	10	290	200	210	6	3	219	6	4	10	20	199	90	124	4	5	1	16	106
20	Grifton, St. John's	1	2	200			2	2	106	93	87	4	1	92	4		19	23	71	19	13	1		1	5	75
21	Hamilton, St. Martin's		1	150					47	43	44			44	1	1		2	42	25	2			1	3	15
22	Hertford, Holy Trinity		3	150	1	2	1	3	84	77	67	3		70			3	3	67	60	67	1	3	1	3	16
23	Hope Mills, Christ Church		2	125		1		1	70	60	64	2		66		2	4	6	60	23	5		4	1	8	52
24	Jessama, Zion		1	250	1		3	3	78	72	72	3		75		3		3	72	19	6		3	1	7	63
25	Kinston, St. Mary's	1	3	225	1	7	5	12	537	364	312	10	7	329	4		3	7	322	139	26	4		2	22	196
26	Lake Landing, St. George's		1	200	1				90	64	70	1		71	3	4		7	64	74	49	3	3	1	4	28
27	Lumberton, Trinity		1	125		2	3	5	57	56	42	6	5	53	2		1	3	50	46	16			1	6	24
28	New Bern, Christ Church	3	3	550	1	22	1	23	603	484	471	17	20	508	5	10	9	24	484	142	122	7	15	1	19	154
29	New Bern, St. Cyprian's		2	400	1	6	2	8	307	210	208	6		214		2	10	12	202	168	34		2	1	11	104
30	Plymouth, Grace Church		1	200	1	1		1	139	107	107	3		110	1		2	3	107	55	13		1	1	5	56
31	Red Springs, St. Stephen's		1	200					20	20	25			25			5	5	20	20	4					
32	Roper, St. Luke's		1	100					70	50	50	1		51	1		1	2	49	7	13			1	7	26
33	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'		2	200		2	1	3	172	122	115	6		121		1	2	3	118	11	5	1	1	1	13	100
34	Southport, St. Philip's		1	150	1	4	1	5	75	64	68	2	1	71	1	3	6	10	61	62	18		3	1	5	39
35	Vanceboro, St. Paul's		1	150					61	47	46		2	48		1		1	47	24	3		1	1	5	55
36	Washington, St. Peter's		2	350	1	29	1	30	725	568	568	24	2	594	3	7	5	15	579	349	109	4	10	1	23	205
37	Whiteville, Grace Church		2	100		1		1	54	49	50		3	53	1		4	5	48	26	14			1	8	42

38—Williamston, Advent	1	3	200	1	7	3	10	172	147	143	6		149		1	1	2	147	80	25	2	2	1	9	33
39—Wilmington, Good Shepherd		2	350	1	11	3	14	395	273	159	16	5	180	2	1	2	5	174	129	24	2	5	1	16	133
40—Wilmington, St. James'		2	700	1	6	1	7	786	628	612	20	18	650	9	8	5	22	628	113	84	2	16	1	33	125
41—Wilmington, St. John's	1	3	400	1	7	1	8	350	316	312	9	5	326	1	4		5	321	308	77	5	4	2	17	150
42—Wilmington, St. Mark's	2	2	400	1	1		1	220	204	191	7	15	213	8	2		10	203	112	55		2	1	5	44
43—Wilmington, St. Paul's		2	150	1				500	350	331	10		341					341					1	10	115
44—Windsor, St. Thomas'		1	250	1	2		2	137	117	116	2	2	120	5		2	7	112	41	21		1	1	6	27
45—Winton, St. John's		1	150					16	15	16			16	1			1	15	24	4			1	2	8
46—Woodville, Grace Church		1	150	1	1	1	2	47	32	32			32			2	2	30	22	8		1	1	5	14
47—Ahoskie, St. Thomas'		1	100					24	20	21			21			1	1	20	40	6		2	1	2	5
48—Belhaven, St. Mary's		2	200	1	4	2	6	60	61	42		3	45		3	1	4	41	32	14	2	3	1	4	71
49—Burgaw, St. Mary's		1	250					15	15	15			15					15	10	2					
50—Edenton, St. John-the-Evangelist		2	500		1		1	44	44	43		1	44	1	1		2	42	116	17		1	1	6	37
51—Elizabeth City, St. Philip's		1	500					41	41	38		1	39		3		3	36	29	15			1	2	18
52—Fairfield, All Saints'		1	100					11	6	8			8	1	1		2	6	16	7		1			
53—Faison, St. Gabriel's		1	250		1		1	20	17	14		4	18		1		1	17	9	3		1			
54—Fayetteville, St. Philip-the-Apostle		1	100		13	2	15	123	86	76	11	9	96		3	7	10	86	76	19	1	3	1	6	90
55—Goldsboro, St. Andrew's		1	150		1	1	2	42	30	26		4	30		1		1	29	28	13		1	1	4	26
56—Kinston, St. Augustine's		1	150		1		1	60	42	36	1	7	44		1	1	2	42	58	13		2	1	7	32
57—Maxton, St. Matthew's		1	100					6	6	6			6					6							
58—Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'		1	100					13	12	11		1	12					12	17	3					
59—North West, All Souls'		1	150					26	12	13			13		1		1	12	18	2		2	1	3	35
60—Pikeville, St. George's		1	100					25	20	20			20					20							
61—Roxobel, St. Mark's		1	150					22	16	16			16					16	13	9			1	2	10
62—Sladesville, St. John's		1	150	1				26	17	41			41	2		24	26	15	10	8					
63—Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'		1	300					24	24	24			24					24							
64—Sunbury, St. Peter's								20	19	19			19					19							
65—Swan Quarter, Calvary		1	150					16	10	17			17			1	1	16	14	12	1				
66—Trenton, Grace Church		1	100					34	34	34			34					34	10	4			1	2	13
67—Warsaw, Calvary		1	150					8	8	8			8					8							
68—Washington, St. Paul's		1	250		9	3	12	90	92	78	4	3	85	2	4		6	79	48	17	6	6	1	7	142
69—Wilmington, St. Luke's		1	65		4		4	75	32	29	2		31					31	51	9			1	3	48
70—Winterville, St. Luke's		1	100		1		1	8	7	6		1	7					7	10	4			1	2	8
71—Wrightsville, St. Andrew's		2	500	1	15	1	16	115	100	81	12		93			6	6	87	50	14		1	1	7	138
72—Yeatesville, St. Matthew's		1	100					53	46	46			46					46	31	3		1	1	4	42
73—Aurora, St. Jude's		1	250	1	2	1	3	40	36	32	2	4	38		2		2	36	29	15	2	2	1	5	75
74—Avoca, Holy Innocents'		1	100					16	14	14			14					14	11	2					
75—Beaufort, St. Clement's		1	100					61	39	35	5		40		1		1	39	49	9		2	1	2	26
76—Camden, St. Joseph's		1	125					12	9	9			9					9							
77—Fay., Good Shepherd, Tolar Hart		1	150		1	2	3	42	38	38	4		42		1	3	4	38	28	3	2	3	1	10	60
78—Greenville, St. Andrew's		1	150		6		6	27	27	21		4	25					25					1	2	65
79—Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's		1	150					40	35	29	4	1	34					34	12	10			1	2	32
80—Jasper, St. Thomas'								16	9	9			9					9							
81—Nag's Head, St. And.-by-the-Sea		1	200																				1	2	30
82—Polloksville Mission								6	4	4			4					4							
83—Roper, St. Ann's		1	300		1		1	46	37	36	5	1	42					42	26	9			1	2	33
84—Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission		1	50																				1	3	51
85—Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission		1	100			8	8	60	45	37	8		45					45	32	5		1	1	8	193
86—Brunswick, St. Andrew's		1																							
87—Tar Landing Mission																									
88—Farmville, St. Timothy's					12	6	18	28	28	18	9	1	28					28					1	4	40
89—Sladesville, St. Thomas'											13		13					13							
Total January 1, 1940	19	117	17,515	35	243	73	317	10,448	8,200	9,810	299	164	8,273	77	108	463	648	7,625	4,114	1,727	75	164	70	487	4,147
Total January 1, 1939	19	117	17,415	35	221	59	280	10,212	8,180	7,580	357	151	8,088	74	100	140	314	7,774	3,482	1,621	84	176	71	475	3,876
Increase			100		22	14	37	236	20	230		13	185	3	8	323	334		632	106				12	271
Decrease											58							149			9	12	1		

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

Number	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	Receipts					Disbursements—Parochial					Information	
		For Parish Support	For Special Parochial Purposes	For Diocesan and General Church Objects	Capital Account and Transfers	Total Receipts	Current Expenses	Special Parochial Expenses	Diocesan and General Church	Capital Account and Transfers	Grand Total of Expenses	Balances on Hand January 1, 1939	Rector's Salary
1	Atkinson, St. Thomas'	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$
2	Aurora, Holy Cross	424.56		250.29		674.85	329.70	40.22	250.29		620.21	54.64	300.00
3	Ayden, St. James'	594.14	8.73	38.36		641.23	553.83		83.79		637.62	3.61	400.00
4	Bath, St. Thomas'	180.00	8.52	83.16		271.68	180.00	8.52	83.16		271.68		180.00
5	Beaufort, St. Paul's	1,924.95	36.78	278.64		2,240.37	1,959.18	144.75	285.30		2,389.23	148.86	1,700.00
6	Belhaven, St. James'	501.88	97.65	105.01		704.54	477.68	96.72	105.01		679.41	25.13	380.00
7	Bonnerton, St. John's	107.50		58.60		166.10	100.00	7.50	58.60		166.10		100.00
8	Chocowinity, Trinity	180.00	12.65	173.70		366.35	180.00	12.65	173.70		366.35		180.00
9	Clinton, St. Paul's	1,306.21	157.10	30.14	50.00	1,543.45	927.30	335.83	30.14	154.00	1,447.27	96.18	532.00
10	Columbia, St. Andrew's	496.28		6.50		502.78	393.95	8.46	100.37		502.78		375.00
11	Creswell, St. David's	444.03		131.81	1,567.15	2,142.99	338.01	10.00	227.83	1,567.15	2,142.99		450.00
12	Edenton, St. Paul's	4,509.41	76.86	1,761.32	600.00	6,947.59	3,277.68	452.94	1,638.85	1,000.00	6,369.47	578.12	2,400.00
13	Elizabeth City, Christ Church	4,503.58	248.96	1,311.83	10.69	6,075.06	3,784.91	480.16	1,316.58	180.00	5,761.65	313.41	2,100.00
14	Farmville, Emmanuel	866.37				866.37	504.50	61.87	300.00		866.37		500.00
15	Fayetteville, St. John's	5,706.38	103.22	1,973.08	700.00	8,482.68	5,024.77	1,351.63	2,041.63	150.00	8,568.03	85.35	3,000.00
16	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	584.56		150.00		734.56	554.71	22.85	150.00		727.56	7.00	600.00
17	Gatesville, St. Mary's	148.00		152.99		300.99	138.12	6.86	153.49		298.47	2.52	106.00
18	Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	3,293.43	293.18	973.21		4,559.82	2,518.11	688.79	1,053.99		4,260.89	298.93	2,100.00
19	Greenville, St. Paul's	3,286.43	200.00	1,023.79		4,510.22	2,902.66	415.00	1,023.79	122.85	4,464.30	45.92	2,400.00
20	Grifton, St. John's	384.44				384.44	358.21	18.00			376.21		240.00
21	Hamilton, St. Martin's	284.43		45.00		329.43	249.08	13.77	45.00		307.85	21.58	200.00
22	Hertford, Holy Trinity	1,529.00	28.19	495.46		2,052.65	1,391.04	153.19	495.46		2,039.69	12.96	1,200.00
23	Hope Mills, Christ Church	184.38	81.89	95.70		361.97	175.00	91.27	95.70		361.97		125.00
24	Jessama, Zion	180.00	15.06	98.59		293.65	180.00	15.06	98.59		293.65		180.00
25	Kinston, St. Mary's	4,615.73		1,870.23		6,485.96	4,730.39		1,663.21		6,393.60	92.36	2,400.00
26	Lake Landing, St. George's	326.89				326.89	257.26	28.00	40.40		325.66	1.23	350.00
27	Lumberton, Trinity	908.05	100.00	15.50		1,023.55	784.96	145.00	75.50		1,005.46	18.09	600.00
28	New Bern, Christ Church	5,293.10		1,860.96		7,154.06	4,281.82	458.12	1,860.96	279.50	6,880.40	273.66	2,100.00
29	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1,174.12	306.20	400.00		1,880.32	819.58	603.76	400.00		1,823.34	56.98	600.00
30	Plymouth, Grace Church	420.61	310.00	190.20		920.81	263.04	465.38	190.20		918.62	2.19	300.00
31	Red Springs, St. Stephen's	146.32	350.00	121.75		618.07	134.60	361.72	121.75		618.07		123.60
32	Roper, St. Luke's	126.61		49.45		176.06	106.00	8.61	49.45		164.06	12.00	100.00
33	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	193.80		107.77		301.57	193.80	19.66	86.11		299.57	2.00	240.00
34	Southport, St. Philip's	494.30		143.70		638.00	402.98	46.35	136.60	33.75	619.68	18.32	420.00
35	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	193.50		48.96		242.46	180.00	13.50	48.96		242.46		180.00
36	Washington, St. Peter's	5,327.08		2,384.48	1,000.00	8,711.56	3,058.06	1,254.41	2,409.03	1,749.20	8,470.70	240.86	1,800.00
37	Whiteville, Grace Church	660.42		8.48		668.90	565.77	34.65	68.48		668.90		440.00

38—Williamston, Advent	1,768.92	20.00	370.67	480.00	2,639.59	1,932.75	251.03	431.67		2,615.45	24.14	1,600.00
39—Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1,306.37	276.13	217.63	214.74	2,014.87	1,108.26	319.43	447.00	8.95	1,883.64	131.23	550.00
40—Wilmington, St. James'	13,355.11	3,715.16	14.032.59	8,882.70	39,985.56	11,833.85	7,573.49	13,283.73	6,010.00	38,701.07	1,284.49	4,150.00
41—Wilmington, St. John's	4,682.90	337.86	2,598.72	300.00	7,919.48	3,905.73	966.99	2,610.32	178.66	7,661.70	257.78	2,400.00
42—Wilmington, St. Mark's	2,065.43	101.12	87.41		2,253.96	1,416.40	300.33	150.00	89.76	1,956.49	297.47	900.00
43—Wilmington, St. Paul's			852.54		852.54			852.54		852.54		2,400.00
44—Windsor, St. Thomas'	1,121.62	200.09	62.78		1,384.49	633.68	390.91	312.78		1,337.37	47.12	500.00
45—Winton, St. John's	177.66		24.20		201.86	174.30		24.20		198.50	3.36	240.00
46—Woodville, Grace Church	623.95			1,030.00	1,653.95	300.00	77.95	246.00	1,010.63	1,634.58	19.37	300.00
47—Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	295.81		144.87		440.68	219.11	66.23	144.87		430.21	10.47	150.00
48—Belhaven, St. Mary's	102.00	21.00	55.01		178.01	109.00	36.00	33.01		178.01		70.00
49—Burgaw, St. Mary's	65.77		3.12		68.89	29.43	5.29	34.17		68.89		60.00
50—Edenton, St. John-the-Evangelist	254.71	85.35	131.75		471.81	135.07	201.59	135.19		471.85		65.00
51—Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	126.84	58.28	28.40		213.52	93.75	89.52	30.25		213.52		
52—Fairfield, All Saints'	60.00		10.00		70.00	60.00		10.00		70.00		60.00
53—Faison, St. Gabriel's	135.45		14.01		149.46	61.00	5.29	44.01		110.30	39.16	60.00
54—Fayetteville, St. Philip-the-Apostle	279.71	47.63	49.29		376.63	75.94	171.97	75.00		322.91	53.72	
55—Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	109.60	29.75			139.35	81.00	85	57.50		139.35		60.00
56—Kinston, St. Augustine's	167.66	1.00	71.98	4.13	244.77	167.66	1.00	71.98	4.13	244.77		180.00
57—Maxton, St. Matthew's												
58—Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	135.94		52.99		188.93	102.21	6.37	52.99		161.57	27.36	100.00
59—North West, All Souls'	72.50				72.50	60.00		12.50		72.50		60.00
60—Pikeville, St. George's			50.00		50.00			50.00		50.00		
61—Roxobel, St. Mark's	146.48		112.60		259.08	135.00	10.14	112.60		257.74	1.34	120.00
62—Sladesville, St. John's												60.00
63—Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	200.00		36.00		236.00	200.00		36.00		236.00		200.00
64—Sunbury, St. Peter's			50.00		50.00			50.00		50.00		100.00
65—Swan Quarter, Calvary	60.00		20.00		80.00	60.00		20.00		80.00		60.00
66—Trenton, Grace Church	239.68				239.68	150.00	17.97	25.00		192.97	46.71	150.00
67—Warsaw, Calvary												
68—Washington, St. Paul's	138.00	13.00	39.00		190.00	114.00	22.00	48.91	5.91	190.82	.82	60.00
69—Wilmington, St. Luke's	39.99	17.52			57.51	1.25	20.67	20.00		41.92	15.59	
70—Winterville, St. Luke's	144.76	260.90	7.40		413.06	76.00	67.85	242.25		386.10		60.00
71—Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	287.69	14.00	49.95		351.64	259.19	42.50	49.95		351.64		240.00
72—Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	193.15		44.33		237.48	180.00	13.11	44.33		237.44	.04	180.00
73—Aurora, St. Jude's	56.00	12.00	8.00		76.00	53.00	12.00	14.00	7.00	86.00	10.00	36.00
74—Avoca, Holy Innocents'	100.00	4.35	50.00		154.35	100.00	4.35	50.00		154.35		100.00
75—Beaufort, St. Clement's	47.28		17.40		64.68	14.50		42.50		57.00	7.68	
76—Camden, St. Joseph's												
77—Fay., Good Shepherd, Tolar Hart		41.51	85.49	7.00	134.00		41.51	85.49	7.00	134.00		
78—Greenville, St. Andrew's	52.00				52.00		14.50	37.50		52.00		
79—Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	39.60		30.00		69.60	39.60		30.00		69.60		30.00
80—Jasper, St. Thomas'												
81—Nag's Head, St. And.-by-the-Sea												
82—Polloksville Mission			5.00		5.00			5.00		5.00		
83—Roper, St. Ann's	37.32	11.10	31.63		80.05	32.62	22.43	25.00		80.05		
84—Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission			30.00		30.00			30.00		30.00		
85—Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission		150.43	40.60		191.03		127.98	40.60		168.58	22.45	
86—Brunswick, St. Andrew's			2.75		2.75			2.75		2.75		
87—Tar Landing Mission												
88—Farmville, St. Timothy's	81.00		10.00		91.00	81.00		10.00		91.00		
89—Sladesville, St. Thomas'												
Total January 1, 1940	$80,271.39	$7,853.17	$35,966.77	$14,846.41	$138,937.74	$66,272.00	$18,756.45	$37,093.51	$12,558.49	$134,680.45	$4,222.14	$44,702.60
Total January 1, 1939	82,023.06	9,261.13	33,461.17	8,181.22	132,926.58	69,312.99	19,151.01	34,149.46	7,580.78	130,194.24	2,732.34	46,149.30
Increase			2,505.60	5,665.19	6,011.16			2,944.05	4,977.71	4,486.21	1,489.80	
Decrease	1,751.67	1,407.96				3,040.99	394.56					1,436.70

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

Number	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	Endowments		Valuation of Church Property							Incumbrances and Insurance	
		For Parish Support	For Other Purposes	Value of Churches (exclusive of land)	Value of Rectory (exclusive of land)	Value of Parish House (exclusive of land)	Value of other Buildings (exclusive of land)	Appraised Value of All Lands (exclusive of Buildings)	Value of Church Furniture Including Organs and Bells	Total Value of All Church Property	Incumbrances	Insurance
1	Atkinson, St. Thomas'	$	$	$ 1,500.00	$	$	$	$ 500.00	$ 200.00	$ 2,200.00	$	$ 800.00
2	Aurora, Holy Cross			3,500.00	3,000.00	1,700.00		2,000.00	1,285.00	11,485.00		2,000.00
3	Ayden, St. James'			4,500.00	2,500.00		250.00	1,200.00	1,000.00	9,450.00		5,500.00
4	Bath, St. Thomas'			3,000.00				500.00	200.00	3,700.00		1,500.00
5	Beaufort, St. Paul's			8,000.00	2,500.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,800.00	5,000.00	31,300.00	1,450.00	12,000.00
6	Belhaven, St. James'			3,000.00	2,500.00	3,000.00		1,500.00	1,000.00	11,000.00		5,800.00
7	Bonnerton, St. John's			500.00				100.00	200.00	800.00		
8	Chocowinity, Trinity			1,000.00	2,500.00	500.00		1,000.00		5,000.00		2,000.00
9	Clinton, St. Paul's			10,000.00	3,000.00			5,000.00	2,000.00	20,000.00	702.00	6,500.00
10	Columbia, St. Andrew's			6,500.00			100.00	1,500.00	2,000.00	10,100.00		1,200.00
11	Creswell, St. David's			15,000.00	4,000.00		50.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	27,050.00		9,500.00
12	Edenton, St. Paul's	9,000.00		24,000.00	7,000.00	23,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00		58,000.00		14,600.00
13	Elizabeth City, Christ Church		300.00	45,000.00	5,000.00	40,000.00	15,000.00	50,000.00	15,000.00	170,000.00	27,700.00	56,200.00
14	Farmville, Emmanuel			10,000.00	3,000.00			2,000.00	100.00	15,100.00		7,500.00
15	Fayetteville, St. John's			50,000.00	12,000.00	20,000.00		20,000.00	10,000.00	112,000.00	10,750.00	30,000.00
16	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's			10,000.00	4,000.00	5,000.00		3,000.00	2,000.00	24,000.00		15,000.00
17	Gatesville, St. Mary's			5,000.00				200.00	500.00	5,700.00		1,000.00
18	Goldsboro, St. Stephen's			25,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00		5,000.00	3,000.00	39,000.00	800.00	16,000.00
19	Greenville, St. Paul's			10,000.00	4,000.00	12,500.00		10,000.00	5,000.00	41,500.00		28,500.00
20	Grifton, St. John's			3,500.00				200.00	500.00	4,200.00		2,500.00
21	Hamilton, St. Martin's	200.00		6,000.00			50.00	400.00	300.00	6,750.00		2,500.00
22	Hertford, Holy Trinity		756.79	5,000.00	3,000.00	1,000.00	6,500.00	300.00		15,800.00		7,500.00
23	Hope Mills, Christ Church			3,000.00		1,200.00		400.00	500.00	5,100.00		3,500.00
24	Jessama, Zion			800.00	800.00			300.00	50.00	1,950.00		
25	Kinston, St. Mary's			17,000.00	3,000.00	8,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	4,000.00	36,000.00		24,800.00
26	Lake Landing, St. George's			3,500.00	3,000.00			2,500.00	500.00	9,500.00		3,000.00
27	Lumberton, Trinity			2,500.00				2,000.00	500.00	5,000.00		2,000.00
28	New Bern, Christ Church	13,500.00		60,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	7,000.00	50,000.00	5,000.00	142,000.00	2,500.00	54,700.00
29	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	2,000.00		20,000.00	3,000.00			3,000.00	3,000.00	29,000.00		10,000.00
30	Plymouth, Grace Church		8,600.00	10,000.00	3,000.00			3,000.00	2,500.00	18,500.00	500.00	7,500.00
31	Red Springs, St. Stephen's			5,000.00				500.00	1,000.00	6,500.00		2,000.00
32	Roper, St. Luke's			2,000.00			300.00	900.00		3,200.00		2,000.00
33	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'			1,000.00		500.00		400.00	200.00	2,100.00		950.00
34	Southport, St. Philip's			5,000.00	1,500.00			500.00	500.00	7,500.00		3,500.00
35	Vanceboro, St. Paul's			1,500.00				300.00	300.00	2,100.00		
36	Washington, St. Peter's	1,000.00	1,500.00	60,000.00	7,500.00	60,000.00	1,500.00	36,500.00	20,000.00	185,500.00	15,000.00	92,200.00
37	Whiteville, Grace Church			1,500.00				1,000.00	200.00	2,700.00	400.00	1,000.00

38—Williamston, Advent	2,500.00		25,000.00	3,200.00	1,000.00	3,500.00	4,000.00	2,500.00	39,200.00		21,300.00
39—Wilmington, Good Shepherd	7,000.00		25.000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	3,500.00	46,500.00	230.38	24,000.00
40—Wilmington, St. James'	10,000.00	14,000.00	88,000.00	10,000.00	100,000.00	4,956.96			202,956.96	21,355.70	201,000.00
41—Wilmington, St. John's		50.00	50,000.00	10,000.00	7,500.00	4,500.00	15,000.00	8,000.00	95,000.00	2,826.07	42,200.00
42—Wilmington, St. Mark's			20,000.00	5,000.00	7,200.00		20,000.00	5,000.00	57,200.00		9,000.00
43—Wilmington, St. Paul's			20,000.00	8,000.00	63,000.00		26,000.00	3,000.00	120,000.00	30,000.00	72,500.00
44—Windsor, St. Thomas'			4,500.00	3,500.00			1,500.00	800.00	10,300.00	1,500.00	7,000.00
45—Winton, St. John's			2,500.00				200.00	400.00	3,100.00		1,000.00
46—Woodville, Grace Church	1,666.00		3,000.00				700.00	1,000.00	4,700.00		2,500.00
47—Ahoskie, St. Thomas'			2,500.00				700.00	300.00	3,500.00		2,500.00
48—Belhaven, St. Mary's			800.00	800.00		350.00	500.00	75.00	2,525.00		1,000.00
49—Burgaw, St. Mary's			4,000.00				500.00	400.00	4,900.00		2,000.00
50—Edenton, St. John-the-Evangelist			2,500.00		1,500.00		1,000.00	1,500.00	6,500.00		500.00
51—Elizabeth City, St. Philip's			2,000.00				1,500.00	500.00	4,000.00		500.00
52—Fairfield, All Saints'			2,500.00				500.00	300.00	3,300.00		800.00
53—Faison, St. Gabriel's			3,000.00				1,000.00	500.00	4,500.00		1,000.00
54—Fayetteville, St. Philip-the-Apostle			3,000.00		1,000.00		1,000.00	300.00	5,300.00		2,000.00
55—Goldsboro, St. Andrew's			3,000.00				500.00	500.00	4,000.00		1,000.00
56—Kinston, St. Augustine's			2,000.00				500.00	500.00	3,000.00		1,000.00
57—Maxton, St. Matthew's			2,000.00				150.00	180.00	2,330.00		800.00
58—Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'			2,500.00				200.00	200.00	2,900.00		1,700.00
59—North West, All Souls'			1,500.00				200.00	100.00	1,800.00		500.00
60—Pikeville, St. George's			5,000.00				500.00	200.00	5,700.00		3,000.00
61—Roxobel, St. Mark's			2,000.00				150.00	150.00	2,300.00		1,500.00
62—Sladesville, St. John's			800.00				100.00	100.00	1,000.00		500.00
63—Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'			3,000.00				1,000.00	100.00	4,100.00		2,000.00
64—Sunbury, St. Peter's											
65—Swan Quarter, Calvary			3,500.00				500.00	100.00	4,100.00		2,500.00
66—Trenton, Grace Church			2,000.00				500.00	200.00	2,700.00		500.00
67—Warsaw, Calvary			2,000.00				500.00	200.00	2,700.00		800.00
68—Washington, St. Paul's			800.00				350.00	125.00	1,275.00		1,000.00
69—Wilmington, St. Luke's								180.00	180.00		
70—Winterville, St. Luke's			2,000.00				100.00	200.00	2,300.00		1,000.00
71—Wrightsville, St. Andrew's			20.000.00	2,500.00	15,000.00		2,000.00	750.00	40,250.00	7,052.66	18,200.00
72—Yeatesville, St. Matthew's			1,000.00				300.00	100.00	1,400.00		700.00
73—Aurora, St. Jude's			800.00			250.00		75.00	1,125.00		800.00
74—Avoca, Holy Innocents'			1,000.00				50.00	100.00	1,150.00		700.00
75—Beaufort, St. Clement's			1,200.00				500.00	100.00	1,800.00		1,500.00
76—Camden, St. Joseph's			2,500.00		1,000.00		500.00	500.00	4,500.00		500.00
77—Fay., Good Shepherd, Tolar Hart			3,000.00		1,000.00		200.00	150.00	4,350.00		2,000.00
78—Greenville, St. Andrew's			2,000.00				300.00	300.00	2,600.00		1,000.00
79—Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's			4,000.00				200.00	150.00	4,350.00		1,500.00
80—Jasper, St. Thomas'			1,500.00				200.00	100.00	1,800.00		
81—Nag's Head, St. And.-by-the-Sea											1,000.00
82—Polloksville Mission											
83—Roper, St. Ann's			1,500.00				250.00	500.00	2,250.00		900.00
84—Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission											800.00
85—Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission											
86—Brunswick, St. Andrew's			150.00				150.00		300.00		
87—Tar Landing Mission											
88—Farmville, St. Timothy's							400.00	300.00	700.00		
89—Sladesville, St. Thomas'											
Total January 1, 1940	$46,866.00	$25,206.79	$771,850.00	$140,800.00	$397,600.00	$57,306.96	$307,900.00	$125,770.00	$1,801,226.96	$122,766.21	$873,450.00
Total January 1, 1939	46,700.00	25,856.79	753,100.00	135,000.00	392,150.00	61,590.00	311,666.00	127,800.00	1,781,306.00	116,783.00	844,690.00
Increase	166.00		18,750.00	5,800.00	5,450.00				20,420.96	5,983.21	28,760.00
Decrease		650.00				4,283.04	3,766.00	2,030.00			

FORM OF BEQUEST

I hereby give, devise and bequeath to the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina .....

.....

.....

to be held by them in trust for .....

.....

.....

283
SEP 18 1941
U. N. C. CAROLINA

Diocese of East Carolina

JOURNAL

of the

Fifty-eighth Annual Convention

May 14, 1941

INTER-DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

SEWANEE, TENN.

DR. ALEXANDER GUERRY, Vice-Chancellor

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

RALEIGH, N. C.

MRS. MARGARET JONES CRUIKSHANK, President

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

MR. M. D. WHISNANT, Superintendent

JOURNAL

OF THE

Fifty-eighth Annual Convention

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

Diocese of East Carolina

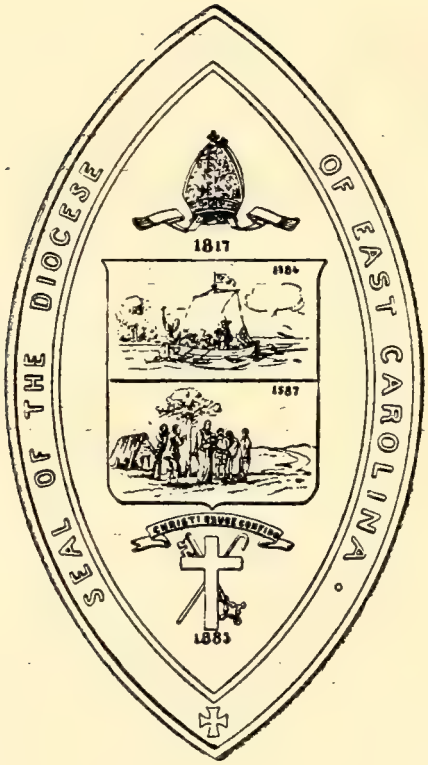
HELD IN

CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY, N. C.

MAY 14, 1941

C. H. HUBAND, Printer and Binder

Wilmington, N. C.


SEAL OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA
1817
1584
1587
CHRISTI SERVE CAROLINA
1883

EXTRACTS FROM CANONS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

CANON 43

OF THE DUE CELEBRATION OF SUNDAYS

All persons within this church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day, commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught, and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

CANON 44, SECTION 1

OF REGULATIONS RESPECTING THE LAITY

Section 1. A communicant in good standing removing from one parish or congregation to another shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the parish or congregation of his or her last residence, or if there be no Rector or Minster, from one of the Wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as communicant in the parish or congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the parish or congregation to which such communicant may remove, shall enroll him or her as a communicant when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to procure such certificate through no fault of such communicant, upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant sufficient in the judgment of the Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrollment in such parish or congregation to which such communicant shall have removed, shall be sent by the Rector or the Minister thereof to the Rector of the parish from which the communicant is removed.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

BISHOP AND EX-OFFICIO CHAIRMAN OF THE CONVENTION

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D., Wilmington, N. C.

SECRETARY, TREASURER, AND REGISTRAR

Rev. Walter R. Noe, 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C.

CHANCELLOR

Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Bishop, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Member Ex-officio, Secretary and Treasurer. Wilmington, N. C.

For One Year:

Rev. E. F. Moseley, Kinston, N. C.
Rev. J. R. Rountree, Kinston, N. C.
Major J. S. Huske, Fayetteville, N. C.
Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.
Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Wilmington, N. C.

For Two Years:

Rev. C. E. Williams, New Bern, N. C.
Rev. John R. Tolar, Fayetteville, N. C.
Mr. W. G. Gaither, Elizabeth City, N. C.
Mr. J. A. Moore, Edenton, N. C.
Mrs. Harry G. Walker, Washington, N. C.

For Three Years:

Rev. Mortimer Glover, Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington, N. C.
Mr. W. B. Campbell, Wilmington, N. C.
Mr. C. R. Wheatly, Beaufort, N. C.
Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, Wilmington, N. C.

STANDING COMMITTEE

Rev. C. E. Williams, Chairman, New Bern, N. C.

Rev. Stephen Gardner
Rev. Jack R. Rountree
Mr. Guy C. Harding
Mr. William Dunn

BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS TO 1944

Rev. Alexander Miller, President, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. E. W. Halleck
Rev. T. P. Noe
Rev. C. A. Ashby
Rev. E. F. Moseley

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Chairman Ex-officio

Mr. J. V. Grainger
Mr. T. F. Darden

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.
Rev. E. F. Moseley to 1943
Mrs. J. Lawrence Sprunt to 1944
Rev. W. Tate Young, to 1944

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.
Rev. Mortimer Glover to 1943
Mr. Alonzo Jeffress, to 1944
Mr. J. Q. Beckwith to 1943

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst,, D. D. Ex-officio

Rev. John C. Grainger to 1943
Rev. B. F. Huske to 1943
Mrs. S. W. Tillinghast to 1944
Mrs. J. E. F. Hicks to 1944

CLERICAL DELEGATES TO PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Rev. Walter R. Noe
Rev. John R. Tolar
Rev. R. I. Johnson
Rev. W. Tate Young
Rev. Stephen Gardner
Rev. John W. Hardy

ALTERNATE CLERICAL DELEGATES

Rev. E. F. Moseley
Rev. John C. Grainger
Rev. Mortimer Glover
Rev. George F. Hill
Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.
Rev. C. E. Williams

LAY DELEGATES TO PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Mr. Robert Strange
Mr. John G. Bragaw
Mr. George B. Elliott
Mr. Guy C. Harding
Mr. Wm. Hunnicutt
Mr. John W. Graham

ALTERNATE LAY DELEGATES

Mr. Wm. deR. Holt
Mr. E. Duff
Mr. J. A. Moore,
Mr. McC. B. Wilson,
Mr. D. M Warren
Mr. T. W. Earle

DEPARTMENTS OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION

Mr. George B. Elliott, Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Mortimer Glover
Rev. E. F. Moseley
Rev. Alexander Miller
Rev. W. R. Noe
Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland
Mrs. Louis J. Poisson

Associate Members

Mrs. Victor Shelburne
Mr. W. A. Townes
Mr. S. B. Downing

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Rev. E. F. Moseley, Chairman
Rev. Mortimer Glover, In charge of Leadership Training
Rev. J. R. Rountree, Evangelism in the Church School

Associate Members

Rev. W. Tate Young, Church School Curriculum
Rev. J. Leon Malone, The Isolated
Mrs. W. R. Noe, Special Offerings
Rev. John C. Grainger, Young People
Mrs. Donald MacRae, Woman's Auxiliary
Mrs. A. T. St.Amand, Registrar

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

Rev. Mortimer Glover, Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. C. E. Williams
Rev. E. F. Moseley
Rev. J. R. Rountree
Mr. W. G. Gaither
Rev. W. R. Noe
Mr. J. A. Moore
Mrs. H. G. Walker

Associate Members

Rev. J. Leon Malone
Mrs. J. E. F. Hicks

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

Rev. John R. Tolar, Chairman, Fayetteville, N. C.

Mr. George B. Elliott
Mr. W. G. Gaither
Major J. S. Huske
Mr. J. A. Moore
Mr. W. B. Campbell
Rev. Alexander Miller
Mrs. Louis J. Poisson

Associate Members

Mr. D. M. Warren
Mr. T. F. Darden
Mr. McC. B. Wilson
Mr. A. K. Barrus

PROMOTIONAL DEPARTMENT

Rev. Alexander Miller, Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. John R. Tolar
Rev. W. R. Noe
Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland

Associate Members

Rev. John W. Hardy
Mrs. Charles F. Green
Mr. W. F. Joyner
Rev. R. I. Johnson

DEPARTMENT OF EVANGELISM

Rev. J. R. Rountree, Chairman, Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Mortimer Glover
Rev. W. R. Noe
Mrs. Louis J. Poisson

Associate Members

Rev. W. Tate Young
Rev. R. I. Johnson

DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH

Rev. John C. Grainger, Vice Chairman

Mr. E. O. Rehm
Mrs. T. W. Earle
Miss Mary D. Horne
Mr. McC. B. Wilson, Jr.

AUXILIARY SECRETARIES OF PROMOTIONAL DEPARTMENT

Rev. Charles E. Williams, District No. 1
Rev. J. R. Rountree, District No. 2
Rev. John S. Armfield, District No. 3
Rev. Stephen Gardner, District No. 4
Rev. A. J. Mackie, District No. 5
Rev. B. Wood Gaither, District No. 6
Rev. E. T. Jillson, District No. 7
Rev. John W. Hardy, District No. 8
District No. 9
Rev. John C. Grainger, District No. 10
Rev. W. Tate Young, District No. 11
Rev. Mortimer Glover, District No. 12

REGULAR COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

Rev. John S. Armfield
Mr. Charles P. Wales
Mr. B. L. Meade

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS

Rev. John W. Hardy
Mr. D. Minton Warren
Mr. W. P. Skinner

COMMITTEE ON CANONS

Mr. H. E. Rodgers
Rev. J. R. Rountree
Mr. Geo. B. Elliott
Rev. C. A. Ashby
Rev. W. Tate Young

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

Rev. John C. Grainger
Mr. Robert Strange
Rev. R. I. Johnson
Mr. Junius D. Grimes

COMMITTEE ON RELATIONS TO AND COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Rev. Mortimer Glover
Mr. Guy C. Harding
Rev. W. R. Noe

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES

Rev. B. Wood Gaither
Mr. E. S. Darden
Mr. James H. Smith

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH PENSION FUND

Rev. W. R. Noe
Mr. Harmon Rorison
Mr. McC. B. Wilson

COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE ON CHURCH PROPERTY

Rev. Stephen Gardner
Mr. John G. Bragaw
Mr. R. L. Meares

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

COMMITTEE ON WORK FOR LAY READERS

Mr. Ashley T. St.Amand
Mr. P. W. Picklesimer
Mr. H. W. Hewlett

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY
JANUARY 1, 1941

BISHOP

Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D., 510 Orange Street, Wilmington, N. C.

PRIESTS

Rev. Howard Alligood, Priest in charge of Good Shepherd Mission, Tolar-Hart; St. Stephen's, Red Springs and Christ Church, Hope Mills. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. John S. Armfield, Rector of St. Paul's, Greenville. Minister in charge St. Timothy's, Farmville; St. Andrew's, Greenville; St. Luke's, Winterville. P. O. Greenville, N. C.

Rev. Vernon Earl Artis, Deacon, non-parochial. P. O. Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.

Rev. Charles A. Ashby, Rector of St. Paul's, Edenton. Examining Chaplain. P. O. Edenton, N. C.

Rev. Archer Boogher, Retired. P. O. Virginia Ave., Alexandria, Va.

Rev. J. S. Braithwaite, Rector of St. Joseph's, Fayetteville. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. John B. Brown, Retired. P. O. Washington, N. C.

Rev. Roger E. Bunn, Priest in charge of St. Andrew's, Goldsboro; St. Augustine's, Kinston; St. Stephen's, Haddock's Cross Roads. P. O. Goldsboro, N. C.

Rev. Edward B. Ferguson, Minister in charge St. Paul's, Clinton; Grace Church, Whiteville; St. Gabriel's, Faison. P. O. Clinton, N. C.

Rev. B. Wood Gaither, Rector of St. David's, Creswell; St. Andrew's, Columbia; St. George's, Lake Landing; in charge of Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps; All Saints', Fairfield; Calvary, Swan Quarter; St. John's, Sladesville. P. O. Creswell, N. C.

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington. Member of Standing Committee. P. O. Washington, N. C.

Rev. Mortimer W. Glover, Rector of St. James', Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. John C. Grainger, Rector of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro; Priest in charge St. George's Mission, Pikeville. P. O. Goldsboro, N. C.

Rev. S. N. Griffith, Priest in charge of St. John-the-Evangelist, Edenton; St. Philip's, Elizabeth City, and St. Ann's, Roper. P. O. Edenton, N. C.

Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rector of St. John's, Wilmington; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. John W. Hardy, Rector of the Church of the Advent, Williamston; St. Martin's, Hamilton; in charge of Holy Trinity Mission, Bear Grass. P. O. Williamston, N. C.

Rev. John Hartley, Ph. D., Retired. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins, Retired. P. O. Belhaven, N. C.

Rev. E. deForest Heald, Non-Parochial. P. O. Hickory, N. C.

Rev. George F. Hill, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City; in charge of St. Joseph's, Camden. P. O. Elizabeth City, N. C.

Rev. Oscar E. Holder, Rector of St. Mark's, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Bartholomew F. Huske, D. D., Rector of Trinity Church, Lumberton. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. Wm. H. R. Jackson, Rector of St. James', Ayden; St. Barnabas', Snow Hill and St. Luke's, Winterville. Chaplain, Fort Jackson, S. C.

Rev. Edmund T. Jillson, Rector of Holy Trinity, Hertford. P. O. Hertford, N. C.

Rev. Charles M. Johnson, Minister in charge St. Mary's, Belhaven; St. Jude's, Aurora; St. Paul's, Washington; St. Thomas', Sladesville. P. O. 300 Lee St., Belhaven, N. C.

Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rector of St. Cyprian's, New Bern. General Manager Good Shepherd Hospital. P. O. New Bern, N. C.

Rev. Arthur J. Mackie, Rector of St. James', Belhaven; in charge of St. Matthew's, Yeatesville. P. O. Belhaven, N. C.

Rev. J. Leon Malone, Priest in charge of St. Andrew's, Wrightsville; All Souls', North West; St. Philip's, Southport; St. Andrew's, Calabash and St. Philip's, Tar Landing. P. O. R. F. D. 3, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, Priest in charge of St. Paul's, Vanceboro; St. Luke's, Roper; Holy Cross, Aurora; St. John's, Bonnerton and Grace Church, Plymouth. P. O. Washington, N. C.

Rev. Edward C. McConnell, Rector of St. Paul's, Beaufort; in charge of St. Clement's, Beaufort. P. O. Beaufort, N. C.

Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington. Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Rector Emeritus, St. James' Church, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, Rector of St. Mary's, Kinston. Examining Chaplain. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Vicar of St. Thomas', Bath; Rector of Trinity, Chocowinity and Zion, Jessama. P. O. Bath, N. C.

Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary; Secretary of the Convention; Treasurer of the Diocese; Editor of The Mission Herald. P. O. 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. H. A. Parris, M. D., non-parochial. P. O. Rich Square, N. C.

Rev. J. M. Robeson, D. D.. Retired, P. O. Box 765, Orlando, Fla.

Rev. J. R. Rountree, Rector of Emmanuel, Farmville; Holy Innocents', Seven Springs; St. John's and St. Mark's, Grifton. and in charge Grace Church, Trenton. Member of Standing Committee. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, Rector St Thomas', Windsor; Grace Church, Woodville; in charge Holy Innocents', Avoca; St. Mark's, Roxobel. P. O. Windsor, N. C.

Rev. John R. Tolar, Priest in charge St. Philip's, Fayetteville. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. Worth Wicker, Captain, Battery A, 113th F. A., Fort Jackson, S. C.

Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rector of Christ Church, New Bern; in charge of Mission, Polloksville; Chairman of Standing Committee. P. O. New Bern, N. C.

Rev. William Tate Young, Rector of St. John's, Fayetteville. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

William Bell Daniels, Jr., August 3, 1940.

POSTULANTS

Sidney David Mason, June 16, 1938.
Douglas Huske Dowdy, Jan. 10, 1939.
John Hare Bonner, Jr., May 1, 1939
Franklin Dadmun Kizer, July 20, 1939.
Theodore Roosevelt Gibson, Dec. 15, 1939.
Joseph Strange Huske, Jr., June 12, 1940.
Addison Hosea, Dec. 1, 1940.
Samuel Wade Marr, Jr., March 12, 1941.

LIST OF PARISHES

IN UNION WITH THE DIOCESE AND DATE OF THEIR ADMISSION WITH NAME OF RECTOR OR MINISTER IN CHARGE

Those marked (a) are in Convocation of Wilmington

Those marked (b) are in Convocation of Edenton

Those marked (*) are in Colored Convocation

Location and Name	Admitted	Rector
a Atkinson, St. Thomas'	1920	Rev. W. R. Noe
b Aurora, Holy Cross	1888	Rev. S. E. Matthews
b Ayden, St. James'	1921	Rev. W. H. R. Jackson
b Bath, St. Thomas'	1823	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a Beaufort, St. Paul's	1856	Rev. E. C. McConnell
b Belhaven, St. James'	1868	Rev. A. J. Mackie
b Bonnerton, St. John's	1833	Rev. S. E. Matthews
b Chocowinity, Trinity	1823	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a Clinton, St. Paul's	1854	Rev. E. B. Ferguson
b Columbia, St. Andrew's	1931	Rev. B. Wood Gaither
b Creswell, St. David's	1848	Rev. B. Wood Gaither
b Edenton, St. Paul's	1817	Rev. Charles A. Ashby
b Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1826	Rev. George F. Hill
b Farmville, Emmanuel	1925	Rev. J. R. Rountree
a Fayetteville, St. John's	1817	Rev. W. Tate Young
* Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1873	Rev. J. S. Braithwaite
b Gatesville, St. Mary's	1855	
a Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1854	Rev. John C. Grainger
b Greenville, St. Paul's	1847	Rev. John S. Armfield
b Grifton, St. John's, Pitt County	1845	Rev. J. R. Rountree
b Hamilton, St. Martin's	1873	Rev. J. W. Hardy
b Hertford, Holy Trinity	1849	Rev. E. T. Jillson
a Hope Mills, Christ Church	1873	Rev. Howard Alligood
b Jessama, Zion	1823	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a Kinston, St. Mary's	1866	Rev. E. F. Moseley

1941	Parishes, Missions and Date of Admission		
b	Lake Landing, St. George's	1869	Rev. B. Wood Gaither
a	Lumberton, Trinity	1938	Rev. B. F Huske, D. D.
a	New Bern, Christ Church	1817	Rev. C. E. Williams
*	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1824	Rev. R. I. Johnson
b	Plymouth, Grace Church	1843	Rev. S. E. Matthews
a	Red Springs, St. Stephen's	1922	Rev. Howard Alligood
b	Roper, St. Luke's	1842	Rev. S. E. Matthews
a	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	1871	Rev. J. R. Rountree
a	Southport, St. Philip's	1851	Rev. J. Leon Malone
b	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	1826	Rev. S. E. Matthews
b	Washington, St. Peter's	1824	Rev. Stephen Gardner
a	Whiteville, Grace Church	1938	Rev. E. B. Ferguson
b	Williamston, Church of Advent	1856	Rev. J. W. Hardy
a	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1907	Rev. F. A. Turner
a	Wilmington, St. James'	1817	Rev. Mortimer Glover
a	Wilmington, St. John's	1860	Rev. E. W. Halleck
*	Wilmington, St. Mark's	1872	Rev. Oscar E. Holder
a	Wilmington, St. Paul's	1859	Rev. Alexander Miller
b	Windsor, St. Thomas'	1843	Rev. Lewis F. Schenck
b	Winton, St. John's	1874	
b	Woodville, Grace Church	1854	Rev. Lewis F. Schenck

Organized Missions

b	Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	1930	
*	Belhaven, St. Mary's	1915	Rev. Charles M. Johnson
a	Burgaw, St. Mary's	1911	Rev. W. R. Noe
*	Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	1881	Rev. S. N. Griffith
*	Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	1906	Rev. S. N. Griffith
b	Fairfield, All Saints'	1907	Rev. B. Wood Gaither
a	Faison, St. Gabriel's	1910	Rev. E. B. Ferguson
a	Fayetteville, St. Philip, Apostle	1938	Rev. John R. Tolar
*	Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	1924	Rev. Roger E. Bunn
*	Kinston, St. Augustine's	1899	Rev. Roger E. Bunn
a	Maxton, St. Matthew's	1893	
b	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	1933	
a	North West, All Souls'	1917	Rev. J. Leon Malone
a	Pikeville, St. George's	1929	Rev. John C. Grainger
b	Roxobel, St. Mark's	1892	Rev. Lewis F. Schenck
b	Sladesville, St. John's	1907	Rev. B. Wood Gaither
b	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	1884	
b	Sunbury, St. Peter's	1911	
b	Swan Quarter, Calvary	1924	Rev. B. Wood Gaither
a	Trenton, Grace Church	1885	Rev. J. R. Rountree

Parishes, Missions and Date of Admission		May
a Warsaw, Calvary	1911	
* Washington, St. Paul's	1916	Rev. Charles M. Johnson
a Wilmington, St. Luke's	1939	Mr. Ashley T. St.Amand Lay Reader
b Winterville, St. Luke's	1906	Rev. John S. Armfield
a Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	1924	Rev. J. Leon Malone
b Yeatesville, St. Matthew's		Rev. A. J. Mackie

Unorganized Missions

* Aurora, St. Jude's	Rev. Charles M. Johnson
b Avoca, Holy Innocents'	Rev. Lewis Schenck
* Beaufort, St. Clement's	Rev. E. C. McConnell
a Calabash, St. Andrew's	Rev. J. Leon Malone
b Camden, St. Joseph's	Rev. George F. Hill
b Farmville, St. Timothy's	Rev. John S, Armfield
a Fayetteville, Good Shepherd, Tolar Hart	Rev. Howard Alligood
* Greenville, St. Andrew's	Rev. John S. Armfield
* Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	Rev. Roger E. Bunn
a Jasper, St Thomas'	Rev. C. E. Williams
b Nag's Head, S. Andrew's-by-the-Sea	
a Polloksville, Mission	Rev. C. E. Williams
* Roper, St. Ann's	Rev. S. N. Griffith
* Sladesville, St. Thomas'	Rev. Charles M. Johnson
a Tar Landing, St. Philip's	Rev. J. L. Malone
* Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	Rev. Oscar E. Holder
* Wrightsville, St. Augustine's	Rev. Oscar E. Holder

Parochial Missions

Creswell, St. David's—Christ Church, Creswell; Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps.

Edenton, St. Paul's—Mission, Meege, Chowan County.

Hertford, Holy Trinity—Mission, Church of the Good Shepherd, Winfall.

Kinston, St. Mary's—Christ Church, Kinston.

Pitt County, St. John's—St. Mark's Mission, Grifton.

Williamston, Church of the Advent—Holy Trinity Mission. Bear Grass.

Wilmington, St. John's—St. John's Mission.

ROLL OF THE CONVENTION, 1941

Those marked (*) were present at the first session.

Those marked (!) came in later.

BISHOP

*Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.

PRIESTS

Rev. Howard Alligood
*Rev. John S. Armfield
*Rev. Charles A. Ashby
Rev. Archer Boogher
Rev. J. S. Braithwaite
*Rev. J. B. Brown
*Rev. Roger E. Bunn
*Rev. B. W. Gaither
*Rev. Stephen Gardner
*Rev. Mortimer Glover
*Rev. John C. Grainger
*Rev. S. N. Griffith
Rev. E. W. Halleck
*Rev. John W. Hardy
Rev. John Hartley, Ph. D.
Rev. Augustus Hawkins
Rev. E. deF. Heald
*Rev. George F. Hill
*Rev. Oscar E. Holder
*Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.
*Rev. William H. R. Jackson
*Rev. E. T. Jillson
*Rev. R. I. Johnson
*Rev. Charles M. Johnson
*Rev. A. J. Mackie
*Rev. J. Leon Malone
*Rev. Sidney E. Matthews
*Rev. E. C. McConnell
*Rev. Alexander Miller
Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D.
*Rev. E. F. Moseley
*Rev. A. C. D. Noe
*Rev. W. R. Noe
!Rev H. A. Parris, M. D.
Rev. J. M. Robeson, D. D.
*Rev. Jack R. Rountree
*Rev. Lewis F. Schenck
*Rev John R. Tolar
Rev. Worth Wicker
*Rev. C. E. Williams
*Rev. W. Tate Young

DEACONS

Rev. V. E. Artis
*Rev. E. B. Ferguson

PARISHES

Aurora — HOLY CROSS

*Paul T. Sparrow
*Dr. J. B. Bonner
*L. D. Midgette
T. Litchfield
T. G. Guilford
Earl Reddette
Willie Watson
Watson Litchfield

Ayden — ST. JAMES'

Bath — ST. THOMAS'

Beaufort — ST. PAUL'S

Douglas Dowdy
James D. Potter
Fred Lewis
*Alonzo Thomas
*Claude Wheatly
Joseph House
Stanley Woodland
*C. H. Bushall

Belhaven — ST. JAMES'

*G. C. Cooper
*Walton O'Neal
Roy Smith
*Prentis O'Neal
Leigh Wahab
Albert Gaylord
R. G. Ross
*Harry Wahab

Bonnerton — ST. JOHN'S

Chocowinity — TRINITY

Clinton — ST. PAUL'S

*H. I. Morriss

Columbia — ST. ANDREW'S

*W. M. Norcom
William Allen Green
W. M. Laughinghouse
B. Ray Cahoon

Creswell — ST. DAVID'S

*Sidney C. Smithson
Edgar S. Woodley
Cecil A. Swain
Clyde S. Smithson

Edenton ST. PAUL'S

*E. R. Conger
*J. A. Moore
*John W. Graham
*D. M. Warren
*C. P. Wales
C. P. Wales, Jr.
R. D. Dixon
W. I. Hart

Elizabeth City CHRIST CHURCH

*G. R. Little
*W. G. Gaither
*W. P. Skinner
*E. C. Conger
*W. E. Griffin
J. W. Moore, Jr.
*W. A. Worth
*J. T. Stevenson

Farmville EMMANUEL

Fayetteville ST. JOHN'S

*R. O. McCoy
*J. S. Schenck
*R. S. Plummer
Wm. deR. Holt
E. O. Rehm
G. O. B. Harley
C. W. Broadfoot
Charles T. Haigh

Fayetteville ST. JOSEPH'S

Gatesville ST. MARY'S

G. D. Gatling
Martin Kellogg
J. G. Pollock
W. R. Cooper

Goldsboro ST. STEPHEN'S

*B. L. Meade
*F. L. Castex, Jr.
J. E. F. Hicks
*James N. Smith
H. F. Lee
Frank Creech
E. A. Humphrey, Jr.
Dr. H. M. Stenhouse

Greenville ST. PAUL'S

*E. Duff
*C. B. Mayo
W. S. Bost
Carson Jones

Grifton — ST. JOHN'S

W. C. Mewborn
W. P. Laughinghouse
Walter D. Pittman
L. S. Mewborn
J. F. Smith
Alton S. Chapman
Reid H. Smith
E. W. Fleming

Hamilton — ST. MARTIN'S

F. L. Haislip
T. B. Slade, Jr.
William Haislip
T. B. Slade, III

Hertford — HOLY TRINITY

*E. L. Winslow
*D. S. Darden
C. P. Morriss
J. H. Newbold
J. G. Tucker
F. H. Skinner

Hope Mills — CHRIST CHURCH

J. A. Bynum
John H. Johnson
Cicero Deaver
Neal Biggs

Jessama — ZION

Kinston — ST. MARY'S

A. K. Barrus
A. H. Jeffres
Ben Roak
D. F. Wooten
Haywood Weeks
J. H. Tyler
George Skinner
J. M. Lamb

Lake Lading — ST. GEORGE'S

Metrah Makeley
Guy Spencer
Leslie O'Neal
Sam Barber

Lumberton — TRINITY

J. Q. Beckwith
J. P. Stedman
J. C. Jackson
Charles B. Fry

New Bern CHRIST CHURCH

E. V. Griffin
J. G. Dunn, Jr.
J. E. Boswell
C. H. Stith
Frank F. Fagan
J. C. Bagg
H. C. Whitehurst
J. Haywood Jones

New Bern ST. CYPRIAN'S

Dr. H. W. Fisher
W. H. Pasteur
I. H. Smith
J T. Barber
*G. F. Scott
J. C. Powell
J. E. Richardson
Elijah Gustus

Plymouth GRACE CHURCH

H. A. Williford
S. A. Ward, Jr.
*J. Lloyd Horton
W. B. Rodman
C. E. Ayers
*T. W. Earle
P. B. Bateman
D. J. Brinkley

Red Springs ST. STEPHEN'S

J. A. Love
G. C. Lang

Roper ST. LUKE'S

Seven Springs HOLY INNOCENTS'

Roland Hardy
H. G. Hardy
D. S. Whitfield
Oscar Hardy
Lehman Barwick
J. E. Newman
J. A. Williams
J. G. Whitfield

Southport ST. PHILIP'S

John D. Ericksen
R. J. Holmes
H. W. Hood
J. J. Loughlin
H. B. Smith
J. Fred Smith

Vanceboro ST. PAUL'S

Washington ST. PETER'S

*J. D. Grimes
Sam Marsh
H. G. Walker
*Guy C. Harding
L. A. Trueblood
*John G. Bragaw
Shaw Bonner
Fred L. Outland

Whiteville GRACE CHURCH

Williamston ADVENT

N. C. Green
Iverson Skinner
Charles Godwin, Jr.
D. L. Hayman
David R. Davis
C. B. Clark, Jr.
Reginald Simpson
Richard Smith

Wilmington GOOD SHEPHERD

George Fields
C. H. Jewell
Willie Hewlett
Claude Jewell
C. H. Huband
Jennings Litgen
Alex Hewlett
Walter Hines

Wilmington ST. JAMES'

Judge Geo. Rountree
Peter Brown Ruffin
*Robert Strange
*H. E. Rodgers
George B. Elliott
*W. D. MacMillan
George G. Thomas
Guy A. Cardwell

Wilmington ST. JOHN'S

T. F. Darden
*McC. B. Wilson
*J. B. Hinnant
H. T. King
N. S. Haskett
W. H. Clemmons
*H. F. Wilder
J. Q. LeGrand

Wilmington ST. MARK'S

*W. H. Cotton
A. E. Jackson
F. I. Davis
Wade Chestnut
E. W. Burnett
R. D. Moore
A. S. Austin
John Richardson

Wilmington ST. PAUL'S

George F. Hunt, Jr.
J. H. Hinton
L. D. Latta
J. E. L. Wade
W. B. Campbell
J. M. Davis
Hooper Johnson
A. B. Blake

Windsor ST. THOMAS'

I. T. Smith
C. J. Sawyer, Jr.
J. B. Cherry
P. R. Gilliam
Finley Ruth
James Hofler
R. W. Askew
E. S. Pugh

Winton ST. JOHN'S

J. A. Northcott
*E. L. Banks
*W. L. Daniels
T. D. Northcott
T. C. Parramore
George Steele

Woodville GRACE CHURCH

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ahoskie ST. THOMAS'

W. W. Rogers
R. H. Jernigan

Belhaven ST. MARY'S

*Moses Richardson

Burgaw ST. MARY'S

Edenton ST. JOHN-THE-EVANGELIST

*Virgil Lewis
*Alexander Blaine

Elizabeth City ST. PHILIP'S

*Wm. Hunnicutt
*H. L. Trigg

Fairfield ALL SAINTS'

Preston Swindell
D. W. Sears

Faison ST. GABRIEL'S

Fayetteville ST. PHILIP-THE-APOSTLE

*Jim Acker
*C. R. Taylor

Goldsboro ST. ANDREW'S

*Wm. M. Dawson
*Wm. A. Pate

Kinston ST. AUGUSTINE'S
*A. L. Womack McKinley Battle

Murfreesboro ST. BARNABAS'
D. C. Barnes

North West ALL SOULS'

Pikeville ST. GEORGE'S

Roxobel ST. MARK'S

Sladesville ST. JOHN'S
John A. Lupton Allen B. Lupton

Snow Hill ST. BARNABAS'

Sunbury ST. PETER'S
S. E. Nixon H. C. Nixon

Swan Quarter CALVARY
Metrah Swindell Hal Swindell

Trenton GRACE CHURCH

Washington ST. PAUL'S
*Herman Eason

Wilmington ST. LUKE'S
Sterling S. Shue Ashley T. St.Amand

Winterville ST. LUKE'S
Mrs. B. T. Cox

Wrightsville ST. ANDREW'S

Yeatesville ST. MATTHEW'S
*Harry L. Adams Roy Jackson

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS, CONVENTION OF 1941

FIRST DAY

Elizabeth City, N. C., May 14, 1941.

The Fifty-eighth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina met in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, N. C., Wednesday, May 14, 1941.

At 7:30 A. M. the Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop, assisted by Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. W. R. Noe and Rev. George F. Hill.

At 10:00 A. M. the Convention met for organization and was opened with the creed and prayers by the Bishop of the Diocese, Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.

The Secretary called the roll and 32 clergymen and 16 parishes and 8 missions responded as follows:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Rev. John S. Armfield, Rev. Charles A. Ashby, Rev. J. B. Brown, Rev. Roger E. Bunn, Rev. E. B. Ferguson, Rev. B. Wood Gaither, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. Mortimer Glover, Rev. John C. Grainger, Rev. S. N. Griffith, Rev. John W. Hardy, Rev. George F. Hill, Rev. Oscar E. Holder, Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., Rev. W. H. R. Jackson, Rev. E. T. Jillison, Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rev. Charles M. Johnson, Rev. A. J. Mackie, Rev. J. Leon Malone, Rev. S. E. Matthews, Rev. E. C. McConnell, Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. E. F. Moseley, Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, Rev. John R. Tolar, Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rev. W. Tate Young.

Beaufort, St. Paul's; Clinton, St. Paul's; Columbia, St. Andrew's; Edenton, St. Paul's; Elizabeth City, Christ Church; Fayetteville, St. John's; Goldsboro, St. Stephen's; Greenville, St. Paul's; Hertford, Holy Trinity; New Bern, St. Cyprian's; Plymouth, Grace Church; Washington, St. Peter's; Wilmington. St. James'; Wilmington, St. John's; Wilmington, St. Mark's; Winton, St. John's; Belhaven, St. Mary's; Edenton, St. John-the-Evangelist; Elizabeth City, St. Philip's; Fayetteville, St. Philip's; Goldsboro, St. Andrew's; Kinston, St. Augustine's; Washington, St. Paul's; Yeatesville, St. Matthew's.

A quorum being present, the Convention re-elected the Rev. W. R. Noe, Secretary.

The Rev. George F. Hill moved that the sessions be from 10:00 A. M. to 1:00 P. M.; from 2:30 P. M. to 5:00 P. M. and that evening service be at eight o'clock. This was adopted.

The regular committees were appointed by the Bishop.

The Bishop nominated Mr. George B. Elliott as Chancellor of the Diocese and Mr. Junius D. Grimes moved confirmation.

Adopted.

On motion, visiting clergy and Candidates for Holy Orders were given seats in the Convention.

The Bishop read the statistical part of his address. (See Appendix "A").

The Treasurer of the Diocese presented his report, which was referred to the Department of Finance. (See Appendix "B").

The Bishop appointed a nominating committee as follows: Rev. J. Leon Malone, Rev. S. N. Griffith, Mr. R. S. Plummer.

The Rev. Charles E. Williams read the report of the Standing Committee as follows:

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA FOR THE CONVENTION YEAR 1940-1941

The Fifty-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese, held in St. James' Church, Wilmington, January 25th, 1940, elected the following to be members of the Standing Committee for the ensuing year:

The Rev. Jack R. Rountree, The Rev. Worth Wicker, The Rev. Charles E. Williams, Mr. Guy C. Harding, Mr. Albert W. Cowper.

The first meeting was held January 25th, 1940 in St. James' parish house, Wilmington, for the purpose of organization.

On the nomination of Mr. Guy C. Harding the Rev. Worth Wicker was elected President.

On the nomination of the Rev. Charles E. Williams Mr. Albert W. Cowper was elected Secretary.

Nine meetings of your Standing Committee were held during the year.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. John Long Jackson to be Bishop of Louisiana.

Charles Merchant Johnson, Candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop to be ordered Deacon.

Vernon Earl Artis, Candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop to be ordered Deacon.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Walter Henry Gray, B. D., to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Connecticut.

Edward Benjamin Ferguson, Candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop to be ordered Deacon.

William Bell Daniels, postulant, was recommended to the Bishop to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

On Septmber 25th, the Rev. Worth Wicker, President of the Standing Committee resigned to enter Federal military service. On the nomination of Mr. Guy C. Harding the Rev. Charles E. Williams was elected Vice-President of the Standing Committee.

Harvey Glazier, postulant, was recommended to the Bishop to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Wallace Edmonds Conkling to be Bishop of Chicago.

The Rev. Charles Merchant Johnson, Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Sacred Order of Priests.

The attendance of all members at the meetings was excellent.

Respectfully submitted,

CHARLES E. WILLIAMS, Vice-President,
ALBERT W. COWPER, Secretary.

The report of the Committee on the State of the Church was read by Rev. John R. Tolar, as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH TO 1941 CONVENTION

Your committee has received from the Executive Secretary the following statistics reflecting in this field the state of the Church.

The Parishes and Missions paid for Diocesan, General Church purposes $30,079.04, an increase over the previous year, and more than had been paid for any year in some time.

At the beginning of 1940 the amount of the Diocesan debt was $22,315.00. By the time of the Convention, this had been reduced by payments to $19,195.00. During the year we have received from Parishes and Missions, on the debt, enough to reduce our indebtedness to $12,516.80.

In 1940, for the first time in several years, we paid our full quota of $7,000.00 to the General Church, and we gave within a few dollars of the $3,000.00 asked of us by the Thompson Orphanage.

A building for the use of the workers at Calabash was given by a Baptist layman and a lot has been given in Jacksonville for a Church and other buildings.

There is very little change in our Church Schools, but the Young Peoples Service League and other organizations for young people have shown real growth.

The insurance on Church buildings remains about the same. With few exceptions all the property is protected by insurance. The Insurance Committee has urged the few places that are not covered to take out policies, but the members say their buildings are in rural areas where there is not much danger of fire.

All of the above gives us ground for courage and hope, for which we give thanks to Almighty God.

Yet we are gratified and encouraged by greater and more important things than these! For increased evidence of growth in what your Committee of last year so well described as "those underlying and spiritual realities that lie deep down under the surface." The things which indicate the real state of the soul of the Church, of her consciousness of her mission to be the mediator of the Gospel. There are ample indications, your Committee thinks, of a more widespread realization of this, the real mission of the Church, than has been evidenced in many years, as well as a greater willingness among a greater number of our laity to accept personal, individual responsibility for the accomplishment of that mission.

Outward evidence of these things were the attendance, enthusiasm, earnestness, the deep spiritual note which characterized the meetings of the laymen held in both Convocations.

The inauguration of the Layman's Thank Offering is another evidence of these things. So also the widespread activity which made possible so great a reduction in the Diocesan debt. An activity which an enthusiastic Committee of laymen is still continuing with promise of final success.

No less an indication is the improved financial picture noted at the beginning of this report, for only where one's heart is will we give of our treasures.

No corporate life can rise higher than its leadership. Therefore, one of the most encouraging signs of these Spiritual realities to which we have alluded has been the monthly meetings of a group of the clergy, for prayer, fellowship and study of the

things pertaining to God, which culminated in the Retreat led by Father Hughson last fall. The effect of these meetings, the Retreat, on those attending them cannot be over-exaggerated. Your Committee urges not only that these meetings be continued, with strong effort made to increase the attendance, but urges also that a yearly retreat be made a feature of the permanent program of the Diocese.

Your Committee also urges the importance of making more effective use of the meetings of the Convocations as means for the advancement of the life work of the Diocese. They should be representative gatherings of the clergy, laity with programs of a sort that would assure attendance on them.

The recommendation of your Committee of last year that the work of the several Departments of the Executive Council should be better correlated has been carried out in the manner suggested with beneficial results.

We believe also that the Committee's suggestions as to regular visitations by the Executive office is being followed as far as is practicable under present conditions. The Office is always ready to respond to special appeals for guidance.

The National Defense program has called many of the young men of our Church into training in the various camps, many of which are located in this Diocese.

Many of the Churches are putting on campaigns for funds to care for their young men in the army. We feel that it is important for this Diocese to cooperate with the National Council in providing clergy to care for our young men, since it is manifestly impossible for the local congregations to do this work adequately.

Therefore, we recommend that a special committee be appointed to cooperate with the National Council in raising funds to provide civilian chaplains to care for the Churchmen now in the camps and to assist the local Church in providing for their spiritual welfare.

The success or failure of the Presiding Bishop's Ten Year Program will depend entirely on the cooperation of the individual Parish or Mission. We feel that it is unnecessary to emphasize the importance of this cooperation as we feel sure that the clergy already realize this, and will make it an important part of their preaching and their parochial programs.

Last, but by no means least, your Committee notes with sympathy and great anxiety the present state of our beloved Bishop's health, which has compelled him for a time to take a too long deferred rest. We urge that he make this rest an adequate one.

No one of us can quite realize his strain of the last critical years, years when but for his leadership many of us might have faltered. That we are now rejoicing in the signs of new and better things is largely the result of his having been able to inspire us with his own high faith.

Our part now is to hold up his hands by seeing to it that we create no new problems for him to struggle with.

The recommendations were adopted.

The Committee on Canons presented the following resolution for final action:

RESOLVED: That Section 1 of Article VIII of the Constitution be amended by striking out the words "A President (who shall be a Presbyter of the Diocese)" so that the section shall read:

"The Convention shall annually elect a Secretary, a Treasurer, a Chancellor and a Registrar."

Adopted.

Mr. H. E. Rodgers for the Committee on Canons, made the following report:

The following amendment to the Canons has been proposed to the Committee:

Add to Canon 24, Section 2, as follows:

Section 2. Any parish or mission neglecting for two successive years to pay the full amount of its annual premium shall be deprived of its right to participate and vote in the proceedings of the Convention of the Diocese, according to the canons in that case made and provided, and shall continue so deprived until the said parish or mission has paid in full the annual premiums for two successive years, when it shall be restored to all of its canonical rights in the Convention of the Diocese.

The amendment does not penalize unorganized missions and therefore is not complete.

The amendment would, the committee thinks, be legal if adopted. Its adoption, however, is largely a matter of policy; therefore, being a question of policy, it is not primarily a matter for the Committee on Canons to determine. This amendment submitted to the Convention without recommendation to the Convention.

The Committee's feeling on the policy question is as follows: To penalize a small parish or mission for not paying its insurance premium, while technically justifiable, will deprive that parish or mission of its right to participate in the Diocesan Convention. If they may not participate they will not send delegates. If they do not send delegates and lose contact with the Church, they will drift backwards; certainly they will lose or take no interest in the affairs of the Church if they cannot participate in the deliberations and vote. It is better to aid them by paying the assessment rather than by "excommunicating" them.

On motion of Mr. McCullough B. Wilson, it was decided to vote on the proposed amendment to Canon 24, Section 2, and, after much discussion, a vote was taken and the resolution was lost.

The Report of the Church Pension Fund Committee of the Diocese was read by Mr. McCullough B. Wilson, as follows:

REPORT OF THE CHURCH PENSION FUND COMMITTEE OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA TO THE ANNUAL CONVENTION

For many years now your Committee, through its Treasurer, has assisted the Church Pension Fund in the collection of assessments from the parishes and missions. Monthly statements are sent to the parishes and missions and monthly remittances are made to the Church Penion Fund Office in New York. Regularly, appeals have been sent to parishes and missions in arrears and from time to time the New York Office has been asked to assist in this work by writing direct to the clergy and treasurers and has cooperated in every way.

A large number of the parishes and missions make regular payments on the assessments and there seems to be general interest in the pension system in the Diocese. The amount collected each year is several thousand dollars and this has amounted to a large sum in the years that have passed since the inauguration of the Pension System.

Our record for 1940 is especially good and we hope it means that with improved conditions every parish and mission in the Diocese will pay the assessments regularly and in full. There

is only one parish—no missions—with unpaid assessments for 1940, and this arrearage affects the pension benefits of one of our clergy. Unless all the assessments are paid in full each year a problem is created for the clergymen serving those places, if they have to retire for age or disability, or if they die. We might fall short in other things and be able to make adjustments, but the pension assessments have to be paid in full for our clergy and their families to be protected.

We are glad to be able to report no arrears for 21 of our clergy who serve about 49 parishes and missions, but there are arrears for 14 of the clergy, who serve 27 parishes and missions. In many cases the parishes these men are now serving are paying these assessments, but their records are not complete, because of assessments that were not paid by parishes and missions they formerly served.

Your Committee has made a careful study of the list of unpaid assessments. Each has a story of its own. Some are personal; some due to local conditions, especially during the depression period and some due to discouragement on the part of the clergy because of assessments that had accumulated, when they were without parishes and missions to pay the assessments for them. There is evidence that both the clergy and their treasurers have been kept informed both by the office of your Committee and the general office of the Church Pension Fund.

The fact is, though, that a number of the clergy are unprotected and that every effort should be made as soon as possible to help them to clear up their present records. While we have collected thousands of dollars, the amount still due is large, and in some cases the interest is more than the assessment. The amount due for the clergy now in the Diocese by the parishes and missions is $3,614.01 and the interest is $1,789.14. From those who have gone from us to other dioceses there is due by our parishes and missions $834.73; interest $719.24.

Our records show that other dioceses and the home office of the Church Pension Fund have also had difficulty in collecting all the assessments.

There is due by other dioceses for clergy who are now serving in this diocese $491.80; Interest $363.07; Non-parochial clergy $1,847.39; Interest $1,406.67; Personal $92.75; Interest $2.34.

There are many details connected with the collection of pension assessments and the time has come to accept the kind offer of the Church Pension Fund to relieve us of much of this work. While it may take the remaining part of this year for your Committee to prepare the way for this step by personal work with

the parishes and missions in arrears, we are of the opinion that we can safely make this change, through action by the Executive Council at the meeting at the beginning of 1942. In the meantime, if this Committee is continued, we would recommend that it be given power to add to its number so that each district will be represented, so that some real personal work can be done between now and the end of the year.

Respectfully submitted,

WALTER R. NOE,
McCULLOUGH B. WILSON,
H. C. RORISON,
Church Pension Fund Committee.

It was stated by Mr. Wilson that the recommendation of the Committee had been approved by the Executive Council. It also was approved by the Convention and the Committee was given power to add to its number.

After report by the Finance Department on the Treasurer's Report, the Rev. Walter R. Noe was re-elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

The Bishop nominated a Board of Examining Chaplains as follows:

Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rev. Charles A. Ashby, Rev. T. P. Noe and Rev. E. F. Moseley.

On motion of Mr. Junius D. Grimes, the nominations were confirmed.

On motion of the Rev. John R. Tolar, Chairman of the Department of Finance, it was decided to adopt a budget based on an expectation of $35,000 for 1941 from the parishes and missions.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner presented certain alterations to the Constitution proposed in the General Convention of 1940 and to be finally acted on in the General Convention of 1943.

For the information of the Convention, a report of the temporary Youth Commission, which had been presented to and approved by the Executive Council, was read by the Rev. John C. Grainger, as follows:

REPORT OF THE TEMPORARY YOUTH COMMISSION, DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA, PRESENTED TO EXECUTIVE COUNCIL, MAY 13, 1941

We, the members of the temporary Youth Commission of the Diocese of East Carolina, have met twice since organization. An executive committee of the commission was set up and that committee has conducted a survey of the youth work being done by the Episcopal Church in this Diocese. On the basis of the findings of this survey we would make the following report to the Executive Council of the diocese.

Of necessity the report has been based only upon the survey sheets returned from fifty-two parishes and missions. We recognize, therefore, that the picture is not as complete as we should have desired. We do believe, however, that the findings herein presented picture a very representative cross-section of the diocese, and that they are indicative of the work now being done. We would state, too, that it has not been easy to arrive at some of the figures presented, because of the differences in the ways in which the report was interpreted by different people. We believe, however, that the summaries represent an approximately true picture.

In the first place, let us list, by convocations, those parishes and missions from which no reports have been received:

Convocation of Wilmington: St. Paul's, Clinton; Holy Innocents', Seven Springs; St. Paul's, Vanceboro; Grace Church, Whiteville; St. Gabriel's, Faison; All Souls', North West; St. Andrew's, Wrightsville.

Convocation of Edenton: St. James', Ayden; St. Thomas, Bath; Trinity, Chocowinity; St. Andrew's, Columbia; St. Paul's, Edenton (returned); St. John's, Grifton; Holy Trinity, Hertford; Zion, Jessama; St. Luke's, Roper; Grace Church, Woodville; St. Mark's, Roxobel; Galilee Mission, Creswell.

Convocation of Colored Church Workers: St. Joseph's, Fayetteville; St. Cyprian's, New Bern; St. Mark's, Wilmington; St. John-Evangelist, Edenton; St. Philips, Elizabeth City; St. Timothy's, Farmville; St. Andrew's, Greenville; St. Ann's, Roper; Brooklyn Mission, Wilmington.

This gives a total of twenty-eight parishes and missions from which we have received no reports, but one will notice immediately that most of the larger parishes and missions have been heard from. As other figures come in we shall be glad to include them. The final draft of the report was not made until the morning of May 13th, in order that as many figures as possible might be included.

The survey sheets asked for information concerning all young men and women within the ages of 10-30, inclusive. The fifty-two parishes and missions reporting list 2,430 such young people. In making out our more detailed report we have divided these into four age groups, inclusive: 10-13, 14-20, 21-25 and 26-30. The figures for these groups are as follows:

Ages 10-13: Reported—677. In Church Schools—640. Three Junior Y. P. S. L.'s report a combined membership of 67; Regular Y. P. S. L.'s report, from this group 99; (These are below Y. P. S. L. age limits); one Boys' Club reports 15 members; one Junior Auxiliary reports 5 members; Servers' Guilds report, from this group 4 members; there are a number of Junior Choirs reported, but we have not included these, as we do not feel they should be listed as full-time youth organizations; 487 of this group are unreached by any Church organization, other than the Church School.

Ages 14-20: Reported 1,031. In Church School—620. Away at school, etc.—160. 25 Y. P. S. L.'s report from this age 463 members; two organized Older Youth Groups report 17; one Guild reports 9; two Junior Auxiliaries report 8; three Acolyte Guilds report 11. 363 of these young people are at home and not working in any Church organization other than Church School.

Ages 21-25: Reported—389. In Church School—67. Away at work, etc. 75. Y. P. S. L.'s report from this group 27 members; the Woman's Auxiliary has reached 40 girls; various Men's Groups have reached 17 boys; two Older Youth Groups include 21. 200 young men and women, at home, are not meeting with any Church organization other than Church School.

Ages 26-30: Reported—333. In Church School—54. Away at work, etc.—18. The Woman's Auxiliary has reached 50 of the young women; Men's Clubs have reached only 21 of the young men; the same two Older Youth Groups include 7; the Y. P. S. L. has 7, although this is above its age limit. 230 of our young adults are not connected with any active Church organization outside of the Church School.

We find, therefore, that of the 2,430 young people reported by these fifty-two parishes and missions 1,289 are not connected with any Church organization, with only 1,141 so enrolled.

One other pertinent fact discovered in the survey is the existence of about 64 isolated young people from the ages of 10 to 25, in places so small that there is no possibility of belonging to any active Church organization.

We, the members of the Commission, are very aware of the

fact that there may be some few discrepancies in our figures, due to overlapping memberships, inaccuracies in reports and the like. We also recognize the fact that membership in an organization is no real barometer of spiritual awareness or of religious zeal. There are no doubt many young persons who are vitally related to their Church and still are not on the rolls of any organization, just as there are certainly many who are listed as members of different groups but take no vital part in the activities of that group. However, we do not feel that such possibilities can detract from the authenticity of the general picture which the above figures reveal.

It seems to us very evident that the Diocese of East Carolina at present is doing a very inadequate work with the young people within its fold. Were it not for one or two very active parishes and missions the picture would be even more astoundingly inadequate. At least five places report no organizations whatsoever for their youth, outside of a Church School and perhaps a choir. The Church Schools are reaching most of the younger children but the enrollment is appallingly low in the upper age levels. There are, as we say, a few places which are very evidently accomplishing a fine piece of work with all age groups. However, the majority of the fields fall between the two extremes—with a certain amount of work going on (generally in the high school age group), but with nothing like an adequate youth program.

It has been constantly affirmed that the great difficulty with most youth work in the Church and outside is the failure to secure adequate adult leadership for youth. This cry has come from the young people of the Church themselves and also from the rectors. Only 23 of the 52 parishes and missions reporting list any adults interested in youth work. Some admit their inability to secure such help. Those parishes and missions which show good reports are those places where there are a number of older men and women who are willing and ready to work with the rectors in the youth program. It is also evident, from the failure of many of the clergy to respond to the survey, the constant prodding necessary to get results from others, and the careless inadequacies of the reports of many who did respond, that too many of our clergy do not feel the importance of the work with their youth, either do not take the program seriously, have not the time, or just do not know how to go about the whole business.

Our Presiding Bishop has said that we must have a definite "Forward Movement" on the part of the youth of the Church, if the whole Church expects to march "Forward in Service."

To the National Council he said, as quoted in one of our Church papers, "If we fail with youth, that is the greatest failure of all." We feel, therefore, very strongly, that the time has come in the Diocese of East Carolina when the whole Church awaken to its tremendous responsibility toward the young people. Many of our new mission fields are almost completely young people's work. We have a job to do.

It would seem imperative, then, that the Diocese of East Carolina, in line with the expanding policy of the National Church's Division of Youth, needs some one central guiding force to oversee the work which is being done for the youth of the diocese. We believe that such a force should consist of one small group of men and women, old and young, clerical and lay, which would be responsible for the promotion and guidance of all of the work among young people in every parish and mission in the diocese, including especially those in the age group from 14-25, on whom the greatest emphasis should be placed. Especially is it important that some kind of a program be mapped out for the so-called isolated youth group in the diocese. This central force would also be responsible for the promotion of the ideals and programs of the new United Youth Program of the Church in the Diocese of East Carolina. It would aid all rectors in the youth program, advise in the setting up of suitable organizations, make available good program materials, and the like.

Wherefore, we, the temporary Youth Commission of the Diocese of East Carolina, having been appointed such by the Bishop, do hereby recommend to the Executive Council of the Diocese:

1. That said Executive Council shall set up as one of its departments a separate Department of Youth, which department shall direct all youth work in the Diocese, promoting and guiding the same.

2. That this Department of Youth shall consist of one clergyman, one layman, one laywoman and two young people (one of whom shall be 20 years of age or over and the other over 14 but under 20). Only the chairman of this department shall necessarily be a member of the Executive Council of the Diocese.

3. That this Department shall set up an Advisory Committee of Young People, which committee shall function under the Department. The chairman of this Committee shall be one of the two young people on the Department. The action of the Committee shall be purely in an advisory capacity. The chairman of the Department may meet with the Committee, but shall have no vote in its findings.

4. That this Advisory Committee of Young People shall consist of three representatives of the Y. P. S. L., two representatives from other Youth Groups over twenty years of age, one representative from other organizations under twenty years of age; one representative from the College Group, and two representatives from the isolated group. The setting-up of this Committee shall be left up to the Department.

5. That this set-up for Diocesan Youth Work be organized immediately, so that it can begin functioning with the opening of the fall program, 1941.

Signed: The Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, chairman; Mrs. Alexander Miller; *Mrs John Hardy; *Mrs. T. W. Earle; Mr. E. O. Rehm; *The Rev. Walter R. Noe; The Rev. Mortimer Glover; *The Rev. John S. Armfield; The Rev. Lewis F. Schenck; *The Rev. John C. Grainger; The Rev. E. F. Moseley; Mr. C. Wallace Bourne, Jr.; *Hampton Noe; *Pat Waldrop; Hallie Townes; *Mary D Horne; George Stenhouse; Louis Elam.

*—Those present when the report actually approved.

The Convention also heartily approved this report.

The Rev. W. Tate Young was asked to contact all the clergy of the diocese in the interest of the proper observance of Magna Carta Day.

The report of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution was presented by the Superintendent, Mr. M. D. Whisnant.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTE

To you through whose efforts the work at the Thompson Orphanage is made possible, we wish to present a brief survey of the costs of our operations and of the sources from which the money is obtained.

Our budget of annual living costs is now $31,000.00. This is somewhat higher than for the last few years. though not as large as the time before the depression. The greater part of this increase is found in the salary schedule due to the following additions to the staff.

First, in line with other institutions of our kind, we now have a full-time case worker whose services assure us, through careful investigation, that the children whom we do admit are in real need of our care; and that those whom we do not take can find that care with the family or some other type of assistance.

Then, we have added a general handy-man, the husband of one of our matrons, whose job is to look after the property, and with the help of the boys keep it in good repair. He is a carpenter and painter, and though it means an increase in our staff, it also means that less is spent for outside help. And it is in line with the policy that keeping property in constant repair is cheaper in the end. Our plant, valued at $588,651.00 and praised by all who have surveyed it, is worth too much to allow its neglect and abuse.

And for the first time we have the salary of chaplain in addition to that of superintendent, since we do not have a resident clergyman.

Our other item of heavy proportions is that of food for the children, and this we are hoping to reduce with the products from our garden. We are already enjoying the spring vegetables, and are planning to can the surplus products during the summer. This garden, by the way, is not only a financial saving but provides a splendid work program for the boys.

The clothing of our children is generously carried by the Auxiliaries and by individuals, and their education is provided in the city schools.

Now, to meet expenses we have several sources of income. From the Duke Endowment we receive a little less than $2,000.00 a year; from our own Endowment, about $6,500.00. From County support or from parents, we receive about $1,000.00, which we hope to increase and which has already shown some increase through the efforts of our case worker. But the greater part of our income, about $20,000.00 or 2-3 of the whole, must come from the churches, either from the Thanksgiving offering, from the diocesan budget, or from individual or church contributions throughout the year.

During the year 1940, the Orphanage cared for 95 children. Of this number, 19 were placed—1 at college, 5 in Business school, 5 self supporting. There are 82 in the Orphanage at present; 7 of these will graduate in June. 1 is planning to enter nursing school, 1 is preparing to take training for a Laboratory Technician and 5 are going to work.

Our most generous friend, Dr. W. Myers Hunter, who has so generously donated his services for the past 43 years reports that the health of the children as usual has been remarkably good, and above the average.

A work and training program has been put into effect which includes all our children. This work is closely supervised and rewarded according to the job done. If a child does not do a

good job, then some privilege is denied this child. Each child is required to do a certain amount of work for the institution each day. As a result of this program, many improvements to the grounds and buildings have been made. At the present we have an 8 acre garden. Growing in the garden is green beans, corn, tomatoes, May peas, onions, cabbage, okra, beets, carrots, cucumbers, squash, pepper and an assortment of greens. Some of this we are using now. The other will be used in season. The boys have done all of this work except the ploughing. The girls do the laundry work, mend, cook, and sew.

We believe that the last year has been a good one. Our job of selecting the most worthy children and of finding places for those who have graduated has been done much better because of the help of our trained case worker. The children are responding well to our new work and training program. The Board of Managers and the various committees are capable and interested. There are 82 fine children looking to us for support and encouragement. I pledge my best efforts to this task and I know that I can count on your support.

Respectfully submitted,

M. D. WHISNANT.

On motion of Mr. Junius D. Grimes, a committee on the Thompson Orphanage, to confer with similar committees from the other North Carolina dioceses, to devise means for increasing the revenue of the Orphanage, was appointed as follows:

Mr. Junius D. Grimes; Mr. McCullough B. Wilson and Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland.

A committee to prepare resolutions on the death of the Rev. John Benners Gibble was appointed as follows:

Rev. Alexander Miller and Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.

A committee to prepare resolutions on the death of Rev. H. D. Cone was appointed as follows: Rev. W. R. Noe, Mr. Algernon Butler.

In making a report for the University of the South, the Rev. Mortimer Glover stated that during the past three years many of the buildings had been repaired; that the enrollment had increased so that capacity is almost reached and that the University is able to operate without a deficit with the aid of the Sustaining Fund. The

Diocese of East Carolina was asked to help in the matter of operation.

The report of the Committee on Insurance was presented as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE

It is with a deep feeling of sadness that this committee reports the passing away of its Chairman, the Reverend John Benners Gibble, and we know that his hands were filled with deeds of Charity which are the Golden Keys that Open the Palace of Eternity. And when the western hills obscured life's sun, he fell asleep in the promise of the dawn of a never ending day.

The committee has worked as it has in the past to see that the proper protection is afforded on the schedule. There have been some losses during the year and they have either been adjusted or in the process of adjustment.

The total insurance carried at the present time amounts to $75,185.00, and inasmuch as we had a complete check made on the rates and each piece of property inspected, we would recommend no changes at this time.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN G, BRAGAW,
RICHARD L. MEARES,
Committee on Insurance.

The report of the Trustees of the Diocese was presented by the Assistant Secretary and Treasurer. (See Appendix "D"). At the request of the Trustees of the Diocese, the Bishop stated that the funds of the Trustees had been audited to March 31, 1941 and that the audit had been approved by the Trustees.

After a report of the Nominating Committee, the following were elected:

Executive Council for three years: Rev. Mortimer Glover; Rev. Alexander Miller; Mr. W. B. Campbell; Mr. C. R. Wheatly; Mrs. Louis J. Poisson.

Standing Committee: Rev. C. E. Williams, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Mr. Guy C. Harding, Mr. William Dunn.

Trustees of the Diocese: Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Mr. J. V. Grainger; Mr. T. F. Darden.

Trustees of St. Mary's School: Rev. E. F. Moseley to fill unexpired term of the late Rev. John Benners Gibble. Rev. W. Tate Young for three years; Mrs. J. Laurence Sprunt for three years.

Trustees of the University of the South: Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D. Mr. Alonzo Jeffress for three years.

Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution: Mrs. S. W. Tillinghast, three years; Mrs. J. E. F. Hicks, three years.

The report of the Committee on the Diocesan Debt was read by Mr. Guy C. Harding as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON DIOCESAN DEBT

At the meeting of the Convention of 1940, held in Wilmington, the following resolution was adopted:

"That the Department of Finance be and same is hereby directed to consolidate the indebtedness of the Diocese existing on January 1, 1939, with the unpaid indebtedness incurred during the year 1939; and apportion the aggregate amount thereof among the different parishes and missions on the basis of their respective number of communicants and that each said parish and mission be requested to assume direct responsibility for the amounts so determined to be their proper share thereof and that each parish and mission be given credit for the amounts paid by them respectively on their said shares as requested in the resolutions passed by the conferences at Washington and White Lake and the Co-ordination Committee appointed by Bishop Darst."

At a meeting of the Finance Department, with a special Debt Committee which had been appointed by the Bishop, in Kinston, on February 14, 1940, the following resolutions were adopted:

1. "That each parish and mission be apportioned $2.00 per member, based on the list reported January 1, 1939."
2. "That each parish and mission be credited with amounts paid since November 1, 1939."
3. "That each parish and mission raise its quota as it sees fit."
4. "That the treasurer of the diocese send to each parish and mission a statement of the amount apportioned and the amount paid."
5. "That St. James, Wilmington, be excepted, by their request, and that their offer as regards the debt be accepted."

At December 31, 1939, as shown by the Treasurer's Report, the debt amounted to $22,315.00. At the time of the Convention of 1940, the debt had been reduced to $19,195.00. At the end of 1940, as the Treasurer's Report will show, the debt had been reduced to $12,516.80. During the year 1941 payments have been made by several parishes and missions, which will make a further reduction in the debt.

Apportionments were given to seventy-six parishes and missions, and forty-eight have made some payments. Fourteen parishes and missions have completed their payments. Only twenty-eight parishes and missions have failed to make any payment, and some of these have reported that they are now at work on the matter and expect to pay in full before the end of the year.

While the whole amount has not been collected, your Committee feels that real progress has been made and that most of the parishes and missions feel some sense of responsibility for completing the work as soon as possible.

Knowing that this matter would be reported to the Convention several parishes and missions have given the committee assurance that it is their intention of paying in full before the end of the year. We would therefore recommend that the Committee be continued and that the same plan be used for the rest of the year.

The Committee is deeply indebted to Mr. Guy C. Harding who for several months has served as Chairman of the special Committee on the debt and has given unsparingly of his time.

Respectfully submitted,

GUY C. HARDING.

For the Committee

The recommendation was adopted.

Rev. E. F. Moseley, Chairman of the Department of Christian Education, made a report.

The Convention was invited to meet in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, in 1942 and, on motion, the invitation was accepted.

The report of the Board of Examining Chaplains was read by the Rev. Alexander Miller as follows:

THE REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS FOR THE YEAR 1940.

The Board of Examining Chaplains presents this report of its work for the year 1940 to this Convention as required under

Canon 6, Section 5 of the Canons of the General Convention.

Kinston, May 17: Mr. Charles Merchant Johnson, Candidate for Holy Orders, passed satifactory examinations for Deacon's Orders in the subjects required under Canon IV, section 2.

The Rev. Worth Wicker and the Rev. Edwin Moseley, Examiners.

Kinston, May 17: Mr. Vernon Earl Artis, Candidate for Holy Orders, passed satisfactory examinations for Deacon's Orders in the subjects required under Canon IV, Section 2.

The Rev. Worth Wicker and the Rev. Edwin Moseley, Examiners.

Kinston, May 17: Mr. George Emanuel Harper, a Candidate for Holy Orders of the Diocese of Georgia was examined by the Examining Chaplains of this diocese for the Diocese of Georgia at the request of the Bishop and the Board of Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of Georgia. He passed satisfactory examinations for Deacon's Orders in the subjects required under Canon IV, Section 2.

The Rev. Worth Wicker and the Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, Examiners.

Wilmington, May 20: Mr. Edward Benjamin Ferguson, Jr., Candidate for Holy Orders passed satisfactory examinations in the subjects required for Deacon's Orders under Canon IV, Section 2.

The Rev. Alexander Miller and The Rev. E. W. Halleck, Examiners.

Wilmington, August 2, 1940: Mr. William B. Daniels, Postulant, a graduate of the E. C. T. C. with a B. A. degree, presented satisfactory evidence under Canon II, Section 5, Sub-section 1. It is recommended he be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

The Rev. Alexander Miller and the Rev. E. W. Halleck, Examiners.

Wilmington, October 25, 1940: Mr. Harvey William Glazier, Postulant, a graduate of Mercer University with B. A. degree, presented satisfactory evidence under Canon II, Section 5, Subsection 1. It is recommended he be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

The Rev. Alexander Miller and the Rev. E. W. Halleck, Examiners.

Signed: ALEXANDER MILLER, President

An address was made by Rev. W. H. R. Jackson, Chaplain at Fort Jackson, S. C.

Rev. R. I. Johnson read the report of the Good Shepherd Hospital, New Bern, as follows:

REPORT OF GENERAL MANAGER, GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL

Rt. Rev. Bishop, Members of the Convention and Friends:

The Good Shepherd Hospital is now in its third year of operation and is steadily realizing its mission of bringing the healing ministries of our Lord through the Church to a people who need these ministries more than is often understood, even by themselves. What the services of the hospital reveal from time to time is an amazing condition of morbidity among thousands whose economical level makes it extremely difficult for them to obtain the relief they need.

Recently, we passed our 1000th patient. Our annual report to the Duke Endowment shows that in 1940 we had 115 full pay patients; 143 part-pay patients; 124 free patients, or a total admitted and treated of 364. We gave 3,508 free days of care. The per capita rate for 1940 was 2.90. I am glad to be able to report that for 1941 the rate will be only 2.60. Starting with a per capita cost of 3.42 in 1938 you can see that we have steadily decreased the per capita cost of operation.

Total income for 1940 was $14,869.33. Operating expenses were $13,132.30.

The money has been derived from full-pay and part-pay patients; the Duke Endowment; the City of New Bern; the County of Craven through the Welfare Department; and Donations from that very important group which we call "Friends of the Good Shepherd Hospital" people in various parts of the country and the Diocese who make small contributions from time to time to make it possible to carry on the work. Contributions in the form of linens and general supplies have come in considerable abundance from the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina and from the Diocese of Pennsylvania. The Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina has been especially generous and helpful for which we wish to record our deep appreciation. More and more people from the parishes and missions in the Diocese visit the Hospital and give us great encouragement by their interest. These "friends of the Good Shepherd Hospital" we hope to see become an increasing company through the years, people who will make small contributions year after year that will fill in the gap made by our large services to free patients.

As during last year, we have been especially helpful to public

health agencies this year by the use of our emergency and clinical department by the County Health Department. Here we have made x-ray pictures and fluoroscopes of hundreds of school children; here we are steadily training mothers to use the hospital for deliveries and are helping to make it possible for them to do so. Dr. McGeachey and his staff are warm in their praise of the manner in which the hospital is operated.

Our professional staff remains about the same. Dr. Mumford, one of the colored physicians, has lost his health and is no longer active, but the four white men, Drs. Duffey, Wadsworth, Ashford, and Kafer are still serving as also are Drs. Mann, Fisher and Martin, the three colored men. Miss Hennie, our United Thank Offering nurse who serves as superintendent is handling her difficult job well, and will study for six weeks at New York University this summer.

We are grateful to Bishop Darst for his continued encouragement, to the Rev. Mr. Williams whose presence and help are invaluable in local administration, and to the Rev. Mr. Noe, chairman of the Board of Trustees for his constant and able leadership and counsel.

As the years pass we grow more and more hopeful for the future of the Good Shepherd. Its friends are increasing; the people it serves are becoming more and more aware of the necessity of trying to pay their bills; and recently a good friend of the hospital in the person of Miss Mary Johnston of Southern Ohio, has established for us a revolving fund, to which, if we can keep on adding through the years, we shall reach a condition of stability and assurance.

We are grateful that the encouragement of the Diocese has made it possible to have the very joyful experience of doing this work in the Name of our Lord and His Church and day by day we thank God for what it means to so many sufferers as well as its significance in the vindication of the Church missions to "those who toil along the weary road with painful steps and slow".

The report of the President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese was read by the Rev. Mortimer Glover. (See Appendix "C").

An address was made by Mr. W. G. Gaither, Chairman of the Committee on the Laymen's Thank Offering.

The report of the Editor and Business Manager of The Mission Herald was presented as follows:

FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE EDITOR AND BUSINESS MANAGER OF THE MISSION HERALD FOR JANUARY 1, 1940 THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 1940

Receipts

Subscriptions	$510.68	
Diocesan Appropriation	241.13	
Obituaries	6.15	
Single Copies	80	
Advertisements	110.50	
Transfer	5.00	$874.26

Disbursements

Printing Regular Issues	$793.00	
Printing Expiration Notices	22.50	
Commissions	11.85	
Cuts	3.00	
Films Developed	.52	
Transfer	5.00	
Postage	3.72	$839.59

Balance on hand January 1, 1941 ..... $ 34.67

Rev. Walter R. Noe was re-elected Editor and Business Manager and Rev. Jack R. Rountree Associate Editor.

The Rev. A. S. Lawrence spoke on the work of the Church at the University of North Carolina.

The Rev. Lewis F. Schenck offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

RESOLVED: That this Convention express its grateful thanks to the Rector and Vestry of Christ Church Parish, the ladies of the Church, the Mayor of Elizabeth City, the Choir and the many hosts and hostesses of the various delegates. The Convention is also cognizant of the gracious recognition by the local press.

IT IS FURTHER RESOLVED that a copy of this resolution be spread upon the minutes of this Convention.

It was stated by the Bishop that it was his firm conviction that we shall not do our full duty until a summer camp is provided for the young people of the Convocation of Colored Church Workers.

Resolution No. 2 of the Department of Finance was adopted as follows:

RESOLVED: That the Treasurer of the Diocese be authorized to pay the expenses to the Convention of the clergymen not yet connected with the Diocese who are now located and serving therein and of such clergymen as may have been prevented from being present at the opening of the Convention and also Candidates for Holy Orders and Postulants who are now serving in the Diocese.

RESOLVED FURTHER: That the Treasurer be instructed to pay the Sexton of Christ Church $5.00 for services during the Convention.

On motion, it was decided that the Convention will adjourn after the reading of the Bishop's address and his benediction.

Mr. J. A. Moore suggested that some effort be made to raise special funds for immediate needs made necessary by the National Defense Program.

Rev. E. C. McConnell and Mr. John W. Graham were appointed tellers for the election of clerical delegates to the Provincial Synod and the following were elected:

Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. John R. Tolar; Rev. R. I. Johnson; Rev. W. Tate Young; Rev. Stephen Gardner; Rev. John W. Hardy.

Alternates: Rev. E. F. Moseley; Rev. John C. Grainger; Rev. Mortimer Glover; Rev. George F. Hill; Rev. B. F. Huske, Rev. C. E. Williams.

Rev. John S. Armfield and Mr. W. L. Daniel were appointed tellers for the election of lay delegates to the Provincial Synod and the following were elected:

Mr. Robert Strange, Wilmington; Mr. John G. Bragaw, Washington; Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington; Mr. Guy C. Harding, Washington; Mr. William Hunnicutt, Elizabeth City; Mr. John W. Graham, Edenton.

Alternates: Mr. Wm. deR. Holt, Fayetteville; Mr. E. Duff, Greenville; Mr. J. A. Moore, Edenton; Mr. McC. B. Wilson, Wilmington; Mr. D. M. Warren, Edenton; Mr. T. W. Earle, Plymouth.

A report of St. Mary's School and Junior College was presented by Rev. Henry F. Kloman as follows:

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL,

Incorporated

In accordance with the provisions of the Act of Incorporation, the President of the Board of Trustees of Saint Mary's School and Junior College presents herewith the report for the academic year 1940-41.

Since the Diocesan Conventions of 1940 the following meetings of the governing boards of Saint Mary's have been held: April 2nd, 1940, Executive Committee; May 28th, 1940, Board Trustees, Annual Meeting; June 3rd, 1940, Executive Committee; June 14h, 1940, Executive Committee; June 17th, 1940, Committee on Sprinkler System; December 10th, 1940, Executive Committee; February 19th, 1941, Executive Committee.

Important matters considered at these meetings include:

First: Approval of Reports of Officers and Auditors.

Second: Approval of Library expansion, Music Building Studio, Warehouse and Recreation Centre.

Third: The decision to install a Sprinkler System in Smedes, East and West wings which was completed before the opening of school in September and has been in satisfactory service during the session. Supplementing this installation extensive changes in vestibules and stairways were necessary and have been completed. Approximate total cost $12,000.00.

Fourth: A full time Alumnae Secretary service was authorized and Miss Sarah Vann of Franklinton, North Carolina, is now employed in this position.

Fifth: Landscaping of Grounds, tree planting, improvment of walks and roads.

Sixth: Retirement plan for Teachers.

Seventh: The 1942 Centennial in connection with which a survey and report was authorized by Marts and Lundy of New York which is now available. Decision was approved to open the 1941-1942 Centennial Session on September 1st that the School events may be held as part of the Commencement Exercises in Mid-May, 1942.

Since my last report the Rev. I. Wayne Hughes of Henderson, in place of Mr. Geo. C. Royal of Goldsboro, retired, has been elected to membership on the Board of Trustees for the Diocese of North Carolina.

The Rev. J. B. Gibble, D. D., of Wilmington has died leaving a vacancy in Board Members from the Diocese of East Carolina.

Donations: Gift of Miss Florence Slater of Winston-Salem, N. C., a former Saint Mary's Student and teacher, 24 shares of

A. T. & T. stock for use of the Biological Department. (not yet available.)

The 1940-41 school session has been most satisfactory. We have a capacity registration of 225 Resident students and in addition 46 Day and Special Students, total 271. In this registration nineteen States are represented with 174 Students from North Carolina, 34 from Virginia, 14 from South Carolina and with from one to seven registrations from other States. Religious affiliations are 141 Episcopal, 51 Methodist, 39 Presbyterian, 28 Baptist, with one or two students from six other denominations.

As this report is written the applications of 166 students have been accepted for the 1941-42 session of whom 61 are coming to Saint Mary's for the first time and 85 are returning students. Another capacity enrollment is indicated.

The Trustees welcome this means, however formal and inadequate, to express their sincere appreciation for the devotion and the professional skill with which the affairs of this institution have been administered in all of its departments during the past year.

A condensed financial statement of Assets and Liabilities of Trustees funds from the Auditor's report for the fiscal year ending June 30th, 1940, is attached.

Respectfully submitted,
EDWIN A. PENICK,
President Board of Trustees
Saint Mary's School and Junior College

CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Assets and Liabilities - Trustees Accounts For Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 1940—From Audit Report of K. W. Parham, C.P.A.

Assets

General Endowment, Scholarship Trust Funds	$ 6,769.09
Student Loans Receivable	3,889.72
Uncollected Pledges—Nominal Value	1.00
Holt Endowment Fund—Providence Trust Co.	46,865.00
Duke Endowment Fund—Fidelity Bank $ Trust Co.	25,000.00
Stocks and Bonds	35,880.00
Land and Buildings—Book Value	386,782.26
Current School Fund Account	40,339.66
Equipment—Book Value	105,649.30
Current School Fund Account	40,339.66
Total Assets	$651,176.03

Liabilities

Mortgage Loan—National Life Insurance Co.	$ 34,375.00
Fund Balances:—Trustees Accounts	1,428.16
Endowment Funds	148,552.14
Bishop Cheshire Memorial	10.00
Trust Funds	8,754.17
Investments:—Land, Buildings, Equipment	492,431.56
Total	$685,551.03
Less Mortgage Loan not yet due	34,375.00
	$651,176.03

A. W. TUCKER, Treasurer
Trustee—Saint Mary's School

On motion of Rev. Jack R. Rountree, the Bishop was requested to appoint a committee on National Defense as recommended by the Committee on the State of the Church, and that the clergy meetings now being held in the diocese be made permanent. The Bishop appointed a committee as follows: Mr. J. A. Moore; Mr. McCullough B. Wilson; Mr. R. S. Plummer.

The Convention took a recess to 8:00 P. M.

At 8:00 P. M., after a short service, the Bishop made his annual address. The offering was for a much needed Church building at Jacksonville, N. C.

After prayer, hymn and benediction, the Convention adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

IN MEMORIAM

THE REVEREND JOHN BENNERS GIBBLE

Born in Beaufort, North Carolina, July 15, 1866
Married Augusta Jocelyn Moore, of Wilmington, North Carolina, October 19, 1899

Assistant, St. James', Wilmington, and Minister in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd Wilmington, 1892-1895

Rector of St. Luke's, Denison, Texas, 1895-1901

Rector of St. Paul's, Butte, Montana, 1901-1906

Rector of St. Thomas', Windsor, North Carolina and serving the Churches in Woodville, Roxobel, Murfreesboro, Winton and Gatesville, 1906-1911

Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, North Carolina, 1911-1922

Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, North Carolina 1922-1934

Deputy to the General Convention
From Denison, Texas, 1898
From the Diocese of East Carolina, 1910

Trustee of St. Mary's College, Raleigh, North Carolina

Retired 1934

Entered into the Larger Life, October 13, 1940

"Thy statutes have been my songs in the house of my pilgrimage"

"I heard a voice from heaven, saying unto me, write, From henceforth blessed are the dead who die in the Lord: even so saith the Spirit; for they rest from their labors."

IN MEMORIAM

HERBERT DUNBAR CONE

Born in Gustavus, Ohio, June 1, 1856

Entered into the Larger Life, October 29, 1940

Before Retirement,
Rector of St. Paul's Clinton; St. Gabriel's, Faison
and Calvary, Warsaw

He served parishes in Ohio, Connecticut, New
Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Vermont
and East Carolina

IN MEMORIAM

FRANCIS DONNELL WINSTON, L. L. D.

Born October 2, 1857. Died January 2, 1941

First student to enter the University of North Carolina after the war between the States

For fifty-four years a Trustee of the University of North Carolina

Judge of the Superior Court of North Carolina, Also of County Court of Bertie County

Member of many Diocesan Conventions

For sixty years he was a vestryman of St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, N. C.

Grand Master of North Carolina Masons

"Blessed are the dead who die in the Lord"

APPENDIX "A"

BISHOP'S ADDRESS

BISHOP'S ADDRESS

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity
of the Diocese of East Carolina.

"Grace be unto you and peace from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ."

It is not my purpose tonight to give a stereotyped report of our activities during the past year, as all of this is contained in the statistical information that I presented to the Convention this morning. Neither is it my intention to dwell on the work of the various departments of our Diocesan organization although we have accomplished much for which we may be humbly proud; but rather would I stress the place the Church must occupy and the part it must play in this hour of doubt and dread and dangerous opportunity.

I believe in my soul that as individuals, and as a Church, we have "come to the Kingdom for such a time as this," and I pray God that we may have the wisdom and the courage to enter into our inheritance.

In any great undertaking, three elements must be considered:

1. The need for such an undertaking.
2. The necessary resources and equipment.
3. The purpose and objective that must be realized.

Surely the blindest and most indifferent among us must realize the need in this hour of tragic, heart breaking world disaster. In this hour when the high and holy principles of Jesus are being trampled under foot in a large part of the world. In this hour when the powers of Hell are crashing against the citadel of our faith; for, it is not some remote and unreal danger that we are considering today, not some battle that may have to be waged at some distant period in the world's history. The hour is NOW—the call of God to go forward is sounding in our ears TODAY.

Surely, the Church faces its greatest opportunity to demonstrate its divine mission, and those of us who make up its militant membership cannot evade our responsibil-

ity without repudiating the Christ whose name we bear.

The fight is on, and upon the issue of that conflict depends the peace and safety of the world for which the Lord Jesus died.

The kingdoms of hate and fear and selfishness and greed battle for the soul of the world, and the Church alone, renewed in spirit, consecrated to its task, has the power to transform those destructive kingdoms into the Kingdom of our God and His Christ.

As we face the necessity for the rebuilding of our poor, broken world today, we may well ask ourselves if our resources are sufficient and our spiritual equipment adequate.

Our Government, faced with what may prove to be the greatest crisis in our national history, has made such a survey; and finding that its equipment for defence was totally inadequate, has given itself with unprecedented energy and at tremendous cost to the completion of a defence program strong enough to resist the storms that may break upon our shores tomorrow.

The Church likewise must be honest enough to take stock of its spiritual resources, and humble enough to acknowledge and repent of its failures and its sins if it is to play its full and glorious part in the redemption of the world.

In order to take its full part in the plans of God at this high hour, the Church must first rid itself of those deadening influences that have nearly paralyzed its usefulness, and by God's grace open the way for the reception of that life-giving power that will make it invincible as it goes forward in the fight against the forces of evil in God's world.

It is hardly necessary for me to enumerate those influences that have made the Church so feeble and futile at the time when governments are demanding the best equipment and God is calling for nothing less than utter loyalty to His Kingdom.

We of the Church know how sadly we have failed Him.

We know that we have been worldly and sinful. We know that we have been disloyal in our response to His call for worship. We know that we have not loved one another as He has loved us. We know that our vision of the Church's life has been, too often, no wider than the comfortable well being of our own parish or mission. We know that neither with our lives, nor with our money, have we joyfully gone with Christ to meet the tragic needs of our community, our state, and our world.

If we know these things to be true, and I believe that some of us do know them to be true, what are we going to do about it? What steps are we going to take to bring the Church in our parish and diocese and world back into line with the glorious, dangerous, victorious program of our Sovereign Lord God?

Our Presiding Bishop has called the Church to Go Forward in Service. In this and in many other dioceses a Roll Call has been taken to determine our numerical strength and to enlist men and women in more definite service for Christ. In many parishes a service of reconsecration has been held, and we are hoping that such a service will be held in every parish in East Carolina on Whitsunday or at some other suitable time between now and Trinity Sunday.

But, fine as this is, it is not enough. A Roll Call may result in nothing more than added and somewhat embarrassing statistical information.

An act of Reconsecration may be nothing more than a transient desire to be a little better than we have been. This hour demands more than the filling out of a questionnaire or the signing of a piously worded vow, or the willingness to take part in some unusual service of rededication.

It means the cleansing of our souls and the surrender of our selfish wills. It means the joyful enlistment of our lives in the hard and glorious service of God.

The Government has called the roll of the youth of our country and hundreds of thousands of our sons have

responded to the call. They have pledged their allegiance to the flag and to the country for which it stands, but that was not the end; that was the beginning. They are wearing the uniform of their country today and they are preparing to defend its liberties with their lives if needs be.

Long ago, you and I enlisted in a much greater war. In a solemn hour, we stood before the Altar and the Cross and we promised to be Christ's faithful soldiers and servants until our life's end. The hands of the Bishop were laid upon our bowed heads and the spirit of God entered into our receptive souls. What have we done, O merciful God, what have we done with the gift of the Holy Ghost?

The Church and the individual, the parish and the Diocese, you and I must recapture this gift of grace, must turn from our littleness and worldliness and our sins and find the peace and beauty and power of Discipleship where alone it can be found, at the foot of an accepted redeeming Cross.

The world IS sad and broken today. Men and nations are passing through paths of agony, paths marked by blood and sweat and toil and tears. Truth seems to be suspended in its dying agony on the cross of hatred and injustice. Wrong seems to be occupying the throne, but it cannot last. The Cross triumphed over hate and hell two thousand years ago. The Cross will triumph today if you and I and the Church of the living God, of which we are a part, are brave enough and big enough to take that Cross of sacrificial devotion into our lives and carry it on and on until the shadows break and the morning comes. Until the forces of hate and sin and oppression are driven from the garden of God's fair world, and the peace for which the King of all life died covers the world in which He must forever reign.

As we of East Carolina dedicate ourselves anew tonight, may we say, in spite of storm and stress and fear—"We thank God that we have come to the Kingdom for such a time as this."

BISHOP'S DIARY, 1940

January

4. Assisted in funeral in private home, Wilmington, 3.30 P. M.

5. Received notice from the Bishop of Milwaukee of the Deposition, at his own request, of James C. Southard, Deacon.

6. Observed twenty-fifth anniversary of my Consecration as Bishop of East Carolina by celebrating Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 11 A. M.

7. Conducted service, made address and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, 11.15 A. M.

9. Forward Movement Conference, Kansas City.

10. Forward Movement Conference, Kansas City.

11. Forward Movement Conference, Kansas City.

17. Conducted funeral in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 3 P. M.

18. Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of the Kanuga Board of Managers, Columbia, S. C., 7.30 P. M.

19. Attended meeting of the Kanuga Board of Managers, Columbia, S. C., 11 A. M.

21. Celebrated Holy Communion at 8 A. M.

Conducted service and preached in St. James', Wilmington, 11 A. M.

Conducted funeral in private home, Wilmington, 3 P. M.

23. Twenty-fifth anniversary reception, St. James', Parish House, Wilmington, 8 P. M.

24. St. James', Wilmington. Presided at opening session of Diocesan Convention, 10 A. M.

Made annual address and celebrated Holy Communion, 11 A. M.

Presided over Convention in afternoon and attended anniversary celebration, 8 P. M.

25. St. James', Wilmington. Celebrated Holy Communion for Convention and Woman's Auxiliary with special intention for the United Thank Offering, 7.30 A. M.

Presided over Convention until adjournment at 1 P. M.

Assisted at a wedding in St. John's, Wilmington, 6:30 P. M.

26. Received notice from the Bishop of Georgia of the Deposition, at his own request, of Geoffrey M. Horsefield, Presbyter.

27. Officiated at wedding in St. James', Church, Wilmington, 8 P. M.

28. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Clinton, 11 A. M.

Attended conference of Christians and Jews in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, 3.30 P. M.

29. Made address at congregational meeting in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, 8 P. M.

30. Attended meeting of the Board of Managers, Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte.

February

1. Received notice from the Bishop of Southern Ohio of the Deposition, at his own request, of Kelly Brent Woodruff, Presbyter.

4. Preached in Community Church, Penderlea Farms, 11 A. M.

6. Made address at Clergy Retreat, St. Mary's Church, Kinston, 12 Noon.

Ash Wednesday

7. Made address and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, 10.30 A. M.

Conducted service and preached in St. John's Church, Wilmington, 8 P. M.

8. Made address at Lenten Noon day service, Raleigh.

9. Made address at Lenten Noon day service, Raleigh.

11. Preached and Confirmed five persons in the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, 11 A. M.

Made address to Student Forum 7 P. M.

15. Attended conference on Diocesan debt, St. Paul's, Greenville, 12 Noon.

18. Preached and Confirmed twelve persons in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, 11 A. M.

Attended meeting of Executive Committee Diocesan Y.P.S.L. St. Stephen's Parish House, Goldsboro, 2 P. M.

Preached and Confirmed five persons in St. Andrew's Church, Goldsboro, 3.30 P. M.

21. Preached at Lenten service, Grace Church, Charleston, S. C., 8 P. M.

22. Made address at Brotherhood Banquet (Conference of Christians and Jews) Masonic Temple, Wilmington, 7 P. M.

24. Received notice from the Bishop of New Hampshire of the Deposition, at his own request of Henry D. Gasson, Presbyter.

25. Preached at One Hundredth Anniversary celebration in Robert E. Lee Memorial Church, Lexington, Va., 11 A. M.

Made address at Lee Student Forum 7 P. M.

27. Preached at Lenten Service in Christ Church, Roanoke, Va., 8 P. M.

28. Received from the Bishop of Albany notice of the Deposition, at his own request, of Reginald W. Ferrier, Presbyter.

March

3. Preached and Confirmed one person in the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora, 11 A. M.

Preached in St. John's Church, Bonnerton, 3 P. M.

Preached and Confirmed one person in St. Jude's Church, Aurora, 7.30 P. M.

5. Assisted in funeral, St. James' Church, Wilmington, 4.30 P. M.

10. Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Peter's Church, Washington, 11 A. M.

11. Made address at Noon day Lenten Service, Norfolk, Va.

Made address to Men's Club of Christ Church and St. Luke's, Norfolk, 6.30 P. M.

12. Made address at Noon day Lenten Service, Norfolk.

13. Made address at Noon day Lenten Service, Norfolk.

14. Made address at Noon day Lenten Service, Norfolk.

Preached in St. Paul's Church, Newport News, Va., 7.30 P. M.

15. Made address at Noon day Lenten Service, Norfolk.

17. Preached and Confirmed twelve persons in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 11 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed ten persons in St. John's Church, Wilmington, 8 P. M.

19. Preached in Community Hall, Penderlea, 8 P. M.

Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. John L. Jackson as Bishop of Louisiana.

20. Conducted service in St. John's Church, Wilmington, 5 P. M.

21. Assisted in Holy Communion service, St. James', Wilmington, 8 P. M.

22. Conducted service and made address in St. John's, Wilmington, 10 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed seven persons in St. Andrew's, Wrightsville, 8 P. M.

23. Assisted in funeral, private home, Wilmington, 4 P. M.

24. Celebrated Holy Communion, St. John's, Wilmington, 7.30 A. M.

Preached, Confirmed six persons and celebrated Holy Communion, Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, 11 A. M.

31. Preached and Confirmed ten persons in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, 11.15 A. M.

Made address at Y. P. S. L. Convocational meeting, St. James', Wilmington, 3 P. M.

April

1. Received notice from the Bishop of Alaska of the Deposition, at his own request, of William R. MacPherson, Presbyter.

4. Attended supper meeting, Layman's League, St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, 7 P. M.

6. Confirmed one person in St. James', Wilmington, 10.30 A. M.

7. Preached and Confirmed sixteen persons in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, 11 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed eight persons in St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, 5 P. M.

Preached in St. Philip's Church, (Campbellton), Fayetteville, 7.30 P. M.

11. Officiated at funeral in Wilmington, 5.30 P. M.

13. Baptized infant in private home, Plymouth, 5 P. M.

14. Preached and Confirmed eight persons in Grace Church, Plymouth, 11 A. M.

Preached in St. Luke's Church, Roper, 7.30 P. M.

15. Preached and Confirmed sixteen persons in St. Thomas' Mission, Sladesville, 7.30 P. M.

17. Made address at Y. M. C. A. drive supper meeting, Wilmington, 6.30 P. M.

20. Attended Camp Leach Directors meeting, New Bern, 11 A. M.

Officiated at wedding in Christ Church, New Bern, 8 P. M.

21. Preached and Confirmed fifteen persons in Christ Church, New Bern, 11 A. M.

Baptized infant in St. John's Church, Wilmington, 5.30 P. M.

24. Attended meeting Diocesan Department of Finance, Kinston, 8 P. M.

25. Presided at meeting of Diocesan Executive Council, Kinston.

28. Preached and Confirmed six persons in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, 11 A. M.

Made address at Y. P. S. L. Convocation, 3 P. M.

Made address at State Teachers College, 4.30 P. M.

Preached and Confirmed one person in St. Philip's Church, Elizabeth City, 6 P. M.

May

1. Preached sermon at Consecration of the Rev. John Long Jackson, D. D. as Bishop of Louisiana in Christ Church Cathedral, New Orleans.

5. Preached Baccalaureate sermon, Morehead City High School, 11 A. M.

Confirmed one person in Christ Church, New Bern, 6 P. M.

Preached and Confirmed eleven persons in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, 8 P. M.

8. Made address at Woman's Auxiliary District meeting, St. John's Church, Fayetteville, at noon.

Confirmed one person at 1 P. M.

9. Attended meeting of Wilmington Interracial Committee, 7.30 P. M.

10. Made address at Confederate Memorial service, Wilmington, 4 P. M.

11. Confirmed sick person in private home, Stokes, N. C., 4 P. M.

12. Preached and Confirmed five persons in St. James' Church, Belhaven, 11 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Mary's Church, Belhaven, 3 P. M.

Preached in St. Matthew's Church, Yeatesville, 4.30 P. M.

Preached and Confirmed four persons in St. Paul's Church, Washington, 8 P. M.

14. Made address at St. John's Lodge, Wilmington, 8 P. M.

16. Celebrated Holy Communion at District Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary in St. Philip's Church, Southport, 10.30 A. M.

Conducted Noon Day prayers and made address at Noon.

17. Made address at "Hospital Day" service, Good Shepherd Hospital, New Bern, 4 P. M.

19. Dedicated Eucharistic Lights, preached and Confirmed two persons and celebrated Holy Communion in Holy Innocents' Church, Lenoir County, 11 A. M.

Preached in Grace Church, Trenton, 8 P. M.

20. Installed officers of Student Auxiliary in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, 6.30 P. M.

Made address at Bishop's Banquet, Friendly Hall, 7.30 P. M.

21. Ordained Charles M. Johnson and Vernon Earl Artis to the Diaconate and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, 10.30 A. M.

The Ordination sermon was preached by the Rev. Worth Wicker and the Candidates were presented by the Rev. Robert I. Johnson.

23. Attended meeting of St. John's men's club, Wilmington, 6.15 P. M.

24. Made address at Parish supper meeting, St. Paul's Edenton, 7, P. M.

25. Met with the men of Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, 8 P. M.

26. Preached and Confirmed one person in Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, 11 A. M.

Preached in Community House, Tyner, 3 P. M.

Preached and Confirmed four persons in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, 8 P. M.

27. Confirmed one person and made address in St. Mary"s Church, Gatesville, 10 A. M.

Met with St. Mary's Vestry, 10.30 A. M.

Made address at meeting of the Christ Church Auxiliaries, New Bern, 3.30 P. M.

Confirmed two persons in Chrst Church, New Bern, 4.30 P. M.

28. Attended meeting, Board of Trustees, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, 2 P. M.

29. Attended Commencement exercises and meeting of Board of Trustees, St. Augustine's College, Raleigh.

30. Received notice from the Bishop of Florida of the Deposition, at his own request, of Norman F. Kinzie, Presbyter.

June

2. Preached Baccalaureate sermon, Roanoke College, Salem, Va., 11 A. M.

3. Attended Commencement exercises, Roanoke College.

4. Made Commencement address Stuart Hall, Staunton, Va., 10 A. M.

5. Attended meeting Board of Trustees Virginia Theological Seminary 12 Noon.

Preached annual missionary sermon. Virginia Theological Seminary, 8.15 P. M.

6. Attended Commencement exercises Virginia Theological Seminary, 10.30 A. M.

12. Attended meeting Board of Managers Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte.

13. Received from the Bishop of Duluth notice of the Deposition, at his own request, of John F. Robertson, Presbyter.

14. Attended opening banquet, Y. P. S. L. Convention, Camp Leach, 7.30 P. M.

15. Attended Y. P. S. L. Convention, Camp Leach.

Received notice from the Bishop of Connecticut of the suspension from the ministry of Rev. Charles E. Knickle, Presbyter.

16. Celebrated Holy Communion at Y. P. S. L. Convention, Camp Leach, 8 A. M

Delivered awards and preached at 11 A. M.

Made address at Father Manley Memorial Service, Wilmington High School auditorium, 5 P. M.

17. Made address at opening Vesper service of the Senior Camp, Camp Leach, 7 P. M.

18. Preached at opening service, Convocation of Colored Church Workers, St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, 8 P. M

19. Conducted funeral in St. James', Wilmington, 5 P. M.

20. Conducted funeral in Andrew's Mortuary Chapel, Wilmington, 3 P. M.

22. Officiated at wedding in Christ Church, Raleigh, 10 A. M.

23. Preached and Confirmed one person in Grace Church, Whiteville, 11 A. M.

Met with the Vestry of Grace Church, 12.30 P. M.

24. Conducted funeral in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 8.30 A. M.

25. Took part in Forward Movement conference on Evangelism at St. Paul's School, Lawrenceville, Va.

27. Confirmed one person in St. Peter's Church, Washington, 5 P. M.

Confirmed one person in Out Door Chapel, Camp Leach, 10.30 P. M.

28. Made address at Vesper service. Camp Leach, 7 P. M.

30. Preached and deliverd awards at closing service of Senior Camp, Camp Leach, 11 A. M.

Made address at Third anniversary celebration, Good Shepherd Hospital, New Bern, 5 P. M.

July

1. Received notice from the Bishop of Harrisburg of the Deposition, at his own request, of George Frank Davis, Presbyter.

3. Assisted the Bishop of South Florida in conducting the funeral of the Rev. William A. Lillycrop in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, 2 P. M.

7. Baptized infant, preached, Confirmed two persons and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Philip's Church, Southport, 11 A. M.

12. Received from the Bishop of Dallas notice of Deposition of Julian E. Banknight, Presbyter.

14-26. Served as Dean of College Department, Adult Conference, Kanuga Lake.

August

19. Received from the Bishop of Atlanta notice of Deposition, at his own request, of Henry Kiessel, Presbyter.

26. Received from the Bishop of Texas notice of Termination of Sentence of Deposition of George Wills Provost, Presbyter.

September

3. Ordained Edward Benjamin Ferguson to the Diaconate and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, 11 A. M.

The sermon was preached by the Rev. Stephen Gardner and the Candidate presented by the Rev. Worth Wicker.

16. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Very Rev. Walter H. Gray, D. D. as Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut.

19. Assisted in conducting funeral in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 5 P. M.

21. Officiated at wedding in Columbia, S. C., 8 P. M.

25. Presided at meeting of Diocesan Executive Council, Kinston.

26. Attended meeting men's club, St. John's Church, Wilmington, 6.15 P. M.

28. Officiated at wedding in First Presbyterian Church, Wilmington, 8 P. M.

29. Preached and Confirmed two persons in Christ Church, Hope Mills, 11 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed one person in St. Stephen's Church. Red Springs, 3.30 P. M.

Preached and Confirmed five persons (three for St. John's, Fayetteville) in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart Village.

October

6. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 11 A. M.

9-19. In attendance upon General Convention, Kansas City, Mo.

27. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Winton, 11 A. M.

Consecrated Church, Dedicated memorials and preached in St. Peter's Church, Sunbury, 3.30 P. M.

Preached in St. Mary's Church, Gatesville, 7.30 P. M.

November

1. Preached and Confirmed four persons in St. George's Church, Lake Landing, 7.30 P. M.

2. Preached in All Saints' Church, Fairfield, 2.30 P. M.

3. Preached and Confirmed two persons in Christ Church, Creswell, 11 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed one person in Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps, 3 P. M.

Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. Andrew's Church, Columbia, 7.00 P. M.

4. Attended Diocesan Clergy Conference, Kinston.

7. Made address at Profession of Sister Alice Madeline and Sister Catherine Veronica at Convent of St. John Baptist, Ralston, N. J.

9. Conducted Devotional exercises at the Annual Conference of the Methodist Church, Wilmington, N. C.

10. One hundredth anniversary of St. Thomas' Church, Windsor.

Celebrated Holy Communion, 7.30 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed fourteen persons at 11 A. M.

Enjoyed double birthday luncheon (St. Thomas', and my own in Windsor Castle, 1 P. M.

Attended historical service in Church at 2.00 P. M.

Preached in Grace Church, Woodville, 7.30 P. M.

11. Preached in St. Mark's Church, Roxobel, 7.30 P. M.

13. Attended meeting Board of Trustees Virginia Theological Seminary.

14. Had conference with the Presiding Bishop, St. George Tucker, and other Bishops in Washington, D. C.

17. St. Paul's Beaufort.

Addressed men's Bible class 10 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed one person at 11 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Clement's Church, Beaufort, 3 P. M.

Preached and Confirmed six persons in St. Mark's Wilmington, 8 P. M.

19. Made address at the meeting of the Wilmington Convocation in St. Paul's, Beaufort, 2 P. M.

Presided at meeting of Laymen from Districts one to nine in St. Paul's parish house, Greenville, 5 P. M.

Confirmed one person (for St. Thomas' Church, Windsor) in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, 7.30 P. M.

20 Made address at the meeting of the Edenton Convocation in St. James' Church, Ayden, 3 P. M.

22. Made address in connection with Mr. E. K. Bishop's fifty-first anniversary as a Vestryman of Christ Church, New Bern, at the annual Parish dinner.

24. Preached and Confirmed eight persons in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, 11 A. M.

Attended meeting of the two Y. P. S. L. Convocations in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, 4 P. M.

Preached, Confirmed fifteen persons, and received two from the Eastern Orthodox Church in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, 7.30 P. M.

25. Dedicated Stone Hall, Calabash, 3 P. M.

Made address and Confirmed six persons in St. Andrew's Church, Calabash, 4 P. M.

26. Presided at Laymen's meeting, Districts ten to twelve, in Community Building, Clinton, 5 P. M.

28. Assisted in conducting funeral in Calvary Church, Tarboro, 3 P. M.

December

1-8. Conducted a Mission in the Church of the Advent, Birmingham, Ala.

11. Assisted in funeral service, St. Philip's, Southport, 3 P. M.

13. Made address at Parish supper, Church of the Advent, Williamston, 6.30 P. M.

15. Preached and Confirmed eight persons in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, 11 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed one person in St. Martin's Church, Hamilton, 7.30 P. M.

16. Dedicated Memorial tablet to Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D., and preached in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, 8 P. M.

24. Made Christmas address at Wilmington Rotary Club, 1.15 P. M.

Celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Wilmington, 11.30 P. M.

27. Made address at Installation service of the officers of the three Masonic Lodges of Wilmington, 8 P. M.

29. Assisted in funeral service in a private home in Wilmington, 4 P. M.

Made address and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Luke's Mission, Delgado, Wilmington, 7.30 P. M.

31. Assisted by the Rev. E. T. Jillson and Mr. E. R. Conger, I conducted the funeral service of Mrs. Charles A. Ashby, in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, 3 P. M.

Summary

Sermons and addresses	140
Celebrations of Holy Communion	22
Baptisms	3
Funerals	15
Weddings	6
Consecration of Churches	1
Ordinations—Deacons	3
Clergy received by Ordination	3
Clergy lost by transfer	1
Clergy lost by death	2
Present number of Clergy	43
Present number of Lay Readers	60

Postulants Received

Joseph Strange Huske, Jr., June 12, 1940.
Harvey William Glazier, July 29, 1940.
William Bell Daniels, Jr., July 31, 1940.
Addison Hosea, December 1, 1940

Candidates for Holy Orders Admitted

William Bell Daniels, Jr., August 3, 1940.
Harvey William Glazier, November 8, 1940.

Deacons Ordained

Charles Merchant Johnson, May 21, 1940.
Vernon Earl Artis, May 21, 1940.
Edward Benjamin Ferguson, September 3, 1940.

Letter Dimissory Given

Rev. William M. Latta to the Diocese of North Carolina.

Confirmations

Presented by—

Rev. Howard Alligood	5
Rev. Charles A. Ashby	4
Rev. James S. Braithewaite	23
Rev. John B. Brown	23
Rev. Roger E. Bunn	5
Rev. B. Wood Gaither	10
Rev. Stephen Gardner	11

Summary—Bishop's Diary	May
Rev. Mortimer Glover	14
Rev. John C. Grainger	20
Rev. Simon N. Griffith	1
Rev. Edgar W. Halleck	10
Rev. John W. Hardy	9
Rev. George F. Hill	6
Rev. Oscar E. Holder	6
Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.	1
Rev. Edmund T. Jillson	2
Rev. Robert I. Johnson	11
Rev. Arthur J. Mackie	5
Rev. J. Leon Malone	13
Rev. Sidney E. Matthews	9
Rev. Edward C. McConnell (of whom Colored 2)	3
Rev. Alexander Miller	10
Rev. Edwin F. Moseley	16
Rev. Jack R. Rountree	2
Rev. Lewis F. Schenck	15
Rev. Frederick A. Turner	6
Rev. Worth Wicker	1
Rev. Charles A. Williams	18
Rev. W. Tate Young	20
Presented by congregation	2
Total number Confirmed (of whom Colored 56)	266

APPENDIX "B"

TREASURER'S REPORT

REPORT OF TREASURER

For Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 1940

January 1, 1941.

To the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

As required by Canon, I submit a report of the transactions of this office for the fiscal year January 1, 1940 to December 31, 1940.

Tables are appended as follows:

1. Receipts and Disbursements.
2. Assets and Liabilities.
3. Endowment Fund.
4. List of Securities.
5. Apportionment Account.
6. Diocesan Support.
7. Diocesan Missions.
   a. Stipends and Expenses.
8. Note Account.
9. Thompson Orphanage.
10. Bishop's Fund.
11. Charities.
12. Church School Service Program.
13. Receipts from Parishes, Missions and Church Schools on Apportionments.

1.

GENERAL STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 1940

Balance on hand January 1, 1940		$ 1,459.46

Receipts

From Parishes and Missions on Apportionment	$ 27,272.52	
From Church Schools on Apportionment	2,631.51	
Lenten and Easter Offerings on Apportionment	175.91	
From Diocesan Missions	10,417.19	
Interest and Rents	978.58	
Diocesan Support	2,305.22	
Miscellaneous (See Diocesan Missions for Items)	14,872.01	
Note Account	12,946.00	
Charities	267.68	
Thompson Orphanage	2,515.20	
Bishop's Fund	1,102.42	
Church School Service Program	169.51	
Arrears	297.70	$ 75,951.45
		$ 77,410.91

Disbursements

Diocesan Support	$ 14,753.79	
Diocesan Missions	1,483.38	
Charities	267.68	
General Church Quota	6,487.96	
Pensions	374.43	
Thompson Orphanage	2,511.20	
Stipends	19,916.59	
Bishop's Fund	1,110.55	
Payment Notes	20,624.20	
Church School Service Program	543.01	
Miscellaneous	5,547.48	
Interest	1,107.60	$ 74,727.87
Balance on hand January 1, 1941		$ 2,683.04

2.

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

Assets

Bonds (Cost)	$ 15,000.00	
Real Estate	28,900.00	
Scholarship, St. Mary's	3,000.00	
Cash on hand	2,683.04	$ 49,583.04

Liabilities

Endowment Fund	$ 43,900.00	
Education Fund	3,000.00	
Bishop's Fund	121.21	
Thompson Orphanage	72.65	
Notes Payable	12,516.80	
Diocesan Missions	2,301.68	
Diocesan Support (International Match)	187.50	$ 62,099.84

3.

ENDOWMENT FUND

Bonds (Par Value)	$ 15,000.00	
Real Estate	28,900.00	$ 43,900.00

4.

LIST OF SECURITIES

General Steel Castings Corporation	$ 5,000.00	5½s
A. C. L. R. R. Company	2,000.00	4s
Northern Pacific	4,000.00	6s
Goldsboro Union Station Company	4,000.00	4½s
Total Securities (Par Value)	$ 15,000.00	

5.

APPORTIONMENT ACCOUNT

Receipts

Parishes and Missions	$ 27,272.52	
Church Schools on Apportionment	2,631.51	
Lenten and Easter Offerings	175.91	$ 30,079.94

Disbursements

Remitted for Quota	$ 6,487.96	
Transferred to Diocesan Support	11,222.29	
Transferred to Diocesan Missions	12,369.69	$ 30,079.94

6.

DIOCESAN SUPPORT

Balance on hand January 1, 1940		$ 137.50

Receipts

Interest and Rents	$ 978.58	
Arrears	297.70	
Watson Fund	564.00	
Refund—Annual Convention Expense	48.05	
Refund—General Convention Expense	190.22	
International Match	50.00	
Refund—Woman's Auxiliary	1.00	
Refund by Rev. W. R. Noe	1,451.95	
Transferred from Apportionment Account	11,222.29	$ 14,803.79
		$ 14,941.29

Disbursements

Salaries:			
Bishop	$5,000.00		
Executive Secretary	2,670.00		
Treasurer	360.00		
Sec'y. Annual Convention	180.00	$ 8,210.00	
Bishop's Office Expenses		423.32	
Bishop's Travel Expenses		385.77	
Maintenance Bishop's House		376.58	
Expenses Committees		326.90	
Office Secretary		1,200.00	
Printing and Postage		377.84	
Expenses, Diocesan Office—Rent, etc.		467.23	
Travel Expenses, Executive Secretary		485.00	
Printing Journal		358.00	
Synod Expense		200.00	
Repairs Diocesan Property—816 Harnett		64.75	

Presiding Bishop's Salary	120.40	
Insurance	273.50	
Treasurer's Bond	25.00	
Bishop's Pension	137.50	
Expense Annual Convention	150.00	13,581.79
Expense General Convention		$ 1,172.00
		$ 14,753.79
Balance on hand January 1, 1941		$ 187.50

7.

DIOCESAN MISSIONS

Balance on hand January 1, 1940			$ 750.47

Receipts

From National Council		$ 2,359.00	
Trust Funds:			
Edward M. Forbes Estate	$1,507.66		
Edward M. Forbes Distribution	4,000.00		
Robt. Strange Mem. Fund	314.00		
Annie M. Hughes Fund	11.25		
Mrs. Francis Joyner Mem. Fund	25.00		
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	30.00	$ 5,887.91	
Gift from Penderlea Community Church		3.62	
Convention Offering		76.66	
Educational Worker		200.00	
Transferred from Apportionment Account		12,369.69	$ 20,896.88

National Council (For U. T. O. Workers)	1,890.00
Pension Transfers	369.77
Diocesan Debt	6,930.52
Missionary Shortage—St. Gabriels, Faison	5.00
Mission Herald Transfers	8.69
Gift	300.00
Corbin Fund	150.00

Treasurer's Report			May
Travel Exp. Layman Holding Services at St. Mary's, Burgaw		1.50	
Insurance Policy—Rev. W. A. Lillycrop		919.47	
Gift to Inland Waterway Missions		25.00	
Refund on loan Morris Plan Bank, Rev. J. Leon Malone		1.45	
Good Shepherd Hospital		2,495.48	
Sale lot in Fayetteville to J. B. Boyd		2,495.75	
American Church Bldg. Fund Commission			
Fayetteville, St. Phillip's	6.01		
Aurora, Holy Cross	10.65		
Hope Mills, Christ Church	10.00	26.66	
British Missions		278.43	
Convocational Offering for Waterway Missions Car		44.30	
Refund—W. R. Noe		528.63	
Woman's Aux. Summer Work — for Waterway Missions Car		116.36	
Note—Rev. J. Leon Malone		100.00	
Note—Rev. A. J. Mackie		75.00	
Note Account		12,946.00	$ 29,708.01
			$ 51,355.36

Disbursements

Pensions Missionary Clergy	$ 1,092.25	
Mission Herald Appropriation	241.13	
Refund Trustees Diocese East Carolina, (Robt. Strange Mem. Fund)	150.00	
Stipends	18,026.59	
Interest	1,107.60	$ 20,617.57
Pension Transfers (including $4.66 arrears)	374.43	
Stipends U. T. O. Workers	1,890.00	
Good Shepherd Hospital	2,495.48	
Advance Rev. W. R. Noe	528.63	
Transfer Diocesan Debt Receipts	252.32	
Transfers Mission Herald—Subscriptions	8.69	
Rev. W. R. Noe—Special Expenses	150.00	
Interest on St. Andrew's, Wrightsville	55.00	

1941	Treasurer's Report		
American Church Bldg. Fund Commission:			
On account of St. Andrew's, Wrightsville:			
Principal	$162.31		
Interest	137.69		
Interest	33.62	333.62	
Recording Deeds		4.60	
Envelopes for Whitsunday Debt Offering		20.89	
Payment Rev. W. A. Lillycrop Note to Trustees		797.83	
Payment to Rev. W. R. Noe on Rev. W. A. Lillycrop's note		121.64	
William B. Daniels, Jr.—Corbin Fund		75.00	
Geo. C. Field—Exp. conducting service at St. Mary's, Burgaw		1.50	
Mailing Edenton Pamphlets		.55	
Repairs to Diocesan Property		29.98	
Gift Inland Waterway Missions		25.00	
Loan—Rev. A. J. Mackie		75.00	
Plant to Mrs. W. H. R. Jackson		1.00	
Convocational Offering towards Inland Waterway Mission Car		44.30	
Woman's Aux. Summer Work Offering		116.36	
Loan—Rev. J. Leon Malone		100.00	
Contribution British Missions		278.43	
Contribution Missionary Shortage		5.00	
American Church Bldg. Fund Commission:			
St. Philip's, Fayetteville	6.01		
Holy Cross, Aurora	10.65		
Christ Church, Hope Mills	10.00	26.66	
Note Payments		20,624.20	$ 28,436.11
			$ 49,053.68
Balance on hand January 1, 1941			$ 2,301.68

7a.

STIPENDS AND EXPENSES

Rev. Howard Alligood	$ 1,380.00
Rev. John S. Armfield	591.60
Rev. Vernon Earl Artis	190.00
Rev. J. S. Braithwaite	300.00
Rev. J. B. Brown	435.35
Rev. Roger E. Bunn	740.00
Rev. W. J. B. Burrus	75.00
Rev. E. B. Ferguson	190.00
Rev. B. Wood Gaither	975.00
Rev. S. N. Griffith	758.88
Rev. Wm. H. R. Jackson	595.00
Rev. E. T. Jillson	480.00
Rev. R. I. Johnson	765.00
Rev. R. I. Johnson (General Work in the diocese)	300.00
Rev. Charles M. Johnson	379.70
Rev. A. J. Mackie	900.00
Rev. J. Leon Malone	1,292.50
Rev. S. E. Matthews	462.00
Rev. A. C. D. Noe	1,200.00
Rev. Jack R. Rountree	500.00
Rev. Lewis F. Schenck	455.00
Rev. John R. Tolar	75.00
Rev. F. A. Turner	725.00
Miss Ethel Bernard (Teacher)	400.00
Mrs. J. B. Brown (Teacher)	166.56
Douglas Dowdy (Lay Worker)	20.00
George C. Field, Treas.	300.00
Mrs. S. N. Griffith (Teacher)	180.00
H. K. G. Henry, Treas.	600.00
J. M. Lord (Lay Worker)	300.00
Miss Elizabeth McMurray (Inland Waterway Worker)	480.00
Miss Jettie Odell (Inland Waterway Worker)	175.00
Mrs. P. W. Picklesimer (Student Worker)	800.00
A. T. St.Amand (Lay Worker)	60.00
Miss Lona B. Weatherly (Worker at Lake Phelps)	480.00
Miss Rebecca C. Hennie, U. T. O.	810.00
Miss Anna L. Robertson, U. T. O.	540.00
Miss Lona B. Weatherly, U. T. O.	540.00
Special	300.00
Total	$ 19,916.59

8.

NOTE ACCOUNT

Notes payable, and on hand January 1, 1940:		
Diocese of East Carolina	$ 2,120.00	
John Harvey Fund	2,000.00	
Edward M. Forbes Estate	2,900.00	
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	500.00	
Julia K. Woolvin Mem. Fund	1,000.00	
Mrs. Francis Joyner Mem. Fund	500.00	
Joint Bond Account	3,325.00	
Robert Strange Mem. Fund	1,900.00	
Grace Church, Plymouth	1,200.00	
Grace Church, Woodville,	250.00	
Holy Trinity, Hertford	500.00	
Mary Nelson Smith Mem. Scholarship Fund	5,000.00	
St. Andrew's, Wrightsville	120.00	
Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	1,000.00	$ 22,315.00

Receipts

Borrowed from:		
Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	6,000.00	
Joint Bond Account	3,000.00	
Gaylord Mem. Fund	250.00	
St. Thomas', Jasper Fund	250.00	
Student Loan Fund	646.00	
Good Shepherd Hospital	300.00	
Edward M. Forbes Estate	2,500.00	$ 12,946.00

Disbursements

Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	7,000.00	
Joint Bond Account	5,578.20	
Grace Church, Woodville	1,000.00	
Grace Church, Plymouth	200.00	
Gaylord Mem. Fund	250.00	
St. Thomas', Jasper	250.00	
Student Loan Fund	646.00	
Edward M. Forbes Estate	5,400.00	
Good Shepherd Hospital	300.00	$ 20,624.20
Diocese of East Carolina (through Diocesan Missions Account		2,120.00
		$ 22,744.20

Notes payable, and on hand January 1, 1941:		
Grace Church, Woodville	$ 250.00	
John Harvey Fund	2,000.00	
Holy Trinity, Hertford	500.00	
Joint Bond Account	746.80	
Mrs. Francis Joyner Mem. Fund	500.00	
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	500.00	
Robert Strange Memorial Fund	1,900.00	
Julia K. Woolvin Mem. Fund	1,000.00	
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	120.00	
Mary Nelson Smith Mem. Scholarship Fund	5,000.00	$ 12,516.80

9.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

Balance on hand January 1, 1940	$ 68.65

Receipts

Ayden, St. James'	$ 12.80
Beaufort, St. Paul's	20.85
Belhaven, St. James'	8.45
Clinton, St. Paul's, Woman's Auxiliary	5.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's	9.80
Creswell, St. David's	15.20
Edenton, St. Paul's	155.95
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	2.25
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	122.96
Fayetteville, St. John's	170.52
Fayetteville, St. Philip's	13.45
Gatesville, St. Mary's	3.50
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	64.23
Greenville, St. Paul's	61.54
Hertford, Holy Trinity	73.45
Jessama, Zion	17.09
Jessama, Zion Church School	9.81
Kinston, St. Mary's	105.00
Lake Landing, St. George's	2.40
Lumberton, Trinity	25.00
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	3.00
New Bern, Christ Church	114.53
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	15.50
Roper, St. Luke's	2.75
Roxobel, St. Mark's	5.87

Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	24.00	
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	11.85	
Southport, St. Philip's	4.63	
Southport, St. Philip's Church School	10.00	
Tar Landing, St. Philip's	1.81	
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	5.00	
Washington, St. Peter's	128.77	
Williamston, Advent	49.24	
Wilmington, St. James'	965.33	
Wilmington, St. John's	107.45	
Wilmington, St. John's Church School	5.81	
Wilmington, St. Paul's	69.70	
Windsor, St. Thomas'	19.69	
Winton, St. John's	15.00	
Woodville, Grace Church	18.30	
Woodville, Grace Church School	31.72	
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's Ch. School	6.00	$ 2,515.20
Total Receipts		$ 2,583.85

Disbursements

To M. D. Whisnant, Supt., Thompson Orphanage	$ 2,511.20
Balance on hand January 1, 1941	$ 72.65

10.

BISHOP'S FUND

Balance on hand January 1, 1940	$ 129.34

Receipts

Aurora, Holy Cross	$ 26.62
Aurora, St. Jude's	3.20
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	2.50
Beaufort, St. Paul's	17.55
Belhaven, St. James'	6.72
Bonnerton, St. John's	4.70
Columbia, St. Andrew's	13.60
Creswell, St. David's	16.99
Edenton, St. Paul's	21.15
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	50.86
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	3.50
Fairfield, All Saints'	2.80

Treasurer's Report		May
Fayetteville, St. John's	25.83	
Fayetteville, St. Philip's	6.35	
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	4.25	
Gatesville, St. Mary's	19.10	
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	4.64	
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	38.48	
Hamilton, St. Martin's	6.00	
Hope Mills, Christ Church	4.10	
Hertford, Holy Trinity	17.75	
Kinston, St. Mary's	28.63	
Lake Landing, St. George's	23.00	
New Bern, Christ Church	58.11	
Plymouth, Grace Church	23.70	
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	10.66	
Roper, St. Luke's	9.45	
Roxobel, St. Mark's	11.00	
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	6.90	
Southport, St. Phillip's	12.25	
Sunbury, St. Peter's	20.00	
Tar Landing, St. Philip's	1.50	
Trenton, Grace Church	13.27	
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	6.15	
Washington, St. Peter's	40.13	
Whiteville, Grace Church	10.29	
Williamston, Advent	33.90	
Wilmington, St. Luke's	1.55	
Wilmington, St. James'	164.51	
Wilmington, St. John's	62.18	
Wilmington, St. Paul's	12.74	
Windsor, St. Thomas'	14.75	
Winton, St John's	10.53	
Woodville, Grace Church	17.65	
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	7.70	
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	6.90	
Gift	10.00	
Refund on account of premium paid on policy Rev. W. A. Lillycrop	83.31	
Camp Leach Senior Camp	4.97	
Convocation Colored Church Workers for Scholarship - St. Augustine's	100.00	$ 1,102.42
		$ 1,231.76
Disbursements on order of the Bishop		$ 1,110.55
Balance on hand January 1, 1941		$ 121.21

11.

CHARITIES

Receipts

Good Friday Offering:			
Aurora, Holy Cross	$ 5.00		
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	5.50		
Beaufort, St. Paul's	5.30		
Columbia, St. Andrew's	1.00		
Creswell, St. David's	1.80		
Edenton, St. Paul's	12.85		
Edenton, St. John Evangelist	3.00		
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	5.36		
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	2.00		
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	14.51		
Greenville, St. Paul's	11.68		
Hertford, Holy Trinity	11.63		
Jessama, Zion	.75		
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	3.00		
New Bern, Christ Church	11.57		
Washington, St. Peter's	30.93		
Whiteville, Grace Church	1.50		
Williamston, Advent	15.51		
Wilmington, St. James'	66.06		
Wilmington, St. John's	49.47		
Wilmington, St. Paul's	2.40		
Winton, St. John's	.86		
Woodville, Grace Church	1.00	$	262.68
Finnish Relief:			
Wilmington, St. John's	5.00		5.00
		$	267.68

Disbursements

To Dr. Lewis B. Franklin, Treasurer:			
Good Friday Offering	262.68		
Finnish Relief	5.00	$	267.68

12.

CHURCH SCHOOL SERVICE PROGRAM

Balance on hand January 1, 1940

Birthday Thank Offering	$ 343.65		
Little Helpers	29.85	$	373.50

Receipts

Birthday Thank Offering:			
Aurora, Holy Cross	$ 3.70		
Beaufort, St. Clements	1.00		
Beaufort, St. Paul's	4.91		
Belhaven, St. James'	3.84		
Belhaven, St. Mary's	3.22		
Fayetteville, St. John's	13.96		
Fayetteville, St. Philip's	8.70		
Fayetteville, S. Joseph's	1.00		
Edenton, St. Paul's	.83		
Elizabeth City, Christ	2.00		
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	4.47		
Greenville, St. Paul's	14.42		
Jessama, Zion	4.00		
New Bern, Christ Church	16.12		
North West. All Souls'	.49		
Roper, St. Luke's	5.97		
Southport, St. Philip's	1.25		
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	2.97		
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	2.60		
Washington, St. Peter's	8.70		
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	10.20		
Wilmington, St. James'	17.46		
Wilmington, St. John's	23.30		
Wilmington, St. Mark's	1.01		
Wilmington, St. Paul's	6.00		
Winterville, St. Luke's	3.95	$ 166.07	
Little Helpers:			
Roper, St. Luke's		3.44	$ 169.51
Total Receipts			$ 543.01

Disbursements

To Dr. Lewis B. Franklin, Treasurer:

Birthday Thank Offering	$ 509.72	
Little Helpers	33.29	$ 543.01

13.

FINAL STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK.

January 1, to December 31, 1940

Convocation of Wilmington

Parishes	Diocesan Needs	Expectations	Paid 1940
Beaufort, St. Paul's	$ 350.00	$ 300.00	$ 200.00
Clinton, St. Paul's	150.00	150.00	150.00
Fayetteville, St. John's	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1,000.00	1,100.00	1,079.66
Hope Mills, Christ Church	100.00	100.00	100.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
Lumberton, Trinity	100.00	60.00	60.00
New Bern, Christ Church	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,001.49
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	100.00	100.00	100.00
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	200.00	150.00	150.15
Southport, St. Philip's	175.00	175.00	175.00
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	40.00	40.00	40.00
Whiteville, Grace Church	100.00	60.00	60.00
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	400.00	300.00	300.00
Wilmington, St. James'	9,000.00	9,000.00	9,052.90
Wilmington, St. John's	2,200.00	2,000.00	2,201.73
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,000.00
Organized Missions			
Burgaw, St. Mary's	30.00	30.00	25.80
Fayetteville, St. Philip's	40.00	40.00	40.00

Treasurer's Report			May
Faison, St. Gabriel's	30.00	30.00	30.00
North West, All Souls	10.00	10.00	10.00
Pikeville, St. George's	50.00	50.00	50.00
Trenton, Grace Church	25.00	25.00	25.00
Wilmington, St. Luke's	20.00	20.00	22.50
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	40.00	40.00	40.00
Unorganized Missions			
Polloksville	5.00	5.00	5.00
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	75.00	75.00	75.00
Calabash, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	16.11
Tar Landing, St. Philip's	.....	.....	6.71
	$ 21,240.00	$ 20,860.00	$ 20,517.05

Convocation of Edenton

Parishes			
Aurora, Holy Cross	300.00	300.00	87.31
Ayden, St. James'	50.00	50.00	50.00
Bath, St. Thomas'	75.00	75.00	75.00
*Belhaven, St. James'	250.00	250.00	162.36
Bonnerton, St. John's	100.00	50.00	50.14
Chocowinity, Trinity	125.00	125.00	125.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's	260.00	200.00	48.25
Creswell, St. David's	300.00	300.00	60.14
Edenton, St. Paul's	1,500.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,500.00	1,009.20	1,033.38
Farmville, Emmanuel	300.00	300.00	125.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's	200.00	120.00	120.00
Greenville, St. Paul's	1,500.00	825.77	871.56
Grifton, St. John's	100.00	100.00	100.00
Hamilton, St. Martin's	100.00	100.00	20.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	400.00	400.00	400.00
Jessama, Zion	125.00	125.00	125.00
Lake Landing, St. George's	100.00	100.00	66.12
Plymouth, Grace Church	300.00	300.00	300.00
Roper, St. Luke's	100.00	60.00	39.35
Washington, St. Peter's	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,143.84
Williamston, Advent	250.00	250.00	250.00
Windsor, St. Thomas'	250.00	250.00	250.00
Winton, St. John's	100.00	100.00	17.79
Woodville, Grace Church	200.00	200.00	200.00

Organized Missions			
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	100.00	100.00	72.98
Fairfield, All Saints'	10.00	10.00	.....
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	40.00	40.00	54.45
Roxobel, St. Mark's	100.00	100.00	100.00
Sladesville, St. John's	10.00	10.00	.....
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	125.00	125.00	36.00
Sunbury, St. Peter's	50.00	20.00	20.00
Swan Quarter, Calvary	20.00	20.00	20.00
Winterville, St. Luke's	150.00	150.00	150.00
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	40.00	40.00	40.00
Unorganized Missions			
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	50.00	50.00	50.00
Parochial Missions			
*Creswell, Galilee Mission	25.00	25.00	10.00
	$ 11,205.00	$ 9,479.97	$ 8,473.67
Convocation of Colored Church Workers			
Parishes			
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	150.00	150.00	38.83
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	400.00	400.00	400.74
Wilmington, St. Mark's	150.00	150.00	115.00
Organized Missions			
Belhaven, St. Mary's	50.00	50.00	50.00
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	125.00	125.00	125.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	25.00	25.00	25.03
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	70.00	70.00	70.00
Kinston, St. Augustine's	85.00	85.00	85.00
Washington, St. Paul's	75.00	75.00	48.22
Unorganized Missions			
Aurora, St. Jude's	20.00	20.00	20.00
Beaufort, St. Clement's	40.00	45.00	41.50
Farmville, St. Timothy's	20.00	20.00	.....
Greenville, St. Andrew's	30.00	30.00	5.00
Had. X-Rds., St. Stephen's	35.00	30.00	21.00
Roper, St. Ann's	25.00	25.00	25.00
Wilm., Brooklyn Mission	30.00	30.00	18.90
Total	$ 1,330.00	$ 1,330.00	$ 1,089.22
Grand Total	$ 33,775.00	$ 31,669.97	$ 30,079.94

*—Additional payment made after closing of books.

AUDITOR'S REPORT

J. B. McCABE & COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants
Murchison Building
Wilmington, N. C.

April 30, 1941.

Diocese of East Carolina,
Wilmington, North Carolina.

Gentlemen:

We have examined the books and records of the Diocese of East Carolina as maintained by Rev. W. R. Noe, Treasurer, for the year ended December 31, 1940. Our examination embraced the verification of all Receipts as recorded in the official receipt book, also all Disbursements entered in the Cash Book and supported by approved vouchers drawn on the Wilmington Savings and Trust Company of Wilmington, North Carolina.

We have also examined the annual report as prepared by your Treasurer, and hereby certify to the correctness thereof, subject to the comments herein:

Section 1—Receipts and Disbursements

Cash on Hand and in Banks—January 1, 1940		$ 1,459.46
Total Receipts for year		75,951.45
		$ 77,410.91
Total Disbursements for year		74,727.87
Balance to Account for at December 31, 1940		$ 2,683.04
Accounted for as follows:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit	$ 2,319.04	
Notes Receivable—Sundry	364.00	$ 2,683.04

Section 2—Balance Sheet

Assets

Securities Owned (Par Value)		
General Steel Castings Corp.		
Bonds—5½%	$ 5,000.00	
Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Co.		
Bonds—4%	2,000.00	

Northern Pacific Railroad Co. Bonds—6%	4,000.00	
Goldsboro Union Station Bonds—4½%	4,000.00	$ 15,000.00
Real Estate, Wilmington, N. C.—Book value		28,900.00
Scholarship, St. Mary's College, Raleigh, N. C.		3,000.00
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit	2,319.04	
Notes Receivable—Sundry	364.00	2,683.04
Total Assets		$ 49,583.04
Deficit—See Notes Payable		12,516.80
Total Assets and Deficit		$ 62,099.84

Liabilities

Balance Special Funds:		
Diocesan Missions—Section No. 7	$ 2,301.68	
Thompson Orphanage—Section No. 9	72.65	
Bishop's Fund—Section No. 10	121.21	
Diocesan Support—Section No. 6	187.50	$ 2,683.04
Endowment Fund		43,900.00
Education Fund		3,000.00
Notes Payable—Section No. 8		12,516.80
Total Liabilities and Special Fund Balances		$ 62,099.84

The Securities shown on Sheet 1 of this letter were verified by us on April 30, 1941, same being located in the Safety Deposit Box at the Security National Bank, Wilmington, North Carolina, with the exception of: $5,000.00 (par value) General Steel Castings Bonds, $2,000.00 (par value) Atlantic Coast Line Bonds, and $1,000.00 (par value) Northern Pacific Bonds which were held as collateral by the Wilmington Savings and Trust Company covering funds borrowed subsequent to December 31, 1940. During the year under review a liquidating dividend in the amount of $50.00 was received from the International Match Company Certificate of Deposit and shown as a receipt under Diocesan Support. As authorized by a resolution passed at the 57th Annual Convention, page 94 of the Journal, we have made the following adjustments in the Assets and Liabilities of the Diocese:

Elimination of Assets:		
Certificate of Deposit of the International Match Co.—In Bankruptcy		$ 2,500.00
Notes of the Diocese of East Carolina		2,120.00
Leaflets		9.05
Contra entries charged to the following funds:		
Diocesan Missions	$ 3,929.05	
Endowment Fund	700.00	$ 4,629.05

It will be noted the above entry is not in agreement with the resolution referred to in that we have only transferred $3,929.05 to Diocesan Missions instead of $4,679.52. The difference of $750.47 represents funds on deposit in the Wilmington Savings and Trust Company at December 31, 1939, which in our opinion, should not be transferred and this amount is shown as the balance on hand at January 1, 1940 under the Diocesan Missions. As shown by the Balance Sheet at December 31, 1940, after giving effect to the above entries, the total of the Securities owned .par value) added to the Real Estate at Wilmington (book value) amounts to $43,900.00, which amount is contra to the Endowment Fund shown under the Liability Section of the Balance Sheet. The funds on deposit at December 31, 1940 together with Notes Receivable of $364.00, or a total of $2,683.04 represents the balance of the following funds:

Diocesan Missions—Section No. 7	$ 2,301.68
Thompson Orphanage—Section No. 9	72.65
Bishop's Fund—Section No. 10	121.21
Diocesan Support—Section No. 6	187.50
Total	$ 2,683.04

The deficit at December 31, 1940 is shown in the amount of $12,516.80 and is contra to the Notes Payable of like amount detailed under Section No. 8 of the Treasurer's Report. The deficit at December 31, 1939 as shown by the report of that date amounted to $22,315.00.

In our opinion, based upon such examination and subject to the foregoing comments, the accompanying statement correctly sets forth the financial condition of the Diocese at December 31, 1940, also the Receipts and Disbursements for the year ended that date.

Respectfully submitted,

J. B. McCABE & COMPANY,

By W. C. Nichols.

APPENDIX "C"

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Rt. Rev. Father in God, and
Members of the Diocesan Convention—

In reporting the accomplishments of the Woman's Auxiliary of this diocese since the last Diocesan Convention in January 1940, I shall pass hurriedly over the work done during the time which remained in our last triennium. Be it sufficient to say that according to a survey taken by the Woman's Auxiliary, a conscientious effort was made to present to every woman in the diocese for lengthy consideration every resolution accepted in the 1938 Triennial Meeting. We therefore entered the new triennium with a "clean sheet."

It is interesting to note that the Woman's Auxiliary of this diocese had present at the great Triennial Meeting held in Kansas City, five delegates, five alternates, five visitors, three members of the Youth Conference, and two colored delegates. I believe this can not be matched by any other diocese in our Church. We are indeed proud of this record and we realize that we were a privileged group. We also realize that with this privilege we also have a great responsibility.

Immediately upon our return from Kansas City we worked out a program for the year. A program which we felt would furnish a foundation for the entire triennium. We realized the material given us at Triennial was for immediate use—all of it had to be broadcast at once—no part of it could be retained for future presentation—for who knows what lies in the future of our Church or our country! The material was allocated for study to the members of the Executive Board and papers were written applying the subject matter to our own diocese

—how we, in East Carolina, could use it best. These papers were mimeographed, made into Auxiliary Packets and sent to every Auxiliary in the diocese. The material in this Packet paralleled the suggested programs in the Diocesan Auxiliary Program. In other words it was made possible for every woman to carry out the Diocesan Auxiliary Program in its entirety. Through this Packet our women had the opportunity of learning not only Auxiliary work but the work of the whole Church. We feel that the Ten Year Plan of our Presiding Bishop is not only a matter for the clergy to try to present to the parishes but a matter for the Woman's Auxiliary to try to inform the women of the diocese so that the efforts of the clergy will fall upon prepared, receptive soil.

In like manner the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary stand ready to help any and all of the clergy to establish Unified Parish programs in every parish in the diocese. I repeat, we stand ready to answer any call to help. We feel that we must be called as we would not presume to enter any parish and suggest how it should be run in order to have a Unified Program. There is no parish too small, no parish too large for a Unified Parish Program.

We also ask of the clergy in whose parishes or Missions a Woman's Auxiliary has not been organized, to enlist our assistance in establishing such a group as we feel confident that the Woman's Auxiliary can stimulate the activity in any parish.

The Woman's Auxiliary is venturing into new fields and we are asking the assistance of the clergy to help make this venture a success. Together with the diocesan Department of Religious Education and the Commission on Youth, the Woman's Auxiliary is holding a joint Institute at Camp Leach on June 9-14. Courses have been arranged so that a person can take courses in all of the three sponsoring departments. May I beg of each one of you to see that your vestry invest the large sum of

$6.00 to make it possible for you to send one person to this Institute. Your Church School, the work among the youth in your parish and perhaps the Woman's Auxiliary in your parish will be benefited. Let us see how big a success we can make of this Institute—other dioceses have succeeded and so can we, but we must offer a united front.

This report would not be complete without a cursory review of the work done by our departments:

Religious Education—The work of this department has grown in interest and activity. It is in a very healthy state in four of the large parishes. In others there is a growing desire to develop and go forward. The drawbacks are:—only one meeting a month, small groups, women whose time is too full to allow reading and study, inability to listen, lack of training and experience in putting over a program. Some of these difficulties are improving as the work goes on.

Supply Department:—The most significant work of this department has been the voluntary broadening of the scope of their supply work by the Auxiliary branches. The allotments were filled as usual, showing a small increase. Clothing for Thompson Orphanage amounted to more than half of the total supply work for the diocese. Thirty-three boxes of supplies were sent to the Good Shepherd Hospital, twelve boxes of linen and Christmas gifts to Thompson Orphanage, eleven boxes to Galilee and Inland Waterway Missions. Our Lenten sewing project for the Good Shepherd Hospital has become an established annual project. We feel that the women in East Carolina are becoming more conscious of the usefulness and the need of the Supply work.

Christian Social Relation Department.—This department has progressed. In addition to its usual cooperation with already existing organizations for relief, a great effort has been made to cooperate with other communions. Interest has been stimulated concerning the refugee work

being done by our Church and the usual interest in the social work connected with the various institutions in the diocese has been manifested.

United Thank Offering—There has been a deeper realization of the spiritual value of the United Thank Offering. There are ten parishes that were 100% according to their report, that is every member of the Auxiliary a sharer in the United Thank Offering. We welcome the knowledge that the men of this diocese have started a United Offering. Let me beg of you not to lose the **spiritual** side of this offering if you want to make it a success. Guard against making it "just another offering."

Promotional Department—It would take hours to relate the activities of this department. Its scope is so broad and its work untiringly executed. It has mailed out to each Auxiliary Every Member Canvas Material, 72 November issues of Forth and a like number of packets from the department of Promotion in New York. Two hundred and fifty Handbooks for the use of Parish Officers, Church in Action mailed regularly to each Auxiliary. An essay contest was again offered by this department with a Kanuga scholarship as the reward, but we are distressed to state that no entries were received. This department of the Woman's Auxiliary is handling all the publicity connected with the promotion of the Camp Leach Institute for all the departments interested. This in itself is a large order. Through this department a diocesan reading chain is developing. Seventy-five women reported having read "The Practice of the Presence of God."

We feel that there has been a marked increase in the spiritual life of the women in this diocese. More Corporate Communions, more Quiet Days of Prayer, greater outflowing of spiritual atmosphere evidenced in the meetings, less reserve shown in the discussion of spiritual subjects, a real demand for spiritual programs, a frankness of admission of our failure in the past and a desire to do something about it.

The financial contributions of the Woman's Auxiliary in this diocese in the five fields of service are:

Parish	$6,426.16
Community	2,074.64
Diocese	4,653.76
Nation	371.04
World	768.62
Supply	769.28
United Thank Offering	3,556.10
Total	$18,619.60

And so as we look forward to the work which lies before us we realize the tremendous responsibility which God has given us the privilege to accept. We know that He will give us the strength to fulfill His Will if we but place ourselves in readiness to do His Bidding—for God is the Source of All Power.

Respectfully submitted,

GETHYN R. POISSON,

President.

APPENDIX "D"

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

J. B. McCABE & COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants
Wilmington, N. C.

April 28, 1941.

To the Board of Trustees,
Diocese of East Carolina,
Wilmington, N. C.

Gentlemen:

We have examined the accounts and records as maintained by your Treasurer, Rev. W. R. Noe, covering the various funds held by the Trustees for the period from April 1, 1940 to March 31, 1941 and submit herewith the results of such examination on the following exhibits:

Recapitulation of Fund Balances:

Income	Exhibit "A", Sheet 1
Principal	Exhibit "A", Sheet 2
Receipts and Disbursements—All Funds	Exhibit "B"

Our examination embraced the verification of all receipts as shown by the books and records, also all disbursements made from the Board's Depository and supported by cancelled vouchers. In connection with certain transfers between funds and most particularly with the Joint Bond Account, we have shown these items as memorandums under the receipts and disbursements of the respective funds; however, to properly account for transfers to and from the Joint Bond Account, it is necessary to handle same as actual receipts and disbursements in the Joint Account.

As shown by Exhibit "A" the Fund balances at March 31, 1941, allocated as to income and principal are as follows:

Fund balances:—Income	
Wilmington Savings and Trust Company—On Deposit	$ 3,125.65
Invested funds	9,650.95
Fund balances—Principal	
Wilmington Savings and Trust Company—On deposit	6,018.23
Invested funds	79,191.65
Total fund balances	$97,986.48

The funds on deposit with the Wilmington Savings and Trust Company were subjected to proper verification as of March 31, 1941, and all securities detailed herein were examined by us, the latter being located in the safety deposit box at the Security National Bank.

The receipts and disbursements for the period under review covering all funds are presented in columnar form allocated between Income and Principal under Exhibit "B", Sheets 1 to 17 inclusive. Detail of investments applicable to each fund will be found at the end of each respective Receipts and Disbursements statement. At this point your attention is directed to three notes and mortgages included in the investments of the Forbes Estate which we were advised were in the hands of Mr. William Dunn of New Bern, North Carolina. Mr. Dunn reported on these items under date of June 2, 1939, and it is suggested the Board take the necessary action as outlined in the letter referred to.

CERTIFICATE

In our opinion, based upon such examination, and subject to the foregoing comments, the accompanying exhibits fairly present the condition of the funds held by the Board of Trustees at March 31, 1941.

Respectfully submitted,
(S) J. B. McCABE & COMPANY,
Certified Public Accountants.

RECAPITULATION FUND BALANCES—INCOME

March 31, 1941

Exhibit "A"—Sheet 1

	W. S. & T. Co. On Deposit	Invested Funds	Total
J. R. Bonner Estate	$ 7.19	$	$ 7.19
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	123.11		123.11
Julia Campbell Memorial	13.36		13.36
Cemetery Fund—S. Andrew's, Wrightsville	14.02		14.02
Forbes Missionary Fund		710.01	710.01
The Reverend Edward M. Forbes Estate	1,404.90	3,421.38	4,826.28

Harriet Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial	.53		.53
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.	374.01	336.24	710.25
Fund for Grace Church, Woodville, N. C.	83.19	1,088.45	1,171.64
Anne Shephard Graham Building Fund	232.19		232.19
John Harvey Fund	79.73		79.73
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.	27.88		27.88
Annie M. Hughes Fund	57.80	52.65	110.45
Joseph Huske Fund	101.09	2,954.57	3,055.66
Iron Safe Fund	85.82		85.82
St. Thomas' Church, Jasper, N. C.	13.03		13.03
Mrs. Francis Joyner Memorial Fund	14.39	18.00	32.39
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	7.98	17.00	24.98
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship	31.60		31.60
The Julia K. Woolvin Memorial Fund	19.77		19.77
Robert Strange Memorial Fund	39.03		39.03
Student Loan Fund	341.52	1,052.65	1,394.17
The Bishop Watson Fund	53.51		53.51
Totals	$ 3,125.65	$ 9,650.95	$12,776.60

RECAPITULATION FUND BALANCES—PRINCIPAL

March 31, 1941

Exhibit "A"—Sheet 2

	W. S. & T. Co. On Deposit	Invested Funds	Total
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	$ 2,772.75	$ 227.25	$ 3,000.00
Julia Campbell Memorial		250.00	250.00
Cemetery Fund — S. Andrew's, Wrightsville	60.00	120.00	180.00
The Reverend Edward M. Forbes Estate		35,764.69	35,764.69

Report of Trustees			May
Harriet Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial	250.00		250.00
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.		4,414.21	4,414.21
John Harvey Fund	15.98	2,085.00	2,100.98
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.		500.00	500.00
Annie M. Hughes Fund		1,000.00	1,000.00
St. Thomas Church, Jasper, N. C.	250.00		250.00
Mrs. Francis Joyner Memorial Fund		500.00	500.00
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest		500.00	500.00
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship		5,000.00	5,000.00
The Julia K. Woolvin Memorial Fund		1,000.00	1,000.00
Robert Strange Memorial Fund	108.51	9,891.49	10,000.00
The Bishop Watson Fund		20,400.00	20,400.00
Tracey Fund		100.00	100.00
	$ 3,457.24	$81,752.64	$85,209.88
To distribute funds on deposit in Joint Bond Account same being included as Invested Funds under respective fund accounts	2,560.99	2,560.99	
Totals	$ 6,018.23	$79,191.65	$85,209.88

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
April 1, 1940 to March 31, 1941

J. R. BONNER ESTATE
Exhibit "B"—Sheet 1

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund balance—March 31, 1940		
Wilmington Savings and Trust Company—On Deposit		$ 7.19
Disbursements		
None		
Balance to account for:		
Wilmington Savings and Trust Company—On deposit		7.19

SAMUEL HYDE CABOT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund balance—March 31, 1940		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On deposit		48.63
Investments	$ 3,000.00	
Interest—Note and Mortgage receivable		149.48
Payment on Mortgage—Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C., $272.75—See Comments.		
Payment of Note — Camp Leach—$2,500.00—See comments.		
Total Receipts	$ 3,000.00	$ 198.11
Disbursements		
Payments to students		
John H. Bonner, Jr.		25.00
Sidney A. Mason		50.00
Total disbursements		$ 75.00
Balance to account for:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Company, On deposit	2,772.75	123.11
Grace Church, Plymouth, Mortgage	227.25	
	$ 3,000.00	$ 123.11

JULIA CAMPBELL MEMORIAL

Exhibit "B"—Sheet 2

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund balance—March 31, 1940		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On deposit	$	$ 22.50
Investments	250.00	
Interest Joint Bond Account		13.36
Total Receipts	$ 250.00	$ 35.86
Disbursements		
Mrs. J. M. Tankard—Cemetery upkeep and Minister's salary		22.50

Balance to account for:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On deposit		13.36
Equity Joint Bond Account	250.00	
	$ 250.00	13.36

CEMETERY FUND, S. ANDREW'S, WRIGHTSVILLE

Receipts	**Principal**	**Income**
Fund Balance—March 31, 1940		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Company —On deposit	40.00	$ 7.20
Investments	120.00	
S. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound, N. C.	20.00	
Interest—Note receivable		6.82
Total Receipts	$ 180.00	$ 14.02
Disbursements		
None.		
Balance to account for:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On deposit	60.00	14.02
Diocese of East Carolina—Note, loaned August 1, 1938	120.00	
	$ 180.00	$ 14.02

FORBES MISSIONARY FUND

Invested Funds	
Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C., Note, loaned Sept. 8, 1928	710.01

REVEREND EDWARD M. FORBES ESTATE

Exhibit "B"—Sheet 3

Receipts	**Principal**	**Income**
Fund balance—March 31, 1940		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On deposit		25.06
Investments	36,192.64	8,460.23
Interest—Notes receivable		27.39

Interest and dividends—Securities		590.00
Rent		1,311.97
Payment of Notes—Diocese of East Carolina—Contra		4,200.00
Payment of Notes—Diocese of East Carolina $2,900.00—See comments		
Payment of Note—Loan Fund—$250.00—See comments		
Liquidating dividend — International Match Company $20.00—See comments		
Wrightsville Beach Bond matured $500.00—See comments		
Sale of real estate $3,427.35—See comments		
Interest Joint Bond account		55.40
	$36,192.64	$14,670.05
Disbursements		
Loans to Diocese of East Carolina—Contra		4,200.00
Insurance—S. Cyprian's		61.65
New Bern Property		47.54
Auditing		200.00
Mrs. B. M. Duffy		76.30
Annual distribution:		
Bishop Darst—Missions		2,535.85
Treasurer, S. Augustine's College, Raleigh, N. C.		325.00
W. R. Noe, Treasurer—Diocesan Missions	$	197.34
Clergy Relief		2,197.34
Surveying	50.00	
Legal	102.75	
Loss — Redemption — Wrightsville Beach Bond		2.75
Expense—Land Sales	275.20	
Total disbursements	$ 427.95	$ 9,843.77
Balance to account for:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On deposit		1,404.90
Investments—Exhibit "B", Sheet No. 4	35,764.69	3,421.38
	$35,764.69	$ 4,826.28

Exhibit "B"—Sheet 4

Investments

Property, New Bern, N. C. Exhibit "B" Sheet 5	23,497.60
1—$500.00 Town of Wrightsville Beach Bond, 6%	502.75
International Match Co. Certificate of Deposit	728.06
2—$1,000.00 General Steel Castings Corp. 5½% bonds	2,074.92
Goldsboro Union Station—4½% bonds ($5,000.00 equity in $12,000.00 bond)	4,800.00
35 shares Electric Bond and Share 6% preferred stock	3,746.75
Equity Joint Bond Account	1,035.44
Notes and Mortgages	
J. T. & Maggie W. Barber—See comments	
$87.50 due annually from Sept. 4, 1925	350.00
$87.50 due annually from June 6, 1930	367.25
George Downing—See comments	
$225.00 due semi-annually from July 6, 1929	450.00
Mary P. Ward, due February 13, 1942	340.00
Enoch Cox, due $4.00 monthly from June 1, 1941	280.30
Julia Davis, due $25.00 per quarter from December 14, 1940	433.00
John E. Richardson, due $25.00 per quarter from December 9, 1940	225.00
R. O'Hara, due $10.00 per month from December 31, 1940	355.00
	$39,186.07

REAL ESTATE OWNED

March 31, 1941

Exhibit "B"—Sheet 5

White Section	Land	Building	Total
135-135½ Pollock Street	$ 1,000.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 4,000.00
137½ Pollock Street	500.00	1,300.00	1,800.00
137 Pollock Street	700.00	1,800.00	2,500.00
147 Pollock Street	700.00	1,100.00	1,800.00
147½ Pollock Street	1,000.00		1,000.00
149 Pollock Street	700.00	800.00	1,500.00

151 Pollock Street	800.00	1,200.00	2,000.00
153 Pollock Street	1,000.00	1,000.00	2,000.00
19 Burn Street	300.00	550.00	850.00
21 Burn Street	300.00	550.00	850.00
25 Burn Street	300.00	550.00	850.00
27 Burn Street	300.00	550.00	850.00
	$ 7,600.00	$12,400.00	
Total real estate — White Section			$20,000.00

Negro Section	Land	Building	Total
Lot No.			
6	$ 235.60	$	$ 235.60
9	220.00		220.00
10—Building belongs to occupant	176.00		176.00
13—Building belonds to occupant	150.00		150.00
14	150.00		150.00
15	148.00		148.00
16—Building belongs to occupant	225.00		225.00
17	148.00		148.00
18	250.00		250.00
23	270.00		270.00
24	250.00	500.00	750.00
25	250.00	350.00	600.00
26	175.00		175.00
	$ 2,647.60	$ 850.00	
Total real estate—Negro Section			$ 3,497.60
Total Real Estate owned—to Exhibit "B" Sheet 4			$23,497.60

HARRIET ELIZABETH GAYLORD MEMORIAL

Exhibit "B"—Sheet 6

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—March 31, 1940		
Investments	$ 250.00	$
Interest—Notes Receivable		14.28
Payment of Note—Diocese of East Carolina—Contra	250.00	
Payment of Note—Diocese of East Carolina—$250.00—See comments.		
	$ 500.00	$ 14.28

Disbursements	Principal	Income
Rev. A. C. D. Noe—St. Thomas, Bath	$	$ 13.75
Loan—Diocese of East Carolina—Contra	250.00	
Total Disbursements	$ 250.00	$ 13.75
Balance to account for:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Company —On deposit	250.00	.53

FUND FOR GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH, N. C.

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund balance—March 31, 1940		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On deposit	$ .21	$ 666.68
Investments	4,414.00	200.00
Interest and dividends—investments		450.00
Interest Notes receivable		18.13
Interest—Joint Bond Account		.44
Payment of Note—Diocese of East Carolina $1,200.00—See comments.		
Distribution—Joint Bond Account—See comments, $664.00		
Payment of Note—Diocese of East Carolina—Contra	500.00	
Total Receipts	$ 4,914.21	$ 1,335.25
Disbursements		
Purchase $2,000.00 C. & W. C. Railroad Bonds, $2,000.45 (See comments)		
Loan—Diocese of East Carolina—Contra	500.00	
Sidney A. Ward, Sec'ty of Vestry, Grace Church		625.00
Total Disbursements	$ 500.00	$ 625.00
Balance to Account for:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On deposit		374.01
Bond C. & W. C. Railroad Co.	1,664.21	336.24
50 shares American Tobacco—Common stock "B"	1,250.00	
20 shares Carolina Power & Light Co., 6% preferred	1,500.00	
	$ 4,414.21	$ 710.25

FUND FOR GRACE CHURCH, WOODVILLE, N. C.

Exhibit "B"—Sheet 7

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund balance March 31, 1940		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co., on deposit		25.43
Investments		1,088.45
Interest—Note receivable		12.92
Interest—Joint Bond Account		44.84
Total Receipts		$ 1,171.64
Disbursements		
NONE.		
Balance to account for:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Company —On deposit		83.19
Diocese of East Carolina — Note— Loaned Feb. 1, 1936		250.00
Equity Joint Bond Account		838.45
		$ 1,171.64

ANNE SHEPARD GRAHAM BUILDING FUND

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund balance—March 31, 1940:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Company —On deposit		7.19
Mrs. Graham—Gift		250.00
Total receipts		$ 257.19
Disbursements		
Miss Lona Belle Weatherly — Galilee Mission		25.00
Balance to account for:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—on deposit		$ 232.19

JOHN HARVEY FUND

Exhibit "B" Sheet 8

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund balance—March 31, 1940		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Company —On deposit	$ 15.98	$ 74.17
Investments	2,085.00	
Interest—Notes receivable		122.00
Interest—Joint Bond account		4.56
Total Receipts	$ 2,100.98	$ 200.73
Disbursements		
Diocese of East Carolina—Budget Fund		36.00
Thompson Orphanage		24.00
Mrs. R. J. Walker, Jr., Secretary		61.00
Total Disbursements		$ 121.00
Balance to account for:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On deposit	$ 15.98	$ 79.73
Diocese of East Carolina—Note loaned July 5, 1932	2,000.00	
Equity Joint Bond Account	85.00	
	$ 2,100.98	$ 79.73

FUND FOR HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, HERTFORD, N. C.

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund balance—March 31, 1940		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.		31.50
Investments	500.00	
Interest—Note receivable		21.38
Total Receipts	$ 500.00	$ 52.88
Disbursements		
W. G. Hardcastle, Treasurer		25.00
Balance to account for:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On deposit		27.88
Diocese of East Carolina—Note loaned Aug. 18, 1936	500.00	
	$ 500.00	$ 27.88

ANNIE M. HUGHES FUND

Exhibit "B"—Sheet 9

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—March 31, 1940		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On deposit	$	$ 1.50
Investments	1,000.00	52.65
Interest—Joint Bond Account		56.30
	$ 1,000.00	$ 110.45
Disbursements		
NONE		
Balance to account for:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On deposit		57.80
Equity Joint Bond Account	1,000.00	52.65
	$ 1,000.00	$ 110.45

JOSEPH HUSKE FUND

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—March 31, 1940		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On deposit		52.83
Investments		2,954.57
Interest—Joint Bond Account		140.76
Total Receipts		$ 3,148.16
Disbursements		
Insurance, St. Joseph's, Fayetteville, N. C.		92.50
Balance to account for:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Company —On deposit		101.09
Equity Joint Bond Account		2,631.60
Investment in Fayetteville property		322.97
		$ 3,055.66

IRON SAFE FUND

Exhibit "B"—Sheet 10

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund balance—March 31, 1940		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Company —On deposit		94.70
Insurance claim—Surplice burned—Contra		15.00
Total Receipts	$	109.70
Disbursements		
Rev. W. R. Noe, Damage to surplice—Contra		15.00
Safety deposit box rent		8.88
		23.88
Balance to account for:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Company —On deposit		85.82

ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, JASPER, N. C.

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund balance March 31, 1940		
Investments	250.00	
Interest—Notes receivable		13.03
Payment of note—Diocese of East Carolina $250.00—See comments		
Payment of note—Diocese of East Carolina —Contra	250.00	
Total Receipts $	500.00	13.03
Disbursements		
Loan— Diocese of East Carolina—Contra	250.00	
Balance to account for:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co., On Deposit	250.00	13.03

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, SUNBURY

Receipts	Principal	Income
Gift of American Church Building Fund for church building $	500.00	
Disbursements		
T. P. Nixon, Treas. St. Peter's Church, Sunbury, N. C. $	500.00	

JOINT BOND ACCOUNT

Exhibit "B"—Sheet 11

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund balance March 31, 1940:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co., On Deposit	$ 15.79	6.08
Investments	9,083.00	
Payment on notes—Diocese of East Carolina $3,336.20—See comments		
Payment of notes—Diocese of East Carolina Contra	2,672.20	327.80
Interest and dividends—Securities		215.00
Interest—Notes receivable		230.51
Total Receipts	$11,770.99	$ 779.39
Disbursements		
Loans—Diocese of East Carolina—Contra	$ 2,672.20	$ 327.80
Distribution of funds		
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.	664.00	.44
Julia Campbell Memorial		13.36
The Rev. Edward M. Forbes Estate		55.40
John Harvey Fund		4.56
Mrs. Francis Joyner Memorial Fund		.95
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest		.90
Robert Strange Memorial Fund		17.50
The Julia K. Woolvin Memorial Fund	127.00	6.77
Students' Loan Fund		56.30
Fund for Grace Church, Woodville, N. C.		44.84
Annie M. Hughes Fund		56.30
The Bishop Watson Fund		53.51
Joseph Huske Fund		140.76
Total disbursements	$ 3,463.20	$ 779.39
Balance to account for:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On deposit	2,560.99	
2—$1,000 Atlantic Coast Line Railroad 4% bonds	2,000.00	
Goldsboro Union Station 4½% bond	3,000.00	
Equity in $12,000.00 bond Diocese of East Carolina—Note loaned Jan. 22, 1940	746.80	
	$ 8,307.79	

(Joint Bond Account Continued)

Exhibit "B"—Sheet 12

Investment by funds:	
Julia Campbell Memorial	$ 250.00
The Reverend Edward M. Forbes Estate	1,035.44
John Harvey Fund	85.00
Mrs. Francis Joyner Memorial Fund	18.00
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	17.00
Robert Strange Memorial Fund	327.00
Students' Loan Fund	1,052.65
Fund for Grace Church, Woodville, N. C.	838.45
Annie M. Hughes Fund	1,052.65
Joseph Huske Fund	2,631.60
The Bishop Watson Fund	1,000.00
Total—Exhibit "B", Sheet 11	$ 8,307.79

MRS. FRANCIS JOYNER MEMORIAL FUND

Exhibit "B"—Sheet 13

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—March 31, 1940		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Company On deposit		$ 1.52
Investments	500.00	18.00
Interest—Note receivable		24.42
Interest—Joint Bond Account		.95
	$ 500.00	$ 44.89
Disbursements		
Distribution—Diocese of East Carolina		12.50
Balance to account for:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Company —On deposit		14.39
Diocese of East Carolina—Note loaned Aug. 18, 1936	500.00	
Equity Joint Bond Account		18.00
	$ 500.00	$ 32.29

MARGARET D. NELSON BEQUEST

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund balance, March 31, 1940		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Company —On deposit		.66
Investments	500.00	17.00
Interest—Note receivable		36.42
Interest—Joint Bond Account		.90
Total Receipts	$ 500.00	$ 54.98
Disbursements		
Distribution—Diocese of East Carolina	$	$ 30.00
Balance to account for:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Company —On deposit		7.98
Diocese of East Carolina, Note, loaned Oct. 24, 1935	500.00	
Equity Joint Bond Account		17.00
	500.00	24.98

MARY NELSON SMITH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

Exhibit "B"—Sheet 14

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund balance—March 31, 1940		
Investments	5,000.00	
Interest—Notes receivable		231.60
Total Receipts	$ 5,000.00	$ 231.60
Disbursements		
Loan—Sidney D. Mason		200.00
Balance to account for:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Company —On deposit		31.60
Diocese of East Carolina—Notes, loaned		
Oct. 20, 1938	3,500.00	
Jan. 16, 1939	500.00	
Jan. 21, 1939	1,000.00	
	$ 5,000.00	$ 31.60

THE JULIA K. WOOLVIN MEMORIAL FUND

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—March 31, 1940:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Company —On deposit		135.80
Investments	1,000.00	127.00
Interest—Note Receivable		73.00
Interest—Joint Bond Account		6.77
Distribution — Joint Bond Account— $127.00—See comments		
	$ 1,000.00	$ 342.57
Disbursements		
Thompson Orphanage		322.80
Balance to account for:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Company —On deposit		19.77
Diocese of East Carolina—Note, loaned Oct. 24, 1935	1,000.00	
	$ 1,000.00	$ 19.77

ROBERT STRANGE MEMORIAL FUND

Exhibit "B"—Sheet 15

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—March 31, 1940		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Company —On deposit	$ 123.51	$ 27.95
Investments	9,876.49	
Interest—Notes Receivable		203.98
Interest—Joint Bond Account		17.50
Dividends—Investments		200.00
Liquidating dividend — International Match Co.—$60.00—See comments		
Loan—Loan Fund—W. R. Noe, Treasurer, $50.00—See comments		
Total Receipts	$10,000.00	$ 449.43

Disbursements	Principal	Income
Distribution—Diocese of East Carolina		410.00
Loan—Loan Fund—W. R. Noe, Treas., $125.00—See comments		
Balance to account for:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Company —On deposit	108.51	39.03
International Match Co., Certificate of Deposit	2,059.49	
40 Shares—General Motors 5% Preferred stock	4,000.00	
Camp Leach, Washington, N. C., Note, loaned May 8, 1933	1,530.00	
Diocese of East Carolina—Note, loaned Jan. 18, 1938	1,000.00	
Aug. 1, 1939	200.00	
Aug. 23, 1939	200.00	
Oct. 21, 1939	500.00	
Loan Fund — Rev. W. R. Noe, Treas., Note loaned Aug. 23, 1940	75.00	
Equity Joint Bond Account	327.00	
	$10,000.00	$ 39.03

STUDENT'S LOAN FUND

Exhibit "B"—Sheet 16

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund balance—March 31, 1940		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Company —On deposit		1.92
Investments		1,698.65
Interest, Note receivable		32.30
Interest—Joint Bond Account		56.30
Payment on Loan—Rev. O. Worth May		60.00
Subscription — The Mission Herald—Contra		1.00
Payment of Note—Diocese of East Carolina—$646.00—See comments		
Total Receipts		$ 1,850.17
Disbursements		
Loans to		
Franklin D. Kizer		100.00

Report of Trustees		May
Theodore R. Gibson		75.00
Harvey Glazier		100.00
John H. Bonner		80.00
V. E. Artis		50.00
Sidney D. Mason		50.00
Subscription—The Mission Herald		1.00
Total Disbursements		$ 456.00
Balance to Account for:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Company —On deposit	$	$ 341.52
Equity Joint Bond Account		1,052.65
		$ 1,394.17

THE BISHOP WATSON FUND

Exhibit "B"—Sheet 17

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund balance—March 31, 1940		
Investments	20,400.00	
Interest—Note receivable		611.00
Interest—Joint Bond Account		53.51
Total Receipts	$20,400.00	$ 664.51
Disbursements		
Distribution—Diocese of East Carolina		611.00
Balance to account for:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Company —On deposit		53.51
St. James' Parish, Wilmington, N. C., Note and mortgage	9,400.00	
10—$1,000.00 Missouri Pacific Railway Company First and Rfnd. 5% Mortgage Bonds	10,000.00	
Equity Joint Bond Account	1,000.00	
	$20,400.00	$ 53.51

TRACEY FUND

Invested Funds		
1 share of Capital Stock Northern Pacific Railway	$ 100.00	

APPENDIX "E"

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

January 23, 1940

The Executive Council of the Diocese met in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, N. C., at 4:30 P. M., January 23, 1940.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the Bishop.

The roll was called showing the following present:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Bishop; Rev. W. R. Noe, member ex-officio, Secretary and Treasurer; Rev. C. E. Williams, liams, Rev. John R. Tolar, Mr. W. G. Gaither ,Mr W B Campbell, Mr.C. R. Wheatly, Rev. E. F. Moseley, Rev. J, R, Rountree

The Rev. John R. Tolar, Chairman of the Department of Finance, presented the budget that he expected to present to the Convention and certain changes in the Treasurer's report that had been approved at the meeting of the Department. The budget items and the changes in the Treasurer's Report were approved.

The Bishop told of the work being done at Penderlea, Pender County, and the need for a worker there.

The Executive Council approved the plans of the Bishop for aiding the worker after the Bishop stated that he would try to find some way to raise the money needed for the salary.

After a report by the Rev. Jack R. Rountree for the Committee on Policy and Evaluation, it was decided that a part of the report should be presented to the 1940 Convention and that it should be presented in a complete form at the 1941 Convention.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

January 25, 1940

On the afternoon of January 25, 1940, in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, the Executive Council met and after the Roll Call and reading of the minutes, right much time was spent in discussing some of the matters that had been presented to the Convention.

The Bishop appointed the Chairmen of the Departments as follows:

Department of Missions and Church Extension, Mr. George B. Elliott.

Department of Christian Education, Rev. E. F. Moseley.

Department of Christian Social Relations, Rev. Mortimer Glover.

Department of Finance, Rev. John R. Tolar.

Department of Evangelism, Rev. Jack R. Rountree.

Department of Promotion, Rev. Alexander Miller.

The Executive Council agreed to accept members of the Department who were appointed by the chairmen.

W. R. NOE, Secretary.

MINUTES OF MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL KINSTON, N. C., APRIL 25, 1940

The Executive Council of the Diocese met in St. Mary's, Kinston, at 10:30 A. M., April 25, 1940 and was opened with prayer by the Bishop.

The roll was called showing the following present:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.; Rev. Walter R. Noe; Rev. Mortimer Glover; Rev. E. F. Moseley; Rev. Jack R. Rountree; Rev. C. E. Williams; Rev. John R. Tolar; W. G. Gaither; Mrs. Louis J. Poisson and Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Bishop spoke of the community church work now being done at Penderlea and recommended that we have some part in the support of the clergyman in charge. On motion of the Rev. John R. Tolar, it was decided to make a contribution of $12.50 a month, beginning with May, 1940.

A letter from the Vice-Chancellor of the University of the South, asking the Diocese to help with the support of the University, beginning with 1940, was read and, on motion, the Bishop appointed the following committee to see what can be done to raise at least $500.00 by the time of the meeting of the Annual Convention of the Diocese in 1941, as follows: Rev. Mortimer Glover; Rev. W. Tate Young and Mr. J. Q. Beckwith.

After discussion of the pension arrearages, Mr. McCullough B. Wilson of Wilmington, was requested to serve as a committee of one to see what can be done in bringing payments up to date.

The report of the Finance Department was presented by the Rev. John R. Tolar, Chairman and was approved.

Rev. Jack R. Rountree mentioned the contest on Evangelism which was held by the Woman's Auxiliary and moved a vote of thanks to all those who had a part in it. Adopted.

The Rev. E. F. Moseley announced the plans for the conference arranged by the Department of Christian Education and the Woman's Auxiliary to be held at Camp Leach the week of July 28th and, on motion of the Rev. Jack R. Rountree, the plans were approved.

After discussion of Camp Leach, the whole matter was referred to the special Camp Leach Committee until other appointments are made.

On motion of Mr. W. G. Gaither it was decided to refer the canon on the Trustees of the Diocese to the Committee on Canons with view to clarifying same and of enlarging the membership.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

APPENDIX "F"

REPORTS FROM CLERGY

REV. JOHN HARTLEY, Ph. D., P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Through the Secretary of the Convention you are hereby advised of my increasing disability to perform any official acts. I have absolutely none to report for the year 1940. Each passing year makes it less and less likely that I shall ever again be privileged to attend another Diocesan Convention.

REV. H. A. PARRIS, M. D., Rich Square, N. C.

At the time of my last report I was helping St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh. My services continued with them until they were able to secure a permanent rector a few weeks ago.

From my last report to the termination of my service with St. Ambrose Church there were:

Twenty-two (22) Celebrations of the Holy Communion with more than 1,100 Communicants.

Two baptisms—One infant and one juvenile.

Five adults were prepared and presented for confirmation.

One burial service; and in addition, extra services in Advent and Lent.

I have also assisted at times in Rocky Mount. Here I had morning prayer and services twice; evening prayer and sermon 5 times; celebration of Holy Communion once.

At Tarboro I served at one burial service. At Rich Square (There is no Episcopal Church here) I have served at one burial and had one marriage, besides lending such assistance as I may, without sacrifice of principle, to the brethren of the separated groups.

A salutary influence is exercised, in this respect, and is making for distinctly greater dignity and order in the public worship of Almighty God.

REV. VERNON EARL ARTIS, Bishop Payne Divinity School.

On the morning of September the 7th, 1940, I began my work as the Minister of Music in the Bishop Payne Divinity School, and on the 17th of the same month was enrolled as a student of the Virginia State College for Negroes.

At the Seminary I serve as organist at the following services: Morning prayer on Mondays; evensong daily except on Saturday. and at the Holy Communion on Sunday mornings. I instruct the choir on Mondays at 2 p. m. Optional music such

as sight-singing and organ I teach on Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday of each week according to schedule.

At St. Stephen's Church, the city parish, I have served as assistant at Communion on four occasions, as chorister nearly every Sunday; as preacher on Monday during Holy Week.

During the Week of Prayer at Virginia State College I was one of the scheduled speakers at Vespers.

REV. J. B. BROWN, Washington, N. C.

I was very glad to hear from the Diocese of East Carolina one more time, for the year 1940, was the only year in over 27 years of service that I failed to receive any. It was very hard with me at first to be without responsibility to the Diocese; but I am thankful that our Heavenly Father permitted me to live to retire. The care that I received in the Hospital of the Good Shepherd at New Bern and the skill of Drs. Duffy and Martain, contributed very much for my good health today—thanks to the Bishop, yourself and the Diocese of East Carolina.

Charles Johnson and myself have been on the go almost the entire year. I celebrated the Holy Communion at St. Paul's Church, Washington, 9 times; St. Mary's, Belhaven, 8; St. Jude's, Aurora, 8; and St. Thomas' Church, Sladesville, 11 times. I preached 5 times, 2 in Virginia and 3 in East Carolina and addressed Church schools 5 times, marriages, 4; assisted in 11 burials. I also held services and preached 14 times at the State Prison Institution. I have been active in the Civic League, American Red Cross, as Vice-Chairman, and City Associate Charity. I am thankful to be able to so report my activities for the year 1940.

I shall do my best to be at the Convention in Elizabeth City in May.

I am your faithful retired servant for His cause,

REV. J. AUGUSTUS HAWKINS, Belhaven, N. C.

I wish to say for the Rev. Mr. Hawkins that due to his physical condition he was unable to perform any official acts for the year 1940.—Charles M. Johnson

REV. J. M. ROBESON, Orlando, Fla.

Like the annals of the poor, my report is short but sweet. Official acts, year 1940, none.

Yours very truly,

J. M. ROBESON, Orlanda, Fla.

Statistics

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS

Number	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	Churches and Rectories				Baptisms and Confirmations					Communicants									Services				Church Schools		
		Missions	Church Edifices	Sittings (All Free)	Rectories	Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptisms	Total Baptisms	Whole Number of Baptized Persons	Total Number of Confirmed Persons	Reported Last Year	Confirmed Since Last Report	Added Otherwise	Total	Lost by Transfer	Lost by Death	Lost by Removal	Total Loss	Present Number January 1, 1941	Services	Celebrations of Holy Communion	Marriages	Burials	Number	Officers and Teachers	Pupils
1	Atkinson, St. Thomas'		1	150					21	21	21			21					21							
2	Aurora, Holy Cross		2		1				152	144	143	1		144					144	18	12			1	6	66
3	Ayden, St. James'		2	200	1				72	58	58			58					58	48	10			1	6	24
4	Bath, St. Thomas'		1	150					80	44	44			44					44	34	34			1	7	56
5	Beaufort, St. Paul's	1	2	300	1	2		2	353	240	163	1	8	172	1	4		5	167	54	26	1	6	1	10	143
6	Belhaven, St. James'		2	300	1				115	98	86	5		91	5	2	3	10	81	49	14		2	1	6	32
7	Bonnerton, St. John's		1	150					29	25	25			25					25	10	3					
8	Chocowinity, Trinity		2	100	1				80	60	60			60					60	19	6			1	4	29
9	Clinton, St. Paul's		1	150	1	1		1	65	61	55			55	2	2		4	51	44	8	1	2	1	4	20
10	Columbia, St. Andrew's		1	225			1	1	62	43	41	3	7	51	1		7	8	43	49	16	1	1	1	6	26
11	Creswell, St. David's	2	2	250	1	1	1	2	90	53	48	2	5	55	1		6	7	48	56	15	1	1	1	5	35
12	Edenton, St. Paul's	1	2	300	1	10		10	257	175	164	4	6	174		2		2	172	144	45	2	2	1	9	52
13	Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1	2	450	1	5		5	284	242	158	6	7	171	4	3	4	11	160	74	29	10	10	1	10	76
14	Farmville, Emmanuel		1	150	1	2		2	81	66	66			66					66	21	14		2	1	5	17
15	Fayetteville, St. John's		2	400	1	6	2	8	491	434	316	20	113	449		4	11	15	434	614	189	5	8	1	12	133
16	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	2	2	250	1	7	11	18	241	172	160	8	7	175		4		4	171	67	55	3	4	1	5	98
17	Gatesville, St. Mary's		1	150					61	58	59	1		60		2		2	58	14	5		2	1	5	10
18	Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1	1	225	1	6		6	273	236	223	20	7	250	2	2	21	25	225	94	70	1	5	1	13	74
19	Greenville, St. Paul's	2	2	300	1	2		2	281	192	199	1		200	5	1	2	8	192	48	106		1	1	15	78
20	Grifton, St. John's	1	2	200		2		2	106	93	71			71					71	11	13		1	1	5	75
21	Hamilton, St. Martin's		1	150		1		1	47	42	42	1		43		1		1	42	26	4			1	1	7
22	Hertford, Holy Trinity		3	150	1				80	75	67	1		68	2		1	3	65	64	77	3	4	1	4	15
23	Hope Mills, Christ Church		2	125					62	61	60	2		62		1	3	4	58	17	13		1	1	7	48
24	Jessama, Zion		1	250	1				78	72	72			72					72	17	6			1	7	63
25	Kinston, St. Mary's	1	3	5	2	8	4	12	437	377	322	16	16	354	2	1	19	22	332	95	53	4	3	2	21	205
26	Lake Landing, St. George's		1	200	1				94	64	64	4		68			4	4	64	29	2			1	4	30
27	Lumberton, Trinity		1	125					50	42	50		2	52	1		12	13	39	46	18			1	8	20
28	New Bern, Christ Church	3	3	550	1	16	2	18	611	489	484	18	15	517	13	9	6	28	489	143	109	8	11	1	25	143
29	New Bern, St. Cyprian's		2	400	1	3	3	6	313	208	202	11		213		2	8	10	203	167	53	2	2	1	11	117
30	Plymouth, Grace Church		1	200	1				139	115	107	8		115					115	55	13			1	5	56
31	Red Springs, St. Stephen's		1	200					25	22	20	1	2	23			1	1	22	18	4					
32	Roper, St. Luke's		1	100					70	50	49			49					49	7	13			1	7	26
33	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'		2	200		9		9	171	121	118	2		120		3		3	117	4	7		3	1	14	104
34	Southport, St. Philip's		1	150	1	2		2	74	63	61	2	2	65		2	2	4	61	46	13	1	4	1	5	25
35	Vanceboro, St. Paul's		1	150					61	47	47			47					47	24	3			1	5	55
36	Washington, St. Peter's		2	350	1	9	6	15	725	582	579	11	2	592	5	5		10	582	196	131	10	13	1	23	205
37	Whiteville, Grace Church		2	100		2	1	3	65	45	48	1		49			4	4	45	27	8			1	5	51

38—Williamston, Advent	1	3	200	1	5	2	7	177	158	147	8	6	161		1	2	3	158	84	35		2	1	7	27
39—Wilmington, Good Shepherd		2	350	2	15		15	395	273	174	6		180	1	3	50	54	126	104	62	3	3	1	14	104
40—Wilmington, St. James'		2	700	1	14		14	792	630	628	14	8	650	9	7	16	32	618	101	132	6	13	1	28	119
41—Wilmington, St. John's	1	3	400	1	15	2	17	375	325	321	10	7	338		2	3	5	333	148	92	6	4	2	15	129
42—Wilmington, St. Mark's	2	2	400	1				375	325	203	6		209					209	112		3		1	3	50
43—Wilmington, St. Paul's		2	150	1	4	1	5	450	334	331	10	2	343	5	4	24	33	310	90	89	6	10	1	10	112
44—Windsor, St. Thomas'		1	250	1	3	2	5	140	124	112	15		127		3		3	124	17	34		3	1	6	29
45—Winton, St. John's		1	150					16	15	15			15					15					1	2	8
46—Woodville, Grace Church		1	150					47	32	30			30		1		1	29	5	6		1	1	3	19
47—Ahoskie, St. Thomas'		1	100					20	16	20			20		1	3	4	16	24	19		1	1	2	4
48—Belhaven, St. Mary's		2	200	1	2		2	49	43	41	2		43		1		1	42	12	10		1	1	4	55
49—Burgaw, St. Mary's		1	250					15	15	15			15					15	7						
50—Edenton, St. John-the-Evangelist		2	500					42	42	42		2	44	1	1		2	42	117	17	2	1	1	5	45
51—Elizabeth City, St. Philip's		1	250		3		3	40	40	36	1		37					37	30	14			1	2	21
52—Fairfield, All Saints'		1	100					10	6	6		1	7			1	1	6	8						
53—Faison, St. Gabriel's		1	250					20	17	17			17		1	1	2	15	10	2					
54—Fayetteville, St. Philip-the-Apostle		1	100		3		3	126	83	86			86		3		3	83	45	21		3	1	6	75
55—Goldsboro, St. Andrew's		1	150		2	4	6	47	35	29	5		34					34	32	18			1	4	22
56—Kinston, St. Augustine's		1	150		2	2	4	64	46	42		4	46					46	22	34		1	1	4	44
57—Maxton, St. Matthew's		1	100					6	6	6			6					6							
58—Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'		1	100					13	12	12		1	13			1	1	12	13	3					
59—North West, All Souls'		1	150					18	12	12			12					12	10	2			1	2	23
60—Pikeville, St. George's		1	100					25	20	20			20					20							
61—Roxobel, St. Mark's		1	150					22	16	16			16					16	4	6			1	2	7
62—Sladesville, St. John's		1	150					20	15	15			15					15	2						
63—Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'		1	300		1		1	24	24	24			24		1	3	4	20	8		1	1			
64—Sunbury, St. Peter's		1	100		1		1	17	15	19			19	4			4	15	7	2					
65—Swan Quarter, Calvary		1	150					14	14	16			16	3			3	13							
66—Trenton, Grace Church		1	100					34	34	34			34					34	11	3	1		1	2	13
67—Warsaw, Calvary		1	150					8	8	8			8					8							
68—Washington, St. Paul's		1	250		7		7	89	77	79	4		83	1	2	11	14	69	16	13		2	1	7	127
69—Wilmington, St. Luke's		1	65		3		3	78	32	31			31					31	48	5			1	4	48
70—Winterville, St. Luke's		1	100					8	6	7			7		1		1	6	11	3			1	2	8
71—Wrightsville, St. Andrew's		2	500	1	6		6	125	100	87	7	2	96			15	15	81	46	13		11	1	6	56
72—Yeatesville, St. Matthew's		1	100					53	46	46			46		1	2	3	43	28	3		3	1	4	43
73—Aurora, St. Jude's		1	250		2	1	3	36	34	36	1		37			20	20	17	12	10			1	5	52
74—Avoca, Holy Innocents'		1	100					7	4	14			14			10	10	4		2			1	1	4
75—Beaufort, St. Clement's		1	100					60	40	39	2		41	1			1	40	41	8		1	1	2	24
76—Camden, St. Joseph's		1	125					12	9	9			9					9							
77—Fay., Good Shepherd, Tolar Hart		1	150			1	1	45	44	38	2		40				2	38	24		1	4	1	10	60
78—Greenville, St. Andrew's		1	150		1		1	28	23	25			25			2	2	23	24	14			1	2	65
79—Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's		1	150		2		2	40	35	34		1	35					35	12	10			1	3	36
80—Jasper, St. Thomas'								16	9	9			9					9							
81—Nag's Head, St. And.-by-the-Sea		1	200																				1	2	30
82—Polloksville Mission								6	4	4			4					4							
83—Roper, St. Ann's		1	300					42	41	42			42	13	1	13	27	15	28	8		1	1	2	23
84—Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission		1	50																				1	2	34
85—Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission		1	150					68	46	45	1		46					46	32	1			1	8	207
86—Calabash, St. Andrew's		2	100	1				6	6		6		6					6	24				1	4	50
87—Tar Landing, St. Philip's																			24				1	7	50
88—Farmville, St. Timothy's					3		3	28	27	28			28			1	1	27	24	12			1	5	40
89—Sladesville, St. Thomas'						4	4	26	26	13	16		29					29	12	12			1	5	60
Total January 1, 1941	19	118	17,415	35	188	50	238	10,464	8,328	7,615	266	233	8,114	82	86	292	460	7,654	3,878	1,915	82	154	74	487	4,137
Total January 1, 1940	19	117	17,515	35	243	73	317	10,448	8,200	7,810	299	164	8,273	77	108	463	648	7,625	4,114	1,727	75	164	70	487	4,147
Increase		1	100						128			69		5				29		188	7		4		
Decrease					55	23	79	84		195	33		159		22	171	188		236			10			10

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

Number	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	Receipts					Disbursements—Parochial					Information	
		For Parish Support	For Special Parochial Purposes	For Diocesan and General Church Objects	Capital Account and Transfers	Total Receipts	Current Expenses	Special Parochial Expenses	Diocesan and General Church	Capital Account and Transfers	Grand Total of Expenses	Balances on Hand January 1, 1939	Rector's Salary
1	Atkinson, St. Thomas'												
2	Aurora, Holy Cross	300.00	22.50	210.93		533.43	300.00	22.50	210.93		533.43		300.00
3	Ayden, St. James'	440.85		62.80		503.65	400.59		62.80		463.39	40.26	400.00
4	Bath, St. Thomas'	180.00	13.50	78.39		271.89	180.00	13.50	78.39		271.89		180.00
5	Beaufort, St. Paul's	2,124.97	213.55	187.66		2,526.18	1,906.41	362.55	233.70		2,502.66	—23.52	1,700.00
6	Belhaven, St. James'	581.23		124.21		705.44	393.72	117.58	124.31		635.61	69.83	300.00
7	Bonnerton, St. John's	100.00	7.50	56.70		164.20	100.00	7.50	56.70		164.20		100.00
8	Chocowinity, Trinity	180.00		125.00		305.00	180.00		125.00		305.00		180.00
9	Clinton, St. Paul's	1,060.67	76.74	124.35		1,261.76	592.67	158.76	274.35	106.00	1,131.78	129.98	600.00
10	Columbia, St. Andrew's	368.80	47.79	67.65		484.24	345.24	71.35	67.65		484.24		375.00
11	Creswell, St. David's	365.21	12.00	68.38		445.59	282.00	56.42	100.38		438.80	6.79	450.00
12	Edenton, St. Paul's	4,001.25	80.37	1,581.52		5,663.14	3,213.25	331.40	1,789.70		5,334.35	328.79	2,400.00
13	Elizabeth City, Christ Church	4,398.73	114.69	1,460.54		5,973.96	3,957.42	259.55	1,460.54	190.00	5,867.51	106.45	2,100.00
14	Farmville, Emmanuel	441.65	330.00	125.00		896.65	624.38	37.56	125.00	100.00	886.94	9.71	500.00
15	Fayetteville, St. John's	6,841.96	300.76	2,609.68		9,752.40	5,468.48	996.28	2,785.30	350.00	9,600.06	152.34	3,000.00
16	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	544.61	80.00	59.31		683.92	624.61		59.31		683.92		600.00
17	Gatesville, St. Mary's	254.42		177.31		431.73	206.83	26.58	169.10		402.51	29.22	240.00
18	Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	3,672.37	309.49	1,394.76		5,376.62	3,053.04	881.95	1,493.23		5,428.22	—51.60	2,100.00
19	Greenville, St. Paul's	4,040.88	984.18	1,449.02	2,678.54	9,152.62	2,930.64	1,511.67	1,449.02	3,169.17	9,060.50	92.12	1,500.00
20	Grifton, St. John's	264.85	18.00	100.00		382.85	264.85	18.00	100.00		382.85		240.00
21	Hamilton, St. Martin's	291.31		20.00		311.31	291.31		20.00		311.31		200.00
22	Hertford, Holy Trinity	1,713.70	17.42	617.38		2,348.50	1,427.84	156.02	617.38		2,201.24	147.26	1,200.00
23	Hope Mills, Christ Church	164.20	76.44	150.70		391.34	144.24	86.39	160.71		391.34		125.00
24	Jessama, Zion	180.00	13.50	158.65		352.15	180.00	13.50	158.65		352.15		180.00
25	Kinston, St. Mary's	5,149.77	121.00	1,332.34		6,603.11	4,412.15	404.40	1,605.00		6,421.55	181.56	2,400.00
26	Lake Landing, St. George's	229.09	9.40	61.25		299.74	158.50	58.93	76.07		293.50	6.24	240.00
27	Lumberton, Trinity	1,016.98	440.00	37.00		1,493.98	801.98	525.00	97.00		1,423.98	70.00	600.00
28	New Bern, Christ Church	4,698.63	996.00	2,544.43		8,239.06	3,285.52	1,771.11	2,544.43		7,601.06	638.00	2,100.00
29	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	953.41	110.88	400.00		1,464.29	835.43	171.88	400.00		1,407.31	56.98	600.00
30	Plymouth, Grace Church	375.00	22.50	370.70		768.20	375.00	22.50	370.70		768.20		300.00
31	Red Springs, St. Stephen's	137.71		126.16		263.87	128.35	9.36	126.16		263.87		123.60
32	Roper, St. Luke's	100.00	7.50	51.51		159.01	100.00	7.50	51.51		159.01		100.00
33	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	265.93	50.40	207.67		524.00	193.35	91.84	214.47		499.66	24.34	240.00
34	Southport, St. Philip's	718.71	40.03	179.60		938.34	511.63	98.54	181.00	68.26	859.43	78.91	420.00
35	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	180.00	7.60	40.00		227.60	180.00	7.60	40.00		227.60		180.00
36	Washington, St. Peter's	5,037.29	400.00	3,204.88	636.00	9,278.17	3,169.46	1,149.18	3,811.07	964.78	9.094.49	183.68	1,800.00
37	Whiteville, Grace Church	650.14		33.67		683.81	484.06	79.86	73.89	76.44	714.25	—30.44	360.00

38—Williamston, Advent	2,319.61	27.27	348.65	96.15	2,791.68	2,051.95	191.08	548.65		2,791.68		1,600.00
39—Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1,514.78	149.47	173.07		1,837.32	1,210.87	155.36	313.50	107.40	1,787.13	50.19	900.00
40—Wilmington, St. James'	14,802.55	1,927.81	12,771.89	8,277.71	37,779.96	11,660.61	4,785.48	12,944.43	7,629.84	37,020.36	759.60	4,150.00
41—Wilmington, St. John's	4,513.41	534.80	2,740.33	50.00	7,838.54	3,944.16	946.37	2,740.33	133.00	7,763.86	74.68	2,400.00
42—Wilmington, St. Mark's	2,169.91	138.20	140.50		2,448.61	1,573.56	236.08	140.50	112.20	2,062.34	386.27	900.00
43—Wilmington, St. Paul's	4,001.46	422.64	1,308.35	426.00	6,302.99	3,393.80	915.10	1,326.84	648.56	6,284.30	18.69	2,400.00
44—Windsor, St. Thomas'	1,120.04	778.78	34.44	1,782.50	3,715.76	574.11	1,142.79	284.44	1,682.50	3,683.84	31.92	500.00
45—Winton, St. John's	240.00	15.00	51.43		306.43	240.00	15.00	51.43		306.43		240.00
46—Woodville, Grace Church	409.64		209.52		619.16	137.50	163.99	317.67		619.16		300.00
47—Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	234.86		125.46		360.32	222.50	11.11	125.46		359.07	1.25	180.00
48—Belhaven, St. Mary's	142.42		50.00		192.42	140.25		50.00		190.25	2.17	84.00
49—Burgaw, St. Mary's	42.11				42.11	16.31		25.80		42.11		
50—Edenton, St. John-the-Evangelist	263.07	79.87	131.50		474.44	171.12	121.82	181.50		474.44		65.00
51—Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	77.59	35.42	29.11		142.12	50.34	60.10	31.68		142.12		
52—Fairfield, All Saints'	60.00		2.80		62.80	60.00		2.80		62.80		60.00
53—Faison, St. Gabriel's	169.74		43.00		212.74	72.00	12.93	43.00		127.93	84.81	60.00
54—Fayetteville, St. Philip-the-Apostle	355.40	25.00	69.00		449.40	151.02	128.92	130.50		410.44	38.96	
55—Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	137.25	46.15	70.00		253.40	99.45	49.70	106.80		255.95	—2.55	60.00
56—Kinston, St. Augustine's	188.33	41.60	85.00		314.93	143.50	84.11	85.00		312.61	2.32	180.00
57—Maxton, St. Matthew's												
58—Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	168.66	13.82	60.45		242.93	124.70	20.12	60.45		205.27	37.66	100.00
59—North West, All Souls'	60.00		10.00		70.00	60.00		10.00		70.00		60.00
60—Pikeville, St. George's			50.00		50.00			50.00		50.00		
61—Roxobel, St. Mark's	223.83	31.87			255.70	85.30	5.74	148.87		239.91	15.79	120.00
62—Sladesville, St. John's	3.13	2.25			5.38	3.13	2.25			5.38		60.00
63—Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	61.10		60.00		121.10	61.10		60.00		121.10		200.00
64—Sunbury, St. Peter's	39.60	1.68	45.00		86.28	39.60	1.68	45.00		86.28		60.00
65—Swan Quarter, Calvary	28.17		20.00		48.17	25.00	2.17	20.00		47.17	1.00	60.00
66—Trenton, Grace Church	150.00		38.27		188.27	150.00		38.27		188.27		150.00
67—Warsaw, Calvary												
68—Washington, St. Paul's	114.93		48.22		163.15	113.27		48.22		161.49	1.66	60.00
69—Wilmington, St. Luke's	52.93	18.04			70.97	11.85	31.59	24.05		67.49	3.48	
70—Winterville, St. Luke's	107.11		150.00		257.11	60.00	10.25	157.00		227.25	29.86	60.00
71—Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	265.33		40.00		305.33	249.58	15.75	40.00		305.33		180.00
72—Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	265.57		40.00		305.57	184.35	81.22	40.00		305.57		180.00
73—Aurora, St. Jude's	88.32		20.00		108.32	86.15		20.00		106.15	2.17	60.00
74—Avoca, Holy Innocents'	10.50	4.72	30.00		45.22	10.50	4.72	30.00		45.22		100.00
75—Beaufort, St. Clement's	38.37		13.75		52.12	10.12		42.00		52.12		
76—Camden, St. Joseph's												
77—Fay., Good Shepherd, Tolar Hart	52.00	80.00	93.58		225.58	52.00	80.00	93.58		225.58		
78—Greenville, St. Andrew's			5.00		5.00			5.00		5.00		
79—Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	30.00	5.50	30.50		66.00	39.50		26.50		66.00		30.00
80—Jasper, St. Thomas'												
81—Nag's Head, St. And.-by-the-Sea												
82—Polloksville Mission			5.00		5.00			5.00		5.00		
83—Roper, St. Ann's	43.17	34.48	30.00		107.65	33.96	43.69	30.00		107.65		
84—Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission			18.90		18.90			18,90		18.90		
85—Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	31.03	15.00	2.67		48.70		15.00	32.67		47.67	1.03	
86—Calabash, St. Andrew's			16.11		16.11			16.11		16.11		
87—Tar Landing, St. Philip's			10.02		10.02			10.02		10.02		
88—Farmville, St. Timothy's	67.00				67.00	55.00	12.00			67.00		
89—Sladesville, St. Thomas'												
Total January 1, 1941	$86,831.78	$9,353.11	$38,820.67	$13,946.90	$148,952.46	$69,071.11	$18,872.88	$41,835.42	$15,338.15	$145,117.56	$ 3,787.86	$43,992.60
Total January 1, 1940	80,271.39	7,853.17	35,966.77	14,846.41	138,937.74	66,272.00	18,756.45	37,093.51	12,558.49	134,680.45	4,222.14	44,702.60
Increase	5,560.39	1,499.94	2,853.90		10,014.72	2,799.11	116.43	4,741.91	2,779.66	10,437.11	1,565.72	
Decrease				899.51								710.00

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

Number	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	Endowments		Valuation of Church Property							Incumbrances and Insurance	
		For Parish Support	For Other Purposes	Value of Churches (exclusive of land)	Value of Rectory (exclusive of land)	Value of Parish House (exclusive of land)	Value of other Buildings (exclusive of land)	Appraised Value of All Lands (exclusive of Buildings)	Value of Church Furniture Including Organs and Bells	Total Value of All Church Property	Incumbrances	Insurance
1	Atkinson, St. Thomas'			1,500.00				500.00	200.00	2,200.00		800.00
2	Aurora, Holy Cross			3,500.00	3,000.00	1,700.00		2,000.00	1,285.00	11,485.00		2,000.00
3	Ayden, St. James'			4,500.00	2,500.00		250.00	1,200.00	1,000.00	9,450.00		5,500.00
4	Bath, St. Thomas'			3,000.00				500.00	200.00	3,700.00		1,500.00
5	Beaufort, St. Paul's			8,000.00	2,500.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,800.00	5,000.00	31,300.00	1,000.00	14,300.00
6	Belhaven, St. James'			3,000.00	2,500.00	3,000.00		1,500.00	1,000.00	11,000.00		5,800.00
7	Bonnerton, St. John's			500.00				100.00	200.00	800.00		
8	Chocowinity, Trinity			1,000.00	2,500.00	500.00		1,000.00		5,000.00		2,000.00
9	Clinton, St. Paul's			10,000.00	3,000.00			5,000.00	2,000.00	20,000.00	596.00	6,500.00
10	Columbia, St. Andrew's			6,500.00			100.00	1,500.00	2,000.00	10,100.00		1,200.00
11	Creswell, St. David's			15,000.00	4,000.00		50.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	27,050.00		9,500.00
12	Edenton, St. Paul's	9,000.00		24,000.00	4,000.00	20,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00		52,000.00		46,000.00
13	Elizabeth City, Christ Church		300.00	25,000.00	2,000.00	30,000.00	12,000.00	30,000.00	15,000.00	114,000.00	27,700.00	56,200.00
14	Farmville, Emmanuel			10,000.00	3,000.00			2,000.00	100.00	15,100.00		7,500.00
15	Fayetteville, St. John's			50,000.00	12,000.00	20,000.00		20,000.00	10,000.00	112,000.00	13,550.00	30,000.00
16	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's			10,000.00	4,000.00	5,000.00		3,000.00	2,000.00	24,000.00		15,000.00
17	Gatesville, St. Mary's			5,000.00				200.00	500.00	5,700.00		1,500.00
18	Goldsboro, St. Stephen's			25,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00		5,000.00	3,000.00	39,000.00		16,000.00
19	Greenville, St. Paul's			10,000.00	4,000.00	12,500.00		10,000.00	5,000.00	41,500.00	1,000.00	28,000.00
20	Grifton, St. John's			3,500.00				200.00	500.00	4,200.00		2,500.00
21	Hamilton, St. Martin's	200.00		6,000.00			50.00	400.00	300.00	6,750.00		2,500.00
22	Hertford, Holy Trinity			5,000.00	3,000.00	1,000.00		6,500.00	300.00	15,800.00		7,500.00
23	Hope Mills, Christ Church			3,000.00		1,200.00		400.00	500.00	5,100.00		2,500.00
24	Jessama, Zion			800.00	800.00			300.00	50.00	1,950.00		2,300.00
25	Kinston, St. Mary's			17,000.00	3,000.00	8,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	3,500.00	35,500.00		26,000.00
26	Lake Landing, St. George's			3,500.00	3,000.00			2,500.00	500.00	9,500.00		3,000.00
27	Lumberton, Trinity			2,500.00				2,000.00	500.00	5,000.00		1,500.00
28	New Bern, Christ Church	13,500.00		60,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	8,000.00	50,000.00	5,000.00	143,000.00	2,500.00	54,700.00
29	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	2,000.00		20,000.00	3,000.00			3,000.00	3,000.00	29,000.00		10,000.00
30	Plymouth, Grace Church		8,600.00	10,000.00	3,000.00			3,000.00	2,500.00	18,500.00		7,500.00
31	Red Springs, St. Stephen's			5,000.00				500.00	1,000.00	6,500.00		2,000.00
32	Roper, St. Luke's			2,000.00			300.00	900.00		3,200.00		2,000.00
33	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'			1,000.00		500.00		200.00	400.00	2,100.00		950.00
34	Southport, St. Philip's			5,000.00	1,500.00			500.00	500.00	7,500.00		3,500.00
35	Vanceboro, St. Paul's			1,500.00				300.00	300.00	2,100.00		1,000.00
36	Washington, St. Peter's			60,000.00	7,500.00	60,000.00	1,500.00	36,500.00	20,000.00	185,500.00		92,000.00
37	Whiteville, Grace Church			1,500.00				1,000.00	200.00	2,700.00	330.44	1,000.00

38—Williamston, Advent											
39—Wilmington, Good Shepherd	7,000.00		25,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	3,500.00	46,500.00		24,000.00
40—Wilmington, St. James'	14,600.00	15,000.00	88,000.00	10,000.00	100,000.00	4,956.96			202,956.96	21,100.00	201,000.00
41—Wilmington, St. John's		50.00	50,000.00	10,000.00	7,500.00	4,500.00	15,000.00	8,000.00	95,000.00	2,117.88	42,200.00
42—Wilmington, St. Mark's			20,000.00	5,000.00		7,200.00	20,000.00	5,000.00	57,200.00		9,000.00
43—Wilmington, St. Paul's			5,000.00	6,000.00	64,500.00		20,000.00	4,500.00	100,000.00	33,500.00	64,000.00
44—Windsor, St. Thomas'			7,000.00	4,000.00			500.00		11,500.00	1,715.75	9,650.00
45—Winton, St. John's			2,500.00				200.00	400.00	3,100.00		1,000.00
46—Woodville, Grace Church	1,666.00		3,000.00				700.00	1,000.00	4,700.00		2,500.00
47—Ahoskie, St. Thomas'			2,500.00				700.00	300.00	3,500.00		2,500.00
48—Belhaven, St. Mary's			800.00	800.00	350.00		500.00	75.00	2,525.00		1,000.00
49—Burgaw, St. Mary's			4,000.00				500.00	400.00	4,900.00		2,000.00
50—Edenton, St. John-the-Evangelist			2,500.00		1,500.00		800.00	2,000.00	6,800.00		500.00
51—Elizabeth City, St. Philip's			2,000.00				550.00	1,000.00	3,550.00		500.00
52—Fairfield, All Saints'			2,500.00				500.00	300.00	3,300.00		800.00
53—Faison, St. Gabriel's			3,000.00				1,000.00	500.00	4,500.00		1,000.00
54—Fayetteville, St. Philip-the-Apostle			3,000.00		1,000.00		1,000.00	300.00	5,300.00		2,000.00
55—Goldsboro, St. Andrew's			3,000.00				500.00	500.00	4,000.00		1,000.00
56—Kinston, St. Augustine's			2,000.00				500.00	500.00	3,000.00		1,000.00
57—Maxton, St. Matthew's			2,000.00				150.00	180.00	2,330.00		800.00
58—Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'			2,500.00				200.00	200.00	2,900.00		1,700.00
59—North West, All Souls'			1,500.00				200.00	100.00	1,800.00		500.00
60—Pikeville, St. George's			5,000.00				500.00	200.00	5,700.00		3,000.00
61—Roxobel, St. Mark's			2,000.00				150.00	150.00	2,300.00		1,500.00
62—Sladesville, St. John's			800.00				100.00	100.00	1,000.00		500.00
63—Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'			3,000.00				1,000.00	100.00	4,100.00		2,000.00
64—Sunbury, St. Peter's											
65—Swan Quarter, Calvary			3,500.00				500.00	100.00	4,100.00		2,500.00
66—Trenton, Grace Church			2,000.00				500.00	200.00	2,700.00		500.00
67—Warsaw, Calvary			2,000.00				500.00	200.00	2,700.00		800.00
68—Washington, St. Paul's			800.00				350.00	125.00	1,275.00		1,000.00
69—Wilmington, St. Luke's								180.00	180.00		
70—Winterville, St. Luke's			2,000.00				100.00	200.00	2,300.00		1,000.00
71—Wrightsville, St. Andrew's			20,000.00	2,000.00	15,000.00		2,000.00	7,500.00	46,500.00	6,724.14	18,200.00
72—Yeatesville, St. Matthew's			1,500.00				300.00	100.00	1,900.00		700.00
73—Aurora, St. Jude's			800.00			250.00		75.00	1,125.00		800.00
74—Avoca, Holy Innocents'			1,000.00				50.00	100.00	1,150.00		800.00
75—Beaufort, St. Clement's			1,200.00				500.00	100.00	1,800.00		500.00
76—Camden, St. Joseph's			2,500.00		1,000.00		500.00	500.00	4,500.00		500.00
77—Fay., Good Shepherd, Tolar Hart			3,000.00		1,000.00		200.00	150.00	4,350.00		2,000.00
78—Greenville, St. Andrew's			2,000.00				300.00	300.00	2,600.00		1,000.00
79—Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's			4,000.00				200.00	150.00	4,350.00		1,500.00
80—Jasper, St. Thomas'							200.00		200.00		
81—Nag's Head, St. And.-by-the-Sea											1,000.00
82—Polloksville Mission											
83—Roper, St. Ann's			1,500.00				250.00	500.00	2,250.00		900.00
84—Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission											800.00
85—Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission											
86—Calabash, St. Andrew's			150.00		250.00		150.00		550.00		
87—Tar Landing, St. Philip's											
88—Farmville, St. Timothy's							400.00	300.00	700.00		
89—Sladesville, St. Thomas'											
Total January 1, 1941	$50,466.00	$24,150.00	$738,350.00	$132,800.00	$379,500.00	$55,656.96	$285,750.00	$134,120.00	$1,726,176.96	$111,834.21	$903,200.00
Total January 1, 1940	$46,866.00	25,206.79	771,850.00	140,800.00	397,600.00	57,306.96	307,900.00	125,770.00	1,801,226.96	122,766.21	873,450.00
Increase	3,600.00							8,350.00			19,750.00
Decrease		1,056.79	33,500.00	8,000.00	18,100.00	1,650.00	22,150.00		75,050.00	10,932.00	

FORM OF BEQUEST

I hereby give, devise and bequeath to the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina .....

.....

.....

to be held by them in trust for .....

.....

.....

CAROLINA

Diocese of East Carolina

JOURNAL

of the

Fifty-ninth Annual Convention

May 13, 1942

INTER-DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

SEWANEE, TENN.

DR. ALEXANDER GUERRY, Vice-Chancellor

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

RALEIGH, N. C.

MRS. MARGARET JONES CRUIKSHANK, President

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

MR. M. D. WHISNANT, Superintendent

JOURNAL

OF THE

Fifty-ninth Annual Convention

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

Diocese of East Carolina

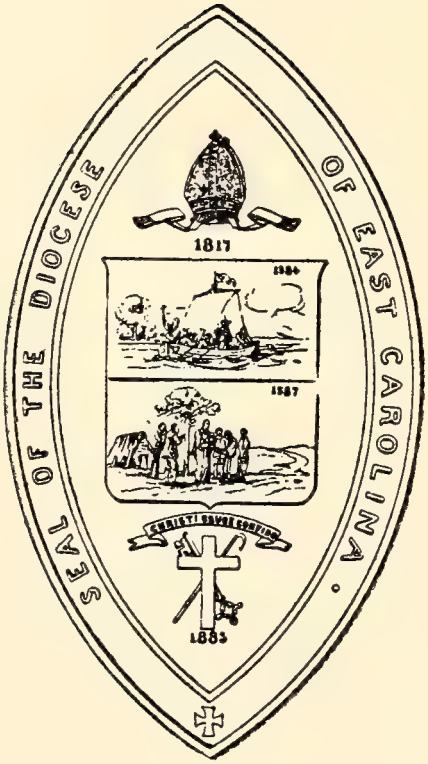
HELD IN

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, KINSTON, N. C.

MAY 13, 1942

C. H. HUBAND, Printer and Binder

Wilmington, N. C.


SEAL OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA
1817
1584
1587
CHRIST! SAVE US WE PERISH
1883

EXTRACTS FROM CANONS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

CANON 43

OF THE DUE CELEBRATION OF SUNDAYS

All persons within this church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day, commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught, and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

CANON 44, SECTION 1

OF REGULATIONS RESPECTING THE LAITY

Section 1. A communicant in good standing removing from one parish or congregation to another shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the parish or congregation of his or her last residence, or if there be no Rector or Minster, from one of the Wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as communicant in the parish or congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the parish or congregation to which such communicant may remove, shall enroll him or her as a communicant when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to procure such certificate through no fault of such communicant, upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant sufficient in the judgment of the Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrollment in such parish or congregation to which such communicant shall have removed, shall be sent by the Rector or the Minister thereof to the Rector of the parish from which the communicant is removed.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

BISHOP AND EX-OFFICIO CHAIRMAN OF THE CONVENTION

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D., Wilmington, N. C.

SECRETARY, TREASURER, AND REGISTRAR

Rev. Walter R. Noe, 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C.

CHANCELLOR

Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Bishop, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Member Ex-officio, Secretary and Treasurer. Wilmington, N. C.

For One Year:

Rev. C. E. Williams, New Bern, N. C.
Rev. John R. Tolar, Fayetteville, N. C.
Mr. W. G. Gaither, Elizabeth City, N. C.
Mr. J. A. Moore, Edenton, N. C.
Mrs. Harry G. Walker, Washington, N. C.

For Two Years:

Rev. Mortimer Glover, Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington, N. C.
Mr. W. B. Campbell, Wilmington, N. C.
Mr. C. R. Wheatly, Beaufort, N. C.
Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, Wilmington, N. C.

For Three Years:

Rev. E. F. Moseley, Kinston, N. C.
Rev. J. R. Rountree, Kinston, N. C.
Mr. Wm. deR. Holt, Fayetteville. N. C.
Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.
Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Wilmington, N. C.

STANDING COMMITTEE

Rev. C. E. Williams, Chairman, New Bern, N. C.

Rev. Stephen Gardner
Rev. Jack R. Rountree
Mr. Guy C. Harding
Mr. William Dunn

BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS TO 1944

Rev. Alexander Miller, President, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. E. W. Halleck
Rev. T. P. Noe
Rev. C. A. Ashby
Rev. E. F. Moseley

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Chairman Ex-officio

Mr. J. V. Grainger
Mr. T. F. Darden

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.
Rev. E. F. Moseley to 1943
Mrs. J. Lawrence Sprunt to 1944
Rev. W. Tate Young, to 1944

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.
Rev. Mortimer Glover to 1943
Mr. Alonzo Jeffress, to 1944
Mr. J. Q. Beckwith to 1943

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst,, D. D. Ex-officio

Rev. John C. Grainger to 1943
Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D. to 1943
Mrs. S. W. Tillinghast to 1944
Mrs. J. E. F. Hicks to 1944

CLERICAL DELEGATES TO PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Rev. Mortimer Glover
Rev. Stephen Gardner
Rev. John S. Armfield
Rev. R. I. Johnson
Rev. Walter R. Noe
Rev. J. R. Rountree

ALTERNATE CLERICAL DELEGATES

Rev. John C. Grainger
Rev. W. Tate Young
Rev. John W. Hardy
Rev. E. F. Moseley
Rev. C. E. Williams
Rev. George F. Hill

LAY DELEGATES TO PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Mr. George B. Elliott
Mr. Parker Morriss
Dr. H. L. Trigg
Mr. Nathan S. Haskett
Mr. R. S. Plummer
Mr. Junius D. Grimes

ALTERNATE LAY DELEGATES

Mr. E. B. Borden, III
Mr. I. H. Smith
Mr. Wm. deR. Holt
Mr. John Haywood Jones
Mr. C. B. Mayo
Mr. A. K. Barrus

DEPARTMENTS OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION

Mr. George B. Elliott, Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Mortimer Glover
Rev. E. F. Moseley
Rev. Alexander Miller
Rev. W. R. Noe
Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland
Mrs. Louis J. Poisson

Associate Members

Mrs. Victor Shelburne
Mr. W. A. Townes
Mr. S. B. Downing

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Rev. E. F. Moseley, Chairman

Rev. Mortimer Glover, In charge of Leadership Training
Rev. J. R. Rountree, Evangelism in the Church School
Rev. W. R. Noe

Associate Members

Rev. John C. Grainger, Young People
Rev. John Hardy
Miss Hennie Long

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

Rev. Mortimer Glover, Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. C. E. Williams
Rev. E. F. Moseley
Rev. J. R. Rountree
Mr. W. G. Gaither
Rev. W. R. Noe
Mr. J. A. Moore
Mrs. H. G. Walker

Associate Members

Rev. J. Leon Malone
Mrs. J. E. F. Hicks

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

Rev. John R. Tolar, Chairman, Fayetteville, N. C

Mr. George B. Elliott
Mr. W. G. Gaither
Major J. S. Huske
Mr. J. A. Moore
Mr. W. B. Campbell
Rev. Alexander Miller
Mrs. Louis J. Poisson

Associate Members

Mr. D. M. Warren
Mr. T. F. Darden
Mr. McC. B. Wilson
Mr. A. K. Barrus

PROMOTIONAL DEPARTMENT

Rev. Alexander Miller, Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. John R. Tolar
Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland
Rev. W. R. Noe

Associate Members

Rev. John W. Hardy
Mr. W. F. Joyner
Mrs. Charles F. Green
Rev. R. I. Johnson

DEPARTMENT OF EVANGELISM

Rev. J. R. Rountree, Chairman, Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Mortimer Glover
Mrs. Louis J. Poisson
Rev. W. R. Noe

Associate Members

Rev. W. Tate Young
Rev. R. I. Johnson

DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH

Rev. John C. Grainger, Vice Chairman

Mr. E. O. Rehm
Miss Mary D. Horne
Mrs. T. W. Earle
Mr. McC. B. Wilson, Jr.

AUXILIARY SECRETARIES OF PROMOTIONAL DEPARTMENT

Rev. Charles E. Williams, District No. 1
Rev. J. R. Rountree, District No. 2
Rev. John S. Armfield, District No. 3
Rev. Stephen Gardner, District No. 4
Rev. A. J. Mackie, District No. 5
Rev. B. Wood Gaither, District No. 6
Rev. E. T. Jillson, District No. 7
Rev. John W. Hardy, District No. 8
District No. 9
Rev. John C. Grainger, District No. 10
Rev. W. Tate Young, District No. 11
Rev. Mortimer Glover, District No. 12

REGULAR COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

Rev. Arthur J. Mackie
Mr. E. O. Rehm
Mr. Robert E. Tapp

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS

Rev. E. C. McConnell
Mr. Robert Strange
Mr. R. Spencer Plummer

COMMITTEE ON CANONS

Mr. H. E. Rodgers
Mr. Geo. B. Elliott
Rev. W. Tate Young
Rev. J. R. Rountree
Rev. C. A. Ashby

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

Rev. Lewis F. Schenck
Rev. Charles M. Johnson
Mr. A. K. Barrus
Mr. John Haywood Jones

COMMITTEE ON RELATIONS TO AND COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Rev. Mortimer Glover
Rev. W. R. Noe
Mr. Guy C. Harding

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES

Rev. B. Wood Gaither
Mr. Jesse R. Butt
Mr. David T. Oates

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH PENSION FUND

Rev. W. R. Noe
Mr. McC. B. Wilson
Mr. Harmon Rorison

COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE ON CHURCH PROPERTY

Rev. Stephen Gardner
Mr. John G. Bragaw
Mr. Louie E. Woodbury

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

COMMITTEE ON WORK FOR LAY READERS

Mr. Ashley T. St.Amand
Mr. P. W. Picklesimer
Mr. H. W. Hewlett

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY
JANUARY 1, 1942

BISHOP

Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D., 510 Orange Street, Wilmington, N. C.

PRIESTS

Rev. Howard Alligood, Priest in charge of Good Shepherd Mission, Tolar-Hart; St. Stephen's, Red Springs and Christ Church, Hope Mills. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. John S. Armfield, Rector of St. Paul's, Greenville. Minister in charge St. Timothy's, Farmville; St. Andrew's, Greenville; St. Luke's, Winterville; St. Peter's, Sunbury. P. O. Greenville, N. C.

Rev. Charles A. Ashby, Rector of St. Paul's, Edenton. Examining Chaplain. P. O. Edenton, N. C.

Rev. Archer Boogher, Retired. P. O. Presidential Gardens, James Polk Apartment C-12, Alexandria, Va.

Rev. J. S. Braithwaite, Rector of St. Joseph's, Fayetteville. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. John B. Brown, Retired. P. O. Washington, N. C.

Rev. Roger E. Bunn, Priest in charge of St. Andrew's, Goldsboro; St. Augustine's, Kinston; St. Stephen's, Haddock's Cross Roads. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Edward B. Ferguson, Minister in charge St. Paul's, Clinton; Grace Church, Whiteville; St. Gabriel's, Faison. P. O. Clinton, N. C.

Rev. B. Wood Gaither, Rector of St. David's, Creswell; St. Andrew's, Columbia; St. George's, Lake Landing; in charge of Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps; All Saints', Fairfield; Calvary, Swan Quarter; St. John's, Sladesville. P. O. Creswell, N. C.

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington. Member of Standing Committee. P. O. Washington, N. C.

Rev. Mortimer W. Glover, Rector of St. James', Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. John C. Grainger, Rector of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro; Priest in charge St. George's Mission, Pikeville. P. O. Goldsboro. N. C.

Rev. S. N. Griffith, Priest in charge of St. John-the-Evangelist, Edenton; St. Philip's, Elizabeth City, and St. Ann's, Roper. P. O. Edenton, N. C.

Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rector of St. John's, Wilmington; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. John W. Hardy, Rector of the Church of the Advent, Williamston; St. Martin's, Hamilton; in charge of Holy Trinity Mission, Bear Grass. P. O. Williamston, N. C.

Rev. John Hartley, Ph. D., Retired. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins, Retired. P. O. Belhaven, N. C.

Rev. E. deForest Heald, Non-Parochial. P. O. Hickory, N. C.

Rev. George F. Hill, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City; in charge of St. Joseph's, Camden. P. O. Elizabeth City, N. C.

Rev. Oscar E. Holder, In military service; 25th Infantry, Fort Huachuca, Arizona.

Rev. Bartholomew F. Huske, D. D., Rector of Trinity Church, Lumberton, Chaplain, U. S. Naval Hospital, Portsmouth, Va.

Rev. Wm. H. R. Jackson, Rector of St. James', Ayden; St. Barnabas', Snow Hill and St. Luke's, Winterville. Chaplain, 120th Infantry, Ft. Jackson, S. C.

Rev. Edmund T. Jillson, Rector of Holy Trinity, Hertford. P. O. Hertford, N. C.

Rev. Charles M. Johnson, Minister in charge St. Mary's, Belhaven; St. Jude's, Aurora; St. Paul's, Washington; St. Thomas', Sladesville. P. O. Box 321, Belhaven, N. C.

Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rector of St. Cyprian's, New Bern. General Manager Good Shepherd Hospital. P. O. New Bern, N. C.

Rev. Arthur J. Mackie, Rector of St. James', Belhaven; in charge of St. Matthew's, Yeatesville. P. O. Belhaven, N. C.

Rev. J. Leon Malone, Priest in charge of St. Andrew's, Wrightsville; All Souls', North West; St. Philip's, Southport; P. O. R. F. D 3, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, Priest in charge of St. Paul's, Vanceboro; Holy Cross, Aurora; St. John's, Bonnerton. P. O. Washington, N. C.

Rev. Edward C. McConnell, Rector of St. Paul's, Beaufort; in charge of St. Clement's, Beaufort. P. O. Beaufort, N. C.

Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington. Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Rector Emeritus, St. James' Church, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, Rector of St. Mary's, Kinston. Examining Chaplain. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Vicar of St. Thomas', Bath; Rector of Trinity, Chocowinity and Zion, Jessama. P. O. Bath, N. C.

Rev. Thomas P. Noe, Retired, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary; Secretary of the Convention; Treasurer of the Diocese; Editor of The Mission Herald; In charge Inland Waterway Missions. P. O. 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. H. A. Parris, M. D., non-parochial. P. O. Rich Square, N. C.

Rev. J. M. Robeson, D. D.. Retired, P. O. Box 765, Orlando, Fla.

Rev. J. R. Rountree, Rector of Emmanuel, Farmville; Holy Innocents', Seven Springs; St. John's and St. Mark's, Grifton. and in charge Grace Church, Trenton. Member of Standing Committee. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, Rector St Thomas', Windsor; Grace Church, Woodville; in charge Holy Innocents', Avoca; St. Mark's, Roxobel. P. O. Windsor, N. C.

Rev. John R. Tolar, Priest in charge St. Philip's, Fayetteville. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. Worth Wicker, Captain, Battery A, 113th F. A., Fort Jackson, S. C.

Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rector of Christ Church, New Bern; in charge of Mission, Polloksville; Chairman of Standing Committee. P. O. New Bern, N. C.

Rev. William Tate Young, Rector of St. John's, Fayetteville. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

DEACONS

Harvey W. Glazier, In charge of Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, N. C.

Vernon Earl Artis, Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.

William Bell Daniels, Jr., August 3, 1940, Virginia Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Va.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

Sidney David Mason, Sept. 16, 1941.

John Hare Bonner, Jr, Oct. 23, 1941.

Theodore Roosevelt Gibson, Aug. 1, 1941.

POSTULANTS

Joseph Strange Huske, Jr., June 12, 1940.

Addison Hosea, Dec. 1, 1940.

John Hawkins, Jr., Jan. 12, 1942.

LIST OF PARISHES

IN UNION WITH THE DIOCESE AND DATE OF THEIR ADMISSION WITH NAME OF RECTOR OR MINISTER IN CHARGE

Those marked (a) are in Convocation of Wilmington

Those marked (b) are in Convocation of Edenton

Those marked (*) are in Colored Convocation

Location and Name	Admitted	Rector
a Atkinson, St. Thomas'	1920	Rev. W. R. Noe
b Aurora, Holy Cross	1888	Rev. S. E. Matthews
b Ayden, St. James'	1921	Rev. W. H. R. Jackson
b Bath, St. Thomas'	1823	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a Beaufort, St. Paul's	1856	Rev. E. C. McConnell
b Belhaven, St. James'	1868	Rev. A. J. Mackie
b Bonnerton, St. John's	1833	Rev. S. E. Matthews
b Chocowinity, Trinity	1823	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a Clinton, St. Paul's	1854	Rev. W. R. Noe
b Columbia, St. Andrew's	1931	Rev. B. Wood Gaither
b Creswell, St. David's	1848	Rev. B. Wood Gaither
b Edenton, St. Paul's	1817	Rev. Charles A. Ashby
b Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1826	Rev. George F. Hill
b Farmville, Emmanuel	1925	Rev. J. R. Rountree
a Fayetteville, St. John's	1817	Rev. W. Tate Young
* Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1873	Rev. J. S. Braithwaite
b Gatesville, St. Mary's	1855	Rev. Lewis F. Schenck
a Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1854	Rev. John C. Grainger
b Greenville, St. Paul's	1847	Rev. John S. Armfield
b Grifton, St. John's, Pitt County	1845	Rev. J. R. Rountree
b Hamilton, St. Martin's	1873	Rev. J. W. Hardy
b Hertford, Holy Trinity	1849	Rev. E. T. Jillson
a Hope Mills, Christ Church	1873	Rev. Howard Alligood
b Jessama, Zion	1823	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a Kinston, St. Mary's	1866	Rev. E. F. Moseley

1942	Parishes, Missions and Date of Admission		
b	Lake Landing, St. George's	1869	Rev. B. Wood Gaither
a	Lumberton, Trinity	1938	Rev. B. F Huske, D. D.
a	New Bern, Christ Church	1817	Rev. C. E. Williams
*	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1824	Rev. R. I. Johnson
b	Plymouth, Grace Church	1843	Rev. Wm. B. Daniels, Jr.
a	Red Springs, St. Stephen's	1922	Rev. Howard Alligood
b	Roper, St. Luke's	1842	Rev. Wm. B. Daniels, Jr.
a	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	1871	Rev. J. R. Rountree
a	Southport, St. Philip's	1851	Rev. J. Leon Malone
b	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	1826	Rev. S. E. Matthews
b	Washington, St. Peter's	1824	Rev. Stephen Gardner
a	Whiteville, Grace Church	1938	Rev. W. R. Noe
b	Williamston, Church of Advent	1856	Rev. J. W. Hardy
a	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1907	Rev. Harvey W. Glazier
a	Wilmington, St. James'	1817	Rev. Mortimer Glover Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Rector Emeritus
a	Wilmington, St. John's	1860	Rev. E. W. Halleck
*	Wilmington, St. Mark's	1872	Rev. L. C. Dade
a	Wilmington, St. Paul's	1859	Rev. Alexander Miller
b	Windsor, St. Thomas'	1843	Rev. Lewis F. Schenck
b	Winton, St. John's	1874	
b	Woodville, Grace Church	1854	Rev. Lewis F. Schenck

Organized Missions

b	Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	1930	
*	Belhaven, St. Mary's	1915	Rev. Charles M. Johnson
a	Burgaw, St. Mary's	1911	Rev. W. R. Noe
*	Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	1881	Rev. S. N. Griffith
*	Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	1906	Rev. S. N. Griffith
b	Fairfield, All Saints'	1907	Rev. B. Wood Gaither
a	Faison, St. Gabriel's	1910	Rev. W. R. Noe
a	Fayetteville, St. Philip, Apostle	1938	Rev. John R. Tolar
*	Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	1924	Rev. Roger E. Bunn
*	Kinston, St. Augustine's	1899	Rev. Roger E. Bunn
a	Maxton, St. Matthew's	1893	
b	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	1933	
a	North West, All Souls'	1917	Rev. J. Leon Malone
a	Pikeville, St. George's	1929	Rev. John C. Grainger
b	Roxobel, St. Mark's	1892	Rev. Lewis F. Schenck
b	Sladesville, St. John's	1907	Rev. B. Wood Gaither
b	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	1884	Rev. J. R. Rountree
b	Sunbury, St. Peter's	1911	Rev. John S. Armfield
b	Swan Quarter, Calvary	1924	Rev. B. Wood Gaither

Parishes, Missions and Date of Admission		May
a Trenton, Grace Church	1885	Rev. J. R. Rountree
a Warsaw, Calvary	1911	
* Washington, St. Paul's	1916	Rev. Charles M. Johnson
a Wilmington, St. Luke's	1939	Mr. Ashley T. St.Amand Lay Reader
b Winterville, St. Luke's	1906	Rev. John S. Armfield
a Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	1924	Rev. J. Leon Malone
b Yeatesville, St. Matthew's		Rev. A. J. Mackie

Unorganized Missions

* Aurora, St. Jude's	Rev. Charles M. Johnson
b Avoca, Holy Innocents'	Rev. Lewis Schenck
* Beaufort, St. Clement's	Rev. E. C. McConnell
a Calabash, St. Andrew's	Rev. W. R. Noe
b Camden, St. Joseph's	Rev. George F. Hill
b Farmville, St. Timothy's	Rev. John S, Armfield
a Fayetteville, Good Shepherd, Tolar Hart	Rev. Howard Alligood
* Greenville, St. Andrew's	Rev. John S. Armfield
* Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	Rev. Roger E. Bunn
a Jasper, St Thomas'	
b Nag's Head, S. Andrew's-by-the-Sea	Rev. G. F. Hill
* Roper, St. Ann's	Rev. S. N. Griffith
* Sladesville, St. Thomas'	Rev. Charles M. Johnson
a Tar Landing, St. Philip's	Rev. W. R. Noe
* Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	Rev. L. C. Dade
* Wrightsville, St. Augustine's	Rev. L. C. Dade

Parochial Missions

Creswell, St. David's—Christ Church, Creswell; Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps.

Edenton, St. Paul's—Mission, Meege, Chowan County.

Hertford, Holy Trinity—Mission, Church of the Good Shepherd, Winfall.

Kinston, St. Mary's—Christ Church, Kinston.

Pitt County, St. John's—St. Mark's Mission, Grifton.

Williamston, Church of the Advent—Holy Trinity Mission, Bear Grass.

ROLL OF THE CONVENTION, 1942

Those marked (*) were present at the first session.

Those marked (!) came in later.

BISHOP

*Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.

PRIESTS

*Rev Howard Alligood
*Rev. John S. Armfield
*Rev. Charles A. Ashby
Rev. Archer Boogher
*Rev. J. S. Braithwaite
Rev. J. B. Brown
*Rev. Roger E. Bunn
*Rev. Lemuel C. Dade
*Rev. B. W. Gaither
*Rev. Stephen Gardner
Rev. Harvey W. Glazier
*Rev. Mortimer Glover
*Rev. John C. Grainger
*Rev. S. N. Griffith
*Rev. E. W. Halleck
*Rev. John W. Hardy
Rev. John Hartley, Ph. D.
Rev. Augustus Hawkins
Rev. E. deF. Heald
*Rev. George F. Hill
*Rev. Oscar E. Holder
*Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.
Rev. E. T. Jillson
*Rev. William H. R. Jackson
*Rev. R. I. Johnson
*Rev. Charles M. Johnson
*Rev. A. J. Mackie
*Rev. J. Leon Malone
*Rev. Sidney E. Matthews
*Rev. E. C. McConnell
*Rev. Alexander Miller
Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D.
*Rev. E. F. Moseley
*Rev. A. C. D. Noe
*Rev. T. P. Noe
*Rev. W. R. Noe
!Rev H. A. Parris, M. D.
Rev. J. M. Robeson, D. D.
*Rev. Jack R. Rountree
*Rev. Lewis F. Schenck
*Rev John R. Tolar
Rev. Worth Wicker
*Rev. C. E. Williams
*Rev. W. Tate Young

DEACONS

Rev. V. E. Artis

PARISHES

Atkinson — ST. THOMAS'

Wister Simpson

Aurora — HOLY CROSS

T. Litchfield
W. E. Watson
S. J. McWilliams
D. E. Redditt
P. T. Sparrow
J. B. Bonner
R. T. Bonner
J. A. Bonner

Ayden — ST. JAMES'

W. B. Tyson

Bath — ST. THOMAS'

W. A. Tankard
Edgar Tankard
A. B. Noe
R. O. Tarkington

Beaufort — ST. PAUL'S

*C. H. Bushall
*C. R. Wheatly
*Douglas H. Dowdy
*Alonzo Thomas
Joseph House
C. R. Davant
George Eastman
James D. Potter

Belhaven — ST. JAMES'

Leigh Wahab
Albert L. Gaylord
Harry Wahab
Prentiss O'Neal
Walton O'Neal
William Hackett
L. R. Smith
R. G. Ross

Bonnerton — ST. JOHN'S

*J. R. Butt

Chocowinity — TRINITY

J. B. Patrick
Otho Taylor
Snowden Harding
Charles Fuller

Clinton — ST. PAUL'S

Algernon Butler
A. McL. Graham
H. I. Morriss

Columbia ST. ANDREW'S

C. Earl Cahoon
W. M. Laughinghouse

Creswell ST. DAVID'S

Edgar S. Woodley
Cecil A. Swain

Edenton ST. PAUL'S

C. P. Wales
E. R. Conger
*J. A. Moore
*D. M. Warren
R. D. Dixon
John W. Graham
James E. Wood
R. K. Hines

Elizabeth City CHRIST CHURCH

*W. G. Gaither
W. H. Weatherly
*W. P. Skinner
E. C. Conger
A. B. Houtz
J. W. Moore
W. A. Worth
F. A. Galton

Farmville EMMANUEL

E. C. Beaman
C. H. Joyner
C. S. Hotchkiss
J. W. Joyner

Fayetteville ST. JOHN'S

*J. S. Schenck
*R. S. Plummer
*E. O. Rehm
*R. O. McCoy
*Wm. deR. Holt
*David Oates
J. Bruce King
Chas. T. Haigh

Fayetteville ST. JOSEPH'S

S. W. Thaggard
Chas. A. Williams
Thomas Hall
James Beatty

Gatesville ST. MARY'S

Goldsboro ST. STEPHEN'S

Frank H. Remsburg
*W. E. Pace
H. C. Selby
*B. L. Meade
E. B. Borden III
F. L. Castex, Jr.
James N. Smith
*Harrison Yelverton

Greenville ST. PAUL'S

W. L. Bost
Louis Stuart Ficklen
Erskine Duff
*C. B. Mayo

Grifton — ST. JOHN'S

W. P. Laughinghouse
W. C. Mewborn
Walter Pittman
R. B. Mewborn
E. W. Fleming
L. L. Mewborn
J. F. Smith
A. S. Chapman

Hamilton — ST. MARTIN'S

Frank L. Haislip
Robert Davis
Richard G. Slade

Hertford — HOLY TRINITY

E. Leigh Winslow
Douglas Darden
Frank Skinner
C. P. Morriss
Louis Anderson
J. E. Winslow

Hope Mills — CHRIST CHURCH

J. A. Bynum
Charles T. Russell
J. H. Johnson
Cicero Deaver

Jessama — ZION

Moses Cutler
R. A. Braddy
R. A. Braddy, Jr.
Arthur Cutler

Kinston — ST. MARY'S

*Dal Wooten
*Rae McLamb
*Tom White
*A. K. Barrus
Ike Brown
E. E. Sams
George E. Haskett
John Tyler

Lake Lading — ST. GEORGE'S

Benjamin S. Gibbs
Alonzo O'Neal

Lumberton — TRINITY

J. Q. Beckwith
S. R. Clary
R. O. Maxwell

New Bern — CHRIST CHURCH

*J. Ebero Boswell
J. Haywood Jones
J. C. Dunn, Jr.
F. F. Fagan
E. K. Bishop
C. H. Stith
Joe Harper
E. V. Griffin

New Bern ST. CYPRIAN'S

*Dr. H. W. Fisher
Prof. J. T. Barber
J. C. Powell
*I. H. Smith
W. H. Pasteur
J. C. Franks
J. E. Richardson
Dr. Wm. Mann

Plymouth GRACE CHURCH

Lloyd Gilbert
C. E. Ayers
R. A. Duval
Blount Rodman
D. J. Brinkley
S. A. Ward
T. W. Earle
J. H. Leggett

Red Springs ST. STEPHEN'S

J. A. Love
George W. Calvert

Roper ST. LUKE'S

R. H. Keeler
David Johnston
Gerald Gaylord
J. A. Chesson

Seven Springs HOLY INNOCENTS'

*Oscar Hardy
J. E. Newman
J. A. Williams
H. G. Hardy
Roland Hardy
Lehman Barwick
D. A. Whitfield
N. B. Hardy

Southport ST. PHILIP'S

*Cecil Alligood
John D. Erickson

Vanceboro ST. PAUL'S

R. C. Cline, Jr.
Lawrence E. Lancaster
Abie Cleve
Harry S. Smith

Washington ST. PETER'S

Junius D. Grimes
*Guy C. Harding
John G. Bragaw
Harry G. Walker
Frank Bowers
Fred L. Outland
Sam Marsh
Robt. P. MacKensie

Whiteville GRACE CHURCH

M. A. Hill
Guy Culpepper
C. L. Taylor
C. B. Floyd

Williamston ADVENT

C. H. Godwin. Jr.
Reg Simpson
Iverson Skinner
D. R. Davis
N. C. Green
Asa Crawford
R. H. Smith
J. H. Saunders

Wilmington GOOD SHEPHERD

Herbert W. Hewlett
Horace T. King, Jr.
Walter G. Hatch, Jr.
Fred W. Smiley
Jennings Litgen
Walter J. Hines
Robert H. Risley
Richard Burnett

Wilmington ST. JAMES'

George B. Elliott
H. E. Rodgers
Lewis F. Ormond
*Robert Strange
*W. A. Townes
W. B. Thorpe
*R. E. Tapp
*W. D. MacMillan

Wilmington ST. JOHN'S

*T. F. Darden
H. F. Wilder
J. B. Hinnant
*G. E. Smith
*C. McD. Davis
Richard S. Rogers
George P. James
*N. S. Haskett

Wilmington ST. MARK'S

Wm. H. Cotton
*French I. Davis
Rias Austin
John Richardson
Lee Shelton
Ellsworth Sharpless

Wilmington ST. PAUL'S

*W. B. Campbell
G. F. Hunt, Jr.
J. H. Hinton
J. E. L. Wade
Hooper Johnson
T. J. Baird
A. B. Blake
B. W. Dunham

Windsor ST. THOMAS'

Winton ST. JOHN'S

J. A. Northcott
E. L. Banks
George C. Steele
T. D. Northcott
R. H. Hawks
W. L. Daniel

Woodville GRACE CHURCH

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ahoskie ST. THOMAS'
H. B. Copeland R. H. Jernigan

Belhaven ST. MARY'S
*Moses Richardson Henry Cherry

Burgaw ST. MARY'S
W. H. Robbins

Edenton ST. JOHN-THE-EVANGELIST
Alexander Blane Herman Hathaway

Elizabeth City ST. PHILIP'S
W. C. Hunnicutt

Fairfield ALL SAINTS'
Preston E. Swindell D. W. Sears

Faison ST. GABRIEL'S

Fayetteville ST. PHILIP-THE-APOSTLE
J. B. Acker *C. R. Taylor

Goldsboro ST. ANDREW'S
Prof. T. S. Johnson W. I. A. Pate

Kinston ST. AUGUSTINE'S
A. L. Womack *McKinley Battle

Murfreesboro ST. BARNABAS'

North West ALL SOULS'

Pikeville ST. GEORGE'S

Roxobel ST. MARK'S

Sladesville ST. JOHN'S
John A. Lupton, Sr. W. W. Wahab

Snow Hill ST. BARNABAS'

Sunbury ST. PETER'S

Swan Quarter CALVARY
Metrah Swindell E. B. Bell

Trenton GRACE CHURCH
J. B. Pollock G. C. Herritage

Washington ST. PAUL'S
*Herman Eason Wm. Leary

Wilmington ST. LUKE'S
Sterling Sidbury Shue Ashley Tobias St.Amand

Winterville ST. LUKE'S

Wrightsville ST. ANDREW'S
R. A. Ashworth Wm. G. Head

Yeatesville ST. MATTHEW'S
Albert Lilly Harry L. Adams

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS, CONVENTION OF 1942

FIRST DAY

Kinston, N. C., May 13, 1942.

The Fifty-ninth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina met in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, N. C., Wednesday, May, 13, 1942.

At 7:30 A. M. the Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. Charles E. Williams, the Rev. W. R. Noe and the Rev. George F. Hill.

At 10:00 A. M. the Convention met for organization and was opened with the creed and prayers by the Bishop of the Diocese, the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.

The Secretary called the roll and 33 clergymen, 16 parishes and 3 missions responded as follows:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Rev. Howard Alligood, Rev. John S. Armfield, Rev. Charles A. Ashby, Rev. J. S. Braithwaite, Rev. Lemuel C. Dade, Rev. Roger E. Bunn, Rev. B. Wood Gaither, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. Mortimer Glover, Rev. John C. Grainger, Rev. S. N. Griffith, Rev. E. W. Halleck. Rev. John W. Hardy, Rev. George F. Hill, Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., Rev. William H. R. Jackson, Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rev. Charles M. Johnson, Rev. A. J. Mackie, Rev. J. Leon Malone, Rev. S. E. Matthews, Rev. E. C. McConnell, Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. E. F. Moseley, Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rev. T. P. Noe, Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Rev. Lewis F. Schenck. Rev. John R. Tolar, Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rev. W. Tate Young.

Beaufort, S. Paul's; Bonnerton, St. John's; Edenton, St. Paul's; Elizabeth City, Christ Church; Fayetteville, St. John's; Goldsboro, St. Stephen's; Greenville, St. Paul's; Kinston, St. Mary's; New Bern, Christ Church; New Bern, St. Cyprian's; Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'; Washington. St. Peter's; Wilmington, St. James'; Wilmington, St. John's; Wilmington, St. Mark's; Wilmington, St. Paul's; Fayetteville, St. Philip's; Kinston, St. Augustine's; Washington, St. Paul's,

A quorum being present, the Convention re-elected the Rev. Walter R. Noe, Secretary.

The Rev. E. F. Moseley moved that the sessions be from 10:00 A. M. to 1:00 P. M.; from 2:00 P. M. to 5:00 P. M. and that the evening service be held at eight o'clock. This was adopted.

The regular committees were appointed by the Bishop.

The Bishop nominated Mr. George B. Elliott as Chancellor of the Diocese and Rev. Stephen Gardner moved confirmation. Adopted.

The Bishop appointed committees to prepare suitable memorials on the death of Judge George Rountree and the Rev. Thomas L. Trott as follows; for Judge Rountree; Mr. W. A. Townes, Rev. Mortimer Glover, Mr. Thomas F. Darden, and Rev. R. I. Johnson. For Rev. Thomas L. Trott; Rev. Thomas P. Noe, Rev. E. W. Halleck and Mr. C. H. Huband.

The Bishop read a telegram of greetings from Mr. C. C. Chadbourn, a former layman of the diocese.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner offered the following resolution which was adopted:

WHEREAS, today is the 50th Anniversary of the erection of the Diocese of Southern Virginia and that Diocese is now in session in St. Paul's Church, Suffolk, Virginia,

BE IT RESOLVED, That a telegram of fraternal greetings and congratulations be sent to the Bishop and Council of the Diocese of Southern Virginia from the Bishop and Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina.

The Bishop appointed a nominating committee as follows: Rev. John W. Hardy; Mr. J. L. Butt; Mr. B. L. Meade.

On motion, the visiting clergy and candidates for Holy Orders were given seats in the Convention.

The Bishop read his Annual Address (See Appendix "A").

The Treasurer of the Diocese presented his report which was referred to the Department of Finance. (See Appenidx "B").

The Rev. John C. Grainger read the report of the Committee on the State of the Church as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

Since our last convention, our country has taken its place on the side of those who are determined to secure for all men the rights to life, liberty and the pursuit of happiness. We are now at war! This fact must necessarily underlie our report on the state of the Church in East Carolina.

Our loved ones have gone forth from their homes, their communities and their parishes to the far corners of the globe, ready and willing to sacrifice their very lives for a cause in which they believe. Countless thousands of other young men have poured into our diocese from all parts of the country, both for training and for the defense of our shores. Communities have changed. Homes have been broken. Valuable man power has been diverted. New jobs challenge our people. New problems have arisen for the churches.

Our diocesan office reports that there are now about 130,000 soldiers, sailors and marines stationed in East Carolina, with still other camps being constructed and thousands of soldiers still expected. These young men, many of them preparing to be sent to far flung battle lines, are counting on the people of East Carolina to make them feel at home. Many of them are counting on us in the Episcopal Church to afford them a place in the great family of the Church. They are in need of spiritual guidance, ghostly strength, companionship, kindness, friendliness. It is up to us to see that the challenge is met.

We feel sure that we should first commend those parishes who have been working at this problem now for a number of months. We would congratulate parishes in Fayetteville, Wilmington, New Bern, Elizabeth City, Beaufort, Lumberton, Clinton, Kinston, Greenville, Goldsboro, Southport, along the Inland Waterway, and elsewhere for the fine work which has been done for and with the soldiers, sailors, and marines. There are some places which have undertaken a tremendous job gladly and willingly, helping to give the men on leave real parish homes. This work is going to be tremendously increased and an even more vital piece of work is going to be necessary in many places in the days ahead.

By now you must know that it was reported at the meeting of the Army and Navy Commission on April 15th, that only $200,000 had been received for the work of the Commission. It was estimated that about $150,000 additional had been raised at that time, but not then reported. The Commission was

then $35,000 short of its original goal, and already that original budget had been necessarily increased since December. With very few exceptions East Carolina fell down in this task. Already the Commission has allowed us almost four times as much as we have raised for them. The offerings in most of our parishes were very inadequate, especially when we realize how much is being done for our own young men throughout the world and how much our work here in the diocese is going to be aided. This fact should be on our consciences as we go back to our parishes, a fact to be regretted, and a fact to be corrected. It is not by any means now too late.

Closely allied to this situation is the fact that our diocese is now overrun with defense workers, in vital industries and in construction work. In many ways the fact that some of our communities have doubled in size and others considerably increased presents an even greater problem than does the presence of the men in the armed forces. It is good to know that there is a commission on work in defense areas in connection with the National Council. Already we have been able to receive some financial help from this source in especially crowded areas, with further help undoubtedly to be tendered. This responsibility, too, must be shouldered by all of us, whether we are closely identified with such areas or not. These transient workers must be brought into our community life and must be made to feel at home in our parishes. It is up to us to minister to them.

No report of this kind would be complete without mention of the wonderful support accorded our Bishop by an active and interested group of East Carolina laymen. In November 1941 a small group met with the Bishop to talk over the needs of the diocese for 1942. These men represented almost every large parish and every section of the diocese. Through their enthusiastic efforts a considerable fund has been raised for the work of the Church in Jacksonville, along the Inland Waterway, and at other strategic points. It is gratifying to know that a Church building is soon to be constructed at Jacksonville, thanks partly to this group. Through these men also, the request was made that each parish increase its apportionment to the diocese by one-fourth. We understand that there has been a very good response to this request.

In speaking of financial matters we are glad to hear that during 1941 the response was considerably better than in recent years. Receipts in all the Churches for parish purposes amounted to $100,802.15, an increase of $4,617.26 over the year before. Receipts on apportionments for Diocesan and General Church purposes amounted to $31,173.69, an increase of $1,093.75 over

last year. The diocese was able to meet its obligations in full, including payment of the General Church quota, and there was a reduction of $821.36 in the diocesan debt. East Carolina also gave to British missions $2,021.47, this sum representing a real contribution from some of the parishes, but a very lukewarm response on the part of others.

1941 was the first year of the Layman's Thank Offering, and the sum of $1,010.26 was raised in the red Thank Offering boxes. This represents a very good beginning, although there are still many men who have not yet grasped the full significance of the offering as a spiritual privilege rather than a fund-raising device. It promises to be a very vital force and a substantial help in the work of the diocese in the future, and deserves our support.

It would be impossible at this time not to mention the wonderful leadership which the women have, as always, shown in East Carolina. It would be just as impossible to enumerate all of the work which they have done in the past year. Under consecrated and inspired leadership the Auxiliary has recognized the necessity for a greater emphasis upon the worship and educational features of our Diocesan Program and they have made every effort to extend and enrich the spiritual and intellectual life of the Church. The influence has been felt not only by the women of East Carolina but by every one in our diocesan family. The efficiency with which they have supported our missionary efforts, our adult conference at Camp Leach, our Youth Work, and many other worth while enterprises has been of great help and inspiration.

At this time it would seem imperative to comment on the fact that we live today in a very hectic corner of a very hectic world. Many of our men and women are being called upon for a multitude of tasks and for assistance in many fund raising campaigns. The Church must impress upon all of its congregations the importance of doing and giving all that they can, but of maintaining with this increased activity a proper perspective.

We must all remember that we are citizens of two communities and we must always let our allegiance to the kingdom of God underlie and enrich and empower the work which we do as citizens of an earthly state. At the same time we must also remember that our work in our communities and for our country gives evidence of the deeper allegiance which we have to God. We must strengthen and enrich the ties which bind us to God and to our Church, and then, strengthened by His might, we must show forth in our lives the fruits of the Spirit. Let us remind ourselves to discover our real talents and put those talents to use, making neither the mistake of shirking our re-

sponsibilities nor of overtaxing our abilities. In the confusion of life in most East Carolina communities we must avoid the mistake of attempting too much secular activity, but we must also avoid the fallacy of using our Church as a means of escape from the world in which we find ourselves.

From all reports the Forward in Service Program has been of great value in many places in the diocese. Most parishes recognize a need for an enrichment of the spiritual life of the individual members of the parish and of the congregation as a whole. The Roll Call suggestions and the subsequent emphasis upon prayer and worship were welcome and the materials which have been made available to us have in many instances proved very helpful. We are glad to hear of increased attendance at services, the formation of prayer groups and schools of prayer, the use of study courses on worship, attempts to revive the practices of family prayer and family worship, and many other attempts to strengthen both private and corporate experiences of communion with God. It is to be hoped that these efforts will continue.

The past year has brought, too, a deepening of the spiritual life of the clergy. Another pre-Lenten Clergy Retreat was held and the regular monthly meetings for prayer, study and meditation have continued. We must admit that we have sensed a slight decrease in interest in these monthly meetings, if attendance is any barometer. Our clergy need to come apart in these days for real fellowship and study. Insofar as is possible under present conditions we hope that an effort will be made to continue these meetings and to secure a larger percentage of attendance from the clergy.

Statistics released from our diocesan office reveal an astonishing fact in regard to the work which is now being done by our clergy. There are ninety-five places in which work is now being carried on. Only thirteen of these places are self sustaining. Although the rectors of these thirteen parishes have always proved their willingness to help in other fields when necessary, only one of the thirteen serves regularly any mission churches. The conclusion is obvious. Nineteen missionary clergymen and one rector have some eighty places in which to minister. We must commend the consecration and patience of these overworked missionary clergy. It is interesting to note the substantial increase in confirmations this year. Our clergy presented fifty more than last year. All of us must do everything in our power to relieve them of a part of their load. The rectors of large parishes must be willing to assist whenever called upon, and the parishes themselves must be ready to

share their rectors with other places. This need is apt to grow even more urgent as the present conflict continues.

One of the most significant pieces of information revealed by the statistics of the diocese for last year is the fact that our Church School enrollments show a decrease of 55 members. This fact, coupled with the revelation of the report of the Temporary Youth Commission a year ago, shows us that our work with the children and young people of our diocese is not as strong as it should be. Had it not been for the great inflow of newcomers we feel sure that this decrease would have been even greater. Clergy and laity throughout the diocese reveal in their conversations a strange sense of inadequacy of the work being done for these young people. We cannot afford to let any sense of futility of such work creep into our observations. This is a dangerous possibility.

A year ago there were many signs of failure on the part of adults and clergy to grasp the full significance of work with young people, but there also appeared to be a very definite trend toward more persistent efforts to overcome our failure. Now, the increased pace of our secular activities, the opening of new fields of work, and the breaking up of homes and parish organizations, have all tended to make us surrender some of this growing enthusiasm. There are even some who would suggest that we turn our attention to other fields for the "duration".

We must never lose sight of the fact that these young people of today are the adults of tomorrow who are going to have on their hands the remaking of our world order. No amount of effort and sacrifice is too much in order that we might bring to them, now, the power to face tremendous problems later. Feeble excuses from adults about not knowing how to teach and to work with young people will not pardon us in the future. We shall make our mark in the world's history by the way we prepare youth today for the building of tomorrow. This job takes time, effort, study, patience, humor, tact, and hard work. But it is more than worth it. Indeed, our work with youth today is not a question of what it is worth to us. It is our responsibility to them and to the world.

We have to mention the great strides being made in our diocesan mission fields, especially along the Inland Waterway and in the Galilee Mission field, to mention only two. The consecration of our lay workers in many of these fields has been an inspiration. We would mention here the fact that these mission fields are building as they should build, with much emphasis upon their youth. Strong young people's groups mark many of our mission churches here and elsewhere.

Two particularly significant manifestations of the progress which is being made by our Negro clergy should be brought to our attention. During the past year, our colored congregations at both Sladesville and Farmville have begun their Church buildings. The work which they have done so far has been on their own. They deserve and need our support. We have always been proud of the Good Shepherd Hospital in New Bern, and it was welcome news to hear that there is a possibility that this fine hospital may be able to receive some help from our state and national Public Health Service. This Hospital has been so filled with patients that it was recently recommended by the Public Health Service that its capacity be doubled. It is almost an accomplished fact that an appropriation for this enlargement will soon be approved. The work of the Hospital is considered of vital importance to the proper carrying out of defense work in the New Bern area.

By way of conclusion, we would emphasize the necessity for an ever-increasing sense of unity and fellowship in our Diocesan family. All of the problems and programs herein mentioned must be tackled by the whole family together, that we may be encouraged by knowing that there is unanimity of purpose and resolve, that no one parish or mission is shirking its share of the responsibility. When information is sent out from our National Council, our Diocesan Office, or from any committee or department in the Diocese, we must realize that such information is only completely effective if acted upon by the whole diocese. Too often in the past there have been a few who have made programs ineffective by the inadequacy of their response. Spiritually, educationally, financially, we must be able to know that East Carolina can enlist the support of every local Church community, if we are to be victorious in the tremendous job which faces us.

In our local communities, we are going to be thrown more and more on our own resources. Large gatherings, committee meetings, sectional get-togethers, and the like, are going to be very difficult and very scarce. Each individual church group is going to have to deepen its own corporate life, depending much more on its own efforts. If we are to preserve unity under such conditions, it will mean two things: the more prompt and effective use of the United States Mail, and the more sincere and effective remembrance of each other in our prayers. Such fellowship can help us do the jobs which others have hitherto done for us.

Over the wild restless sea of life, Jesus calls us in difficult times to march forward in His service. We as a Diocesan fam-

ily have great tasks to accomplish in His name. May we discover that power which comes from real communion with God, and that unity which comes from real brotherhood of man, that we may answer the call of our Master and do our share towards the achievement of the ultimate victory of the Kingdom of God.

The Rev. John R. Tolar presented the report of the Department of Finance, which was approved, as follows:

REPORT OF DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

The Department of Finance begs to report that we closed the year 1941 with all bills paid including the full $7,000.00 to the National Church and $2,858.00 to the Thompson Orphanage. The income from parishes and missions was about $1,000.00 more than in 1940. We would not have been able to meet our obligations on the income received had the Diocese been fully staffed as it must be this year if we are to do an adequate job. The Convention will realize the absolute necessity of filling fields now vacant if it will take into account that the population of the Diocese has increased from 700,000 to over a million. We must minister to these people and we need more men to do so. If the population has increased, a corresponding increase in receipts should be expected, provided we can man the fields and take advantage of our increased opportunities.

The budget for 1942 is based upon a 25 per cent increase in giving from all parishes and missions. This 25 per cent increase was recommended by the laymen of the Diocese in their meetings in both convocations and has been requested by the Bishop. It has been accepted by the great majority of the parishes and missions. Those who have not formally accepted the increase seem willing to make the effort to raise the amount by the end of the year. In dollars and cents the amount required to do the necesary work this year and the amount adopted by the Executive Council at its January meeting is $40,823.00. The additional money is needed for aid to British Missions—$1,500.00 now a part of the Diocesan Budget, and $850.00 for the University of the South, also a part of the Budget; also for adjustment in salaries of the missionary clergy and for additional workers to fill the vacancies which now exist in the Diocese. The 25 per cent increase will not take care of this amount, but if we receive that increase, we will, with some special funds, be able to meet our obligations for this year.

For 1943 the Department recommends a Budget based on a 25 per cent increase from all parishes and missions over this year,

This amount is necessary to meet a probable reduction in income from specials and investments which will not be available next year. The amount is not prohibitive being no more than that received from parishes and missions in 1930—the first year of the depression. Detailed apportionments under this schedule are shown below:

Convocation of Wilmington

	1942	1943
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	$ 32.00	$ 40.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's	250.00	312.50
Clinton, St. Paul's	187.50	234.37
Fayetteville, St. John's	2,500.00	3,125.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1,250.00	1,562.50
Hope Mills, Christ Church	125.00	156.25
Kinston, St. Mary's	1,875.00	2,343.75
Lumberton, Trinity	125.00	156.25
New Bern, Christ Church	2,500.00	3,125.00
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	125.00	156.25
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	250.00	312.50
Southport, St. Philip's	218.75	273.43
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	50.00	62.50
Whiteville, Grace Church	75.00	93.75
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	400.00	500.00
Wilmington, St. James'	10,000.00	12,500.00
Wilmington, St. John's	2,500.00	3,125.00
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,250.00	1,562.50
Burgaw, St. Mary's	37.50	46.87
Fayetteville, St. Philip's	50.00	62.50
Faison, St. Gabriel's	37.50	46.88
North West, All Souls'	12.50	15.62
Pikeville, St. George's	50.00	62.50
Trenton, Grace Church	31.25	39.06
Wilmington, St. Luke's	25.00	31.25
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	50.00	62.50
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	95.00	118.75
Calabash, St. Andrew's	20.00	25.00
Tar Landing, St. Philip's	30.00	37.50
Total	$24,152.00	$30,189.98

Convocation of Edenton

	1942	1943
Aurora, Holy Cross	$ 375.00	$ 468.75
Ayden, St. James'	62.50	78.12
Bath, St. Thomas	95.00	118.75
Belhaven, St. James'	250.00	312.50

Bonnerton, St. John's	62.50	78.12
Chocowinity, Trinity	157.00	196.25
Columbia, St. Andrew's	125.00	156.25
Creswell, St. David's	125.00	156.25
Edenton, St. Paul's	1,500.00	1,875.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,500.00	1,875.00
Farmville, Emmanuel	375.00	468.75
Gatesville, St. Mary's	250.00	312.50
Greenville, St. Paul's	1,500.00	1,875.00
Grifton, St. John's	125.00	156.25
Hamilton, St. Martin's	100.00	125.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	500.00	625.00
Jessama, Zion	157.00	196.25
Lake Landing, St. George's	125.00	156.25
Plymouth, Grace Church	375.00	468.75
Roper, St. Luke's	75.00	93.75
Washington, St. Peter's	2,500.00	3,125.00
Williamston. Church of the Advent	187.50	234.37
Windsor, St. Thomas'	250.00	312.50
Winton, St. John's	125.00	156.25
Woodville, Grace Church	200.00	250.00
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	125.00	156.25
Fairfield, All Saints'	12.50	15.62
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	50.00	62.50
Roxobel, St. Mark's	125.00	156.25
Sladesville, St. John's	12.50	16.52
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	125.00	156.25
Sunbury, St. Peter's	50.00	62.50
Swan Quarter, Calvary	25.00	31.25
Winterville, St. Luke's	187.00	233.75
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	50.00	62.50
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	50.00	62.50
Creswell, Galilee Mission	32.50	40.62
	$11,941.00	$14,926.22

Convocation of Colored Church Workers

	1942	1943
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	150.00	187.50
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	500.00	625.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	187.50	234.37
Belhaven, St. Mary's	62.50	78.12
Edenton, St. John's	157.00	196.25
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	31.25	39.06
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	70.00	87.50
Kinston, St. Augustine's	85.00	106.25

Report of the Standing Committee		May
Washington, St. Paul's	62.50	78.12
Aurora, St. Jude's	25.00	31.25
Beaufort, St. Clement's	40.00	50.00
Farmville, St. Timothy's	25.00	31.25
Greenville, St. Andrew's	30.00	37.50
Haddock's Cross Roads, St Stephen's	43.75	54.68
Roper, St. Ann's	31.25	40.31
Sladesville, St. Thomas'	12.50	15.62
Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission	37.50	46.87
Total	$ 1,550.75	$ 1,939.65
Grand Total	$37,643.75	$47,055.85

On motion of the Rev. Mortimer Glover it was decided that the General Church should share in any increase in income from apportionments in 1943.

At the suggestion of Mr. W. B. Campbell the amounts apportioned for 1942 were made budget needs and the amount for 1943 goals of endeavor, to be presented to the parishes and missions at the time of the Every Member Canvass in the fall.

The report of the Standing Committee was read by the Rev. C. E. Williams as follows:

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA FOR THE CONVENTION YEAR 1941-1942

The Fifty-eighth Annual Convention of the Diocese, meeting in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, May 14th, 1941 elected the following to be members of the Standing Committee for the ensuing year.

The Rev. Jack R. Rountree, The Rev. Stephen Gardner, The Rev. Charles E. Williams, Mr. William Dunn, Mr. Guy C. Harding.

Upon the call of Bishop Darst the Committee held its first meeting at five o'clock P. M. Wednesday, May 14th in Christ Church parish house, Elizabeth City, for the purpose of organization.

On the nomination of the Rev. Jack R. Rountree the Rev. Charles E. Williams was elected President.

On the nomination of the Rev. Stephen Gardner, Mr. Guy C. Harding was elected Secretary.

Eight meetings of your Standing Committee were held during the year.

Harvey William Glazier, Candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop to be ordered Deacon.

Theodore Roosevelt Gibson, postulant, was recommended to the Bishop to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Noble Cilly Powell to be Bishop Coadjutor of Maryland.

Sidney David Mason, postulant, was recommended to the Bishop to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

John Hare Bonner, postulant, was recommended to the Bishop to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

Rev. Edward Benjamin Ferguson, Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Sacred Order of Priests.

Consent was given to the election of the Very Reverend James Pernette Dewolf, D. D. to be Bishop of the Diocese of Long Island.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. James Moss Stoney to be Bishop of the Missionary District of New Mexico.

Consent was given to the election of the Very Reverend Frank Archibald Rhea to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Idaho.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. William Fisher Lewis to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Nevada.

Consent was given to the election of the Right Reverend Norman Spencer Binstead, D. D. to be Missionary Bishop of the Phillippine Islands.

The Rev. Harvey William Glazier, Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Sacred Order of Priests.

Consent was given to the Diocese of Virginia for the election of a Bishop Suffragan of that diocese.

William Bell Daniels, Candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop to be ordered Deacon.

The meetings of your committee have been well attended and a spirit of real fellowship has prevailed. The whole Committee were guests at a dinner meeting given by the Rev. Stephen Gardner and Mr. Guy C. Harding of Washington.

Respectfully submitted,

CHARLES E. WILLIAMS, President
GUY C. HARDING, Secretary

The report of the Examining Chaplains was presented by the Rev. Alexander Miller as follows:

REPORT OF THE EXAMINING CHAPLAINS FOR THE YEAR 1941

This report is presented as required by Canon 6, Section 5, of the General Canons.

February 18, 1941: The Rev. Charles Merchant Johnson, Deacon, completed in a satisfactory manner the subjects required

for the Priesthood under Canon 4, Section 1, sub-section 1. The Rev. Alexander Miller and the Rev. E. W. Halleck, Examiners.

May 19, 1941: Mr. Harvey William Glazier, candidate for Holy Orders, completed in a satisfactory manner the subjects required for Deacons' Orders under Canon 4, Section 2.

The Rev. Thomas P. Noe and The Rev. Alexander Miller, Examiners.

July 18, 1941: Mr. Theodore Roosevelt Gibson, Postulant, a graduate of St. Augustine's College, with the Bachelor of Arts degree, presented satisfactory evidence that he had completed the requirements under Canon 2, Section V, sub-section 1, for admission as a candidate for Holy Orders.

The Rev. Thomas P. Noe and The Rev. Alexander Miller, Examiners.

August 27, 1941: Mr. Sidney David Mason, Postulant, a graduate of East Carolina Teachers College, with a Bachelor of Arts degree, presented satisfactory evidence that he had completed the requirements under Canon 2, Section V, sub-section 1, for admission as a candidate for Holy Orders.

The Rev. Alexander Miller and the Rev. Thomas P. Noe, Examiners.

September 26, 1941: The Rev. Edward Benjamin Ferguson, Jr., Deacon, completed in a satisfactory manner the subjects required for the priesthood under Canon 4, Section 1, sub-section 1.

The Rev. E. W. Halleck and The Rev. Thomas P. Noe, Examiners.

October 3, 1941: Mr. John Hare Bonner, Jr., Postulant, a graduate of the University of North Carolina with the Bachelor of Arts degree, presented satisfactory evidence that he had completed the requirements under Canon 2, Section V, sub-section 1, for admission as a candidate for Holy Orders.

The Rev. Alexander Miller and the Rev. Thomas P. Noe, Examiners.

December 11, 1941: At the request of the Rt. Rev. Harry Beal, D. D., Bishop of the Panama Canal Zone, the Rev. E. W. Halleck and The Rev. Thomas P. Noe, joined with Bishop Darst in examining The Rev. Wallace I. Wolverton, Ph. D., Deacon, in the office and work of a Priest, as required under Canon 5, Section 1, and reported to Bishop Beal a most satisfactory examination.

All reports and recommendations of the above work were presented to the Bishop of the Diocese in the order and form required by general canons.

Signed: ALEXANDER MILLER, Chairman,
Board of Examining Chaplains
of the Diocese of East Carolina

The report of the Church Pension Fund Committee of the Diocese was presented by the Rev. Walter R. Noe as follows:

REPORT OF THE CHURCH PENSION FUND COMMITTEE

As soon as possible after the meeting of the Convention last year, the New York office of The Church Pension Fund was notified of the action of the Convention.

In this notice, your Chairman stated that "While we have several months to prepare the way for any change that might be made, it is my desire to be relieved of the details as soon as possible".

The notice was acknowledged by Mr. Bradford B. Locke, Executive Vice-President. He said, "It seems to me that July 1st would be a good date to begin and I would therefore suggest that when you send out your June first statements you accompany them by a little note telling the parishes and missions that hereafter, beginning July 1st, the bills will come to them from this office and the payments should be made direct to this office."

When we sent out our June statements we enclosed the note suggested by Mr. Locke, and a statement showing unpaid assessments to the end of June 1941, with interest to that date. When the New York office sent out statements the 1st of July, a note was enclosed asking the parishes and missions to make the payments direct to the New York office.

Your Chairman has felt since that time that the New York office should be left as free as possible to renew its contacts with the parishes and missions and to use its own method for the collection of both arrearages and assessments.

We have offered from time to time to help the New York office and whenever we were asked to do so, have urged the parishes and missions to catch up in their payments.

The New York office has furnished us monthly statements and we have furnished to the New York office a great deal of information in regard to salary changes. We have also written letters almost every month to many of the parishes that were behind in their payments.

The latest report from the New York office shows that payments during 1941 were about as they were in 1940. Many of the parishes pay regularly but there are still a number that do not pay. As in 1940, one parish has failed to pay as much as six months of the year and this will affect the whole diocese.

With the help of your Committee we have been able to collect arrearages from a few of the places. One mission, which

has been behind for several years, has completed the payments and some of the others have made payments.

We have asked the New York office from time to time to see what might be done to collect these unpaid assessments and have offered to cooperate in every way.

Your Committee has made some progress in organizing the districts for any help that we might be asked by the National Office to give them in the collection of unpaid assessments.

Your Chairman feels that we have done everything we possibly could during the past year and that we have had the full cooperation of the National Office in this work.

Respectfully submitted,
WALTER R. NOE, Chairman

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA
Grants in force April 13, 1942
Church Pension Fund
Clergy

Age Benefits:			
Rev. Archer Boogher	$1,000.00		
Rev. John B. Brown	600.00		
Rev. John Hartley	866.50		
Rev. William H. Milton	1,500.00	$3,966.50	
Total and Permanent Disability:			
Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins		600.00	
Widows			
Mrs. William O. Cone	300.00		
Mrs. John Benners Gibble	300.00		
Mrs. William J. Herritage	400.00		
Mrs. James E. Holder	300.00		
Mrs. George W. Lay	400.00		
Mrs. Arthur H. Marshall	400.00		
Mrs. Irene W. Moody	400.00		
Mrs. Clarence O. Pardo	400.00		
Mrs. Edward S. Willett	400.00	$3,300.00	$7,866.50
General Clergy Relief Fund Account			
Widows			
Mrs. Robert Strange	250.00		
Mrs. Edward Wooten	300.00		$ 550.00
General Convention of 1907 Account			
Widows			
Mrs. Robert Strange			50.00
			$8,466.50

The report of the Committee on Insurance was read by the Rev. Stephen Gardner, as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE

Mr. Richard L. Meares, a member of the Committee for several years, has left the Diocese.

At a meeting of the Executive Council, in January of this year, the Bishop appointed Mr. Louie E. Woodbury, Jr., of Wilmington, a member of the Committee.

During the year the following additions have been made to the schedule policy of the Diocese:

1. St. Jude's, Aurora, increased from $800.00 to $2,000.00.
2. St. Mary's, Belhaven, on the Church building and contents, $2,000.00; on the parish house and contents, $2,000.00.

All claims have been promptly settled.

The insurance carried in the policy at the present time amounts to $80,385.

One Church in the Diocese was almost completely destroyed by fire during the past year. It was not covered by the schedule policy, but was protected by insurance. A satisfactory adjustment was made and the building was restored, with additional improvements. Word has just been received of another fire, which again almost destroyed the building. It was again adequately protected by insurance, and we have every reason to believe that the building can be put back in good condition at an early date. The building was that of St. Philip-the-Apostle, Fayetteville.

Respectfully submitted,
STEPHEN GARDNER, Chairman

On motion of the Rev. John R. Tolar, the Committee on Insurance was given authority to place the insurance now in the Schedule Policy with the Church Properties Fire Insurance Corporation, if it thinks best.

The election of delegates to the Provincial Synod was made the order of the day for 2:30 in the afternoon.

Mr. Champion McD. Davis and other laymen spoke on the value of the special gifts now being raised for work at strategic points in the diocese.

The report of the Committee on the Diocesan Debt was read by Mr. Guy C. Harding as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE DIOCESAN DEBT

The work of your Committee during the past year has been largely in the nature of field work. From time to time the parishes and missions have been visited and the whole matter of the debt has been carefully explained to them. There has also been some correspondence on the subject with the parishes and missions.

Several parishes and missions have made payments during the past year and the total amount received since the meeting of the Convention, 1941, is $821.36. The Treasurer's report shows that this has been applied on the debt.

Since we have been working to pay off the diocesan debt, fifteen parishes and missions have paid in full the amount apportioned to them. Thirty-six have made some payments and thirty-two no payments at all.

On account of the effort being made by the Bishop and others to raise funds for the regular support of the diocese and for special work, your Committee felt that it should wait until after this work is completed to present the matter of the unpaid apportionments to the parishes and missions that have not done their full part.

We feel that in the fall we can take up this work again with some hope of success.

Respectfully submitted,

GUY C. HARDING, For the Committee.

An address was made by Chaplain Olton of the New River Marine Base.

The order for the day having been reached, the Rev. E. C. McConnell and Mr. W. P. Skinner were appointed tellers for the election of clerical delegates to the Provincial Synod and the following were elected:

Rev. Mortimer Glover; Rev. Stephen Gardner; Rev. John S. Armfield; Rev. R. I. Johnson; Rev. W. R. Noe; Rev. J. R. Rountree.

Alternates: Rev. John C. Grainger; Rev. W. Tate Young; Rev. John W. Hardy; Rev. E. F. Moseley; Rev. C. E. Williams; Rev. George F. Hill.

Rev. S. E. Matthews and Mr. Cecil Alligood were appointed tellers for the election of lay delegates to the Provincial Synod and the following were elected:

Mr. George B. Elliott; Mr. Parker Morriss; Dr. H. L. Trigg; Mr. Nathan Haskett; Mr. R. S. Plummer; Mr. Junius D. Grimes.

Alternates: Mr. E. B. Borden, III; Mr. I. H. Smith, Mr. Wm. deR. Holt; Mr. John Haywood Jones, Mr. C. B. Mayo; Mr. A. K. Barrus.

An address was made by Mr. M. D. Whisnant, Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution.

The Bishop announced that the committee appointed at the Convention of 1941 to devise means of increasing the revenue of the Orphanage, consisting of Mr Junius D. Grimes, Mr. McC. B. Wilson and Mrs. W. O. S. Southerland, would be continued.

A communication from the Assistant Treasurer of the National Council in regard to the bonding of treasurers was referred to a committee consisting of Mr. W. G. Gaither, Mr. J. A. Moore and Mr. D. M. Warren for study.

At the request of the North Carolina Council of Churches, the Bishop appointed representatives from this diocese as follows: Rev. Jack R. Rountree and Rev. John R. Tolar.

After a report of the Nominating Committee the following were elected:

Executive Council for three years: Rev. E. F. Moseley, Rev. J. R. Rountree, Mr. Wm. deR. Holt, Mr. George B. Elliott, Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland

Standing Committee: Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Mr. Guy C. Harding, Mr. William Dunn.

Trustees of the Diocese: Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Mr. J. V. Grainger, Mr. Thomas F. Darden.

The Rev. W. R. Noe read the report of the Executive Council. (See Appendix "E").

After the report by the Finance Department on the Treasurer's Report, the Rev. W. R. Noe was re-elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

The Rev. H. F. Kloman presented the report of St. Mary's School and Junior College as follows:

ANNUAL REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, Incorporated

In accordance with the provisions of the Act of Incorporation, the President of the Board of Trustees of Saint Mary's School and Junior College presents herewith the report for the academic year 1941-1942.

Since the Diocesan Convention of 1941 there have been eight meetings of the Executive Committee and three meetings of the full Board of Trustees. At the called meeting of the Board on February 11, 1942, the Trustees adjourned after roll call, a quorum not being present.

Outstanding decisions reached at these meetings include:

First: Acceptance and approval of Reports of Saint Mary's Officers and Auditor.

Second: Continuous consideration of the advisability of a Centennial Celebration Drive and its administration, resulting in the decision that because of war conditions no intensive drive be held, but that voluntary donations be accepted through a Committee of Saint Mary's Trustees, Faculty and Officers, Alumnae and Friends, the total amount received to be used for the purchase of United States Defense Bonds—Results most gratifying.

Third: Support to the publication by the Alumnae of the book, "Life at Saint Mary's" as a Centennial Celebration feature—500 copies sold.

Fourth: Approval of $750.00 General Charge to New Students for the 1942-43 Session.

Fifth: Approval of improvement of College Avenue, the North Boundary of St. Mary's Campus, to include concrete side walk, curb and gutter and hard surface road. This work is well advanced but completion has been delayed on account of war conditions.

Sixth: Approval of allowance to members attending Trustees and Executive Committee meetings for travel and subsistence expenses.

Seventh: Acceptance of Memorial Window to Mr. Ernest Cruikshank placed in the west transcept of Chapel.

Eighth: Acceptance of Historical Marker placed on Hillsboro Street at end of walk to Smedes Hall.

Ninth: Invitation to the Bishop to transfer the 1942 Diocesan Convention from the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, to St. Mary's School, because of the unexpected opening of a Naval Aviation School at Chapel Hill and consequent crowding of living conditions.

During the year the following new members have been welcomed to the Board of Trustees:

Rev. E. F. Moseley of Kinston, Diocese of East Carolina
Rev. W. T. Young of Fayetteville, Diocese of East Carolina
Rev. A. B. Clarkson of Edgefield, Diocese Upper S. Carolina.

The 1941-1942 session has been most satisfactory, with a capacity enrollment of resident students: 227 registrations accepted and in addition 62 Day and Special Students. Total 289.

The resident students come from 17 states and from China, one. From North Carolina, 125; Virginia, 40; South Carolina, 13; Florida, 10; Georgia, 6; Tennessee, 5; Alabama, Maryland and New York, 4 each; Washington, D. C., 2; Kentucky, Pennsylvania, West Virginia, 3 each; and Delaware, Kansas, Massachusetts, New Jersey 1 each.

The Religious affiliations given by 227 Resident Students are: Episcopalian, 129; Presbyterian, 50; Methodist, 34; Baptist, 10; and 5 from four other denominations. During the present session 4 Resident Students have been baptized and 10 confirmed.

The Religious affiliations given by 58 Day Students are: Episcopalian, 23; Methodist, 12; Presbyterian, 9; and 5 from three other denominations.

As this report is written the applications of 188 Resident students have been accepted for the 1942-43 session, of whom 86 are coming to St. Mary's for the first time and 102 are returning students. We expect a capacity registration for the 101st session which opens in mid-September 1942.

A condensed, financial statement of Assets and Liabilities of Trustees' Funds from the Auditor's report for the Fiscal year ending June 30, 1941, is attached.

The Trustees record once more their grateful appreciation to the officers and faculty of St. Mary's School for another year of successful management and efficient instruction.

Respectfully submitted,
EDWARD A. PENICK,
President, Board of Trustees,
St. Mary's School and Junior College.

CONDENSED FINANCIAL REPORT

Assets and Liabilities - Trustees Accounts for Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 1941 - Condensed from Audit Report of K. W. Parham, C. P. A.

Assets

General and Scholarship Endowment	$ 8,073.17
Student Loan Funds Receivable	3,873.92
Uncollected Pledges—Nominal Value	1.00

Stocks and Bonds	35,880.00
Holt Endowment—Providence Trust Company	46,865.00
Duke Endowment—Fidelity Trust Co.	25,000.00
Land and Buildings	397,630.31
Equipment	112,598.81
Current School Funds	35,009.73
Total Assets	$664.931.94

Liabilities

The only outstanding liability is in the long term mortgage note held by the National Life Insurance Company of Montpelier, Vermont, now reduced by annual payments to ..... $ 31,625.00

A. W. TUCKER, Treasurer,
Trustees—Saint Mary's School

An address was made by the Rev. R. E. Gribbin, Jr., Assistant Minister of the Chapel of the Holy Cross, Chapel Hill, N. C.

Report No. 2 of the Department of Finance was adopted as follows:

RESOLVED: That the Treasurer of the Diocese be authorized to pay the expenses to the Convention of clergymen not yet connected with the Diocese who are now located and serving therein and of such clergymen as may have been prevented from being present at the opening of the Convention and also Candidates for Holy Orders and Postulants who are now serving in the Diocese.

RESOLVED FURTHER: That the Treasurer be instructed to pay the Sexton of St. Mary's Church $5.00 for services rendered during the Convention.

The Rev. John S. Armfield invited the Convention to meet at St. Paul's, Greenville, in 1943 and, on motion, the invitation was accepted.

The report of the Mission Herald was read by the Rev. W. R. Noe, as follows:

FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE EDITOR AND BUSINESS MANAGER OF THE MISSION HERALD

January 1, 1941 through December 31, 1941

Balance on hand January 1, 1941		$ 34.67

Receipts

Subscriptions	$448.54
Diocesan Appropriation	155.50

1942	Report on Good Shepherd Hospital	
Obituaries	23.91	
Advertisements	83.50	
Single copies	.40	
Transfers	2.00	$713.85
Total		$$748.52

Disbursements

Printing regular issues	$715.00	
Expiration notices	18.00	
Commissions	4.95	
Transfers	2.00	$739.95
Balance on hand January 1, 1942		$ 8.57

The Rev. W. R. Noe was re-elected Editor and Business Manager of The Mission Herald and the Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Associate Editor.

The Rev. Alexander Miller, Chairman of the Promotion Department presented a program suggested by the National Council for a united canvass.

Report of the Good Shepherd Hospital was presented by the Rev. R. I. Johnson as follows:

REPORT ON GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL
NEW BERN, N. C.

Rt. Rev. Bishop,
Members of the Annual Convention and Friends:

The Good Shepherd Hospital founded as an expression of Christian Charity and brotherhood by the Great Church in this Diocese which we love and serve, is now in its fourth year of operation. The need it was established to meet in some measure, it is meeting with increasing effectiveness and skill, thanks to the able people who administer its benefits with their professional skill and sacrificial spirit. Although the number of beds in this area for colored people needing hospitalization has considerably increased since we entered this field of service, yet the number, in comparison to the number of colored people in East Carolina, is sufficiently small for us to still think of ourselves as pioneers. The 100 beds at Wilmington's Community Hospital and New Bern's Good Shepherd means one bed for every three thousand of East Carolina's 300,000 Negroes; that is in strictly Negro hospitals. In the face of all the good work being done in these

institutions, how wretched would be our plight but for those white hospitals which still have beds for colored people. A special merit of Negro hospitals is that they are training Negro doctors and nurses to work out the physical redemption of their own people, which is their contribution with the help and encouragement of their friends in the physical redemption of all.

It is to be noted that in 1940 we treated 364 patients. In 1941 the number was 455. In 1940 we gave 3,508 free days of care; in 1941, 2,580. The per capita cost in 1940 was $2.90; in 1941 $2.60. For 1942 the cost is up 2c per capita or $2.62. Income for 1941 as compared with 1940 was $17,765.88, as compared with $14,869.33. Operating expenses in 1940 were $13,132.30; in 1941, $14,743.56. The hiring of a whole time laboratory and X-Ray Technician has occassioned considerable outlay for additional equipment which however has greatly augmented the efficiency of our doctors and nurses, who are greatly pleased with this additional service.

Money in larger measure than ever before has come over the counter for the support of the work. Whereas in 1940 full-pay patients numbered 115, in 1941 they numbered 268 out of 455 patients treated. Additional support has been derived from the Duke Endowment, the City of New Bern, Craven and adjacent counties and 'Friends of the Good Shepherd Hospital', at home and afar. Supplies this year have been received from the Diocese of East Carolina and the Diocese of Connecticut. An inspiration in the work is the growing interest and friendship of the people of East Carolina as indicated by the generous contrbutions from branches of the Woman's Auxiliary in our own Diocese which include not only materials but also gifts of money. The occassional visits of the workers in the branches as well as visits of clergy are a constant encouragement in this work.

Dr. McGeachey of the County Health Department still holds the various clinics, venereal, maternity, tubercular, etc. in our out patient department which was furnished by the W. A. of East Carolina. An increased number of workers is now engaged in this work due to the intensified program incident to war activities. One of our colored doctors is active in this work in the person of Dr. H. W. Fisher, senior warden of St. Cyprian's Parish. Within the year past, Dr. Mumford, colored, has completely lost his health, and one white member of the staff, Dr. Ashford, has resigned. The staff now is composed of Drs. Duffey and Martin; Wadsworth and Fisher; Kafer and Mann who work in pairs as named. To these gentlemen of the medical profession we are deeply indebted not only for the magnificent skill

with which they do their work which gives prestige and public faith to our hospital, but also for the unfailing willingness and consecration with which they take care of the considerable charity load which will always be a part of our work, as we shall always want it to be, as long as there are people who need it.

These doctors under the chairmanship of the Rev. Mr. Williams constitute our local board. They have done much to keep things running smoothly. Their loyalty and patient understanding have been a great source of strength.

It would be difficult to describe how important it is that we have in our chairman of the Trustees such a man as the Rev. Mr. Noe. Especially during this last year, his far sight and wisdom have been invaluable. We have felt that very strongly especially during these recent months when we have been bringing to what we hope is a successful conclusion efforts to expand our physical equipment through federal aid. Just now the outlook is that we shall very soon begin the erection of a 25 bed addition with this aid to meet the ever growing needs of our multiplying population. Likewise, we are now in the process of incorporation to prepare us to better perform our tasks in the various relationships which will be involved.

Members of the Board of Directors as of now are Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. C. E. Williams, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. R. I. Johnson, Messrs. E. K. Bishop, Reginald Morriss, I. H. Smith, W. C. Chadwick, J. T. Barber Mrs. John D. Whitford and Mrs. R. N. Duffy.

One could not wish a wiser counsellor and friend than our beloved Bishop whose keen interest in every detail of the work is most helpful. For him we thank God, take new courage, and trust to go forward.

The doing of the work which is entrusted to me in connection with the Good Shepherd Hospital is a joyful experience. The hours of each day are filled with the contemplation of the Power of God through the Church touching with healing efficacy the bleeding wounds of the world and giving to them that suffer "beauty for ashes, the oil of joy for the spirit of heaviness . . . . that he might be glorified". The number is no longer scores; it is thousands who rise up to bless the name of the Church through whose ministries the Lord walks again among his people.

Respectfully submitted,
R. I. JOHNSON

The report of the President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese was read by the Rev. Mortimer Glover. (See Appendix "C").

A resolution of thanks was presented by the Rev. George F. Hill as follows:

RESOLVED: That this Convention express its grateful thanks to the Rector and Vestry of St. Mary's Church, the ladies of the parish, the Mayor of Kinston, the Choir and the many hosts and hostesses of various delegates. The Convention is also cognizant of the gracious recognition by the local press.

IT IS FURTHER RESOLVED that a copy of this resolution be spread upon the minutes of this Convention.

The report of the Trustees of the Diocese was presented. (See Appendix "D").

The convention took a recess to 8:00 P. M.

At 8:00 P. M. after a short service, addresses on the Presiding Bishop's Program of Forward in Service were made by the Rev. Mortimer Glover and the Rev. Jack R. Rountree.

After prayer, hymn and benediction, the Convention adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

IN MEMORIAM

REVEREND THOMAS L. TROTT

Born in Rowan County, North Carolina

Son of Sabert Scott and Elcy Wadsworth Trott

Prepared in the Murdock School, Salisbury, and Trained for the Priesthood by Rev. Sidney S. Bost, Durham, N. C.

Ordained Deacon in 1899 and advanced to the Priesthood by Bishop Cheshire in 1907

Served a number of Churches in North Carolina
Assistant at St. Philip's Church, Durham
Rector of St. Paul's Church, Monroe
St. Mary's Church, High Point
Churches of St. Peter and St. Paul, Salisbury
St. James' Church, Calentry and Trinity Church Statesville,
St. Stephen's Church, Goliad, Texas and
Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, N. C., in the Diocese of East Carolina, from April 1, 1937 to September 1, 1939, when he resigned because of serious ill health

Fell asleep at Statesville, N. C., July 26, 1941

"Blessed are the dead who die in the Lord."

IN MEMORIAM

GEORGE ROUNTREE

Born July 7, 1855, Died February 19, 1942

One time Chancellor of Diocese of East Carolina

Many times a deputy to the General Convention

For many years a valued and faithful member of the Diocesan Convention

Judge of the Superior Court of North Carolina

Vestryman of St. James' Church, Wilmington, North Carolina

"I have fought a good fight, I have finished my course, I have kept the faith." II Timothy 4:7

APPENDIX "A"

BISHOP'S ADDRESS

BISHOP'S ADDRESS

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity
of the Diocese of East Carolina:

"Grace be unto you, and peace from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ."

Twenty-five years ago at the annual meeting of our Diocesan Convention, held in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, I began my address with these words:—Once more we come together to give an account of our stewardship during the past year, and with earnest hearts and minds to plan for the greater and sterner tasks that lie ahead of us."

That address was delivered just a few weeks after our country had entered upon the first world war, and it was indeed a time of stress and strain and solemn responsibility.

The brave words of our great President, Woodrow Wilson, were still ringing in our hearts. "The task we are setting ourselves to is a great one, but the issue cannot be in doubt. To such a task we can dedicate our lives and our fortunes. Everything we are and everything we have—with pride of those who know that the day has come when America is privileged to spend her blood and her might for the principles which gave her birth and happiness, and the peace she has treasured. God helping her, she can do no other.

A year later when the armies of America were in mightly conflict upon the fields of France and Belgium, I said in my annual address:

"To the eyes of sense, the horizon offers nothing but darkness, confusion, the straining of mighty armies, the flash of guns and the sight of blood and smoke. The eyes of faith pierce the grim picture and see the purpose of God fulfilled; the Kingdom of God advancing. Have we the faith to see and understand, and answer "the morning cometh?"

Little did we realize when those words were spoken a quarter of a century ago that we would be facing a grimmer and more alarming picture today. Little did we reckon upon the power of hate and greed and national selfishness that would set the whole world on fire.

In such a world, we meet today, not to take counsel of our fears, not to bow in defeat before the powers of evil that are battering against the defences of decency and order and security for the souls and bodies of men, but to plan for fuller cooperation with God in the carrying out of His plans for the redemption of the world.

Guided by His Holy Spirit, sustained by the consciousness that all power is given unto those who love and serve and follow Him, we will make this convention a high mount of conference with God, in order that we may learn of Him the only way to power, to victory, and to peace.

In that spirit, in that hope, I call you today to consider the King's business in parish and diocese and world.

In making my report on the state of the Church during the past year, I am thankful to state that we have gone forward in spite of unusual difficulties and problems, and that the Diocese as a whole was never more alert to its responsibilities nor more concious of its opportunities for service than it seems to be today.

Our confirmations in 1941 were much larger than in 1940 and our people's response to the call of the Church for the promotion of its mission work in diocese and world was greater than in several years.

Our work for and among the nearly four hundred thousand negroes of East Carolina, while totally inadequate on account of lack of Clergymen, Lay Workers, buildings and funds, has continued to go forward under the leadership of our small staff of Missionary Clergy, and in every place where the Church is functioning, standards of Christian character, clean living, loyal devotion to Christ's way of life are being maintained. It is earnestly hoped that through the sympathetic and generous interest of our more privileged people, both white and colored, we may be enabled to erect sadly needed Chapels for our promising Missions in Farmville and Sladesville at the earliest possible moment.

In several of our Negro Churches, notably St. Joseph's, Fayetteville, and St. Mark's, Wilmington, a real effort is being made to minister to the negro soldiers quartered at Fort Bragg and Camp Davis.

The Good Shepherd Hospital in New Bern has more than justified its establishment, as it continues with increasing usefulness to minister to the sick and injured people of a constantly expanding area. So great are the demands now made upon its limited facilities that it will be necessary with Government aid and approval, to double its capacity in the near future.

Under the able direction of our Executive Secretary, Rev. Walter R. Noe, who is carrying far too heavy a burden for one pair of shoulders, our Inland Water Way women workers, Miss McMurray and Miss Odell, are expanding their field of service from day to day and bringing new life and hope to many dwellers in isolated spots where the Church had never entered.

In addition to the Pioneer Mission, St. Andrew's, Calabash, where we have an attractive Chapel and a home for the workers, and St. Philip's Mission, Tar Landing, where we have a lot purchased by the people of the community, but no Church building as yet, regular services, Bible classes and young people's meetings are being held in Thomasboro, Gausey's Landing, Sea Side and Hickman's Cross Roads. Also a weekly Bible Class at Little River, S. C. All of the Inland Waterway Missions, with the exception of Tar Landing, are in Brunswick County, but our services are sadly needed in many other places along the Waterway from South Carolina to Virginia.

Keenly and gratefully conscious of the generous interest of the laymen of the Diocese as shown in the increasing response to the Laymen's Thank Offering and the Special Gifts Fund, it is my purpose to ask that a special effort be made to increase the L. T. O. Fund to an amount that will enable us to take care of the present Inland Waterway work and be enabled to secure additional

workers and open new Missions at strategic points during the coming year.

With such an objective and responsibility, I am satisfied that we will be able to enlist many more of our fine laymen in this worthy enterprise for Christ and His Church.

The regular work in our aided parishes and missions has gone forward remarkably well considering our serious shortage of Clergy. Regular services, although in many cases only once a month, have been maintained in every Church and Mission in the Diocese. This has been made possible by the loyal interest and devotion of our Missionary and Parish Clergy who have responded so cheerfully to the present emergency. I deem it fitting to mention the names of some of these men who, by their tireless zeal and energy, are making it possible for us to minister to all of our people during this period when the services of the Church are so sadly needed.

The Rev. Jack R. Rountree is serving six Churches in four counties.

The Rev. B. Wood Gaither is serving seven Churches in three counties.

The Rev. Sidney Matthews is serving five Churches in three counties.

The Rev. W. R. Noe, in addition to his duties as Executive Secretary, Treasurer and acting Archdeacon of the Inland Waterway Missions, has assumed responsibility for providing regular services in five vacant parishes and missions.

The Rev. John S. Armfield, although Rector of an important parish, is giving regular services to two colored Missions and three vacant parishes.

The Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, in addition to his four Churches in Bertie County, is giving regular monthly services to a vacant Church in an adjoining county.

Time would fail me to tell of the "Gideons and Baraks" among the other Clergy of the Diocese who in defense areas and near our great army forts and camps and bases

are making notable contributions to the cause of Christ in this dangerous, glorious hour of opportunity.

With our great increase in population, due to the fact that our rural Diocese has become an armed camp and defense industry area, our need for more Clergymen, more buildings, more funds has become urgent, and at whatever cost or personal sacrifice, we must meet this challenging opportunity which God has laid before us.

You will be happy to know that many of our people are not unmindful of the need, and that there has been quick and generous response whenever and wherever the need has been adequately presented.

In fact, one of the high lights of my ministry during the past twenty-five years was a conference that I held with eighteen laymen of the Diocese on November fourteenth, nineteen hundred and forty-one, at which time I presented the needs and opportunities of the Diocese and received the cordial and earnest support of those present.

As a result of that meeting, the Special Gifts Fund was established and I was given unofficial assurance that I might expect twelve or fifteen thousand dollars toward the erection of Church buildings at Jacksonville and at other strategic points in the Diocese.

While the goal has not been reached as yet, we have received more than four thousand dollars from interested members of the Diocese in sums ranging from one dollar to eight hundred dollars. We are prepared, therefore, to begin the erection of a combination parish house and home for the minister in Jacksonville immediately, and if funds are available, and the necessary permission can be secured, we hope to begin the erection of the Church this summer.

The Army and Navy Commission and the Committee of the National Council on Work in Industrial Defense Areas, having made a personal survey of the situation in East Carolina, have expressed their willingness, when funds are available, to make it possible for us to have a full time Clergyman at Jacksonville, a Lay worker in

Fayetteville and a woman worker for special duty in the Wilmington defense area.

We appreciate this thoughtful and generous consideration and shall be profoundly grateful for any assistance that may be rendered but we of East Carolina must realize as never before our own responsibility as sharers with God in His plans for the extension of His Kingdom and the strengthening of His cause within our borders.

We must give, with utter confidence in His guidance and complete surrender to His will, ourselves, our means, our thoughts and our prayers to the accomplishment of His purpose for our lives and our world.

We are honored to report that four of our Clergy are in war service.

Rev. Bartholomew F. Huske, D. D. who served as Chaplain in the Navy during the first world war, has returned to duty and is serving as Chaplain of the Naval Hospital in Portsmouth, Va.

Rev. Worth Wicker is serving as Chaplain and Captain of a Battery in the 113th Field Artillery, Fort Jackson, S. C.

Rev. William H. R. Jackson is serving as Chaplain of the 120th Infantry at Fort Jackson.

Rev. Oscar E. Holder is serving as Chaplain in the 6th Regiment, Fort Sill, Oklahoma.

Other of our Clergy are ready and willing to go when needed.

Hundreds of our boys are serving in the armed forces on land and sea and in the air.

In the words of my dear friend, the Rev. Frank Hall of St. Louis; "Our hearts are with the young men who have been called into the service of our country in the armed forces. We feel within ourselves somewhat unworthy of them. The sacrifice they render is so great, the dangers they face so real, the work they do so significant that our part in the struggle appears neglible.

What can we do for these young men thrust so rudely into destiny? . . . . Their heroism must be matched by heroism at home. . . . . These men must not give them-

selves in vain. They must not spend their best for a delusion. It is theirs to defend America. It is ours to make her worthy of their defense."

We must as individuals, as members of Christ's Body, the Church, as citizens of a nation built upon the eternal foundations of justice, truth and righteousness, come back to God and learn of Him how to make a better world, for it is profoundly true that "a secure and decent world cannot be achieved without God."

Freedom can only be found through Christ. Victory can only be won by the way of the Cross.

Brave General MacArthur, a member of this Church of ours, said recently, "It is my humble belief that the religion which Christ came to establish is based upon sacrifice; and that men and women who follow in His train are called to the defense of certain priceless principles even at the cost of their own lives."

Jesus said: "If any man will be my disciple, let him deny himself and take up his cross and follow after Me".

Are we big enough and brave enough to hear and heed that call today?

Our sons and our brothers are enduring their Gethsemanes and facing their Calvaries for us and for the peace of the world. Are we willing to rise from our littleness, our worldliness, our spiritual poverty to the heights of sacrificial service in the fellowship of Christ, the Martyr, the Victor and the King who alone can make us worthy of our heritage as sons of God, who alone can enable us to build a world in which our children and our children's children may find abiding peace.

Almighty and most merciful God who alone can bring peace to a warring world, we beseech Thee to drive from the hearts of men the hatreds that destroy reason, and the greed that blinds the vision of Thy purpose.

Grant unto us the wisdom to know. and the courage to do Thy will in this high hour of dangerous opportunity, so that we may be enabled to share with Thee in the fulfillment of Thy plans for the redemption of the world, through Jesus Christ, our Lord. Amen.

BISHOP'S DIARY, 1941

January

3. Made address to Woman's Auxiliaries of St. James' Church, Wilmington, on Presiding Bishop's plan, 4 P. M.

4. Received from the Bishop of Duluth notice of Deposition, at their own request of Frank Waukazo, Deacon, and James W. Smith, Deacon.

5. Preached, Confirmed one person and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, 11:15 A. M. Baptized infant at 12:30.

Made address at Feast of Light Service, St. John's Church, Wilmington, 8 P. M.

6. Made address and celebrated Holy Communion, St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M. in connection with my twenty-sixth anniversary as Bishop of East Carolina.

Attended Parish Conference and anniversary party, St. Paul's Parish House, Wilmington, 8 P. M.

7. Attended Clergy Group Conference, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.

8. Assisted in funeral, private home, Wilmington, 4 P. M.

Made address at St. Philip's Mission, Tar Landing, 7:30 P. M.

10. Confirmed one person in St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville, 7 P. M.

Made address at St. Andrew's Parish Supper, 7:30 P. M.

11. Officiated at wedding in private home, Durham, 6:30 P. M.

12. Preached in the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, 11 A. M.

Made address at Inter-Faith Council of the University, 7 P. M.

13. Received notice from the Bishop of Connecticut of Removal of Sentence of Suspension of the Rev. Charles Frederick Edwin Knickle.

16. Made address at twenty-sixth anniversary supper, Good Shepherd Parish House, Wilmington, 7 P. M.

19. Conducted service, preached, Confirmed four persons, and celebrated Holy Communion, St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro, 11 A. M.

22. Attended annual meeting Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary in St. Paul's, Edenton, assisting in the celebration of the Holy Communion at 10 A. M. and conducting service and introducing the speaker, Bishop Penick, at 8 P. M.

23. Annual meeting, Woman's Auxiliary, Celebrated Holy Communion 7:30 A. M.

Conducted Noon-day prayers and made address at 12.

Service of Induction of new officers 1 P. M.

24 Received notice from the Bishop of Maryland of the Deposition at his own request, of Charles Campbell Morfit, Jr., Presbyter.

25. Presided at meeting of the Diocesan Youth Commission, St. Stephen's Parish House, Goldsboro.

Assisted by the Rector, officiated at a wedding in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, 8 P. M.

26. Preached in Presbyterian Church, Elizabethtown, 11 A. M.

28. Attended Diocesan Clergy Retreat and conference, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.

29. Clergy Retreat and Conference.

Assisted in conducting funeral service, St. Thomas', Windsor, 4 P. M.

30 Clergy Retreat and Conference.

31. Clergy Retreat and Conference closed with celebration of Holy Communion 7:30 A. M.

31. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Wallace Edmonds Conkling, D. D. as Bishop of Chicago.

February

2-7. Participated in the National Christian Mission under the auspices of the Federal Council of Churches, Washington, D. C.

8. Made address at Regional meeting of the D. A. R., Clarkton, N. C., 1 P. M.

Met with vestry of St. Paul's Church, Greenville, 7:30 P. M.

9. St. Paul's Church, Greenville, Celebrated Holy Communion, 7:30 A. M.

Breakfast with Friendly Hall Student Group 8:30 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed fourteen persons at 11 A. M.

Baptized infant at 12:30 P. M.

Made address at Dedication of Nurses' Home, Community Hospital, Wilmington, 5 P. M.

13 Attended supper meeting of Laymen's League, St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, 6:15 P. M.

14. Made address at Supper meeting Men's Brotherhood of Temple Baptist Church, Wilmington, 6:30 P. M.

16. Preached, Confirmed one person and celebrated Holy Communion, St. Gabriel's Church, Faison, 11 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. Paul's Church, Clinton, 7:30 P. M.

17. Received notice from the Bishop of Long Island of the Deposition at his own request, of George Robert Lewis, Presbyter.

22. Assisted in wedding, St. James', Wilmington, 4 P. M.

23. Preached and Confirmed one person, St. Barnabas' Church, Snow Hill, 11 A. M.

Baptized infant private home, 2 P. M.

Met with Laymen's Thank Offering Committee, St. Paul's Parish House, Greenville, 3:30 P. M.

Preached in St. James' Church, Ayden, 7:30 P. M.

24. Met with Camp Leach Committee, St. Mary's Rectory, Kinston, 11 A. M.

26. Ash Wednesday—Conducted service and preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, 8 P. M.

28. Made address, World Day of Prayer, Trinity Methodist Church, Wilmington, 4:30 P. M.

Made address, St. Elizabeth's Auxiliary, St. James', Wilmington, 4:30 P. M.

March

2. Preached, Confirmed two persons and celebrated Holy Communion in Trinity Church, Lumberton, 11 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Philip's Church, (Campbellton) Fayetteville, 7:30 P. M.

3. Received notice from the Bishop of Minnesota of the Restoration to the ministry of Philip Broburg, Presbyter.

4. Preached in St. Andrew's Church, Mt. Pleasant, S. C., 7:30 P. M.

5. Made address to Charleston, S. C. Clericus, 1 P. M.

Preached in Grace Church, Charleston, 8 P. M.

8. Took part in funeral, St. Peter's Church, Washington, 3 P. M.

9. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Pitt County, 11 A. M.

Met with Laymen's Thank Offering Committee, St. Paul's Parish House, Greenville, 3:30 P. M.

Preached in Emmanuel Church, Farmville, 7:30 P. M.

11. Attended meeting of Forward in Service Chairmen, College of Preachers, Washington, D. C.

13. Made address at supper meeting of Men's Brotherhood of Calvary Baptist Church, Wilmington, 7 P. M.

16. Preached and Confirmed five persons in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, 11:15 A. M.

Met with Executive Committee of Diocesan Y. P. S. L., St. Paul's Parish House, Wilmington, 3:30 P. M.

Introduced Dr. John W. Wood in St. John's Church, Wilmington, 8 P. M.

26. Attended supper meeting of St. John's Men Club, Wilmington 6:15 P. M.

30. Preached and Confirmed seventeen persons in Christ Church, New Bern, 11 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed twelve persons in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, 7:30 P. M.

April

1. Baptized infant in Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, N .C., 5:30 P. M.

2. Baptized infant in private home, Greensboro, 5:30 P. M.

Took part in "Bundles for Britian" service, Greensboro, 7:30 P. M.

6. Preached and Confirmed twenty persons in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 11 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. John's Church, Wilmington, 8 P. M.

8. Confirmed four persons in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, 7:15 P. M.

Preached and Confirmed six persons in St. Augustine's Church, Kinston, 8 P. M.

9. Confirmed four persons and made address in St. Andrew's Church, Goldsboro, 7 P. M.

Dedicated memorial windows to the late Rev. George S. Gresham, and preached in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, 8 P. M.

10. Celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Wilmington, 8 P. M., Maundy Thursday.

13. Easter Day—Confirmed six persons in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, 11 A. M.

21. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Oliver Leland Loring as Bishop of Maine.

24. Received notice from the Bishop of Texas of the Deposition, at his own request, of Lionel T. DeForrest, Presbyter.

26. Assisted in wedding in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 5:30 P. M.

May

1. Ordained Charles Merchant Johnson to the Priesthood in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, at 10:30 A. M.

The sermon was preached by the Rev. Robert I. Johnson and the Candidate was presented by the Rev. Alexander Miller.

8. Received notice from the Bishop of North Dakota of the Restoration to the Priesthood of Pomeroy Hickox Hartman.

13. Confirmed one person for St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, 7 P. M.

Attended and made brief address at pre-convention Laymen's dinner, Christ Church Parish House, Elizabeth City, 7:15 P. M.

Presided at meeting of Executive Council, 9:30 P. M.

14. Took part in service of Holy Communion, Christ Church, Elizabeth City, 7:30 A. M.

Presided at annual meeting of Diocesan Convention, 10 A. M. to 5 P. M.

Made annual address, 8 P. M. Convention adjourned at 9:15 P. M. to meet in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, in May, 1942.

17. Assisted in wedding, St. James' Church, Wilmington, 9 P. M.

June

4. Attended meeting of Board of Trustees of Virginia Theological Seminary.

5. Attended Commencement exercises, Virginia Theological Seminary.

6. Ordained Harvey W. Glazier to the Diaconate in Chapel of the Virginia Theological Seminary, 10:30 A. M.

The Candidate was presented by the Rev. Mortimer Glover.

July

13-26. Served as Director of College Conference at Kanuga Lake.

26. Received notice from the Bishop of Northern Indiana of the Deposition, at his own request, of Frank Melvin Kelso, Deacon.

26. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Very Rev. Noble C. Powell, D. D. as Bishop Coadjutor of Maryland.

August

27. Confirmed twelve persons in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, 8 P. M. The sermon was preached by the Rev. W. R. Noe.

September

2. Received notice from the Bishop of Washington of the Deposition, at his own request of Lemuel S. Brown, Deacon.

4. Received notice from the Bishop of Southern Ohio of the Deposition, at his own request, of Robert Moon Morris, Presbyter.

28. Confirmed thirteen persons, two of whom for St. Luke's, Winterville, in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, 11 A. M.

October

1. Clergy Conference, Inlet Inn, Beaufort.

3. Received notice from the Bishop of Ohio of the Deposition, at his own request, of Hupert E. Williams, Presbyter.

5. Confirmed nine persons in Grace Church, Plymouth, 11 A. M.

Confirmed four persons in St. Ann's Church, Roper, 3 P. M.

Confirmed four persons in St. Luke's Church, Roper, 8 P. M.

Chaplain Wallace I. Wolverton preached at all of the above services.

12. Baptized little girl in St. Andrew's Church, Columbia, at 10:45 and confirmed three persons at 11 o'clock.

Confirmed 1 person in Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps at 3 P. M.

Confirmed six persons in Christ Church, Creswell at 7:30 P. M.

Chaplain Wolverton preached at all of the above services.

18. St. Paul's, Edenton, Confirmed one person at 7:30 P. M.

19. St. Paul's Edenton, Celebrated Holy Communion, 7:30 A. M. Confirmed one person at 11 A. M.

Made address at meeting of Edenton Convocation of Y. P. S. L., 4 P. M.

St. John Evangelist, Edenton. Confirmed one person at 8 P. M. Chaplain Wolverton preached at above services.

21. Made address at meeting of Convocation of Wilmington in Methodist Church, Jacksonville, N. C., 2:30 P. M.

25. Assisted in wedding, St. James', Wilmington, 8:30 P. M.

26. Grace Church, Whiteville. Baptized four infants, 10:30 A. M.

Preached and celebrated Holy Communion, 11 A. M.

St. Paul's Clinton, Confirmed two persons, 3:30 P. M.

Made address at Wilmington Convocation of Y. P. S. L., 4:30 P. M.

27. Received notice from the Bishop of New Jersey of the Deposition of John Harvey Chapman, Presbyter.

30. Attended meeting of men's club, St. John's Parish House, Wilmington, 6:15 P. M.

November

2. Preached and Confirmed nine persons (two in private home), St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, 11 A. M.

3. Made address at Restoration Pilgrimage service, St. Thomas Church, Bath, 11 A. M.

4-6. Attended meeting of Provincial Synod in St. Michael's Church, Charleston, S. C.

9. Conducted service and preached in St. Mary's Church, Burgaw, 11 A. M.

Confirmed three persons and made address, All Souls' Church, North West, 3 P. M.

Took part in Armistice celebration, St. John's, Wilmington, 8 P. M.

12. Attended meeting of Board of Trustees, Virginia Theological Seminary.

14. Presided at an informal meeting of a group of Diocesan laymen in St. Stephen's Parish House, Goldsboro.

Took part in closing mission conducted by the Rev. J. R. Rountree in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, 8 P. M.

16. Preached and Confirmed three persons in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, 11 A. M.

Preached in St. Martin's Church, Hamilton, 7:30 P. M.

21. Made address at annual congregational supper, Christ Church Parish House, New Bern, 6:30 P. M.

22. Celebrated Holy Communion and dedicated Chalice and Patten given by the Rev. Daniel G. McKinnon, S. T. D. in memory of his wife, in Christ Church, New Bern, 9:30 A. M.

23. Preached and Confirmed three persons in Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, 11 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed six persons in St. Philip's Church, Elizabeth City, 5 P. M.

Preached and Confirmed nine persons in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, 7:30 P. M.

24. Confirmed woman in hospital, Elizabeth City, 4 P. M.

Made address at annual congregational supper, Christ Church Parish House, Elizabeth City, 7 P. M.

27. Ordained the Rev. Edward Benjamin Ferguson to the Priesthood in St. Paul's Church, Clinton, 10:30 A. M.

The sermon was preached by the Rev. W. Tate Young, and the Candidate was presented by the Rev. E. W. Halleck.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Rev. Charles E. Williams.

30. Preached and Confirmed twenty-one persons in St. Peter's Church, Washington, 11 A. M.

Confirmed two persons in St. Peter's, Washington, 5 P. M.

Preached and Confirmed nine persons (three for St. Mary's, Belhaven) in St. Paul's Church, Washington, 7:30 P. M.

December

4. Confirmed one person in St. John's Church, Wilmington, 5 P. M.

7. Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Stephen's Church, Red Springs, 11 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed fourteen persons in St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, 7:30 P. M.

8. Confirmed seven persons in Post Chapel, Fort Bragg, 9 A. M.

9. Received notice from the Bishop of Vermont of the Deposition, at his own request, of Paul Cutler Shuart, Presbyter.

10. Assisted by the Rev. J. Leon Malone, I officiated at a wedding in St. Philip's Church, Southport, 3 P. M.

14. Preached and Confirmed six persons in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, 11 A. M.

Confirmed four persons, and made address in Christ Church, East Kinston, 5 P. M.

Preached and Confirmed fourteen persons in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, 7:30 P. M.

16. Made address at Clergy Conference in St. Mary's Church, 12:30 P. M.

Assisted by the Rev. John S. Armfield, I officiated at a wedding in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, 5 P. M.

20. Confirmed one person in St. Peter's Church, Washington, 4 P. M.

21. Preached and Confirmed eleven persons in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, 11 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed one person in St. Mark's Church, Roxobel, 3:30 P. M.

Preached and Confirmed four persons in Grace Church, Woodville, 7:30 P. M.

22. Confirmed one person in St. John's Church, Wilmington, 5 P. M.

24. Assisted by the Rev. Messrs. E. W. Halleck, W. R. Noe, and Chaplain Wallace I. Wolverton, I celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Wilmington, 12 midnight.

27. Assisted in a wedding in St. John's, Wilmington, 5 P. M.

28. Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville, 11 A. M.

28. Made address at St. Luke's Mission, Delgado Mill Village, Wilmington, 7:30 P. M.

29. Received notice from the Bishop of Dallas of the Deposition, at his own request, of George Rodgers Wood, Presbyter.

Summary

Visitations	80
Sermons and addresses	106
Celebrations of Holy Communion	15
Baptisms	10
Funerals	3
Weddings	9
Ordinations—Deacons	1
Ordinations—Priests	2
Clergy, received by Ordination	1
Clergy, received by transfer,	1
Clergy, lost by transfer,	1
Clergy, lost by death,	1
Present number of Clergy	45
Present number of Lay Readers	50

Postulants Received

Samuel Wade Marr, Jr., March 12, 1941.

Mr. Marr withdrew as a Postulant October 1, 1941.

Candidates for Holy Orders Admitted

Theodore Roosevelt Gibson, August 1, 1941.

Sidney David Mason, September 16, 1941.

John Hare Bonner, Jr., October 23, 1941.

Deacons Ordained

Harvey William Glazier, June 6, 1941.

Priests Ordained

Rev. Charles Merchant Johnson, May 1, 1941.

Rev. Edward Benjamin Ferguson, November 27, 1941.

Letter Dimissory Given

Rev. Frederick Arthur Turner to the Diocese of Long Island.

Letter Dimissory Received

Rev. Thomas Pasture Noe, from the Diocese of Upper South Carolina.

Confirmations

Presented by—

Rev. Howard Alligood	2
Rev. John S. Armfield	27
Rev. Charles A. Ashby	2
Rev. James S. Braithwaite, D. D.	14
Rev. Roger E. Bunn	10
Rev. Edward B. Ferguson	4
Rev. B. Wood Gaither	10
Rev. Stephen Gardner	24
Rev. Mortimer Glover	20
Rev. John C. Grainger	6
Rev. Simon N. Griffith	7
Rev. Edgar W. Halleck	2
Rev. John W. Hardy	3
Rev. George F. Hill	10
Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.	2
Rev. Edmond T. Jillson	3
Rev. Charles M. Johnson	9
Rev. Robert I. Johnson	12
Rev. J. Leon Malone	7
Rev. Sidney E. Matthews	17
Rev. Edward C. McConnell	9
Rev. Alexander Miller	6
Rev. Edwin F. Moseley	22
Rev. Thomas P. Noe	9
Rev. Lewis F. Schenck	17
Rev. John R. Tolar	3
Chaplain William B. Sharp	9
Rev. Charles E. Williams	17
Chaplain Wallace I. Wolverton, Ph. D.	4
Rev. W. Tate Young (Confirmed by Bishop Penick)	21
Theodore Roosevelt Gibson	12
Total number Confirmed (Of whom colored 68)	320

APPENDIX "B"

TREASURER'S REPORT

REPORT OF TREASURER

For Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 1941

January 1, 1942.

To the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

As required by Canon, I submit a report of the transactions of this office for the fiscal year January 1, 1941 to December 31, 1941.

Tables are appended as follows:

1. Receipts and Disbursements.
2. Assets and Liabilities.
3. Endowment Fund.
4. List of Securities.
5. Apportionment Account.
6. Diocesan Support.
7. Diocesan Missions.
    a. Stipends and Expenses.
8. Note Account.
9. Thompson Orphanage.
10. Bishop's Fund.
11. Charities.
12. Church School Service Program.
13. Receipts from Parishes, Missions and Church Schools on Apportionments.

1.

GENERAL STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For Fiscal Year ending December 31, 1941.

Balance on hand January 1, 1941		$ 2,683.04

Receipts

From Parishes and Missions on Apportionment	$28,391.68	
From Church Schools on Apportionment	2,600.94	
Lenten and Easter Offerings on Apportionment	181.07	
From Diocesan Missions	10,015.25	
Interest and Rents	864.20	
Diocesan Support	981.31	
Miscellaneous (See Diocesan Missions for Items)	4,817.35	
Note Account	13,600.00	
Charities	240.57	
Thompson Orphanage	2,858.23	
Bishop's Fund	1,003.97	
Church School Service Program	131.68	
Arrears	12.59	65,698.84
		$68,381.88

Disbursements

Diocesan Support	$13,414.81	
Diocesan Missions	1,365.16	
Charities	240.57	
Quota	6,866.00	
Pensions (transferred)	262.46	
Thompson Orphanage	2,930.88	
Stipends	20,235.94	
Bishop's Fund	886.94	
Note Account	14,421.36	
Church School Service Program	1.37	
Miscellaneous	4,102.16	
Interest	1,171.25	$65,898.90
Balance on hand January 1, 1942		$ 2,482.98

2.

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

Assets

Bonds (Cost)	$15,000.00	
Real Estate	28,900.00	
Scholarship, St. Mary's	3,000.00	
Cash on hand	2,482.98	$49,382.98

Liabilities

Endowment Fund	$43,900.00	
Education Fund	3,000.00	
Bishop's Fund	238.24	
Notes Payable	11,695.44	
Diocesan Missions	1,926.93	
Diocesan Support (International Match)	187.50	
Church School Service Program	130.31	$61,078.42

3.

ENDOWMENT FUND

Bonds (Par Value)	$15,000.00	
Real Estate	28,900.00	43,900.00

4.

LIST OF SECURITIES

General Steel Castings Corporation	$ 5,000.00	5½s
A. C. L. R. R. Company	2,000.00	4s
Northern Pacific	4,000.00	6s
Goldsboro Union Station Company	4,000.00	4½s
Total Securities (Par value)	$15,000.00	

5.

APPORTIONMENT ACCOUNT

Receipts

Parishes and Missions	$28,391.68	
Church Schools on Apportionment	2,600.94	
Lenten and Easter Offerings	181.07	$31,173.69

Treasurer's Report		May
Disbursements		
Remitted for Quota	6,866.00	
Trasferred to Diocesan Support	11,556.71	
Transferred to Diocesan Missions	12,750.98	$31,173.69

6.

DIOCESAN SUPPORT

Balance on hand January 1, 1941			$ 187.50
Receipts			
Interest and Rents		$ 864.20	
Arrears		12.59	
Watson Fund		878.36	
Refund from Forward in Service for expenses, Rev. Theo. N. Barth at Clergy Conf.		50.00	
Refund Annual Convention		52.95	
Transferred from Apportionment Account		11,556.71	$13,414.81
			$13,602.31
Disbursements			
Salaries:			
Bishop	$5,000.00		
Executive Secretary	2,670.00		
Treasurer	360.00		
Secretary Annual Convention	180.00	$ 8,210.00	
Bishop's Office Expenses		418.93	
Bishop's Travel Expenses		307.23	
Maintenance Bishop's House		343.83	
Expenses Committees		732.70	
Office Secretary		1,200.00	
Printing and postage		259.08	
Expenses, Diocesan Office—Rent, etc.		434.65	
Traveling Expenses, Executive Secretary		417.50	
Printing Journal		280.00	
Synod Expense		200.00	
Presiding Bishop's Salary		264.00	
Insurance		7.50	
Treasurer's Bond		25.00	
Bishop's Pension		137.50	
Expense Annual Convention		150.00	
Taxes diocesan property at 816 Harnett St.		26.89	$13,414.81
Balance on hand January 1, 1942			$ 187.50

7.

DIOCESAN MISSIONS

Balance on hand January 1, 1941			$ 2,301.68

Receipts

From National Council		$ 2,359.00	
Trust Funds:			
Rev. Edward M. Forbes Est.	$4,521.14		
Robert Strange Mem. Fund	387.08		
Annie M. Hughes Fund	131.04		
Mrs. Francis Joyner M. Fd.	48.47		
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	46.56		
Woolvin Fund (Special)	60.77	5,195.06	
St. Andrew's, Nag's Head Offering		4.00	
Convention Offering		7.32	
Gift from layman		25.00	
Educational Worker		200.00	
Pence Can Offering		1.46	
Christmas Off. Christ Church, Eliz. City		120.00	
Christmas Offering, Zion, Jessama		4.30	
Transferred from Apportionment Account		12,750.98	$20,667.69

National Council (For U. T. O. Workers)	$ 2,100.00	
Gift, Church School, Nag's Head	5.00	
Gift	300.00	
Woman's Auxiliary for St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, N. C.	300.00	
British Missions	355.36	
Offering for Bishop Payne Divinity School	12.99	
Bishop's Anniversary Gifts	11.00	
Pension Transfers	278.26	
Mission Herald Transfers	9.55	
Gift to Inland Waterway Missions	1.50	
Chinese Relief	5.12	
Transfer Insurance, St. Mary's, Burgaw	2.00	
Y.P.S.L. Offering for furniture, Camp Leach	2.00	
Offering on Youth Sunday	12.90	
Offering, St. Thomas', Atkinson, for American Church Building Fund Commission	1.35	
Fund for Department of Religious Education	11.01	
Diocesan Debt	821.36	
Offering for Church building Fund at Tar Landing	11.50	

Treasurer's Report			May
Offerings for Church building at Jacksonville			
Convention	$ 64.69		
From pilgrimage, Bath	54.11		
Convocational Offerings	114.29		
Miscellaneous	15.75	245.09	
Laymen's Thank Offering, Inland Waterway Missions		130.00	
Laymen's Thank Offering (transfers)		174.23	
Refund by treasurer of Laymen's Thank Offering, for boxes purchased, postage, printing, etc.		279.67	
Special Gifts		1,846.00	
Note Account		13,600.00	$20,515.89
			$43,485.26

Disbursements

Pensions, Missionary Clergy	$ 1,209.66	
Mission Herald Appropriation	155.50	
Stipends	20,235.94	
Interest	1,171.25	
Pension Transfers	262.46	
Bank exchange on pension fund checks	24.41	
Repairs Bishop's House	2,026.91	
Repairs diocesan property	494.98	
Mission Herald Transfers	9.55	
William B. Daniels, Jr., through Corbin Fd.	75.00	
American Church Building Fund Commission		
a/c St. Andrew's Wrightsville		
Principal $250.00		
Interest 99.61	349.61	
a/c St. Thomas', Atkinson	1.35	
Rev. E. F. Moseley—a/c Educational Fund	5.00	
Bishop's Anniversary Gifts	11.00	
Camp Leach—Gift from Y.P.S.L. for furniture for Camp	2.00	
British Missions	355.36	
Insurance, St. Mary's Burgaw	2.00	
St. Augustine's College, Raleigh from Woman's Auxiliary	300.00	
Repairs to car of missionary clergyman	118.00	
Expenses trip Rev. J. N. Bynum	10.00	
Repairs to Inland Waterway Car	80.25	
Repairs to organ for Calabash Mission	1.50	
J. E. Whitney, Treas., Youth Sunday Offering	12.90	

Expenses moving Miss Robertson's furniture	30.00	
China Relief Offerings	5.12	
Transfer Layman's Thank Offerings	174.23	
Bishop Payne Divinity School—Offering	12.99	
Note Payments	$14,421.36	$41,558.33
Balance on hand January 1, 1942		$ 1,926.93

7a.

STIPENDS AND EXPENSES

Rev. Howard Alligood	$ 1,380.00
Rev. V. E. Artis	175.00
Mr. John H. Bonner, Jr. (Student)	30.00
Rev. J. B. Brown	180.00
Rev. J. S. Braithwaite	300.00
Rev. R. E. Bunn	820.00
Rev. E. B. Ferguson	350.00
D. M. Famborough, Treasurer	600.00
Treasurer, Good Shepherd, Wilmington	225.00
Rev. B. Wood Gaither	1,155.00
Rev. S. N. Griffith	758.88
Mr. Theodore R. Gibson (Student)	45.00
Rev. Harvey W. Glazier	392.50
Rev. E. T. Jillson	480.00
Rev. R. I. Johnson	765.00
Rev. R. I. Johnson (General Work in Diocese)	300.00
Rev. Charles M. Johnson	846.00
Rev. A. J. Mackie	900.00
Rev. J. Leon Malone	1,200.00
Rev. S. E. Matthews	462.00
Rev. A. C. D. Noe	1,200.00
Rev. J. R. Potts	50.00
Rev. J. R. Rountree	500.00
Rev. Lewis F. Schenck	780.00
Rev. John R. Tolar	300.00
Rev. F. A. Turner	100.00
Mrs. J. B. Brown (Teacher)	166.56
Miss Ethel Bernard (Teacher)	400.00
Miss Florence Basom (Teacher)	60.00
Mrs. S. N. Griffith (Teacher)	180.00
Mr. J. M. Lord (Lay Worker)	300.00
Miss Elizabeth McMurray (Inland Waterway Worker)	510.00
Miss Jettie Odell (Inland Waterway Worker)	510.00

Treasurer's Report	May
Mrs. P. W. Picklesimer (Student Worker)	800.00
Miss Anna L. Robertson (Teacher)	75.00
Mr. Ashley T. St Amand (Lay Reader)	60.00
Miss Lona B. Weatherly (Worker at Lake Phelps)	480.00
Miss Rebecca C. Hennie (U. T. O.)	750.00
Miss V. D. Joyner (U. T. O.)	150.00
Miss Anna L. Robertson (U. T. O.)	600.00
Miss Lona B. Weatherly (U. T. O.)	600.00
Special	300.00
	$20,235.94

8.

NOTE ACCOUNT

Notes payable and on hand January 1, 1941:		
Grace Church, Woodville	$ 250.00	
John Harvey Fund	2.000.00	
Holy Trinity, Hertford	500.00	
Joint Bond Account	746.80	
Mrs. Francis Joyner Memorial Fund	500.00	
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	500.00	
Robert Strange Memorial Fund	1,900.00	
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial Fund	1,000.00	
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	120.00	
Mary Nelson Smith Mem. Scholarship	5,000.00	$12,516.80

Receipts

Borrowed from:		
Joint Bond Account	4,000.00	
Edward M. Forbes Estate	3,200.00	
Pollocksville Fund	400.00	
Gaylord Memorial Fund	250.00	
St. Thomas' Jasper	250.00	
Grace Church, Plymouth	500.00	
Wilmington Savings and Trust	5,000.00	$13,600.00

Disbursements

Harvey Fund	$ 821.36	
Joint Bond Account	4,000.00	
Edward M. Forbes Estate	3,200.00	
Pollocksville Fund	400.00	
Gaylord Memorial Fund	250.00	
St. Thomas' Jasper	250.00	

Grace Church, Plymouth	500.00	
Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.	5,000.00	$14,421.36
Notes payable and on hand January 1, 1942:		
Robert Strange Fund	$ 1,900.00	
Grace Church, Woodville	250.00	
John Harvey Fund	1,178.64	
Holy Trinity, Hertford	500.00	
Joint Bond Account	746.80	
Mrs. Francis Joyner Memorial Fund	500.00	
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	500.00	
Julia K. Woolvin	1,000.00	
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	120.00	
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship Fund	5,000.00	$11,695.44

9.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

Balance on hand January 1, 1941 ..... $ 72.65

Receipts

Aurora, Holy Cross	5.00
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	7.94
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	5.00
Bath, St. Thomas	5.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's	29.88
Belhaven, St. James'	7.13
Burgaw, St. Mary's	6.00
Calabash, St. Andrew's	4.57
Chocowinity, Trinity	63.55
Columbia, St. Andrew's	6.40
Creswell, St. David's	26.15
Edenton, St. Paul's	208.75
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	152.74
Fayetteville, St. John's	183.51
Fayetteville, St. Philip's	15.00
Fayetteville, Good Shepherd, Tolar Hart	14.51
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	90.00
Greenville, St Paul's	41.30
Hertford, Holy Trinity	55.00
Jessama, Zion	20.78
Lake Landing, St. George's	12.19
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	7.00
New Bern, Christ Church	175.29

Treasurer's Report		May
North West, All Souls'	2.19	
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	32.00	
Roper, St. Luke's	4.60	
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	26.00	
Sladesville, St. John's	4.00	
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	24.00	
Southport, St. Philip's Church School	13.00	
Sunbury, St. Peter's	6.00	
Swan Quarter, Calvary	4.00	
Tar Landing, St. Philip's	7.60	
Washington, St. Peter's	148.24	
Williamston, Advent	83.16	
Wilmington, St. James'	1,033.28	
Wilmington, St. John's	122.91	
Wilmington, St. Paul's	75.15	
Windsor, St. Thomas'	16.75	
Winterville, St. Luke's	20.00	
Winton, St. John's	15.25	
Woodville, Grace Church	60.00	
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	4.91	
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	10.50	
Mrs. E. S. Askew	2.00	$ 2,858.23
		$ 2,930.88

Disbursements

To M. D. Whisnant, Sup't, Thompson Orphanage ..... $ 2,930.88

10.

BISHOP'S FUND

Balance on hand January 1, 1941 ..... $ 121.21

Receipts

Avoca, Holy Innocents	$	5.00
Ayden, St. James		8.85
Beaufort, St. Paul's		17.46
Clinton, St. Paul's		13.29
Columbia, St. Andrew's		11.45
Creswell, St. David's		14.44
Edenton, St. John's		3.00
Edenton, St. Paul's		39.53
Elizabeth City, Christ Church		51.10
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's		2.00

Faison, St. Gabriel's	6.20	
Farmville, Emmanuel	6.38	
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	10.00	
Fayetteville, St. Philip's	12.51	
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	2.71	
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	36.92	
Greenville, St. Paul's	59.96	
Grifton, St. John's	7.16	
Hamilton, St. Martin's	8.00	
Hertford, Holy Trinity	29.50	
Kinston, St. Augustine's	1.94	
Lumberton, Trinity	15.05	
New Bern, Christ Church	76.53	
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	12.00	
North West, All Souls'	1.50	
Plymouth, Grace Church	21.33	
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	16.10	
Roper, St. Luke's	11.50	
Roper, St. Ann's	3.30	
Roxobel, St. Mark's	11.50	
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	3.30	
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	15.50	
Washington, St. Paul's	7.73	
Washington, St. Peter's	51.61	
Whiteville, Grace Church	15.26	
Williamston, Advent	21.28	
Wilmington, St. Luke's	1.10	
Wilmington, St. James'	113.17	
Wilmington, St. John's	35.16	
Wilmington, St. Mark's	15.04	
Wilmington, St. Paul's	9.20	
Windsor, St. Thomas'	23.75	
Woodville, Grace Church	31.66	
Refund—Horace Glover	100.00	
Refund—Rev. H. Alligood on pension	25.00	
Gift—Mrs. Bridger	10.00	
Gift, Presbyterian Church, Elizabethtown	2.00	
Gift, Rev. Reginald Eastman	2.00	
Gift, Mrs. H. Peschau	5.00	$ 1,003.97
		$ 1,125.18

Disbursements

Disbursed on order of Bishop	886.94
Balance on hand January 1, 1942	$ 238.24

11.

CHARITIES

Receipts

Good Friday Offering:			
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	$ 3.00		
Columbia, St. Andrew's	1.75		
Creswell, St. David's	4.42		
Edenton, St. John's	1.25		
Edenton, St. Paul's	10.01		
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	3.88		
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	18.63		
Greenville, St. Paul's	9.22		
Hope Mills, Christ Church	2.00		
Hertford, Holy Trinity	20.00		
Lake Landing, St. George's	.50		
Lumberton, Trinity	5.00		
Washington, St. Peter's	28.98		
Whiteville, Grace Church	3.00		
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1.75		
Wilmington, St. James'	78.25		
Wilmington, St. John's	36.21		
Wilmington, St. Paul's	7.22		
Windsor, St. Thomas'	3.00		
Winton, St. John's	2.50	$	240.57

Disbursements

To Dr. Lewis B. Franklin, Treasurer	$	240.57

12.

CHURCH SCHOOL SERVICE PROGRAM

Receipts

Birthday Thank Offering:	
Aurora, Holy Cross	$ 8.53
Bath, St. Thomas'	5.00
Beaufort, St, Clement's	1.55
Beaufort, St. Paul's	2.20
Clinton, St. Paul's	5.45
Creswell, St. David's	3.50
Edenton, St. John's	1.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	7.20

Fayetteville, St. Philip's	6.35	
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	3.30	
Greenville, St. Paul's	10.00	
Jessama, Zion	3.40	
New Bern, Christ Church	10.59	
Washington, St. Peter's	12.82	
Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission	.95	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	9.00	
Wilmington, St. James'	24.30	
Wilmington, St. Paul's	5.00	
Windsor, St. Thomas'	2.76	
Winterville, St. Luke's	4.25	
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	1.69	$ 128.84
Little Helpers:		
Roper, St. Luke's	$ 2.84	$ 2.84
		$ 131.68

Disbursements

Postage in sending out material	$ 1.37
Balance on hand January 1, 1942	$ 130.31

13.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK.

January 1, 1941 to December 31, 1941.

Convocation of Wilmington

Parishes	Diocesan Needs	Expectations	Paid 1941
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	$ 25.00	$ 25.00	$ 26.52
Beaufort, St. Paul's	350.00	300.00	200.00
Clinton, St. Paul's	150.00	150.00	150.00
Fayetteville, St. John's	2,000.00	2,000.00	2.006.36
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,019.07
Hope Mills, Christ Church	100.00	100.00	100.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
Lumberton, Trinity	100.00	100.00	100.00
New Bern, Christ Church	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00

Treasurer's Report			May
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	100.00	100.00	100.00
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents	200.00	200.00	200.00
Southport, St. Philip's	175.00	175.00	175.00
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	40.00	40.00	40.00
Whiteville, Grace Church	100.00	60.00	60.00
**Wilmington, Good Shepherd	400.00	300.00	171.51
Wilmington, St. James'	9,000.00	9,000.00	9,176.43
Wilmington, St. John's	2,200.00	2,000.00	2,235.44
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,500.00	1,000.00	1,125.00
Organized Missions			
Burgaw, St. Mary's	30.00	30.00	30.00
Fayetteville, St. Philip's	40.00	40.00	41.00
Faison, St Gabriel's	30.00	30.00	30.00
North West, All Souls'	10.00	10.00	
Pikeville, St. George's	50.00	50.00	50.00
Trenton, Grace	25.00	25.00	25.00
Wilmington, St. Luke's	20.00	20.00	20.01
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	40.00	40.00	44.11
Unorganized Missions			
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	75.00	75.00	75.00
Calabash, St. Andrew's	10.00	10.00	15.48
Tar Landing, St. Philip's	10.00	10.00	25.35
Total	$21,280.00	$20,390.00	$20,741.28

Convocation of Edenton

Parishes	Diocesan Needs	Expectations	Paid 1941
Aurora, Holy Cross	$ 300.00	$ 300.00	$ 300.00
Ayden, St. James'	50.00	50.00	50.00
Bath, St. Thomas	75.00	75.00	75.00
**Belhaven, St. James'	250.00	250.00	89.00
Bonnerton, St. John's	50.00	50.00	50.01
Chocowinity, Trinity	125.00	125.00	125.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's	100.00	100.00	100.00
Creswell, St. David's	100.00	100.00	100.00
Edenton, St. Paul's	1,500.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,500.00	1,100.00	1,134.01
Farmville, Emmanuel	300.00	300.00	300.00

**Gatesville, St. Mary's	200.00	200.00	200.00
**Greenville, St. Paul's	1,500.00	1,500.00	850.30
Grifton, St. John's	100.00	100.00	100.00
Hamilton, St. Martin's	100.00	100.00	75.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	400.00	400.00	400.00
Jessama, Zion	125.00	125.00	125.00
Lake Landing, St. George's	100.00	100.00	100.00
Plymouth, Grace Church	300.00	300.00	300.00
Roper, St. Luke's	60.00	60.00	60.74
Washington, St. Peter's	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,165.50
*Williamston, Advent	250.00	250.00	235.38
Windsor, St. Thomas'	250.00	250.00	250.00
Winton, St. John's	100.00	100.00	4.66
Woodville, Grace Church	200.00	200.00	200.02
Organized Missions			
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	100.00	100.00	100.00
Fairfield, All Saints'	10.00	10.00	10.00
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	40.00	40.00	40.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's	100.00	100.00	100.00
Sladesville, St. John's	10.00	10.00	5.00
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	125.00	125.00	129.29
Sunbury, St. Peter's	40.00	40.00	40.00
Swan Quarter, Calvary	20.00	20.00	20.00
Winterville, St. Luke's	150.00	150.00	150.00
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	40.00	40.00	40.00
Unorganized Missions			
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	50.00	50.00	50.00
Parochial Missions			
Creswell, Galilee Mission	25.00	25.00	25.00
Total	$10,745.00	$10,045.00	$ 9,298.91

Convocation of Colored Church Workers

Parishes	Diocesan Needs	Expectations	Paid 1941
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	$ 150.00	$ 150.00	$ 100.00
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	400.00	400.00	400.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	150.00	150.00	150.00

Treasurer's Report			May
Organized Missions			
Belhaven, St. Mary's	50.00	50.00	50.00
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	125.00	125.00	125.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	25.00	25.00	25.00
**Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	70.00	70.00	20.00
**Kinston, St. Augustine's	85.00	85.00	40.00
Washington, St. Paul's	75.00	75.00	32.00
Unorganized Missions			
Aurora, St. Jude's	20.00	20.00	20.00
Beaufort, St. Clement's	40.00	40.00	31.50
Farmville, St. Timothy's	20.00	20.00	20.00
**Greenville, St. Andrew's	30.00	30.00	20.00
Had. X-Roads, St. Stephen's	35.00	35.00	35.00
Roper, St. Ann's	25.00	25.00	25.00
Sladesville, St. Thomas'	10.00	10.00	10.00
Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission	30.00	30.00	30.00
Total	$ 1,340.00	$ 1,340.00	$ 1,133.50
Grand Total	$33,365.00	$31,775.00	$31,173.69

*Final payment made after closing of books.

**Additional payment made after closing of books.

AUDITOR'S REPORT

J. B. McCABE & COMPANY

Certified Public Accountants

Murchison Building

Wilmington, N. C.

May 8, 1942

Diocese of East Carolina,

Wilmington, North Carolina.

Gentlemen:

We have examined the Books and Records of the Diocese of East Carolina as maintained by Rev. W. R. Noe, Treasurer, for the year ended December 31, 1941. Our examination embraced the verification of all receipts as recorded in the official Receipt Book, also all Disbursements entered in the Cash Book and supported by approved vouchers drawn on the Wilmington Savings and Trust Company of Wilmington, North Carolina.

We have also examined the annual report as prepared by your Treasurer, and hereby certify to the correctness thereof, subject to the comments herein.

Table 1—Receipts and Disbursements

Cash on Hand and in Banks—January 1, 1941		$ 2,683.04
Total Receipts for year		65,698.84
		$68,381.88
Total Disbursements for Year		65,898.90
Balance to Account for at December 31, 1941		$ 2,482.98
Accounted for as Follows:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit	$ 2,243.98	
Notes Receivable—Sundry	239.00	$ 2,482.98

Table 2—Balance Sheet

Assets

Securities Owned (Par Value)		
General Steel Castings Corporation Bonds—5½%	$ 5,000.00	
Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Company Bonds—4%	2,000.00	
Northern Pacific Railroad Company Bonds—6%	4,000.00	
Goldsboro Union Station Bonds—4½%	4,000.00	$15,000.00
Real Estate, Wilmington, N. C.—Book Value		28,900.00
Scholarship, St. Mary's College, Raleigh, N. C.		3,000.00
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.— On Deposit	2,243.98	
Notes Receivable—Sundry	239.00	2,482,98
Total Assets		$49,382.98
Deficit—See Notes Payable		11,695.44
TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFICIT		$61,078.42

Liabilities

Balance Special Funds		
Diocesan Support—Table 6	187.50	
Diocesan Missions—Table 7	1,926.93	
Bishop's Fund—Table 10	238.24	
Church School Service Program—Table 12	130.31	2,482.98
Endowment		43,900.00
Education		3,000.00
Notes Payable—Table 8		11,695.44
TOTAL LIABILITIES & SPECIAL FUND BALANCES		$61,078.42

The Securities shown on Sheet 2 of this letter were verified by us on May 8, 1942, same being located in the Safety Deposit Box at the Security National Bank, Wilmington, North Carolina.

The funds on Deposit at December 31, 1941 together with Notes Receivable of $239.00, or a total of $2,482.98 represents the balance of the following funds:

Diocesan Support—Table 6	$ 187.50
Diocesan Missions—Table 7	1,926.93
Bishop's Fund—Table 10	238.24
Church School Service Program—Table 12	130.31
Total	$ 2,482.98

The Deficit at December 31, 1941 is shown in the Amount of $11,695.44 and is contra to the Notes Payable of like Amount Detailed under table 8 of the Treasurer's Report. The Deficit at December 31, 1940 as shown by the report of that date amounted to $12,516.80.

In our opinion, based upon such examination and subject to the foregoing comments, the accompanying statement correctly sets forth the financial condition of the Diocese at December 31, 1941, also the Receipts and Disbursements for the year ended that date.

Respectfully submitted,

J. B. McCABE & COMPANY

By: W. C. Nichols

APPENDIX "C"

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Right Reverend Father in God:

The Woman's Auxiliary respectfully report their work for 1941 to you and to the Diocesan Convention. Instead of having it take the form of a condensed report written by the President, I wish it could be the full and complete reports of the two Convocational Presidents, just as they were prepared for the annual auxiliary meeting. They are reports that tell of the fine spirit and loving service which is evident in many places throughout our Diocese. This year shows a steady deepening of responsibility to the auxiliary work and a more comprehending knowledge of the program of the whole church.

The Diocesan Auxiliary Program was planned to follow, step by step, the Forward in Service Plan and we hope that in so doing the auxiliary has been instrumental in assisting the clergy in accomplishing satisfactory results. Youth Sunday with special services was urged in September. Emphasis was made to use "Our Parish in Action" in October. Participation in the Church-wide Day of Prayer was requested in November and during Advent season it was announced that the Clergy would have special sermons on the meaning of Corporate Worship. Material was sent for Programs on Worship in our Auxiliary Packet for auxiliary use, also a book review on "Christian Roots of Democracy in America" was scheduled for Advent. The Mission study course, "Christians and the World Order" was undertaken in December and continued in January. In February, Quiet Day and Schools of Prayer were urged to be held throughout the diocese. Material for the dominant theme for Lent, Personal

Work and Prayer and Discipline, was sent as part of the Auxiliary Packet. Dr. Angus Dun's book, "Not by Bread Alone" was studied in many of our Auxiliaries throughout Lent. In April our Auxiliaries were urged to assist their clergy in the Post-Lent Roll Call. Also the Educational Department offered programs on a return to the devoted use and discipline of the Prayer Book.

From the above you can see that the Woman's Auxiliary of this Diocese has made a concerted effort to carry out the Forward in Service Plan as set down by our Presiding Bishop.

Taking up the departments separately I beg to call to your attention the following:

Christian Education—Reports from many parishes show marked improvement in quality and quantity of work. The greatest advance has been a coming into the current of thought from the National Department. This has been caused by an earnest effort to use the material from triennial convention. Some of this material has been adapted to the use of small weak branches and sent out in our own Auxiliary Packets. It has also been coordinated for regular use by our manual for carrying out the Church's program, which we call the diocesan program. The women seem to have a more lively appetite for all this material. There is improvement in understanding of the organization of the Auxiliary and of the location, character and purpose of 281 Fourth Avenue. Also the women have a greater willingness to serve and go forward. Mrs. Donald MacRae's term expired in January and Miss Hennie Long, Greenville was appointed Secretary of Christian Education for the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese. We ask the Clergy for their cooperation in her work.

Supply Work—The Supply department in the diocese has done $488.73 worth more work in 1941 than in 1940, with a great interest being shown both in filling allotments and in contributing new and used clothing and supplies to missions and the Good Shepherd Hospital within

diocesan boundaries. The response to the request for funds for 1940 unfilled allotments, the first such appeal the Diocese has ever received, was gratifying. Twenty-five out of twenty-nine allotments to St. Antipas Mission, Bemidji, Minnesota were accompanied by large boxes of second-hand clothing. Interest in the annual Lenten sewing Project for the Good Shepherd Hospital, New Bern, N. C., has grown in its three short years until two-thirds of the Auxiliaries in the Diocese take part in it. These facts fill us with gratitude, for they show an increasing interest in the missionary work of the church, and lead us to believe that the womanhood of the Diocese will continue to rally to its call, and also to the call of the Red Cross and all other relief agencies, finding time for both these Christian enterprises.

Christian Social Relations—The women of the diocese are cooperating in social welfare agencies, working for the Red Cross, Bundles for Britian, etc. Material has been sent out about the Refugees, and other war relief agencies. 48 auxiliaries have contributed to the Thompson Orphanage (State). Programs were held on Christian Needs, Migrants, Welfare Work in the Community, Thompson Orphanage, Good Shepherd Hospital, and Woman's Auxiliary Packet. $2,236.45 has been spent for food, clothing, house rent, visits to county homes, jails, the sick and the needy. 2,571 used garments have been given to needy persons and to church missions. Splendid cooperation with all war relief agencies has been shown and auxiliary women have served as hostesses at U. S. O. Centers and assisted in providing wholesome recreation for our boys in camps.

United Thank Offering—Every parish in this diocese has given at both Spring and Fall Offerings, making the record for the diocese 100 per cent in participation. One mission reports fifteen women in the parish, with twenty-three women having blue boxes, and twenty-three sharing in the offering. The total offering for the year

was $4,113.41, a gain over 1940 of $487.86, and is the largest offering we have ever had in one year.

Promotional Department. This department has tried to emphasize: 1. What is meant by Promotion in the Church. 2. Who participates in this promotion. 3. What do we promote. 4. How do we promote. The fourth question of HOW was presented at both Convocational meetings, reaching at least 300 women. The method used for demonstration was that of a large bulletin board displaying the following: Triennial Packet of the Woman's Auxiliary, Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary Program, Forward Day by Day, Pointers, Our Parish in Action, Educational Reporter, The Broadcast, Visual Educational Folder, Map Folder, Forth Family, Forth, Diocesan Magazine, and Young People's Diocesan Magazine. An explanatory talk on the value and place of each of the publications accompanied the demonstration and several parish Auxiliaries are promoting and using a similar News Bulletin Board. Each Auxiliary in the diocese received monthly, except during the summer, "The Church in Action", "Forth Family", and during October, Every Member Canvass material including the November issue of Forth. There is decidedly a growing knowledge of the whole Program of the Church.

Missions and Church Extension—The Missions of the Church (both in the Foreign and Domestic Field) have been kept before the women continuously. There are talks on some of these missions at all District, Convocational, and Annual Meetings, and through the Speaker's Bureau of the Diocesan Auxiliary, we have brought a number of missionary speakers to the diocese. Some of these have spoken in the large parishes, but many of them in the small parishes. This plan was inaugurated in 1940 and at the Annual Meeting in January 1941, it was interesting to note that the parishes who had had the missionary speakers were the first to ask for them this year. Our annual Apportionment always includes missions in

the diocese, in the nation, and in the world. Articles are prepared on these particular fields, and every auxiliary has copies for program material. Different fields are taken each year. We have had many talks on Christian Unity and articles on the subject have been sent all auxiliaries for program material. We always try to emphasize the fact that the real missionary spirit will come only from individuals who have grown spiritually, through meditation, prayer, and Bible study as well as through knowledge of the Church's Program. We have tried this year particularly to emphasize the fact that it is necessary that we have a broader and more sympathetic understanding of Missions of the future, that a new world order is upon us and we must prepare ourselves to meet it.

General—More auxiliaries reported observance of the World Day of Prayer and the Churchwide Day of Prayer. Even with the number of calls today from war relief agencies, the women have done more work than ever before and have also given both time and money to many humanitarian efforts. There has been a very small increase in members, 44. The women are apportioned $2,400 as their budget for the year. They gave (in actual money) to the five fields of service, $16,216.84. This does include the United Thank Offering, and means voluntary gifts amounting to $13,816.24.

With a year of strain and trouble the Women of the diocese do thank God for the increasing opportunities to serve and do pray for His Love, Guidance, and Light to show them the part they may take in bringing about world peace.

Respectfully submitted,
GETHYN R. POISSON

APPENDIX "D"

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

REV. EDWARD M. FORBES ESTATE

4-1-41	Balance in WS&T Co.		$1,404.90
	Receipts		
	Income from securities	$ 414.93	
	Payment on real estate notes	217.38	
	Interest on real estate notes	68.10	
	Rents collected	738.35	
	Distribution from Joint Bond a/c	35.44	$1,474.20
			$2,879.10
	Disbursements		
	Loans, Diocese of East Carolina	$1,500.00	
	Distribution to Diocesan Missions	633.00	
	Distribution to Clergy Relief	167.00	
	Rev. W. R. Noe, expenses	30.00	
	Annual gift to Mrs. Bertha Duffy	83.05	$2,413.05
1-1-42	Balance in WS&T Co.		$ 466.05

J. R. BONNER ESTATE

4-1-41	Balance in WS&T Co.		$ 7.19
	Receipts		
	Disbursements		
	Transferred to Miscellaneous for auditing a/c		$ 7.19
1-1-42	Balance in WS&T Co.		

SAMUEL HYDE CABOT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND

4-1-41	Balance in WS&T Co.		$2,895.86
	Receipts		
	Income from securities	140.00	
	Note Grace Church Plymouth	227.25	
	Interest on Grace Church Note	6.80	
	Loan Fund, W. R. Noe, Treasurer	86.93	
	Int. on Loan Fund, W. R. Noe, Treas.	8.40	469.38
			$3,365.24

Disbursements

Trans. to Misc. for auditing a/c	7.00	
Purchase of ACL of Conn. stock (with accrued interest)	2,565.59	
Loan Fund, W. R. Noe, Treasurer	280.00	
Gift to John H. Bonner, Jr. student	95.00	
Gift to Wm. B. Daniels, Jr., student	30.00	2,977.59

1-1-42 Balance in WS&T Co. $ 387.65

JULIA CAMPBELL MEMORIAL FUND

4-1-41 Balance in WS&T Co. $ 13.36

Receipts

Interest through Joint Bond Account		$ 7.00
		$ 20.36

Disbursements

Trans. to Misc. for auditing a/c	4.00	
Upkeep cemetery and towards minister's salary St. Matthew's church, Yeatesville	14.00	18.00

1-1-42 Balance in WS&T Co. $ 2.36

CEMETERY FUND—ST. ANDREW'S, WRIGHTSVILLE

4-1-41 Balance WS&T Co. $ 74.02

Receipts

Interest on notes	$ 4.29	
Loan Fund, W. R. Noe, Treas.	15.00	
Rev. J. Leon Malone, for investment	20.00	39.29
		113.31

Disbursements

Loan Fund, W. R. Noe, Treas.	40.00	
Trans. to Misc. for auditing a/c	2.00	
Transfer to Joint Bond a/c for invest.	40.00	
Distribution to Rev. J. Leon Malone	16.19	98.19

1-1-42 Balance in WS&T Co. $ 15.12

HARRIET ELIZABETH GAYLORD MEMORIAL FUND

4-1-41	Balance WS&T Co.		$ 250.53
	Receipts		
	Distribution from Joint Bond a/c		7.00
			$ 257.53
	Disbursements		
	Trans. to Misc. for auditing a/c	2.00	
	Trans. to Joint Bond a/c for invest.	250.00	
	Distribution under will to rector, St. Thomas, Bath	5.53	$ 257.53
1-1-42	Balance WS&T Co.		

GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH

4-1-41	Balance in WS&T Co.		374.01
	Receipts		
	Income from securities		272.50
			646.51
	Disbursements		
	Trans. to Misc. for auditing a/c	8.00	
	Sidney A. Ward, Jr., Treas., for repairs to church building and organ, Plymouth	350.00	358.00
1-1-42	Balance in WS&T Co.		$ 288.51

GRACE CHURCH, WOODVILLE

4-1-41	Balance in WS&T Co.		83.19
	Receipts		
	Interest on investments through Joint Bond a/c	$ 31.94	
	Distribution, Joint Bond account	68.45	
	Interest on Diocesan note	9.58	$ 109.97
			$ 193.16
	Disbursements		
	Transfer to Miscellaneous for auditing account	8.00	
	Transfer to Joint Bond Account for Investment	180.00	$ 188.00
1-1-42	Balance WS&T Co.		$ 5.16

ANNE SHEPHERD GRAHAM BUILDING FUND

4-1-41	Balance WS&T Co.		$ 232.19
	Receipts		
	Gifts from Mrs. Graham		750.00
			$ 982.19
	Disbursements		
	Transfer to Miscellaneous for auditing account	$ 6.00	
1-1-42	Balance in WS&T Co.		976.19

JOHN HARVEY FUND

4-1-41	Balance in WS&T Co.		$ 95.71
	Receipts		
	Distribution through Joint Bond a/c	85.00	
	Interest on Diocesan Note	58.00	143.00
			$ 238.71
	Disbursements		
	Transfer to Miscellaneous for auditing account	8.00	
	Budget Fund Diocese East Carolina	31.71	
	Thompson Orphanage	24.00	
	Church upkeep—Snow Hill	12.00	
	Cemetery upkeep	12.00	
	Minister's salary	37.10	124.81
1-1-42	Balance WS&T Co.		$ 113.90

HOLY TRINITY, HERTFORD

4-1-41	Balance WS&T Co.		$ 27.88
	Receipts		
	Interest Diocesan note		11.12
			$ 39.00
	Disbursements		
	Auditing account through Miscellaneous Fund	2.00	
	Distribution to W. H. Hardcastle, Hertford	25.00	27.00
1-1-42	Balance WS&T Co.		$ 12.00

ANNIE M. HUGHES FUND

4-1-41	Balance WS&T Co.		$ 57.80
	Receipts		
	Distribution through Joint Bond a/c		77.24
			$ 135.04
	Disbursements		
	Transfer to Miscellaneous for auditing account	4.00	
	Distribution to W. R. Noe, Treasurer, Diocese of East Carolina	117.70	121.70
1-1-42	Balance in WS&T Co.		$ 13.34

JOSEPH HUSKE FUND

4-1-41	Balance in WS&T Co.		$ 101.09
	Receipts		
	Distribution through Joint Bond a/c	79.10	79.10
			$ 180.19
	Disbursements		
	Transfer to Miscellaneous for auditing account	8.00	
	Insurance, St. Philip's, Fayetteville	79.10	87.10
1-1-42	Balance in WS&T Co.		$ 93.09

ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, JASPER

4-1-41	Balance WS&T Co.		$ 263.03
	Receipts		
	Interest through Joint Bond Account		7.00
			$ 270.03
	Disbursements		
	Transfer to Miscellaneous for auditing Account	2.00	
	Transferred to Joint Bond Account for investment	250.00	$ 252.00
1-1-42	Balance in WS&T Co.		$ 18.03

JOINT BOND ACCOUNT

4-1-41	Balance WS&T Co. in following funds at end of audit 3-21-41:		
	Campbell Memorial	$ 250.00	
	Forbes Estate	1,035.44	
	Harvey Fund	85.00	
	Joyner Memorial	18.00	
	Nelson Bequest	17.00	
	Strange Fund	50.20	
	Student Loan Fund	52.65	
	Grace Church Woodville	68.45	
	Annie M. Hughes Fund	52.65	
	Joseph Huske Fund	631.60	
	Watson Fund	300.00	$2,560.99

Receipts

Transferred from Gaylord Fund for investment	250.00	
Transferred from S. Thomas', Jasper Fund for investment	250.00	
Transferred from Robert Strange Fund for investment	65.42	
Transferred from Grace Church, Woodville, for investment	180.00	
Transferred from Cemetery Fund (Wrightsville) for investment	40.00	
Income from securities	197.50	
Interest on Diocesan note	22.40	$1,005.32
		$3,566.31

Disbursements

Purchase ACL of Conn. stock		$1,797.22
Loan Diocese of East Carolina		$1,000.00
March 31, 1941 balance distributed as follows:		
Forbes Estate	35.44	
Harvey Fund	85.00	
Joyner Memorial	18.00	
Mary Nelson Bequest	17.00	
Student Loan Fund	52.65	
Grace Church, Woodville	68.45	
Annie M. Hughes Fund	52.65	329.19

	Distribution income from securities:		
	Student Loan Fund	24.59	
	Annie M. Hughes Fund	24.59	
	Joseph Huske Fund	79.10	
	Grace Church, Woodville	31.94	
	Edward M. Forbes Estate	4.93	
	Gaylord Memorial Fund	7.00	
	St. Thomas' Jasper Fund	7.00	
	Julia Campbell Memorial Fund	7.00	
	Bishop Watson Fund	8.40	
	Robert Strange Memorial Fund	2.95	197.50
	Loan Fund, W. R. Noe, Treasurer		220.00
	Distribution of interest on equity Watson Fund in note	14.10	
	Distribution of interest on equity Strange Fund in note	8.30	22.40
			$3,566.31
1-1-42	Balance in WS&T Co.		

MRS. FRANCIS JOYNER MEMORIAL FUND

4-1-41	Balance in WS&T Co.		$ 14.39
	Receipts		
	Interest through Joint Bond Account	18.00	
	Interest on Diocesan Note	33.08	51.08
			$ 65.47
	Disbursements		
	Transfer to Miscellaneous for auditing account	2.00	
	Distribution, W. R. Noe, Treas. Diocese East Carolina	63.47	65.47
1-1-42	Balance in WS&T Co.		

MISCELLANEOUS FUND

4-1-41	Balance WS&T Co.		$ 85.82
	Receipts		
	Transfers for auditing Trustees a/c	206.19	
	Insurance for fire damage St. George's Church, Lake Landing	391.05	
	Insurance for fire damage Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington	16.85	
	Insurance for fire loss St. Philip's, Fayetteville	$3,500.00	$4,114.09
			$4,199.91

Disbursements

Auditing Trustees accounts		220.00	
Treas. St. George's, Lake Landing for fire damage		391.05	
Damage by fire Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington		16.85	
Loss by fire St. Philip's, Fay.		$3,500.00	
Purchase ledger		2.17	
Rental safety deposit box		9.60	$4,139.67
1 1-42 Balance WS&T Co.			$ 60.24

MARGARET D. NELSON BEQUEST

4 1-41 Balance WS&T Co.			$ 7.98

Receipts

Distribution from Joint Bond a/c	$	17.00	
Interest on Diocesan notes		23.58	$ 40.58
			$ 48.56

Disbursements

Transfer to Miscellaneous for auditing account	$	2.00	
Distribution to W. R. Noe, Treasurer, Diocese East Carolina		46.56	$ 48.56
1-1-42 Balance WS&T Co.			

POLLOCKSVILLE MISSION

4-1-41 Balance WS$T Co.			$ 400.00

Receipts

Rev. Guy H. Madara			$ 472.39
			$ 872.39

Disbursements

Loan Diocese of East Carolina			$ 400.00
1-1-42 Balance in WS&T Co.			$ 472.39

MARY NELSON SMITH MEMORIAL FUND

4-1-41 Balance WS&T Co.			$ 31.60

Receipts

Interest on Diocesan notes			$ 128.40
			$ 160.00

Disbursements

Transfer to Miscellaneous for auditing account	8.00	
Gift to Sidney Mason, student	150.00	$ 158.00
1-1-42 Balance in WS&T Co.		$ 2.00

ROBERT STRANGE MEMORIAL FUND

4-1-41 Balance in WS&T Co.		$ 147.54

Receipts

Income from securities	150.00	
Int. received through Joint Bond a/c	11.25	
Interest on Diocesan notes	73.82	$ 235.07
		$ 382.61

Disbursements

Transfer to Miscellaneous for auditing account	10.00	
Transferred to Joint Bond account for investment	65.42	
Distribution: W. R. Noe, Treasurer Diocese of East Carolina	195.73	$ 271.15
1-1-42 Balance WS&T Co.		$ 111.46

STUDENTS' LOAN FUND

4-1-41 Balance WS&T Co.		$ 341.52

Receipts

Distribution of interest on investment through Joint Bond a/c	$ 24.59	
Transfer from Joint Bond Account	52.65	
Payment Rev. O. Worth May on notes	40.00	117.24
		$ 458.76

Disbursements

Transfer to Miscellaneous for auditing account	$ 100.00	
Loan to Rev. Harvey W. Glazier	100.00	
Loan to Franklin D. Kizer	100.00	
Loan to Vernon Earl Artis	25.00	
Loan to John H. Bonner, Jr.	35.00	$ 360.00
1-1-42 Balance WS&T Co.		$ 98.76

BISHOP WATSON FUND

4-1-41	Balance in WS&T Co.		$ 53.51
	Receipts		
	Interest St. James', Wilmington on $9,400.00 note	$ 376.00	
	Interest through Joint Bond account on invesments	22.50	398.50
			$ 452.01
	Disbursements		
	Transfer to Miscellaneous for auditing account	$ 10.00	
	Distribution Diocesan support	392.61	$ 402.61
1-1 42	Balance WS&T Co.		$ 49.40

WOOLVIN FUND

4-1-41	Balance WS&T Co.		$ 19.77
	Receipts		
	Interest on Diocesan Note		47.00
			$ 66.77
	Disbursements		
	Transfer to Miscellaneous for auditing account		6.00
1-1-42	Balance WS&T Co.		$ 60.77

APPENDIX "E"

MEETINGS OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

May 13, 1941

At 10:00 P. M. on Tuesday, May 13, 1941, in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, the Execuive Council met and after roll call and reading of the minutes, no other business was transacted on account of the lateness of the hour.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary

May 15, 1941

At 2:30 P. M. on Thursday, May 15, 1941, in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, there was held a meeting of the Executive Council.

Present: Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. E. F. Moseley, Rev Jack R. Rountree, Rev. C. E. Williams, Rev. John R. Tolar, Mr. W. G. Gaither, Mr. J. A. Moore, Rev. Mortimer Glover and Rev. Alexander Miller.

The Bishop appointed the chairmen of the departments and the Council agreed to accept members of the departments that were appointed by the chairmen as follows:

Department of Missions and Church Extension, Mr. George B. Elliott.

Department of Christian Education, Rev. E. F. Moseley.

Finance Department, Rev. John R. Tolar.

Promotion Department, Rev. Alexander Miller.

Department of Christian Social Relations, Rev. Mortimer Glover.

Department of Evangelism, Rev. Jack R. Rountree.

Department of Youth, Vice Chairman, Rev. John C. Grainger.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary

January 28, 1942

At 10:00 A. M., January 28, 1941, the Executive Council of the Diocese met in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, N. C.

Present: Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. Mortimer Glover, Mr. C. R. Wheatley, Mrs. L. J. Poisson, Rev. E. F. Moseley, Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Mrs. W. O. S. Suther-

land, Rev. C. E. Williams, Rev. John R. Tolar, Mr. W. G. Gaither and Mrs. H. G. Walker.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

A report for the Finance Department was made by the chairman, the Rev. John R. Tolar.

On motion, it was decided that appropriations to aided parishes could not be continued unless they paid their apportionments. The chairmen of the Finance Department was instructed to notify the aided parishes to this effect.

On motion, the Rev. E. F. Moseley, chairman of the Department of Christian Education, was authorized to write the church schools for special offerings for the work of his department.

A budget based on receipts from the parishes and missions of $42,000.00 was adopted.

Mr. George B. Elliott presented the request of the National Council for aid to British Missions. Mr. Elliott was asked to write the parishes and missions for a special offering for British Missions.

Mr. W. G. Gaither made a report on the Laymen's Thank Offering.

There being no furher business, the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary

APPENDIX "F"

REPORTS FROM CLERGY

REV. ARCHER BOOGHER, James Polk Apt. C-12, Presidential Gardens, Alexandria, Va.

"I received your letter reminding me of my annual obligation to report my official acts to the Bishop, through you. There have been no such acts. I have not been able to perform any. I have, of course, had opportunities, but my health has kept me from accepting them. I attend services at Emmanuel Church here, Rev. E. E. Tate, Rector, but that is the extent of my activity. I read with much interest the Mission Herald which, thanks to you, comes every month, and I enjoy the notices of old friends who are still carrying on. I should have let you know before this of my changed address but my residence for some time has been as written at the top of this letter. I regret that I shall be unable to attend the Convention in Kinston. With pleasant memories of the old days and with best regards to you all, I remain,

Sincerely yours,
ARCHER BOOGHER

REV. JOHN HARTLEY, Ph. D., Richlands Road, Box 60, Kinston, N. C.

"I hereby tender a complete report of my official acts in the course of the year which is drawing to a close. Owing to increasing disability I have preached no sermons, solemnized no marriages, conducted no funerals and baptized only one person, an infant. The grandparents of said infant are Methodist and the parents are Baptist. Absolutely no outside religious activities, because I have begged to be excused for reason stated above."

REV. WILLIAM H. MILTON, D. D., 3209 North Charles Street, Baltimore, Md.

"I am sorry that I have found it unwise to undertake any services for the last year and indeed, except for two or three services at St. James' Church, for several years. I hope the financial needs are being met in these difficult and lean years

when every other obligation is usurping the place of the mission of the Church. My regards to the Bishop. I hope he is in robust health once more and that he will conserve his strength within his powers."

REV. EUGENE deF. HEALD, Hickory, N. C.

"Under stress of writing difficulty I respectfully submit my canonical report. Since my last report of 1940, I have been serving various parishes in North Carolina and Western North Carolina dioceses, chiefly St. Martin's, Charlotte—a very gratifying tenure of seven months and the Church of the Holy Comforter, same City, which I am serving at present during the critical illness of the Rector."

REV. J. B. BROWN, Washington, N. C.

"I celebrated Holy Communion at St. Paul's Church, Washington, N. C., for Rev. C. M. Johnson while he was away. Assisted in two burial services at St. Paul's Church. I have a Bible Class in St. Paul's. I have been holding Friday night services at St. Paul's Church for Rev. C. M. Johnson. Twelve services at the State Prison Institution about two miles from Washington. The Rev. Mr. Gardner asked me to go for him on three third Sundays at the State Prison Institution and two Sundays for the Rev. Mr. Everett at the State Prison.

I was called to Rich Square, N. C., February 8, 1942, to officiate at the burial of the wife of Dr. H. A. Parrish, and I have attended all Civic meetings held in Washington, 1941.

I am retired; but I find there is always something that I can do, and do it willingly.

REV. THOMAS P. NOE, 510 Market Street, Wilmington, N. C.

As the time of Convention draws near, I am submitting, through the Secretary of the Diocese, a summary of my activities for 1941, for your information and record, though practically all the statistical information is contained in the reports of the several parishes and missions where I have had an opportunity to serve.

The first month, January, I was still finishing my work for the Church Home Orphanage and my work there was not finally completed until the Convention of that Diocese, Upper South Carolina, after which I was formally transferred to the Diocese of East Carolina.

During the Lenten season I aided the Secretary in caring for

the congregations at St. John's and Good Shepherd, while they were without the services of rectors; and I had three baptismal services, eight confirmation addresses, presented two classes for confirmation and took part in four funerals, conducting 75 regular services and 25 celebrations of the Holy Communion. In addition to these services and pastoral visits I had two celebrations and three other services for Mr. St. Amand; four services for St. Stephen's, Goldsboro; one celebration and two morning services for St. Andrew's, Wrightsville; 4 services and four celebrations at St. Mark's, Wilmington; one celebration and four other services at St. Philip's, Southport; 3 services at St. Mary's, Burgaw; one service at Jacksonville and two at St. James' Church, Wilmington and one service at Carolina Beach.

I attended the Auxiliary meeting at Jacksonville, the opening service at St. Thomas, Bath and went to the Synod in Charleston. I also did quite a bit of visiting.

I received $100 from St. John's, Wilmington; $150 from Good Shepherd; $30 from St. Mark's; $40 from St. Stephen's; $2 from Mr. Malone and the Offerings from Jacksonville and Carolina Beach, which was enough to pay for gas. I estimate the other expenses for travel at about $100, making a net receipt of $220 for service.

In addition to these services in the congregations, I have taken part in the work of the Examining Chaplains, serving with Mr. Miller and Mr. Halleck and I also presented one candidate for the Priesthood.

It has been good to be back in my native Diocese after an absence in South Carolina of nearly twenty three years, where I served very happily among a very appreciative body of Christian brethren; and I am ready to continue such services as are available, under the limitations of my retirement status; and it has been a genuine pleasure to be back and join in the services of the Diocese of East Carolina; and with God's blessing, I hope to render much more service during the time that remains. With thanks to you and appreciation for your cordial welcome back for my wife and me,

Very sincerely,

REV. JOHN C. GRAINGER, St. Stephen's, Goldsboro:

A special fund of $1,240.00 was raised in the parish for the salary of a Religious Education Director, but this was not handled through the Parish Treasurer. The Rector handled it as a special fund. Not sure where this should be listed. About $425.00 of the fund was spent in 1941; the rest is on hand.

Statistics

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS

Number	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	Churches and Rectories				Baptisms and Confirmations					Communicants									Services				Church Schools		
		Missions	Church Edifices	Sittings (All Free)	Rectories	Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptisms	Total Baptisms	Whole Number of Baptized Persons	Total Number of Confirmed Persons	Reported Last Year	Confirmed Since Last Report	Added Otherwise	Total	Lost by Transfer	Lost by Death	Lost by Removal	Total Loss	Present Number January 1, 1942	Services	Celebrations of Holy Communion	Marriages	Burials	Number	Officers and Teachers	Pupils
1	Atkinson, St. Thomas'		1	150					15	15	21			21			6	6	15	12						
2	Aurora, Holy Cross		2	200	1				152	144	144			144					144	19	12	2	4	1	10	71
3	Ayden, St. James'		2	200	1				72	58	58			58		1	7	8	50	14	4			1	4	17
4	Bath, St. Thomas		1	150					80	44	44			44					44	34	30			1	7	56
5	Beaufort, St. Paul's	1	2	300	1	4	1	5	355	249	167	9	8	184		3		3	181	62	24	1	5	1	9	140
6	Belhaven St. James'		2	300	1	3		3	115	80	81			81		1		1	80	59	15	2	2	1	7	30
7	Bonnerton, St. John's		1	150					29	25	25			25					25	10						
8	Chocowinity, Trinity		2	100	1				80	60	60			60					60	19	6			1	4	29
9	Clinton, St. Paul's		1	150	1				65	56	51	5		56	2		8	10	46	61	10	2	1	1	4	24
10	Columbia, St. Andrew's		1	225		1		1	62	46	43	3		46					46	47	12	1	1	1	6	24
11	Creswell, St. David's	2	2	250	1				89	52	48	6		54		1	1	2	52	72	15	1	2	1	5	36
12	Edenton, St. Paul's	1	2	300	1	1		1	257	175	172	2	2	176		4	6	10	166	128	34	9	5	1	8	45
13	Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1	2	450	1	4		4	291	253	160	10	7	177	4	3	5	12	165	74	42	11	8	1	5	92
14	Farmville, Emmanuel		1	150	1	1		1	81	66	66			66					66	28	12			1	5	23
15	Fayetteville, St. John's		2	400	1	6	3	9	475	385	434	28	10	472	5	6	76	87	385	251	112	13	9	1	13	112
16	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	2	2	250	1	5	7	12	267	182	171	14	7	192		3	7	10	182	115	83	2	3	1	6	169
17	Gatesville, St. Mary's		1	150		1		1	61	38	58			58		1	19	20	38	12			1	1	3	25
18	Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1	2	225	1	3		3	294	254	225	6	14	245	5	1	9	15	230	103	75	3	1	1	11	76
19	Greenville St. Paul's	2	2	300	1	6	1	7	260	218	192	25	3	220	4	2	4	10	210	80	121	4	2	1	14	66
20	Grifton, St. John's	1	2	200					106	93	71			71					71	11	12			1	5	75
21	Hamilton, St. Martin's		1	150					47	42	42			42					42	20	4			1	1	9
22	Hertford, Holy Trinity		3	150	1	1		1	80	74	65	3		68		3		3	65	84	83	2	3	1	4	9
23	Hope Mills, Christ Church		2	125					60	56	58			58	1		1	2	56	24	6		1	1	6	40
24	Jessama, Zion		1	250	1				78	72	72			72					72	17	6			1	7	63
25	Kinston, St. Mary's	1	3	225	2	3	5	8	437	377	332	22	4	358		3		3	355	107	88	1	6	2	22	198
26	Lake Landing, St. George's		1	200	1	2	1	2	86	64	64		2	66	2				64	31	5			1	6	28
27	Lumberton, Trinity		1	125					50	35	39	2		41		1	5	6	35	46	18			1	8	20
28	New Bern, Christ Church		2	550	1	12		12	662	513	489	17	47	553	4	7	29	40	513	131	132	8	7	1	23	162
29	New Bern, St. Cyprian's		2	400	1	4	2	6	265	208	203	12	8	223	6	3	15	24	199	160	58	2	3	1	11	104
30	Plymouth, Grace Church		1	200	1				139	124	115	9		124					124	45	13			1	5	56
31	Red Springs, St. Stephen's		1	200					22	22	22	2		24			2	2	22	18	4					
32	Roper St. Luke's		1	100					70	51	49	4		53		2		2	51	2	11	1	2	1	4	24
33	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'		2	200					170	120	117			117	1			1	116	5	6		1	1	12	89
34	Southport, St. Philip's		1	150	1	1		1	58	53	61			61		2	1	3	58	46	12	2	2	1	2	12
35	Vanceboro, St. Paul's		1	150		1		1	61	51	47	4		51					51	10	2	1	2	1	4	36
36	Washington, St. Peter's		2	350	1	9	1	10	725	588	582	24	17	623	4	7	24	35	588	203	114	8	17	1	23	204
37	Whiteville, Grace Church		2	100		5		5	69	44	45			45		1		1	44	34	3		1	1	4	51
38	Williamston, Advent	1	3	200	1	5		5	178	155	158	3		161	3	3		6	155	86	34	2	6	1	7	35
39	Wilmington, Good Shepherd		2	350	2	16	2	18	170	150	126	6	1	133		3		3	130	126	26	1	6	1	8	99

40—Wilmington, St. James'		2	700	1	8		8	818	655	618	20	29	667	22	7	11	40	627	121	109	11	12	1	31	139
41—Wilmington, St. John's	1	3	400	1	7	2	9	360	335	333	5	3	341	3	4	2	9	332	148	104	7	4	2	13	135
42—Wilmington, St. Mark's	2	2	400	1	2		2	230	220	209	12	1	222		5	1	6	215	50	46	1	5	1	5	30
43—Wilmington St. Paul's		2	150	1	5		5	448	333	310	6		316	2	5		7	309	90	89			1	11	125
44—Windsor, St. Thomas'		1	250	1	3	2	5	147	134	124	12	1	137		3		3	134	68	83		4	1	6	29
45—Winton, St. John's		1	150					16	15	15			15					15					1	2	8
46—Woodville, Grace Church		1	150					40	36	29	4	3	36					36	12	12			1	2	20
47—Ahoskie, St. Thomas'		1	100					20	16	16			16					16	12				1	2	4
48—Belhaven, St. Mary's		2	200	1	2	2	4	53	46	42	3	1	46					46	26	16		1	1	4	55
49—Burgaw, St. Mary's		1	250					10	10	15			15			5	5	10	12						
50—Edenton, St. John-Evangelist		2	500		2		2	45	43	42	1		43					43	107	16			1	5	61
51—Elizabeth City, St. Philip's		1	250		3		3	40	40	37	6		43			7	7	36	28	14			1	2	26
52—Fairfield, All Saints'		1	100					10	7	6		1	7					7	12						
53—Faison, St. Gabriel's		1	250					20	20	15	1		16					16	11	3					
54—Fayetteville, St. Philip the Apostle		1	100		1		1	127	82	83	2		85		3		3	82	48	26	1	3	1	3	46
55—Goldsboro, St. Andrew's		1	150		2	2	4	51	40	34	4	1	39					39	40	13			1	4	30
56—Kinston St. Augustine's		1	150		4	2	6	70	60	46	6	4	56					56	37	18			1	7	40
57—Maxton, St. Matthew's		1	100							6			6					6							
58—Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'		1	100					13	12	12			12					12	12	12					
59—North West, All Souls'		1	150		2	1	3	15	15	12	3		15					15	9	3			1	2	12
60—Pikeville, St. George's		1	100					25	20	20			20					20							
61—Roxobel, St. Mark's		1	150			1	1	23	17	16	1		17					17	10	11		1	1	2	9
62—Sladesvile, St. John's		1	150		2		2	23	18	15		1	16					16	43			1	1	3	25
63—Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'		1	300					24	21	20	1		21					21	4	4					
64—Sunbury, St. Peter's		1	100					17	15	15			15					15							
65—Swan Quarter, Calvary		1	150					15	15	13		2	15					15	13	1					
66—Trenton, Grace Church		1	100					34	34	34			34					34	11	4	1		1	2	13
67—Warsaw, Calvary		1	150					8	8	8			8					8							
68—Washington, St. Paul's		1	250			4	4	77	69	69	6	14	89			26	26	63	18	14			1	6	132
69—Wilmington, St. Luke's		1	65		3		3	81	32	31			31					31	42	4		1	1	3	22
70—Winterville, St. Luke's		1	100		1		1	10	8	6	2		8					8	10	2			1	2	8
71—Wrightsville, St. Andrew's		2	500	1	2	2	4	120	100	81	4	2	87	1	2		3	84	46	21	2	2	1	6	45
72—Yeatesville, St. Matthew's		1	100					53	46	43			43					43	27				1	4	47
73—Aurora, St. Jude's		1	250					24	17	17			17					17	12	12			1	5	52
74—Avoca—Holy Innocents'		1	100					9	9	4		5	9					9		3			1	1	4
75—Beaufort, St. Clement's		1	100					60	46	40		2	42					42	31	9			1	2	30
76—Camden, St. Joseph's		1	125					12	9	9			9					9							
77—Fayetteville, Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart		1	150					44	37	38			38		1		1	37	18	4			1	10	60
78—Greenville, St. Andrew's		1	150					28	23	23			23					23					1	2	65
79—Haddock's X-Roads, St. Stephen's		1	150		2		2	40	35	35			35	1	1		2	33	5	24		1	1	4	32
80—Jasper, St. Thomas'			200						9	9			9					9							
81—Nag's Head, St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea		1	200																				1	2	30
82—Pollocksville Mission								6	4	4			4					4							
83—Roper, St. Ann's		1	300		1		1	50	46	15	4		19					19	24	8		2	1	3	34
84—Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission		1	50																				1	2	36
85—Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission		1	150					68	49	46	1		47					47	54	2			1	8	207
86—Calabash, St. Andrew's		1	100	1				6	6	6			6					6	26				1	6	60
87—Tar Landing St. Philip's																			52				1	2	55
88—Farmville, St. Timothy's					2	1	3	30	20	27			27		1	6	7	20	48				1	7	50
89—Sladesville, St. Thomas'								33	29	29			29					29	12	12			1	5	69
Total January 1, 1942	16	118	17,415	35	148	41	189	10,086	9,877	7,654	320	200	8,174	70	92	284	446	7,728	3,755	1,946	102	138	74	469	4,194
Total January 1, 1941	19	118	17,415	35	188	50	238	10,464	8,328	7,615	266	233	8,114	82	86	292	460	7,654	3,878	1,915	82	154	74	487	4,137
Increase									1,549	39	54		60		6			74		31	20				57
Decrease					40	9	49	378				33		12		8	14		123			16		18	

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

Number	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	Receipts					Disbursements—Parochial					Information	
		For Parish Support	For Special Parochial Purposes	For Diocesan and General Church Objects	Capital Account and Transfers	Total Receipts	Current Expenses	Special Parochial Expenses	Diocesan and General Church	Capital Account and Transfers	Grand Total of Expenses	Balances on Hand January 1, 1942	Rector's Salary
1	Atkinson, St. Thomas'			35.81		35.81			35.81		35.81		
2	Aurora, Holy Cross	451.34	103.66	341.79		896.79	442.41	38.13	416.25		896.79		300.00
3	Ayden, St. James'	308.80		71.25		380.05	134.09		71.25		205.34	174.71	120.00
4	Bath, St. Thomas	200.00		85.00		285.00	200.00		85.00		285.00		180.00
5	Beaufort, St. Paul's	2,434.82	234.00	51.14		2,719.96	2,176.09	254.78	255.14		2,686.01	33.95	1,700.00
6	Belhaven St. James'	344.85		128.31		473.16	311.65	70.27	89.00		470.92	2.24	300.00
7	Bonnerton, St. John's	108.76		50.00		158.76	100.00	8.76	50.00		158.76		100.00
8	Chocowinity, Trinity	200.00		195.55		395.55	200.00		195.55		395.55		180.00
9	Clinton, St. Paul's	1,182.66		35.87	200.00	1,418.53	666.35	121.24	185.87	360.54	1,334.00	84.53	600.00
10	Columbia, St. Andrew's	458.39	42.69	34.96		536.04	348.25	67.63	119.60		535.48	.56	300.00
11	Creswell, St. David's	413.21		66.30		479.51	309.13	16.72	134.53		460.38	19.13	240.00
12	Edenton, St. Paul's	4,757.55	91.79	1,684.55	250.00	6,783.89	3,347.86	1,120.13	1,518.80		5,986.79	797.10	2,400.00
13	Elizabeth City, Christ Church	5,046.34	182.88	1,712.85	32.00	6,974.07	3,923.80	299.33	1,754.97	280.00	6,258.10	715.97	2,100.00
14	Farmville, Emmanuel	669.63		300.00		969.63	673.55	37.56	300.00		1,011.11	—41.48	500.00
15	Fayetteville, St. John's	7,627.03	213.28	3,044.43		10,884.74	5,803.53	1,309.68	2,904.99	450.00	10,468.20	416.54	3,000.00
16	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	897.76	104.71	116.00		1,118.47	829.00	161.71	116.00		1,106.71	11.76	737.00
17	Gatesville, St. Mary's	450.00		34.00		484.00	249.96		234.00		483.96	.04	120.00
18	Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	3,590.40	188.55	1,201.02		4,979.97	3,052.04	699.52	1,217.74		4,969.30	10.67	2,250.00
19	Greenville St. Paul's	2,855.76	75.00	996.56		3,927.32	2,526.10	274.66	996.56	130.00	3,927.32		1,500.00
20	Grifton, St. John's	340.00	13.50	111.41		464.91	340.00	13.50	111.41		464.91		240.00
21	Hamilton, St. Martin's	297.18		74.00		371.18	186.11	18.68	75.00		279.79	91.39	200.00
22	Hertford, Holy Trinity	1,714.86	25.00	549.50		2,289.36	1,399.14	131.62	549.50		2,080.26	209.10	1,200.00
23	Hope Mills, Christ Church	218.41	88.32	117.00		423.73	209.03	97.70	117.00		423.73		125.00
24	Jessama, Zion	200.00		169.18		369.18	200.00		169.18		369.18		180.00
25	Kinston, St. Mary's	5,099.89	242.01	1,332.90		6,674.80	4,318.33	558.94	1,541.25		6,418.52	256.28	2,400.00
26	Lake Landing, St. George's	383.55	541.70	37.64		962.89	264.50	446.68	137.64		848.82	114.07	240.00
27	Lumberton, Trinity	749.79	300.00	173.05		1,222.84	647.64	326.25	173.05		1,146.94	75.90	600.00
28	New Bern, Christ Church	6,638.59	136.46	2,229.11		9,004.16	4,852.99	815.52	2,272.18	348.47	8,289.16	715.00	2,100.00
29	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1,100.74	26.83	412.54	500.00	2.040.11	1,005.00	167.32	412.54	359.50	1,944.36	95.75	600.00
30	Plymouth, Grace Church	300.00		332.99		632.99	300.00		332.99		632.99		300.00
31	Red Springs, St. Stephen's	137.96	37.85	152.00		327.81	128.60	47.21	152.00		327.81		123.60
32	Roper St. Luke's	128.96		72.24		201.20	102.15	7.56	72.24		181.95	19.25	100.00
33	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	352.56	89.69	253.65		695.90	245.00	171.75	279.15		695.90		240.00
34	Southport, St. Philip's	762.28		142.30		904.58	492.69	110.45	175.00	119.28	897.42	7.16	420.00
35	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	308.53		40.75		349.28	190.52	77.39	62.50		330.41	18.87	180.00
36	Washington, St. Peter's	5,776.35	94.00	2,345.95	359.15	8,575.45	3,417.28	1,354.70	2,491.61	1,456.24	8,719.83	—144.38	1,800.00
37	Whiteville, Grace Church	360.00	13.65	75.26		448.91	360.00	13.65	75.26		448.91		360.00

38—Williamston, Advent	2,693.91	87.41	379.52	60.00	3,220.84	2,239.95	411.23	507.71		3,158.89	61.95	1,700.00
39—Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1,104.83	481.56	120.05		1,706.44	1,275.56	131.67	171.51	98.39	1;677.13	29.31	1,500.00
40—Wilmington, St. James'	13,988.53	1,993.50	14,541.27	1,872.38	32,395.68	11,102.70	5,069.63	14,559.36	1,224.84	31,956.53	439.15	4,150.00
41—Wilmington, St. John's	4,755.37	1,372.92	2,602.41	200.00	8,930.70	4,680.00	990.25	2,670.41	200.00	8.540.66	390.04	2,400.00
42—Wilmington, St. Mark's	1,883.71	625.78	177.75	1,300.00	3,987.24	1,557.11	1,399.54	177.75	274.08	3,408.48	578.76	900.00
43—Wilmington St. Paul's	4,130.22	689.05	1,361.08	295.50	6,475.85	3,216.19	1,612.77	1,361.08	275.00	6,465.04	10.81	2,400.00
44—Windsor, St. Thomas'	1,369.22	254.50	68.52	60.00	1,752.24	796.25	602.02	298.50		1.696.77	55.47	500.00
45—Winton, St. John's			19.91		19.91			19.91		19.91		
46—Woodville, Grace Church	749.56				749.56	393.06	24.38	283.01		700.45	49.11	300.00
47—Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	242.80		100.00		342.80	217.80		120.00		337.80	5.00	157.80
48—Belhaven, St. Mary's	129.67	195.58	34.63		359.88	108.00	201.88	50.00		359.88		84.00
49—Burgaw, St. Mary's	12.00		36.00		48.00	12.00		36.00		48.00		
50—Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	264.63	182.56	142.34		589.53	272.65	171.54	145.34		589.53		168.26
51—Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	98.37	43.42	30.00		171.79	98.27	42.86	30.66		171.79		66.27
52—Fairfield, All Saints'	68.00		14.00		82.00	60.00	5.00	14.00		79.00	3.00	60.00
53—Faison, St. Gabriel's	228.79	98.90	11.82		339.51	55.00	111.14	51.20		217.34	122.17	60.00
54—Fayetteville, St. Philip the Apostle	362.13	59.89	83.18		505.20	146.75	138.92	83.18		368.85	136.35	
55—Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	106.25	22.35	20.00		148.60	86.00	21.85	38.60		146.45	2.15	45.00
56—Kinston St. Augustine's	228.75	31.40	75.00		335.15	192.75	65.85	75.00		333.60	1.55	120.00
57—Maxton, St. Matthew's												
58—Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	172.74		56.82		229.56	118.92		56.82		175.74	53.82	80.02
59—North West, All Souls'	45.52		3.69		49.21	45.52		3.69		49.21		60.00
60—Pikeville, St. George's			50.00		50.00			50.00		50.00		
61—Roxobel, St. Mark's	264.14	12.00	11.50		287.64	156.30	9.81	111.50		277.61	10.03	120.00
62—Sladesvile, St. John's	67.61	38.97	15.25		121.83	62.10	44.48	15.25		121.83		60.00
63—Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	79.10		121.10		200.20	8.00	35.61	156.59		200.20		120.00
64—Sunbury, St. Peter's			46.00		46.00			46.00		46.00		60.00
65—Swan Quarter, Calvary	62.18	48.25	28.60		139.03	60.00	52.85	24.00		136.85	2.18	60.00
66—Trenton, Grace Church	265.63	27.24	25.00		317.87	175.00	27.24	25.00		227.24	90.63	150.00
67—Warsaw, Calvary												
68—Washington, St. Paul's	116.84	.58	33.00		150.42	111.92	5.50	33.00		150.42		84.00
69—Wilmington, St. Luke's	41.80	13.00	5.87		60.67	3.59	15.25	23.37		42.21	18.46	
70—Winterville, St. Luke's	80.38	10.00	179.00		269.38	65.00	5.23	179.00		249.23	20.15	60.00
71—Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	313.10	58.00	50.25		421.35	299.60	71.50	50.25		421.35		180.00
72—Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	209.67	20.00	95.00		324.67	193.35	36.32	95.00		324.67		180.00
73—Aurora, St. Jude's	77.68		20.00		97.68	73.18	4.50	20.00		97.68		60.00
74—Avoca—Holy Innocents'	16.75	8.61	65.00		90.36	11.75	13.61	65.00		90.36		100.00
75—Beaufort, St. Clement's	33.25	5.50	8.00		46.75	9.75		31.50		41.25	5.50	
76—Camden, St. Joseph's												
77—Fayetteville, Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart		31.80	83.94		115.74		31.80	83.94		115.74		
78—Greenville, St. Andrew's			20.00		20.00			20.00		20.00		
79—Haddock's X-Roads, St. Stephen's	39.85	14.10	35.00		88.95	48.00	3.25	35.00		86.25	2.70	30.00
80—Jasper, St. Thomas'												
81—Nag's Head, St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea			9.00		9.00			9.00		9.00		
82—Pollocksville Mission												
83—Roper, St. Ann's	57.11	59.00	25.00		141.11	32.11	84.00	25.00		141.11		29.36
84—Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission	22.50		30.00		52.50	22.50		30.00		52.50		
85—Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission			25.00		25.00			25.00		25.00		
86—Calabash, St. Andrew's			21.05		21.05			21.05		21.05		
87—Tar Landing St. Philip's		11.50	32.95		44.45			32.95		32.95	11.50	
88—Farmville, St. Timothy's	30.00		20.00		50.00	30.00		20.00		50.00		
89—Sladesville, St. Thomas'	37.55		4.00		41.55	29.75		10.00		39.75	1.80	24.00
Total January 1, 1942	$91,317.09	$9,342.94	$39,744.36	$ 5,129.03	$145,533.42	$72,019.17	$20,280.52	$41,871.69	$ 5,576.34	$139,747.72	$5,785.70	$44,104.31
Total January 1, 1941	86,831.78	9,353.11	38,820.67	13,946.90	148,952.46	69,071.11	18,872.88	41,835.42	15,338.15	145,117.56	3,787.36	43,992.60
Increase	4,485.31		923.69			2,948.06	1,407.64	36.27			998.34	111.71
Decrease		10.17		8,817.87	3,419.04				9,761.81	5,369.84		

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

Number	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	Endowments		Valuation of Church Property							Incumbrances and Insurance	
		For Parish Support	For Other Purposes	Value of Churches (exclusive of land)	Value of Rectory (exclusive of land)	Value of Parish House (exclusive of land)	Value of other Buildings (exclusive of land)	Appraised Value of All Lands (exclusive of Buildings)	Value of Church Furniture Including Organs and Bells	Total Value of All Church Property	Incumbrances	Insurance
1	Atkinson, St. Thomas'			1,500.00				500.00	200.00	2,200.00		800.00
2	Aurora, Holy Cross			3,500.00	3,000.00	1,700.00		2,000.00	1,285.00	11,485.00		2,000.00
3	Ayden, St. James'			4,500.00	2,500.00		250.00	1,200.00	1,000.00	9,450.00		5,500.00
4	Bath, St. Thomas			3,000.00				500.00	200.00	3,700.00		1,500.00
5	Beaufort, St. Paul's			8,000.00	2,500.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,800.00	5,000.00	31,300.00	750.00	14,300.00
6	Belhaven St. James'			3,000.00	2,500.00	3,000.00		1,500.00	1,000.00	11,000.00		5,800.00
7	Bonnerton, St. John's			500.00				100.00	200.00	800.00		
8	Chocowinity, Trinity			1,000.00	2,500.00	500.00		1,000.00		5,000.00		2,000.00
9	Clinton, St. Paul's			10,000.00	3,000.00			5,000.00	2,000.00	20,000.00	344.00	6,500.00
10	Columbia, St. Andrew's			6,500.00			100.00	1,500.00	2,000.00	10,100.00		1,200.00
11	Creswell, St. David's	1,579.15		15,000.00	4,000.00		50.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	27,050.00		9,500.00
12	Edenton, St. Paul's	9,000.00		24,000.00	4,000.00	20,000.00	2,000.00			50,000.00		46,000.00
13	Elizabeth City, Christ Church		310.00	41,000.00	3,500.00	30,000.00	15,000.00	30,000.00	15,000.00	134,500.00	24,780.00	54,700.00
14	Farmville, Emmanuel			10,000.00	3,000.00			2,000.00	100.00	15,100.00		7,500.00
15	Fayetteville, St. John's			50,000.00	12,000.00		750.00			62,750.00	12,900.00	55,000.00
16	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's			10,000.00	4,000.00	5,000.00		3,000.00	2,000.00	24,000.00		8,000.00
17	Gatesville, St. Mary's			5,000.00				200.00	500.00	5,700.00		1,500.00
18	Goldsboro, St. Stephen's			25,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00		5,000.00	3,000.00	39,000.00		16,000.00
19	Greenville St. Paul's			10,000.00		12,500.00		10,000.00	5,000.00	37,500.00	870.00	28,000.00
20	Grifton, St. John's			3,500.00				200.00	500.00	4,200.00		2,500.00
21	Hamilton, St. Martin's			6,000.00			50.00	400.00	500.00	6,950.00		2,500.00
22	Hertford, Holy Trinity		756.79	5,000.00		3,000.00	1,000.00	6,500.00	300.00	15,800.00		7,500.00
23	Hope Mills, Christ Church			3,000.00	1,200.00			400.00	500.00	5,100.00		2,500.00
24	Jessama, Zion			800.00	800.00			300.00	50.00	1,950.00		2,300.00
25	Kinston, St. Mary's			17,000.00	3,000.00	8,000.00	2,000.00	3,500.00		33,500.00		26,000.00
26	Lake Landing, St. George's			3,500.00	3,000.00			2,500.00	500.00	9,500.00		2,000.00
27	Lumberton, Trinity			2,500.00				2,000.00	500.00	5,000.00		1,500.00
28	New Bern, Christ Church	13,500.00		60,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	8,000.00	50,000.00	5,000.00	143,000.00	2,000.00	49,000.00
29	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	2,000.00		20,000.00	3,000.00			2,000.00	3,000.00	28,000.00	500.00	10,000.00
30	Plymouth, Grace Church		8,600.00	10,000.00	3,000.00			3,000.00	2,500.00	18,500.00		7,500.00
31	Red Springs, St. Stephen's			5,000.00				500.00	1,000.00	6,500.00		2,000.00
32	Roper St. Luke's			2,000.00			300.00	900.00		3,200.00		2,000.00
33	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'			1,600.00		1,000.00		200.00	400.00	3,200.00		950.00
34	Southport, St. Philip's			5,000.00	1,500.00			3,500.00	500.00	10,500.00	397.17	3,500.00
35	Vanceboro, St. Paul's			1,500.00				300.00	300.00	2,100.00		1,000.00
36	Washington, St. Peter's			60,000.00	7,500.00	60,000.00	1,500.00	36,500.00	20,000.00	185,500.00	12,394.34	92,200.00
37	Whiteville, Grace Church			1,500.00				1,000.00	200.00	2,700.00	250.00	1,000.00

38—Williamston, Advent	5,000.00	200.00	25,000.00	3,200.00	1,000.00	3,500.00	4,000.00	2,500.00	39,200.00	60.00	21,000.00
39—Wilmington, Good Shepherd			25,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	3,500.00	46,500.00	2,075.00	24,000.00
40—Wilmington, St. James'	12,800.00	15,425.00	88,000.00	10,000.00	100,000.00	4,956.96		8,000.00	210,956.96	21,550.00	200,000.00
41—Wilmington, St. John's	50.00		50,000.00	10,000.00	7,500.00	4,000.00	15,000.00	8,000.00	94,500.00	2,100.00	39,700.00
42—Wilmington, St. Mark's			20,000.00	5,000.00		7,200.00	20,000.00	5,000.00	57,200.00		9,000.00
43—Wilmington St. Paul's			5,000.00	6,000.00	64,500.00		20,000.00	4,500.00	100,000.00	33,500.00	66,000.00
44—Windsor, St. Thomas'			6,000.00	4,500.00			750.00	2,000.00	13,250.00	1,262.06	10,150.00
45—Winton, St. John's			2,500.00				200.00	400.00	3,100.00		1,000.00
46—Woodville, Grace Church	1,666.00		3,000.00				700.00	1,000.00	4,700.00		2,500.00
47—Ahoskie, St. Thomas'			2,500.00				700.00	300.00	3,500.00		2,500.00
48—Belhaven, St. Mary's			2,000.00	2,000.00			500.00	350.00	4,850.00		4,000.00
49—Burgaw, St. Mary's			4,000.00				500.00	400.00	4,900.00		2,000.00
50—Edenton, St. John-Evangelist			2,500.00		1,500.00		1,000.00	500.00	5,500.00		1,500.00
51—Elizabeth City, St. Philip's			2,000.00				550.00	1,000.00	3,550.00		500.00
52—Fairfield, All Saints'			2,500.00				500.00	300.00	3,300.00		800.00
53—Faison, St. Gabriel's			3,000.00				1,000.00	500.00	4,500.00		1,000.00
54—Fayetteville, St. Philip the Apostle			4,000.00		1,000.00		1,000.00	300.00	6,300.00		5,000.00
55—Goldsboro, St. Andrew's			3,000.00				500.00	500.00	4,000.00		1,000.00
56—Kinston St. Augustine's			2,000.00				500.00	500.00	3,000.00		1,000.00
57—Maxton, St. Matthew's							1,000.00	180.00	1,180.00		
58—Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'			2,500.00				200.00	200.00	2,900.00		1,700.00
59—North West, All Souls'			1,500.00				200.00	200.00	1,900.00		500.00
60—Pikeville, St. George's			5,000.00				500.00	200.00	5,700.00		3,000.00
61—Roxobel, St. Mark's			2,000.00					150.00	2,150.00		1,500.00
62—Sladesvile, St. John's			800.00			100.00		100.00	1,000.00		500.00
63—Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'			3,000.00				1,000.00	100.00	4,100.00		2,000.00
64—Sunbury, St. Peter's			4,000.00				1,000.00		5,000.00		2,000.00
65—Swan Quarter, Calvary			3,500.00				500.00	100.00	4,100.00		2,500.00
66—Trenton, Grace Church			2,000.00				500.00	200.00	2,700.00		500.00
67—Warsaw, Calvary			2,000.00				500.00	200.00	2,700.00		800.00
68—Washington, St. Paul's			1,500.00				350.00	325.00	2,175.00		1,000.00
69—Wilmington, St. Luke's								180.00	180.00		
70—Winterville, St. Luke's			2,000.00				100.00	200.00	2,300.00		1,000.00
71—Wrightsville, St. Andrew's			20,000.00	3,000.00	20,000.00		500.00	500.00	44,000.00	6,474.14	18,200.00
72—Yeatesville, St. Matthew's			1,500.00				300.00	100.00	1,900.00		700.00
73—Aurora, St. Jude's			1,500.00				50.00	200.00	1,750.00		2,000.00
74—Avoca—Holy Innocents'			1,000.00				50.00	100.00	1,150.00		700.00
75—Beaufort, St. Clement's			1,200.00				500.00	100.00	1,800.00		500.00
76—Camden, St. Joseph's			2,500.00		1,000.00		500.00	500.00	4,500.00		500.00
77—Fayetteville, Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart			3,000.00		1,000.00		200.00	150.00	4,350.00		2,000.00
78—Greenville, St. Andrew's			2,000.00				300.00	300.00	2,600.00		1,000.00
79—Haddock's X-Roads, St. Stephen's			4,000.00				200.00	150.00	4,350.00		1,500.00
80—Jasper, St. Thomas'							200.00		200.00		
81—Nag's Head, St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea			1,500.00				250.00	125.00	1,875.00		1,000.00
82—Pollocksville Mission											
83—Roper, St. Ann's			1,500.00				250.00	500.00	2,250.00		900.00
84—Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission						1,500.00	300.00		1,800.00		800.00
85—Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission			2,500.00			500.00	200.00	200.00	3,400.00		
86—Calabash, St. Andrew's			800.00		300.00		150.00		1,250.00		
87—Tar Landing St. Philip's											
88—Farmville, St. Timothy's							400.00	300.00	700.00		
89—Sladesville, St. Thomas'							65.00		65.00		
Total January 1, 1942	$45,595.15	$25,291.79	$764,200.00	$131,200.00	$365,500.00	$61,756.96	$268,665.00	$123,345.00	$1,714.666.96	$122,206.71	$921,200.00
Total January 1, 1941	50,466.00	24,150.00	$738,350.00	132,800.00	379,500.00	55,656.96	285,750.00	134,120.00	1,726,176.96	111,834.21	903,200.00
Increase		1,141.79	25,850.00			6,100.00				372.50	18,800.00
Decrease	4,870.85			1,600.00	14,000.00		17,085.00	10,775.00	11,510.00		

FORM OF BEQUEST

I hereby give, devise and bequeath to the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina .....

.....

.....

to be held by them in trust for .....

.....

.....

Diocese of East Carolina

JOURNAL

of the

Sixtieth Annual Convention

May 12, 1943

INTER-DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

SEWANEE, TENN.

DR. ALEXANDER GUERRY, Vice-Chancellor

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

RALEIGH, N. C.

MRS. MARGARET JONES CRUIKSHANK, President

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

MR. M. D. WHISNANT, Superintendent

JOURNAL

OF THE

Sixtieth Annual Convention

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

Diocese of East Carolina

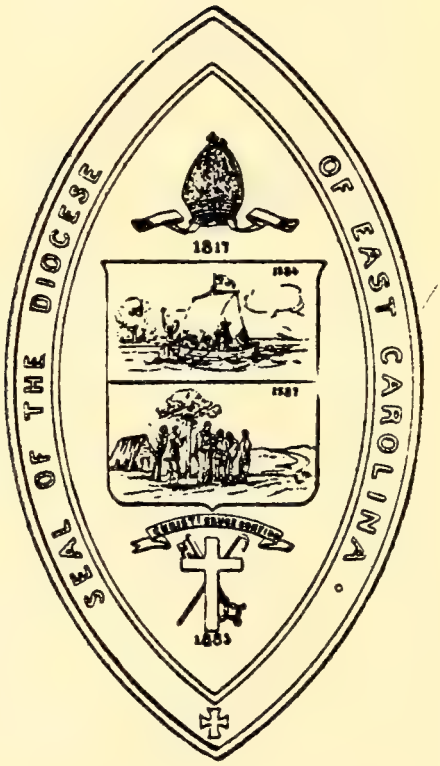
HELD IN

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GREENVILLE, N. C.

MAY 12, 1943

C. H. HUBAND, Printer and Binder

Wilmington, N. C.


SEAL OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA
1817

EXTRACTS FROM CANONS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

CANON 43

OF THE DUE CELEBRATION OF SUNDAYS

All persons within this church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day, commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught, and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

CANON 44, SECTION 1

OF REGULATIONS RESPECTING THE LAITY

Section 1. A communicant in good standing removing from one parish or congregation to another shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the parish or congregation of his or her last residence, or if there be no Rector or Minster, from one of the Wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as communicant in the parish or congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the parish or congregation to which such communicant may remove, shall enroll him or her as a communicant when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to procure such certificate through no fault of such communicant, upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant sufficient in the judgment of the Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrollment in such parish or congregation to which such communicant shall have removed, shall be sent by the Rector or the Minister thereof to the Rector of the parish from which the communicant is removed.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

BISHOP AND EX-OFFICIO CHAIRMAN OF THE CONVENTION

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D., Wilmington, N. C.

SECRETARY, TREASURER, AND REGISTRAR

Rev. Walter R. Noe, 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C.

CHANCELLOR

Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Bishop, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Member Ex-officio, Secretary and Treasurer. Wilmington, N. C.

For One Year:

Rev. Mortimer Glover, Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington, N. C.
Mr. W. B. Campbell, Wilmington, N. C.
Mr. C. R. Wheatly, Beaufort, N. C.
Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, Wilmington, N. C.

For Two Years:

Rev. E. F. Moseley, Kinston, N. C.
Rev. J. R. Rountree, Kinston, N. C.
Mr. Wm. deR. Holt, Fayetteville. N. C.
Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.
Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Wilmington, N. C.

For Three Years:

Rev. C. E. Williams, New Bern, N. C.
Rev. John R. Tolar, Fayetteville, N. C.
Mr. W. G. Gaither, Elizabeth City, N. C.
Mr. J. A. Moore, Edenton, N. C.
Mrs. Sidney A. Ward, Plymouth, N. C.

STANDING COMMITTEE

Rev. C. E. Williams, Chairman, New Bern, N. C.

Rev. Stephen Gardner
Rev. Jack R. Rountree
Mr. John G. Bragaw
Mr. William Dunn

BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS TO 1944

Rev. Alexander Miller, President, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. E. W. Halleck
Rev. T. P. Noe
Rev. C. A. Ashby
Rev. E. F. Moseley

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Chairman Ex-officio

Mr. Robert Strange
Mr. Richard S. Rogers

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.
Rev. E. F. Moseley to 1946
Mr. E. O. Rhem to 1946
Mrs. J. Lawrence Sprunt to 1944
Rev. W. Tate Young, to 1944

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.
Rev. Mortimer Glover to 1946
Mr. Alonzo Jeffress, to 1944
Mr. J. Q. Beckwith to 1946

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst,, D. D. Ex-officio

Rev. John C. Grainger to 1946
Rev. E. W. Halleck to 1946
Mrs. S. W. Tillinghast to 1944
Mrs. J. E. F. Hicks to 1944

CLERICAL DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Rev. Walter R. Noe
Rev. Mortimer Glover
Rev. Stephen Gardner
Rev. Lewis F. Schenck

ALTERNATE DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Rev. John C. Grainger
Rev. E. F. Moseley
Rev. Jack R. Rountree
Rev. E. W. Halleck

LAY DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

George B. Elliott
Robert Strange
J. A. Moore
C. McD. Davis

ALTERNATE DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Junius D. Grimes
W. B. Campbell
John Haywood Jones
Dr. H. W. Fisher

DEPARTMENTS OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION

Mr. George B. Elliott, Chairman

Rev. Mortimer Glover
Rev. E. F. Moseley
Rev. Alexander Miller
Rev. W. R. Noe
Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland
Mrs. Louis J. Poisson

Associate Members

Mrs. Victor Shelburne
Mr. Robt. Strange
Mr. S. B. Downing

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Rev. E. F. Moseley, Chairman

Rev. Mortimer Glover
Rev. J. R. Rountree,
Rev. W. R. Noe

Associate Members

Rev. John C. Grainger
Rev. Harvey W. Glazier
Miss Hennie Long

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL SERVICE

Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, Chairman

Rev. C. E. Williams
Rev. E. F. Moseley
Rev. J. R. Rountree
Mr. W. G. Gaither
Rev. W. R. Noe
Mr. J. A. Moore
Mrs. Sidney A. Ward

Associate Members

Rev. J. Leon Malone
Mrs. J. E. F. Hicks

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

Rev. John R. Tolar, Chairman,

Mr. George B. Elliott
Mr. W. G. Gaither
Mr. J. A. Moore
Rev. Mortimer Glover
Mr. W. B. Campbell
Rev. Alexander Miller
Mrs. Louis J. Poisson

Associate Members

Mr. D. M. Warren
Mr. McC. B. Wilson
Mr. A. K. Barrus
Mr. F. F. Fagan

PROMOTIONAL DEPARTMENT

Rev. Alexander Miller, Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. John R. Tolar
Rev. W. R. Noe
Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland

Associate Members

Rev. John W. Hardy
Mrs. Charles F. Green
Mr. W. F. Joyner
Rev. R. I. Johnson

DEPARTMENT OF EVANGELISM

Rev. J. R. Rountree, Chairman, Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Mortimer Glover
Rev. W. R. Noe
Rev. John R. Tolar
Mrs. Louis J. Poisson

Associate Members

Rev. John C. Grainger
Rev. R. I. Johnson

DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH

Rev. John C. Grainger, Vice Chairman

AUXILIARY SECRETARIES OF PROMOTIONAL DEPARTMENT

Rev. Charles E. Williams, District No. 1
Rev. J. R. Rountree, District No. 2
District No. 3
Rev. Stephen Gardner, District No. 4
Rev. A. J. Mackie, District No. 5
Rev. B. Wood Gaither, District No. 6
Rev. E. T. Jillson, District No. 7
District No. 8
District No. 9
Rev. John C. Grainger, District No. 10
District No. 11
Rev. Mortimer Glover, District No. 12

REGULAR COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

Rev. W. B. Daniels, Jr.
Mr. E. C. Adams
Mr. Chas. B. Wales

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS

Rev. Harvey W. Glazier
Mr. Fred L. Outland
Mr. Lewis Daniels

COMMITTEE ON CANONS

Mr. H. E. Rodgers
Mr. Geo. B. Elliott
Rev. E. W. Halleck
Rev. J. R. Rountree
Rev. Geo. F. Hill

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

Rev. Mortimer Glover
Rev. Simon N. Griffith
Mr. A. K. Barrus

COMMITTEE ON RELATIONS TO AND COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Rev. W. R. Noe
Rev. Mortimer Glover
Mr. C. McD. Davis

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES

Rev. Sidney E. Matthews
Mr. Thomas Harvey
Mr. Sothern Hatchell

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH PENSION FUND

Rev. W. R. Noe
Mr. McC. B. Wilson
Mr. Harmon Rorison

COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE ON CHURCH PROPERTY

Rev. Stephen Gardner
Mr. John G. Bragaw
Mr. Louie E. Woodbury

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

COMMITTEE ON WORK FOR LAY READERS

Mr. Ashley T. St.Amand
Mr. C. H. Godwin, Jr.
Mr. P. W. Picklesimer
Mr. H. E. Rodgers

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY JANUARY 1, 1943

BISHOP

Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D., 510 Orange Street, Wilmington, N. C.

PRIESTS

Rev. Howard Alligood, Priest in charge of Good Shepherd Mission, Tolar-Hart; St. Stephen's, Red Springs and Christ Church, Hope Mills. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. John S. Armfield, Military Service.

Rev. Charles A. Ashby, Retired. Examining Chaplain. 123 Washington Street, St. Augustine, Fla.

Rev. Archer Boogher, Retired. P. O. Presidential Gardens, James Polk Apartment C-12, Alexandria, Va.

Rev. J. S. Braithwaite, Rector of St. Joseph's, Fayetteville. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. John B. Brown, Retired. P. O. Washington, N. C.

Rev. Roger E. Bunn, Priest in charge of St. Andrew's, Goldsboro; St. Augustine's, Kinston; St. Stephen's, Haddock's Cross Roads. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. William B. Daniels, Jr., Rector, Grace Church, Plymouth, and St. Luke's, Roper.

Rev. B. Wood Gaither, Rector of St. David's, Creswell; St. Andrew's, Columbia; St. George's, Lake Landing; in charge of Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps; All Saints', Fairfield; Calvary, Swan Quarter; St. John's, Sladesville. P. O. Creswell, N. C.

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington. Member of Standing Committee. P. O. Washington, N. C.

Rev. Harvey W. Glazier, Rector, Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington. N. C.

Rev. Mortimer W. Glover, Rector of St. James', Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. John C. Grainger, Rector of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro; Priest in charge St. George's Mission, Pikeville. P. O. Goldsboro. N. C.

Rev. S. N. Griffith, Priest in charge of St. John-the-Evangelist, Edenton; St. Philip's, Elizabeth City, and St. Ann's, Roper. P. O. Edenton, N. C.

Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rector of St. John's, Wilmington; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. John W. Hardy, Rector of the Church of the Advent, Williamston; St. Martin's, Hamilton; in charge of Holy Trinity Mission, Bear Grass. Chaplain, 275th Inf. Reg. 70th Div., Camp Adair, Oregon.

Rev. John Hartley, Ph. D., Retired. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins, Retired. P. O. Belhaven, N. C.

Rev. George F. Hill, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City; in charge of St. Joseph's, Camden. P. O. Elizabeth City, N. C.

Rev. Oscar E. Holder, In military service; 25th Infantry, Fort Huachuca, Arizona.

Rev. Bartholomew F. Huske, D. D., Rector of Trinity Church, Lumberton, Chaplain, U. S. Naval Home, Philadelphia, Pa.

Rev. Wm. H. R. Jackson, Rector of St. James', Ayden; St. Barnabas', Snow Hill and St. Luke's, Winterville. Chaplain, 30th Div. Hdqs., A. P. O. 30, Camp Blanding, Fla.

Rev. Edmund T. Jillson, Rector of Holy Trinity, Hertford. P. O. Hertford, N. C.

Ven. R. I. Johnson, Rector of St. Cyprian's, New Bern; Archdeacon Colored Work, General Manager Good Shepherd Hospital. P. O. New Bern, N. C.

Rev. Arthur J. Mackie, Rector of St. James', Belhaven; in charge of St. Matthew's, Yeatesville. P. O. Belhaven, N. C.

Rev. J. Leon Malone, Military Service.

Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, Priest in charge of St. Paul's, Vanceboro; Holy Cross, Aurora; St. John's, Bonnerton. P. O. Washington, N. C.

Rev. Edward C. McConnell, Rector of St. Paul's, Beaufort. Chaplain 69th Reg. C. A. (A. A.) San Diego, Cal.

Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington. Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Rector Emeritus, St. James' Church, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, Rector of St. Mary's, Kinston. Examining Chaplain. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Vicar of St. Thomas', Bath; Rector of Trinity, Chocowinity and Zion, Jessama. P. O. Bath, N. C.

Rev. Thomas P. Noe, Retired. Examining Chaplain. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary; Secretary of the Convention; Treasurer of the Diocese; Editor of The Mission Herald; In charge Inland Waterway Missions. P. O. 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. H. A. Parris, M. D., non-parochial. P. O. Rich Square, N. C.

Rev. J. M. Robeson, D. D.. Retired, P. O. Box 765, Orlando, Fla.

Rev. J. R. Rountree, Rector of Emmanuel, Farmville; Holy Innocents', Seven Springs; St. John's and St. Mark's, Grifton. and in charge Grace Church, Trenton. Member of Standing Committee. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, Rector, St. Paul's, Edenton.

Rev. John R. Tolar, Priest in charge St. Philip's, Fayetteville. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. Worth Wicker, Major, Hdq. 70th Inf. Dv. Camp Adair, Oregon.

Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rector of Christ Church, New Bern; Chairman of Standing Committee. P. O. New Bern, N. C.

Rev. Wallace I. Wolverton, Ph. D., Chaplain Hq. 26th Ferrying Wing, A. T. C., A. P. O. 625, Care Postmaster, Miami, Fla.

Rev. William Tate Young, Chaplain, F. A. F. T. T. C., Shepard Field, Wichita Falls, Texas.

DEACONS

Rev. Vernon Earl Artis, Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.

Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., In charge of St. Thomas', Ahoskie; St. Mary's, Gatesville; St. John's, Winton; St. Peter's, Sunbury; St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro.

Rev. Theodore R. Gibson, In charge of St. Paul's, Washington; St. Mary's, Belhaven; St. Jude's, Roper; and St. Thomas', Sladesville.

Rev. Sidney D. Mason, In charge St. Thomas', Windsor; St. Mark's, Roxobel; Grace Church, Woodville; and Holy Innocents', Avoca.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

Cecil L. Alligood, November 30, 1942.

POSTULANTS

Joseph Strange Huske, Jr., June 12, 1940.

Addison Hosea, December 1, 1940.

John Hawkins, Jr., January 12, 1942.

LIST OF PARISHES

IN UNION WITH THE DIOCESE AND DATE OF THEIR ADMISSION WITH NAME OF RECTOR OR MINISTER IN CHARGE

Those marked (a) are in Convocation of Wilmington

Those marked (b) are in Convocation of Edenton

Those marked (*) are in Colored Convocation

Location and Name	Admitted	Rector
a Atkinson, St. Thomas'	1920	Rev. W. R. Noe
b Aurora, Holy Cross	1888	Rev. S. E. Matthews
b Ayden, St. James'	1921	Rev. W. H. R. Jackson
b Bath, St. Thomas'	1823	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a Beaufort, St. Paul's	1856	Rev. E. C. McConnell
b Belhaven, St. James'	1868	Rev. A. J. Mackie
b Bonnerton, St. John's	1833	Rev. S. E. Matthews
b Chocowinity, Trinity	1823	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a Clinton, St. Paul's	1854	Rev. W. R. Noe
b Columbia, St. Andrew's	1931	Rev. B. Wood Gaither
b Creswell, St. David's	1848	Rev. B. Wood Gaither
b Edenton, St. Paul's	1817	Rev. Lewis F. Schenck
b Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1826	Rev. George F. Hill
b Farmville, Emmanuel	1925	Rev. J. R. Rountree
a Fayetteville, St. John's	1817	
* Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1873	Rev. J. S. Braithwaite
b Gatesville, St. Mary's	1855	Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.
a Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1854	Rev. John C. Grainger
b Greenville, St. Paul's	1847	
b Grifton, St. John's, Pitt County	1845	Rev. J. R. Rountree
b Hamilton, St. Martin's	1873	Rev. J. W. Hardy
b Hertford, Holy Trinity	1849	Rev. E. T. Jillson
a Hope Mills, Christ Church	1873	Rev. Howard Alligood
b Jessama, Zion	1823	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a Kinston, St. Mary's	1866	Rev. E. F. Moseley

1943	Parishes, Missions and Date of Admission		
b	Lake Landing, St. George's	1869	Rev. B. Wood Gaither
a	Lumberton, Trinity	1938	Rev. B. F Huske, D. D.
a	New Bern, Christ Church	1817	Rev. C. E. Williams
*	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1824	Rev. R. I. Johnson
b	Plymouth, Grace Church	1843	Rev. Wm. B. Daniels, Jr.
a	Red Springs, St. Stephen's	1922	Rev. Howard Alligood
b	Roper, St. Luke's	1842	Rev. Wm. B. Daniels, Jr.
a	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	1871	Rev. J. R. Rountree
a	Southport, St. Philip's	1851	Rev. W. R. Noe
b	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	1826	Rev. S. E. Matthews
b	Washington, St. Peter's	1824	Rev. Stephen Gardner
a	Whiteville, Grace Church	1938	Rev. W. R. Noe
b	Williamston, Church of Advent	1856	Rev. J. W. Hardy
a	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1907	Rev. Harvey W. Glazier
a	Wilmington, St. James'	1817	Rev. Mortimer Glover Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Rector Emeritus
a	Wilmington, St. John's	1860	Rev. E. W. Halleck
*	Wilmington, St. Mark's	1872	Rev. L. C. Dade
a	Wilmington, St. Paul's	1859	Rev. Alexander Miller
b	Windsor, St. Thomas'	1843	Rev. Sidney D. Mason
b	Winton, St. John's	1874	Rev. Sidney D. Mason
b	Woodville, Grace Church	1854	Rev. Sidney D. Mason

Organized Missions

b	Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	1930	Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.
*	Belhaven, St. Mary's	1915	Rev. Theodore R. Gibson
a	Burgaw, St. Mary's	1911	Rev. W. R. Noe
*	Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	1881	Rev. S. N. Griffith
*	Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	1906	Rev. S. N. Griffith
b	Fairfield, All Saints'	1907	Rev. B. Wood Gaither
a	Faison, St. Gabriel's	1910	Rev. W. R. Noe
a	Fayetteville, St. Philip, Apostle	1938	Rev. John R. Tolar
*	Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	1924	Rev. Roger E. Bunn
*	Kinston, St. Augustine's	1899	Rev. Roger E. Bunn
a	Maxton, St. Matthew's	1893	
b	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	1933	Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.
a	North West, All Souls'	1917	Rev. W. R. Noe
a	Pikeville, St. George's	1929	Rev. John C. Grainger
b	Roxobel, St. Mark's	1892	Rev. Sidney D. Mason
b	Sladesville, St. John's	1907	Rev. B. Wood Gaither
b	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	1884	Rev. J. R. Rountree
b	Sunbury, St. Peter's	1911	Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.
b	Swan Quarter, Calvary	1924	Rev. B. Wood Gaither

Parishes, Missions and Date of Admission		May
a Trenton, Grace Church	1885	Rev. J. R. Rountree
a Warsaw, Calvary	1911	
* Washington, St. Paul's	1916	Rev. Theodore R. Gibson
a Wilmington, St. Luke's	1939	Mr. Ashley T. St.Amand Lay Reader
b Winterville, St. Luke's	1906	
a Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	1924	Rev. W. R. Noe
b Yeatesville, St. Matthew's		Rev. A. J. Mackie

Unorganized Missions

* Aurora, St. Jude's	Rev. Theodore R. Gibson
b Avoca, Holy Innocents'	Rev. S. D. Mason
* Beaufort, St. Clement's	Rev. R. I. Johnson
a Calabash, St. Andrew's	Rev. W. R. Noe
b Camden, St. Joseph's	Rev. George F. Hill
b Farmville, St. Timothy's	Rev. V. E. Artis
a Fayetteville, Good Shepherd, Tolar Hart	Rev. Howard Alligood
* Greenville, St. Andrew's	Rev. V. E. Artis
* Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	Rev. Roger E. Bunn
a Jasper, St Thomas'	
b Nag's Head, S. Andrew's-by-the-Sea	Rev. G. F. Hill
* Roper, St. Ann's	Rev. S. N. Griffith
* Sladesville, St. Thomas'	Rev. Theodore R. Gibson
a Tar Landing, St. Philip's	Rev. W. R. Noe
* Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	Rev. L. C. Dade
* Wrightsville, St. Augustine's	Rev. L. C. Dade

Parochial Missions

Creswell, St. David's—Christ Church, Creswell; Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps.

Edenton, St. Paul's—Mission, Meege, Chowan County.

Hertford, Holy Trinity—Mission, Church of the Good Shepherd, Winfall.

Kinston, St. Mary's—Christ Church, Kinston.

Pitt County, St. John's—St. Mark's Mission, Grifton.

Williamston, Church of the Advent—Holy Trinity Mission, Bear Grass.

ROLL OF THE CONVENTION, 1943

Those marked (*) were present at the first session.
Those marked (!) came in later.

BISHOP

*Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.

PRIESTS

Rev. Howard Alligood
Rev. John S. Armfield
Rev. Charles A. Ashby
Rev. Archer Boogher
*Rev. J. S. Braithwaite
*Rev J. B. Brown
!Rev. Roger E. Bunn
*Rev. Lemuel C. Dade
Officiating in the Diocese, not canonically resident.
*Rev. William B. Daniels, Jr.
!Rev. B. Wood Gaither
*Rev. Stephen Gardner
*Rev. Harvey W. Glazier
*Rev Mortimer Glover
*Rev. John C. Grainger
*Rev. S. N. Griffith
*Rev. E. W. Halleck
Rev. John W. Hardy
Rev. John Hartley, Ph. D.
Rev. Augustus Hawkins
*Rev. George F. Hill
Rev. Oscar E. Holder
Rev. B. F. Huhke, D. D.
Rev. W. H. R. Jackson
Rev. E. T. Jillson
*Rev. R. I. Johnson
*Rev. Charles M. Johnson
*Rev. A. J. Mackie
Rev. J. Leon Malone
*Rev. S. E. Matthews
Rev. E. C. McConnell
*Rev. Alexander Miller
Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D. D.
*Rev. E. F. Moseley
*Rev. A. C. D. Noe
*Rev. Thomas P. Noe
*Rev. Walter R. Noe
Rev. H. A. Parriss, M. D.
Rev. J. M. Robeson, D. D.
*Rev. Jack R. Rountree
*Rev. Lewis F. Schenck
*Rev. John R. Tolar
Rev. Worth Wicker
*Rev. Charles E. Williams
Rev. W. Tate Young
Rev. Wallace I. Wolverton

DEACONS

Rev. Vernon Earl Artis
*Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.

PARISHES

Atkinson ST. THOMAS'

Aurora HOLY CROSS

P. T. Sparow
W. E. Watson
R. T. Bonner
D. E. Redditt
S. J. McWilliams
Carl Watson
L. D. Midyette
J. B. Bonner

Ayden ST. JAMES'

Bath ST. THOMAS

W. A. Tankard
H. N. Roper
J. F. Tyre
Edgar Tankard
R. O. Tarkington
Donald Carrow
Henry Tripp
Leander Roper

Beaufort ST. PAUL'S

*C. R. Wheatley
*Alonzo Thomas
*Stanley Woodland
*C. H. Bushall
R. O. Tarkington
Donald Carrow
Henry Tripp
Leander Roper

Belhaven ST. JAMES'

Walton O'Neal
Roy Smith
William Haskett
R. G. Ross
Lonnie Lee Hodges
Harry Wahab
*Prentis O'Neal

Bonnerton ST. JOHN'S

H. B. Butt
*J. R. Butt
*T. E. Butt
L. D. Bonner

Chocowinity TRINITY

Otho Taylor
Snowden Harding
F. F. Guthrie
James Bright
Warren Winfield
Charles Fuller
Bernard Winfield
James Hill

Clinton ST. PAUL'S

*Edwin Seay
Withers Davis

Columbia ST. ANDREW'S

B. Ray Cahoon
C. Earl Cahoon
W. M. Laughinghouse
Sam S. Woodley

Creswell ST. DAVID'S

Sidney C. Smithson
C. A. Swain
Edgar S. Woodley
Clyde S. Smithson

Edenton ST. PAUL'S

*J. A. Moore
R. D. Dixon
*D. M. Warren
F. P. Wood
*C. P. Wales
Joe Vail
R. N. Hines
W. I. Hart

Elizabeth City CHRIST CHURCH

G. R. Little
W. E. Griffin
*W. P. Skinner
E. S. Peabody
*W. G. Gaither
A. B. Houtz
Dr. J. B. Bonner
W. H. Weatherly

Farmville EMMANUEL

Fayetteville ST. JOHN'S

Geo. O. B. Harley
Chas. T. Haigh
Wallace Sutton
David Oates
I. M. Richardson
J. S. Schenck
R. O. McCoy
*E. O. Rehm

Fayetteville ST. JOSEPH'S

*S. W. Thaggard
*William Sparkes
*Frederick Clarke
*C. LeHuffman

Gatesville ST. MARY'S

G. D. Gatling
Mrs. Mildred Woodside
W. R. Cowper
Mrs. J. G. Pollock
Ethel Parker
Mrs. G. D. Gatling
Gattis Gatling
Sarah Williams

Goldsboro ST. STEPHEN'S

Frank L. Castex, Jr.
James N. Smith
Harrison Yelverton
Robert D. Parrott
*W. E. Pace
Hugh Dortch
B. L. Meade
W. F. Joyner

Greenville ST. PAUL'S

Mrs. E. B. Ficklen
*C. B. Mayo
Miss Hennie Long
*N. H. Whitehurst
C. C. Skinner
*C. O'H. Horne
W. S. Bost
Mrs. W. I. Wooten

Grifton ST. JOHN'S

E. W. Fleming
W. P. Laughinghouse
W. C. Mewborn
W. D. Pittman
L. L. Mewborn
J. F. Smith
A. S. Chapman
R. B. Mewborn

Hamilton ST. MARTIN'S

Hertford HOLY TRINITY

Douglas Darden
C. P. Morris
Frank Skinner
E. Leigh Winslow
J. H. Newbold
W. H. Hardcastle

Hope Mills CHRIST CHURCH

John H. Johnson
Charles T. Russell
J. A. Bynum
Cicero Deaver

Jessama ZION

M. H. Cutler
Robert Braddy
George Braddy
Jarvis Braddy
Edgar Douglas
Cabe Cutler
Edward Cutler
Fenner Jordan

Kinston ST. MARY'S

*D. F. Wooten
T. H. Harvey
*A. K. Barrus
*McRae Lamb
E. B. Marston
Monroe Osborne
George Skinner
Harvey Hines, Jr.

Lake Lading ST. GEORGE'S

Walter R. Gibbs
Matrah Makeley
Alonzo O'Neal
Guy Spencer

Lumberton TRINITY

S. R. Clary
J. Q. Beckwith
Frank Saunders
J. C. Jackson
K. S. Harley
R. O. Maxwell

New Bern CHRIST CHURCH

F. F. Fagan
J. Haywood Jones
*J. E. Boswell
G. N. Mitchell
J. C. Bagg
J. G. Dunn, Jr.
C. A .Siefert
G. H. Roberts

New Bern ST. CYPRIAN'S

Plymouth GRACE CHURCH

T. W. Earle
*P. B. Bateman
D. J. Brinkley
R. A. Duvall
Lloyd Gilbert
C. E. Ayers
John Leggett
Dr. Athan Papinedy

Red Springs ST. STEPHEN'S

J. A. Love
George W. Calvert
G. C. Lang

Roper ST. LUKE'S

James Cheson
Ralph Keeler
James Leary

Seven Springs HOLY INNOCENTS'

Oscar Hardy
D. A. Whitfield
J. A. Williams
J. F. Whitfield
J. E. Newman
H. G. Hardy
Roland Hardy
Horace Whitfield

Southport ST. PHILIP'S

*Cecil Alligood

Vanceboro ST. PAUL'S

Hanny Smith
N. M. Lancaster
Dr. Ross Coppage
L. E. Lancaster

Washington ST. PETER'S

*J. D. Grimes
*Jas. R. Russ
*John G. Bragaw
*F. L. Outland
B. F. Bowers
Ed Marsh
B. C. Homes
G. Herbert Cox

Whiteville GRACE CHURCH

Williamston ADVENT

N. C. Green
C. H. Godwin, Jr.
D. L. Hayman
D. R. Davis
R. H. Smith
Iverson Skinner
Asa Crawford
Earl Wynn

Wilmington GOOD SHEPHERD

*H. W. Hewlett
Walter Hatch
*Fred Smiley
*Horace King
Charlie Smith
Jennings Litgen
Claude Jewell
Richard Burnett

Wilmington ST. JAMES'

George B. Elliott
*Robert Strange
H. E. Rodgers
L. F. Ormond
W. D. MacMillan
R. E. Tapp
Steve Provost
*E. C. Adams

Wilmington ST. JOHN'S

*Richard S. Rogers
*M. M. Hinnant
*G. E. Smith
*J. Sothern Hatchell
*C. McD. Davis
McC. B. Wilson
*George P. James
*N. S. Haskett

Wilmington ST. MARK'S

William Cotton
French I. Davis
Loyal Mitchell
John Richardson
Lee Shelton
Ellsworth Sharpless

Wilmington ST. PAUL'S

*W. B. Campbell
J. H. Hinton
L. D. Latta
G. F. Hunt, Jr.
W. O. S. Sutherland
Hooper Johnson
J. W. Davis
T. J. Baird

Windsor ST. THOMAS'

*I. T. Smith
*Finlay Ruth
*William Gurley
*Charles Sawyer

Winton ST. JOHN'S

Lewis Daniels
Thornton Northcott

Woodville GRACE CHURCH

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ahoskie ST. THOMAS'
*W. W. Rogers H. B. Copeland

Belhaven ST. MARY'S
*Moses Richardson William Braddock

Burgaw ST. MARY'S

Edenton ST. JOHN-THE-EVANGELIST
Alexander Blaine Vergil Lewis

Elizabeth City ST. PHILIP'S
Paul Howcutt

Fairfield ALL SAINTS'
Preston E. Swindell D. W. Sears

Faison ST. GABRIEL'S

Fayetteville ST. PHILIP-THE-APOSTLE
*C. R. Taylor J. B. Acker

Goldsboro ST. ANDREW'S
Prof. T. S. Johnson W. A. I. Pate, Jr.

Kinston ST. AUGUSTINE'S
McKinley Battle A. L. Womack

Murfreesboro ST. BARNABAS'
D. C. Barnes

North West ALL SOULS'

Pikeville ST. GEORGE'S

Roxobel ST. MARK'S

Sladesville ST. JOHN'S
John A. Lupton, Sr. Albin B. Lupton

Snow Hill ST. BARNABAS'

Sunbury ST. PETER'S
*Heber Benton Frank Nixon

Swan Quarter CALVARY
Metrah H. Swindell E. B. Bell
Jno. A. Lupton, Jr.

Trenton GRACE CHURCH

Washington ST. PAUL'S
Joseph Smith Bonner Cleves

Wilmington ST. LUKE'S
Sterling S. Shue *Ashley T. St.Amand

Winterville ST. LUKE'S

Wrightsville ST. ANDREW'S
F. M. McGowan
W. G. Head

Yeatesville ST. MATTHEW'S
Roy Jackson Albert Lilly

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS, CONVENTION OF 1943

Greenville, N. C., May 12, 1943

The Sixtieth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina, met in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, N. C., Wednesday, May 12, 1943.

At 7:30 A. M. the Holy Communion was celebrated by the Rev. Stephen Gardner, assisted by the Rev. Walter R. Noe.

At 10:00 A. M., the Convention met for organization and was opened with the creed and prayer by the Bishop of the Diocese, the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.

The Secretary called the roll and 28 clergymen, 21 parishes and 5 missions responded as follows:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.
Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.
Rev. J. S. Braithwaite
Rev. J. B. Brown
Rev. Roger E. Bunn
Rev. Lemuel C. Dade
Rev. William B. Daniels, Jr.
Rev. B. Wood Gaither
Rev. Stephen Gardner
Rev. Harvey W. Glazier
Rev. Mortimer Glover
Rev. John C. Grainger
Rev. S. N. Griffith
Rev. E. W. Halleck
Rev. George F. Hill
Rev. R. I. Johnson
Rev. Charles M. Johnson
Rev. S. E. Matthews
Rev. A. J. Mackie
Rev. Alexander Miller
Rev. E. F. Moseley
Rev. A. C. D. Noe
Rev. Thomas P. Noe
Rev. Walter R. Noe
Rev. Jack R. Rountree
Rev. Lewis F. Schenck
Rev. John R. Tolar
Rev. Charles E. Williams

Beaufort, St. Paul's; Belhaven, St. James'; Bonnerton, St. John's; Clinton, St. Paul's; Edenton, St. Paul's; Elizabeth City, Christ Church; Fayetteville, St. John's; Fayetteville, St. Joseph's; Goldsboro, St. Stephen's; Greenville, St. Paul's; Kinston, St. Mary's; New Bern Christ Church; Plymouth, Grace Church; Southport, St. Philip's; Washington, St. Peter's; Wilmington, St. James'; Wilmington, St. John's; Wilmington, St. Paul's; Wilmington, Good Shepherd; Windsor, St. Thomas; Winton, St. John's; Ahoskie, St. Thomas'; Belhaven, St. Mary's; Fayetteville, St. Philip's; Sunbury, St. Peter's; Wilmington, St. Luke's.

A quorum being present, the Convention re-elected the Rev. Walter R. Noe, Secretary.

The Rev. Walter R. Noe moved that the sessions be from 10:00 A. M. to 1:00 P. M., and from 2:00 P. M. to 5:00 P. M., and this was adopted.

The regular committees were appointed by the Bishop.

The Bishop nominated Mr. George B. Elliott as Chancellor of the Diocese and the Rev. Jack R. Rountree moved confirmation. Adopted.

The Bishop appointed committees to prepare suitable memorials for the Journal as follows: For Mr. George C. Royall, Rev. John C. Grainger and Mr. B. L. Meade. For Rev. Eugene deF. Heald, Rev. Alexander Miller and Mr. William B. Campbell. For Mr. Thomas F. Darden, Rev. E. W. Halleck and Mr. H. F. Wilder. For Mr. Guy C. Harding, Rev. Stephen Gardner and Mr. John G. Bragaw. For Mr. J. V. Grainger, Rev. Mortimer Glover and Mr. George B. Elliott. For Mr. E. R. Conger, Rev. Lewis F. Schenck and Mr. D. M. Warren.

The Treasurer of the Diocese presented his report Which was referred to the Department of Finance. (See Appendix "B".)

It was announced that the Rev. Duncan M. Gray was being consecrated Bishop of the Diocese of Mississippi and the Secretary was directed to send a suitable message.

In appointing the Rev. Robert I. Johnson as Archdeacon of the colored work in the Diocese of East Carolina, the Bishop said:

"It gives me much pleasure to appoint as Archdeacon of the Colored work in the Diocese of East Carolina, the Rev. Robert I. Johnson, who, by his zeal, energy and consecrated devotion to the cause of Christ and His Church, has won the confidence and esteem of the clergy and people not only in his own Diocese, but in the Province and National Church as well.

Archdeacon Johnson will continue to serve as Rector of St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, and Superintendent of the Good Shepherd Hospital, but in addition to those duties, will assist the Bishop in strengthening our present missionary work and establishing new missions in strategic points.

His present cordial relations with his brother clergy of the Colored Convocation will not be affected by his new title, as he will be working with and for them and not as a Director of their activities.

We believe that this new plan will make for real growth and harmonious development of our Colored work."

The appointment was unanimously approved by the Convention.

On motion, the visiting clergy and candidates for Holy Orders were given seats in the Convention.

The Bishop presented the statistical part of his Address. (See Appendix "A".)

The report of the Finance Department was read by the Rev. John R. Tolar, Chairman of the Department.

REPORT OF FINANCE DEPARTMENT TO ANNUAL CONVENTION

This is to be a short Convention with a lot to be accomplished within a very limited time. The report of the Department of Finance will therefore be short and to the point. I can summarize what I have to say in a brief sentence; the parishes and missions did better than they did the previous year but they did not do enough. Our receipts were $1,241.00 short of accepted apportionments and $1,519.00 short of budgeted needs. In addition to this, we were able to make no reduction in the Diocesan debt which still remains $11,683.00. The details of failure to meet budgeted needs follows:

British Missions:

Amount budgeted, $1500.00. Paid $981.20, deficit $519.00. This item was an important part of the program of the General Church. We accepted $1500.00 as our goal of endeavor. The Church counted on it to complete its budget. It should have been paid.

University of the South

$850.00 budgeted, paid $400.00 — deficit $450.00. We promised the amount budgeted and the school was handicapped in its work by the amount we failed to pay. This institution is partly owned by the Diocese. It trains our priests — the future leaders of the Church than which there is no more important work.

Bishop's Salary

Canonical $6000.00; paid last year $5400.00, deficit $600.00. This has been for several years one of the sore spots — one of the injustices of our financial set-up. We specifically pledged ourselves last Convention to correct this. We failed to do so by $600.00. The Bishop feels the high cost of living as the rest of us do. In addition, his illness this year, from which we hope he is recovering, must have entailed a considerable additional expense. This item of our budget cannot remain in its present condition. It is a primary obligation.

Our Diocesan debt of $11,683.00 continues as a great handicap in the prosecution of our work, not only because of the large interest item involved every year which should go into the active work of the Diocese, but also because our Trust funds are impaired by that amount. Efforts to pay off this debt by special subscriptions have failed. The debt must be funded and a certain amount set aside every year until the entire amount is liquidated.

In addition to the above, we have not, as a diocese, been able to meet opportunities to advance our work which have been presented to us. We have, in spite of a shortage of clergy, kept all of our places opened with at least occasional services, but no funds are available to fill vacant fields, nor to meet numerous calls for new workers, buildings and equipment to take care of people who have come to places where we have no organized work at the present time. This is a situation that we cannot continue to ignore. We need more money for work with our armed forces.

What is the answer to all this? There is only one answer. At our last Convention we accepted as a goal of endeavor for this year, a budget based on a 25 per cent increase of apportionments over 1942. The details as they would apply to the several parishes and missions appear in the Journal of the 1942 Convention, which you all have. Your department not only recommends, it urges that this be adopted by this Convention as the budget needs for this year and that we all go back to our several fields of work accepting these needs as our obligation and make an earnest effort to reach them. We can do no less.

In addition to the items budgeted for this year, we recommend that the Bishop, starting with June first, be paid his full canonical salary. That $2000.00 be set aside as a payment on our debt and that any increase in our receipts for this year over $38,000 be shared in proper proportion with the General Church.

Your department realizes that all of us are bothered with in-

creased living costs, with higher taxes, with withholding taxes, with the legitimate demands that we purchase war bonds, and with numerous other drives which are necessary for the successful prosecution of our war effort. All these necessary things must continue, but surely, as we render unto Caesar the things which are Caesar's, we cannot neglect to render unto God the things which are God's. In these days some things must be subordinated, but surely the Church is not one of them. It is a priority, equally important with the priority of Government, for it is the program of the Church which must win a peace which would create a new world of justice, righteousness and lasting peace. If such a world is to come, if we are not having to go through all this again, we must strengthen the Church, make Her strong and vigorous that Her voice may be heard. Our future happiness, the happiness of our sons and daughters and of generations yet unborn depends upon this. Let us resolve to do our part!

Respectfully submitted,

J. R. TOLAR, Chairman.

After much discussion, on motion, a separate vote was taken on each recommendation of the Finance Department as follows:

1: "That the Bishop, starting with June 1st, be paid his full canonical salary." This was adopted.

2: "That $2,000.00 be set aside as a payment on our debt." This was adopted with the understanding that it would be done, if possible.

3: "That any increase in our receipts for this year over $38,000.00 be shared in proper proportion with the General Church." Adopted.

4: "At our last Convention, we accepted as a goal of endeavor for this year, a budget based on a 25 per cent increase of apportionments over 1942. The details as they would apply to the several parishes and missions appear in the Journal of the 1942 Convention, which you all have. Your Department not only recommends, it urges, that this be adopted by the Convention as the budget for this year and that we all go back to our several fields of work accepting these needs as our obligation and make an earnest effort to reach them. We can do no less."

After much discussion the recommendation was adopted, with the understanding that the Finance Department would have power to make necessary adjustments and that parishes and

missions that had not sent in their 1943 reports, do so within sixty days.

The Bishop appointed a nominating committee as follows: Rev. Alexander Miller and Mr. J. R. Butt.

On motion of the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, the election of deputies to the General Convention was made the order of the day following noon-day prayers.

The order of the day having been reached, the Rev. George F. Hill and Mr. Montrose Hinnant were appointed tellers for the election of clerical deputies to the General Convention and the following were elected:

Clerical Deputies to the General Convention: Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington; Rev. Mortimer Glover, Wilmington; Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington; Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, Edenton.

Alternate Clerical Deputies: Rev. John C. Grainger, Goldsboro; Rev. E. F. Moseley, Kinston; Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Kinston; Rev. E. W. Halleck, Wilmington.

Rev. E. F. Moseley and Mr. Richard Smith were appointed tellers for the election of lay deputies to the General Convention and the following were elected:

Lay Deputies: George B. Elliott, Wilmington; Robert Strange, Wilmington; J. A. Moore, Edenton; C. McD. Davis, Wilmington.

Alternate Lay Deputies: Junius D. Grimes, Washington; W. B. Campbell, Wilmington; John Haywood Jones, New Bern; Dr. H. W. Fisher, New Bern.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner presented the report of the Committee on Insurance as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE

Since the last report, three thousand dollars ($3000.00) worth of insurance has been added to the Schedule Policy of the Diocese, making the total sum now carried in the policy, $83,385.00.

There has been no damage by fire to property covered by the Schedule Policy during the past year.

Respectfully submitted,

STEPHEN GARDNER.

Mr. John G. Bragaw read the report of the Standing Committee as follows:

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA FOR THE CONVENTION YEAR 1942-43

The fifty-ninth Annual Convention of the Diocese, meeting in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, N. C., Wednesday, May 13th, 1942, elected the following to be members of the Standing Committee for the ensuing year:

The Rev. Jack R. Rountree, The Rev. Stephen Gardner, The Rev. Charles E. Williams, Mr. William Dunn, Mr. Guy C. Harding.

Upon call of the retiring president a meeting of the Standing Committee was held in the Parish House of Christ Church, New Bern, N. C., for the purpose of organization. Upon the nomination of the Rev. Jack R. Rountree, the Rev. Charles E. Williams was elected President. On the motion of Mr. Guy C. Harding, the Rev. Stephen Gardner was elected Vice President of the Committee. On motion of the Rev. Stephen Gardner, Mr. Guy Harding was elected Secretary.

Six meetings of your Committee were held during the Convention year.

Consent of the Standing Committee was given to the election of the Rev. Oliver James Hart, D.D., L.L.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

Consent of the Committee was given to the election of the Rev. John Moore Walker, D.D., to be Bishop of the Diocese of Atlanta.

Consent of the Standing Committee was given to the election of the Rev. Wiley Roy Mason, D.D., to be Suffragan Bishop of Virginia.

Consent of the Committee was given to the election of Rev. Herman R. Page to be Bishop of the Diocese of Northern Michigan.

John Hare Bonner was recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Diaconate.

The application of Cecil L. Alligood to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders was approved and he was recommended to the Bishop.

The Rev. William Bell Daniels was recommended to the Bishop of the Diocese for Ordination to the Sacred Priesthood.

Consent of the Standing Committee was given to the election of the Rev. Duncan Montgomery Gray to be Bishop of the Diocese of Mississippi.

Our committee has sustained a great loss in the passing of

one of our members, Mr. Guy C. Harding. We feel keenly his death and realize to the full that both the Committee and the diocese at large has lost a most valued friend, a wise counsellor, and an alert worker in the vine-yard of our blessed Lord. May God give peace and rest to his soul.

At an organized meeting of the Standing Committee the members elected Mr. John G. Bragaw to fill the unexpired term of Mr. Harding.

The Standing Committee also noted with deep sorrow the passing of Mr. E. R. Conger who was a former member of this Committee for many years. Suitable resolutions were sent the families.

Respectfully submitted:

CHARLES E. WILLIAMS President.
JNO. G. BRAGAW, Secretary.

After the report by the Finance Department on the Treasurer's Report, the Rev. Walter R. Noe was re-elected treasurer of the Diocese.

Report No. 2 of the Department of Finance was adopted as follows:

RESOLVED: That the Treasurer of the Diocese be authorized to pay the expenses to the Convention of clergymen not yet connected with the Diocese who are now located and serving therein and of such clergymen as may have been prevented from being present at the opening of the Convention and also Candidates for Holy Orders and Postulants who are now serving in the Diocese.

RESOLVED FURTHER: That the Treasurer be instructed to pay the sexton of St. Paul's Church $5.00 for services rendered during the Convention.

The report of the President of the Woman's Auxiliary was read by the Rev. Mortimer Glover. (See Appendix "C").

On motion of the Rev. Stephen Gardner, the report was received with thanks.

The report of the Committee on the Diocesan Debt was presented by the Rev. Walter R. Noe as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE DIOCESAN DEBT

During the year, the Chairman of the Committee on the Dioceasan Debt, Mr. Guy C. Harding, has passed away. Mr. Hard-

ing did a great deal of work for the Committee and accomplished a whole lot.

If he had lived, I feel sure that eventually the debt would have been paid.

During the past year we received $12.00 on the debt and this was credited on one of the notes.

Respectfully submitted,

WALTER R. NOE, For the Committee.

On motion, the report was referred to the Department of Finance.

The report of the Board of Examining Chaplains was presented by the Rev. Alexander Miller as follows:

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS FOR THE YEAR 1942

This report is presented as required by Canon 6, Section 5, of the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention:

March 12, The Rev. Harvey William Glazier, Deacon, completed in a satisfactory manner the subjects required for the Priesthood in Canon 4, Section 2, Sub-section 1.

March 24, Mr. William Bell Daniels, Jr., Candidate for Holy Orders, completed in a satisfactory manner the subjects required for Deacon's Orders under Canon 4, Section 2.

September 24, Mr. Cecil L. Alligood, Postulant, desiring to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders, presented evidence of four years work at the University of the South, and two years work at the University of North Carolina, this evidence together with examinations conducted by the Examining Chaplains completed to their satisfaction the requirements under Canon 2, Section 5, Sub-section 2.

November 3, Mr. John H. Bonner, Jr., Candidate for Holy Orders, completed in a satisfactory manner the subjects required for Deacons Orders under Canon 4, Section 2.

The above examinations were held in Wilmington with The Rev. E. W. Halleck, The Rev. Thomas P. Noe, The Rev. Alexander Miller, Examiners. All reports and recommendations were presented to the Bishop of the Diocese in the order and form required by the Canons.

Signed: ALEXANDER MILLER,
Chairman of the Board of Examining Chaplains
of the Diocese of East Carolina.

The Rev. Lewis F. Schenck read the report of the Committee on the State of the Church as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

In keeping with a "streamlined" Convention the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church will be as "streamlined" as possible. This does not mean that the work of the Church in our Diocese the past year has been streamlined in the sense that we use the word in regard to this Convention, which is "shortened" or "cut to a minimum." The Church in East Carolina has met the challenge of a changing world in war times by holding high the Standards of Christ and fighting manfully under His Banner against the world, the flesh, and the devil. At home and on the far flung battle lines of the world this Diocese is making a noteworthy contribution toward the preservation for posterity of those ideals and principles which are the fruit of Christianity.

Ten of our clergy, almost a third of the active clergy in the Diocese, have entered the service as Chaplains in the Army and Navy. Every Parish and Mission has contributed large quotas of its youth, men and women, to the service of the nation. The Sunday Schools, Young People's organizations, and Camp Leach have made a worthy contribution to the war effort by the noble type of citizenship captured at many Altars, group meetings, and camp fires. Our prayers ascend on high for them at every Sanctuary in the Diocese. May God go with them to bless, preserve, and keep them for the greater task of preserving the peace at the end of the war.

Although the absence of Clergy and young people who have entered the service of our country has made a deep impression in our ranks, the camp and industrial defense communities have brought an overwhelming number of strangers within our gates. With the rapid development of the section of the state of North Carolina which comprises our Diocese into an Arsenal of National Defense our Church has kept pace in its development as an Arsenal of Faith.

Among the Parishes especially cited for work in this respect are St. Stephen's Church at Goldsboro, the Rev. John C. Grainger, Rector; Christ Church, Elizabeth City, the Rev. George F. Hill, Rector; St. John's, Wilmington, the Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rector; Christ Church, New Bern, the Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rector; St. James', Wilmington, the Rev. Mortimer Glover, Rector; and St. John's, Fayetteville, temporarily without a Rector.

The former rectory at St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, has been fur-

nished as a service men's lounge and home and is thus maintained. The Parish House at Elizabeth City has been supplied with games and reading material for service men where social gatherings for the men and their families are held. The upper floor of the Parish House at New Bern has been made into a comfortable recreation room for men in uniform. Refreshments are served from time to time. At Wilmington where, it is said, the population has almost trebled, Episcopalians are working with other religious bodies in providing services and church schools. Fellowship suppers are held monthly by the Young People's Service League at St. John's for soldiers, sailors, and marines. Regular Sunday evening meetings are featured by special programs and refreshments.

Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland is employed as the worker in the industrial defense area around Wilmington. The church is doing a notable work through her competent help. By her contact men and women are being brought to church and children to Church School. Thus lives are enriched by fellowship with Christian men and women and the Saviour of the World.

Great work among Negro service men is being accomplished by such men as the Rev. L. C. Dade, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, which is near Camp Davis with its many Negro soldiers; the Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rector of St. Cyprian's Church at New Bern which is near the Negro Marine Camp at New River; and the Rev. J. S. Braithwaite, Rector of St. Joseph's, Fayetteville, which is near Fort Bragg with its thousands of Negro troops.

The Army-Navy Commission of the Church has been most helpful to us, giving more than $10,000.00 during the past year. This includes $4,000.00 on the church building at Jacksonville and $2,400.00 for the services of a clergyman. The Diocese has just asked for $10,000.00 more for next year, beginning May 1st, 1943. This aid challenges every parish and mission to the wholehearted support of this fund.

A very bright spot in the report of this committee is the response of the laymen to the work of the church in those parishes and missions whose clergy have answered the call of their country. In many cases the work goes forward under lay readers with enthusiasm and competence. Some of the officers and men at Camp Davis and the New River Marine Base were layreaders in their own dioceses and they have been of untold help in holding services in our diocese.

Several churches are particularly noteworthy for the work be-

ing carried on by lay readers. More than passing mention should be made of the lay readers activities at the Church of the Advent, Williamston; Grace Church, Whiteville; and the churches at Wrightsville Sound, Jacksonville, Carolina Beach, and Lumberton. Before the Rev. John Hardy left Williamston for the service he trained several excellent lay readers who are continuing regular services and making a notable contribution to the work of the church in that community. Six laymen have been licensed at Whiteville, and services are being held every Sunday by a young lay reader at Lumberton. As more of our clergy enter the service more of the work of the Diocese will rest upon consecrated lay workers.

Nor can we omit, in a section on the challenge of the parishes who have no rectors, commendation to overworked clergy in their own parishes who are administering the Sacraments and serving in other ways those parishes and mission without benefit of clergy. Mention, too, should be made of the beautiful spirit of the congregations which so willingly share their clergy with such parishes and missions.

While the church in East Carolina has risen to meet so nobly the challenge presented by the changing scene wrought by the war with its defense and industrial activities, in many other respects the past year will go down on the pages of history as one of progress.

The present number of clergy in the Diocese is 46. In spite of the great number who have left the diocese temporarily as Chaplains, this is a larger number than we have had for some years. Although some of them are retired and non-parochial this does not alter the number. The future of the church was brightened by the ordination of two priests and two deacons in 1942. The Bishop reports 316 confirmations of whom 63 were colored. Comparatively speaking, this is four less than the past year. The parishes and missions paid on their apportionments approximately $5,000.00 more than in the previous year. There was also a corresponding increase in the income from parishes and missions for their own work.

Two new church buildings are being provided for our people: one at Tar Landing near Camp Davis, and one at Jacksonville near the New River Marine Base. The building at Tar Landing is nearly completed and is now in use. The one at Jacksonville will be completed in a few weeks. It was used for services on Easter Day. The building of these two churches was greatly aided by the laymen of the diocese through the medium of the

Laymen's Thank Offering and special gifts. It seems proper to add here that the Laymen's Thank Offering has great possibilities and will be of immense value to the Bishop when the parishes and missions as a whole take an interest in it. The laymen of the Diocese at both the Convention of 1941 and the Convention of 1942 offered to raise a special fund of $20,000.00 for work in Camp Communities, Industrial Defense Areas, and the Inland Waterway, as well as other places where there is need. More than $7,000.00 has already been raised and, when this fund is completed, it will enable the Bishop to take care of the needs which are now pressing.

No report on the State of the Church is complete without mention of the notable work of the Inland Waterway Mission, the Good Shepherd Hospital at New Bern, Camp Leach, and the Galilee Mission on Lake Phelps.

In addition to the pioneer mission of the Inland Waterway, St. Andrew's, Calabash, where we have an attractive chapel and home for the workers, and St. Philip's Mission, Tar Landing, where a church building is nearing completion, regular services, church school, young people's meetings are being held at Thomasboro, Gausey's Landing, Sea Side, and Hickman's Cross Roads. All of these places are in Brunswick County with the exception of Tar Landing. Our program calls for work out of centers for about fifty communities along the Inland Waterway where no religious bodies are working at the present time. With clergymen stationed at points like Southport, Beaufort, Wrightsville Sound, and Jacksonville, we can easily serve a large number of people. Our Diocesan Secretary, The Rev. W. R. Noe, is correct when he says "This work is just as romantic as work in Alaska." It can not help catching the imagination of our people when it is fully presented to them. The people of the general church have become interested in this work. The testimony of this fact is the request for articles about the work by the church press, including Forth. While this work is under the very able direction of our Diocesan Secretary, we can not mention this work without speaking in words of reverence and praise the names of those two consecrated handmaidens of the Lord — Misses Jettie Odell and Elizabeth McMurray. These two faithful laborers in the Lord's vineyard are bringing to the isolated the new life and hope and courage which only the Church can impart.

The Good Shepherd Hospital in New Bern has more than justified its establishment. As the years since its establishment increase, this institution increases in service and value. Today it is

making real progress. A wing is being erected by the government in order to take care of the many people who need the services of a hospital. The hospital is not altogether self-sustaining, but with the aid of Church people generally and government agencies, it has been operated for some time now with all its obligations paid.

Dear to the hearts of all our young people and those who have been young people the past number of years is Camp Leach. Mention of its far reaching influences in the world conflict was made at the beginning of this report. It has been of equal value in developing and training leaders for work in the parishes and missions of the Diocese. The accomplishments of this camp challenge the support of every parish and mission to keep this property in good condition and to aid it in every way possible, financial and otherwise.

In ecclesiastical, none the less than in secular circles, names make history. It would be amiss not to mention with words of commendation the names of our consecrated women workers who are giving their full time to the Diocese. We have already spoken of the work of Misses Jettie Odell and Elizabeth McMurray in connection with the Inland Waterway Mission, as well as Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, worker in the Industrial defense Area in and around Wilmington. The story of the excellent work at Galilee Mission on Lake Phelps is the story of the enthusiastic and consecrated endeavor of Miss Lona Bell Weatherly. No report on the State of the Church is ever complete without reference to the consecrated efforts of Miss Anna Louise Robertson who at the present time is at Christ Chapel in Kinston. A new worker in the Diocese the past year, but one who in so short a time has won the admiration of many in her work with the men at Seymour Johnson Field at Goldsboro, is Mrs. Nelson Goucher of St. Stephen's Church.

No report of this kind is ever complete without reference with grateful hearts to the work of the Woman's Auxiliary. To enumerate their activities would mean incorporating into this report the proceedings of their Annual Meeting which convened at St. Peter's Church, Washington, in January. Suffice it to say here that they are in all departments "The Good Man Friday" of the church. Under consecrated and inspired leadership they have made great strides toward the enrichment of the spiritual life of the Diocese, as well as contributing so generously in material ways to the forward march of the Church.

Mention should also be made of the great contribution to the Church by several colored women workers, viz: Ethel Bernard,

who operates a Nursery School in the Brooklyn Section of Wilmington; and the wives of the Rev. S. N. Griffith and the Rev. J. B. Brown who operate parochial schools in Edenton and Washington respectively.

It is with sadness in our hearts that we recall the disability of our beloved Bishop. Every Parish and Mission feels keenly the absence of his inspiring and strengthening presence in the past few months. However we rejoice that he is still at the helm of the Church in East Carolina giving general oversight to the work of the Diocese. All places with Confirmation Classes ready have had the services of a visiting Bishop.

In conclusion it is with grateful hearts that we recount the accomplishments of the Diocese the past year. This does not mean that these accomplishments are such that we can rest upon them with self-satisfied complacency. Quite to the contrary. Our work the past year is of true value only to the extent that it is an incentive to higher goals of achievement for Christ's Kingdom.

In view of the increased demand being made upon this Diocese by an ever increasing number of Soldiers, Sailors, Marines, and Industrial Defense workers, this Committee recommends the wholehearted support of every Parish and Mission by generous countributions to the Army-Navy Commission, the enthusiastic support of the Laymen's Thank Offering, and increased donations through apportionments and special gifts to meet these increasing demands. It recommends, too, the co-operation of laymen in defense areas, and in parishes and missions temporarily without clergymen that the church doors may be kept open and the work of Christ's Kingdom go forward. The Committee further recommends the attendance of as many of our people as possible at summer conference leadership courses that we might be better equipped for the great task ahead for the Church.

We cannot close this report without stressing the importance of the deepening of our spiritual lives. The Office of Instruction informs us that our duty as Church members is "to follow Christ, to worship God every Sunday in His Church; and to work and pray and give for the spread of His kingdom." Therefore, as St. Paul says, "Fight the good fight of faith, lay hold upon eternal life whereunto thou hast also been called and hast professed a good profession before many witnesses."

Respectfully submitted,

The Committee on the State of the Church,

REV. LEWIS F. SCHENCK, Chairman.

Reports on the work of the laymen of the Diocese were presented by Mr. Robert Strange and Mr. W. G. Gaither.

Resolutions respecting the illness and subject of the recovery of Bishop Darst were offered as follows:

RESOLUTIONS OF THE DIOCESAN CONVENTION 1943 RESPECTING THE ILLNESS AND THE SUBJECT OF THE RECOVERY OF THE RT. REV. THOS. C. DARST

WHEREAS, the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, in annual meeting assembled at Greenville, North Carolina, on this 12th day of May, 1943, has noted with great satisfaction the progress of recovery of the Rt. Rev. Thos. C. Darst, and is thankful for the substantial improvement which has occurred in the state of his health· and

WHEREAS, the Convention hereby expresses its desire that he be afforded every opportunity for complete recovery and full restoration to normal health and strength; and

WHEREAS, the Convention expresses the hope that Bishop Darst will feel free to release himself from the duties of his office to the extent that he may deem it desirable so to do to enable him to have ample time for rest and complete recovery, and particularly that he feel free to use the summer season from June to October for that purpose.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, in meeting assembled at Greenville, North Carolina, on this 12th day of May, 1943, as follows:

1. That the Convention is highly pleased to note the improvement which has occurred in the state of health of the beloved Bishop of East Carolina, the Rt. Rev. Thos. C. Darst, and the progress he has made toward recovery.

2. The Convention hereby expresses the hope that Bishop Darst will feel free to take such time as he deems desirable and necessary to become fully restored to normal health and strength, and that he will also feel free to release himself from such duties of his office as he may deem desirable and necessary in order for him to have a full season in which to attain complete recovery, and that Bishop Darst will use the season of June 1 to October 1 for said purpose.

The foregoing resolutions were unanimously adopted by the Convention in meeting assembled as aforesaid.

W. B. CAMPBELL,

For the Committee on Resolutions

The Bishop spoke of his hope of being able to return to his work in the fall but thought it might be well for an advisory committee to be appointed as follows: Mr. George B. Elliott; Rev. C. E. Williams; Mr. J. A. Moore; Rev. John R. Tolar and Rev. Alexander Miller.

The Rev. Messrs. E. F. Moseley and John C. Grainger presented some plans for the conference at Camp Leach.

The report of the Trustees of the Diocese was presented by Mr. Richard S. Rogers. (See Appendix "D").

The report of The Church Pension Fund Committee of the Diocese was presented by the Rev. Walter R. Noe, as follows:

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

"Each year it has been found helpful to send to the proper Diocesan official a letter summarizing some of the points in connection with the administration of The Church Pension Fund which might prove interesting to the Conventions of the various Dioceses and Missionary Districts. This letter is for that purpose.

The first item of interesting information is in regard to the pensions payable by the Fund. The present total of the roll of beneficiaries amounts to almost $1,400,000 a year, which is about 35 per cent. in excess of what the total would have been if the Trustees had not been able to expand benefits beyond the original promises of the plan.

Although the interest situation is still a difficult one on account of low interest yields on high grade investments, it is the hope of the Trustees that they will be able to continue the program of expanding the benefits of the Fund for future beneficiaries. This interest situation is not the result of defaults in interest. The Church Pension Fund has been extremely fortunate in this respect and the present market value of its investments is substantially in excess of their cost and their book value.

There is enclosed herewith a list of the pensions which the Fund is now paying to beneficiaries in East Carolina, amounting to a total of $9,397 a year. It is interesting to note that the total pension assessments payable in East Carolina amount to approximately $5,500 a year. Taking the Fund as a whole, the total pension roll, as noted above, is about $1,400,000 whereas

the total pension assessments payable each year to the Fund amount to a little more than $1,000,000. a year.

So far as the pension assessments are concerned, the record continues to be extraordinary. They are running at the rate of over $1,000,000. a year and the current arrears are lower than they have ever been in the history of the Fund. Even so far as overdue arrears for previous years are concerned, their total now is only about $45,000. Relating this figure to total pension assessments of over $25,000,000. which have actually been paid to the Fund since its inception, you will see that the assessment system has operated with practically 100 per cent effectiveness throughout the Church for the last 26 years.

The present assets of The Church Pension Fund amount to approximately $36,000,000. They exceed the total liabilities by what is considered to be a safe margin, thus maintaining the Fund upon a sound financial basis and justifying, we believe, the confidence which the Church has in the plan and administration of The Church Pension Fund.

The Church has, through a Special Report which was sent to all of the clergy, the parish treasurers and the other officials, already been advised of the action taken by the Trustees at a Special Meeting in May, 1942, resulting in a more conservative program in respect to the extra benefits of the Fund, over and above those guaranteed in the original Rules. That report also included the announcement of an amendment to the formula controlling the Disability Allowance for clergymen ordained since March 1, 1917, in order to correct certain inequities which were developing under the previous formula. Both of these actions appear to have been accepted and approved by the Church in general.

As you know, The Church Pension Fund has three wholly-owned subsidiaries, namely The Church Hymnal Corporation, The Church Life Insurance Corporation and The Church Properties Fire Insurance Corporation, all of which are in excellent financial condition and performing a useful function for the Church, as well as being profitable investments for The Church Pension Fund. Without interfering to any appreciable extent with secular organizations of a similar nature, the scope of their activities is gradually growing and, by combining their cost of administration with that of The Church Pension Fund, they not only enable the Fund to operate on a more economical basis, but also make it possible for them to offer their facilities at a lower cost than would otherwise be the case.

The above is a brief summary of certain facts which I believe may be of interest. Although stated in general terms, I would be very glad to supply you with any additional information which you may desire at any time.

In sending you this letter, I should like to take this opportunity of again expressing, in behalf of the Trustees of the Fund, our deepest appreciation to you and to others for the assistance given to us in administering the affairs of the Fund. The Church Pension Fund could not continue on a sound basis without the confidence and support of the entire Church. The Trustees are convinced that it could not have reached its present stage of successful development without the assistance of the Pension Fund Committees and other interested individuals in the various Dioceses and Missionary Districts whose cooperation has been invaluable to us.

Faithfully yours,

BRADFORD B. LOCKE,

Executive Vice-President.

The Reverend Walter R. Noe,

507 Southern Building,

Wilmington, North Carolina.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Grants in force March 29, 1943

Church Pension Fund

Clergy

Age Benefits:

Rev. Charles A. Ashby	$1,230.59	
Rev. Archer Boogher	1,000.00	
Rev. John B. Brown	600.00	
Rev. John Hartley	866.50	
Rev. William H. Milton	1,500.00	$5,197.09

Total and Permanent Disability:

Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins		600.00

Elections			May
Widows			
Mrs. William O. Cone	300.00		
Mrs. John B. Gibble	300.00		
Mrs. William J. Herritage	400.00		
Mrs. James E. Holder	300.00		
Mrs. George W. Lay	400.00		
Mrs. Arthur H. Marshall	400.00		
Mrs. Irene W. Moody	400.00		
Mrs. Clarence O. Pardo	400.00		
Mrs. Edward S. Willett	400.00	3,300.00	$9,097.09
General Clergy Relief Fund Account			
Widows			
Mrs. Robert Strange			250.00
General Convention of 1907 Account			
Widows			
Mrs. Robert Strange			50.00
			$9,397.09

After a report of the nominating committee, the following were elected:

Executive Council for three years: Rev. C. E. Williams, New Bern; Rev. John R. Tolar, Fayetteville; W. G. Gaither, Elizabeth City; J. A. Moore, Edenton; Mrs. Sidney A. Ward, Plymouth.

Standing Commitee: Rev. C. E. Williams, New Bern; Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington; Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Kinston; John G. Bragaw, Washington; William Dunn, New Bern.

Trustees of the Diocese: Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Robert Strange, Wilmington, and Richard S. Rogers, Wilmington.

Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College: Rev. E. F. Moseley to 1946.

Trustees of the University of the South: Rev. Mortimer Glover to 1946; J. Q. Beckwith to 1946.

Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution: Rev. John C. Grainger to 1946; Rev. E. W. Halleck to 1946.

The Secretary presented the report of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution as follows:

REPORT OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

To the Members of the Board of Managers
of the Thompson Orphanage:

It is my extreme pleasure to report to the Board at this meeting the accomplishments of the best year the Orphanage has had for some time. We should feel very proud of the progress that has been made during the past year and of the fine future that lies before us. The Orphanage has never been in better condition and I believe has the confidence not only of the Church but of the people of the State in a way that it has never had before. Mr. and Mrs. Whisnant have done a splendid job in building up and improving the Orphanage in every phase of its work. This improvemnt and development has not only been in the material field but in the character building and spiritual sphere as well. Those who have been on the Executive Committee and the Board as well, have but to think back to see the improvement that has been made. This is no reflection in the least upon any previous management of the Orphanage but is to be accounted for by reason of the fact that the Orphanage had reached a crisis where it needed to be re-vitalized, you might say, and Mr. and Mrs. Whisnant were fine selections as Directors and Managers in bringing about this result. So, I repeat that our institution is in excellent condition and I am pleased that the excellence of our institution is not only appreciated by the members of our church but also by the public generally as has been recently shown by their willingness to contribute so generously to the Thompson Orphanage. Now, without making a long report, I wish to point out briefly the progress that has been made along several lines.

First: Repairs to the cottages and buildings. During the year we have spent the sum of $2,695.14 in permanent improvements and repairs on our various buildings. All this money for these repairs coming out of our current fund except about $300.00 which was taken from the building fund. The larger items of this expense were as follows: Furnace, $789.61; farm, $206.13; Laundry, $197.29; so during the year the buildings have been put in good state of repair and are in the best condition they have been for some time.

Second: Buying a herd of cattle, building a barn, and purchasing farm equipment. During the first part of the year we had secured enough funds from sale of Orphanage property to build

a barn, but we had no cows to put in it, which was a rather fatal weakness. One of our good Methodist brethren, Mr. George Dowdy, became interested in the Orphanage and, when this situation was explained to him by Mr. Whisnant, he stated that he was going to raise the funds to buy this herd of cows. He held a lunch meeting with a selected group present, some of whom were Episcopalians, and some not, and distributed cards to this group. Under his direction, we all became active and were told it would take at least $4000.00 to purchase a herd of cows. Under Mr. Dowdy's skillful and enthusiastic management, this barn fund finally amounted to $4,170.00. As a result eight fine Jersey cows were purchased from the Morrison farm and we now have eight cows and four calves, which is a very valuable herd for the Orphanage. The cows are of the finest breed and are saving us much money in purchasing milk and butter and at the same time giving us much finer milk and butter than we probably could purchase. In addition, a $1,000.00 tractor has been given to the Orphanage, thanks to Mr. M. E. Pierson, Frank M. Shannonhouse, Ralph Bouligney, and Fritz Seifert, President of the Hudson Silk Hosiery Mills, who is a Lutheran. These gentlemen purchased the tractor and gave it to the Orphanage, which is, of course, very essential both in producing food for the cows and also for general farm work. In connection with the operation of the dairy and farm, an ensilage cutter has also been purchased for $375.00, a sterilizer for $275.00, and we still have in our cattle fund the sum of $1,022.22, which can be used for any real needy purpose in connection with the dairy or farm. So, the building of the barn and the purchasing of the herd and the receipt of the necessary machinery to make the operation of the dairy a success is a notable contribution to the efficient and economic operation of the Orphanage.

Revolving Fund: Some of us have thought for some years that we should avoid borrowing money at the bank if it is possible for us to do so. As you know, it has been necessary for us to start, say about the first of September, and borrow some money from the bank each year to carry us through until receipt of the Thanksgiving Offering. This we have been doing and have always wiped the slate clean by paying all indebtedness on receipt of the Thanksgiving Offering, but this has necessarily handicapped us throughout the year. This year, for instance, we borrowed only $4,500.00, which has been already paid back out of the Thanksgiving Offering. Some of us have felt that if we could get a revolving fund from which the Orphanage could borrow and pay itself back all current funds on receipt of the

Thanksgiving Offering, it would be a much healthier condition financially. With this in mind, we got up a letter, which I had the pleasure of drafting, setting forth this desire on our part, to raise the revolving fund and giving the needs for same, which letter was written, not to Episcopalians alone, but to many members of other denominations. The letter was framed so as not to be an appeal to anyone because he or she was a member of the Episcopal Church. I am glad to report that so far we have received from this letter in round numbers about $2,500.00 which has come from different parts of the state, and I feel that before the year is over we will receive many more contributions to this fund. The appeal was made so that if the gift could not be made during 1942, it might be made during 1943.

Special Gifts: In addition to the contributions above mentioned, we have received $1,395.06 in special gifts during the year which is higher than we have received for some time.

Thanksgiving Offering: We are gratified to report that our Thanksgiving Offering was $2,200.00 larger than last year which, of course, is very encouraging and should help us operate this year without borrowing money from any source. The success of the campaign was due largely to the work done by Mrs. Francis Clarkson, Chairman of the Publicity Committee and the fine help she received through the Orphanage office under the direction of Mr. Whisnant.

So, from the standpoint of finances, we are in the best position we have been for a long time, and it is due in a large measure to the generosity that has been shown the Orphanage during the past year which I attribute to the renewed interest that not only our church but the public generally has taken in the Orphanage.

Now as to the character building features of the Orphanage program, I am satisfied that the improvement here has been just as marked as in the field of finance.

First, the children have been taught by Mr. and Mrs. Whisnant that the Orphanage is their home and that they must feel that it is such and they should make their contribution to make it a happy and beneficial one. In order to give them an opportunity to serve the Orphanage, at the same time helping to build their own characters, they have provided for the boys to work on the farm, in the dairy, and the general work in and around the whole Orphanage premises. It is most gratifying to visit the Orphanage from time to time and see just what fine work the boys are doing. Mr. Whisnant made a statement to the Executive Committee that he had already trained eleven milkers be-

fore he had received his herd of Jerseys. I suppose he trained them on the few scrubs he had before the purchase of the herd. As to the girls, they are given work in the laundry, do sewing and in the summer, canning. Mr. Whisnant says that one of the needs of the Orphanage at the present time is a first class canning unit.

Spiritual Development: The services are held by Mr. Wheeler at 8:15 every Sunday. The children either go to St. Peter's or St. Martin's Sunday School. Some go at 9:30 and some at 11:00. This is a very fine spiritual atmosphere and is just what must be kept around the Orphanage if it is to fulfill the original purpose of not only raising the children placed in the Orphanage but developing them as fine and moral Christian children.

We now have eighty-three children, forty-five girls and thirty-eight boys. At this time last year we had seventy children, thirty-one boys and thirty-nine girls, so we have increased thirteen during the past year. As you know we have felt that a total census of ninety was probably all that we should have in the Orphanage at one time although, of course, we could take care of one hundred if it became necessary. It is interesting to note that the average age of the children is getting younger. Whereas in 1941 we had ten children over eighteen, in 1942, we had three over eighteen, and 1943, no children as old as eighteen. The oldest children here are three boys and three girls, each seventeen years of age.

Personnel of the Orphanage: The Orphanage has now eighteen employees, including Mr. and Mrs. Whisnant, Mr. Whisnant's secretary, the general handy-man, the farmer, the cooks, the maid, which makes a total of eighteen with the matrons, which I consider not a large personnel for the operation of an institution which has to take care of upwards of ninety children. This is very much in line with the size of personnel of institutions of this type generally. May I say that the house matrons have done splendidly during the year and have rendered a fine service to the institution during 1942, and the services of all employees of the institution have been satisfactory.

This concludes my report. I wish to say again that we have had a most successful year and the Executive Committee is pleased to be able to report to the Board of Managers the improvement and development that has taken place in the Orphanage during the past year and which we feel confident will continue during 1943, as it is in excellent condition at the present time and is in splendid hands.

HAMILTON C. JONES, Chairman, Board of Managers

The Secretary presented the report of St. Mary's School and Junior College as follows:

ANNUAL REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL, INC. OF RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA, 1943

In accordance with the provisions of the Act of Incorporation, the President of the Board of Trustees of Saint Mary's School and Junior College presents herewith the report for the academic year 1942-43.

Since the Diocesan Convention of 1942 the following meetings of the Board of Trustees and the Executive Committee have been officially held:

Annual meeting of the Board of Trustees on June 3, 1942, three Bishops, six Rectors and four Laymen in attendance. This gratifying attendance indicated approval of an annual meeting date following the confusion of Commencement week, allowing time for uninterrupted consideration of the important school matters presented.

Meetings of the Executive Committee, quorums present, on July 9, October 6, 1942 and March 31, 1943.

Among matters of importance considered in the above meetings are the following:

1. New members welcomed to the Board of Trustees: (a) Mrs. J. Cheshire Webb:- Diocese of North Carolina; (b) Mr. Stephen E. Burroughs:- Diocese of North Carolina; (c) Rev. G. Mark Jenkins:- Diocese of Western North Carolina.

2. Mrs. J. Cheshire Webb was elected a member of the Executive Committee.

3. The Rev. Henry F. Kloman retired as Chaplain, June 30, 1942, with the close of the fiscal year.

4. Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, President of Saint Mary's School, completes her tenth year of service and is voted the commendation and appreciation of the Board for her achievement of the past decade.

5. Consideration and acceptance of reports of school executives and C. P. A. Auditor.

6. Election of the Rev. I. Harding Hughes as Chaplain of Saint Mary's School for the Fiscal Year.

7. Acceptance of the resignations from the Executive Committee of the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, who has become Chaplain of Saint Mary's School and of the Rev. W. Tate Young, who has entered the Government Service as Chaplain.

8. Acceptance of bequest of Nannie Creecy Cahoon of Eliza-

beth City, North Carolina — interest in certain real estate to revert to Saint Mary's School, Inc.

9. The death of the Rev. Henry F. Kloman, August 29, 1942.

10. Acceptance of an Annuity Plan for Faculty and Officers through Trust Agreement with the New England Mutual Life Insurance Company which became effective December 1, 1942, with twenty-two members participating.

11. Approval of Faculty and Officers' contracts for the 1943-44 session.

12. Consideration of Government Regulations as affecting school policies under war conditions.

13. Retirement of A. W. Tucker after 22 years' service as Business Manager of Saint Mary's School to become effective at the end of the fiscal year, June 30th, 1943.

The 1942-43 session has been most satisfactory with a capacity enrollment of resident students—232 registrations accepted and in addition 55 Day and Special Students. Total 287.

The Resident Students come from sixteen states: from North Carolina 179; Virginia 43; South Carolina 12; Tennessee 10; Alabama and New York 7 each; Florida 5; District of Columbia and New Jersey 4 each; Kentucky, Pennsylvania, Georgia and West Virginia 3 each; Arkansas, Massachusetts and Connecticut one each.

The Religious affiliations given by 232 Resident Students are—Episcopalian 118; Methodist 51; Presbyterian 35; Baptist 17; and 5 from two other denominations, while 6 are not members of the church. During the present session 4 Resident Students have been baptized and 8 confirmed.

The Religious affiliations given by 46 Day Students are—Episcopalian 22; Methodist 9; Baptist and Presbyterian 4 each; 5 from three other denominations, while 2 are not members of the church.

As the report is written the applications of 184 Resident Students have been accepted for the 1943-44 session, of whom 87 are coming to Saint Mary's for the first time and 97 are returning students. A capacity registration for our 1943-44 session which opens in mid-September is assured.

War conditions have necessitated many changes during the present session but Saint Mary's has offered whole-hearted cooperation. Since last October our students have taken military drill under R. O. T. C. officers from State College, supervised by U. S. Army Officers. The courses have been expanded to meet Government regulations in the Commercial, Home Economics

and Art Departments. The Red Cross work has been featured, including First Aid and Life Saving Training. Regulations regarding — rationing of food; wages; blackouts; collection of Victory Tax, have been strictly enforced. During the recent "Second War Loan" drive, Faculty, Officers and Students purchased $13,245.00 in Bonds and Stamps and generous subscriptions have been made by the students to the Red Cross, USO, Christmas Over-Sea Packages and other war activities.

A condensed financial statement of Assets and Liabilities of Trustee's Funds from the Auditor's report for the Fiscal Year ending June 30, is attached.

The Trustees hereby record their grateful appreciation to all the executive officers of the School for the faithfulness and efficiency with which they have discharged their several duties and responsibilities. We also express our regret over the termination of Mr. A. W. Tucker's connection with the School as the exceedingly competent Business Manager and loyal friend of St. Mary's.

Respectfully submitted,

EDWIN A. PENICK,

President Trustees, Saint Mary's School, Inc.

Condensed Financial Statement

Assets and Liabilities — Trustees Accounts for Fiscal Year From Audit Report for Fiscal Year Ending June 30th, 1942.

Assets

Cash on hand and in Bank	$ 14,256.87
Stocks and Bonds	43,998.00
Student Loan Fund Receivable	3,873.92
Pledges — Nominal Value	1.00
Endowment and Scholarship Funds	77,865.00
Land and Buildings—Book Value	401,077.16
Equipment	115,308.37
Saint Mary's School Current Fund Account	36,132.90
Total Assets	$692,513.22

Liabilities

The only outstanding liability is in the long term mortgage note to the National Life Insurance Company of Montpelier, Vermont, now reduced by annual payments to	$29,199.84

(Signed) A. W. TUCKER, Treasurer,

Trustees — Saint Mary's School, Inc.

Rev. R. I. Johnson presented the report of the Good Shepherd Hospital, as follows:

REPORT OF SUPERINTENDENT OF GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL, NEW BERN, N. C.

Bishop Darst, and members of the Annual Convention:

On July 1st, this year we shall have operated the Good Shepherd Hospital for five years. During that period we have had nearly 2,000 in-patients and 500 out-patient emergencies, to whom we have given nearly 25,000 days of care at a cost of over $70,000. This is the creative thing which our Church has done in bringing to people who need it more than anybody else in the country the Christian ministry of Healing. This is what has come to pass in an area where such was unknown before. Nor have we just had patients; we have done for these patients a work that has been declared to be outstanding. I heard one of our doctors say that the most interesting cases he has ever seen from the standpoints of medicine and surgery he has seen at the Good Shepherd. Our doctors have registered a high degree of success with difficult cases that would do credit to the great metropolitan medical centers of the country. This speaks eloquently for the fine men who serve us professionally. One of our white doctors resigned and one of the colored doctors lost his health. This leaves us three white and three colored men who are: Dr. Wadsworth, Dr. Duffey and Dr. Kafer; and Dr. Fisher, Dr. Mann, and Dr. Martin. We have five graduate nurses and an adequate complement of nurse aides, maids, and orderlies.

During the past year, the Federal Government realizing our fitness to be chosen for the task has begun an addition to our facilities that will give us 25 more beds. This addition which is costing around $35,000 is well on the way to completion. Some eight weeks ago we were held up indefinitely by failure of the Priorities Board to give us priorities for plumbing, heating, and lighting. This interruption came just at the time that Mr. Noe, our chairman, was in the midst of his grave illness; and I who had been so long accustomed to his wise counsel was very much lost to know what to do. After long and painful effort and with the help of Congressman Barden, the Hospital Facilities Section finally approved us and recommended that the priorities be granted. This has been since Easter and I am happy to be able to report that work is now resumed. What I have just said em-

phasizes how fine has been Mr. Noe's leadership in matters concerning the Good Shepherd Hospital. And our prayer is that he may be spared for many a year to guide and direct the work. As great a help as anything has been our consciousness of the sympathy and encouragement of our beloved Bishop. The confidence he has reposed in us as we have striven by trial and error to learn how to perform this task, and the complete freedom he has given us in striving, and his patient tolerance have been both inspiration and strength.

The link between the board of directors and the administrative routine has been the group of doctors presided over by Mr. Williams, whose interest in us continues, but I imagine is sometimes baffled by the uncertainty of our doctors in these busy days when all seem to be overworked.

The nearness of Marine and Army installations in our area presents for the hospital an opportunity and a challenge and we pray that we may have the faith and vision needed for them.

If I should say to you that "Elizabeth has passed on" some of you would recall what we have called our most famous patient. Elizabeth was the child we used to talk about who was brought to the Good Shepherd, emaciated, sub-human in appearance and near unto death, who lived in the hospital for six months and was finally apparently restored to good health, adopted by a Church family, baptized at St. Cyprian's Church, and lived a few happy years that in some measure compensated her for the cruelty and neglect that had been the lot of her infancy. Her story was told all over the Church and along with her picture was spread all over the country as some of the first fruits of our Christian institution. Her little heart never recovered from the derangement her sufferings inflicted.

Bright of mind and winsome of manner she was widely known and greatly beloved, and passed away a few weeks ago. Her funeral at Good Shepherd Hospital was largely attended with a children's choir and acolytes.

Thirty-three years ago when I went to Belhaven there arrived the same month a young man, a graduate of St. Paul's School, Lawrenceville, who opened up a tailor's shop and carried on his business for many years. A year ago, broken in mind and body, his resources gone, his health failed. In the days of his strength he was a valiant helper in the Church. It was a pleasure on the request of Bishop Darst to admit William Dawson on Dec. 6th to the Good Shepherd where he is happy in the midst of friends of his Church, where Mrs. Johnson takes him to Church

every Sunday and returns him to the hospital where he vents his joy to the patients for days afterwards.

Or I might tell you of James Gray, the husband of a devout churchwoman, Mrs. Mary Satterwhite Gray of Williamston. Mrs. Gray is the sister of Archdeacon Satterwhite of Florida, and is an educational supervisor in Martin county. In all the years James Gray had been a Methodist unimpressed by his wife's Church. After a severe stroke in which he could not receive the attention he needed because his wife had to leave him alone to do her work, Mrs. Gray was moved to bring her husband to the Good Shepherd. He has been there several months, is steadily improving and on the visit of Bishop Littell to St. Cyprian's Church, he was carried bodily into the Church and received the apostolic rite of confirmation bringing joy to the heart of his devoted wife and finding for himself a long desired peace and happiness.

The life of prayer at the Good Shepherd has a fame that has spread far and wide; for the Superintendent is also Chaplain and prays daily with all and none ever goes to the operating room without spiritual preparation. In the course of this work he has baptized a considerable number. Now all are beginning to know that the Good Shepherd is also a House of Prayer.

I mentioned above that we shall have 25 additional beds. This means additional help, more overhead, more of all the things we shall have to pay for, drugs, food, equipment. And that means that the good friends of the Good Shepherd Hospital who have stood by us in the past must continue with us as we trust they will. And the number must be augmented. The Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina gives to us increasingly year after year good supplies of linens and donations of money. Packages for the lenten work of 1943 are still coming in. May God increase the number of our friends. No one should think any gift too small to send. We can find a place for everything. There has been a considerable falling off of gifts from other parts of the country. A gentleman at Glen Loch, Pa., said to me one day, "You must look more and more to people in your part of the world who see and feel the fruits of your work to help you." And so, I fondly hope that more and more "Friends of the Good Shepherd Hospital" in my part of the world will bless us with their generosity and encouragement.

Respectfully submitted,

R. I. JOHNSON, Superintendent.

The Secretary presented a report on the work of our Church at the University of North Carolina as follows:

THE CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, CHAPEL HILL, N. C.

To the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

Our report this year is more of a look to the future than a survey of the past. Chapel Hill, perhaps more than most communities in the state, has been radically changed by the war. All during the past year the **civilian** enrollment of the University has steadily declined. By June it will have reached its lowest level.

From June on it is expected that there will be about 1100 or 1200 civilian men students and 600 or 700 women students here. On the other hand the number of military students assigned to Chapel Hill is ever increasing. At present the Navy Pre-Flight School has stationed in the University buildings about 1900 men with 300 officers and their families living in the village. They have their own Chaplain, but since he is a Congregationalist we do what we can for the Episcopal Cadets during their three month's sojourn in our midst. Two months ago the Army established a large Pre-Meteorological School here. The students are in uniform and under Army discipline, but all the instruction is done by University professors. Mr. Gribbin has been appointed a sort of civilian chaplain to the detachment. On July 1st the Navy will station enough men here to fill all but one of the remaining dormitories and seventeen fraternity houses. This outfit will have no connection with the Pre-Flight Schol. The men will be taught by University professors, but they will not have a Chaplain of their own. The Church's opportunity for service will be greatly increased when these Naval trainees arrive. The civilian students that are expected to be here next year are female, 4Fs, under 18, or deferred because they are chemistry or physics majors. The medical students will continue their studies, but are expected to be in uniform by mid-summer.

In short, there will be more students here in Chapel Hill next year than this, but most of them will be in uniform. No chaplain other than the one in the Pre-Flight School is expected to be stationed here. The work of the Church, therefore, instead of declining is increasing. It is increasing in need, in opportunity, and in difficulty.

During the past year part of our program has been successful, part has not. The services have been well attended, but discussion groups and similar student gatherings have done very poorly. We have lost our organist and many members of the choir due

to the draft and premature graduation. Half the members of the Student Vestry left in March. And so it goes.

The authorities in the Pre-Flight School will not allow the Cadets to make their communions except once every two months. On other Sundays they are compelled to attend their Chaplain's services. No amount of persuasion or cajolery has been able to work out a more satisfactory arrangement. On the first Sunday of every other month the Cadets are marched over to the Church. We move the 11:00 o'clock service up to 10:30, omit the sermon, use short hymns, and get a retired priest to help us. All must be communicated and the service finished in a little more than an hour so that the cadets can make a 11:45 formation. One Sunday we had a hundred and forty-six cadets make their communions.

You might be interested in a few words about the work at other colleges in this diocese. Miss Margo Fletcher continues her effective work with the Episcopal girls at the Woman's College in Greensboro. St. Mary's House there has been an influence and a help to many. The situation at Duke University is similar to that here at Carolina in that several military units have been statined there. The Rev. H. N. Parsley, originally of Wilmington, is our full time missionary to the several hundred Episcopalians on that campus. The students at N. C. State now have a small chapel of their own located in the Y. M. C. A. building on the campus, and the work there has taken a new lease on life. The Rev. Harding Hughes is doing excellently as the new chaplain at St. Mary's School and Junior College.

Please accept our thanks for your help as we do our work, your work, and what we believe is Christ's work.

Sincerely,

ALFRED S. LAWRENCE,
EMMET GRIBBIN.

The Secretary presented the report of the Executive Council, (See Appendix "E").

The report of the Editor and Business Manager of The Mission Herald was presented by the Rev. Walter R. Noe as follows:

FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE EDITOR AND BUSINESS MANAGER OF THE MISSION HERALD

January 1, 1942, through December 31, 1942

Balance on hand January 1, 1942	8.57

1943 **Report of Editor and Business Manager Mission Herald**

Receipts

Subscriptions	$502,60	
Transfer of subscriptions	10.89	
Diocesan appropriation	98.00	
Obituaries	13.20	
Advertisements	153.50	
Single copies	1.10	779.29
		$786.86

Disbursements

Printing regular issues	$700.00	
Statements	13.50	
Commissions	9.60	
Cuts	13.26	
Bank service	2.00	738.36
Balance on hand January 1, 1943		$ 49.50

The Rev. Walter R. Noe was re-elected Editor and Business Manager of The Mission Herald and the Rev. Jack R. Rountree was re-elected Associate Editor.

The Bishop appointed a special committee on Lay Readers as follows: Ashley T. St.Amand, C. H. Godwin, Jr., and H. E. Rodgers.

The Rev. Alexander Miller read a communication from the Presiding Bishop on the United Canvass.

The Bishop was given authority to appoint the chairmen of the departments of the Executive Council.

A resolution of thanks to the Greenville Parish was offered by the Rev. Stephen Gardner and was adopted.

The invitation of St. Peter's Parish, Washington, for the Convention to meet there in 1944 was accepted.

After prayer, hymn and benediction, the Convention adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

IN MEMORIAM

EUGENE DeFOREST HEALD

Priest

Born, Annapolis, Maryland, January 1, 1875

Graduate
Johns Hopkins University, Columbia University
The General Theological Seminary

Made Deacon by Bishop Greer in 1907

Advanced to the Priesthood by Bishop Horner
the same year

Rector, St. Paul's, Wilmington, 1914-1916

Professor of English, Lenoir-Rhyne College
Hickory, N. C. 1921-1942

Died, May 28, 1942

"I heard a voice from heaven, saying unto me, write, From henceforth blessed are the dead who die in the Lord; even so saith the Spirit; for they rest from their labours."

IN MEMORIAM

JOHN VICTOR GRAINGER

November 2, 1866 September 15, 1942

Trustee of the Diocese of East Carolina
March 12, 1915 to September 15, 1942

For many years a most useful member of the Diocesan Convention

Vestryman and Senior Warden
St. James' Church, Wilmington, N. C.

"Blessed are the dead who die in the Lord."

IN MEMORIAM

GUY CHAMPION HARDING

Junior Warden, St. Peter's Church
Washington, N. C.

Secretary
Standing Committee

Deputy to
General Convention, 1940

Member of
Committee on The State of The Church

Delegate to Diocesan Conventions

Born in Chocowinity, N. C.
October 25, 1880

Died in Washington, N. C.
December 26, 1942

A Servant of Jesus Christ

IN MEMORIAM

EDMUND R. CONGER

Born August 13, 1857 — Died January 16, 1943

**Faithful Churchman, loyal citizen,
upright business man**

Deputy to the General Convention

Delegate to the Diocesan Convention

**Vestryman, St. Paul's, Edenton,
for twenty-seven years**

**Senior Warden, St. Paul's, Edenton,
for seventeen years**

Lay Reader

Mayor of the Town of Edenton

"The souls of the righteous are in the hand of God and no torment shall touch them. In the eyes of the foolish they seemed to have died and their departure was accounted to be their hurt, and their journeying away from us to be their ruin, but they are in peace."

Wisdom III, 1-4

IN MEMORIAM

THOMAS FRANCIS DARDEN

Born July 11, 1870. Died, February 25, 1943

Vestryman of St. John's, Wilmington from November 23, 1914 to date of his death and therefore was instrumental in guiding the affairs of the Church for over a quarter of a century.

Junior Warden of his parish for twenty-seven years.

Vice-President of the Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Company for a number of years

Trustee of the Diocese of East Carolina for nine years.

"Blessed are the dead, who die in the Lord"

IN MEMORIAM

GEORGE CLAIBORNE ROYALL

Born in Goldsboro, N. C., May 17, 1860.

For twenty years superintendent of the Sunday School at St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, N. C.

For sixty years a member of the Vestry of St. Stephen's Church

For many years Senior Warden of St. Stephen's Church

At the time of his death Senior Warden Emeritus since 1940

Many times on the Executive Committee of the Diocese of East Carolina

Deputy to General Convention from the Diocese of East Carolina several times

For more than thirty years Trustee of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

For fifteen years on the Executive and Finance Committees of that Institution

Entered into the Larger Life, April 30, 1943.

"Lord, now lettest Thy servant depart in peace according to Thy word."

SUMMARY

BISHOP'S ADDRESS

APPENDIX "A"

SUMMARY OF THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS TO THE ANNUAL CONVENTION OF 1943

Visitations	110
Sermons and addresses	125
Celebrations of Holy Communion	24
Baptisms	8
Funerals	8
Weddings	7
Ordinations — Deacons	2
Ordinations — Priests	2
Clergy — Received by Ordination	2
Clergy — Received by transfer	1
Clergy — Lost by transfer	1
Clergy — Lost by death	1
Present number of Clergy	46
Present number of Lay Readers	50

Postulants Received

John Hawkins, Jr. ..... January 12, 1942
Cecil Locke Alligood ..... August 11, 1942
(Transferred from Diocese of North Carolina)

Candidates for Holy Orders Admitted

Cecil Locke Alligood ..... November 30, 1942

Deacons Ordained

William Bell Daniels, Jr. ..... June 4, 1942
John Hare Bonner, Jr. ..... November 30, 1942

Priests Ordained

Rev. Wallace I. Wolverton (For the Bishop of Panama Canal Zone) ..... January 6, 1942
Rev. Harvey William Glazier ..... March 26, 1942

Letter Dimissory Given

Rev. Edward Benjamin Ferguson to the Diocese of Tennessee.

Letter Dimissory Received

Rev. Wallace I. Wolverton, from the Missionary District of the Panama Canal Zone

Clergy in War Service

Rev. (Lieut. Commander) B. F. Huske, D. D.
Rev. (Major) Wallace I. Wolverton, Ph. D.
Rev. (Major) Wm. H. R. Jackson.
Rev. (Major) Worth Wicker.
Rev. (Major) Oscar E. Holder.
Rev. (Lieut.) W. Tate Young.
Rev. (Lieut.) J. Leon Malone.
Rev. (Lieut.) Edward C. McConnell.
Rev. (Lieut. J. G.) John S. Armfield.
Rev. (Lieut.) John W. Hardy.

Confirmations

Presented by:

Rev. Howard Alligood	7
Rev. John S.. Armfield	9
Rev. Vernon E. Artis	11
Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.,	2
Rev. Roger E. Bunn	14
Rev. Lemuel C. Dade	15
Rev. William B. Daniels, Jr.	11
Rev. B. Wood Gaither	8
Rev. Stephen Gardner (Confirmed by Bishop Penick)	17
Rev. Harvey W. Glazier	13
Rev. Mortimer Glover	17
Rev. John C. Grainger	4
Rev. Simon N. Griffith	2
Rev. Edgar W. Halleck	15

Rev. John W. Hardy	12
Rev. George F. Hill	6
Chaplain Ernest M. Hoyt	4
Rev. Charles M. Johnson	7
Rev. Robert I. Johnson	14
Rev. Arthur J. Mackie	2
Rev. J. Leon Malone	2
Chaplain A. K. Matthews (10 by Bishop Penick)	12
Rev. Sidney Matthews	8
Rev. Edward C. McConnell	8
Rev. Alexander Miller	5
Rev. Edwin F. Moseley	19
Rev. Alex C. D. Noe	28
Rev. Walter R. Noe	9
Rev. Lewis F. Schenck	2
Rev. John R. Tolar	2
Rev. Charles E. Williams	15
Chaplain Wallace I. Wolverton	5
Rev. W. Tate Young	7
Mr. Sidney D. Mason	2
Mr. R. A. Williams	2
Total number of confirmed (of whom colored 63)	316

BISHOP'S DIARY, 1942

January

1. Confirmed one person and assisted in Holy Communion Service, St. James', Wilmington, 11 a. m.

6. At the request of the Bishop of the Missionary District of Panama Canal Zone, I ordained Chaplain Wallace Irving Wolverton, Ph. D., to the Priesthood in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 11 a. m. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Edgar W. Halleck, and the Candidate was presented by the Rev. Thomas P. Noe.

10. Confirmed one person in St. John's, Wilmington, 5 p. m.

14. Received notice from the Bishop of Sacramento of the Deposition, at his own request, of Ralph H. Wisecarver, Presbyter.

27. Attended meeting of Kanuga Board of Managers, Columbia, S. C.

28. Attended meeting Thompson Orphanage Board of Managers, Charlotte, 10:30 a. m. Presided at Missionary Mass Meeting, Woman's Auxiliary of Diocese, St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, 8 p. m.

29. Celebrated Holy Communion Woman's Auxiliary meeting St. Stephen's Goldsboro, 7:30 a. m.

Read noonday prayer and made address at noon.

Installed new officers, 1 p. m.

30. Presided at meeting of Diocesan Executive Council, St. James' Parish House, Wilmington.

February

1. Took part in service and introduced Bishop Sherrill, St. James' Church, Wilmington, 11 a. m.

4-5. Attended Meeting of House of Bishops, Jacksonville, Fla.

8. Preached, Confirmed two persons and celebrated Holy Communion, St. Philip's Church, Southport.

Baptized infant, St. James' Church, Wilmington, 3 p. m.

10-12. Attended Pre-Lenten Clergy Retreat and Conference, St. Mary's, Kinston.

13. Made address at Supper Meeting of St. John's Men's Club, Wilmington, 6 p. m.

15. Preached and confirmed two persons in the Chapel of the Holy Cross, Chapel Hill, 11 a. m. Made address YPSL, 7:30 p. m.

20. Made address, World Day of Prayer Observance, First Baptist Church, Wilmington, 12:30 p. m.

Assisted in funeral service of Judge George Rountree, St. James' Church, Wilmington, 3 p. m.

Made address, under auspices of the National Council of Christians and Jews, in connection with Brotherhood Week, in Temple of Israel, Wilmington, 8 p. m.

22. Conducted service and preached in St. Barnabas' Church, Snow Hill, 11 a. m.

Preached in St. James' Church, Ayden, 8 p. m.

March

1. St. Thomas' Church, Ahoskie. Celebrated Holy Communion, 8 a. m.

Baptized girl at 10:40 a. m.

Preached and confirmed two persons at 11 a. m.

Preached in St. Barnabas' Church, Murfreesboro, 3 p. m.

Preached in St. John's Church, Winton, 7:30 p. m.

2. Confirmed one person in The Church of the Advent, Williamston, 11:30 a. m.

3. Made address at Laymen's League Supper Meeting, St. John's Parish House, Fayetteville, 7 p. m.

8. Preached and confirmed thirteen persons in St. Mark's Church, Richmond, Virginia, 11 a. m.

Made address at Supper Meeting of Congregation, 6:30 p. m.

9. Attended meeting of Committee on Reference in Connection with Negro Work at 281 Fourth Ave., New York.

14. Visited Calvary Church members and preached in Methodist Church, Swan Quarter, 8 p. m.

15. Preached and confirmed one person in St. George's Church Lake Landing, 11 a. m.

Preached and confirmed five persons for St. Thomas' Mission in Auditorium of Colored School, Sladesville, 4 p. m.

Preached and confirmed one person in St. John's Church, Sladesville, 8:30 p. m.

19. Made address at Men's Club Supper Meeting in Good Shepherd Parish House, Wilmington, 7:30 p. m.

21. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Very Rev. James P. DeWolfe as Bishop of Long Island.

22. Preached and confirmed four persons in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington. 11 a. m.

Officiated at a funeral service in St. Philip's Church, Southport, 2:45 p. m.

Preached and confirmed nine persons in St. Andrew's Church, Calabash, 4:15 p. m.

23. Received from Bishop of Pittsburgh, notice of Deposition, at his own request, of Percy G. Kammerer, Presbyter.

26. Ordained the Rev. Harvey William Glazier to the Priesthood, and Celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, 11 a. m. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Mortimer Glover, and the Candidate was presented by the Rev. Alexander Miller. Other Clergy taking part in the service and joining in the Laying on of Hands were the Rev. Messrs. Thomas P. Noe, Walter R. Noe, Edgar W. Halleck, J. Leon Malone, Charles E. Williams, John R. Tolar, Sidney E. Matthews, Lewis F. Schenck, John S. Armfield, and Chaplain Wallace I. Wolverton.

27. Gave my consent to the election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of Virginia.

29. Preached and Confirmed fifteen persons in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 11 a. m.

Assisted at Baptism of Infant, Wilmington, 4:30 p. m.

Preached and Confirmed thirteen persons in St. John's Church, Wilmington, 8 p. m.

April

1. Made address at Vesper Service O. C. S. Chapel, Camp Davis, 6:30 p. m.

2. Assisted in Celebration of Holy Communion, St. James' Church, Wilmington, 8 p. m.

4. Officiated at Wedding in St. Gabriel's, Faison, 12 noon.

5. Easter Day:

Assisted at Celebration of Holy Communion, St. James' Church, Wilmington, 8 a. m.

Preached, Confirmed eleven persons, and Celebrated Holy Communion, Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, 11 a. m.

12. Preached and Confirmed eight persons in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, 8 p. m.

13. Made address at McClure Fellowship Bible Class, Y. M. C. A., Wilmington, 6:30 p. m.

14. Presided at Meeting of Diocesan Executive Council, St. Paul's Parish House, Wilmington, 11 a. m.

16. Attended opening session N. C. Conference on Social Service, Raleigh, 8 p. m.

17. Made address at N. C. Conference of Social Service, Raleigh, 9:30 p. m.

Confirmed one person in Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh, 5:30 p. m.

18. Officiated at marriage in St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh, 8 p. m.

19. Preached, Confirmed five persons, and Celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, 11 a. m.

Preached and confirmed two persons in St. Philip's Church, Fayetteville, 8 p. m.

23. Attended meeting of Board of Trustees, St. Augustine's College, Raleigh.

26. Preached and Confirmed eight persons in the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora, 8 p. m.

Preached in St. John's Church, Bonnerton, 3 p. m.

27. Made address at Commencement of James Walker Memorial Hospital Nurses School, Wilmington, 8 p. m.

29. Met Committee regarding building of new church, Jacksonville, 3:30 p. m.

Confirmed eight persons and made address in O. C. S. Chapel, Camp Davis, 6:30 p. m

May

3. Preached and Celebrated Holy Communion in Emmanuel Church, Farmville, 11 a. m.

Preached in St. Mark's Church, Grifton, 8:30 p. m.

4. Installed officers of Student Auxiliary in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, 6 p. m.

Attended Bishop's Banquet and made address, Friendly Hall, Greenville, 6:30 p. m.

5. Met with representative Parish group in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro. to discuss War Work, 10:30 a. m.

7. Conducted Noonday Prayers and made address to District Meeting of Woman's Auxiliary, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

8. Presided at Meeting on College Work and introduced the speaker, Mr. Charles Thomas, in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, 8 p. m.

10. Dedicated Memorials, Preached and Confirmed fourteen persons in Christ Church, New Bern, 11 a. m.

Baptized a child in Christ Church, New Bern, 12:30 p. m.

Preached and Confirmed fourteen persons in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, 8 p. m.

11. Conducted Service of Interment for infant child of the Rev. and Mrs. Harvey W. Glazier, Wilmington, 4:30 p. m.

12. Confirmed two persons in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, 6:30 p. m.

Made address at Diocesan Laymen's Dinner, St. Mary's, Kinston, 7:00 p. m.

13. Diocesan Convention, St. Mary's Church, Kinston,

Celebrated Holy Communion 7:30 a. m.

Presided at Convention and participated in closing services.

16. Received notice from the Bishop of Missouri of the Deposition, at his own request, of John Lowry Hady, Presbyter.

17. Preached, Celebrated Holy Communion and Confirmed two persons in St. Gabriel's Church, Faison, 11 a. m.

Dedicated Memorials and preached in St. Thomas' Church, Atkinson, 3:30 p. m.

18. Attended Centenial Pageant, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, 8:30 p. m.

19. Attended Commencement, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, 10:30 a. m.

24. Holy Innocents' Church, Lenoir County:

Baptized infant, 11:30 a. m.

Preached, Dedicated Memorials, and Celebrated Holy Communion, 12 noon.

Preached and Confirmed eleven persons, St. Augustine's Church, Kinston, 5 p. m.

Preached in Grace Church, Trenton, 8:30 p. m.

28. Attended Meeting Board of Trustees, Virginia Theological Seminary, 12 noon.

29. Attended Graduating Exercises of Virginia Seminary, 10:30 a. m.

31. Preached and Celebrated Holy Communion, St. Mary's Church, Gatesville, 11 a. m.

Preached in St. Peter's Church, Sunbury, 3:30 p. m.

Preached and Confirmed three person (one for St. Paul's, Greenville) in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, 8 p. m.

June

1. Received from the Bishop of Arkansas, notice of Deposition, at his own request of Myron Lewis Morley, Presbyter.

2. Received notice from the Bishop in Charge of the Missionary District of Nevada, of the Deposition, at his own request, of Baltsar Emil Leo Demare, Presbyter.

4. Ordained the Rev. William B. Daniels, Jr., to the Diaconate, and Celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, 11 a. m. The candidate was presented by the Rev. Alexander Miller and the sermon was preached by the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck.

5-8. In attendance upon Commencement Exercises, University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn.

9. Received notice from the Bishop of Texas of the removal of Sentence of Suspension of the Rev. Francis M. Osborne, Presbyter.

10. Took part in the funeral of Mrs. Edward H. Wooten, St. John's Church, Wilmington, 5 p. m.

11. Received notice from the Bishop of Washington of the Restoration to the Priesthood of Lawton W. Riley, who had been Deposed on December 17, 1937.

12. Attended opening Banquet of Y. P. S. L. Convention, Camp Leach, 7:30 p. m.

13. Attended Y. P. S. L. Convention. Conducted Service of preparation for the Holy Communion, 10 p. m.

14. Celebrated Holy Communion, Y. P. S. L. Convention, Camp Leach, 8 a. m.

Conducted Service, awarded pennants and Bishop's Shield, Installed new officers and preached, 10 a. m.

Preached and Confirmed two persons, St. Thomas Church, Bath, 12 noon.

Preached and Confirmed two persons, Zion Church, Jessama, 4 p. m.

Preached and Confirmed eleven persons, Trinity Church, Chocowinity, 9 p. m.

15. Confirmed one person, Camp Leach, 2 p. m.

Asisted at wedding, St. Thomas Church, Bath, 5 p. m.

16. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. John Moore Walker, D. D., as Bishop of Atlanta.

20. Made Address at Vesper Service, Camp Leach, 7:30 p. m.

21. Preached and Confirmed two persons, St. James' Church, Belhaven, 11 a. m.

Preached and Confirmed two persons, St. Mary's Church, Belhaven, 4 p. m.

Preached, St. Matthew's Church, Yeatesville, 8 p. m.

24. Assisted in funeral of Mrs. Edmund T. Jillson, Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, 11 a. m.

26. Attended Senior Camp Banquet, Camp Leach, 7 p. m.

Confirmed five persons and made address, St. Thomas Church, Bath, 8:30 p. m.

27. Confirmed three persons, Zion Church, Jesama, 4 p. m.

28. Celebrated Holy Communion, Camp Leach, 8 a. m.

Took part in closing service of Senior Camp, 11 a. m.

29. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Oliver J. Hart, D. D., as Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania.

July

2. Received notice from the Bishop of Western Massachusetts of the Deposition, at his own request, of Nathaniel Norton Noble, Presbyter.

4. Delivered Invocation at Patriotic Meeting, Thalian Hall, Wilmington, 10 a. m.

5. Assisted in Celebration of Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 11 a. m. Confirmed one person and Baptized infant.

6. Presided at Brotherhood of St. Andrew Conference, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, 8 p. m.

12. St. James' Church, Wilmington: Celebrated Holy Communion, 8 a. m.

15. Made address at Convocation of Colored Church Workers, St. Mary's Church, Belhaven, 4 p. m.

16. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Ven. Wiley Roy Mason as Suffragan Bishop of Virginia, and the Rev. Herman R. Page as Bishop of Northern Michigan.

19. Chapel of the Transfiguration, Kanuga:

Assisted in Celebration of Holy Communion, 8 a. m.

Preached Sermon at the Dedication of the Chapel "To the Glory of God and in Loving Memory of His Servant, Kirkman G. Finlay," 11 a. m.

Confirmed three persons in the Chapel at 5:30 p. m.

20. Attended meeting of the Kanuga Board of Managers, 2 p. m.

25. Received notice from the Bishop of Ohio of the Deposition, at his own request, of Royden James Cross Mott, Presbyter.

August

1. Received notice from the Bishop of Western Masachusetts of the Deposition, at his own request, of John Brooks Hawkins, Presbyter.

8. Officiated at Wedding in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 8 p. m.

10. Participated in funeral services, Andrews Mortuary Chapel, Wilmington, 11 a. m.

22. Officiated at Wedding of my daughter, Margaret Glendy Darst and Lieut. John Clayton Smith in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 8 p. m.

24. Gave my consent to the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Spence Burton, D. D., as Suffragan Bishop of Haiti.

26. Confirmed four persons and made address in O. C. S. Chapel, Camp Davis, 6:15 p. m.

September

1. Attended meeting of Executive Committee, Diocesan Y. P. S. L., St. Paul's Parish House, Wilmington, 11 a. m.

6. Preached and Celebrated Holy Communion, St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound, 11 a. m.

7. Confirmed eleven persons and made address, St. Timothy's Mission, Farmville, 8 p. m.

13. Trinity Church, Lumberton: Baptized baby at 10:30 a. m.

Preached, Celebrated Holy Communion and Confirmed one person, 11 a. m.

Confirmed one person in private, 3:30 p. m.

Preached and Confirmed two persons in Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, 8 p. m.

17. Presided at meeting of Department Chairmen, St. Paul's Parish House, Wilmington, 11 a. m.

Confirmed two persons in St. John's, Wilmington, 5:45 p. m.

19. Assisted in Wedding, St. James' Church, Wilmington, 5 p. m.

20. Conducted service, preached and Celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Clinton, 11 a. m.

22. Took part in the Consecration of the Ven. W. Roy Mason, D. D. as Suffragan Bishop of Virginia, Christ Church, Charlottesville, 10:30 a. m.

27. Preached and confirmed two persons, Christ Church, Hope Mills, 11 a. m.

Preached and Confirmed one person, St. Stephen's Church, Red Springs, 3:30 p. m.

Preached and Confirmed four persons, Church of the Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart Village, Fayetteville, 8. p. m.

29. Assisted at funeral in Christ Church, New Bern, 4 p. m.

October

1. Received notice from the Bishop of North Texas of the Deposition of Oliver Cromwell Cox, Presbyter, at his own request.

2. Preached and Confirmed one person in St. Luke's Church, Roper, 8 p. m.

3. Assisted by the Rev. B. Wood Gaither, I officiated at the wedding of the Rev. John S. Armfield and Margaret Ann Swain in St. David's Church, Creswell, 10:30 a. m.

4. Preached and Confirmed five persons in Christ Church, Creswell, 11 a. m.

Preached in Galilee Chapel, Lake Phelps, 3 p. m.

Preached and Confirmed one person, St. Andrew's Church, Columbia, 8 p. m.

5. Met with Vestry of St. Paul's, Edenton, 11 a. m.

Dedicated Church Flag, Preached and Confirmed ten persons, Grace Church, Plymouth, 8 p. m.

11. Confirmed one person in the Church of the Redeemer, Bryn Mawr, Pa., 4:30 p. m.

12. Attended meeting on Survey of work among Negroes, 281-4th Ave., N. Y. C.

14-15. Attended and took part in Celebration of the Twentieth Anniversary of the Consecration of the Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D. D., in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

17. Confirmed one person in Christ Church, New Bern, 4:30 p. m.

18. Preached and Confirmed five persons, St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, 11 a. m.

Confirmed three persons in private home, Beaufort, 12:30 p. m.

Preached in Methodist Church, Jacksonville, 5 p. m.

19. Participated in Regional Conference, Wilmington — Made addresses in St. James' Parish House and St. Mark's Church.

20. Confirmed two person in St. John's, Fayetteville, 4:30 p. m.

Participated in Regional Conference, Fayetteville—Made addresses in St. John's Parish House and St. Joseph's Church.

21. Confirmed three persons, St. Mary's Church, Kinston, 6:30 p. m.

Participated in Regional Conference, Kinston—Made addresses in St. Mary's Parish House and St. Augustine's Church.

22. Participated in Regional Conference, Elizabeth City — Made addresses in Christ Church Parish House and St. Philip's Church.

23. Participated in Regional Conference, Washington—Made addresses in St. Peter's Parish House and St. Paul's Church.

24. Met with Vestry of St. Paul's Church, Edenton, 8 p. m.

25. Conducted Service, preached, and Celebrated Communion in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, 11 a. m.

Preached in St. John the Evangelist's, Edenton, 8 p. m.

30. Made address at Parish Supper of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, 7:30 p. m.

November

1. Preached, Confirmed nine persons, and Celebrated the Holy Communion in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, 11 a. m.

Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Martin's Church, Hamilton, 8 p. m.

3. St. John's Church, Fayetteville — Baptized infant at 5 p. m.

Confirmed two persons at 5:30 p. m.

Met with Vestry. 8 p. m.

8. Preached in Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, 11 a. m.

Preached and Confirmed two persons, St. Philip's Church, Elizabeth City, 5 p. m.

Preached and confirmed six persons (one for St. Paul's, Edenton) in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, 8 p. m.

11. Attended meeting of the Board of Trustees, Virginia Theological Seminary.

12. Assisted in funeral at St. James' Church, Wilmington, 11 a. m.

13. Made address at Annual Parish Dinner in St. Mary's Parish House, Kinston, 7 p. m.

15. Preached and confirmed seven persons, St. Paul's Church, Greenville, 11 a. m.

Preached and Confirmed three persons, St. Stephen's Church, Haddock's Cross Roads, 3:30 p. m.

Dedicated Memorials, Preached, and Confirmed fourteen persons, St. Mary's Church, Kinston, 8 p. m.

17. Preached and confirmed seven persons, St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, 7:30 p. m.

20. The Rev. W. R. Noe and I inspected our new church at Tar Landing, 2:30 p. m.

Made address at Annual Parish Dinner in Christ Church Parish House, New Bern, 6:30 p. m.

22. Dedicated Memorials, Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, 11 a. m.

Preached in St. Andrew's Church, Goldsboro, 5 p. m.

Made address and received one person from the Roman Catholic Church in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, 7:30 p. m.

23. Made address and Confirmed one person in St. Gabriel's Church, Faison, 4 p. m.

30. Ordained John Hare Bonner, Jr., to the Diaconate in St. Peter's Church, Washington, 11 a. m. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Charles W. Lowry and the Candidate was presented by the Rev. Mortimer Glover. Celebrant, the Rev. Stephen Gardner.

December

1. Owing to a sudden and temporarily disabling illness, I was forced, under the orders of my physician, to cancel all of my appointments for the remainder of 1942.

APPENDIX "B"

TREASURER'S REPORT

REPORT OF TREASURER

For Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 1942

January 1, 1943

To the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

As required by Canon, I submit a report of the transactions of this office for the fiscal year January 1, 1942 to December 31, 1942.

Tables are appended as follows:

1. Receipts and Disbursements.
2. Assets and Liabilities.
3. Endowment Fund.
4. List of Securities.
5. Apportionment Account.
6. Diocesan Support.
7. Diocesan Missions.
   a. Stipends and Expenses.
8. Note Account.
9. Thompson Orphanage.
10. Bishop's Fund.
11. Charities.
12. Church School Service Program.
13. Receipts from Parishes, Missions and Church Schools on Apportionments.

1.

GENERAL STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 1942

Balance on hand January 1, 1942		$ 2,482.98

Receipts

From Parishes and Missions on Apportionment	$33,625.60	
From Church Schools on Apportionment	2,629.43	
Lenten and Easter Offerings on Apportionment	275.43	
Diocesan Missions	6,575.66	
Interest and Rents	858.35	
Diocesan Support	923.44	
Miscellaneous (See Diocesan Missions for Items)	16,555.16	
Note Account	3,000.00	
Charities	361.58	
Thompson Orphanage	3,417.05	
Bishop's Fund	1,180.15	
Church School Service Program	231.60	
Arrears	256.74	69,890.19
		$72,373.17

Disbursements

Diocesan Support	13,511.52	
Diocesan Missions	1,202,43	
Charities	361.58	
Quota	6,997.00	
Pension	86.59	
Thompson Orphanage	3,417.05	
Stipends	21,798.66	
Bishop's Fund	1,122.23	
Note Account	3,012.00	
Church School Service Program	10.54	
Miscellaneous	9,518.09	
Interest	886.18	61,923.87
		$10.449,30

2.

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

Assets

Bonds (Par Value)	$15,000.00	
Real Estate	28,900.00	
Scholarship, St. Mary's	3,000.00	
Cash on hand	10,449.30	57,349.30

Liabilities

Endowment Fund	43,900.00	
Education Fund	3,000.00	
Bishop's Fund	296.16	
Notes Payable	11,683.44	
Church School Service Program	351.37	
Diocesan Support (International Match)	187.50	
Diocesan Missions	9,614.27	69,032.74

3.

ENDOWMENT FUND

Bonds (Par Value)	$15,000.00	
Real Estate	28,900.00	$43,900.00

4.

LIST OF SECURITIES

General Steel Castings	$ 5,000.00	5½s
A. C. L. R. R.	2,000.00	4s
Northern Pacific	4,000.00	6s
Goldsobro Union Station Company	4,000.00	4½s
Total Securities	$15,000.00	

5.

APPORTIONMENT ACCOUNT

Receipts

Parishes and Missions	$33,625.60	
Church Schools on Apportionment	2,629.43	
Lenten and Easter Offerings	275.43	$36,530.46

Disbursements

Remitted for Quota	6,997.00	
Transferred to Diocesan Support	11,472.99	
Transferred to Diocesan Missions	18,060.47	$36,530.46

6.

DIOCESAN SUPPORT

Balance on hand January 1, 1942		$ 187.50

Receipts

Interest and Rents	$ 858.35	
Watson Fund	812.94	
Refund Convention Expense	110.50	
Arrears	256.74	
Transferred from Apportionment Account	11,472.99	13,511.52
		$13,699.02

Disbursements

Salaries:			
Bishop	$5,400.00		
Executive Secretary	2,670.00		
Treasurer	360.00		
Secretary Annual Convention	180.00	8,610.00	
Bishop's Office Expenses		349.87	
Bishop's Travel Expenses		383.08	
Maintenance Bishop's House		287.68	
Expenses Committees		85.27	
Office Secretary		1,200.00	
Printing and Postage		236.76	
Expenses Diocesan Office - Rent, etc.		483.86	
Traveling Expenses Executive Secretary		480.00	
Printing Journal		256.00	
Synod Expense		200.00	
Presiding Bishop's Salary		308.00	
Insurance		218.50	
Bishop's Pension		262.50	
Expense Annual Convention		150.00	13,511.52
Balance on hand January 1, 1943			187.50

7.

DIOCESAN MISSIONS

Balance on hand January 1, 1942			$ 1,926.93

Receipts

From National Council		$ 2,359.00	
From Trust Funds:			
Robert Strange Memorial Fund	525.58		
Edw. M. Forbes Estate	$1,150.00		
Annie M. Hughes Fund	35.84		
Mrs. Francis Joyner Mem. Fund	27.50		
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	30.00	1,768.92	
Convention Offering		22.24	
Education Worker		200.00	
Gift, St. James', Wilmington - Salary Inland Waterway Workers		100.00	
Gift, Mrs. E. S. Askew, Oriental, for Missions		1.50	
Gift, Mrs. C. L. Tarkington, Camden, Mis.		4.00	
St. Andrew's, Wrightsville		20.00	
Transferred from Apportionment Account		18,060.47	$22,536.13
National Council for U. T. O. Workers		2,100.00	
Offerings, Army and Navy, transferred		853.20	
Laymen's Thank Offering, transferred		122.72	
Special Gifts		4,380.55	
Gifts for Church Building at Tar Landing		2,717.73	
Gifts for furnishing Tar Landing Church, YPSL of Tar Landing and Camp Leach		120.81	
Woman's Aux. Summer Work - Camp Leach		185.33	
Army and Navy Appropriations		2,710.44	
National Council's Committee on Work in Industrial Areas		500.00	
Corbin Fund		150.00	
Rental, Rectory, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville		175.00	
Army and Navy Appropriation for Church Building at Jacksonville		4,000.00	
For Services, Jacksonville Mission		300.00	
Pension Transfers		86.59	
Refund by Treasurer, Laymen's Thank Offering for Expenses of purchasing and mailing boxes, etc.		52.95	
Diocesan Debt		12.00	

Treasurer's Report		May
Mission Herald Transfers	10.89	
British Missions	24.80	
Education Society in Virginia	24.47	
Youth Sunday Offering	54.43	
Refund by Woman's Auxiliary for Telegrams	1.00	
Sale of small Lighting Plant	7.50	
Refund by FORTH Magazine for Photogrs.	8.00	
Gift of Layman	25.00	
St. Andrew's, Wrightsville	30.00	
Sale of Prayer Books	1.75	
Note Account	3,000.00	21,655.16
Total receipts		$46,118.22

Disbursements

Pensions, Missionary Clergy		$ 1,104.43
Mission Herald Appropriation		98.00
Pension Transfers		86.59
Stipends		21,798.66
Interest		886.18
Note Payments		3,012.00
Offerings - Army and Navy Commission		853.20
Transfer to Treasurer L. T. O. Fund		122.72
Work on Nursery School, Wilmington		131.77
St. Timothy's Mission, Farmville		50.00
Building Church at Tar Landing		2,500.00
Furnishings for Church at Tar Landing		54.39
Army and Navy Appropriations		2,376.28
Worker in Wilmington Industrial Area		500.00
Proceeds Corbin Fund to John H. Bonner, Jr. (student)		150.00
American Church Bldg. Fund Commission:		
A/c St. Andrew's, Wrightsville -		
Principal	$ 142.63	
Interest	64.74	207.37
Expenses of Services, Jacksonville Mission		260.00
Expenses, Boxes, Postage, etc., for the Laymen's Thank Offering		52.94
Trans. Subscriptions to Mission Herald A/c		10.89
British Missions		981.20
University of the South		400.00
Education Society in Virginia		24.47
Youth Sunday Offering		54.43

Expenses Inland Waterway Missions Car	296.50	
Expenses Clergy Conference	192.38	
Repairs to Diocesan Property	2.66	
Refund to Forbes Fund	177.07	
Special Work in Industrial Area, near Wilmington	28.82	
Plumbing Repairs, St. And., Wrightsville	91.00	$36,503.95
Balance on hand January 1, 1943		$ 9,614.27

7a.

STIPENDS AND EXPENSES

Rev. Howard Alligood	$ 1,380.00
Rev. V. E. Artis	200.00
Rev. J. B. Brown	180.00
Rev. J. S. Braithwaite	300.00
Rev. R. E. Bunn	740.00
Rev. R. E. Bunn (expenses)	175.00
Rev. W. B. Daniels	291.69
Rev. E. B. Ferguson	62.50
Rev. B. Wood Gaither	975.00
Rev. B. Wood Gaither (expenses)	480.00
Rev. S. N. Griffith	858.88
Rev. Harvey W. Glazier	600.00
Rev. E. T. Jillson	480.00
Rev. Charles M. Johnson	996.00
Rev. R. I. Johnson	765.00
Rev. R. I. Johnson (General work in the Diocese)	300.00
Rev. A. J. Mackie	1,020.00
Rev. J. Leon Malone	800.00
Rev. S. E. Matthews	695.31
Rev. A. C. D. Noe	1,200.00
Rev. T. P. Noe	197.72
Rev. J. R. Pitts (Penderlea)	100.00
Rev. Jack R. Rountree	500.00
Rev. Lewis F. Schenck	550.00
Rev. John R. Tolar	300.00
Mr. Cecil Alligood	380.00
Mr. John H. Bonner, Jr. (student)	120.00
Mrs. J. B. Brown (teacher)	166.56
Miss Ethel Bernard (teacher)	400.00
D. M. Fambrough, Treasurer (Chapel Hill)	600.00

Treasurer's Report	May
Mr. Theodore R. Gibson (student)	265.00
Mrs. S. N. Griffith (teacher)	180.00
Mr. J. M. Lord (lay worker)	300.00
Miss Elizabeth MacMurray (Inland Waterway Mission)	600.00
Miss Jettie Odell (Inland Waterway Mission)	600.00
Mrs. P. W. Picklesimer (student worker)	800.00
Miss Anna L. Robertson (teacher)	300.00
Miss Anna L. Robertson (U. T. O.)	600.00
Mr. Ashley T. St.Amand (lay worker)	60.00
Miss Lona Belle Weatherly (teacher)	480.00
Miss Lona Belle Weatherly (U. T. O.)	600.00
Miss Virginia D. Joyner (U. T. O. - Good Shep. Hosp.)	900.00
Special	300.00
	$21,798.66

8.

NOTE ACCOUNT

Notes payable and on hand January 1, 1942:		
Robert Strange Fund	$ 1,900.00	
Grace Church, Woodville	250.00	
John Harvey Fund	1,178.64	
Holy Trinity, Hertford	500.00	
Joint Bond Account	746.80	
Mrs. Francis Joyner Memorial Fund	500.00	
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	500.00	
Julia K. Woolvin	1,000.00	
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	120.00	
Mary Nelson Smith Mem. Schol. Fund	5,000.00	$11,695.44

Receipts

Borrowed from:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.		$ 3,000.00

Disbursements

Harvey Fund	12.00	
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	3,000.00	$3 ,012.00

Notes payable and on hand January 1, 1943:		
Robert Strange Memorial Fund	1,900.00	
Grace Church, Woodville	250.00	

John Harvey Fund	1,166.64	
Holy Trinity, Hertford	500.00	
Joint Bond Account	746.80	
Mrs. Francis Joyner Memorial Fund	500.00	
Mary D. Nelson Bequest	500.00	
Julia K. Woolvin	1,000.00	
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	120.00	
Mary Nelson Smith Mem. Schol. Fund	5,000.00	$11683.44

9.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

Receipts

Avoca, Holy Innocents'	$ 16.50
Ayden, St. James'	11.42
Bath, St. Thomas'	5.25
Beaufort, St. Paul's	131.14
Belhaven, St. James'	11.40
Chocowinity, Trinity	43.25
Columbia St. Andrew's	5.09
Clinton, St. Paul's	12.00
Creswell, St. David's	19.52
Edenton, St. Paul's	237.65
Edenton, St. John's	3.65
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	177.24
Fayetteville, St. John's	177.58
Fayetteville, St. Philip's	12.97
Greenville, St. Paul's	93.20
Grifton, St. John's	15.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	62.38
Jessama, Zion	15.10
Jessama, Zion Church School	11.60
Jacksonville, St. Anne's	2.95
Kinston, St. Mary's	214.90
Lake Landing, St. George's	17.60
Lumberton, Trinity	25.00
New Bern, Christ Church	208.18
Plymouth, Grace Church	23.45
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	10.00
Roper, St. Luke's	7.00
Roper, St. Luke's Church School	1.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's	9.10
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	68.45

Treasurer's Report		May
Sladesville, St. John's	5.31	
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	24.00	
Southport, St. Philip's Church School	10.00	
Tar Landing, St. Philip's	7.33	
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	15.00	
Vanceboro, St. Paul's (1941)	7.00	
Washington, St. Peter's	193.27	
Whiteville, Grace Church	29.50	
Williamston, Advent	77.81	
Wilmington, St. James'	980.49	
Wilmington, St. John's	125.50	
Wilmington, St. John's Church School (1941)	5.41	
Wilmington, St. John's Church School	8.73	
Wilmington, St. Paul's	103.19	
Windsor, St. Thomas'	27.00	
Winterville, St. Luke's	14.25	
Winton, St. John's	21.00	
Woodville, Grace Church	49.84	
Woodville, Grace Church School	38.16	
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	14.69	
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	10.00	$ 3,417.05

Disbursements

To M. D. Whisnant, Supt. Thompson Orphanage ..... $ 3,417.05

10.

BISHOP'S FUND

Receipts

Balance on hand January 1, 1942 ..... $ 238.24

Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	$ 6.00	
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	9.87	
Aurora, Holy Cross	25.09	
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	3.00	
Ayden, St. James'	13.07	
Bath, St. Thomas'	7.48	
Beaufort, S. Paul's	60.07	
Belhaven, St. James'	8.06	
Belhaven, St. Mary's	3.55	
Bonnerton, St. John's	8.50	
Calabash, St. Andrew's	3.05	
Chocowinity, Trinity	10.35	

Clinton, St. Paul's	2.70
Columbia, St. Andrew's	16.66
Creswell, St. David's	10.28
Edenton, St. Paul's	94.80
Edenton, St. John's	7.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	65.10
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	2.75
Faison, St. Gabriel's	10.40
Farmville, Emmanuel	10.12
Fayetteville, St. John's	31.64
Fayetteville, St. Philip's	14.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's	18.92
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	4.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	33.28
Greenville, St. Paul's	30.49
Grifton, St. John's	9.45
Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	3.50
Hamilton, St. Martin's	10.00
Hope Mills, Christ Church,	9.85
Hertford, Holy Trinity	38.50
Jessama, Zion	13.40
Kinston, St. Augustine's	5.85
Lake Landing, St. George's	19.68
Lumberton, Trinity	8.00
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	6.19
New Bern, Christ Church	59.32
Plymouth, Grace Church	35.97
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	13.07
Roper, St. Luke's	12.25
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	14.18
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	7.92
Southport, St. Philip's	6.25
Sladesville, St. Thomas'	2.00
Sladesville, St. John's	6.23
Trenton, Grace Church	18.00
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	8.00
Washington, St. Peter's	72.27
Williamston, Advent	30.59
Wilmington, St. James'	154.49
Wilmington, St. John's	47.04
Wilmington, St. Mark's	14.22
Wilmington, St. Paul's	10.20
Windsor, St. Thomas'	15.73
Winton, St. John's	4.05

Treasurer's Report		May
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	5.25	
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	8.47	1,180.15
		$ 1,418.39

Disbursements

Disbursed on order of the Bishop	1,122.23
Balance on hand January 1, 1943	$ 296.16

11.

CHARITIES

Receipts

Good Friday:		
Aurora, Holy Cross	$ 3.10	
Bath, St, Thomas	1.60	
Edenton, St. John's	2.50	
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	3.52	
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	1.00	
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	2.65	
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	22.52	
Greenville, St. Paul's	20.46	
Hertford, Holy Trinity	25.00	
Washington, St. Peter's	29.56	
Williamston, Advent	5.41	
Wilmington, St. James'	92.73	
Wilmington, St. John's	48.70	
Wilmington, St. Paul's	11.28	
Woodville, Grace Church	5.00	
Mrs. E. S. Askew, Oriental	2.00	$ 277.03
Chinese and Greek Relief:		
Wilmington, St. John's	79.55	
Mrs. E. S. Askew, Oriental	5.00	84.55
		$ 361.58

Disbursements

To Dr. Lewis B. Franklin, Treasurer:		
Good Friday Offerring	277.03	
Chinese and Greek Relief	8.60	
To Treasurer local Chinese Relief Work	75.95	$ 361.58

12.

CHURCH SCHOOL SERVICE PROGRAM

Balance on hand January 1, 1942:		
Birthday Thank Offering	$ 127.47	
Little Helpers	2.84	$ 130.31

Receipts

Birthday Thank Offering:		
Aurora, Holy Cross	7.49	
Bath, St. Thomas	2.25	
Beaufort, St. Clement's	2.50	
Beaufort, St. Paul's	5.30	
Belhaven, St. James'	4.32	
Clinton, St. Paul's	6.42	
Creswell, St. David's	3.45	
Edenton, St. John's	1.50	
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	1.00	
Fayetteville, St. John's	22.07	
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1.69	
Fayetteville, St. Philip's	11.35	
Greenville, St. Paul's	11.79	
Hamilton, St. Martin's	1.00	
Hope Mills, Christ Church	4.35	
Kinston, Christ Chapel	5.23	
Lake Landing, St. George's	1.41.	
Lumberton, Trinity	2.38	
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	9.00	
New Bern, Christ Church	15.38	
Roxobel, St. Mark's	2.00	
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	19.42	
Southport, St. Philip's	2.91	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	6.26	
Wilmington, St. James'	22.50	
Wilmington, St. John's	23.72	
Wilmington, St. John's (1941)	14.78	
Wilmington, St. Luke's	2.07	
Wilmington, St. Paul's	5.00	
Windsor, St. Thomas'	5.00	
Winterville, St. Luke's	3.73	
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	1.33	$ 228.60
Little Helpers:		
Roper, St. Luke's	3.00	$ 3.00
		$ 231.60

Treasurer's Report		May

Disbursements

Birthday Thank Offering:		
For expense of literature and postage	10.54	$ 221.06
Balance on hand January 1, 1943:		
Birthday Thank Offering	$ 345.53	
Little Helpers	5.84	$ 351.37

13.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK.

January 1, 1942 to December 31, 1942

Convocation of Wilmington

Parishes	Diocesan Needs	Paid 1942
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	$ 32.00	$ 32.12
Beaufort, St. Paul's	250.00	250.00
Clinton, St. Paul's	187.50	187.50
Fayetteville, St. John's	2,500.00	2,500.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1,250.00	1,250.00
Hope Mills, Christ Church	125.00	100.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	1,875.00	1,875.00
Lumberton, Trinity	125.00	100.00
New Bern, Christ Church	2,500.00	2,500.00
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	125.00	125.00
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	250.00	250.00
Southport, St. Philip's	218.75	150.00
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	50.00	50.00
Whiteville, Grace Church	75.00	60.00
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	400.00	400.00
Wilmington, St. James'	10.000.00	10.000.00
Wilmington, St. John's	2,500.00	2,500.00
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,250.00	1,250.00
Organized Missions		
Burgaw, St. Mary's	37.50	23.64
Fayetteville, St. Philip's	50.00	50.00
Faison, St. Gabriel's	37.50	37.50
North West, All Souls'	12.50	12.50
Pikeville, St. George's	50.00	50.00
Trenton, Grace Church	25.00	25.00
Wilmington, St. Luke's	25.00	25.00
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	50.00	97.50

Unorganized Missions		
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	95.00	95.00
Calabash, St. Andrew's	20.00	33.16
Tar Landing, St. Philip's	30.00	69.71
Jacksonville Mission	24.43	24.43
Carolina Beach Mission	9.80	9.80
Total	$24,179.98	$24,132.87

Convocation of Edenton

Parishes	Diocesan Needs	Paid 1942
*Aurora, Holy Cross	375.00	333.38
Ayden, St. James'	62.50	62.50
Bath, St. Thomas	95.00	95.00
Belhaven, St. James'	250.00	250.26
Bonnerton, St. John's	62.50	62.50
*Chocowinity Trinity	157.00	99.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's	125.00	80.28
Creswell, St. David's	125.00	125.00
Edenton, St. Paul's	1,500.00	1,500.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,500.00	1,384.10
Farmville, Emmanuel	375.00	300.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's	250.00	200.00
Greenville, St. Paul's	1,500.00	988.88
Grifton, St. John's	125.00	125.00
Hamilton, St. Martin's	100.00	100.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	500.00	500.00
Jessama, Zion	157.00	157.00
Lake Landing, St. George's	125.00	125.00
Plymouth, Grace Church	375.00	375.00
Roper, St. Luke's	75.00	75.00
Washington, St. Peter's	2,500.00	2,400.00
Williamston, Advent	287.50	287.50
Windsor, St. Thomas	250.00	250.00
Winton, St. John's	125.00	32.63
Woodville, Grace Church	200.00	200.00
Organized Missions		
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	125.00	125.00
*Fairfield, All Saints'	12.50	
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	50.00	50.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's	125.00	125.00

Treasurer's Report		May
Sladesville, St. John's	12.50	
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	125.00	125.00
Sunbury, St. Peter's	50.00	50.00
Swan Quarter, Calvary	25.00	25.00
Winterville, St. Luke's	187.00	187.00
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	50.00	50.00
Unorganized Missions		
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	50.00	50.00
Parochial Missions		
Creswell, Galilee Mission	32.50	32.50
Total	$12,041.00	$10,927.53

Convocation of Colored Church Workers

Parishes	Diocesan Needs	Paid 1942
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	150.00	150.06
New, Bern, St. Cyprian's	500.00	500.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	187.50	150.00
Organized Missions		
Belhaven, St. Mary's	62.50	62.50
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	157.00	157.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	31.25	31.25
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	70.00	70.00
Kinston, St. Augustine's	85.00	85.00
Washington, St. Paul's	62.50	62.50
Unorganized Missions		
Aurora, St. Jude's	25.00	25.00
Beaufort, St. Clement's	40.00	18.50
Farmville, St. Timothy's	25.00	25.00
Greenville, St. Andrew's	30.00	25.00
Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	43.75	39.50
Roper, St. Ann's	31.25	31.25
Sladesville, St. Thomas'	12.50	15.00
Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission	37.50	22.50
Total	$ 1,550.75	$ 1,470.96
Grand Total	$37,771.73	$36,530.46

* Final Payment made after closing of books.

AUDITOR'S REPORT

J. B. McCABE & COMPANY

Certified Public Accountants

Murchison Building

Wilmington, N. C.

April 19, 1943

Diocese of East Carolina,

Wilmington, North Carolina.

Gentlemen:

We have examined the Books and Records of the Diocese of East Carolina as maintained by Rev. W. R. Noe, Treasurer, for the year ended December 31, 1942. Our examination embraced the verification of all Receipts as recorded in the Official Receipt Book, also all Disbursements entered in the Cash Book and supported by approved vouchers drawn on the Wilmington Savings and Trust Company of Wilmington, North Carolina.

We have also examined the Annual Report as prepared by your Treasurer, and hereby certify to the correctness thereof, subject to the comments herein:

Table 1—Receipts and Disbursements

Cash on hand and in banks January 1, 1942	$ 2,482.98
Total Receipts for year	69,890.19
	72,373.17
Total Disbursements for year	61,923.87
Balance to account for at December 31, 1942	$10,449.30

Accounted for as follows:

WS&TCO.—On deposit	$10,310.30	
Note Receivable, St. Cyprian's, New Bern	139.00	$10,449.30

Table 2—Balance Sheet

Assets

Securities owned (Par Value)		
General Steel Castings Corp. Bonds 5½%	$5,000.00	
Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Co. Bonds 4%	2,000.00	
Northern Pacific Railroad Co. Bonds 6%	4,000.00	
Goldsboro Union Station Bonds 4½%	4,000.00	$15,000.00
Real Estate, Wilmington, N. C. (Book Value)		28,900.00
Scholarship, St. Mary's College, Raleigh, N. C.		3,000.00
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co., on deposit		10,310.30
Note Receivable, St. Cyprian's, New Bern, N. C.		139.00
Total Assets		$57,349.30
Deficit—See Notes Payable		11,683.44
Total Assets and Deficit		$69,032.74

Liabilities

Balance Special Funds:		
Diocesan Support—Table 6	187.50	
Diocesan Missions—Table 7	9,614.27	
Bishop's Fund—Table 10	296.16	
Church School Service Program—Table 12	351.37	$10,449.30
Endowment		43,900.00
Education		3,000.00
Notes Payable—Table 8		11,683.44
Total Liabilities and Special Fund Balances		$69,032.74

The Securities shown on Sheet 2 of this letter were verified by us on April 19, 1943, same being located in the Safety Deposit Box at the Security National Bank, Wilmington, North Carolina.

The Funds on deposit at December 31, 1942 together with Notes Receivable of $139.00, or a total of $10,449.30 represents the Balance of the following Funds:

Diocesan Support—Table 6	$ 187.50
Diocesan Missions—Table 7	9,614.27
Bishop's Fund—Table 10	296.16
Church School Service Program—Table 12	351.37
Total	$10,449.30

The Deficit at December 31, 1942 is shown in the amount of $11,683.44 and is contra to the Notes Payable of like amount detailed under Table 8 of the Treasurer's Report. The deficit at December 31, 1941 as shown by the Report of that date amounted to $11,695.44.

In our opinion, based upon such examination and subject to the foregoing comments, the accompanying Statement correctly sets forth the financial condition of the Diocese at December 31, 1942, also the Receipts and Disbursements for the year ended that date.

Respectfully Submitted,

J. B. McCABE & COMPANY

By: W. C. Nichols

APPENDIX "C"

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Right Reverend Father In God:

The report of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina for 1942 is respectfully submitted to you and the Diocesan Convention. Our Program, again this year, followed the plans of the Forward in Service. Packets sent to each of the auxiliaries and upon request to many auxiliaries throughout the nation, contained program material to cover programs called for in the Diocesan Auxiliary Manual. We feel that if the clergy would urge and assist their Auxiliaries in a systematic use of the Diocesan Manual that great interest and benefit would be aroused in their parishes.

As we review the work which has been undertaken during this triennium we feel that all requirements have been met; all subjects set forth by the Triennial Meeting have been carefully presented and studied and an effort made to keep our members well informed as to the work of the Church.

Parish reports of the Educational work indicate that definite, if slow, progress has been made in that field. The educational work advocated and done has been that recommended by the General Church. The study and practice of Worship have been emphasized. Two courses at the Diocesan Adult Conference which was held at Camp Leach (June 7-12) were provided by this department.

The Supply Department filled the allotments from the National Office and also contributed to the Orphanage, the Good Shepherd Hospital, the Inland Waterway Mis-

sions, and boxes of used clothing were sent to missions outside the Diocese,

The Christian Social Relations Department has cooperated with social welfare agencies, working for the Red Cross and other humanitarian organizations. There has been splendid cooperation with all war relief agencies and Auxiliary women have served as hostesses at U. S. O. centers and assisted in providing wholesome recreation for our armed forces.

The United Thank Offering has increased and every parish in the diocese has again given at both Spring and Fall offerings, making the record for the diocese again 100 per cent in participation. There has been a very substantial gain in both the amount of the offering and the number of women sharing in it.

The Church Periodical Club has done a good job of supplying various community centers and recreational units with magazines and literature and has been kept busy filling the ever increaisng demands of that department.

The Promotional Department has grown in scope and responsibility and has now won for itself its well earned position among the major departments of the Diocese.

We urgently suggest that every clergyman read the reports of each of the departments as published in the Annual Report of the Woman's Auxiliary of this diocese for his own edification. Justice cannot be done to the excellent work of our departmental chairmen in such a brief report as this of necessity must be.

In generalizing the financial report, it may be stated that the Auxiliary in this diocese has a budget of $2,400 which is raised through an apportionment. The contributions for the year 1942 amount to:

Parish	$4,503.87
Community	2,203.11
Diocese	4,984.66
Nation	524.25

World	921.33
Supply	875.56
U. T. O.	4,333.72
Total	$18,346.50

This means that exclusive of the $2,400 budget, the balance of $15,946.50 was given voluntarily.

Respectfully submitted,

GETHYN R. POISSON

APPENDIX "D"

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

J. B. McCABE & COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants
Wilmington, N. C.

Wilmington, N. C., May 8, 1943

To the Board of Trustees,
Diocese of East Carolina,
Wilmington, North Carolina.

Gentlemen:

We have examined the accounts and records as maintained by your Treasurer, Rev. W. R. Noe, covering the various funds held by the Trustees for the period from April 1, 1941 to March 31, 1943, and submit herewith the results of such examination on the following Exhibits:

Recapitulation of Fund Balances

Income	Exhibit "A", Sheet 1
Principal	Exhibit "A", Sheet 2
Receipts and Disbursements—All Funds	Exhibit "B"

Our examination embraced the verification of all receipts as shown by the books and records, also all disbursements made from the Board's Depository and supported by cancelled vouchers. In connection with certain transfers between funds and most particularly with the Joint Bond Account, we have shown these items as memorandums under the receipts and disbursements of the respective funds, however, to properly account for transfers to and from the Joint Bond Account, it is necessary to handle same as actual receipts and disbursements in the Joint account.

As shown by Exhibit "A", the fund balances at March 31, 1943 allocated as to income and principal are as follows:

Fund Balances — Income	
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit	$ 1,411.50
Invested Funds	8,218.67
Fund Balances—Principal	
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit	4,463.69
Invested Funds	79,986.19
Total Fund Balances	$94,080.05

The funds on deposit with the Wilmington Savings and Trust Company were subjected to proper verification as of March 31, 1943, and all securities detailed herein were examined by us, the latter being located in the safety deposit box at the Security National Bank. In our report dated March 31, 1941 we referred to three notes and mortgages included in the investments of the Forbes estate. As reflected under Exhibit "B", Sheet 3, two of these notes in the amount of $350.00 and $450.00 were eliminated by action of the Board of Trustees under date of May 12, 1941, the remaining note and mortgage from J. T. and Maggie W. Barber in the amount of $367.25 we are advised is in the hands of Mr. William Dunn of New Bern, North Carolina.

We are advised that no sales had been made from the real estate owned under the Forbes estate as detailed under Exhibit "B", Sheet 5 herewith. The same comment applies to the Fayetteville property shown under the Joseph Huske Fund.

The receipts and disbursements for the period under review covering all funds are presented in columnar form allocated between income and principal under Exhibit "B", Sheets 1 to 18 inclusive. Detail of investments applicable to each fund will be found at the end of each respective receipts and disbursements statement.

CERTIFICATE

In our opinion, based upon such examination, and subject to the foregoing comments, the accompanying Exhibits fairly present the condition of the funds held by the Board of Trustees at March 31, 1943.

Respectfully submitted,

J. B. McCABE & COMPANY,

Certified Public Accountants.

RECAPITULATION FUND BALANCE—INCOME

March 31, 1943

	W.S.&T.Co. On Deposit	Invested Funds	Total
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	$ 33.02	$ 89.35	$ 122.37
Julia Campbell Memorial	2.36		2.36
Cemetery Fund — St. Andrew's—Wrightsville	14.74		14.74

The Rev. Edw. M. Forbes Estate		2,421.38	2,421.38
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.	131.01	336.24	467.25
Fund for Grace Church, Woodville, N. C.		1,020.00	1,020.00
Anne Shepard Graham Building Fund	818.19		818.19
John Harvey Fund	82.30		82.30
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.	24.50		24.50
Joseph Huske Fund	(46.40)*	2,954.57	2,908.17
St. Thomas Church, Jasper, N. C.	22.03		22.03
Miscellaneous Fund	5.40		5.40
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship	102.00		102.00
Robert Strange Memorial Fund		65.42	65.42
Students' Loan Fund	132.35	1,331.71	1,464.06
The Julia K. Woolvin Mem. Fund	90.00		90.00
Totals	$1,411.50	$8,218.67	$9,630.17

(*) Denotes Overdraft

RECAPITULATION FUND BALANCE—PRINCIPAL

March 31, 1943

	W.S.&T.Co. On Deposit	Invested Funds	Total
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	$ 318.35	$ 2,681.65.	$ 3,000.00
Julia Campbell Memorial		250.00	250.00
Cemetery Fund—St. Andrew's—Wrightsville	100.00	120.00	220.00
The Rev. Edw. M. Forbes Estate	752.49	34.212.20	34.964.69
Harriet Elizabeth Gaylord Mem.		250.00	250.00
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C		4,414.21	4,414.21
John Harvey Fund	934.34	1,166.64	2,100.98
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.		500.00	500.00
Annie M. Hughes Fund		1,000.00	1,000.00

Report of Trustees			May
St. Thomas' Church, Jasper, N. C.		250.00	250.00
Mrs. Frances Joyner Mem. Fund		500.00	500.00
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest		500.00	500.00
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship		5,000.00	5,000.00
Robert Strange Memorial Fund	108.51	9,891.49	10,000.00
Tracey Fund		100.00	100.00
The Bishop Watson Fund	2,250.00	18,150.00	20,400.00
The Julia K. Woolvin Memorial Fund		1,000.00	1,000.00
Totals	$4,463.69	$79,986.19	$84,449.88

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

April 1, 1941 to March 31, 1943

J. R. BONNER ESTATE

Receipts	**Principal**	**Income**
Fund Balance—April 1, 1941		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	$	$ 7.19
Disbursements		
Transfer to Miscellaneous Fund		7.19
Balance to account for		None

SAMUEL HYDE CABOT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

Receipts	**Principal**	**Income**
Fund Balance—April 1, 1941		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	$ 2,772.75	$ 123.11
Investments	227.25	
Interest—Securities		280.00
Interest—Notes and Mortgage Receivable		40.85
Payment on Mortgage—Grace Church Plymouth, N. C. $227.25—See Comments		
Payment on Notes—Loan Fund—W. R. Noe, Treasurer—$860.00—Principal—See Comments		
Total Receipts	$ 3,000.00	$ 443.96

Disbursements		
Purchase of $2,800.00 Atlantic Coast Line Of Conn. Certificate of Indebtedness—$2,506.00—See Comments		
Interest Accrued on above Bonds		59.59
Gifts to Students—		
John H. Bonner, Jr.		225.00
William B. Daniels		30.00
Loan—Loan Fund—W. R. Noe, Treasurer		
$1,035.65—Principal—See Comments		
89.35—Income—See Comments		
Transfer to Miscellaneous Fund		7.00
Total Disbursements	$	$ 321.59
Balance to account for		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	318.35	33.02
Certificate of Indebt. Atlantic Coast Line of Conn 5 per cent	2,506.00	
Notes Receivable—Loan Fund—W. R. Noe, Treasurer	175.65	89.35
	$ 3,000.00	$ 122.37

JULIA CAMPBELL MEMORIAL

Receipts	**Principal**	**Income**
Fund Balance — April 1, 1941		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	$	$ 13.36
Equity Joint Bond Account	250.00	
Interest—Joint Bond Account		21.00
Total Receipts	$ 250.00	$ 34.36
Disbursements		
Mrs. J. M. Tankard—Cemetery Upkeep and Minister's Salary		28.00
Transfer to Miscellaneous Account		4.00
Total Disbursements		$ 32.00
Balance to acount for:		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit		2.36
Equity Joint Bond Account	250.00	
	250.00	2.36

CEMETERY FUND—ST. ANDREW'S, WRIGHTSVILLE

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1941		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	$ 60.00	$ 14.02
Investments	120.00	
Interest—Notes Receivable		15.31
Interest—Joint Bond Account		3.60
Payments on Notes—Loan Fund—W. R. Noe, Treasurer—$40.00—See Comments		
St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville, N. C.	40.00	
Joint Bond Account—Contra	120.00	
Total receipts	$ 340.00	$ 32.93
Disbursements		
Distribution—St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville, N. C.		16.19
Joint Bond Account—Contra	120.00	
Loan—Loan Fund—W. R. Noe, Treasurer—$40.00—See Comments		
Transfer to Miscellaneous Account		2.00
Total Disbursements	$ 120.00	$ 18.19
Balance to account for:		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	100.00	14.74
Notes Receivable—Diocese of East Carolina — Loaned Aug. 1, 1938	120.00	
	$ 220.00	$ 14.74

THE REV. EDWARD M. FORBES ESTATE

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance — April 1, 1941		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	$	$ 1,404.90
Investments	35,764.69	3,421.38
Interest and Dividends—Securities		1,150.00
Interest—Notes and Mortgages		230.94
Interest—Joint Bond Account		41.86
Rent		2,823.48
Payment of Notes—Diocese of East Carolina —Contra		1,500.00

Payment of advance—W. R. Noe—Contra		125.00
Refund—Diocese of East Carolina		177.07
Transferred from Joint Bond Account $1,035.44—See Comments		
Sale of Interest in Wrightsville Beach Bond —Contra	160.00	
Payments on notes arising from real estate Sales $717.05 — See comments		
Total Receipts	$35,924.69	$10,874.63

Disbursements

Loans to Diocese of East Carolina—Contra		1,500.00
Insurance—		
St. Cyprian's		95.08
New Bern Property		61.65
Interest to Joint Bond Account		7.20
Expenses — W. R. Noe		30.00
Advance — W. R. Noe — Contra		125.00
Expense transfer title to Electric Bond & Share Investment		3.55
Gift — Mrs. Bertha M. Duffy		188.12
Distribution		
Diocesan Missions		5,675.65
Clergy Relief		117.00
St. Augustine College, Raleigh, N. C.		650.00
Purchase of interest in Wrightsville Beach Bond — Contra	160.00	
To eliminate mortgages receivable by authority of the Board of Trustees—May 12, 1941—		
J. T. and Maggie W. Barber	350.00	
George Downing	450.00	
Total Disbursements	$ 960.00	$ 8,453.25

Balance to account for:

W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	752.49	
Investments—Exhibit "B", Sheet 4	34,212.20	2,421.38
	$34,964.69	$ 2,421.38

Investments	Principal	Income
Property New Bern, N. C.— Exhibit "B", Sheet 5	$23,497.60	$
1—$500.00 Town of Wrightsville Beach 6 per cent bond	502.75	
International Match Co.—Certificate of deposit	728.06	
2—$1,000.00 General Steel Casting Corp. 5 1-2 per cent bonds	2,074.92	
Goldsboro Union Station—4 1-2 per cent bonds — ($5,000.00 equity in $12,000.00 bond)	4,800.00	
35 shares — Electric Bond & Share—6 per cent Pfd. stock	3,746.75	
Notes and mortgages:		
J. T. and Maggie W. Barber—See Comments $87.50 due annually from June 6, 1930	367.25	
Mary P. Ward — Due February 13, 1942	340.00	
Julia Davis — Due $25.00 per quarter from Dec. 14, 1940—balance	261.00	
John E. Richardson—Due $25.00 per quarter from Dec. 9, 1940—balance	30.25	
R. O'Hara—Due $10.00 per month from Dec. 31, 1940—balance	285.00	
	$36,633.58	$

Real Estate Owned, March 31, 1943

White Section	Land	Building	Total
135-135 1-2 Pollock Street	$ 1,000.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 4,000.00
137 1-2 Pollock Street	500.00	1,300.00	1,800.00
137 Pollock Street	700.00	1,800.00	2,500.00
147 Pollock Street	700.00	1,100.00	1,800.00
147 1-2 Pollock Street	1,000.00		1,000.00
149 Pollock Street	700.00	800.00	1,500.00
151 Pollock Street	800.00	1,200.00	2,000.00
153 Pollock Street	1,000.00	1,000.00	2,000.00
19 Burn Street	300.00	550.00	850.00
21 Burn Street	300.00	550.00	850.00
25 Burn Street	300.00	550.00	850.00
27 Burn Street	300.00	550.00	850.00
	$ 7,600.00	$12,400.00	
Total Real Estate — White section			$20,000.00

Negro Section	Land	Building	Total
Lot. No.			
6	$ 235.60		$ 235.60
9	220.00		220.00
10 Building belongs to occupant	176.00		176.00
13 Building belongs to occupant	150.00		150.00
14	150.00		150.00
15	148.00		148.00
16 Building belongs to occupant	225.00		225.00
17	148.00		148.00
18	250.00		250.00
23	270.00		270.00
24	250.00	500.00	750.00
25	250.00	350.00	600.00
26	175.00		175.00
	$ 2,647.60	$ 850.00	
Total Real Estate—Negro sections			$ 3,497.60
Total Real Estate Owned — To Exhibit "B", Sheet 4			$23,497.60

HARRIET ELIZABETH GAYLORD MEMORIAL

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance — April 1, 1941		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	$ 250.00	$ .53
Interest — Joint Bond Account		21.00
Total Receipts	$ 250.00	$ 21.53
Disbursements		
Distribution — Rev. A. C. D. Noe	$	$ 19.53
Transfer to Miscellaneous Account		2.00
Transfer to Joint Bond Account $250.00 See Comments		
Total Disbursements	$	$ 21.53

Balance to account for:

Equity Joint Bond Account 250.00

FUND FOR GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH, N. C.

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance — April 1, 1941		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	$	$ 374.01
Investments	4,414.21	336.24
Interest and dividends — Securities		635.00
Total Receipts	$ 4,414.21	$ 1,345.25
Disbursements		
Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.—Repairs	$	$ 870.00
Transfer to Miscellaneous Account		8.00
Total Disbursements	$	$ 878.00
Balance to account for:		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit		131.01
Bond—C. & W. C. Railroad Co.	1,664.21	336.24
50 Shares — American Tobacco Co.— Common Stock "B"	1,250.00	
20 Shares — Carolina Power & Light Co. — $6 preferred	1,500.00	
	$ 4,414.21	$ 467.25

FUND FOR GRACE CHURCH, WOODVILLE, N. C.

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance — April 1, 1941		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	$	$ 83.19
Investments		1,088.45
Interest—Note receivable		32.08
Interest—Joint Bond Account		93.12
Distribution Joint Bond Account $248.45— See Comments		
Total Receipts		$ 1,296.84
Disbursements		
Mrs. Cliff Whitehead, Treasurer Grace Church, Woodville, N. C.		185.16
Mr. Charles B. Griffin, Warden Grace Church, Woodville, N. C.		83.68
Transfer to Joint Bond Account $180.00— See Comments		

Transfer to Miscellaneous Fund		8.00
Total Disbursements	$	$ 276.84
Balance to account for		
Note receivable — Diocese of East Carolina—loaned Feb. 1, 1936		250.00
Equity Joint Bond Account		770.00
		$ 1,020.00

ANNE SHEPARD GRAHAM BUILDING FUND

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1941		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	$	$ 232.19
Gift—Mrs. Graham		1,000.00
Total Receipts	$	$ 1,232.19
Disbursements		
Miss Lona B. Weatherly—Galilee Mission	$	$ 158.00
Rev. W. R. Noe, Asst. Treas.—Tar Landing		250.00
Transfer to Miscellaneous Fund		6.00
Total Disbursements	$	$ 414.00
Balance to account for		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	$	$ 818.19

JOHN HARVEY FUND

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1941		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	$ 15.98	$ 79.73
Investments	2,085.00	
Interest—Securities		60.46
Interest—Note Receivable		188.71
Interest—Joint Bond Account		3.60
Distribution Joint Bond Account $165.00—See Comments		
Payment on Note—Diocese of East Carolina $833.36—See Comments		
Sale of Securities—Contra	842.30	
Total Receipts	$ 2,943.28	332.50

Report of Trustees		May
Disbursements		
Diocese of East Carolina—		
Budget Fund	$	$ 72.00
Thompson Orphanage		48.00
Mrs. R. J. Walker, Treasurer—St. Barnabas' Minister's Salary, Church & Cemetery upkeep		122.20
Transfer to Miscellaneous Account		8.00
Purchase of Securities—Contra	842.30	
Transfer to Joint Bond Account $80.00 See Comments		
Total Disbursements	$ 842.30	$ 250.20
Balance to account for:		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	934.34	82.30
Note Receivable—Diocese of East Carolina Loaned July 5, 1932	1,166.64	
	$ 2,100.98	$ 82.30

FUND FOR HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, HERTFORD, N. C.

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1941		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	$	$ 27.88
Investments	500.00	
Interest—Note Receivable		48.62
Total Receipts	$ 500.00	$ 76.50
Disbursements		
W. H. Hardcastle, Treasurer	$	$ 50.00
Transfer to Miscellaneous Account		2.00
Total Disbursements		52.00
Balance to account for:		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit		24.50
Note Receivable—Diocese of East Carolina Loaned August 18, 1936	500.00	
	$ 500.00	$ 24.50

ANNIE M. HUGHES FUND

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1941		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	$	$ 57.80
Investments	1,000.00	52.65
Interest—Joint Bond Account		71.68
Distribution Joint Bond Account		
$52.65 Income—See Comments		
Total Receipts	$ 1,000.00	$ 182.13
Disbursements		
Diocese of East Carolina	$	$ 178.13
Transfer to Miscellaneous Account		4.00
Total Disbursements	$	$ 182.13
Balance to account for:		
Equity Joint Bond Account	1,000.00	

JOSEPH HUSKE FUND

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1941		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	$	$ 101.09
Investments		2,954.57
Interest—Joint Bond Account		232.11
Total Receipts	$	$ 3,287.77
Disbursements		
Insurance—		
St. Philip's	$	$ 79.10
St. Joseph's		92.50
Roof on Rectory—St. Joseph's		200.00
Transfer to Miscellaneous Fund		8.00
Total Disbursements	$	$ 379.60
Balance to account for:		
W. S. & T. Co.—Overdraft		(46.40)
Equity Joint Bond Account		2,631.60
Investment in Fayetteville Property		322.97
	$	$ 2,908.17

ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, JASPER, N. C.

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1941		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	$ 250.00	$ 13.03
Interest—Joint Bond Account		21.00
Total Receipts	$ 250.00	$ 34.03
Disbursements		
Transfer to Miscellaneous Account		12.00
Transfer to Joint Bond Account $250.00—See Comments		
Total Disbursements		$ 12.00
Balance to account for:		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit		22.03
Equity Joint Bond Account	250.00	
	$ 250.00	$ 22.03

MRS. FRANCES JOYNER MEMORIAL FUND

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1941		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	$	$ 14.39
Investments	500.00	18.00
Interest—Notes Receivable		58.08
Transfer from Joint Bond Account $18.00—See Comments		
Total Receipts	$ 500.00	$ 90.47
Disbursements		
Distribution—Diocese of East Carolina	$	$ 88.47
Transfer to Miscellaneous Fund		2.00
Total Disbursements	$	$ 90.47
Balance to account for:		
Note Receivable—Diocese of East Carolina Loaned August 18, 1936	$ 500.00	

MISCELLANEOUS FUND

(Formerly — Iron Safe Fund)

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1941		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	$	$ 85.82
Transfer from—		
Student Loan Fund		100.00
J. R. Bonner Estate		7.19
Samuel Hyde Cabot Mem. Scholarship		7.00
Julia Campbell Memorial		4.00
Harriet Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial		2.00
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.		8.00
Fund for Grace Church, Woodville, N. C.		8.00
Anne Shepard Graham Building Fund		6.00
Cemetery Fund—St. Andrew's—Wrightsville Sound		2.00
John Harvey Fund		8.00
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.		2.00
Annie M. Hughes Fund		4.00
Joseph Huske Fund		8.00
St. Thomas' Church, Jasper, N. C.		12.00
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial Fund		2.00
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest		2.00
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship		8.00
Robert Strange Memorial Fund		10.00
The Bishop Watson Fund		10.00
The Julia K. Woolvin Memorial Fund		6.00
Insurance Claims—		
St. George's, Lake Landing		391.05
Church of Good Shepherd, Wilmington		16.85
St. Philip's, Fayetteville		5,160.00
Gift—American Church Building Fund Commission — Tar Landing		500.00
Total Receipts	$	$ 6,369.91

Disbursements

Auditing—J. B. McCabe & Company	$	$ 220.00
Treasurer—St. George's, Lake Landing		391.05
Repairs—Church of Good Shepherd		16.85
Rev. John R. Tolar—St. Philip's		5,160.00
Safe Deposit Box		19.20
Ledger Sheets		2.17
Insurance—St. Philip's		55.24
Rev. W. R. Noe, Treasurer—Church Building—Tar Landing		500.00
Total Disbursements	$	$ 6,364.51

Balance to account for:

W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	$	$ 5.40

MARGARET D. NELSON BEQUEST

Receipts	**Principal**	**Income**
Fund Balance—April 1, 1941		
W. S. & T. Co—On Deposit	$	$ 7.98
Investments	500.00	17.00
Interest—Note Receivable		68.58
Distribution—Joint Bond Account—$17.00—See Comments		
Total Receipts	$ 500.00	$ 93.56

Disbursements

Distribution—Diocese of East Carolina	$	$ 91.56
Transfer to Miscellaneous Fund		2.00
Total Disbursements	$	$ 93.56

Balance to account for:

Note Receivable—Diocese of East Carolina Loaned October 24, 1935	$ 500.00	

FORBES MISSIONARY FUND

Receipts	**Principal**	**Income**
Fund Balance—April 1, 1941		
Investments	$	$ 710.01
Total Receipts		$ 710.01

Disbursements

Transfer to Diocese of East Carolina—Note of Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C., as authorized by the Board of Trustees—May 12, 1941	$	$ 710.01
Total Disbursements	$	$ 710.01
Balance to account for		None

POLLOCKSVILLE MISSION

Receipts	Principal	Income
Rev. Guy H. Madara	$ 936.70	$
Interest—Note Receivable		6.03
Payment of Note—Diocese of East Carolina — Contra	400.00	
Total Receipts	$ 1,336.70	$ 6.03
Disbursements		
Loan—Diocese of East Carolina—Contra	$ 400.00	$
W. R. Noe, Treasurer—Diocese of East Carolina Gift for Church—Tar Landing	936.70	6.03
Total Disbursements	$ 1,336.70	$ 6.03
Balance to account for		

MARY NELSON SMITH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April, 1, 1941		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	$	$ 31.60
Investments	5,000.00	
Interest—Note Receivable		428.40
Total Receipts	$ 5,000.00	$ 460.00
Disbursements		
Gift—Sidney D. Mason	$	$ 350.00
Transfer to Miscellaneous Fund		8.00
Total Disbursements	$	$ 358.00

Balance to account for:		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	$	$ 102.00
Notes Receivable—Diocese of East Carolina loaned October 20, 1938	3,500.00	
January 16, 1939	500.00	
January 21, 1939	1,000.00	
	$ 5,000.00	$ 102.00

ROBERT STRANGE MEMORIAL FUND

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1941		
W. S. & T. Co—On Deposit	$ 108.51	$ 39.03
Investments	9,891.49	
Interest and Dividends—Securities		400.00
Interest—Notes Receivable		434.52
Interest—Joint Bond Account		42.93
Sale of Securities purchased from Good Shepherd Hospital Fund	100.00	
Total Receipts	$10,100.00	$ 916.48
Disbursements		
Distribution—Diocese of East Carolina	$	$ 841.06
Transfer to Miscellaneous Fund		10.00
Transfer to Joint Bond Account $65.42—See Comments		
Purchase of Securities from Good Shepherd Hospital Fund	100.00	
Total Disbursements	$ 100.00	$ 851.06
Balance to account for:		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	$ 108.51	
International Match Co. — Certificate of deposit	2,059.49	
Stock—40 shares—General Motors 5 per cent preferred	4,000.00	
Note Receivable—Camp Leach, Washington, N. C., Loaned May 8, 1933	1,530.00	
Note receivable—Diocese of East Carolina Loaned January 18, 1938	1,000.00	

Loaned August 1, 1939	200.00	
Loaned August 23, 1939	200.00	
Loaned October 21, 1939	500.00	
Note Receivable — Loan Fund — W. R. Noe, Treasurer, Loaned August 23, 1940	75.00	
Equity Joint Bond Account	327.00	65.42
	$10,000.00	$ 65.42

STUDENT'S LOAN FUND

Receipts	**Principal**	**Income**
Fund Balance—April 1, 1941		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	$	$ 341.52
Investments		1,052.65
Interest—Joint Bond Account		71.68
Interest—Notes Receivable		3.21
Distribution—Joint Bond Account $52.65 See Comments		
Payment on Loan—O. Worth May		95.00
John H. Bonner, Jr., $500.00		
Loan Fund—W. R. Noe, Treasurer $83.29—See Comments		
Total Receipts	$	$ 1,564.06
Disbursements		
Transfer to Miscellaneous Fund	$	$ 100.00
Loans to—		
Harvey W. Glazier, Student $100.00		
Franklin D. Kizer, Student 100.00		
Vernon Earl Artis, Student 25.00		
John H. Bonner, Jr., Student 60.00		
Loan Fund—W. R. Noe, Tr. 135.00		
Total Disbursements	$	$ 100.00
Balance to account for:		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	$	$ 132.35
Notes Receivable:		
Harvey W. Glazier— Loaned May 20, 1941		100.00

Franklin D. Kizer—	
Loaned July 7, 1941	100.00
Vernon Earl Artis—	
Loaned Nov. 26, 1941	25.00
John H. Bonner, Jr.,—	
Loaned Dec. 5, 1941	30.00
Loaned Sept. 29, 1942	25.00
Loan Fund, W. R. Noe, Treasurer	
Loaned September 5, 1942	51.71
Equity Joint Bond Account	1,000.00
	$ 1,464.06

TRACEY FUND

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1941		
Investments	$ 100.00	
Dividend—Securities		1.00
Total Receipts	$ 100.00	$ 1.00
Disbursements		
Distribution—Diocese of East Carolina		1.00
Total Disbursements		1.00
Balance to account for		
Stock, 1 share Northern Pacific Railway	$ 100.00	

THE BISHOP WATSON FUND

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1941		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	$	$ 53.51
Investments	20,400.00	
Interest—Note Receivable		1,057.84
Interest—Joint Bond Account		82.04
Interest—Securities		750.00
Payment on Note—St. James' Parish—Wilmington, N. C. $2,250.00—See Comments		
	$20,400.00	$ 1,943.39

Disbursements

Distribution—Diocese of East Carolina	$	$ 1,927.90
Transfer to Miscellaneous Fund		10.00
Exchange charge		5.49
Total Disbursements	$	$ 1,943.39

Balance to account for:		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	$ 2,250.00	
Note and Mortgage Receivable—St. James' Parish, Wilmington, N. C.	7,150.00	
Bonds—10—Missouri Pacific Railway Co. 5 per cent	10,000.00	
Equity Joint Bond Account	1,000.00	
	$20,400.00	

THE JULIA K. WOOLVIN MEMORIAL FUND

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1941		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	$	$ 19.77
Investments	1,000.00	
Interest—Note Receivable		137.00
Total Receipts	$ 1,000.00	$ 156.77

Disbursements

Distribution—Diocese of East Carolina	$	$ 60.77
Transfer to Miscellaneous Fund		6.00
Total Disbursements	$	$ 66.77

Balance to account for:		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	$	$ 90.00
Notes Receivable—Diocese of East Carolina loaned October 24, 1935	1,000.00	
	$ 1,000.00	$ 90.00

JOINT BOND ACCOUNT

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1941		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	$ 2,560.99	$
Investments	5,746.80	
Interest and Dividends—Securities		587.20
Interest—Notes Receivable		118.42
Transfer from		
Harriet Elizabeth Gaylord Mem. Fund	250.00	
St. Thomas' Church, Jasper, N. C.	250.00	
Robert Strange Memorial Fund	65.42	
Fund for Grace Church, Woodville, N. C.	180.00	
Cemetery Fund--St. Andrew's—Wrightsville	120.00	
John Harvey Fund	80.00	
Sale of Interest in Wrightsville Beach Bond—Forbes—Contra	160.00	
Payment on Note—Diocese of East Carolina—Contra	1,000.00	
Payment on Note—Loan Fund—W. R. Noe, Treasurer—Contra	220.00	
Total Receipts	$10,633.21	$ 705.62

Disbursements		
Purchase of A. C. L. of Conn.—Certificate of Indebtedness $1,797.22—See comments		
Distribution of Funds		
The Rev. Edward M. Forbes Estate	$ 1,035.44	$ 41.86
Fund for Grace Church, Woodville, N. C.	248.45	93.12
Joseph Huske Fund		232.11
Annie M. Hughes Fund	52.65	71.68
Students Loan Fund	52.65	71.68
Robert Strange Memorial Fund		42.93
The Bishop Watson Fund		82.04
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	17.00	
Mrs. Francis Joyner Memorial Fund	18.00	
John Harvey Fund	165.00	3.60
Cemetery Fund—St. Andrew's—Wrightsville	120.00	3.60

Julia Campbell Memorial		21.00
St. Thomas' Church—Jasper, N. C.		21.00
Harriet Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial		21.00
Purchase of Interest in Wrightsville Beach Bond—Forbes—Contra	160.00	
Loan—Loan Fund—W. R. Noe, Treasurer—Contra	220.00	
Loan—Diocese of East Carolina—Contra	1,000.00	
Total Disbursements	$ 3,089.19	$ 705.62

Balance to account for:

Bonds—2 $1,000.00 Atlantic Coast Line Railroad—4 per cent	2,000.00
Bond—Goldsboro Union Station—4 1-2 per cent	3,000.00
Equity in $12,000.00 Bond Note Receivable of East Carolina—Loaned Jan. 22, 1940	746.80
Certificate of Indebt.—Atlantic Coast Line of Conn—5 per cent	1,797.22
	$ 7,544.02

INVESTMENT BY FUNDS

Julia Campbell Memorial	$ 250.00
Harriet Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial	250.00
Fund for Grace Church, Woodville, N. C.	770.00
Annie M. Hughes Fund	1,000.00
Joseph Huske Fund	2,631.60
St. Thomas Church, Jasper, N. C.	250.00
Robert Strange Memorial Fund	392.42
Students Loan Fund	1,000.00
The Bishop Watson Fund	1,000.00
Total	$7,544.02

APPENDIX "E"

MEETINGS OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

KINSTON N. C., MAY 12, 1942

At 9:30 P. M., on Tuesday, May 12, 1942, in St. Mary's, Kinston, the Executive Council met and was opened with prayers by the Bishop.

Present: Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Rev. Walter R. Noe, Rev. C. E. Williams, Rev. John R. Tolar, Rev. Mortimer Glover, Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. E. F. Moseley, Rev. Jack R. Rountree, W. G. Gaither, J. A. Moore, W. B. Campbell, and C. R. Wheatley. Rev. John C. Grainger represented the Department of Youth.

The Minutes were read and approved.

The United Canvass Plan was discussed and Rev. Alexander Miller, Chairman of the Promotion Department was requested to present the Plan to the Convention.

A report of the Youth Department was presented by Rev. John. C. Grainger, as follows:

REPORT OF YOUTH DEPARTMENT OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL, DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA, MAY 12, 1942

The Youth Department of the Executive Council is only one year old, created as a result of the report of a temporary Youth Commission appointed by the Bishop. This report reveals startling inadequacies in the work being done for the youth of our Diocese. It was the purpose of the new department to put forward in the Diocese the work of the Church with young people, especially in the age group from 14-25. We were to assist every parish and mission in any way possible, and to integrate all of the work which is being done.

One year has gone by. We have had meetings. We have made talks. We have attempted to stir up interest among adults in working with Youth. We have publicized all of the highlights of the program of the National Youth Department. We have attempted to secure a mailing list of the isolated young people in the diocese. The cooperation of the members of the department has been all that anyone could hope for, but the results have hardly lived up to our expectations.

To be more specific, we might list one or two of the objectives which have been accomplished. Perhaps the most significant achievement is the fact that two courses for youth leaders were included in the first adult Conference at Camp Leach last summer. The few people who attended will testify as to their value. Two such courses will again be included in our conference this coming June. We only hope that more adults will be prevailed upon to attend the 1943 Conference, and to take advantage of these courses.

One other definite accomplishment was the attendance of two representatives at the meeting in Atlanta in February. At this time young people and adults from throughout the Province made definite plans for furthering the Sewanee Youth Program, making that program broader in scope than is true today of the Y. P. S. L. Organization.

In September, 1941, thanks partly to the efforts of this department, a gratifyingly large number of parishes and missions reported participation in the National Youth Sunday observance. A very substantial sum was turned in from East Carolina toward the first Youth offering taken up at that time. We only hope that the same cooperation will be accorded the observance of the National Corporate Communion for Youth on Whitsunday, the fourth Sunday of this month. Plans are now being made to publicize this observance.

Beyond these facts, it would be impossible to say what has been achieved by our department. The difficulty of receiving responses from our letters has rendered the compilation of a list of isolated youth an impossible task. For a year now, we have been trying to get that which should have been obtainable in a very short while. We had hoped to be able to keep in touch with with these young people during this past year.

For the opinions of this department in regard to the necessity of carrying on our work with our young people now in time of war, we would refer you to the report of the committee on the State of the Church. Let it be sufficient to say here that we cannot relinquish the work which we have begun, nor let up on our efforts. There is much to be done in these days, but that "much" must include the preparation of the youth of today for the rebuilding of tomorrow. It will be impossible for us to have as many meetings in the coming year, and it will be difficult for us to take advantage of as many opportunities for publicly promoting the work in which the department is interested. However, we shall continue to bend our efforts toward the advancement of a cause in which we believe, hoping for a more whole-

hearted support from the clergy and the laity of the Diocese.

The Rev. E. F. Moseley, Chairman of the Department of Christian Education was requested to present to the Convention a schedule of Summer Conferences at Camp Leach.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary

KINSTON, N. C., MAY, 13, 1942

On Wednesday, May 13, 1942, at 10:00 P. M., the Executive Council met and was opened with prayers by the Bishop.

Present: Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Rev. Walter R. Noe, Rev. E. F. Moseley, Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Rev. Mortimer Glover, Rev. John R. Tolar, Rev. Alexander Miller and Rev. C. E. Williams. Rev. John C. Grainger was present to represent the Department of Youth.

The Bishop appointed Chairmen of Departments as follows:

Missions and Church Extension: Mr. George B. Elliott; Christian Education, Rev. E. F. Moseley; Christian Social Relations, Rev. Mortimer Glover; Finance, Rev. John R. Tolar; Promotion, Rev. Alexander Miller; Evangelism, Rev. Jack R. Rountree; Youth, Rev. John C. Grainger (vice-chairman).

The chairmen were asked to nominate members of their Departments for the Bishop's approval, and to send their names and addresses to the secretary in time for publication in the Journal.

There being no further business the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary

1943

The usual meetings in January and at the time of the Convention were not held on account of the sickness of the Bishop, but at the time of the meeting of the Convention the Bishop was given power to appoint Chairmen of the Departments.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary

APPENDIX "F"

REPORTS FROM CLERGY

REV. THOMAS P. NOE, Wilmington.

I am sending my annual report through the Secretary, just before the Convention meets and with the brightness and enthusiasm of Easter still in my thoughts.

First af all, I would like to express my sympathy with you in the enforced rest of the past few months, with the hope that the beginning of a substantial restoration to health and activity has started and that you may soon regain strength for your duties.

For me this has been another year of joyful service in helping to meet some of the needs of the Diocese at a time of dire distress but of wonderful opportunity to bear witness to the Master in the expanding fields of service.

I have had the privilege of aiding my Brother in caring for some of the Churches adjacent to Wilmington: Grace Church, Whiteville; St. Paul's, Clinton; St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound; Mission at Carolina Beach; Church at Tar Landing and St. Philip's, Southport; North West, All Souls'; St. Mary's, Burgaw, Trinity, Lumberton and St. Paul's, Beaufort; and during the summer I helped with services at all of our city Churches: St. James', Good Shepherd, St. John's, St. Paul's — in all I have held 26 Morning Prayer services and 5 Evening Prayer services, have preached 42 sermons, celebrated the Holy Communion 20 times, baptized two children, solemnized four marriages and conducted three funerals.

It has been a pleasure for me to have some part in the work of the Diocese, as outlined above; and in addition I have joined in the activities of the Board of Examiners in all the cases that have come before the Board; and I shall always be glad to render such service as is possible and desirable and you may feel free to call upon me. With every best wish for you personally and for the Diocese,

Very sincerely,

THOMAS P. NOE.

REV. B. F. HUSKE.

Served as Chaplain, U. S. Naval Hospital, Portsmouth, Va., from January 1, 1942, through August 1942.

In addition to regular visits to patients and conducting Divine Services each Sunday at U. S. Naval Hospital, preached and baptized one adult and two infants at Trinity Church, Portsmouth, Va. Preached and presented one for Confirmation at St. John's Church, Portsmouth, Va.

Preached at St. Stephen's Church, Portsmouth, Va.

Preached at St. Paul's Church, Newport News, Va.

Served as Chaplain U. S. Naval Home, Philadelphia, during remainder of 1942, or for September, October, November and December.

In 1942: Marriages 4; Baptisms — Infants 4; Adults 3; Burials 5; Presented for Confirmation 1.

REV. JOHN HARTLEY, Box 60, Richlands Road, Kinston, N. C.

This little note is to thankfully acknowledge receipt of your gentle reminder of the Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina to meet for one day at St. Paul's, Greenville, N. C.

As for many years past I can only reply that continued ill health will prevent me from being present with you and the brethren for so much as one day. Full truth to tell I very rarely get beyond the precincts of my garden gate. No official acts to report.

CHAPLAIN W. H. R. JACKSON, Major, 30th Infantry Division.

The following is the record of my official acts for the year 1942: Celebration of the Holy Communion 42; Morning and Evening services 53; Weddings 3; Presented for Confirmation 2. Total 100.

REV. JOHN B. BROWN, P. O. Box 118, Washington, N. C.

Your communication came a few days ago, contents carefully noted, in reply will say, (D. V.), I will be at the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, which will meet in St. Paul's Greenville, May 12th, 1943.

Since the last Convention, I have not been sitting down holding my hands.

I have buried 6, Married 7, Preached 9 times in the community and I have held 17 services at the State Prison Institution. My

health is very good, I work in my garden, split wood, to keep fit and ready to go whenever I am called.

I thought of you and my good Bishop, while you were sick, and I have prayed and do pray that God may give our dear Bishop strength to again carry on.

MAJOR WORTH WICKER.

Baptism of Adults 1; Baptism of Children 2; Holy Matrimony 1; Funerals 2.

CHAPLAIN JOHN S. ARMFIELD, U. S. N.

My official acts for the year 1942 were as follows:

Baptisms 6; Presented for Confirmation 9; Marriages 4; Burials 4.

I hope that the convention proves successful in every way and wish very much that I might be there, but expect to be on permanent assignment by that time. I shall keep you posted as to where I'm assigned.

Statistics

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS

Number	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	Churches and Rectories				Baptisms and Confirmations					Communicants									Services				Church Schools		
		Missions	Church Edifices	Sittings (All Free)	Rectories	Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptisms	Total Baptisms	Whole Number of Baptized Persons	Total Number of Confirmed Persons	Reported Last Year	Confirmed Since Last Report	Added Otherwise	Total	Lost by Transfer	Lost by Death	Lost by Removal	Total Loss	Present Number January 1, 1943.	Services	Celebrations of Holy Communion	Marriages	Burials	Number	Officers and Teachers	Pupils
1	Atkinson, St. Thomas'		1	150					15	15	15			15					15	6	2					
2	Aurora, Holy Cross		2	200	1				155	147	144	3		147					147	19	12			1	5	45
3	Ayden, St. James'		2	200	1				44	40	50			50	20			20	30	27	3			1	4	9
4	Bath, St. Thomas'		1	150			4	4	84	51	44	7		51					51	59	5	3	2	1	7	56
5	Beaufort, St. Paul's	1	2	300	1	3	3	6	356	254	181	8	5	194		5		5	189	63	43	5	8	1	11	107
6	Belhaven, St. James'		2	300	1				115	82	80	2		82					82	59	15	2	2	1	7	30
7	Bonnerton, St. John's		1	150					29	26	25	1		26					26	8	3		1			
8	Chocowinity, Trinity		2	100	1	7		7	87	63	60	3		63					63	31	4	1	3	1	4	29
9	Clinton, St. Paul's		1	150	1				65	56	46			46	2			2	44	24	9	1				
10	Columbia, St. Andrew's		1	225		2		2	63	47	46	1		47					47	69	13		1	1	2	24
11	Creswell, St. David's	2	2	250	1		2	2	90	56	52	5		57		1		1	56	76	15	1	2	1	5	35
12	Edenton, St. Paul's		2	300	1				257	200	166		36	202		2		2	200	128	34			1	6	50
13	Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1	2	450	1	5		5	293	248	165	6	7	178	4	5	12	21	157	74	39	17	6	1	8	74
14	Farmville, Emmanuel		1	150	1				81	66	66			66	4		1	5	61	19	13		1	1	4	23
15	Fayetteville, St. John's		2	400	1	10	3	13	475	404	385	19	8	412	5	3		8	404	200	75	11	3	1	12	87
16	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	2	2	250	1	7	19	26	300	188	182		18	200		5	7	12	188	220	68	12	5	1	4	173
17	Gatesville, St. Mary's		1	150					61	38	38			38					38	12	4		1	1	3	12
18	Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1	2	225	1	6		6	308	260	230	4	12	246	2	4	4	10	236	160	114	8	4	1	13	71
19	Greenville, St. Paul's	2	2	300	1	3	2	5	262	222	210	9	11	230		4	4	8	222	86	122	4	4	1	14	82
20	Grifton, St. John's	1	2	200					103	93	71			71	5	1	4	10	61	18	13	1	1	1	5	35
21	Hamilton, St. Martin's		1	150		1		1	48	43	42	2		44		1		1	43	20	4		1	1	2	14
22	Hertford, Holy Trinity		3	150	1				85	71	65		8	73		2	1	3	70	50	70	1	3	1	3	15
23	Hope Mills, Christ Church		2	125		3	1	4	64	56	56	2		58		1	1	2	56	22	6	1	1	1	4	40
24	Jessama, Zion		1	250	1	4	6	10	88	90	72	18		90					90	37	4		8	1	7	63
25	Kinston, St. Mary's	1	3	225	2	4	5	9	446	392	355	19		374	3		1	4	370	115	102	2	2	2	24	208
26	Lake Landing, St. George's		1	200	1		2	2	86	64	64	1		65	2			2	63	37	5			1	5	35
27	Lumberton, Trinity		1	125					50	37	35	2		37					37	52	12			1	8	20
28	New Bern, Christ Church		2	550	1	16	2	18	659	522	513	15	69	597	19	12	44	75	522	119	82	11	12	1	20	168
29	New Bern, St. Cyprian's		2	400	1	15	2	7	262	203	199	14		213		3	7	10	203	167	54	3	3	1	11	111
30	Plymouth, Grace Church		1	200	1	11		11	149	127	124	11		135		2	6	8	127	157	8		2	1	7	61
31	Red Springs, St. Stephen's		1	200		1	1	2	26	24	22	1	1	24					24	18	5					
32	Roper, St. Luke's		1	100					70	51	51			51					51	4	4			1	4	24
33	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'		2	200		2		2	170	120	116			116		1		1	115	6	6		1	1	7	92
34	Southport, St. Philip's		1	150	1	5		5	42	42	58	2		60		1	17	18	42	89	16		1			
35	Tarboro, St. Paul's		1	150		7		7	61	58	51	4		55		1		1	54	18	3	1	1	1	4	30
36	Washington, St. Peter's		2	350	1	14	1	15	725	568	588	17	6	611	4	7	32	43	568	215	130	6	10	1	23	228
37	Whiteville, Grace Church		2	100					69	44	44			44					44	12	6			1	4	51

40—Wilmington, St. James'		2	700	1	22	11	33	829	643	627	17	9	653	11	9	4	24	629	104	101	37	16	1	29	143
41—Wilmington, St. John's	1	3	40	1	20	1	21	370	345	332	15	5	352	1	6	7	14	338	128	101	16	9	1	14	101
42—Wilmington, St. Mark's	2	2	400	1	4	1	5	220	212	215	15		231		3	23	26	205	52	46			1	5	30
43—Wilmington, St. Paul's		2	150	1	8		8	450	334	309	4	2	315	3	2		5	310	75	94	4	8	1	9	114
44—Windsor, St. Thomas'		1	250	1	2	2	4	147	134	134	2		136		2		2	134	52	15	3	3	1	6	29
45—Winton, St. John's		1	150					19	18	15		5	20	2			2	18	17	1			1	2	12
46—Woodville, Grace Church		1	150		1		1	40	36	36			36					36	40	12		1	1	2	20
47—Ahoskie, St. Thomas'		1	100		1		1	34	28	16	2	13	31		2	1	3	28	33	2		1			
48—Belhaven, St. Mary's		2	200	1	1	2	3	57	43	46	2		48	1	2	2	5	43	27	22		2	1	4	49
49—Burgaw, St. Mary's		1	250					10	10	10			10					10	12	6					
50—Edenton, St. John Evangelist		2	500					62	62	43		19	62			19	19	43	103	17	1		1	6	41
51—Elizabeth City, St. Philip's		1	250		2		2	48	55	36	2		38			12	12	26	30	13			1	2	26
52—Fairfield, All Saints'		1	100					10	7	7			7					7	12						
53—Faison, St. Gabriel's		1	250					20	20	16	2		18					18	10	4					
54—Fayetteville, St. Philip the Apostle		1	100		4	2	6	129	84	82	2	3	87		3		3	84	53	19	2	4	1	3	44
55—Goldsboro, St. Andrew's		1	150		4	2	6	57	51	39		3	42					42	52	32			1	3	34
56—Kinston, St. Augustine's		1	150		6	6	12	82	71	56	11	3	70					70	44	26			1	6	41
57—Maxton, St. Matthew's										6			6					6							
58—Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'		1	100					12	12	12			12					12	16	1					
59—Northwest, All Souls'		1	150					15	15	15			15					15	4	1			1	2	12
60—Pikeville, St. George's		1	100					20	20	20			20					20							
61—Roxobel, St. Mark's		1	150		1		1	23	17	17			17					17	26	13		2	1	2	9
62—Sladesville, St. John's		1	150		9		9	32	19	16	1	2	19					19	22				1	4	20
63—Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'		1	300					29	21	21			21			6	6	15	7	11		1			
64—Sunbury, St. Peter's		1	100					17	15	15			15					15	18	5	5	5			
65—Swan Quarter, Calvary		1	150		1		1	16	15	15			15					15	13	1					
66—Trenton, Grace Church		1	100					34	34	34			34			20	20	14	11	3		1	1	2	13
67—Warsaw, Calvary		1	150					8	8	8			8					8							
68—Washington, St. Paul's		1	250			1	1	73	61	63			63		2		2	61	30	15		4	1	5	137
69—Wilmington, St. Luke's		1	65					81	32	31			31					31	33	3			1	4	20
70—Winterville, St. Luke's		1	100					8	7	8			8		1		1	7					1	2	8
71—Wrightsville, St. Andrew's		2	500	1	3		3	120	84	84			84					84	46	21		1	1	6	45
72—Yeatesville, St. Matthew's		1	100					29	25	43			43		1	18	19	24	30	4	1	2	1	4	51
73—Aurora, St. Jude's		1	250					24	17	17			17			1	1	16	12	12			1	4	39
74—Avoca, Holy Innocents'		1	100					9	9	9			9					9					1	1	4
75—Beaufort, St. Clement's		1	100					60	46	42			42					42					1	2	30
76—Camden, St. Joseph's		1	125					12	9	9			9					9							
77—Fayetteville, G. Sheph'd, Tolar-Hart		1	150		2	2	4	41	36	37	4		41			5	5	36	18	5	5	5	1	10	60
78—Greenville, St. Andrew's		1	150					23	23	23			23	1	1	7	9	14	12	15		1	1	2	65
79—Haddocks' X-Roads, St. Stephen's		1	150		4	1	5	45	37	33	3	1	37					37	26	10			1	4	44
80—Jasper, St. Thomas'								9	9	9			9					9							
81—Nag's Head, St. And.-by-the-Sea		1	200																				1	2	30
82—Roper, St. Ann's		1	300		1		1	46	46	19			19			1	1	18	26	11			1	2	30
83—Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission		1	50																				1	2	36
84—Lake Phelps, Galile Mission		1	150			4	4	72	47	47			47					47	51	2	1		1	8	207
85—Calabash, St. Andrew's		1	100	1	2	3	5	15	15	6	9		15					15	26	1			1	3	54
86—Tar Landing, St. Philip's		1	200																52				1	4	54
87—Farmville, St. Timothy's								30	31	20	11		31					31	12	12			1	5	23
88—Sladesville, St. Thomas'						1	1	38	34	29	5		34					34	18	12			1	5	65
89—Miscellaneous—Army Camps											8		8					8							
Total January 1, 1943	16	118	17,515	35	234	96	330	10,324	8,359	7,724	316	250	8,290	93	99	271	463	7,827	4,065	1,874	170	161	71	440	3,983
Total January 1, 1942	16	118	17,415	35	148	41	189	10,036	9,877	7,654	320	200	8,174	70	92	284	446	7,728	3,755	1,946	102	138	74	469	4,194
Increase			100		86	55	141	238		70		50	116	23	7		17	99	310		68	23			
Decrease									1,518		4					13				72			3	29	211

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

Number	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	Receipts					Disbursements					Information	
		For Parish Support	For Special Parochial Purposes	For Diocesan and General Church Objects	Capital Account and Transfers	Total Receipts	Current Expenses	Special Parochial Expenses	Diocesan and General Church	Capital Account and Transfers	Grand Total of Expenses	Balance on Hand January 1, 1943.	Rector's Salary
1	Atkinson, St. Thomas'			41.87		41.87			41.87		41.87		
2	Aurora, Holy Cross	578.54		375.00		953.54	465.27	69.36	410.19		944.82	8.72	300.00
3	Ayden, St. James'	559.26		86.99		644.25	192.54	8.87	86.99		288.40	355.85	120.00
4	Bath, St. Thomas'	200.00	40.00	106.73		346.73	200.00	40.00	106.73		346.73		180.00
5	Beaufort, St. Paul's	2,196.81	126.50	453.46		2,776.77	1,899.42	272.92	453.46		2,625.80	150.97	1,700.00
6	Belhaven, St. James'	397.53		280.83		678.36	335.56	24.11	236.23		595.90	82.46	300.00
7	Bonnerton, St. John's	107.56		71.00		178.56	100.00	7.56	71.00		178.56		100.00
8	Chocowinity, Trinity	200.00	40.00	152.60		392.60	200.00	40.00	152.60		392.60		180.00
9	Clinton, St. Paul's	1,044.62		53.60		1,098.22	488.14	68.25	212.20	254.00	1,022.59	75.63	600.00
10	Columbia, St. Andrew's	416.16	26.00	21.75		463.91	307.80	54.08	102.03		463.91		300.00
11	Creswell, St. David's	377.42	5.00	83.69		466.11	276.00	28.01	162.10		466.11		240.00
12	Edenton, St. Paul's	5,249.70	229.20	2,078.41		7,557.31	3,339.34	1,274.86	2,004.15	250.00	6,868.35	688.96	2,500.00
13	Elizabeth City, Christ Church	6,312.30	192.35	2,111.97		8,616.62	4,717.46	453.39	2,111.97	300.00	7,582.82	1,033.80	2,100.00
14	Farmville, Emmanuel	561.52		300.00		861.52	524.00	37.52	300.00		861.52		500.00
15	Fayetteville, St. John's	8,369.81	482.37	3,117.34	1,000.00	12,969.52	5,786.16	1,250.55	2,988.59	1,200.00	11,225.30	1,744.22	3,000.00
16	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	966.00	833.00	169.00		1,968.00	881.00	895.00	169.00		1,945.00	23.00	600.00
17	Gatesville, St. Mary's	308.04		200.00		508.04	232.46	10.94	218.92		462.32	45.72	120.00
18	Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	4,417.61	802.44	1,353.49	325.50	6,899.04	3,742.74	1,492.14	1,468.65		6,703.53	195.51	2,250.00
19	Greenville, St. Paul's	3,593.89	423.82	940.69		4,958.40	2,591.12	466.91	1,154.51	495.04	4,707.58	250.82	1,800.00
20	Grifton, St. John's	260.90	18.00	140.00		418.90	260.90	18.00	140.00		418.90		240.00
21	Hamilton, St. Martin's	385.16		120.00		505.16	285.85	24.61	120.00		430.46	74.70	200.00
22	Hertford, Holy Trinity	1,404.82	671.55	650.88		2,727.25	1,407.61	545.32	650.88		2,603.81	123.44	1,200.00
23	Hope Mills, Christ Church	149.76	67.45	121.45		338.66	140.40	76.81	121.45		338.66		125.00
24	Jessama, Zion	200.00	40.00	197.10		437.10	200.00	40.00	197.10		437.10		180.00
25	Kinston, St. Mary's	5,701.83	436.59	2,511.61	547.79	9,197.82	4,872.57	758.31	3,086.39	406.00	9,123.27	74.55	2,850.00
26	Lake Landing, St. George's	372.06	247.84	55.31		675.21	258.50	156.54	167.69		582.73	92.48	240.00
27	Lumberton, Trinity	700.00		137.77		837.77	700.00		137.77		837.77		600.00
28	New Bern, Christ Church	7,707.96		2,770.38		10,478.34	4,823.17	572.96	2,840.30	1,446.67	9,683.10	795.24	2,100.00
29	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1,535.75	122.48	500.00		2,158.23	1,181.40	361.65	500.00		2,043.05	115.18	600.00
30	Plymouth, Grace Church	1,584.73		101.36	520.00	2,206.09	740.80	832.51	475.36		2,048.67	157.42	600.00
31	Red Springs, St. Stephen's	132.18	10.35	172.50		315.03	123.00	19.53	172.50		315.03		123.00
32	Roper, St. Luke's	125.60	4.40	95.25		225.25	125.60	4.40	95.25		225.25		100.00
33	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	267.00		443.97		710.97	244.00	18.00	443.97		705.97	5.00	240.00
34	Southport, St. Philip's	808.24		144.00	140.57	1,092.81	443.82	182.39	175.22	176.62	978.05	114.76	180.00
35	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	348.13		32.77		380.90	203.52	13.56	50.00		267.08	113.82	180.00
36	Washington, St. Peter's	7,320.04	3,024.45	2,475.31		12,819.80	3,663.74	2,456.55	2,682.12	3,443.69	12,246.10	573.70	1,925.00
37	Whiteville, Grace Church	390.89	120.91	89.50		601.30	306.72	120.91	89.50		517.13	84.17	360.00
38	Williamston, Advent	2,404.22	60.38	322.06		2,786.66	2,191.03	64.92	478.39		2,734.34	52.32	1,700.00

39—Wilmington, Good Shepherd	2,142.73	131.49	258.77		2,532.99	1,540.31	418.18	467.93		2,426.42	106.57	900.00
40—Wilmington, St. James'	14,449.04	1,956.69	13,926.17	11.009.01	41,340.91	11,911.50	3,941.44	14,155.36	11,533.30	41,541.60		4,150.00
41—Wilmington, St. John's	5,721.49	1,068.46	4,349.66		11,139.61	4,670.10	968.78	4,404.79	500.00	10,543.67	595.94	2,700.00
42—Wilmington, St. Mark's	2,829.70	376.15	8.10		3,213.95	2,203.39	303.38	150.00	456.24	3,113.01	100.94	1,500.00
43—Wilmington, St. Paul's	5,046.77	1,042.52	1,366.25		7,455.54	3,526.54	2,174.71	1,459.29		7,160.54	295.00	2,400.00
44—Windsor, St. Thomas'	1,629.32		308.64		1,937.96	957.33	104.70	308.64	362.85	1,733.52	204.44	720.00
45—Winton, St. John's	289.31		40.00		329.31	237.40		91.68		329.08	.23	240.00
46—Woodville, Grace Church	370.17	24.14	393.00		787.31	370.17	24.14	393.00		787.31		360.00
47—Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	150.00	81.93	141.00		372.93	225.97		141.00		366.97	5.96	180.00
48—Belhaven, St. Mary's	145.46	170.38	73.95		389.79	125.10	190.74	73.95		389.79		84.00
49—Burgaw, St. Mary's	100.00		23.64		123.64	100.00		23.64		123.64		60.00
50—Edenton, St. John Evangelist	311.39	262.80	194.65		768.84	199.12	375.07	194.65		768.84		60.00
51—Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	140.48	164.65	35.25		340.38	210.59	94.54	35.25		340.38		60.00
52—Fairfield, All Saints'	79.91		18.50		98.41	70.00	4.91	18.50		93.41	5.00	60.00
53—Faison, St. Gabriel's	302.22	9.60	29.42		341.24	28.68	20.06	66.92		115.66	225.58	60.00
54—Fayetteville, St. Philip the Apostle	440.14	128.23	145.93		714.30	268.92	96.23	139.84		504.99	209.31	
55—Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	203.66	2.53			206.19	133.50	2.50	70.00		206.00	.19	60.00
56—Kinston, St. Augustine's	340.36	2.85	85.00		428.21	225.85	79.60	115.85		421.30	6.91	120.00
57—Maxton, St. Matthew's												
58—Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	180.32		56.19		236.51	106.61		56.19		162.80	73.71	100.00
59—Northwest, All Souls'	60.00		12.00		72.00	60.00		12.00		72.00		60.00
60—Pikeville, St. George's			50.00		50.00			50.00		50.00		
61—Roxobel, St. Mark's	182.42	12.00	136.60		331.02	154.00	11.36	136.60		301.96	29.06	120.00
62—Sladesville, St. John's	64.52	7.53	11.54		83.59	60.00	12.05	11.54		83.59		60.00
63—Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	147.00		156.92		303.92	147.00		156.92		303.92		120.00
64—Sunbury, St. Peter's	60.00		50.00		110.00	60.00		50.00		110.00		60.00
65—Swan Quarter, Calvary	117.23	1.50	12.00		130.73	60.00	6.41	37.00		103.41	27.32	60.00
66—Trenton, Grace Church	257.03	24.79	43.00		324.82	166.40	9.37	43.00		218.77	106.05	150.00
67—Warsaw, Calvary												
68—Washington, St. Paul's	119.89	75.00	71.10		265.99	114.97	79.92	71.10		265.99		60.00
69—Wilmington, St. Luke's	116.22	2.00	10.40		128.62		10.66	30.40		41.06	87.56	
70—Winterville, St. Luke's	47.47	10.00	330.00		387.47	66.15	3.20	210.00		279.35	108.12	60.00
71—Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	107.90		159.94		267.84	107.90		159.94		267.84		180.00
72—Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	195.35		60.00		255.35	184.35	11.00	60.00		255.35		180.00
73—Aurora, St. Jude's	84.00	4.56	28.05		116.61	84.00	4.56	28.05		116.61		60.00
74—Avoca, Holy Innocents'	100.00		69.50		169.50	100.00		69.50		169.50		100.00
75—Beaufort, St. Clement's	5.50		18.50		24.00	5.50		18.50		24.00		
76—Camden, St. Joseph's												
77—Fayetteville, G. Sheph'd, Tolar-Hart	79.80	46.69	125.13		251.62	79.80	46.69	125.13		251.62		
78—Greenville, St. Andrew's	45.00	83.50	30.00		158.50	40.00	91.00	23.00		154.00	4.50	15.00
79—Haddocks' X-Roads, St. Stephen's	75.50	22.85	48.00	50.00	196.35	39.25	87.50	67.60		194.35	2.00	30.00
80—Jasper, St. Thomas'												
81—Nag's Head, St. And.-by-the-Sea												
82—Roper, St. Ann's	151.45	92.16	33.25		276.86	76.85	166.76	33.25		276.86		40.00
83—Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission			25.50		25.50			25.50		25.50		
84—Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission			39.60		39.60			39.60		39.60		
85—Calabash, St. Andrew's			36.21		36.21			36.21		36.21		
86—Tar Landing, St. Philip's		118.09	69.71		187.80		118.09	69.71		187.80		
87—Farmville, St. Timothy's	70.00	7.50	25.00		102.50	70.00	7.50	25.00		102.50		
88—Sladesville, St. Thomas'	36.00	8.43	16.66		61.09	36.00		25.09		61.09		36.00
Total January 1, 1943	$104,648.79	$13,964.10	$46,202.37	$13.592.87	$178,408.13	$77,274.89	$22,226.49	$49,056.20	20,824.41	$169,381.99	$9,026.14	$45,838.00
Total January 1, 1942	91,317.09	9,342.94	39,744.36	5,129.03	145,533.42	72,019.17	20,280.52	41,871.69	5,576.34	139.747.72	5,785.70	44,104.31
Increase	13,331.70	4,621.16	6,458.01	8,463.84	32,874.71	5,255.72	1,945.97	7,184.51	15,248.07	29,634.27	3,240.44	1,733.69
Decrease												

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

Number	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	Endowments		Valuation of Church Property							Incumbrances and Insurance	
		For Parish Support	For Other Purposes	Value of Churches (exclusive of land)	Value of Rectory (exclusive of land)	Value of Parish House (exclusive of land)	Value of other Buildings (exclusive of land)	Appraised Value of All Lands (exclusive of Buildings)	Value of Church Furniture Including Organs and Bells	Total Value of All Church Property	Incumbrances	Insurance
1	Atkinson, St. Thomas'			1,500.00				500.00	200.00	2,200.00		800.00
2	Aurora, Holy Cross			3,500.00	3,000.00	1,700.00		2,000.00	1,285.00	11,485.00		2,000.00
3	Ayden, St. James'			4,500.00	2,500.00		250.00	1,200.00	1,000.00	9,450.00		5,500.00
4	Bath, St. Thomas'			3,000.00				500.00	200.00	3,700.00		1,500.00
5	Beaufort, St. Paul's			8,000.00	2,500.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,800.00	5,000.00	31,300.00		14,300.00
6	Belhaven, St. James'			3,000.00	2,500.00	3,000.00		1,500.00	1,000.00	11,000.00		5,800.00
7	Bonnerton, St. John's			500.00				100.00	200.00	800.00		
8	Chocowinity, Trinity			1,000.00	2,500.00	500.00		1,000.00		5,000.00		2,000.00
9	Clinton, St. Paul's			10,000.00	3,000.00			5,000.00	2,000.00	20,000.00		6,500.00
10	Columbia, St. Andrew's			6,500.00			100.00	1,500.00	2,000.00	10,100.00		1,200.00
11	Creswell, St. David's	1,635.40		15,000.00	4,000.00		50.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	27,050.00		9,500.00
12	Edenton, St. Paul's	9,000.00		24,000.00	4,000.00	20,000.00	2,000.00			50,000.00		46,000.00
13	Elizabeth City, Christ Church		300.00	41,000.00		30,000.00	15,000.00	30,000.00	15,000.00	131,000.00	24,200.00	51,500.00
14	Farmville, Emmanuel			10,000.00	3,000.00			2,000.00	100.00	15,100.00		7,500.00
15	Fayetteville, St. John's			50,000.00	12,000.00		1,000.00		5,000.00	68,000.00	11,500.00	57,500.00
16	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's			10,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00		3,000.00	2,000.00	25,000.00		8,000.00
17	Gatesville, St. Mary's			5,000.00				200.00	500.00	5,700.00		1,500.00
18	Goldsboro, St. Stephen's			25,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00		5,000.00	3,000.00	39,000.00		16,000.00
19	Greenville, St. Paul's			10,000.00		12,500.00		10,000.00	5,000.00	37,500.00		28,000.00
20	Grifton, St. John's			3,500.00				200.00	500.00	4,200.00		2,500.00
21	Hamilton, St. Martin's			6,000.00			50.00	400.00	500.00	6,950.00		2,500.00
22	Hertford, Holy Trinity		756.59	5,000.00	3,000.00	1,000.00		6,500.00	300.00	15,800.00		7,500.00
23	Hope Mills, Christ Church			3,000.00		1,200.00		400.00	500.00	5,100.00		3,700.00
24	Jessama, Zion			800.00	800.00			300.00	50.00	1,950.00		2,300.00
25	Kinston, St. Mary's			17,000.00	3,000.00	8,000.00		2,000.00	3,500.00	33,500.00		26,000.00
26	Lake Landing, St. George's			3,500.00	3,000.00			2,500.00	500.00	9,500.00		3,000.00
27	Lumberton, Trinity			2,500.00				2,000.00	500.00	5,000.00		1,500.00
28	New Bern, Christ Church	13,500.00		60,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	8,000.00	50,000.00	5,000.00	143,000.00		49,000.00
29	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	2,000.00		20,000.00	3,000.00			2,000.00	3,000.00	28,000.00	500.00	10,000.00
30	Plymouth, Grace Church		8,600.00	10,000.00	3,000.00			3,000.00	2,500.00	18,500.00	1,250.00	7,500.00
31	Red Springs, St. Stephen's			5,000.00				500.00	1,000.00	6,500.00		2,000.00
32	Roper, St. Luke's			2,000.00			300.00	900.00		3,200.00		2,000.00
33	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'			1,600.00		1,000.00		300.00	300.00	3,200.00		400.00
34	Southport, St. Philip's			5,000.00	2,000.00			3,500.00	500.00	11,000.00	205.00	6,000.00
35	Vanceboro, St. Paul's			1,500.00				300.00	300.00	2,100.00		1,000.00
36	Washington, St. Peter's			60,000.00	7,500.00	60,000.00	1,500.00	36,500.00	20,000.00	185,500.00	6,394.34	92,200.00
	[illegible]			1,500.00				1,000.00	200.00	2,700.00	204.00	1,000.00

39—Wilmington, Good Shepherd			25,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	3,500.00	46,500.00	2,000.00	24,000.00
40—Wilmington, St. James'	12,800.00	15,425.00	88,000.00	10,000.00	100,000.00	4,956.96		8,000.00	210,956.96	19,300.00	200,000.00
41—Wilmington, St. John's	50.00		50,000.00	10,000.00	7,500.00	4,000.00	15,000.00	8,000.00	94,500.00	2,100.00	39,700.00
42—Wilmington, St. Mark's			20,000.00	5,000.00		7,200.00	20,000.00	10,000.00	62,200.00		9,000.00
43—Wilmington, St. Paul's			5,000.00	6,000.00	64,500.00		20,000.00	4,500.00	100,000.00	33,500.00	66,000.00
44—Windsor, St. Thomas'			6,000.00	4,500.00			750.00	2,000.00	13,250.00	899.21	10,150.00
45—Winton, St. John's			2,500.00				200.00	400.00	3,100.00		1,000.00
46—Woodville, Grace Church	1,666.00		3,000.00				700.00	1,000.00	4,700.00		2,500.00
47—Ahoskie, St. Thomas'			2,500.00				700.00	300.00	3,500.00		2,500.00
48—Belhaven, St. Mary's			1,650.00	2,000.00			500.00	350.00	4,500.00		4,000.00
49—Burgaw, St. Mary's			4,000.00				500.00	400.00	4,900.00		2,000.00
50—Edenton, St. John Evangelist			2,500.00				1,500.00	1,500.00	5,500.00		1,000.00
51—Elizabeth City, St. Philip's			1,500.00				1,000.00	1,000.00	3,500.00		1,000.00
52—Fairfield, All Saints'			2,500.00				500.00	500.00	3,500.00		800.00
53—Faison, St. Gabriel's			3,000.00				1,000.00	500.00	4,500.00		1,000.00
54—Fayetteville, St. Philip the Apostle			4,000.00		2,000.00		6,000.00	400.00	12,400.00		5,000.00
55—Goldsboro, St. Andrew's			3,000.00				500.00	500.00	4,000.00		1,000.00
56—Kinston, St. Augustine's			3,000.00				500.00	500.00	4,000.00		1,000.00
57—Maxton, St. Matthew's							1,000.00	180.00	1,180.00		
58—Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'			2,500.00				200.00	200.00	2,900.00		1,700.00
59—Northwest, All Souls'			1,500.00				200.00	200.00	1,900.00		500.00
60—Pikeville, St. George's			5,000.00				500.00	200.00	5,700.00		3,000.00
61—Roxobel, St. Mark's			2,000.00					150.00	2,150.00		1,500.00
62—Sladesville, St. John's			800.00			100.00		100.00	1,000.00		500.00
63—Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'			3,000.00				1,000.00	100.00	4,100.00		2,000.00
64—Sunbury, St. Peter's			4,000.00				1,000.00		5,000.00		2,000.00
65—Swan Quarter, Calvary			3,500.00				500.00	100.00	4,100.00		2,500.00
66—Trenton, Grace Church			2,000.00				500.00	200.00	2,700.00		500.00
67—Warsaw, Calvary			2,000.00				500.00	200.00	2,700.00		800.00
68—Washington, St. Paul's			1,500.00				350.00	325.00	2,175.00		1,500.00
69—Wilmington, St. Luke's								180.00	180.00		
70—Winterville, St. Luke's			2,700.00				100.00	200.00	3,000.00		1,000.00
71—Wrightsville, St. Andrew's			20,000.00	3,000.00	20,000.00		500.00	500.00	44,000.00	6,331.51	18,200.00
72—Yeatesville, St. Matthew's			1,500.00				300.00	100.00	1,900.00		700.00
73—Aurora, St. Jude's			1,700.00				50.00	300.00	2,050.00		2,000.00
74—Avoca, Holy Innocents'			1,000.00				50.00	100.00	1,150.00		700.00
75—Beaufort, St. Clement's			1,200.00				500.00	100.00	1,800.00		500.00
76—Camden, St. Joseph's			2,500.00				500.00	500.00	4,500.00		500.00
77—Fayetteville, G. Sheph'd, Tolar-Hart			3,000.00		1,000.00		200.00	150.00	4,350.00		2,000.00
78—Greenville, St. Andrew's			2,000.00				300.00	300.00	2,600.00		1,000.00
79—Haddocks' X-Roads, St. Stephen's			4,000.00				200.00	150.00	4,350.00		1,500.00
80—Jasper, St. Thomas'							200.00		200.00		
81—Nag's Head, St. And.-by-the-Sea			1,500.00				250.00	125.00	1,875.00		1,000.00
82—Roper, St. Ann's			1,500.00				250.00	500.00	2,250.00		900.00
83—Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission						1,500.00	300.00		1,800.00		800.00
84—Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission			2,500.00			500.00	200.00	200.00	3,400.00		
85—Calabash, St. Andrew's			800.00		300.00		150.00		1,250.00		
86—Tar Landing, St. Philip's											
87—Farmville, St. Timothy's							400.00	300.00	700.00		
88—Sladesville, St. Thomas'							65.00		65.00		
Total January 1, 1943	$ 44,151.40	$ 25,581.59	$765,250.00	$131,000.00	$363,200.00	$ 59,006.96	$273,215.00	$139,145.00	1,731,816.96	$108,384.06	$925,550.00
Total January 1, 1942	45,595.15	25,291.79	764,200.00	131,200.00	365,500.00	61,756.96	268,665.00	123,345.00	1,714,666.96	122,206.71	921,200.00
Increase		289.80	1,050.00				4,550.00	15,805.00	17,150.00		4,350.00
Decrease	1,443.75			200.00	2,300.00	2,750.00				13,822.65	

FORM OF BEQUEST

I hereby give, devise and bequeath to the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina .....

.....

.....

to be held by them in trust for .....

.....

.....

D 283

Diocese of East Carolina

JOURNAL

of the

Sixty-first Annual Convention

May 17, 1944

INTER-DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

SEWANEE, TENN.

DR. ALEXANDER GUERRY, Vice-Chancellor

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

RALEIGH, N. C.

MRS. MARGARET JONES CRUIKSHANK, A. M., President

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

MR. M. D. WHISNANT, Superintendent

JOURNAL

OF THE

Sixty-first Annual Convention

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

Diocese of East Carolina

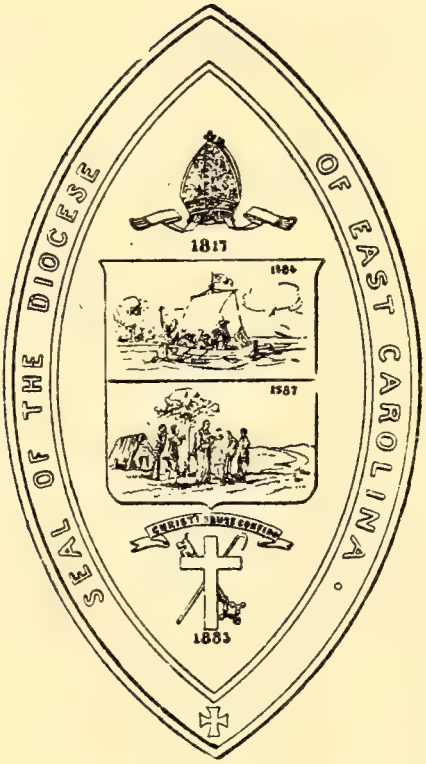
HELD IN

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON, N. C.

MAY 17, 1944

C. H. HUBAND, Printer and Binder

Wilmington, N. C.


SEAL OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA
1817
1584
1587
CHRISTI MUSCOSELIA
1853

EXTRACTS FROM CANONS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

CANON 43

OF THE DUE CELEBRATION OF SUNDAYS

All persons within this church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day, commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught, and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

CANON 44, SECTION 1

OF REGULATIONS RESPECTING THE LAITY

Section 1. A communicant in good standing removing from one parish or congregation to another shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the parish or congregation of his or her last residence, or if there be no Rector or Minster, from one of the Wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as communicant in the parish or congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the parish or congregation to which such communicant may remove, shall enroll him or her as a communicant when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to procure such certificate through no fault of such communicant, upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant sufficient in the judgment of the Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrollment in such parish or congregation to which such communicant shall have removed, shall be sent by the Rector or the Minister thereof to the Rector of the parish from which the communicant is removed.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

BISHOP AND EX-OFFICIO CHAIRMAN OF THE CONVENTION

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D., Wilmington, N. C.

SECRETARY, TREASURER, AND REGISTRAR

Rev. Walter R. Noe, 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C.

CHANCELLOR

Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Bishop, Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. Walter R. Noe, Member Ex-officio, Secretary and Treasurer. Wilmington, N. C.

For One Year:

Rev. E. F. Moseley, Kinston, N. C.
Rev. J. R. Rountree, Kinston, N. C.
Mr. Wm. deR. Holt, Fayetteville. N. C.
Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.
Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Wilmington, N. C.

For Two Years:

Rev. C. E. Williams, New Bern, N. C.
Rev. John R. Tolar, Fayetteville, N. C.
Mr. W. G. Gaither, Elizabeth City, N. C.
Mr. J. A. Moore, Edenton, N. C.
Mrs. Sidney A. Ward, Plymouth, N. C.

For Three Years:

Rev. Mortimer Glover, Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington, N. C.
Mr. W. B. Campbell, Wilmington, N. C.
Mr. C. R. Wheatly, Beaufort, N. C.
Mrs. Baxter Moore, Fayetteville, N. C.

STANDING COMMITTEE

Rev. C. E. Williams, Chairman, New Bern, N. C.

Rev. Stephen Gardner
Rev. Jack R. Rountree
Mr. John G. Bragaw
Mr. William Dunn

BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS TO 1945

Rev. Alexander Miller, President, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. E. W. Halleck
Rev. T. P. Noe
Rev. E. T. Jillson
Rev. E. F. Moseley

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Chairman Ex-officio

Mr. Robert Strange
Mr. Richard S. Rogers

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.
Rev. E. F. Moseley to 1946
Mr. E. O. Rhem to 1946
Mrs. J. Lawrence Sprunt to 1947
Rev. J. F. Ferneyhough to 1947

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.
Rev. Mortimer Glover to 1946
Mr. David T. Oates to 1947
Mr. J. Q. Beckwith to 1946

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst,, D. D. Ex-officio

Rev. John C. Grainger to 1946
Rev. E. W. Halleck to 1946
Mrs. S. W. Tillinghast to 1947
Mrs. J. E. F. Hicks to 1947

CLERICAL DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Rev. Walter R. Noe
Rev. Jack R. Rountree
Rev. John C. Grainger
Rev. E. F. Moseley
Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.
Rev. Alexander Miller

LAY DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Robert Strange
John G. Bragaw
John Haywood Jones
W. Iverson Skinner
James N. Smith
P. B. Bateman

ALTERNATE CLERICAL DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Rev. Mortimer Glover
Rev. R. I. Johnson
Rev. John R. Tolar
Rev. E. W. Halleck
Rev. H. W. Glazier
Rev. A. J. Mackie

ALTERNATE LAY DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

W. O. S. Sutherland
Dr. H. L. Trigg
Dr. H. W. Fisher
B. W. Thomas
N. S. Haskett
Herbert W. Hewlett

DEPARTMENTS OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION

Mr. George B. Elliott, Chairman

Rev. Mortimer Glover
Rev. E. F. Moseley
Rev. Alexander Miller
Rev. W. R. Noe
Mrs. W. O. S Sutherland
Mrs. Baxter Moore

Associate Members

Mrs. Victor Shelburne
Mr. Robt. Strange
Mr. S. B. Downing

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Rev. E. F. Moseley, Chairman

Rev. Mortimer Glover
Rev. J. R. Rountree
Rev. W. R. Noe

Associate Members

Rev. John C. Grainger
Rev. Harvey W. Glazier
Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.
Miss Hennie Long

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

Rev. William B. Daniels, Jr., Vice Chairman

Rev. C. E. Williams
Rev. E. F. Moseley
Rev. J. R. Rountree
Mr. W. G. Gaither
Rev. W. R. Noe
Mr. J. A. Moore
Mrs. Sidney A. Ward

Associate Members

Rev. H. W. Glazier
Mrs. J. E. F. Hicks

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

Rev. John R. Tolar, Chairman,

Mr. George B. Elliott
Mr. W. G. Gaither
Mr. J. A. Moore
Rev. Mortimer Glover
Mr. W. B. Campbell
Rev. Alexander Miller
Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland

Associate Members

Mr. D. M. Warren
Mr. McC. B. Wilson
Mr. A. K. Barrus
Mr. F. F. Fagan

PROMOTIONAL DEPARTMENT

Rev. Alexander Miller, Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. John R. Tolar
Rev. W. R. Noe
Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland

Associate Members

Rev. John W. Hardy
Mrs. Charles F. Green
Mr. W. F. Joyner
Ven. R. I. Johnson

DEPARTMENT OF EVANGELISM

Rev. J. R. Rountree, Chairman, Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Mortimer Glover
Rev. W. R. Noe
Rev. John R. Tolar
Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland
Mrs. S. A. Ward
Mrs. Baxter Moore

Associate Member

Ven. R. I. Johnson

DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH

Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., Vice Chairman

Associate Members

Mrs. George Vick
Miss Gibbs Holmes
Alan B. Blake
Sallie Ann Elliott
Mrs. Carvel Busey
Miss Cordelia Jones
Frank F. Fagan, Jr.

AUXILIARY SECRETARIES OF PROMOTIONAL DEPARTMENT

Rev. Charles E. Williams, District No. 1
Rev. J. R. Rountree, District No. 2
Rev. S. E. Matthews, District No. 3
Rev. Stephen Gardner, District No. 4
Rev. A. J. Mackie, District No. 5
Rev. B. Wood Gaither, District No. 6
Rev. E. T. Jillson, District No. 7
Rev. J. M. Hamilton, District No. 8
Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., District No. 9
Rev. John C. Grainger, District No. 10
Rev. James F. Ferneyhough, District No. 11
Rev. Mortimer Glover, District No. 12

REGULAR COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

Rev. Sidney E. Matthews
Dr. H. W. Fisher
Mr. N. S. Haskett

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS

Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.
Mr. James N. Smith
Mr. E. S. Darden

COMMITTEE ON CANONS

Mr. H. E. Rodgers
Mr. Geo. B. Elliott
Rev. E. W. Halleck
Rev. J. R. Rountree
Rev. Geo. F. Hill

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

Rev. W. B. Daniels, Jr.
Rev. Theodore R. Gibson
Mr. Fred L. Outland

COMMITTEE ON RELATIONS TO AND COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Rev. Mortimer Glover
Rev. Stephen Gardner
Mr. Robert Strange

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES

Rev. B. Wood Gaither
Mr. Chas. P. Wales
Mr. N. C. Green

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH PENSION FUND

Rev. W. R. Noe
Major McC. B. Wilson
Ven. R. I. Johnson

COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE ON CHURCH PROPERTY

Rev. Harvey W. Glazier
Mr. John G. Bragaw
Mr. Louie E. Woodbury

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY JANUARY 1, 1944

BISHOP

Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D., 510 Orange Street, Wilmington, N. C.

PRIESTS

Rev. Howard Alligood, retired. P. O. Fayettevile, N. C.

Rev. John S. Armfield, Chaplain, U. S. Navy.

Rev. Charles A. Ashby, Retired. 123 Washington Street. St. Augustine, Fla.

Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., Priest in charge St. Thomas' Ahoskie; St. Mary's, Gatesville; St. John's, Winton; St. Peter's, Sunbury: St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro. P. O., Ahoskie, N. C.

Rev. Archer Boogher, Retired. P. O. Presidential Gardens, James Polk Apartment C-12, Alexandria, Va.

Rev. J. S. Braithwaite, Rector of St. Joseph's, Fayetteville. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. John B. Brown, Retired. P. O. Washington, N. C.

Rev. Roger E. Bunn, Priest in charge of St. Andrew's, Goldsboro; St. Augustine's, Kinston; St. Stephen's, Haddock's Cross Roads. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. William B. Daniels, Jr., Rector, Grace Church, Plymouth, and St. Luke's, Roper.

Rev. James F. Ferneyhough, Rector, St. John's, Fayetteville; in charge Church of the Good Shepherd, Tolar Hart Village, Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. B. Wood Gaither, Rector of St. David's, Creswell; St. Andrew's, Columbia; St. George's, Lake Landing; in charge of Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps; All Saints', Fairfield; Calvary, Swan Quarter; St. John's, Sladesville. P. O. Creswell, N. C.

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington. Member of Standing Committee. P. O. Washington, N. C.

Rev. Harvey W. Glazier, Rector, Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington. N. C.

Rev. Mortimer W. Glover, Rector of St. James', Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. John C. Grainger, Rector of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro; P. O. Goldsboro, N. C.

Rev. S. N. Griffith, Priest in charge of St. John-the-Evangelist, Edenton; St. Philip's, Elizabeth City, and St. Ann's, Roper. P. O. Edenton, N. C.

Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rector of St. John's, Wilmington; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. John W. Hardy, Rector of the Church of the Advent, Williamston; St. Martin's, Hamilton; in charge of Holy Trinity Mission, Bear Grass. Chaplain, U. S. Army.

Rev. John Hartley, Ph. D., Retired. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins, Retired. P. O. Belhaven, N. C.

Rev. George F. Hill, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City; in charge of St. Joseph's, Camden. P. O. Elizabeth City, N. C.

Rev. Oscar E. Holder, Chaplain, U. S. Army.

Rev. Bartholomew F. Huske, D. D., Rector of Trinity Church, Lumberton, Chaplain, U. S. Naval Home, Philadelphia, Pa.

Rev. Wm. H. R. Jackson, Rector of St. James', Ayden; St. Barnabas', Snow Hill and St. Luke's, Winterville. Chaplain, U. S. Army.

Rev. Edmund T. Jillson, Rector of Holy Trinity, Hertford. P. O. Hertford, N. C.

Ven. R. I. Johnson, Rector of St. Cyprian's, New Bern; Archdeacon Colored Work, General Manager Good Shepherd Hospital. P. O. New Bern, N. C.

Rev. Arthur J. Mackie, Rector of St. James', Belhaven; in charge of St. Matthew's, Yeatesville. P. O. Belhaven, N. C.

Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, Priest in charge of St. Paul's, Vanceboro; Holy Cross, Aurora; St. John's, Bonnerton. P. O. Washington, N. C.

Rev. Edward C. McConnell, Chaplain, U. S. Army.

Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington. Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Rector Emeritus, St. James' Church, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, Rector of St. Mary's, Kinston. Examining Chaplain. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Vicar of St. Thomas', Bath; Rector of Trinity, Chocowinity and Zion, Jessama. P. O. Bath, N. C.

Rev. Thomas P. Noe, Retired. Examining Chaplain. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary; Secretary of the Convention; Treasurer of the Diocese; Editor of The Mission Herald; In charge Inland Waterway Missions. P. O. 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. H. A. Parris, M. D., non-parochial. P. O. Rich Square, N. C.

Rev. J. M. Robeson, D. D.. Retired, P. O. Box 765, Orlando, Fla.

Rev. J. R. Rountree, Rector of Emmanuel, Farmville; Holy Innocents', Seven Springs; St. John's and St. Mark's, Grifton. and in charge Grace Church, Trenton. Member of Standing Committee. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. John R. Tolar, Priest in Charge, St. Philip's, Fayetteville. St. Stephen's, Red Springs; Christ Church, Hope Mills; P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. Worth Wicker, Lieutenant Colonel, Inspector General's Office, Washington, D. C.

Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rector of Christ Church, New Bern; Chairman of Standing Committee. P. O. New Bern, N. C.

Rev. Wallace I. Wolverton, Ph. D., Chaplain Hq. 26th Ferrying Wing, A. T. C., A. P. O. 625, Care Postmaster, Miami, Fla.

Rev. William Tate Young, Chaplain, F. A. F. T. T. C., Shepard Field, Wichita Falls, Texas.

DEACONS

Rev. Cecil L. Alligood, minister in charge, St. Philip's, Southport; St. Paul's, Clinton. P. O. Southport. N. C.

Rev. Vernon Earl Artis, minister in charge St. Timothy's, Farmville; St. Andrew's, Greenville. P. O. Farmville, N. C.

Rev. Theodore R. Gibson, In charge of St. Paul's, Washington; St. Mary's, Belhaven; St. Jude's, Roper; and St. Thomas', Sladesville.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

Joseph Strange Huske, Jr., July 10, 1943.
John Hawkins, Jr., July 10, 1943.

POSTULANTS

Addison Hosea, December 1, 1940.

LIST OF PARISHES

IN UNION WITH THE DIOCESE AND DATE OF THEIR ADMISSION WITH NAME OF RECTOR OR MINISTER IN CHARGE

Those marked (a) are in Convocation of Wilmington

Those marked (b) are in Convocation of Edenton

Those marked (*) are in Colored Convocation

Location and Name	Admitted	Rector
a Atkinson, St. Thomas'	1920	Rev. W. R. Noe
b Aurora, Holy Cross	1888	Rev. S. E. Matthews
b Ayden, St. James'	1921	Rev. W. H. R. Jackson
b Bath, St. Thomas'	1823	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a Beaufort, St. Paul's	1856	Rev. Edgar Jones, Ph. D.
b Belhaven, St. James'	1868	Rev. A. J. Mackie
b Bonnerton, St. John's	1833	Rev. S. E. Matthews
b Chocowinity, Trinity	1823	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a Clinton, St. Paul's	1854	Rev. Cecil Alligood
b Columbia, St. Andrew's	1931	Rev. B. Wood Gaither
b Creswell, St. David's	1848	Rev. B. Wood Gaither
b Edenton, St. Paul's	1817	
b Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1826	Rev. George F. Hill
b Farmville, Emmanuel	1925	Rev. J. R. Rountree
a Fayetteville, St. John's	1817	Rev. J. F. Ferneyhough
* Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1873	Rev. J. S. Braithwaite
b Gatesville, St. Mary's	1855	Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.
a Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1854	Rev. John C. Grainger
b Greenville, St. Paul's	1847	Rev. J. R. Bill
b Grifton, St. John's, Pitt County	1845	Rev. J. R. Rountree
b Hamilton, St. Martin's	1873	Rev. J. W. Hardy
b Hertford, Holy Trinity	1849	Rev. E. T. Jillson
a Hope Mills, Christ Church	1873	Rev. J. R. Tolar
b Jessama, Zion	1823	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a Kinston, St. Mary's	1866	Rev. E. F. Moseley
b Lake Landing, St. George's	1869	Rev. B. Wood Gaither

1944	Parishes, Missions and Date of Admission		
a	Lumberton, Trinity	1938	Rev. B. F Huske, D. D.
a	New Bern, Christ Church	1817	Rev. C. E. Williams
*	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1824	Ven. R. I. Johnson
b	Plymouth, Grace Church	1843	Rev. Wm. B. Daniels, Jr.
a	Red Springs, St. Stephen's	1922	Rev. J. R. Tolar
b	Roper, St. Luke's	1842	Rev. Wm. B. Daniels, Jr.
a	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	1871	Rev. J. R. Rountree
a	Southport, St. Philip's	1851	Rev. Cecil Alligood
b	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	1826	Rev. S. E. Matthews
b	Washington, St. Peter's	1824	Rev. Stephen Gardner
a	Whiteville, Grace Church	1938	Rev. W. R. Noe
b	Williamston, Church of Advent	1856	Rev. J. W. Hardy
a	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1907	Rev. Harvey W. Glazier
a	Wilmington, St. James'	1817	Rev. Mortimer Glover Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Rector Emeritus
a	Wilmington, St. John's	1860	Rev. E. W. Halleck
*	Wilmington, St. Mark's	1872	Rev. L. C. Dade
a	Wilmington, St. Paul's	1859	Rev. Alexander Miller
b	Windsor, St. Thomas'	1843	Rev. J. M. Hamilton
b	Winton, St. John's	1874	Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr
b	Woodville, Grace Church	1854	Rev. J. M. Hamilton

Organized Missions

b	Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	1930	Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.
*	Belhaven, St. Mary's	1915	Rev. Theodore R. Gibson
a	Burgaw, St. Mary's	1911	Rev. W. R. Noe
*	Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	1881	Rev. S. N. Griffith
*	Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	1906	Rev. S. N. Griffith
b	Fairfield, All Saints'	1907	Rev. A. J. Mackie
a	Faison, St. Gabriel's	1910	Rev. W. R. Noe
a	Fayetteville, St. Philip, Apostle	1938	Rev. John R. Tolar
*	Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	1924	Rev. Roger E. Bunn
a	Jacksonville, St. Anne's	1944	Rev. W. R. Noe
*	Kinston, St. Augustine's	1899	Rev. Roger E. Bunn
a	Maxton, St. Matthew's	1893	
b	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	1933	Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.
a	North West, All Souls'	1917	Rev. W. R. Noe
a	Pikeville, St. George's	1929	Col. E. H. Bain, Lay Rdr.
b	Roxobel, St. Mark's	1892	Rev. John M. Hamilton
b	Sladesville, St. John's	1907	Rev. A. J. Mackie
b	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	1884	Rev. J. R. Rountree
b	Sunbury, St. Peter's	1911	Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.
b	Swan Quarter, Calvary	1924	Rev. B. Wood Gaither

Parishes, Missions and Date of Admission		May
a Trenton, Grace Church	1885	Rev. J. R. Rountree
a Warsaw, Calvary	1911	
* Washington, St. Paul's	1916	Rev. Theodore R. Gibson
a Wilmington, St. Luke's	1939	Mr. A. T. St.Amand, L. R.
b Winterville, St. Luke's	1906	Rev. S. E. Matthews
a Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	1924	Rev. W. R. Noe
b Yeatesville, St. Matthew's		Rev. A. J. Mackie

Unorganized Missions

* Aurora, St. Jude's	Rev. Theodore R. Gibson
b Avoca, Holy Innocents'	Rev. J. M. Hamilton
* Beaufort, St. Clement's	Ven. R. I. Johnson
a Calabash, St. Andrew's	Rev. W. R. Noe
b Camden, St. Joseph's	Rev. George F. Hill
b Farmville, St. Timothy's	Rev. V. E. Artis
a Fayetteville, Good Shepherd, Tolar Hart	Rev. J. F. Ferneyhough
* Greenville, St. Andrew's	Rev. V. E. Artis
* Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	Rev. V. E. Artis
a Jasper, St Thomas'	
b Nag's Head, S. Andrew's-by-the-Sea	Rev. G. F. Hill
* Roper, St. Ann's	Rev. S. N. Griffith
* Sladesville, St. Thomas'	Rev. Theodore R. Gibson
a Tar Landing, St. Philip's	Rev. W. R. Noe
* Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	Rev. L. C. Dade
* Wrightsville, St. Augustine's	Rev. L. C. Dade

Parochial Missions

Creswell, St. David's—Christ Church, Creswell; Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps.

Edenton, St. Paul's—Mission, Meege, Chowan County.

Hertford, Holy Trinity—Mission, Church of the Good Shepherd, Winfall.

Kinston, St. Mary's—Christ Church, Kinston.

Pitt County, St. John's—St. Mark's Mission, Grifton.

Williamston, Church of the Advent—Holy Trinity Mission, Bear Grass.

ROLL OF THE CONVENTION, 1944

Those marked (*) were present at the first session.
Those marked (!) came in later.

BISHOP

*Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.

PRIESTS

Rev. Vernon Earl Artis
Rev. Howard Alligood
Rev. John S. Armfield
*Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.
Rev. Archer Boogher
*Rev. J. S. Braithwaite
*Rev J. B. Brown
*Rev. Roger E. Bunn
*Rev. Lemuel C. Dade
Officiating in the Diocese, not canonically resident.
*Rev. William B. Daniels, Jr.
*Rev. James F. Ferneyhough
*Rev. B. Wood Gaither
*Rev. Stephen Gardner
*Rev. T. R. Gibson
*Rev. Harvey W. Glazier
*Rev Mortimer Glover
*Rev. John C. Grainger
*Rev. S. N. Griffith
*Rev. E. W. Halleck
*Rev. J. M. Hamilton
Rev. John W. Hardy
Rev. John Hartley, Ph. D.
Rev. Augustus Hawkins
Rev. George F. Hill
Rev. Oscar E. Holder
Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.
Rev. W. H. R. Jackson
*Rev. E. T. Jillson
*Rev. R. I. Johnson
*Rev. A. J. Mackie
*Rev. S. E. Matthews
Rev. E. C. McConnell
*Rev. Alexander Miller
Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D. D.
*Rev. E. F. Moseley
*Rev. A. C. D. Noe
*Rev. Thomas P. Noe
*Rev. Walter R. Noe
Rev. H. A. Parris, M.D .
Rev. J. M. Robeson, D. D
*Rev. Jack R. Rountree
*Rev. John R. Tolar
Rev. Worth Wicker
*Rev. Charles E. Williams
Rev. Wallace I. Wolverton
Rev. W. Tate Young

DEACONS

*Rev. Cecil L. Alligood

PARISHES

Atkinson — ST. THOMAS'

Aurora — HOLY CROSS

W. E. Watson
S. J. McWilliams
*F. D. Bonner
R. T. Bonner
Carl Watson
L. D. Midyette
J. B. Bonner
P. T. Sparrow

Ayden — ST. JAMES'

Wendell Dixon
W. D. Johnson, Jr.

Bath — ST. THOMAS

*W. A. Tankard
J. F. Tyre
Edgar Tankard
Donald Carrow
Joe Brooks
G. W. Marsh
Sam Roper
R. O. Tarkington

Beaufort — ST. PAUL'S

*Claude R. Wheatly
*Alonzo Thomas
C. R. Davant
Stanley Woodland
Gherman Holland
John L. Crump

Belhaven — ST. JAMES'

*Walton O'Neal
William Hackett
Lonnie Lee Hodges
Roy Smith
A. L. Gaylord
J. W. Hines
R. G. Ross
Harry Wahab

Bonnerton — ST. JOHN'S

*A. W. Butt
M. R. Grey
*H. B. Butt
*T. E. Butt
S. A. Tuten

Chocowinity — TRINITY

Chas. N. Fuller
B. S. Harding
R. H. Hill
P. A. Taylor
C. R. Elks
O. A. Taylor
J. G. Bright
J. B. Patrick

Clinton — ST. PAUL'S

Withers Davis

Columbia ST. ANDREW'S

C. Earl Cahoon
S. S. Woodley
B. Ray Cahoon
Donald Selby

Creswell ST. DAVID'S

*E. S. Woodley
S. C. Smithson
C. S. Smithson
E. F. Swain

Edenton ST. PAUL'S

*C. P. Wales
R. D. Dixon
D. M. Warren
*J. A. Moore
F. P. Wood
J. E. Wood
R. N. Hines
W. E. Malone

Elizabeth City CHRIST CHURCH

W. P. Skinner
*W. G. Gaither
G. R. Little
C. M. Griggs
H. K. Houtz
Dr. J. H. Bonner
*E. S. Peabody
*John Peele

Farmville EMMANUEL

*T. S. Ryon
C. H. Joyner
*J. W. Joyner
C. H. Hotchkiss

Fayetteville ST. JOHN'S

E. O. Rehm
Wm. deR. Holt
*W. W. Sutton
*David Oates
Geo. B. Harley
J. S. Schenck
*Charles T. Haigh
Elmer C. Yow

Fayetteville ST. JOSEPH'S

Robert D. Brown
William Byrd
*Calvin Lee Huffman
*William Sparks
S. W. Thaggard
Chas. A. Williams
Thomas Hall
*Frederick Clark

Gatesville ST. MARY'S

(Miss) Ethel Parker
*G. D. Gatling
W. R. Cowper
Martin Kellogg
W. T. Cross
Mrs. Martin Kellogg
Mrs. Mildred Woodside
Mrs. J. M. Glenn

Goldsboro ST. STEPHEN'S

*James N. Smith
Edwin B. Borden III
H. F. Lee
*James H. Smith
*John E. F. Hicks
*Edgar H. Bain
W. E. Pace
Harrison Yelverton

Greenville ST. PAUL'S

*N. H. Whitehurst
*C. B. Mayo
*Dr. P. W. Picklesimer

Grifton ST. JOHN'S

E. W. Fleming
W. D. Pittman
W. P. Laughinghouse
W. C. Mewborn
J. F. Smith
Alton S. Chapman
L. L. Mewborn
R. B. Mewborn

Hamilton ST. MARTIN'S

Hertford HOLY TRINITY

*E. Leigh Winslow
*D. S. Darden
*C. P. Morriss
J. H. Newbold
F. H. Skinner

Hope Mills CHRIST CHURCH

Charlie Russell
J. H. Johnson
W. C. Tyson
Cicero Deaver
Will Biggs
J. J. Stone

Jessama ZION

M. H. Cutler
C. A. Cutler
R. A. Braddy
H. J. Braddy
Fenner Jordan
Edgar Douglas
George Braddy
T. E. Cutler

Kinston ST. MARY'S

A. K. Barrus
*D. F. Wooten
Thomas Harvey
*McRae Lamb
Ronald Mewborn
Thomas J. White
Munro Osborne
*B. W. Thomas

Lake Landing ST. GEORGE'S

Metrah Makely
Alonzo O'Neal
W. R. Gibbs
A. E. Baum

Lumberton TRINITY

*J. Q. Beckwith
F. Sanders
R. O. Maxwell
C. C. Abernathy
J. C. Jackson
K. S. Harley

New Bern CHRIST CHURCH

*F. F. Fagan
*W. E. Turnbull
*J. G. Dunn, Jr.
C. A. Seifert
*J. Haywood Jones
J. E. Boswell
L. M. Satterwhite
J. C. Bagg

New Bern ST. CYPRIAN'S

*Dr. H. W. Fisher
W. H. Pasteur
J. C. Powell
J. T. Barber
I. H. Smith
J. C. Franks
J. E. Richardson
Dr. William Mann

Plymouth GRACE CHURCH

*P. B. Bateman
Zeno Lyon
H. A. Williford
D. J. Brinkley
T. W. Earle
R. S. Martin
J. H. Leggett
Lloyd Gilbert

Red Springs ST. STEPHEN'S

Roper ST. LUKE'S

Seven Springs HOLY INNOCENTS'

*Oscar Hardy
*J. A. Williams
Horace Whitfield
H. G. Hardy
*J. F. Whitfield
*L. P. Hardy
*J. E. Newman
Roland Hardy

Southport ST. PHILIP'S

Vanceboro ST. PAUL'S

R. C. Cleve
N. M. Lancaster
Harry E. Smith
Abie Cleve
Lawrence E. Lancaster
Edwin Robinson
John Robinson
Ross Coppage (Dr.)

Washington ST. PETER'S

*J. D. Grimes
*James R. Russ
*John G. Bragaw
*F. L. Outland
B. F. Bowers
H. G. Walker
Sam Moore
G. H. Cox

Whiteville GRACE CHURCH

Williamston ADVENT

*Iverson Skinner
*N. C. Green
*Charles Godwin, Jr.
Asa Crawford
R. H. Smith
M. S. Moore
D. L. Hayman
D. R. Davis

Wilmington GOOD SHEPHERD

James R. Smith
Charles F. Smith
Roy Cook
Richard L. Burnett
*Herbert W. Hewlett
W. D. Hatch, Jr.
*Fred W. Smiley
Horace T. King, Jr.

Wilmington ST. JAMES'

*Robert Strange
*H. E. Rodgers
Frederick Willetts
E. C. Adams
L. F. Ormond
Albert F. Perry
George Clark
Stephen Provost

Wilmington ST. JOHN'S

*McC. B. Wilson
Richard S. Rodgers
G. E. Smith
Geo. M. Mann
*N. S. Haskett
L. H. Vowell
S. S. Fountain
J. B. Sharton

Wilmington ST. MARK'S

William H. Cotton
*French I. Davis, Sr.
Allen E. Jackson
Lee Shelton, Sr.
Frederick Rogers
Crummell McDonald

Wilmington ST. PAUL'S

W. B. Campbell
J. H. Hinton
*G. F. Hunt, Jr.
*W. O. S. Sutherland
L. D. Latta
A. B. Blake
T. J. Baird
J. E. L. Wade

Windsor ST. THOMAS'

Winton ST. JOHN'S

E. L. Banks
T. D. Northcott
W. L. Daniel
R. A. Hawks
George Steele

Woodville GRACE CHURCH

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ahoskie ST. THOMAS'
W. S. Grimes W. W. Rogers

Belhaven ST. MARY'S
*William Braddock Moses Richardson

Burgaw ST. MARY'S

Edenton ST. JOHN-THE-EVANGELIST
H. R. C. Hathaway *Virgil E. Lewis

Elizabeth City ST. PHILIP'S
*H. L. Trigg *Paul Howcutt

Fairfield ALL SAINTS'
Preston E. Swindell D. W. Sears

Faison ST. GABRIEL'S

Fayetteville ST. PHILIP-THE-APOSTLE
*C. R. Taylor *S. W. Tillinghast

Goldsboro ST. ANDREW'S
W. A. I. Pate, Jr. J. K. Darden

Jacksonville, N. C. ST ANNE'S
*F. N. Cox J. W. Bender

Kinston ST. AUGUSTINE'S
McKinley Battle

Murfreesboro ST. BARNABAS'

North West ALL SOULS'

Pikeville ST. GEORGE'S
*N. E. Bissett Col. Edgar H. Bain

Roxobel ST. MARK'S

Sladesville ST. JOHN'S
John A. Lupton, Sr. Alben B. Lupton

Snow Hill ST. BARNABAS'

Sunbury ST. PETER'S

Swan Quarter CALVARY
Metrah Swindell John A. Lupton, Jr.

Trenton GRACE CHURCH
*J. B. Pollock

Washington ST. PAUL'S
*Bonner Cleve Mrs. Pattie L. Jones

Wilmington ST. LUKE'S
Lawrence Lee Parker Adrian Deems Sellers

Winterville ST. LUKE'S
Jimmie Mellon G. H. Cox

Wrightsville ST. ANDREW'S

Yeatesville ST. MATTHEW'S
J. M. Tankard Albert Lilly

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS, CONVENTION OF 1944

Washington, N. C., May 17, 1944.

The Sixty-first Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina, met in St. Peter's Church, Washington, N. C., Wednesday, May 17, 1944.

At 9:30 A. M., the Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. Stephen Gardner, the Rev. C. E. Williams and the Rev. Walter R. Noe.

At 10:00 A. M., the Convention met for organization. The Secretary called the roll and 30 clergymen, 28 parishes and nine missions responded as follows:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.
Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.
Rev. J. S. Braithwaite
Rev. J. B. Brown
Rev. Roger E. Bunn
Rev. Lemuel C. Dade
Rev. Wm. B. Daniels, Jr.
Rev. J. F. Ferneyhough
Rev. Stephen Gardner
Rev. B. Wood Gaither
Rev. Theodore R. Gibson
Rev. Harvey W. Glazier
Rev. Mortimer Glover
Rev .John C. Grainger
Rev. S. N. Griffith
Rev. E. W. Halleck
Rev. J. M. Hamilton
Rev. E. T. Jillson
Ven. R. I. Johnson
Rev. A. J. Mackie
Rev. S. E. Matthews
Rev. Alexander Miller
Rev. E. F. Moseley
Rev. A. C. D. Noe
Rev. Thomas P. Noe
Rev. Walter R. Noe
Rev. Jack R. Rountree
Rev. John R. Tolar
Rev. C. E. Williams
Rev. Cecil Alligood.

Aurora, Holy Cross; Bath, St. Thomas; Beaufort, St. Paul's; Belhaven, St James'; Bonnerton, St. John's; Creswell, St. David's; Edenton, St. Paul's; Elizabeth City, Christ Church; Farmville, Emmanuel; Fayetteville, St. John's; Fayetteville, St. Joseph's; Gatesville, St. Mary's; Goldsboro, St. Stephen's; Greenville, St. Paul's; Hertford, Holy Trinity; Kinston, St. Mary's; Lumberton, Trinity; New Bern, Christ Church; New Bern, St. Cyprians; Plymouth, Grace Church; Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'; Washington, St. Peter's; Williamston, Advent; Wilmington, Good Shepherd; Wilmington, St. John's; Wilmington, St. Mark's; Wilmington, St. James'; Wilmington, St. Paul's.

Belhaven, St. Mary's; Edenton, St. John-Evangelist; Elizabeth City, St. Philip's; Fayetteville, St. Philip-the-Apostle; Kinston, St. Augustine's; Jacksonville, St. Anne's; Pikeville, St. George's; Trenton, Grace Church; Washington, St. Paul's.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner moved that the Convention adjourn for lunch at 1:00 P. M., and resume business at 2:00 and that it continue in session until 5:30 unless the business was concluded before that time. Adopted.

A quorum being present, the Convention re-elected the Rev. Walter R. Noe Secretary.

The regular committees were appointed by the Bishop.

The Bishop nominated Mr. George B. Elliott as Chancellor of the Diocese and the Rev. Stephen Gardner moved confirmation. Adopted.

The report of the Board of Examining Chaplains was presented by the Rev. Alexander Miller, as follows:

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS FOR THE YEAR 1943

This report is presented as required by Canon 6, Section 5, of the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention.

February 23, The Rev. William Bell Daniels, Jr., Deacon, completed in a satisfactory manner the subjects required for the Priesthood under Canon 4, Section 1, Sub-section (1).

May 25, Mr. Theodore Roosevelt Gibson, Candidate for Holy Orders, completed in a satisfactory manner the subjects required for Deacon's Orders under Canon 4, Section 2.

May 26, Mr. Cecil Locke Alligood, Candidate for Holy Orders, completed in a satisfactory manner the subjects required for Deacon's Orders under Canon 4, Section 2.

May 26, Mr. Sidney David Mason, Candidate for Holy Orders, completed in a satisfactory manner the subjects required for Deacon's Orders under Canon 4, Section 2.

May 31, Mr. John Hawkins, Jr., Postulant, presented satisfactory evidence that he had completed the requirements under Canon 2, Section 5, Sub-section (1) for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

June 25, Mr. Joseph Strange Huske, Jr., Postulant, presented satisfactory evidence that he had completed the requirements under Canon 2, Section 5, Sub-section (1) for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

October 13, The Rev. John Hare Bonner, Jr., Deacon, completed in a satisfactory manner the subjects required for the Priesthood under Canon 4, Section 1, Sub-section (1).

November 23, The Rev. Sidney David Mason, Deacon, completed in a satisfactory manner the subjects required for the Priesthood under Canon 4, Section 1, Sub-section (1).

The above examinations were held in Wilmington with the Rev. E. W. Halleck, the Rev. Thomas P. Noe, the Rev. Alexander Miller, Examiners. All reports and recommendations were presented to the Bishop of the Diocese in the order and form required by the Canons.

ALEXANDER MILLER,
Chairman of the Board of Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of East Carolina.

The report of the Standing Committee was presented by the Rev. Charles E. Williams, as follows:

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA FOR THE CONVENTION YEAR 1943 - 1944

The Sixtieth Annual Convention of the Diocese, meeting in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, N. C., Wednesday, May 12, 1943, elected the following to be members of the Standing Committee for the ensuing year:

The Rev. Stephen Gardner, the Rev. Jack R. Rountree, the Rev. Charles E. Williams, Mr. William Dunn, Mr. John G. Bragaw.

Upon call of the retiring president, a meeting of the Standing Committee was held in the parish house of St. Paul's Church, Greenville, N. C., May 12, 1943 at 4 P. M., for the purpose of organization and other business. Upon the nomination of the Rev. Stephen Gardner, the Rev. Charles E. Williams was elected President. Upon the nomination of the Rev. Jack R. Rountree, the Rev. Stephen Gardner was elected Vice President. Upon the nomination of the Rev. Stephen Gardner, Mr. John G. Bragaw was elected Secretary of the Committee.

Eight meetings of your Committee were held during the year.

Theodore Roosevelt Gibson was recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Diaconate.

Sidney David Mason was recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Diaconate.

Cecil Locke Alligood was recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Diaconate.

The application of Joseph Strange Huske, Jr., to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders was approved and he was recommended to the Bishop.

The application of John S. Hawkins, Jr., to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders was approved and he was recommended to the Bishop.

Consent of the Committee was given to the election of the Rev. Edward Pinckney Wroth to be Bishop of the Diocese of Erie.

Consent of the Committee was given to the election of the Very Rev. J. Thomas Heistand, D. D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Harrisburg, Pa.

The consent of the Committee was given to the election of the Rev. Everett Holland Jones, D. D., to be Bishop of the Diocese of West Texas.

The Rev. Sidney David Mason was recommended to the Bishop of the Diocese for Ordination to the Sacred Priesthood.

The Rev. John Hare Bonner was recommended to the Bishop of the Diocese for Ordination to the Sacred Priesthood.

The consent of the Standing Committee was given to the election of the Very Reverend Harry Austin Pardue to be Bishop of Pittsburgh, Pa.

The consent of the Committee was given to the Diocese of Michigan for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor.

The Rev. Theodore Roosevelt Gibson was recommended to the Bishop of the Diocese for Ordination to the Sacred Priesthood.

The Rev. Vernon Earl Artis was recommended to the Bishop of the Diocese for Ordination to the Sacred Priesthood.

The consent of the Committee was given to the election of the Very Reverend Angus Dunn, D. D., S. T. D., to be Bishop of the Diocese of Washington, D. C.

Consent of the Committee was given to the election of the Rev. William Wallace Hostick, D. D., to be Bishop of the Diocese of Eau Claire.

The consent of the Committee was given to the election of the Very Reverend Elwood Lindsay Haines to be Bishop of the Diocese of Iowa.

The consent of the Committee was given to the election of the Reverend Thomas Neely Carruthers, D. D., to be Bishop of the Diocese of South Carolina.

The consent of the Standing Committee was given to the Diocese of New Jersey for the election of a Suffragan Bishop.

The attendance at our meetings has been good and a fine spirit of fellowship and cooperation has prevailed.

Respectfully submitted;

CHARLES E. WILLIAMS, President,
JOHN G. BRAGAW, Secretary.

The Rev. John R. Tolar presented the report of the Department of Finance, which was adopted, as follows:

REPORT OF FINANCE DEPARTMENT

Bishop, Ladies and Gentlemen of the Convention:

The financial position of the Diocese gives us cause for encouragement and thankfulness. We began 1943 with a balance in hand of $10,449.30. We received from all sources $69,248.45 and disbursed $74,088.47 leaving us a balance to begin this year of $5,609.28. We closed the year with all bills paid and our full quota to the General Church met. The amounts received from parishes and missions was $1,948.96 more than we received in 1942 and represents a new high since the depression. Our expectations as reported by parishes and missions are more for this year than for 1943.

The Department met in February in St. Mary's, Kinston and adopted a budget for 1944 amounting to $46,800.00 based on the following probable sources of income: parishes and missions $40,000; appropriation from General Church $2,359.00; specials and investments $4,750.00; total $47,109.00. This budget includes a General Church quota of $8,000.00 and $500.00 for the University of the South.

Before leaving 1943 receipts, I wash to commend especially the Good Shepherd Wilmington and St. Peter's Washington for substantial over-payments of their promised quotas, as well as St. Andrew's, Wrightsville, St. Anne's, Jacksonville, St. Philip's, Tar Landing, St. Mary's, Belhaven, St. Luke's, Winterville and St. Jude's, Aurora which also paid more than their expectations. St. Joseph's, Fayetteville was the first colored parish to pay in full and they have already repeated for 1944.

The new quota system for parishes and missions which was presented to the Convention last year and later again presented at a series of regional meetings, has been generally accepted. In the Convocation of Wilmington only six parishes and two missions failed to accept it. In the Convocation of Edenton, seven parishes and two missions and in the Colored Convocation only one parish accepted but all missions. Even those places which did not accept have generally increased their giving.

Our very necessary goal for 1945, which should be the object of the Every Member Canvass this fall, is the full quota accepted and paid by every parish and mission. Our General Church Quota for next year will be increased $300.00, and as the Bishop finds

men to fill fields now vacant, the item of stipends must also be increased. The budget should be based not on $40,000 from parishes and missions as for this year, but on the full $45,000. However, no budget will be prepared until the returns are in and the parishes and missions tell us what we can reasonably expect. If every place in the diocese will put its shoulder to the wheel and accept its proportionate part of the necessary expenses of the diocese, which is what the quotas represent, and then make a real effort to pay them, much could be accomplished in East Carolina. We are not far from the goal this year; let's put across the whole program in 1945.

One of the outstanding pieces of work done in 1943 was the work of a Committee of Laymen headed by Mr. W. G. Gaither. This Committee raised during the year the sum of $9350.00 for the retirement of the diocesan debt. This sum has been turned over to the treasurer but does not appear in his report as it came in after his books were closed. The debt is now only $2,333.44 and if every parish and mission in the diocese will make a special effort and pay in full the amount of their expectations as listed in the Mission Herald, we can pay off the small balance this year. The Department recommends that any sum in excess of the $42,-475.50 promised be applied to this purpose. This Debt Committee, entirely volunteer, deserves the grateful thanks of the entire diocese for the great amount of work which they did. This Department thanks them and also thanks those who contributed to the fund which they raised. We are virtually a debt-free diocese for the first time in many, many years.

Respectfully submitted,

J. R. TOLAR, Chairman.

The Treasurer of the Diocese presented his report, which was referred to the Department of Finance. (See Appendix "B")

Mr. Junius D. Grimes moved that the Bishop appoint a nominating committee. Adopted.

The Bishop stated that the debt of St. Peter's Parish had been paid in full.

On motion, visiting clergymen and candidates for Holy Orders were given seats in the Convention.

It was moved that the order of the day, immediately following noon-day prayers, be the presentation of St.

Mary's Campaign, to be followed by the report of the Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage. Adopted.

It was moved that the order of the day for 2:00 P. M. be the election of delegates to the Provincial Synod. Adopted.

The Bishop read his Annual Address. (See Appendix "A")

The Bishop appointed the Rev. A. J. Mackie, Mr. J. D. Grimes and Mr. J. Haywood Jones a committee on nominations.

Noon-day prayers were read by the Ven. R. I. Johnson.

The Bishop stated that the offering at the Communion Service was for a building at Gaus' Landing.

The order of the day having been reached, the Rev. Israel Harding Hughes presented the needs of St. Mary's School and Junior College for $500 000.00 for repairs and improvements. The Rev. E. F. Moseley offered a resolution of endorsement of the plan for raising this money which was adopted.

The report of the Thompson Orphanage was presented by the Rev. John C. Grainger, and the plan of the Orphanage to raise $50,000.00 was approved.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

M. D. WHISNANT, SUPERINTENDENT

I want to convey to you a picture of our institution for the year 1943. Financially we are better off than we have been for a number of years; if not in the history of the institution. This does not mean that we have more money than we know what to do with; but that our budget is balanced, we have no outstanding bills, and our receipts for 1944 will be ample enough to take care of our needs; an estimate based on the fact that the Thanksgiving Offering, about which we can never be certain, will be as much as it was in 1943.

The newest and most badly needed addition to our financial program, the Sustaining Fund, has made it possible for us to avoid borrowing money from the bank. In 1941 it was necessary

for us to borrow $8,625.00; in 1942 we borrowed $4,500.00. During 1943 we did not have to borrow from the bank, but instead we used $3,364.52 from the Sustaining Fund, which we have already paid back, and thus we were able to save on interest as well as establish our financial independence.

Under the existing circumstances the staff is doing very well, however, this department of our institution should be improved. Realizing that the matrons are the backbone of any institution, they should always be of the best caliber possible. The field from which we draw is extremely limited, therefore it is a most difficult task to obtain the kind of matrons we should have. There is a great deal of restlessness among domestic workers, brought about by the war. The high prices being paid in the war industries have made it hard for us to keep domestic workers employed.

During the year we cared for ninety-six children. We began the year with seventy-eight, admitted eighteen, discharged thirteen, and at the present time we have a population of eighty-three.

The children are doing a splendid job. Our population is much younger than it has been in former years; we have only one seventeen year old boy and one eighteen year old girl. However, these young boys and girls are doing the work that was formerly done by a much older group, and in addition there are many added duties on the farm, which is in full production, and in the dairy barn.

The children's school work is satisfactory and very much improved over that of other years. We had two graduates in 1943; both were on the school honor roll, and one was a member of the National Honor Society. Both these children graduated with college units. In addition to the two seniors we had twenty-two children who had either all A's or all S's. This is an excellent record. During 1943 we had three children who failed to pass their grades. Two of these three were new children who did not have the necessary background to take up their interrupted school work and pass it. Our institution is built to take care of normal children.

Last summer Mr. M. E. Pierson equipped our sewing room with two electric sewing machines. They have made the sewing room a popular place and both the girls and the matrons have made many things with the new machines. We feel that each new activity added to our training program is an important contributing factor to the growth of our children.

The farm and dairy herd of twelve cows have contributed more to the life of the institution than I can possibly tell. These activities have given our boys and girls something to do and something to talk about. This has changed our attitude from that of a beggar to a producer. Now we can hold up our heads and let people know that we are contributing and are not wholly dependent upon charity for everything without giving something in return.

The farm produced for the year 1943 the gross amount of $7,445.94. Of this amount $5,251.37 is clear profit. The cows produced 6,912.1 gallons of milk at a cost of 21½ cents per gallon. In addition to the hay and silage grown for feeding the stock, we also grew the following vegetables, some of which were canned for winter use: kale, collards, turnips, carrots, radishes, onions, lettuce, May peas, beets, Irish potatoes, green beans, squash, corn, beans, butter beans, cucumbers, cantaloupe, tomatoes, okra, watermelons, sweet potatoes, peanuts, Swiss chard, Chinese cabbage, cabbage, egg plant, and bell pepper. It might be interesting for you to note that no tomatoes or soup mixture have been bought by the Orphanage since 1941.

In conclusion, I would like to say that no institution of this type can successfully operate without a program of varied activities of a nature in which children can easily engage. I would also like to express our sincere gratitude to the loyal supporters of the Thompson Orphanage, without whose help we could never successfully operate.

It is our plan to go ahead with the campaign for $50,000 and also with the kitchen and dining room. Part of the $50,000 will be used for a revolving fund and part for a permanent improvement fund. We are being held up for the time being because in the Diocese of North Carolina it seems that we have to have the consent of the Diocesan Convention in order to raise money.

Respectfully submitted,

M. D. WHISNANT, Supt.

The report of the work at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, was read by the Secretary, as follows:

REPORT OF THE COLLEGE WORK AT CHAPEL HILL

This year the University of North Carolina had the largest enrollment in its history. During the winter there were a thousand more men and women here than there has ever been in peace time. Naturally this means more work for the Church. Most of

these students are in uniform. The Navy Pre-Flight School numbers about 1875 men. The Navy V-12 program has about 1300 enrolled. Almost all of the medical students are in uniform. The two Army Schools in the University have been discontinued, but many of the men were active in the Church while they were here. The civilians in the University are freshmen under 18, 4Fs, about 700 girls, and an increasing number of men discharged from the services.

It is difficult to discover just how many of these folks are Episcopalians. A conservative estimate is that at any one time between 450 and 500 of them are members of our Church. Since the turnover is rapid in the Pre-Flight School and fairly rapid in the V-12 program, probably 700 Episcopalians are on the campus in the course of a year.

Attendance at the Church services has been good, though sometimes erratic and disappointing. The Canterbury Club for students has done well. The Pre-Flight cadets are allowed to make their communions only once a month. On that Sunday we move the 11:00 o'clock service up to 10:30 and omit the sermon. This arrangement is necessary so they can return to their base in time for the next required formation.

With the consent of their bishops, boys in the V-12 program can enroll as pre-chaplain students. The Navy then gives them a college education and sends them on through the Seminary. We have helped two men sign up for this training. We have discouraged others.

Mr. Lawrence has announced he will retire from the active ministry of the Church on September 1st. He plans to continue to live in Chapel Hill.

In the other colleges in this area the Church continues its ministry. The Rev. H. N. Parsley is the full time worker at Duke where the situation is similar to ours. Miss Margaret Fletcher continues her fine work at St. Mary's House on the edge of the campus of the Woman's College in Greensboro. About fifteen colleges were represented at the annual North Carolina Episcopal College Students Conference held at St. Mary's House last February.

Respectfully submitted,

EMMET GRIBBIN,

Associate Rector Chapel of the Cross

The Rev. E. T. Jillson was appointed a member of the Board of Examining Chaplains.

The Bishop appointed the Rev. Cecil Alligood and H. W. Hewlett tellers for the election of clerical delegates to the Provincial Synod and the following were elected:

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Rev. John C. Grainger, Rev. E. F. Moseley, Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., and Rev. Alexander Miller. Alternates: Rev. Mortimer Glover, Ven. R. I. Johnson, Rev. John R. Tolar, Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rev. A. J. Mackie and Rev. H. W. Glazier.

The Bishop appointed the Rev. William B. Daniels, Jr., and Mr. F. N. Cox, tellers for the election of lay delegates to the Provincial Synod and the following were elected:

Robert Strange, John G. Bragaw, John Haywood Jones, W Iverson Skinner, James N. Smith, P. B. Bateman. Alternates: W. O. S. Sutherland, Dr. H. L. Trigg, Dr. H. W. Fisher, B. W. Thomas, N. S. Haskett, Herbert W. Hewlett.

Report No. 2 of the Department of Finance was adopted as follows:

Resolved: That the Treasurer of the Diocese be authorized to pay the expenses to the Convention of clergymen not yet connected with the Diocese who are now located and serving therein and of such clergymen as may have been prevented from being present at the opening of the Convention and also Candidates for Holy Orders and Postulants who are now serving in the Diocese.

Resolved Further: That the Treasurer be instructed to pay the Sexton of St. Peter's Church $5.00 for services rendered during the Convention.

Mr. Junius D. Grimes offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved: That the Secretary of each Parish and organized Mission is directed to transmit to the Secretary of the Diocese as soon as practical after the election of delegates to each annual convention of the Diocese a list showing the names of the delegates and alternates to said convention from his Parish or Mission; and the Department of Finance is directed to file with the Sec-

retary of the Diocese not less than thirty days before the convention a copy of the budget to be submitted by it to the convention for adoption, and the Secretary of the Diocese is directed to mail to each delegate and alternate not less than two weeks prior to said convention a copy of said budget and a copy of the last report of the Treasurer of the Diocese. The purpose hereof being that the delegates to each convention may be advised in advance as to the financial condition of the Diocese and the estimated receipts and expenditures for the next fiscal year.

The Bishop made the following statement for the information of the Convention:

"When our Convention met in Greenville a year ago, I was not at all sure that I could continue to serve the Diocese as Bishop for many months. Thanks to your gracious generosity, I was permitted to enjoy a quiet, restful summer. Thanks to the prayers of my people, I was restored to some measure of my former health. My doctor, however, seems positive that I should not attempt to do more than half what I have done in past years. During the past months I have carried out a fairly full schedule, but have had to confine myself almost entirely to confirmation visitations and have had to decline many opportunities to serve the Church within and without the Diocese. I realize the Diocese needs vigorous leadership now and in days ahead. We cannot afford, nor do we need two Bishops. Consequently unless I should gain in strength beyond the expectation of my physician, I shall decide by November of this year to offer my resignation to the House of Bishops at the meeting to be held in Birmingham, January 3, 1945. This decision will not be taken hastily but after I have been convinced that I am unable to give my beloved Diocese the strong and vigorous leadership that it must have if it is to play its full part in the great task of rebuilding a broken world."

The Bishop was authorized to appoint a committee on arrangements for the Convention of 1945 when the thirtieth anniversary of his consecration will be observed.

The invitation of Christ Church, New Bern, for the Convention to meet there in 1945 was accepted.

The report of the Committee on the State of the Church was presented by the Rev. Mortimer Glover, as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

This committee has examined the statistics of the diocese for 1943, as exhibited by the annual reports of parishes and missions, and having also consulted other sources of information, herewith submits this report.

The work of the committee has been hampered by the failure of some of the clergy to send to the Bishop, as required by canon, their annual reports for the calendar year 1943. It seems to the committee that four months is excessive time for anyone to take in compiling figures that should be available shortly after the close of the year, and we suggest that this Convention call attention of all clergy and parish and mission treasurers to the necessity of filing reports in a reasonable time after the close of each year.

On the basis of such figures as are available we find that in the diocese during 1943 there were 266 Baptisms compared to 330 the previous year; 152 marriages compared to 170; 135 burials compared to 161; 252 confirmations compared with 316. The total number of communicants 7896 compared to 7827 the previous year.

These figures seem to indicate that in spite of the considerable growth of population of our diocese last year some condition has resulted in a considerable decrease in the number of special services performed. We suggest that the shortage of clergy in the diocese is the chief cause. Although we have the same number of clergy as last year. 46, the increasing demands on their time, and the strain of another year's effort to cover more territory than should be expected of them has caused a slowing down in their activity and is impairing the efficiency of their work. The committee has no suggestion how to remedy this condition except to call attention to the obvious fact that all vacancies in the diocese should be filled as soon as available clergy can be found.

In the meantime, we pay tribute to those devoted clergy who have assumed additional work, and are spreading themselves over several fields in addition to their own, and are serving loyally to keep up the work of our diocese in trying times under difficult conditions. We also gratefully acknowledge the contribution made to the Church in our diocese by several clergymen, retired for age or disability, who have gotten back into harness and at considerable sacrifice are giving themselves to the work in this part of the Master's vineyard. In many places work has gone forward under lay leaders, who have given faithful and ef-

ficient service in many parishes and missions that have been without the services of a clergyman. Nine of the clergy of the diocese are in war service, while four clergymen are doing supply work in the diocese. Lay workers who are giving full time number two in the inland waterway missions, two in industrial centers, three in Army and Navy work, and three as teachers. The number of laymen who are giving part time service is very large, but no estimate of their number is available.

We note with deep gratitude to Almighty God the restoration of our Bishop to a considerable degree of his former health. In spite of his disability last year, the number of confirmations was almost as large as the year before. This was made possible through the generous contribution of their time by various bishops of neighboring dioceses and retired bishops, who came in from time to time to make visitations and administer confirmation as their services were required. We express the grateful appreciation of our diocese to these bishops, and hope their services can be secured as needed during the rest of this year, so as to spare Bishop Darst any unnecessary strain upon his recently recovered health.

The increase in number of communicants is the reflection of the growth in general population in our diocese, although the communicant increase is not generally proportionate to the population increase. We remember though that such sudden population increase naturally is very slowly reflected in Church communicant numbers.

The building of three new churches was completed in the diocase last year and others are under way in places where opportunities for the services of our Church have increased. Thus, in spite of difficulties, the Church is moving forward and developing new fields in East Carolina.

In this connection we call attention to the healthy development and extension of the Negro work in our diocese, the building of one new church in a Negro parish and repairs and improvements to physical property in other fields. Opportunities and responsibilities have arisen in many places and we hope these will be met by additional workers and equipment as soon as they can be supplied, especially in connection with work among Negro students and other members of the race in the Elizabeth City field.

Financially the diocese has shown a very healthy advance. Contributions for Diocesan and General Church work increased by 2,000, although the total did not reach the full amount of our

diocesan budget. The Lenten offering of the Church Schools increased by $900, and nearly all churches showed a considerable increase in the amounts received and expended for local support. We hope this condition will continue, and that the diocese may share in larger measure in the increased prosperity that has come to the parishes and missions of our Church. Your committee would also call grateful attention to the work of the laymen's committee under Mr. W. G. Gaither in raising funds that have practically liquidated in full our old and bothersome diocesan debt, although this was not completed until 1944, and properly belongs to next year's report.

With so much of this year already gone by it does not seem wise to this committee to make any specific recommendations to the Convention about plans and policies, and so we submit this general survey in hope that it may be acceptable as information regarding conditions and trends that may be significant in the life of our diocese.

Respectfully submited,

MORTIMER GLOVER,
SIMON N. GRIFFITH
A. K. BARRUS.

It was moved that that portion of the above report relating to visiting bishops, be sent to those bishops, together with a letter from the Secretary.

Mr. H. Edmund Rogers for the Committee on Canons, recommended that Canon 9 be amended by adding after the last paragraph of Section 2 of Canon 9, the following:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS

Pursuant to resolution of the Camp Leach Committee passed at meeting in September, 1943, the Committee on Canons recommends that Cannon 9 be amended by adding after the last paragraph of Section 2 of Canon 9 the following:

(a) A Camp Leach Committee, to consist of the Vice-Chairman of the Department of Christian Education, the Vice-Chairman of the Department of Youth, a lay member representing the Trustees of the Diocese, a representative of the Department of Finance, two representatives of the Woman's Auxiliary, to be nominated by that body, a layman and a laywoman representing the Young Peoples Service League and other youth organiza-

tions, to be nominated by the All Youth Conference, and three general members — to wit, a Clergyman and two laymen. The Bishop and Executive Secretary of the Diocese shall be ex-officio members of the Committee. The members of the Committee not hereinbefore specifically indicated shall be nominated by the Bishop at the annual Diocesan Convention and be confirmed by a vote of the Convention.

(b) The Committee shall elect from its own membership an Executive Committee to consist of seven members. The Bishop and Executive Secretary of the Diocese shall be members ex-officio of the Executive Committee. The Executive Committee shall possess and may exercise all of the powers of the Camp Leach Committee between meetings of the said Camp Leach Committee.

(c) The Committee shall have control of and shall supervise and direct the management, welfare, maintenance and financial support of Camp Leach, subject to such regulations and limitations as the Committee may impose and to that end may elect a Business Manager who shall have direct charge of the maintenance, welfare and activities of Camp Leach, subject to such rules, by-laws and regulations as the Committee may establish. The Business Manager shall be a member of the Camp Leach Committee and shall be bonded in the sum of Two Thousand Dollars ($2,000.00). He shall submit to the said Camp Leach Committee an annual report of his management, including an audit of his accounts annually.

(d) Title to the property constituing Camp Leach and its equipment shall be vested in the Trustees of the Diocese, subject to the use, control and management of the same by the Camp Leach Committee and without responsibility or liability for the acts or management of the same by the said Camp Leach Committee, and no general property or assets of the diocese shall be liable for any debt or obligation of the Camp Leach Committee. The Trustees of the Diocese shall be empowered, upon written request of the Camp Leach Committee, duly approved by the Bishop or Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese, and after 60 days notice in the Mission Herald, to sell and dispose of all or any part of the property held by it for the use and benefit of the Camp Leach Committee as aforesaid.

(e) This canon shall not take effect until the annual meeting of the Camp Leach Committee.

H. E. RODGERS, Chairman.

A resolution by Mr. Frank F. Fagan was adopted as follows:

Resolved: That we have been deeply impressed by the statement of our beloved Bishop of his intention to retire on his thirtieth anniversary as Bishop of this Diocese, should his doctor advise such action, and that it is the earnest desire and prayer of this Convention that he will be so greatly improved in health by next January that he will be able to continue his active services to this Diocese, which have been so faithfully and lovingly performed during the past thirty years.

After the report of the Nominating Committee, the following were elected:

Executive Council to serve three years: Rev. Mortimer Glover, Rev. Alexander Miller, Mr. W. B. Campbell, Wilmington; Mr. C. R. Wheatly, Beaufort; Mrs. Baxter Moore, Fayetteville

Standing Committee: Rev. C. E. Williams, New Bern; Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington; Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Kinston; Mr. John G. Bragaw, Washington; Mr. Wm. Dunn, New Bern.

Trustees of the Diocese: Robert Strange and Richard S. Rogers, Wilmington.

Trustees of St. Mary's for three years: Rev. James F. Ferneyhough, Fayetteville; Mrs. Lawrence Sprunt, Wilmington.

Trustees of University of the South for three years: Mr. David T. Oates, Fayetteville.

Board of Managers for Thompson Orphanage for three years: Mrs. S. W. Tillinghast, Fayetteville; Mrs. Mrs. J. E. F. Hicks, Goldsboro.

The Rev. E. F. Moseley spoke on the Adult Conference at Camp Leach.

The Rev. John C. Grainger made a report on the work of the Department of Youth.

The Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., Business Manager of Camp Leach, presented the schedule of conferences to be held at Camp Leach this summer.

The report of the Ven. R. I. Johnson, Archdeacon, was presented as follows:

REPORT OF ARCHDEACON OF COLORED WORK

What is the Colored Work of the Diocese of East Carolina?

It consists of 17 parishes and missions with property valued at around $142,530. In these parishes and mission there are according to the Living Church Annual 1077 communicants ministered to by seven priests. There are two self-supporting parishes, St. Mark's and St. Joseph's, of which the Diocese may be very proud as these parishes are very few in the Province of Sewanee. With the addition this year of $300 to the salary of their Priest at St. Cyprian's that parish is measurably nearer to self-support and it should be assured very soon if there are any permanent elements in the recent growth in population and activity of New Bern as a community.

The properties of the Colored Convocation are in better shape today than for many years past. Much needed renovations have been carried out at Belhaven, Washington, Kinston, Haddocks, and Beaufort. Two new buildings are in process of erection at Farmville and Sladesville through the cooperation of the Diocese, the National Council and the people. On behalf of all I wish to express to the Bishop and Diocesan Council the appreciation felt by them for the encouragement given in their work, and especially to Mr. Noe for his understanding, sympathy, and efforts to advance the work and improve the status of the workers. Not the least of the benefits of this united interest has been the improvements in the salaries of the missionary clergy in which the National Council assisted on the recommendation of the new Division of Negro Work which through Mr. Harris, the Secretary for Negro Work, had made an intensive study of our work and its needs. I have reason to believe that there is a special interest in our work on the part of the Division to which I have the honor to belong which means that we shall very probably receive further encouragement for the development of our equipment and personnel. The Archdeacon was heartened last year by a word from Mr. Robert Strange giving assurance that the Layman's Thank Offering stood ready to give encouragement to the program of the Colored Convocation.

One old mission which went out of existence some years ago at Williamston is now being hopefully revived and services are being held regularly at the home of Mr. and Mrs. James Gray. Mr. Gray was the patient at Good Shepherd Hospital who was carried into the Church to be confirmed last year by Bishop Littell. Now at home and from his wheel chair he has taken for his task the business of interesting his friends and neighbors in

the resurrection of our work in Williamston. The services thus far held have been crowded. Whenever we can house the activities there I am confident that the future of the mission will be assured.

Our opportunities today are very great.

Evangelistically that opportunity is tremendous. There are 300,000 Negroes in East Carolina. The proportion of them that belong to religious bodies is about the same as for the country as a whole. Of the ten million Negroes in the country fully seven million are outside the churches. It is impressive to note the number of people who have never heard of the Episcopal Church and who on discovering it, are moved by a strange and impelling fascination by its services. The coming of many thousands into our fellowship waits only on an increased missionary ardor on the part of our clergy and people. In us men are discovering the Church whose business is Religion and the ministration of the Word of Truth and the Sacraments of power.

More than the impelling beauty of her worship is the strength of the life of her Catholic Fellowship. Long before men thought of Inter-racial Commissions of Regional Councils the Church occupied the inter-racial position, in fact since Jamestown. That position has special significance today in a world filled with storm and stress. To preserve mutual understandng and good will within our fold today, is to set before the world a moral dynamic of immeasurable possibilities; and to hold the key to the future, and recall the Psalmist's benediction "Behold how good and how pleasant it is for brethren to dwell together in unity. It is like the precious ointment upon the head that ran down upon the beard, even Aaron's beard, that went down to the skirts of his garment; for there the Lord commanded the blessing, even life forever more."

The report of the Good Shepherd Hospital was presented by the Ven. R. I. Johnson, as follows:

REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL, NEW BERN, N. C.

Bishop Darst and Members of the Annual Convention:

On the first day of this coming July, we shall have operated the Good Shepherd Hospital for six years. During the year 1943 we treated 664 patients to whom we gave 7,218 days of care. Significant of the condition of the times is the fact that 544 of the

664 patients were full-pay patients. Of the rest 89 were part-pay, and 31 free. There were 61 newborn. The cost of treating these patients was over $20,000.

During the year there has been a steady increase in overhead expenses. Drugs and other surgical and medical necessities have been very expensive, personnel has had to be increased, wages have had to be greatly augmented. Yet we actually succeeded in cutting one cent from the daily per capita cost of treating patients. In 1942 it was 2.74; in 1943 2.73.

The keeping of help has been a grievous difficulty. One may never know from day to day whether the hospital minor help will be on the job. Professional types are more constant. By June 1st we shall have eight nurses. On the whole their services are satisfactory. I am only a layman in this field and I know only what I have learned in my brief exposure to the life of a hospital and what people tell me. And doctors say that there are certain characteristic difficulties in all hospitals and that they find less of them at the Good Shepherd than at most hospitals they know about. So, I suppose there are certain inevitabilities to which I must become reconciled. Six years have contributed measureably to the process of overcoming the handicap of being a new thing in a community and that laid no burden of sacrifice on the community which received its benefits. Today, our people are proud of the Good Shepherd, wonder how we ever did without it, and are making use of its facilities.

As a result of our services the colored people are receiving a higher type of medical service than at any time in their history and not the least of the beneficiaries of the hospital has been the medical fraternity. People come to us now from an ever widening area and the growing hospital consciousness of the people tends to enlarge our possibilities of usefulness as the years go on.

The new 25-bed addition is completed and makes a very attractive and useful agency for expanded services. Furniture is all in and the arrival of additional nurses will make possible the fullest use of this annex. The old building is now almost overtaxed.

Another recent allotment of $46,000 has been made by the Federal Government for the erection of a nurses home, bids for which will be received during the next month. This will very definitely complete our equipment for the time being. Our nurses live out in different parts of the city and the people who are kind enough to keep them do so at considerable loss as rooms used by them would bring much more money rented to Cherry

Point civilian workers. The superintendent is very grateful for our friends' fine spirit of accommodation. However the arrangement is very unsatisfactory.

Our medical and surgical staff remains the same: Drs. Wadsworth and Fisher; Drs. Duffy and Martin; Drs. Kafer and Mann. All doctors of the community bring us patients at some time and are welcomed to the use of our facilities and personnel. Commendation is heard on all sides of the fine work done by our staff. There have been many cases of remarkable clinical value, rare cases which have been handled without difficulty. We are very proud of these gentlemen whose prestige and ability we so beneficially share as an institution. For all that all of our doctors are overworked, attention at the Good Shepherd does not lag; and the three colored men, Drs. Mann, Fisher and Martin have been of great service in taking care of our emergencies and house routine.

In May 1943 the hospital was duly incorporated and adopted a set of by-laws. Connection with the Church, however, has been preserved by the requirement that trustees shall be elected by the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina and Bishop Darst is Ex-Officio Chairman. Present Trustees are Rev. Walter R. Noe, Chairman; R. I. Johnson, Secretary; Rev. C. E. Williams, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Mr. E. K. Bishop, Mr. I. H. Smith, Mr. W. C. Chadwick, Prof. J. T. Barber, Mr. Wm. Dunn, Mr. John G. Dunn, Jr., Mrs. John D. Whitford, and Mrs. R. N. Duffey.

All have taken an active interest in the Hospital and many have rendered outstanding services, notably our chairman, Mr. Noe, whose knowledge and experience especially in insurance matters has saved us during the past few weeks a considerable amount of money.

Thoughtful friends still stand by us with much needed aid. We are especially grateful to many branches of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina for donations of money and large amounts of supplies which must come from almost every branch in the Diocese. Community social and civic clubs take pride in sending us donations of fruits and vegetables from time to time. Children in rural schools send us gifts of vegetables and whole classes in the city schools send Christmas and Thanksgiving donations.

A number of white friends even save us the broth in which they boil their chickens for soup stock.

The ministry of prayer is constantly offered as the Superintendent is also Chaplain. No one goes to the operating room without preparation and our special prayer that God will heal him not

only in body but also in soul and spirit and each Sunday prayers are said throughout the hospital with every patient.

By the continued generous encouragement of our Bishop and the people of East Carolina we carry on with ever deepening gratitude for your unfailing interest and friendship.

R. I. JOHNSON, Superintendent.

The report of the Editor and Business Manager of The Mission Herald was presented by the Rev. Walter R. Noe, as follows:

FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE EDITOR AND BUSINESS MANAGER OF THE MISSION HERALD

January 1, 1943 through Dec. 31, 1943

Balance on hand January 1, 1943		$49.50
Receipts		
Subscriptions	$576.64	
Appropriation by Diocese	20.00	
Obituaries	5.46	
Advertisements	110.25	
Single copies	1.40	
"Searchlight" — Y. P. S. L. page	20.00	733.75
		$783.25
Disbursements		
Printing regular issues	724.00	
Statements	9.00	
Commissions	23.35	
Bank charges	10.00	766.35
Balance on hand January 1, 1944		$ 16.90

The report of the Committee on Insurance was presented by the Rev. Stephen Gardner, as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE

During the past year new church buildings at Jacksonville and Tar Landing have been protected by insurance.

There has been no damage by fire to any property of the Diocese covered by the Schedule Policy.

Respectfully submitted,

STEPHEN GARDNER.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner asked for a larger measure of support for the American Bible Society, by the parishes and missions.

After the report by the Finance Department on the Treasurer's Report, the Rev. Walter R. Noe was re-elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

A resolution of thanks to St. Peter's Parish was adopted.

The report of the Army and Navy Commission of the Diocese was presented by the Rev. Walter R. Noe, Chairman.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ARMY AND NAVY COMMISSION WORK FOR YEAR MAY 1943 - MAY 1944

Regular appropriation $7400.00; special $4000.00.

The special appropriation of $4,000 was for the church building at Jacksonville which was in use during the whole of the past year and was consecrated by Bishop Darst Sunday afternoon, October 24, 1943.

The regular appropriation was for the use of parishes and missions as follows:

St. Stephens, Goldsboro, the Rev. John C. Grainger, rector. Salary of a woman worker, Mrs. Nelson Goucher. The report to the Army and Navy Commission shows the work done by the parish with the men and women of the armed forces. Number contacted from September 1, 1942 to April 23, 1944, excluding dances:

Enlisted Men	Cadets	Officers	Wacs
327 Episcopalians	196 Epis.	60	10
196 Other religious bodies	92 O. D.		

1943

Morning services	1,003
Evening services	1,146
Week-day services	175
Christmas Eve service	99
Christmas Day service	32
Visits to Parish House annex	5,040
Parties and dances	1,999
Sunday night supper	1,150
Sunday lunches (cadets) (3½ months)	174
Sunday breakfasts (3½ months)	139

Report of Committee on Army and Navy Commission	May
Other meals	214
Letters to men at field	675
Special schedules and invitations	475
Men transferred with whom we correspond	75
Service Men's Vestry (6 men served as officers)	25
Cadet Vestry (4-months) (9 men served as officers)	25
Weddings	9
Confirmations	5

Money spent by parish for service men's program, not including gifts of food, furniture and supplies, $1,004.71. Service men have been actively interested in the choir and the Parish Council and have participated in other parish activities.

The wives of officers and enlisted men have been active in the Woman's Auxiliary, the Guilds and other parish organizations and activities.

The Seymour-Johnson field is near Goldsboro.

Christ Church, New Bern, the Rev. Charles E. Williams, rector. Salary of a woman worker, Mrs. Alexander P. Clayton and a small discretionary fund. The parish serves men and women from the Marine Bases at Cherry Point and New River, and other nearby fields. One floor of the parish house has been made into a very attractive service lounge which is kept open every week end and at other times.

Meals are served; homes are found for those needing them and entertainment in many forms is provided.

Jacksonville, St. Anne's. Salary of worker, F. N. Cox. Sunday services are held—Church School in the morning; Morning service at 11:00 and evening service at 8:00. The Vestry Committee is composed of Marine Officers and people who are closely connected with the work at Camp Lejeune at New River. The choir has a number of Marines, both officers and enlisted men and their wives, in it.

Fayetteville, St. John's. Rev. James F. Ferneyhough, Rector. Discretionary Fund. The parish serves the people of Fort Bragg and nearby camps. Entertainment and refreshments are provided. From 75 to 100 attend the meetings provided for the men and the Church services are attended by both officers and men and their families.

Wilmington, St. John's. Rev. E. W. Halleck, rector. Discretionary Fund which is used by Young People's Service League for entertainment of soldiers and sailors who visit Wilmington. Report shows two parties for British soldiers, seven parties for our soldiers and marines. Reception for a soldier and his wife. In

summer months served ice cream to soldiers and marines each Sunday night. Many of the men who have attended the League parties have attended Church services and some have been active in Church activities.

Good Shepherd, Wilmington. Rev. Harvey W. Glazier, Rector. Discretionary Fund. This has been used largely for equipment and material that would enable the parish to serve the large number of people in that area. Special attention has been given to the children of the men in service and a great deal of personal work has been done.

Southport, St. Philip's. Part of the salary of the Rev. Cecil Alligood is paid out of the appropriation and he is allowed a small Discretionary Fund for travel and other expenses. There is a very large sectional Navy Base near Southport and Coast Guardsmen at nearby points. The Navy is now providing quarters for 200 WAVES. We could not keep a man at Southport and give him a reasonable salary without help, and it is very important to have an active man there at this time.

Fayetteville, St. Joseph's (Colored). Rev. J. S. Braithwaite, rector. Discretionary Fund. Thousands of Negro troops are at Fort Bragg. The report shows an attendance of 986 soldiers at the church services; 21,683 at church picnics and socials and 7,087 girls chaperoned for dances and banquets at Fort Bragg. The rector reports 73 visits to Fort Bragg himself; conducting eighteen services and assisting with 12 other services there; besides 43 hospital calls on Negro soldiers, 327 office consultations; 14 soldier baptisms, seven marriages and three confirmations.

Wilmington, St. Mark's. Rev. L. C. Dade, Rector. Discretionary Fund. This is used by the Social Committee of the parish in caring for the many Negro soldiers and Marines who come to Wilmington. Parties and other social gatherings are provided for and meals are served them. Many of them stay in the homes of the people of the parish while they are in Wilmington.

Wrightsville, St. Andrew's. Discretionary Fund used by the Woman's Auxiliary for equipment, supplies and expense in ministering to the large number of soldiers and their families and Coast Guardsmen in that section.

The church has social meetings for the men of the Coast Guard Station at Wrightsville and has provided recreation and refreshments for men in service and their families who live at Wrightsville Beach, Harbor Island and Wrightsville Sound.

Inland Waterway Workers: Discretionary Fund. A most help-

ful part of our program has been the work done by our Inland Waterway workers, not only for service men and their families who have attended the Inland Waterway Churches, but for the wives and children of service men in many places in the Diocese. The past year they had a vacation school in the villages near Wilmington with an attendance of more than 50 children. Later, they took part in a vacation school conducted by all religious bodies working in those villages. Associated with them was one of our laymen from Philadelphia, who came here for the purpose of assisting in this and other work. They had a vacation Bible School at Midway between Jacksonville and Swannsboro, where hundreds of Marines and their families live. They also had one at Jacksonville and, in addition to the school, made a complete religious survey of the town of Jacksonville.

Beaufort, St. Paul's. When Rev. E. C. McConnell was at Beaufort, he was given a discretionary fund by the Army and Navy Commission, but when he left no one asked for this fund. It was not made a part of our askings for the past year. Since Dr. Edgar Jones has been in that field he has done a great deal of work and early in the year the vestry asked for $25.00 a month on his salary. We have been able to send him $75.00 for February, March and April out of a small unused balance of the former appropriation and we recommend an appropriation of $25.00 a month for the present year. There are large numbers of service men in this part of the Diocese.

By adjustments in some of the discretionary funds we can take care of the request of the rector of St. John's, Fayetteville, for an increase of $10.00 a month for the present year.

This report would not be complete without some mention of the good work that has been done by a number of parishes and missions that have not been aided by the National Commission.

St. James' and St. Paul's in Wilmington; Christ Church, Elizabeth City; and a number of the smaller parishes and missions of the Diocese.

Last year, Christ Church, Elizabeth City asked for a woman worker and St. John's, Fayetteville for a layman, and many other places asked for help but the Commission could not increase our appropriation at that time. It is not in position now to do very much more but may have the funds later, if the Church responds generously to the recent appeal of the Commission for $400,000 for its work. Only about one-fourth of that amount has been raised.

Requests For Appropriations For Year May 1944 - May 1945

St. Stephen's, Goldsboro:		
Salary of worker		1,200.00
Christ Church, New Bern:		
Salary of woker	1,200.00	
Discretionary fund	120.00	1,320.00
St. Anne's, Jacksonville:		
Salary of worker		1,800.00
St. John's Fayetteville:		
Discretionary Fund		480.00
St. John's, Wilmington:		
Discretionary Fund		240.00
Good Shepherd, Wilmington:		
Discretionary Fund		300.00
St. Philip's, Southport:		
Salary of worker	600.00	
Travel and other expenses	200.00	800.00
St. Joseph's, Fayetteville:		
Discretionary Fund		240.00
St. Mark's, Wilmington:		
Discretionary Fund		240.00
St. Andrew's, Wrightsville:		
Discretionary Fund		300.00
St. Cyprian's, New Bern:		
Discretionary Fund		180.00
Discretionary Fund for Inland Waterway Workers		300.00
		$7,400.00

Action of the Diocesan Committee at a meeting held in Wilmington, May 9, 1944:

1: Approval of the asking for the year May 1944 to May 1945, with the understanding that changes in some of the items might be necessary later, if the National Commission is unable to give us additional help.

2: That we ask the National Commission for $25.00 a month for St. Paul's, Beaufort.

3: That we ask the National Commission for additional help for St. Joseph's Fayetteville.

4: As the meeting of the National Commission will not be held until May 25th, that we wait until the report of the Committee is made to the Diocesan Convention and other par-

ishes and missions are given an opportunity to make their needs known to the Committee, to ask for additional appropriations by the National Commission.

The report of the Trustees of the Diocese was presented by Mr. Robert Strange. (See Appendix "D").

The report of the Church Pension Fund was presented by Major McCullough B. Wilson.

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

April 11, 1944

My dear Mr. Noe:

This letter is sent to you prior to the scheduled meeting of your Convention, for the purpose of supplying you with material which may be of value in presenting a brief report on the administration of The Church Pension Fund.

Attached hereto is a list of the pensions which the Fund is now paying to beneficiaries in East Carolina. This is usually of interest to the Diocese and Missionary Districts, inasmuch as The Church Pension Fund is maintained by the Church for the sole purpose of providing pensions for the clergy and their families. In your case, the total pensions now amount to $10,004. a year, whereas your total pension assessments amount to about $5,100. a year. The total pension roll of the Fund is now almost $1,400,000. a year, whereas the total pension assessments payable to the Fund are now at the rate of about $1,100,000. a year. The difference results from the operation of the actuarial reserve system.

The record in the payment of pension assessments continues to be almost perfect. The current arrears, throughout the Church, are smaller than at any previous time in the history of the Fund. The same statement was made last year, but the record is still better now. So far as previous years are concerned, the total arrears due from any parish, mission or other ecclesiastical organization anywhere in the Church for the period subsequent to the beginning of the Fund on March 1, 1917, amount to less than one-third of one per cent of the total payable for this entire period. Even some of these old arrears are being cleared up from time to time. The Trustees are tremendously grateful for the manner in which the Church has so wholeheartedly accepted this important responsibility.

The present assets of The Church Pension Fund amount to approximately $37,600,000. and exceed the total reserves and other liabilities by about $2,900,000. Both of these figures are somewhat larger than a year ago. Also the most recent valuation of the Fund's investments showed a market value substantially in

excess of their book value. The Fund, therefore, continues to be in a healthy financial condition.

The main difficulty with which the Trustees are faced is still in respect to the effect of declining interest yields available on high grade investments. That is something beyond the control of the Trustees. The average yield on the Fund's investments has improved slightly but it is still below the requirements. The Trustees are unwilling to sacrifice the high quality of the Fund's portfolio in an effort to improve the average yield at the risk of capital loss. Inasmuch as the investment income is an important element in the Trustees' ability to increase pensions beyond the originally promised amounts, the continuation of the present program of additional benefits is becoming more difficult. At present the total pension roll is about thirty per cent larger than would have been the case if the Trustees had not undertaken to grant additional benefits beyond those guaranteed in the original promises.

The Fund's wholly-owned subsidiaries are progressing satisfactorily and are in excellent financial condition. They are The Church Hymnal Corporation, the Church Life Insurance Corporation and The Church Properties Fire Insurance Corporation. Aside from being extremely valuable assets of The Church Pension Fund, they are each performing useful functions for the benefit of the Church The more they are used by the Church, the greater will be the advantage derived both by the Fund and by the Church.

The above is very brief but supplies some of the essential facts of interest. I should be glad to furnish any additional information or details which may be requested.

Once more, I welcome this opportunity of expressing, personally and in behalf of the Trustees, my sincere appreciation to you and others for the cooperation we have been given in our administration of The Church Pension Fund and its Affiliates. They could not have reached their present stage of successful development without the confidence and support of the whole Church. I hope that the future developments will justify a continuance of your interest and cooperation.

Faithfully yours,

BRADFORD B. LOCKE,

Executive Vice-President..

The Reverend Walter R. Noe
507 Southern Building,
Wilmington, North Carolina.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Grants in force March 21, 1944
CHURCH PENSION FUND

Clergy

Age Benefits:		
Rev. Howard Alligood	$ 606.48	$
Rev. Charles A. Ashby	1,230.60	
Rev. Archer Boogher	1,000.08	
Rev. John B. Brown	600.00	
Rev. John Hartley	866.52	
Rev. William H. Milton	1,500.00	$5,803.68
Total and Permanent Disability:		
Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins		600.00

Widows

Mrs. William O. Cone	$ 300.00	
Mrs. John B. Gibble	300.00	
Mrs. William J. Herritage	400.08	
Mrs. James E. Holder	300.00	
Mrs. George W. Lay	400.08	
Mrs. Arthur H. Marshall	400.08	
Mrs. Irene W. Moody	400.08	
Mrs. Clarence O. Pardo	400.08	
Mrs. Edward S. Willett	400.08	3,300.48
		$9,704.16

GENERAL RELIEF FUND ACCOUNT

Widows

Mrs. Robert Strange	$ 249.96

GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1907 ACCOUNT

Widows

Mrs. Robert Strange	50.04
	$10,004.16

Rev. Harvey W. Glazier, Mr. E. O. Rhem and Mr. James R. Russ were made members of the Camp Leach Committee.

The report of the Executive Council was presented by the Secretary. (See Appendix "E").

Mr. Robert Strange, Treasurer, made a report for the Laymen's Thank Offering.

The Bishop was given authority to appoint Chairmen of the Departments of the Executive Council.

The Rev. Walter R. Noe was re-elected Editor and Business Manager of The Herald and the Rev. Jack R. Rountree Associate Editor.

After prayer, hymn and benediction, the Convention adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

APPENDIX "A"

BISHOP'S ADDRESS

BISHOP'S ANNUAL ADDRESS, 1944

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity
of the Diocese of East Carolina:

"Grace be unto you and peace from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ."

It is with a sense of profound gratitude to Almighty God that I welcome you to the sixty-first Annual Convention of the Diocese and the thirtieth over which I have had the privilege of presiding.

It is hard to realize that I have had the high honor of being Bishop of East Carolina during nearly half of its existence as a diocese and I find mere words hopelessly inadequate when I try to express my thanks to our Sovereign Leader Christ, and to you friends and fellow laborers, for the wonderful years in which we have been permitted to serve Him in this corner of His vineyard.

As I look back over the past year, my first thought is one of humble gratitude to our clergy and people for their kindness and tender solicitude during my long and trying illness. In my weakness I felt the loving and sympathetic interest of my people surrounding me, and in moments of depression and discouragement I was heartened and strengthened by the blessed consciousness that at every altar and in every home the prayers of the faithful were being offered for my recovery. It is natural, therefore, that having been restored to a fair measure of my former health, my heart is very full of the joy of God as I stand before you today. Not only am I grateful to the clergy and laity for their loyal cooperation and more than generous interest, but I desire to place in this permanent record my heartfelt thanks to my brother Bishops who so gladly and willingly came to my assistance during my illness. This Convention will, I am sure, desire to make some suitable expression of gratitude to Bishops Penick, Gribbin, Jett and Littell who gave so generously of their time during the past year without any cost to the diocese

save their modest expenses that were taken care of from my Bishop's Fund.

It would be impossible in the space of time that I have allotted to this address to give adequate recognition to all of the outstanding events of 1943, but I must at least mention certain accomplishments that set the year apart as one of the best in the history of our diocese.

During the year we completed two churches, St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville, and St. Philip's Church, Tar Landing. Both churches are located in strategic centers and both are witnesses for Christ and His blessed program in fields of unlimited opportunity for service.

Two other churches are being constructed by and for two of our hopeful and rapidly growing colored missions—St. Timothy's, Farmville, and St. Thomas', Sladesville.

A suitable lot has been secured at Carolina Beach and it is earnestly hoped that we may soon begin the erection of a church for the large number of our Church people who are residing in that rapidly growing town.

Plans are also underway for the construction of a small church or community building at Gaus' Landing, another of our hopeful mission stations on the Inland Waterway.

We are also pleased to report that extensive repairs and improvements have been made at St. Mary's, Burgaw, St. Andrew's, Calabash, St. Augustine's, Kinston, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound, St. Paul's, Washington, St. Mary's, Belhaven and at Camp Leach.

The Laymen's Thank Offering, which is growing in interest and financial support, has played a fine part in making it possible to build and equip our new churches and the diocese owes a debt of gratitude to the faithful and loyal laymen who have so gladly accepted their responsibility as "workers with God" in extending His Kingdom to the waste and neglected portions of our Diocese. I trust that the time is not far distant when every layman in East Carolina will share in this high adventure for Christ and His Church.

I am also happy to announce that, thanks to Mr. George B. Elliott, Honorary Chairman, Mr. William B. Gaither, Chairman, and their associates on the special committee, the diocesan debt has been paid and the burden that has hindered the progress of the Diocese for more than ten years has been removed. I am sure the Convention, by suitable resolutions, will desire to place upon our records the grateful appreciation of this tireless labor of love.

Owing to our great Army, Marine, Naval and Air Force population within the bounds of the Diocese, many of our churches have been able to render notable service to the men of our armed forces. The churches that have had the greatest opportunity for such service are Christ Church, Elizabeth City, St. Paul's Church, Edenton, Christ Church, New Bern, St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, St. John's and St. Joseph's Churches, Fayetteville and the five churches in Wilmington..

In spite of our serious shortage of clergy, nine of our finest young clergymen being in service as Chaplains, we have managed to keep our churches open and, with few exceptions, regular services have been maintained. This has been made possible by the loyal and devoted service of our lay readers and our good fortune in securing the assistance of four retired priests who have rendered unusually helpful service. The four retired clergymen, whom we are so happy to have with us are the Rev. Dr. Edgar Jones of the Diocese of Massachusetts, serving St. Paul's, Beaufort; the Rev. M. C. Daughtrey of the Diocese of Southern Virginia, who has been serving St. Paul's Church, Greenville; the Rev. John M. Hamilton of Ohio, who is serving St. Thomas', Windsor; Grace Church, Woodville; St. Marks, Roxobel and Holy Innocents', Avoca. We are happy to report that Mr. Hamilton has consented to remain in that field on a permanent basis. We have also had the devoted service of one of our own beloved retired priests, the Rev. Thomas P. Noe, who has

made it possible for the vacant churches in the Wilmington area to have the service of Holy Communion and other services at stated intervals.

We have been most fortunate in being able to take a real part in looking after the new church people who have come into the great industrial area around Wilmington through the wise and understanding labors of Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland who, through a happy arrangement with the Department of Domestic Missions of the National Council, is giving her splendid talents to that important work.

I would be untrue to my own sense of gratitute to, and loving appreciation of, a beloved fellow laborer, if I did not emphasize especially the truly remarkable labors of our Executive Secretary, the Rev. W. R. Noe. Not only did he carry on the work of the Diocesan office with skill and dispatch during my illness, relieving me of a great deal of worry and anxiety, but, in addition to his full time duties as Executive Secretary, Treasurer, Secretary of the Convention and Editor of The Mission Herald, he is serving as Priest in Charge of all the Inland Waterway missions, St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound, St. Anne's, Jacksonville, St. Mary's Church, Burgaw and All Souls', North West. In addition to conducting regular services at all of the above places, some on week nights and some on Sundays, he manages to conduct occasional Communion Services in Clinton and Southport as the Minister-in-charge of those churches, the Rev. Cecil Alligood, is in Deacon's Orders. Needless to add, he is doing more than any two men should be expected to do, but his loyalty to the Diocese and to the Cause of Christ will compel him to go on with his heavy schedule until we are able to secure one or two additional clergymen to relieve him of a part of his great task.

Colored Work

There has been marked progress in our colored work during the past year and we are confident that if our

present plans are carried through, the next five years will mark a new era of development and growth that will not only extend and strengthen the work among the great population of Negroes in East Carolina but will also demonstrate the genius of the Church in ministering to, and developing the inherent religious character of the young men and women who will be the leaders of their race in a post-war world. To this imperative call we must give our best of time and energy, our prayers and money. The new World Order must be built by men and women of all races who, through proper training, have learned something of the purposes of God.

The appointment of the Ven. Robert I. Johnson as Archdeacon of the Colored Convocation has given a unity and purpose to our program that have been lacking in past years, and while his duties as rector of one of our largest colored parishes and as Superintendent of the Good Shepherd Hospital have necessarily consumed the greater part of his time, he has made a real contribution as the representative of the Bishop and the Diocesan Convention in the great mission field for which, under God, we are responsible.

We are especially happy to announce that through an arrangement on the part of the National Council, the Diocesan Executive Council and the individual parishes and missions, we have been able to increase the salaries of our colored clergy to an amount that will at least relieve some of the financial worries of these faithful and poorly compensated soldiers of the Cross.

Prospects for the Future

We must be conscious of the fact, my brethren, that we are facing the certainty of great changes in our Diocese and our world. Our quiet See City of Wilmington has become a great industrial city and will probably remain so. The towns near our great permanent military posts and bases and air fields are meeting, and will have to continue to meet, opportunities and work out solutions to

problems undreamed of a few years ago. Rural work, the seed ground of our diocesan life, has suffered as our towns have grown. Drained of their youth by war and industrial plants, our country churches are facing problems more serious than most of us realize. Common sense in connection with the future of our Diocese, as well as kindly sympathy for our brethren of the country churches must lead us to the formulating of wise and long range plans for the rehabiliation and strengthening of our rural work. The country clergy must have more adequate support and plans must be worked out for greater concentration on strategic points rather than our present system, forced on us by necessity, of requiring a man to serve from four to seven churches in two or more counties. We cannot, because of the great shortage of available clergy, begin to divide large unwieldly fields now, but we can and must begin to plan for such a rearrangement and strengthening of mission work so that we will be prepared to offer opportunities for happy and useful service to the nine clergymen who are serving as Chaplains in the Army and Navy, when peace comes and they return to take up their rightful place in our diocesan family.

There are dangerous, difficult and, please God, glorious days ahead of us as Christians and as a Church, and surely the time demands a reconsecration of all of our powers to the service of God. Our soldiers and sailors and airmen, our sons and daughters who are representing us in this mighty struggle for the preservation of a decent world, must find God in our churches and in our lives when they come home. They must find us ready, willing and able to help them to adjust themselves to a life that has meaning and purpose and power. We do not have to rebuild bombed churches but we do have to revitalize congregations. We do have to light the fire of zeal and warm our churches with the spirit of the living God in human

hearts. Few of us have suffered materially since this war began; on the contrary many of our people have prospered greatly. If that prosperity is not to wreck our souls, we must pour our resources into the channel of God's purposes and learn to share with Him in His age-old plan for the redemption of His world.

At the close of this war, the United States will stand as the most powerful, the most influential and possibly, unless our leaders are very wise, the most feared nation in all the earth. The Church of the Living God must play its fine, constructive part in seeing that the power of our nation shall be beneficent and that its mighty influences shall be exerted for the good of the world.

There is truly a great day ahead for men who sense their responsibilities as sons of God, for men who believe that the program of Jesus is the only foundation on which we can build a decent world.

We are confident that victory will come to the Allied armies—we will rejoice and be glad some fine morning when the news of peace flashes around the world, but the glad news will be of no avail unless we win the victory over all that hinders us from godly union and concord in the years that lie ahead. We cannot live happily or according to the plan of God in a world dominated by fear and hate.

Adjustments will have to be made by force of arms. The world will have to be policed until the bitterness engendered by war is over, and rebellious men learn the art of living in harmony with their neighbors across the border, but our vision and purpose as a Church and a nation must go far beyond sanctions and compulsory boundaries and enforced payment for grievous damages.

Our vision must be the vision of a new world wherein righteousness shall be perfectly at home—a world of men of one blood, heirs of a common heritage, united in a common task, brothers in spite of race or clime because the vision of Jesus has been realized in the world-wide acceptance of the sovereignty of the God and Father of us all.

To the building of such a world may we, the followers of the Lord Christ, dedicate ourselves today.

SUMMARY OF THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS TO THE ANNUAL CONVENTION OF 1944

Visitations—(By visiting Bishops 38, Bishop Darst 18	56
Sermons and addresses by Bishop Darst	21
Celebrations of Holy Communion	2
Baptisms	4
Weddings	1
Ordinations — Deacons	3
Ordinations — Priests	3
Consecration of Churches	1
Clergy received by ordination	3
Clergy received by transfer	1
Clergy lost by transfer	4
Present number of clergy	46
Present number of Lay Readers	50

Candidates for Holy Orders Admitted

Joseph Strange Huske ..... July 10, 1943
John Hawkins, Jr. ..... July 10, 1943

Deacons Ordained

Theodore Roosevelt Gibson (Bishop Penick) June 2 1943
Sidney David Mason (By Bishop Jett) ..... June 7, 1943
Cecil L. Alligood (By Bishop Gribbin) ..... July 28, 1943

Priests Ordained

Rev. Wm. B. Daniels, Jr., (Bishop Gribbin) Mar. 9, 1943
Rev. John Hare Bonner, Jr. ..... December 21, 1943
Rev. Sidney D. Mason (Bishop Wing) December 21, 1943

Letters Dimissory Given

Rev. Charles Merchant Johnson to the Diocese of Tennessee.
Rev. Jesse Leon Malone to the Diocese of Atlanta.
Rev. Lewis Fry Schenck to the Diocese of North Carolina.
Rev. Sidney David Mason to the Diocese of S. Florida.

Letters Dimissory Received

Rev. James Fitzhugh Ferneyhough, from the Diocese of Virginia.

Clergy in War Service

Rev. (Lieut. Commander) B. F. Huske, D. D.
Rev. (Lieut. Colonel) Wallace I. Wolverton, Ph. D.
Rev. (Major) Wm. H. R. Jackson.
Rev. (Lieut. Colonel) Worth Wicker.
Rev. (Major) Oscar E. Holder.
Rev. (Captain) W. Tate Young.
Rev. (Captain) Edward C. McConnell.
Rev. (Lieut. jg) John S. Armfield.
Rev. (Captain) John W. Hardy.

Confirmations

Presented by:

Rev. Cecil L. Alligood	2
Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.,	5
Rev. J. S. Braithwaite, D. D.	4
Rev. L. C. Dade	5
Rev. Wm. B. Daniels, Jr.	4
Rev. B. Wood Gaither	13
Rev. Stephen Gardner	12
Rev. Harvey W. Glazier	7
Rev. Mortimer Glover	17
Rev. John C. Grainger	19
Rev. Simon N. Griffith	7
Rev. Edgar Halleck	13
Rev. George F. Hill	4
Rev. Charles M. Johnson	10
Rev. Robert I. Johnson	15
Rev. Sidney E. Matthews	7
Rev. Alexander Miller	5
Rev. Edwin F. Moseley	12
Rev. A. C. D. Noe	14
Rev. Walter R. Noe	15
Rev. Jack R. Rountree	4

Summary—Bishop's Annual Address	May
Rev. Lewis F. Schenck	24
Rev. Charles E. Williams	16
Chaplain Treadwell Davison	3
Chaplain Raymond Hall	3
Chaplain Ernest M. Hoyt	1
Chaplain L. E. May, Jr.	4
Mr. Kenneth Harley	1
Mr. Wm. W. Schulken	4
Mr. W. Iverson Skinner	1
Lieut. Z. H. Stafford	1
Confirmed by:	
The Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D. D.	24
The Rt. Rev. John L. Jackson, D. D.	2
The Rt. Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, D. D.	67
The Rt. Rev. S. Harrington Littell, D. D.	54
The Rt. Rev. Robert C. Jett, D. D.	30
The Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst	75
Total number confirmed (of whom Colored 41)	252

BISHOP'S DIARY, 1943

Owing to a protracted illness that prevented me from performing my usual duties for a period of ten months, my Diary for 1943 is necessarily quite brief.

February

15. Received from the Bishop of New Jersey notice of the Deposition at his own request, of Camille Estornelle, Presbyter.

April

2. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Duncan M. Gray as Bishop of Mississippi.

22. Received notice from the Bishop of Maryland of the Deposition of Louis Wilbur Moore, Presbyter.

27. Received notice from the Bishop of Texas of the Deposition, at his own request, of Alvin Russell Demaris, Presbyter. This action was taken at the request of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of West Texas.

May

3. Received notice from the Bishop of Kentucky of the Deposition, at his own request, of W. Wingate Snell, Presbyter.

7. Baptized and confirmed adult at Bishop's House, Wilmington, at 2:00 P. M.

12. Attended Annual Diocesan Convention, St. Paul's Church, Greenville.

16. Confirmed one person in Bishop's House, Wilmington, 5:00 P. M.

31. Received notice from the Bishop of Olympia of the Deposition, at his own request, of Jerome Louis Fritsche, Presbyter.

June

16. Met with Diocesan Department of Finance, St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, 10:30 A. M.

25. Received notice from the Bishop of Ohio of the Deposition, at his own request of Harry Lee Woodward, Presbyter.

July

10. Admitted Joseph Strange Huske and John Hawkins, Jr., as Candidates for Holy Orders.

12. Received notice from the Bishop of Pittsburg of the Restoration to the Priesthood of Daniel Cassell Hinton.

22. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Very Rev. John Thomas Heistand, D. D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Harrisburg, and the Rev. Everett Holland Jones as Bishop of West Texas.

24. Received notice from the Bishop of Maine of the Deposition, at his own request, of William Nevin Elliott, Presbyter.

29. Received notice from the Bishop of Southern Ohio of the Deposition of William Vincent Mueller and Arthur George Wilson, Presbyters.

August

6. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Edward Pinckney Wroth as Bishop of Erie.

22. Preached in the Church of the Resurrection, Little Switzerland, N. C., 11:00 A. M.

September

5. Confirmed one person in the Church of the Resurrection, Little Switzerland, N. C., 4:00 P. M.

12. Made address at Open Air Service, Little Switzerland, 5:30 P. M.

October

16. Received notice from the Bishop of Western Michigan of the Deposition, at his own request, of George Washington Marchfield, Presbyter.

19. Presided at meeting of Diocesan Executive Council, St. James' Parish House, Wilmington.

24. St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville, N. C., 4:00 P. M. Consecrated church, dedicated organ and confirmed four persons. The consecration sermon was preached by the Rev. Charles E. Williams, President of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

26. Attended Regional Conference Dinner in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington and introduced our guest speaker, the Rt. Rev. John L. Jackson, D. D., Bishop of Louisiana.

27. Confirmed one person in Bishop's House, Wilmington, 9:00 P. M.

31. Preached and confirmed eight persons in St. Thomas' Church, Bath, 11:00 A. M. Met with Vestry of St. Thomas' Church, in Washington, at 4:30 P. M.

November

7. Confirmed sick child in private home for St. Paul's, Wilmington, 9:00 A. M. Preached, confirmed three persons (one for St. James' Wilmington) and assisted in Holy Communion in St. Paul's, Wilmington. 11:00 A. M.

11. Conducted Noonday Prayers and made address at meeting of the Convocation of Wilmington in St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville.

14. Baptized my twin grandsons in Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, N. C., 4:30 P. M.

17. Preached and confirmed four persons in St. Andrew's Church, Calabash, 8:00 P. M.

21.—Preached and confirmed four persons in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, 11:00 A. M. Confirmed four persons in the Chapel of the Naval Blimp Base, near Elizabeth City at 12:45 P. M.

22. Met with the Vestry of St. Paul's Church, Edenton, 5:00 P. M. Preached and confirmed six persons in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, 8:00 P. M.

28. Preached and confirmed twelve persons (two for St. Thomas' Windsor) in St. Peter's Church, Washington, 11:00 A. M. Baptized infant in St. Peter's Church, Washington, 4:30 P. M.

December

2. Confirmed one person in Bishop's House, Wilmington, 4:30 P. M.

5. St. Mary's Church, Kinston, 11:00 A. M. Dedicated Altar Cloths to the memory of two former Rectors, the Rev. Messrs. John H. Griffith and Harrell J. Lewis. Preached and confirmed twelve persons. The date of my visitation marked the tenth anniversary of the Ordination to the Priesthood of the Rector, Rev. E. F. Moseley.

6. Received notice from the Bishop of Texas of the Restoration to the Priesthood of Gideon Clark Montgomery.

8. Received notice from the Bishop of Mexico of the Deposition, at his own request, of Francisco Aragon, Presbyter.

9. Attended and made address at Parish Supper at St. John's Church, Wilmington.

11. Assisted in wedding, St. James' Church, Wilmington, 5:30 P. M.

12. Preached, confirmed two persons and celebrated Holy Commuion in St. Philip's Church, Southport, 11:00 A. M.

20. Confirmed one person in The Church of the Advent, Williamston, 7:30 P. M.

21. Ordained the Rev. John Hare Bonner, Jr., to the Priesthood and confirmed three persons in St. Thomas' Church, Ahoskie at 11:00 A. M. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Stephen Gardner and the presentation was made by the Rev. John C. Grainger.

24. Gave my consent to the consecration of the Very Rev.

Austin Pardue, D. D., as Bishop of Pittsburg.

26. Preached and confirmed six persons in St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound, 11:00 A. M.

29. Received notice from the Bishop of Long Island of the Deposition, at his own request, of Myron V. Hulse, Presbyter.

30. Confirmed one person in St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound, 5:15 P. M.

APPENDIX "B"

TREASURER'S REPORT

REPORT OF TREASURER

For Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 1943

January 1, 1944.

To the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

As required by Canon, I submit a report of the transactions of this office for the fiscal year January 1, 1943 to December 31, 1943.

Tables are appended as follows:

1. Receipts and Disbursements.
2. Assets and Liabilities.
3. Endowment Fund.
4. List of Securities.
5. Apportionment Account.
6. Diocesan Support.
7. Diocesan Missions.

7a. Stipends and Expenses.

8. Note Account.
9. Thompson Orphanage.
10. Bishop's Fund.
11. Charities.
12. Church School Service Program.
13. Receipts from Parishes, Missions and Church Schools on Apportionments.

1.

GENERAL STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 1943

Balance on hand January 1, 1943		$10,449.30

Receipts

From Parishes and Missions on Apportionment	$34,397.70	
From Church Schools on Apportionment	3,529.49	
Lenten and Easter offerings on Apportionment	552.23	
Diocesan Missions	8,741.15	
Interest and Rents	846.55	
Diocesan Support	770.15	
Miscellaneous (See Diocesan Missions for Items)	14,779.03	
Charities	343.56	
Thompson Orphanage	3,975.27	
Bishop's Fund	1,011.57	
Church School Service Program	174.77	
Arrears	126.98	69,248.45
		$79,697.75

Disbursements

Diocesan Support	$13,719.06	
Diocesan Missions	1,244.09	
Charities	343.56	
Quota	8,057.00	
Pensions	156.46	
Thompson Orphanage	3,975.27	
Stipends	22,474.84	
Bishop's Fund	899.46	
Church School Service Program	509.67	
Miscellaneous	22,082.71	
Interest	626.35	74,088.47
		$ 5,609.28

2.

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

Assets

Bonds (Par Value)	$15,000.00	
Real Estate	28,900.00	
Scholarship, St. Mary's	3,000.00	
Cash on hand	5,609.28	$52,509.28
*Deficit — See Notes Payable		11,683.44
		$64,192.72

Liabilities

Endowment Fund	$43,900.00	
Education Fund	3,000.00	
Bishop's Fund	408.27	
Church School Service Program	16.47	
Diocesan Support	255.00	
Notes Payable	11,683.44	
Diocesan Missions	4,929.54	$64,192.72

3.

ENDOWMENT FUND

Bonds (Par Value)	$15,000.00
Real Estate	28,900.00
	$43,900.00

4.

LIST OF SECURITIES

General Steel Castings	$ 5,000.00	5½s
A. C. L. R. R.	2,000.00	4s
Northern Pacific	4,000.00	6s
Goldsboro Union Station Company	4,000.00	4½s
	$15,000.00	

*Since closing of 1943 books, $9,350.00 has been paid on deficit, leaving a balance of $2,333.44.

5.

APPORTIONMENT ACCOUNT

Receipts

Parishes and Missions	$34,397.70	
Church School on Apportionments	3,529.49	
Lenten and Easter Offerings	552.23	$38,479.42

Disbursements

Remitted for Quota	8,057.00	
Transferred to Diocesan Support	12,042.88	
Transferred to Diocesan Missions	18,379.54	$38,479.42

6.

DIOCESAN SUPPORT

Balance on hand January 1, 1943 ..... $ 187.50

Receipts

Interest and Rents	$ 846.55	
Watson Fund	603.74	
Arrears	126.98	
Refund General Convention Expense	2.61	
Refund Convention Expense	96.30	
International Match Realization Co. Ltd.	67.50	
Transferred from Apportionment Acct.	12,042.88	$13,786.56
		$13,974.06

Disbursements

Salaries:			
Bishop	$5,750.04		
Executive Secretary	2,670.00		
Treasurer	360.00		
Sec'y Annual Convention	180.00	8,960.04	
Bishop's Office expenses		302.60	
Bishop's Travel expense		70.30	
Maintenance Bishop's House		198.53	
Expenses of Committees		53.24	
Office Secretary		1,200.00	
Printing and Postage		296.10	
Expenses Diocesan Office—rent etc.		506.93	

Traveling Expense Executive Sec'y	470.00	
Treasurer's Bond	50.00	
Synod Expense	300.00	
Presiding Bishop's Salary	176.00	
Insurance	50.35	
Bishop's Pension	401.50	
Expense of General Convention	500.00	
Expense Annual Convention	150.00	
Taxes, Diocesan Property, 816 Harnett St.	11.83	
Repairs Diocesan Property 816 Harnett Street	21.64	$13,719.06
Balance on hand January 1, 1944		$ 255.00

7.

DIOCESAN MISSIONS

Balance on hand January 1, 1943 ..... $ 9,614.27

Receipts

From National Council		$ 2,359.00	
From Trust Funds:			
Robert Strange Mem. Fund	$ 384.20		
Edward M. Forbes Estate	2,135.54		
Annie M. Hughes Fund	32.84		
Mrs. Frances Joyner Mem. Fd.	23.00		
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	28.00		
Tracey Fund	1.00	2,604.58	
Convention Offering		10.65	
Convocation offering for Tar Landing Church Building		99.40	
Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary for Student Worker		200.00	
Gift, Chap. Wallace I. Wolverton		32.00	
Gift, Mrs. C. L. Tarkington, Camden		5.00	
St. John's, Wilmington, (foreign)		10.00	
St. Andrew's, Wrightsville		179.00	
Transferred from Apportionment Acct.		18,379.54	23,879.12
National Council U. T. O. Workers		3,000.00	
Rental Rectory, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville		455.00	
National Council's Workers, Industrial Area		1,800.00	

Treasurer's Report			May
Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary for work Industrial Area		50.00	
Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary Summer Work for Camp Leach		4.00	
Appropriation, Army and Navy Commission		8,460.00	
Special Gift Fund		209.78	
Chaplain W. I. Welverton for Pension Assessments		156.46	
Insurance Transfers		35.25	
British Relief		1.34	
Offerings for University of the South		29.43	
Offering for Theological Seminary, University of the South		18.10	
Offering for Virginia Theological Seminary		4.42	
Offerings for Army and Navy Commission		699.32	
Virginia Education Society		69.60	
Mission Herald Transfers		7.00	
Graham Fund		991.52	
Laymen's Thank Offering for the Tar Landing Church Building		250.00	
Laymen's Thank Offering for St. Thomas, Sladesville		450.00	
Laymen's Thank Offering for Transfer		101.99	
Offerings of St. Anne's, Jacksonville		64.53	
Sale of Prayer Books		1.50	
Youth Offerings:			
Washington, St. Peters	$23.67		
Yeatesville, St. Matthews	2.35		
Wilmington, St. Mark's	11.25		
Vanceboro. St. Paul's	6.00	43.23	
Offering St. Philip's, Tar Landing for Stove		44.48	
St. John's Church School, Wilmington, Gift for Inland Waterway Missions		14.19	
Refund, Loan Fund, Rev. W. R. Noe Treasurer		6.69	
Refund of Expenses incurred in Materials Purchased and Postage used for L. T. O.		52.72	
From Investment Trustees of the Diocese		1,000.00	18,020.55
Total Receipts			$51,513.99

Disbursements

Pensions, Missionary Clergy		$ 1,064.12
Pension Assessments, Chaplain W. I. Wolverton		156.46
Mission Herald Appropriation		20.00
Transfer subscriptions to Mission Herald Account		7.00
Stipends		22,474.84
Interest		626.35
Tranfer of Insurance Payments to Insurance Agent		35.25
Insurance, St. Philip's, Fayetteville		45.99
Offering for Army and Navy Commission		699.32
Army and Navy Appropriations		3,344.30
Army and Navy Appropriations, St. Anne's, Jacksonville:		
Expenses, Rev. W. R. Noe	$390.00	
Mr. F. N. Cox	450.00	
Mrs. George Ward, Treas.	50.00	890.00
General Work,		2,878.66
Workers in Industrial Area		1,820.00
Transfer to Treasurer of Laymen's Thank Offering		101.99
Gift, L. T. O. to St. Thomas, Sladesville		450.00
Expenses Printing, Postage, etc., Laymen's Offering		52.72
Repairs, St. Mary's, Burgaw		225.89
Inland Waterway: Car, Repairs to Buildings and Equipment		867.98
Repairs to St. Augustine's Church Building, Kinston		125.00
Repairs to St. Andrew's Church Building Wrightsville		175.00
American Church Building Fund Commission:		
St. Andrews, Wrightsville		
Principal	250.00	
Interest	62.69	312.69
Offering for Theological Seminary, University of the South		18.10
University of the South		454.43
Offering for Virginia Theological Seminary		4.42
Offering for Virginia Education Society		69.60
Trustees for Investment		956.46
Hymnals, Inland Waterway Missions		62.34

Treasurer's Report			May
Repairs to Property, 1311 Chestnut St.		7.38	
Clerical Services		25.00	
Camp Leach Building Program, from Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary (Summer Work)		189.33	
Gift, St. John's Church School, Wilmington to Inland Waterway Missions for Christmas		14.19	
Interest Camp Leach note (advanced)		107.92	
Youth Offerings:			
Washington, St. Peter's	23.67		
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	2.35		
Wilmington, St. Mark's	11.21		
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	6.00	43.23	
British Missions		1.34	
Church Building and Furnishings Jacksonville		6,904.54	
Church Building and Furnishings Tar Landing		1,213.61	
A/c note St. Cyprian's, New Bern, Charged off		139.00	$46.584.45
Balance on hand January 1, 1944			$ 4,929.54

7a.

STIPENDS AND EXPENSES INCLUDING TAXES PAID

Rev. Howard Alligood	$ 1,380.00
Rev. Cecil Alligood	420.00
Rev. Cecil Alligood (Army and Navy appropriation)	600.00
Rev. Vernon E. Artis	200.00
Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.,	358.23
Rev. J. B. Brown	180.00
Rev. J. S. Braithwaite	300.00
Rev. Roger E. Bunn	740.01
Rev. Roger E. Bunn (Expenses)	180.00
Rev. William B. Daniels, Jr.,	500.00
Rev. B. Wood Gaither	975.00
Rev. B. Wood Gaither (Expenses)	480.00
Rev. S. N. Griffith	878.88
Rev. Theodore R. Gibson	343.33
Rev. Theodore R. Gibson (Expenses)	206.25

Rev. E. T. Jillson	480.00
Rev. Charles M. Johnson	415.00
Rev. Robert I. Johnson	765.00
Rev. Robert I. Johnson (General work in Diocese)	300.00
Rev. A. J. Mackie	1,115.00
Rev. S. E. Matthews	861.96
Rev. A. C. D. Noe	1,200.00
Rev. Thomas P. Noe	442.94
Rev. J. R. Potts (Penderlea)	100.00
Rev. Jack R. Rountree	770.00
Rev. John R. Tolar	300.00
Rev. Sidney D. Mason	150.00
D. M. Fambrough, Treasurer (Chapel Hill)	600.00
J. M. Lord (Lay Worker)	300.00
Ashley T. St.Amand (Lay Worker)	60.00
John Hawkins, Jr., (Student)	280.00
Miss Ethel Bernard (Teacher)	166.65
Mrs. J. B. Brown (Teacher)	166.56
Mrs. S. N. Griffith (Teacher)	180.00
Miss V. D. Joyner (U. T. O. Good Shepherd Hospital)	900.00
Miss Elizabeth McMurray (Inland Waterway Mis.	600.00
Miss Jettie Odell (Inland Waterway Mission)	600.00
Mrs. P. W. Picklesimer (Student Worker)	800.00
Miss Anna L. Robertson (U. T. O.)	1,050.00
Miss Anna L. Robertson (Teacher)	300.00
Miss Lona Belle Weatherly (U. T. O.)	1,050.00
Miss Lona Belle Weatherly	480.00
Special	300.00
	$22,474.84

8.

NOTE ACCOUNT

Notes payable and on hand January 1, 1943:

Robert Strange Memorial Fund	$ 1,900.00
Grace Church, Woodville	250.00
John Harvey Fund	1,166.64
Holy Trinity, Hertford	500.00
Joint Bond Account	746.80
Mrs. Francis Joyner Memorial Fund	500.00
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	500.00
Julia K. Woolvin Fund	1,000.00

Treasurer's Report		Mav
Cemetery Fund, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville	120.00	
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship Fund	5,000.00	$11,683.44

Receipts

None.

Disbursements

None.

Notes payable and on hand January 1, 1944:		
Robert Strange Memorial Fund	1,900.00	
Grace Church, Woodville	250.00	
John Harvey Fund	1,166.64	
Holy Trinity, Hertford	500.00	
Joint Bond Account	746.80	
Mrs. Francis Joyner Memorial Fund	500.00	
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	500.00	
Julia K. Woolvin Fund	1,000.00	
Cemetery Fund, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville	120.00	
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship Fund	5,000.00	$11,683.44

9.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

Receipts

Ayden, St. James		$ 5.08
Bath, St. Thomas		10.04
Beaufort, St. Paul's		117.00
Burgaw, St. Mary's	(1942)	7.00
Burgaw, St. Mary's		6.20
Calabash, St. Andrew's		5.00
Chocowinity, Trinity		13.84
Clinton, St. Paul's,		40.00
Edenton, St. John's		4.00
Edenton, St. Paul's		228.86
Elizabeth City, Christ Church		201.66
Fayetteville, St. John's		253.02
Fayetteville, St. Philip's		28.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's		118.78

Grifton, St. John's	15.00	
Hertford, Holy Trinity	108.25	
Jessama, Zion	29.00	
Jessama, Zion, Church School	2.00	
Jacksonville, St. Anne's	14.50	
Kinston, St. Mary's	250.74	
Lake Landing, St. George's	30.00	
Lumberton, Trinity	25.00	
New Bern, Christ Church	230.51	
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	33.25	
Roper, St. Luke's	14.20	
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	62.58	
Sladesville, St. John's	4.61	
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	24.00	
Tar Landing, St. Philip's	13.50	
Sunbury, St. Peter's	5.00	
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	10.00	
Vanceboro, Mrs. John L. Robinson	2.00	
Washington, St. Peter's	210.77	
Whiteville, Grace Church	29.51	
Williamston, Church of the Advent	163.25	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd Church School	21.82	
Wilmington, St. James'	1,080.73	
Wilmington, St. John's	94.89	
Wilmington, St. John's Church School	10.50	
Wilmington, St. Paul's	150.00	
Windsor, St. Thomas'	35.00	
Winterville, St. Luke's Church School	8.00	
Winton, St. John's	13.00	
Woodville, Grace Church	71.78	
Woodville, Grace Church School	43.13	
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	10.37	
Trustees of the Diocese, Woolvin Fund	114.00	
Mrs. E. S. Askew, Oriental, N. C.	5.00	$3,975.27

Disbursements

To M. D. Whisnant, Supt. Thompson Orphanage $3,975.27

10.

BISHOP'S FUND

Balance on hand January 1, 1943 ..... $ 296.16

Receipts

Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	15.05	
Bath, St. Thomas'	27.00	
Belhaven, St. James'	5.52	
Belhaven, St. Mary's	4.62	
Calabash, St. Andrew's	5.08	
Chocowinity, Trinity	17.78	
Columbia, St. Andrew's	17.00	
Creswell, St. David's	11.88	
Edenton, St. Paul's	80.21	
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	5.80	
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	72.10	
Farmville, Emmanuel	17.19	
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	14.90	
Gatesville, St. Mary's	7.25	
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	32.50	
Greenville, St. Paul's	36.12	
Kinston, St. Augustine	6.60	
Kinston, St. Mary's	35.47	
Lake Landing, St. George's	14.63	
Lumberton, Trinity	11.50	
New Bern, Christ Church	98.27	
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	27.40	
Roper, St. Ann's	1.50	
Sladesville, St. Thomas'	2.21	
Sladesville, St. John's	4.65	
Southport, St. Philip's	12.00	
Swan Quarter, Calvary	20.41	
Washington, St. Peter's	39.30	
Whiteville, Grace Church	22.66	
Williamston, Church of the Advent	45.00	
Wilmington, St. James'	163.01	
Wilmington, St. John's	45.31	
Wilmington, St. Mark's	7.55	
Wilmington, St. Paul's	20.00	
Winton, St. John's	4.30	
Refund Pension Assessments advanced for Chaplain W. I. Wolverton	59.80	$1,011.57
		$1,307.73

Disbursements

Disbursed on order of Bishop	899.46
Balance on hand January 1, 1944	408.27

11.

CHARITIES

Receipts

Good Friday:		
Aurora, Holy Cross	$ 10.83	
Edenton, St. John's	3.00	
Edenton, St. Paul's	16.75	
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	5.46	
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	4.50	
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	25.38	
Greenville, St. Paul's	16.00	
Hertford, Holy Trinity	25.00	
Jessama, Zion	3.65	
New Bern, Christ Church	21.48	
Plymouth, Grace Church	2.08	
Washington, St. Peter's	36.75	
Wilmington, St. James'	70.92	
Wilmington, St. John's	72.99	
Wilmington, St. Paul's	10.50	$325.29
Relief Work — Chinese:		
Wilmington, St. John's	8.27	
Mrs. E. S. Askew, Oriental	10.00	18.27
		$343.56

Disbursements

To Dr. Lewis B. Franklin, Treasurer:		
Good Friday Offerings	$325.29	
Chinese Relief	18.27	$343.56

12.

CHURCH SCHOOL SERVICE PROGRAM

Balance on hand January 1, 1943:		
Birthday Thank Offering	345.53	
Little Helpers	5.84	$351.37

Treasurer's Report May

Receipts

Birthday Thank Offering:		
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	$ 1.30	
Aurora, Holy Cross	8.64	
Aurora, St. Jude's	3.59	
Bath, St. Thomas'	2.65	
Beaufort, St. Paul's	3.80	
Belhaven, St. Mary's	1.37	
Edenton, St. John's	1.00	
Fayetteville, St. John's	10.50	
Fayetteville, St. Philip's	8.17	
Hertford Holy Trinity	6.11	
Jessama, Zion	6.35	
Kinston, Christ Chapel	5.25	
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	11.00	
New Bern, Christ Church	14.21	
North West, All Souls	1.78	
Roper, St. Luke's	3.40	
Tolar Hart, Good Shepherd	9.37	
Washington, St. Peter's	9.45	
Washington, St. Paul's	3.15	
Williamston, Church of the Advent	5.00	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	15.00	
Wilmington, St. John's	16.47	
Wilmington, St. Luke's	.50	
Wilmington, St. Mark's	1.50	
Wilmington, St. Paul's	5.00	
Winterville, St. Luke's	3.15	
Woodville, Grace Church	8.56	
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	3.00	$169.27
Little Helpers:		
Roper, St. Luke's	4.00	
Wilmington, St. Luke's	1.50	5.50
		$526.14

Disbursements

Expense of Literature, etc.		$ 7.71	
To Dr. Lewis B. Franklin, Treasurer:			
Birthday Thank Offering	$490.62		
Little Helpers	11.34	501.96	509.67
Balance on hand January 1, 1944			$ 16.47

13.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK, JANUARY 1, 1943 TO DECEMBER 31, 1943

Convocation of Wilmington

Parishes	Expectations for 1943	Paid to Dec. 31
Beaufort, St. Paul's	$ 312.50	$ 312.50
Clinton, St. Paul's	187.50	187.50
Fayetteville, St. John's	2,500.00	2,500.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1,350.00	1,350.00
Hope Mills, Christ Church	100.00	100.00
Kinston, St. Mary's (Christ Chapel 50.00)	2,000.00	2,000.00
Lumberton, Trinity	156.25	156.25
New Bern, Christ Church	2,500.00	2,600.45
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	125.00	125.00
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	250.00	253.65
Southport, St. Philip's	120.00	150.00
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	62.50	62.50
Whiteville, Grace Church	93.75	93.75
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	200.00	300.00
Wilmington, St. James'	10,000.00	10,000.00
Wilmington, St. John's	2,557.30	2,557.30
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,250.00	1,250.00
Organized Missions		
Burgaw, St. Mary's	46.87	46.87
Fayetteville, St. Philip's	62.50	62.50
Faison, St. Gabriel's	46.88	46.88
North West, All Souls'	15.62	16.21
Pikeville, St. George's	50.00	50.00
Trenton, Grace Church	25.00	25.00
Wilmington, St. Luke's	31.25	31.68
Wrightsville, St. Andrews	62.50	110.60

Treasurer's Report		May
Unorganized Missions		
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	100.00	106.66
Calabash, St. Andrews'	25.00	29.00
Tar Landing, St. Philip's	37.50	98.22
Carolina Beach, All Saints'	20.00	45.09
Jacksonville, St. Anne's	30.00	112.65
Total	$24,317.92	$24,780.26
Convocation of Edenton		
Parishes		
Aurora, Holy Cross	468.75	468.75
Ayden, St. James	50.00	62.50
Bath, St. Thomas'	118.75	118.75
Belhaven, St. James'	250.00	250.00
Bonnerton, St. John's	78.12	78.12
Chocowinity, Trinity	196.25	196.25
*Columbia, St. Andrew's	156.25	100.00
Creswell, St. David's	156.25	156.25
Edenton, St. Paul's	1,500.00	1,500.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,401.54	1,560.06
Farmville, Emmanuel	300.00	300.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's	300.00	300.00
Greenville, St. Paul's	1,500.00	826.85
Grifton, St. John's	125.00	125.00
*Hamilton, St. Martin's	125.00	75.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	625.00	625.00
Jessama, Zion	196.25	196.25
Lake Landing, St. George's	156.25	156.25
Plymouth, Grace Church	375.00	375.00
Roper, St. Luke's	93.75	93.75
Washington, St. Peter's	2,500.00	2,729.49
Williamston, Advent	359.38	359.38
Windsor, St. Thomas'	250.00	250.00
**Winton, St. John's	156.00	42.09
Woodville, Grace Church	250.00	250.00
Organized Missions		
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	156.00	156.00
Fairfield, All Saints'	15.62	15.62
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	50.00	50.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's	125.00	125.00
Sladesville, St. John's	15.62	3.28

Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	125.00	125.00
Sunbury, St. Peter's	62.50	62.50
Swan Quarter, Calvary	31.25	31.25
Winterville, St. Luke's	187.00	190.00
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	62.50	62.50
Unorganized Missions		
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	62.50	62.50
Parochial Missions		
Creswell, Galilee Mission	40.62	40.62
Total	$12,621.15	$12,119.39
Convocation of Colored Church Workers		
Parishes		
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	187.50	187.50
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	500.00	500.00
*Wilmington, St. Mark's	150.00	27.60
Organized Missions		
Belhaven, St. Mary's	78.12	85.64
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	196.25	196.25
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	39.06	39.42
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	87.50	87.50
Kinston, St. Augustine's	106.25	106.25
Washington, St. Paul's	78.12	80.12
Unorganized Missions		
Aurora, St. Jude's	31.25	33.63
Beaufort, St. Clement's	50.00	50.00
*Farmville, St. Timothy's	31.25	
Greenville, St. Andrew's	37.50	37.50
Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	54.68	54.68
Roper, St Ann's	35.06	35.06
Sladesville, St. Thomas'	15.62	15.62
Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission	43.00	43.00
Total	$ 1,721.26	$ 1,579.77
Grand Total	$38,660.33	$38,479.42

*Final payment made after closing of books.

**Additional payment made after closing of books.

AUDITOR'S REPORT

J. B. McCABE & COMPANY

Certified Public Accountants

Murchison Building

Wilmington, N. C.

April 24, 1944

Diocese of East Carolina,
Wilmington, North Carolina.

Gentlemen:

We have examined the books and records of the Diocese of East Carolina as maintained by Rev. W. R. Noe, Treasurer, for the year ended December 31, 1943. Our examination embraced the verification of all receipts as recorded in the official receipt book, also all disbursements entered in the cash book and supported by approved vouchers, drawn on the Wilmington Savings and Trust Company of Wilmington, North Carolina.

We have also examined the annual report as prepared by your Treasurer, and hereby certify to the correctness thereof, subject to the comments herein:

TABLE NO. 1 — RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Cash in Banks January 1, 1943	$10,310.30	$
Note Receivable, St. Cyprians New Bern, N. C.	139.00	10,449.30
Total Receipts for Year		69,248.45
		79,697.75
Total Cash Disbursements for Year	73,949.47	
Note Receivable St. Cyprian's, New Bern N. C., charged off	139.00	74,088.47
Balance to be accounted for at December 31, 1943		$ 5,609.28

Accounted for as follows:

Wilmington Saving & Trust Co. on Deposit	$ 5,609.28

TABLE NO. 2—BALANCE SHEET

Assets

Securities Owned (Par Value)		
Gen'l Steel Castings Corp. Bonds 5½%	$ 5,000.00	$
A. C. L. Railroad Co. Bonds 4%	2,000.00	
Northern Pacifiic R. R. Co. Bonds 6%	4,000.00	
Goldsboro Union Sta. Bonds 4½%	4,000.00	15,000.00
Real Estate, Wilmington, N. C. (Book Value)		28,900.00
Scholarship, St Mary's College, Raleigh, N. C		3,000.00
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co., on Deposit		5,609.28
Total Assets		52,509.28
Deficits — See Notes Payable		11,683.44
Total Assets and Deficit		$64,192.72

Liabilities

Balance Special Funds:		
Diocesan Support — Table No. 6....	$ 255.00	
Diocesan Missions — Table No. 7	4,929.54	
Bishop's Fund — Table No. 10	408.27	
Ch. School Service Program, Table No. 12	16.47	5,609.28
Endowment		43,900.00
Education		3,000.00
Notes Payable — Table No. 8		11,683.44
Total Liabilities and Special Fund Balances		$ 64,192.72

The securities shown on Sheet 2 of this letter were verified by us on April 24, 1944, same being located in the Safety Deposit Box at the Security National Bank, Wilmington, North Carolina.

The funds on deposit at December 31, 1943 represent the balance of the following funds.

Diocesan Report—Table No. 6	$ 255.00
Diocesan Missions—Table No. 7	4,929.54
Bishop's Fund—Table No. 10	408.27
Church School Service Program—Table No. 12	16.47
Total	$5,609.28

The deficit at December 31, 1943 is shown in the amount of $11,683.44 and is contra to the Notes Payable of like amount detailed under Table No. 8 of the Treasurer's Report. The deficit at December 31,1942 as shown by the report of that date amounted to $11,683.44.

In our opinion, based upon such examination and subject to the foregoing comments, the accompanying statement correctly sets forth the financial condition of the Diocese at December 31, 1943, also the receipts and disbursements for the year ended that date.

Respectfully submitted,

J. B. McCABE & COMPANY,

By W. C. Nichols, C. P. A. (N. C.)

APPENDIX "C"

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Right Reverend Father in God:

The 1943 report of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina is respectfully submitted to you and the Diocesan Convention. In spite of our Diocese having been shaken by the world-wide tragedies, the work of our women in all departments has not waned, rather it has grown in strength and ability. Following the plans of the Forward in Service, our Manual has furnished the Auxiliaries with an extensive scope of work.

A departmental report will no doubt give the clearest picture in the least space.

Educational Department

Of the sixty-six Auxiliaries on the mailing list, only one has failed to send in a report of their educational work. Ten report that they have done no educational work because four of these hold no meetings, two prefer war work, and the size and set-up of the other four are not conducive to study at the present time. However, there are fifty-five women's groups in East Carolina who are doing something in the way of Christian Education. Of these, forty-eight Auxiliaries have made the study of the Holy Communion while two more are taking it up right away, which will bring the total to fifty. Thirty-four Auxiliaries have studied Latin America; seventeen, Race Relations; twenty-one, Christian Family Life; and sixteen A Just and Durable Peace. Forty-one report having had programs on the departmental work. The most encouraging thing about the reports is that seven Auxiliaries, that have not customarily had educational chairmen in the past, now have one for 1944.

Supply Department

This department filled the allotment from the national office, and additional allotments to the Good Samaritan Hospital, and for San Pablo and San Juan Mission in Phoenix, Arizona. The resolutions adopted at the Triennial Meeting in Cleveland will alter the type of supply work in the future, we will fill no more personal supply boxes to active missionary clergy, and we are trying to have their salaries made adequate to their needs. However, there is no change in boxes to missions and other institutions—they will still need our help.

Christian Social Relations Department

The work of the Department of Christian Social Relations during the past year has advanced in interest and activity. Besides carrying on our usual program, studying social problems, visiting the sick and needy, the hospitals, jails and county homes, and cooperating with all social agencies, this department has given splendid cooperation to the Red Cross, local civilian defense councils and other civic agencies, in providing for the social, moral and religious welfare of our young men and women in the armed forces.

Gifts from the department during the past year amounted to $2,184.30. $637.82 of this went to the Thompson Orphanage. 2,654 used garments were given to needy persons. Three auxiliaries report carrying a share of Building & Loan to be given a child at the Orphanage.

United Thank Offering

The United Thank Offering has gone forward steadily for the past three years in our diocese as in the nation. Our largest offering was presented in Cleveland, and for the past three years an offering has been sent in by every custodian both for spring and fall.

The scope of the United Thank Offering has widened greatly since it was first presented in 1889, and now in-

cludes the training, support and equipment of about 200 women missionaries, the establishment of the Ida W. Soule pension fund for them, the erection and repair of buildings in mission fields, and certain special gifts from time to time, such as the $50.00 given from the 1940 offering for relief of missions supported by British and European churches.

In a service of majestic solemnity and beauty, the women of the church presented their Thank Offering of $1,119,878.91, the largest in the history of the offering, at the altar of Cleveland's Trinity Cathedral. More than 1,500 women, clergy and laymen were present at this service, which for the first time since 1928 was held in a church. At recent Triennials the large number of delegates and visitors made it necessary to use a hall larger than any church available.

Church Periodical Club

The work of the Church Periodical Club goes steadily on, touching more and more lives. There seems to be an ever increasing interest in this work, and this is due to the zeal and efforts of the parish secretaries. There has been a great increase in the number of new subscriptions sent. It warms my heart to think of the lonely people who have been cheered and whose lives are brighter.

Our most outstanding work in 1943 is our service to the brave men and women within our diocese, and outside too, who are in our armed forces, to the Chaplains, and to those loyal clergy who, on the home front are so ably doing their bit. We have kept a great many service men's reading rooms and recreation centers well supplied with reading material of all kinds, and with games and puzzles.

Promotional Department

During the year 1943 this department of the Woman's Auxiliary has contributed an average of 5 to 6 articles each month to "The Mission Herald," our diocesan mag-

azine. These articles have been in the form of "Parish News Letters," "Educational Features" and "Promotional Material"—all aimed towards the promotion of women's work in the church in this diocese.

Quite a satisfactory increase in the number of subscriptions to The Mission Herald has been attributed to the work of this department in cooperation with parish promotion chairmen in the diocese.

Ten addresses, by request, have been given on the work and program of the Woman's Auxiliary. These addresses were widely scattered throughout the diocese.

Extensive work and publicity was done in behalf of the Camp Leach Adult Conference.

We urgently request that every clergyman read the reports of each of the departments as published in the Annual Report of the Woman's Auxiliary of this diocese for his own edification. Justice cannot be done to the excellent work of our departmental chairmen in such a brief report as this of necessity must be.

In generalizing the financial report it may be stated that the Auxiliary in this diocese has a budget of $2,400 which is raised through an apportionment. The contributions for the year 1943 amount to:

Parish	$ 3,943.09
Community	2,685.59
Diocese	5,373.18
Nation	563.70
World	636.42
Supply	866.32
U. T. O.	5,337.74
Total	$19,406.04

Respectfully submitted,

GETHYN R. POISSON.

APPENDIX "D"

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

J. B. McCABE & COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants
Wilmington, N. C.

May 16, 1944

To the Board of Trustees,
Diocese of East Carolina,
Wilmington, North Carolina.

Gentlemen:

We have examined the accounts and records as maintained by your treasurer, Rev. W. R. Noe, covering the various funds held by the Trustees for the period from April 1, 1943 to March 31, 1944, and submit herewith the results of such examination on the following exhibits:

Recapitulation of Fund Balances

Income	Exhibit "A", Sheet 1
Principal	Exhibit "A", Sheet 2
Receipts and Disbursements—All Funds	Exhibit "B" Sheets 1 to 23

Our examination embraced the verification of all receipts as shown by the books and records, also all disbursements made from the Board's Depository and supported by cancelled vouchers. In connection with certain transfers between funds and most particularly with the Joint Bond Account, we have shown these items as memorandums under the Receipts and Disbursements of the respective funds, however, to properly account for transfers to and from the Joint Bond Account, it is necessary to handle same as actual receipts and disbursements in the Joint Account.

As shown by Exhibit "A", the Fund Balances March 31, 1944 allocated as to Income and Principal are as follows:

Fund Balances—Income

Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit	$ 4.439.81
Invested Funds	7,075.59

Fund Balances—Principal	
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit	1,136.01
Invested Funds	86,200.73
Total Fund Balances	$98,852.14

The funds on Deposit with the Wilmington Savings and Trust Company were subjected to proper verification as of March 31, 1944, and all securities detailed herein were examined by us, the latter being located in the safety deposit box at the Security National Bank.

We were advised that no sales had been made from the real estate owned under the Forbes Estate as detailed under Exhibit "B", Sheet 6 herewith. The same comment applies to the Fayetteville property shown under the Joseph Huske Fund.

The Receipts and Disbursements for the period under review covering all funds are presented in columnar form allocated between Income and Principal under Exhibit "B", Sheets 1 to 23 inclusive. Detail of investments applicable to each fund will be found at the end of each respective Receipts and Disbursements statement.

CERTIFICATE

In our opinion, based upon such examination, and subject to the foregoing comments, the accompanying Exhibits fairly present the condition of the funds held by the Board of Trustees at March 31, 1944.

Respectfully Submitted,
J. B. McCABE & COMPANY,
Certified Public Accountants.

RECAPITULATION FUND BALANCES—INCOME

March 31, 1944

	W.S.&T. Co. On Deposit	Invested Funds	Total
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	$ 138.07	$	$ 138.07
Julia Campbell Memorial	(2.78)*		(2.78)
Cemetery Fund—St. Andrew's Wrightsville	20.48		20.48
The Rev. Edward M. Forbes Estate	(26.20)*	2,421.38	2,395.18

Harriet Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial	(3.14)*		(3.14)
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.	161.50	336.24	497.74
Fund for Grace Church, Woodville, N. C.	308.23	770.00	1,078.23
Anne Shepard Graham Building Fund	167.14		167.14
Sudie Hargrove Memorial Fund	(34.48)*		(34.48)
John Harvey Fund	24.03		24.03
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.	16.31		16.31
Annie M. Hughes Fund	(1.00)*		(1.00)
Joseph Huske Fund	772.13	2,322.97	3,095.10
St. Thomas' Church, Jasper, N. C.	30.89		30.89
Miscellaneous Fund	339.25		339.25
Morehead City Lot	199.75		199.75
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship	111.65		111.65
Robert Strange Memorial Fund	65.42		65.42
Student's Loan Fund	495.55	1,225.00	1,720.55
St. Timothy's Church, Farmville Building Fund	1,649.50		1,649.50
The Bishop Watson Fund	(.21)*		(.21)
The Julia K. Woolvin Memorial Fund	7.72		7.72
Totals	$4,439.81	$7,075.59	$11,515.40

(*) Denotes Overdraft

RECAPITULATION FUND BALANCES—PRINCIPAL

	On Deposit	W.S.&T. Co. Invested Funds	Total
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	$	$ 3,278.50	$ 3,278.50
Julia Campbell Memorial		278.60	278.60
Cemetery Fund—St. Andrew's Wrightsville	8.50	281.50	290.00

Report of Trustees			May
The Rev. Edward M. Forbes Estate	618.04	34.346.65	34,964.69
Harriet Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial		278.60	278.60
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.		4,414.21	4,414.21
Sudie Hargrove Memorial Fund	107.74	2,252.74	2,360.48
John Harvey Fund	44.65	2,056.33	2,100.98
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.		500.00	500.00
Annie M. Hughes Fund		1,000.00	1,00000.
St. Thomas' Church, Jasper, N. C.		278.60	278.60
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial Fund		500.00	500.00
James C. and Eliza H. Munds Memorial		50.00	50.00
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest		500.00	500.00
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship	156.25	4,843.75	5,000.00
Robert Strange Memorial Fund	169.58	9,854.10	10,023.68
Tracey Fund		100.00	100.00
The Bishop Watson Fund		20,418.40	20,418.50
The Julia K. Woolvin Memorial Fund	31.25	968.75	1,000.00
Totals	$1,136.01	$86,200.73	$87,336.74

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

April 1, 1943 to March 31, 1944

J. R. BONNER ESTATE

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1943		None
Fund Inactive		
No Receipts or Disbursements reflected by records for year ended March 31, 1944		
Balance to Account for		None

SAMUEL HYDE CABOT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1943		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	$ 318.35	$ 33.02
Cert. of Indebt.—Atlantic Coast Line of Conn.—5%	2,506.00	
Notes Receivable—Loan Fund—W. R. Noe, Treasurer	175.65	89.35
Interest—Securities		151.00
Interest—Notes and Mortgages Receivable		3.40
Payment on Notes—Loan Fund—W. R. Noe, Treasurer, $89.35 — Income — See Comments		
Payment on Notes—Loan Fund—W. R. Noe, Treasurer, $135.65 — Principal—See Comments		
Sale of Cert. of Indebt.—A. C. L. of Conn. 5% Cost $2,506.00—See Comments		
Profit—Sale of Certificate of Indebt.	278,50	
Total Receipts	$ 3,278.50	$ 276.77

Disbursements		
Purchase Bonds—A. C. L. — L. & N. Coll. 4's —1952 $2,685.00—See Comments		
Commission on Purchase $11.25—See Comments		
Interest accrued on above bonds		20.00
Purchase of Equity in Bond—A. C. L.—L. & N. Coll. 4's—1952—$242.25—Joint Bond Account—See Comments		
Interest Accrued on Above Bond		3.70
Gift to Rev. V. E. Artis		100.00
Transfer to Miscellaneous		15.00
Loan to Bath Restoration Fund—$300.00—See Comments		
Total Disbursements		$ 138.70

Balance to Account For:		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit		138.07
Bonds—3 A. C. L.—L. & N. 4's—1952	2,696.25	
Bonds—A. C. L.—L. & N. 4's—1952—Joint Bond Acct.	242.25	
Notes Receivable—Loan Fund—W. R. Noe, Treasurer	40.00	
Note Receivable—Bath Restoration Fund	300.00	
	$ 3,278.50	$ 138.07

JULIA CAMPBELL MEMORIAL

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1943		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	$	$ 2.36
Equity Joint Bond Account	250.00	
Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account		15.26
Sale of Cert. of Indebt.—A. C. L. of Conn. 5%—Joint Bond Account—Cost $250.00—See Comments		
Profit—Sale of Cert. of Indebt.	28.60	
Total Receipts	$ 278.60	$ 17.62
Disbursements		
Purchase of Equity in Bond—A. C. I.—L. & N. Coll. 4's 1952—$278.60—Joint Bond Account—See Comments		
Interest Accrued on above Bond		4.40
Mrs. J. M. Tankard—Cemetery Upkeep & Minister's Salary		14.00
Transfer to Miscellaneous Account		2.00
Total Disbursements		20.40
Balance to Account For:		
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—Overdraft		(2.78)
Bond—A. C. L.—L. & N. 4's—1952—Equity Joint Bond Account	278.60	
	$ 278.60	$ (2.78)

CEMETERY FUND—ST. ANDREW'S—WRIGHTSVILLE

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1943		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	$ 100.00	$ 14.74
Notes Receivable—Diocese of East Carolina loaned August 1, 1938	120.00	
Interest—Notes Receivable		9.74
Payments on Note—Loan Fund—W. R. Noe, Treasurer, $68.00—See Comments		
St. Andrew's Church—Wrightsville Sound, N. C.	70.00	
Total Receipts	$ 290.00	$ 24.48
Disbursements		
Purchase of Equity in Bond—A. C. L.—L. & N. Coll. 4's 1952—$129.50—Joint Bond Account—See Comments		
Interest Accrued on above Bond		2.00
Loan—Loan Fund—W. R. Noe, Treasurer $100.00—See Comments		
Transfer to Miscellaneous		2.00
Total Disbursements	$	$ 4.00
Balance to Account For:		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	8.50	20.48
Notes Receivable—Loan Fund—W. R. Noe Treasurer	32.00	
Notes Receivable—Diocese of East Carolina, loaned August 1, 1938	120.00	
Bond—A. C. L.—L. & N. 4's—1952—Joint Bond Acct.	129.50	
	$ 290.00	$ 20.48

THE REV. EDWARD M. FORBES ESTATE

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1934		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	$ 752.49	$
Investments	34.212.20	2,421.38
Interest and Dividends—Securities		575.00
Interest—Notes and Mortgages		77.52

Report of Trustees		May
Interest—Joint Bond Account		7.18
Rents		2,041.19
Payment on Notes arising from Real Estate Sales $192.55—See Comments		
Liquidating Dividend—International Match Co. $73.00—See Comments		
Total Receipts	$34,964.69	$ 5,122.27
Disbursements		
Loan—Loan Fund—W. R. Noe, Treasurer. $400.00—See Comments		
Gift—Mrs. Bertha M. Duffy		105.90
Insurance—New Bern Property		33.27
Distribution		
Diocesan Missions—W. R. Noe, Treasurer		2,225.37
St. Augustine College—Raleigh, N. C.		325.00
Expense—Bank Charges		2.55
Transfer to Miscellaneous Account		35.00
Total Disbursements	$	$ 2,727.09
Balance to Account For:		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	618.04	
W. S. & T. Co.—Overdraft		(.26.20)
Investments—Exhibit "B", Sheet 5	34,346.65	2,421.33
	$34,964.69	$ 2,395.18

THE REV. EDWARD M. FORBES ESTATE

Investments	Principal	Income
Property New Bern, N. C.—Exhibit "B," Sheet 6	$23.497.60	
1—$500.00 Town of Wrightsville Beach 6% Bond	502.75	
International Match Co.—Certificate of Deposit	655.06	
2—$1,000.00 General Steel Casting Corp. 5 1-2% Bonds	2,074.92	
Goldsboro Union Station—4 1-2% Bonds ($5,000.00 Equity in $12,000.00 Bond)	4,800.00	
35 Shares—Electric Bond & Share—6% Pfd. Stock	3,746.75	

Notes and Mortgages		
J. T. & Maggie W. Barber—See Comments $87.50 due annually from June 6, 1930	367.25	
Mary P. Ward, due February 13, 1942	315.00	
Julia Davis, due $25 per quarter from December 14, 1940 — Balance	143.70	
R. O'Hara, due $10.00 per month from December 31, 1940 — Balance	265.00	
Note Receivable—Loan Fund—W. R. Noe, Treasurer	400.00	
	$36,768.03	

Real Estate Owned

White Section	**Land**	**Building**	**Total**
135—135 1-2 Pollock Street	$ 1,000.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 4,000.00
137 Pollock Street	700.00	1,800.00	2,500.00
137 1-2 Pollock Street	500.00	1,300.00	1,800.00
147 Pollock Street	700.00	1,100.00	1,800.00
147 1-2 Pollock Street	1,000.00		1,000.00
149 Pollock Street	700.00	800.00	1,500.00
151 Pollock Street	800.00	1,200.00	2,000.00
153 Pollock Street	1,000.00	1,000.00	2,000.00
19 Burn Street	300.00	550.00	850.00
21 Burn Street	300.00	550.00	850.00
25 Burn Street	300.00	550.00	850.00
27 Burn Street	300.00	550.00	850.00
	7,600.00	12,400.00	
Total Real Estate — White Section			20,000.00
Negro Section			
Lot No. 6	235.60		235.60
Lot No. 9	220.00		220.00
Lot No. 10 Building belongs to occupant	176.00		176.00
Lot No. 13 Building belongs to occupant	150.00		150.00
Lot No. 14	150.00		150.00
Lot No. 15	148.00		148.00
Lot No. 16 Building belongs to occupant	225.00		225.00
Lot No. 17	148.00		148.00

Lot No. 18	250.00		250.00
Lot No. 23	270.00		270.00
Lot No. 24	250.00	500.00	750.00
Lot No. 25	250.00	350.00	600.00
Lot No. 26	175.00		175.00
	2,647.60	850.00	
Total Real Estate—Negro Section			3,497.60

HARRIET ELIZABETH GAYLORD MEMORIAL

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1943		
Equity Joint Bond Account	$ 250.00	$
Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account		15.26
Sale of Certificate of Indebt.—A. C. L. of Conn. 5% Joint Bond Account—Cost $250.00—See Comments		
Profit—Sale of Certificate of Indebt.	28.60	
Total Receipts	$ 278.60	$ 15.26
Disbursements		
Purchase of Equity in Bond—A. C. L. — L. & N. Coll. 4's 1952—$278.60—Joint Bond Account—See Comments		
Interest Accrued on above Bond		4.40
Distribution — Rev A. C. D. Noe		12.50
Transfer to Miscellaneous Account		1.50
Total Disbursements		18.40
Balance to Account For:		
W. S. & T. Co.—Overdraft		(3.14)
Bond—A. C. L.—L. & N. 4's—1952—Joint Bond Account	278.60	
	278.60	(3.14)

FUND FOR GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH, N. C.

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1943		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit		131.01
Bond—C. & W. C. Railway Company	1,664.21	336.24
50 Shares—American Tobacco Co.—Common Stock "B"	1,250.00	

20 Shares—Carolina Power & Light Co. —$6.00 Pfd.	1,500.00	
Interest and Dividends—Securities		582.50
Total Receipts	$ 4,414.21	$ 1,049.75
Disbursements		
Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.—Repairs		546.01
Transfer to Miscellaneous Account		6.00
Total Disbursments		552.01
Balance to Account For:		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit		161.50
Bond—C. & W. C. Railroad Company	1,664.21	336.24
50 Shares—American Tobacco Co.—Common Stock "B"	1,250.00	
20 Shares—Carolina Power & Light Co. —$6.00 Pfd.	1,500.00	
	$ 4,414.21	$ 497.74

FUND FOR GRACE CHURCH, WOODVILLE. N. C.

Receipts	**Principal**	**Income**
Fund Balance—April 1, 1943		
Note Receivable—Diocese of East Carolina—Loaned February 1, 1936	$	$ 250.00
Equity Joint Bond Account		770.00
Interest—Note Receivable		16.67
Interest—Joint Bond Account		46.56
Payment Note Receivable—Diocese of East Carolina —$250.00—See Comments		
Total Receipts		1,083.23
Disbursements		
Transfer to Miscellaneous Account		5.00
Total Disbursements		5.00
Balance to Account For:		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit		308.23
Equity Joint Bond Account		770.00
		$ 1,078.23

ANNE SHEPARD GRAHAM BUILDING FUND

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1943		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit		818.19
Gift—Mrs. Graham		500.00
Total Receipts		1,318.19
Disbursements		
Rev. W. R. Noe, Treasurer—Tar Landing—Church Bldg.		353.03
Rev. W. R. Noe, Treasurer—Jacksonville—Church Bldg.		500.00
Rev. W. R. Noe, Treasurer—Calabash—Church Bldg.		293.02
Transfer to Miscellaneous Account		5.00
Total Disbursements		1,151.05
Balance to Account For:		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit		$ 167.14

SUDIE HARGROVE MEMORIAL FUND

Receipts	Principal	Income
Sale of Property to H. R. Cates—November 4, 1943	$ 2,363.48	$
Total Receipts	2,363.48	
Disbursements		
Purchase of Bonds—A. C. L.—L. & N. Coll. 4's 1952—$1,930.00, Commission $7.50 See Comments		
Interest Accrued on above Bond		29.78
Purchase of Equity in Bond—A. C. L.—L. & N. Coll. 4's 1952—$315.24—Joint Bond Account—See Comments		
Interest Accrued on above Bond		4.70
Expense—Bank charge	3.00	
Total Disbursements	3.00	$34.48

Balance to Account For:		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	107.74	
W. S. & T. Co.—Overdraft		(34.48)
Bond—A. C. L.—L. & N. Coll. 4's 1952	1,937.50	
Joint Bond Account	315.24	
	$ 2,360.48	$ (34.48)

JOHN HARVEY FUND

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1943		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	$ 934.34	$ 82.30
Notes Receivable—Diocese of East Carolina	1,166.64	
Interest—Notes Receivable		89.83
Payments on Note—Diocese of East Carolina $1,166.64—See Comments		
Payments on Notes—Loan Fund—W. R. Noe, Treasurer—$227.43—See Comments		
Total Receipts	$ 2,100.98	$ 172.13
Disbursements		
Purchase of Equity in Bond—A. C. L.—L. & N. Coll. 4's 1952—$1,433.76—Joint Bond Account—See Comments		
Interest Accrued on above Bond		22.00
Loan—Loan Fund—W. R. Noe, Treasurer $350.00—See Comments		
Loan—Camp Leach—Rev. J. H. Bonner, Manager, $500.00—4%—See Comments		
Diocese of East Carolina—		
Budget Fund		36.00
Thompson Orphanage		24.00
Mrs. R. J. Walker, Treasurer—S. Barnabas		61.10
Transfer to Miscellaneous Account		5.00
Total Disbursements		148.10
Balance to Account For:		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	44.65	24.03
Bond—A. C. L.—L. & N. Coll. 4's 1952—Joint Bond Account	1,433.76	

Notes Receivable—Loan Fund—W. R. Noe, Treasurer	122.57	
Notes Receivable—Camp Leach	500.00	
	$ 2,100.98	$ 24.03

FUND FOR HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, HERTFORD, N. C.

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1943		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	$	$ 24.50
Notes Receivable—Diocese of East Carolina	500.00	
Interest—Notes Receivable		26.46
Payment on Note—Diocese of East Carolina, $500.00—See Comments		
Total Receipts	500.00	50.96
Disbursements		
Purchase of Equity in Bond—A. C. L.—L. & N. Coll. 4's 1952—$500.00—Joint Bond Account—See Comments		
Interest Accrued on above Bond		7.65
W. H. Hardcastle, Treasurer		25.00
Transfer to Miscellaneous Account		2.00
Total Disbursements		34.65
Balance to Account For:		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit		16.31
Bond—A. C. L.—L. & N. Coll. 4's 1952—Joint Bond Account	500.00	
	$ 500.00	$ 16.31

ANNIE M. HUGHES FUND

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1943		
Equity Joint Bond Account	$ 1,000.00	
Interest—Joint Bond Account		35.84
Total Receipts	1,000.00	35.84

Disbursements		
Diocese of East Carolina		32.84
Transfer to Miscellaneous Account		4.00
Total Disbursements		36.84
Balance to Account For:		
W. S. & T. Co.—Overdraft		(1.00)
Equity Joint Bond Account	1,000.00	
	$ 1,000.00	$ (1.00)

JOSEPH HUSKE FUND

Receipts	**Principal**	**Income**
Fund Balance—April 1, 1943		
W. S. & T. Co.—Overdraft	$	$ (46.40)
Equity Joint Bond Account		2,631.60
Investment in Fayetteville Property		322.97
Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account		128.03
Sale of Cert. of Indebt.—A. C. L. of Conn. 5% Joint Bond Account—Cost $631.60 —See Comments		
Profit—Sale of Certificate of Indebt.		63.90
Total Receipts		3,100.10
Disbursements		
Transfer to Miscellaneous Account		5.00
Total Disbursements		5.00
Balance to Account For:		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit		772.13
Investment in Fayetteville Property		322.97
Equity Joint Bond Account		2,000.00
		$ 3,095.10

ST. THOMAS CHURCH, JASPER, N. C.

Receipts	**Principal**	**Income**
Fund Balance—April 1, 1943		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit		22.03
Equity Joint Bond Account	250.00	

Report of Trustees		May
Interest—Joint Bond Account		15.26
Sale of Cert. of Indebt.—A. C. L. of Conn. 5% Joint Bond Account—Cost $250.00 —See Comments		
Profit—Sale of Certificate of Indebt.	28.60	
Total Receipts	278.60	37.29
Disbursements		
Purchase of Equity in Bond—A. C. L. — L. & N. 4's 1952—$278.60—Joint Bond Account—See Comments		
Interest Accrued on above Bond		4.40
Transfer to Miscellaneous Account		2.00
Total Disbursements		6.40
Balance to Account For:		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit		30.89
Bond—A. C. L.—L. & N. 4's 1952—Joint Bond Account	278.60	
	$ 278.60	$ 30.89

MRS. FRANCES JOYNER MEMORIAL FUND

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1943		
Note Receivable—Diocese of East Carolina	$ 500.00	$
Interest—Note Receivable		26.46
Payment—Note Receivable—Diocese of East Carolina—$500.00—See Comments		
Total Receipts	500.00	26.46
Disbursements		
Purchase of Equity in Bond—A. C. L.—L. & N. Coll. 4's 1952—$500.00—Joint Bond Account—See Comments		
Interest Accrued on above Bond		7.65
Distribution—Diocese of East Carolina		16.81
Transfer to Miscellaneous Account		2.00
Total Disbursements		26.46

Balance to Account For:
Bond—A. C. L.—L. & N. 4's 1952—Joint Bond Acct. 500.00

JAMES C. AND ELIZA H. MUNDS MEMORIAL

Gift—2 U. S. Savings Bonds to Establish Fund—May 1943	$ 50.00	
Total Receipts	$ 50.00	
Disbursements	**None**	**None**
Balance to Account For:		
2 U. S. Savings Bonds—Maturity Value	$ 50.00	

FORBES MISSIONARY FUND

Fund Balance—April 1, 1943	None
Fund Inactive	
No receipts or disbursements reflected by records for year ended March 31, 1944.	
Balance to Account For	None

MISCELLANEOUS FUND

(Formerly—Iron Safe Fund)

Receipts	**Principal**	**Income**
Fund Balance—April 1, 1943		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	$	$ 5.40
Gift—Am. Church Bldg. Fund Comm., St. Thomas, Sladesville		750.00
Transfer from—for Audit		
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship		15.00
Julia Campbell Memorial		2.00
Cemetery Fund—St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound		2.00
Edward M. Forbes Estate		35.00
Harriet Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial		1.50
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.		6.00
Fund for Grace Church, Woodville, N. C.		5.00
Anne Shepard Graham Building Fund		5.00
John Harvey Fund		5.00
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.		2.00

Report of Trustees	May
Annie M. Hughes Fund	4.00
Joseph Huske Fund	5.00
St. Thomas Church, Jasper, N. C.	2.00
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial Fund	2.00
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	2.00
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship	8.00
Robert Strange Memorial Fund	15.00
Students Loan Fund	15.00
The Bishop Watson Fund	15.00
The Julia K. Woolvin Memorial Fund	6.00
Committee for Liquidation of Diocesan Debt —W. G. Gaither	9,090.00
Total Receipts	9,997.90
Disbursements	
Bank Charges	5.55
Auditing—J. B. McCabe & Company	152.50
Safe Deposit Box	2.60
Office Supplies—Rubber stamp	1.00
Transfer to	
Fund for Grace Church, Woodville, N. C.	250.00
John Harvey Fund	1,166.64
Fund For Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.	500.00
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial Fund	500.00
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	500.00
The Julia K. Woolvin Memorial Fund	1,000.00
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship	5,000.00
Joint Bond Account	173.36
Rev. Theodore R. Gibson—St. Thomas, Sladesville	400.00
Total Disbursements	9,658.65
Balance to Account For:	
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	$ 339.25

MOREHEAD CITY LOT

Receipts	Principal	Income
Sale of Lot No. 4, Square 82—Oct. 25, 1943	$	$ 200.00
Total Receipts		200.00

Disbursements

Bank Exchange Charge		.25
Total Disbursments		.25
Balance to Account For:		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit		199.75

MARGARET D. NELSON BEQUEST

Receipts	**Principal**	**Income**
Fund Balance—April 1, 1943		
Note Receivable—Diocese of East Carolina	$ 500.00	
Interest—Note Receivable		26.25
Payment—Note Receivable—Diocese of East Carolina—$500.00—See Comments		
Total Receipts	$ 500.00	$ 26.25

Disbursements

Purchase of Equity in Bond—A. C. L.—L. & N. Coll. 4's 1952—$500.00—Joint Bond Account—See Comments		
Interest accrued on above Bond		7.65
Distribution—Diocese of East Carolina		16.60
Transfer to Miscellaneous Account		2.00
Total Disbursements		26.25
Balance to Account For:		
Bond—A. C. L.—L. & N. Coll. 4's 1952 Joint Bond Account	$ 500.00	

POLLOCKSVILLE MISSION

Receipts	**Principal**	**Income**
Fund Balance—April 1, 1943	None	None
Fund Inactive		
No Receipts or Disbursements Reflected by records for year ended March 31, 1944.		
Balance to Account For:	None	None

MARY NELSON SMITH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

Receipts	Principal	Interest
Fund Balance—April 1, 1943		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	$	$ 102.00
Notes Receivable—Diocese East Carolina	5,000.00	
Interest—Notes Receivable		191.54
Payment—Notes Receivable—Diocese of East Carolina—$5,000.00— See Comments		
Total Receipts	$ 5,000.00	$ 293.54

Disbursements		
Purchase of $5,000.00 A. C. L.—L. & N. Coll. 4's 1952—$4,825.00—Commission $18.75—See Comments		
Interest Accrued on above Bonds		73.89
Gift—Sidney D. Mason		50.00
Gift—John Hawkins, Jr.		50.00
Transfer to Miscellaneous Account		8.00
Total Disbursements		181.89
Balance to Account For:		
W. S. & T. C.—On Deposit	156.25	111.65
Bonds—A. C. L.—L. & N. Coll. 4's 1952	4,843.75	
	$ 5,000.00	$ 111.65

ROBERT STRANGE MEMORIAL FUND

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1943		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	$ 108.51	$
Investments	9,891.49	65.42
Interest and Dividends—Securities		200.00
Interest—Notes Receivable		175.20
Interest—Joint Bond Account		25.25
Liquidating Dividends—International Match Co. $219.00—See Comments		

Sale of Certificate of Indebt.—A. C. L. of Conn. 5% Joint Bond Account—Cost Principal $50.20—Income $65.42—See Comments		
Profit—Sale of Certificate of Indebt.	23.68	
Payment on Note—Diocese of East Carolina $233.36—See Comments		
Payment on Note—Loan Fund—W. R. Noe, Treasurer, $75.00—See Comments		
Total Receipts	$10,023.68	$ 465.87

Disbursements

Purchase of Equity in Bond—A. C. L.—L. & N. Coll. 4's 1952—$540.17 — See Comments		
Interest Accrued on above Bond		8.00
Distribution—Diocese of East Carolina		377.45
Transfer to Miscellaneous Account		15.00
Total Disbursements		$ 400.40

Balance to Account For:		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	169.58	65.42
International Match Co.—Cert of Deposit	1,840.49	
Stock—40 Shares—General Motors 5% Preferred	4,000.00	
Note Receivable—Camp Leach, Washington, N. C. Loaned May 8, 1933	1,530.00	
Note Receivable—Diocese of East Carolina		
Loaned January 18, 1938	1,000.00	
Loaned August 1, 1939	200.00	
Loaned August 23, 1939	200.00	
Loaned October 21, 1939	500.00	
Bond—A. C. L.—L. & N. 4's 1952—Joint Bond Account	540.17	
Note Receivable—Diocese of East Carolina Joint Bond Account	43.44	
	$10,023.68	$ 65.42

STUDENT'S LOAN FUND

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1943		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	$	$ 132.35
Investments		1,331.71
Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account		35.84
Interest—Notes Receivable		.65
Payment on Loans		
O. Worth May		230.00
John H. Bonner, Jr.—$55.00—See Comments		
John H. Bonner, Jr.—Excess of Loan		5.00
Loan Fund—W. R. Noe, Treasurer—$51.71—See Comments		
Total Receipts		1,735.55

Disbursements	
Transfer to Miscellaneous Account	15.00
Total Disbursements	15.00

Balance to Account For:	
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	495.55
Notes Receivable—	
Harvey W. Glazier—Loaned May 20, 1941	100.00
Franklin D. Kizer—Loaned July 7, 1941	100.00
Vernon Earl Artis—Loaned May 26, 1941	25.00
Equity Joint Bond Account	1,000.00
	$ 1,720.55

ST. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH, FARMVILLE, BUILDING FUND

Receipts	Principal	Income
Gift—December 8, 1943—Rev. V. E. Artis through Rev. R. I. Johnson		400.00
Gift—January 17, 1944—National Council through Rev. B. W. Harris		1,250.00
Total Receipts		1,650.00

Disbursements		
Bank Charge		.50
Total Disbursements		.50
Balance to Account For:		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit		$ 1,649.50

TRACEY FUND

Receipts	**Principal**	**Income**
Fund Balance—April 1, 1943		
Investments	$ 100.00	$
Dividend — Securities		2.00
Total Receipts	100.00	2.00
Disbursements		
Distribution—Diocese of East Carolina		2.00
Total Disbursements		2.00
Balance to Account For:		
Stock—1 Share—Northern Pacific Railway	100.00	

THE JULIA K. WOOLVIN MEMORIAL FUND

Receipts	**Principal**	**Income**
Fund Balance—April 1, 1943		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	$	$ 90.00
Investments	1,000.00	
Interest—Note Receivable		52.50
Payment on Note—Diocese of East Carolina $1,000.00—See Comments		
Total Receipts	1,000.00	142.50
Disbursements		
Purchase of $1,000.00 A. C. L.—L. & N. Coll. 4% Bond 1952—965.00—Commission $3.75—See Comments		
Interest Accrued on above Bond		14.78
Distribution—Diocese of East Carolina		

Thompson Orphanage		114.00
Transfer to Miscellaneous Fund		6.00
Total Disbursements		134.78
Balance to Account For:		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	31.25	7.72
Bond—A. C. L.—L. & N. Coll. 4%—1952	968.75	
Total Disbursements	$1,000.00	$ 7.72

THE BISHOP WATSON FUND

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1943		
W. S. & T. Co.—On deposit	$ 2,250.00	$
Investments	18,150.00	
Interest—Notes Receivable		237.99
Interest—Securities—Joint Bond Account		50.17
Payment on Note—St. James Parish, Wilmington, N. C.—$3,400.00—See Comments		
Payment on Note—Inland Waterway Work—Miss Elizabeth McMurray—903.63—See Comments		
Sale of Cert. of Indebt.—A. C. L. of Conn. 5% — Joint Bond Account—Cost $300.00—See Comments		
Profit—Sale of Cert. of Indebt.	18.40	
Total Receipts	20,418.40	288.16
Disbursements		
Purchase of $3,000.00 A. C. L.—L. & N. Coll. 4's 1952 — $2,685.00 — Commission $11.25—See Comments		
Interest Accrued on above Bonds		19.78
Purchase of Equity in Bond—A. C. L.—L. & N. Coll. 4's 1952—$1,780.78—See Comments		
Interest Accrued on above Bond		27.00
Distribution—Diocese of East Carolina		226.14

Loan—Miss Elizabeth Murray—Inland Waterway work—$1,395.00—See Comments		
Bank Charge		.45
Purchase—Camp Leach Note from Diocese of East Carolina—$1,000.00—See Comments		
Transfer to Miscellaneous Fund		15.00
Total Disbursements		288.37
Balance to Account For:		
W. S. & T. Co.—Overdraft		(21)
Note and Mortgage Receivable—St. James' Parish, Wilmington, N. C.	3,750.00	
Note Receivable—Miss Elizabeth McMurray—Loaned October 29, 1943	491.37	
Note Receivable—Camp Leach—Purchased Jan. 5, 1944	1,000.00	
Bonds—10—Missouri Pacific Railway Co. 5%	10,000.00	
Bonds—3—A. C. L.—L. & N. Coll. 4's 1952	2,696.25	
Equity—Joint Bond Account	2,480.78	
	$20,418.40	$ (.21)

JOINT BOND ACCOUNT

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1943		
Investments	$ 7,544.02	$
Interest and Dividends—Securities		324.00
Interest—Notes Receivable		50.65
Transfer of Funds for Purchase of A. C. L. —L. & N. Coll. 4's 1952—Bond—Including Accrued Interest of $103.55		
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	245.95	
Julia Campbell Memorial	283.00	
Cemetery Fund — St. Andrews — Wrightsville	131.50	
Harriet Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial	283.00	
Sudie Hargrove Memorial Fund	319.94	
John Harvey Fund	1,455.76	

Report of Trustees		May
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.	507.65	
St. Thomas Church, Jasper, N. C.	283.00	
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial Fund	507.65	
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	507.65	
Robert Strange Memorial Fund	548.17	
The Bishop Watson Fund	1,807.78	
Sale of Cert. of Indebt. A. C. L. of Conn. 5% Cost $1,797.22—See Comments		
Profit—Sale of Cert. of Indebt.	191.78	
Transfer from Miscellaneous Account for Liquidation Diocesan Debt—$173.36—See Comments		
Committee for Liquidation Diocesan Debt $60.00—See Comments		
Total Receipts	$14,616.85	$ 374.65
Disbursements		
Purchase of Bond—A. C. L.—L. & N. Coll. 4's 1952—$6,777.50—See Comments		
Accrued Interest on above Bond	103.55	
Distribution—Equity from Sale of A. C. L. of Conn. Certificate of Indebt. to following Funds		
St. Thomas Church, Jasper, N. C.	278.60	1.26
Julia Campbell Memorial Fund	278.60	1.26
Harriet Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial	278.60	1.26
Joseph Huske Fund	695.50	3.15
Robert Strange Memorial Fund	139.30	.63
The Bishop Watson Fund	318.40	1.40
Distribution of Interest from Investments to following Funds		
Julia Campbell Memorial		14.00
The Rev. Edward M. Forbes Estate		7.18
Harriet Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial		14.00
Fund for Grace Church, Woodville, N. C.		46.56
Annie M. Hughes Fund		35.84
Joseph Huske Fund		124.88
St. Thomas Church, Jasper, N. C.		14.00
Robert Strange Memorial Fund		24.62
Student's Loan Fund		35.84
The Bishop Watson Fund		48.73

Transfer to Robert Strange Memorial Fund Liquidation Diocesan Debt	233.36	
Total Disbursements	$ 2,325.91	$ 374.65
Balance to Account For:		
Bonds—2 $1,000.00 A. C. L. Railroad—4%	$ 2,000.00	$
Bond—Goldsboro Union Station—4½% Equity in $12,000.00 Bond	3,000.00	
Note Receivable—Diocese East Carolina Loaned January 22, 1940	513.44	
Bond—A. C. L.—L. & N. Coll. 4's 1952	6,777.50	
	12,290.94	

INVESTMENT BY FUNDS

Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	242.25
Julia Campbell Memorial	278.60
Cemetery Fund—St. Andrew's—Wrightsville	129.50
Harriet Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial	278.60
Fund for Grace Church, Woodville, N. C.	770.00
Sudie Hargrove Memorial Fund	315.24
John Harvey Fund	1,433.76
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.	500.00
Annie M. Hughes Fund	1,000.00
Joseph Huske Fund	2,000.00
St. Thomas Church, Jasper, N. C.	278.60
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial Fund	500.00
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	500.00
Robert Strange Memorial Fund	583.61
Student's Loan Fund	1,000.00
The Bishop Watson Fund	2,480.78
TOTAL	$12,290.94

APPENDIX "E"

MEETINGS OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

OCTOBER 19, 1943

The Executive Council of the Diocese met in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, N. C. at 10:30 A. M., October 19, 1943, and was opened with prayer by the Bishop.

Present: Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.; Rev. Walter R. Noe, Rev. Mortimer Glover, Rev. Alexander Miller, Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, Rev. E. F. Moseley, Rev. Jack R. Rountree, William deR. Holt, Rev. John R. Tolar, Mrs. Baxter Moore. The Rev. John C. Grainger, Vice-chairman of the Youth Department and Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, president-elect of the Woman's Auxiliary, were also present.

The Bishop reported that he had appointed the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck Vice-chairman of the Department of Christian Social Relations.

On motion of the Rev. Alexander Miller the members of the Executive Council stood and sung the Doxology in thanksgiving for Bishop Darst's recovery from sickness.

The Rev. E. F. Moseley, Chairman, presented the report of the new Camp Leach Committee and the Committee was given permission to make an appeal for $5000.00 for necessary improvements to Camp Leach.

The Rev. John R. Tolar, Chairman, and the Rev. Mortimer Glover, Chairman of a sub-committee of the Finance Department, presented a new apportionment plan for the Diocese, which was approved. The recommendations, which were adopted may be found elsewhere in this paper. The Finance Department was requested to present this plan with all the details to the parishes and missions in preparation for the Every Member Canvas.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

APPENDIX "F"

REPORTS FROM CLERGY

REV. THOMAS P. NOE, Wilmington, N. C.

The year was a very happy one for me and I am glad that I have been privileged to serve in the Diocese during this period, when we are all under strain and pressure. My own health has seemed almost perfect, without the loss of a day from sickness and I have ministered at 20 different points within the Diocese, with the following services: Morning Prayer, 29; Evening Prayer, 25; Holy Communion, 26; Baptisms, 9; Weddings, 4; Funerals, 2, and I took part in one Ordination Service; and in Spartanburg, S. C., I baptized one baby for a former member of the Church Orphanage.

REV. CHARLES A. ASHBY, St, Augustine, Fla.

Diocese of East Carolina.

Sweet Friends: My official acts for 1943 consisted of four services held at the request of the Bishop. I have been holding a service nearly every Sunday in 1944.

I have been transferred to the Diocese of Florida, as I live in that Diocese. I say bye, bye to all of my good friends up there. It was a joy to serve with you for some years, and especially to be under darling Bishop Darst.

REV. JOHN HARTLEY, Ph. D., Kinston, N. C.

My Dear Mr. Noe:

I am in receipt of your notification in re Convention of East Carolina Diocese called to assemble on May 17, 1944.

I also note that clergymen of the Diocese should report to the Bishop, through the Secretary of the Convention, all of his official acts for the year 1943. So far, so good, my good Brother Noe, but I shall be unable to attend, nor have I any official acts to report. As was reported a year ago, the state of my health forbids any considerable activity. Very seldom do I venture beyond my own garden gate.

REV. H. A. PARRIS, M. D., Rich Square, N. C.

My Dear Bishop:

My present writing reports service with two churches in Virginia—St. James, Portsmouth, and St. Mark's, Suffolk.

My service here began on Whitsunday a year ago. I was asked to serve by reason of the illness of the minister, who has since entered into Rest.

During this time I have held 160 services including special "Missions" during Lent. I have baptized three infants and one adult; prepared and presented for confirmation 11 persons — 9 adults and 2 children. Celebrated the Holy Communion 52 times, with 1640 Communions.

(These figures are for both churches.) There was also the performance of one marriage ceremony at my home.

Besides these efforts, I preached the Ordination Sermon at the ordination of Gibson and Artiss in Kinston. I have delivered several addresses of a religious or educational character at the invitation of separated brethren, including one address to the Ministerial Union, fostered by a most praiseworthy group of Baptist brethren, working in Northampton, Hertford and Bertie Counties.

REV. JOHN B. BROWN. Washington, N. C.

Dear Mr. Noe:

During the past year I have preached 26 times at St. Paul's Church and St. Jude's, Aurora, and the State Institution. I have baptized 5 persons and celebrated Holy Communion 9 times, a good many services in the sick room. Our Heavenly Father has wonderfully blessed me, as I was on the 23rd of April 72 years old.

CHAPLAIN B. F. HUSKE, Cmdr. Ch. C. USNR.

Number of Divine Services conducted by me at U. S. Naval Home, 52; celebrations of the Holy Communion, 14; Number of baptisms, adult, male, 1; funerals, 8.

In addition: Have preached and conducted service in Church of the Holy Apostles, Philadelphia, 6; have assisted in celebrations of the Holy Communion in the same church, 8; preached at Gloria Dei Church, (old Swedes), Philadelphia, Pa., on Thanksgiving Day; assisted in Celebration of Holy Communion on Christmas Eve at Chapel of the Mediator, Philadelphia; performed one marriage at St. Paul's Church, Newport News, Va.;

preached and celebrated the Holy Communion in Trinty Church, Lumberton, N. C.

Throughout the entire year of 1943, I have been stationed at the U. S. Naval Home, Philadelphia, and in the Diocese of Pennsylvania. On two occasions I have made visits to Diocese of East Carolina.

Have also received reports from the following Chaplains:
REV. WILLIAM H. R. JACKSON.
REV. WALLACE I. WOLVERTON.
REV. OSCAR E. HOLDER.

REV. J. M. ROBESON, Orlando, Fla.

I have no report to make of official acts for 1943—not one single one.

Statistics

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS

Number	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	Churches and Rectories				Baptisms and Confirmations					Communicants										Services				Church Schools		
		Missions	Church Edifices	Sittings (All Free)	Rectories	Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptisms	Total Baptisms	Whole Number of Baptized Persons	Total Number of Confirmed Persons	Reported Last Year	Confirmed Since Last Report	Added Otherwise	Total	Lost by Transfer	Lost by Death	Lost by Removal	Total Loss	Present Number January 1, 1944	Services	Celebrations of Holy Communion	Marriages	Burials	Number Officers and Teachers	Pupils
1	Atkinson, St. Thomas'		1	150					15	15	15			15				15	15							
2	Aurora, Holy Cross		2	150	1	2		2	155	147	147			147					147	17	11		1	1	8	38
3	Ayden, St. James'		2	200	1				44	40	30	1		31					31							
4	Bath, St. Thomas		1	150					84	59	51	8		59					59	59	5			1	7	56
5	Beaufort, St. Paul's	1	2	300	1	3		3	356	254	189		9	198		2		2	196	52	26	4	5	1	11	132
6	Belhaven, St. James'		2	300	1	2	1	3	105	80	82		1	83		1		1	82	81	16	2	4	1	6	24
7	Bonnerton, St. John's		1	150					29	26	26			26					26	8	3					
8	Chocowinity, Trinity		2	100	1				87	70	63	6		69					69	31	4			1	4	29
9	Clinton, St. Paul's		1	150	1	5		5	50	44	44		6	50			1	1	49	32	14		1			
10	Columbia, St. Andrew's		1	225			1	1	64	47	47	4		51					51	63	12		1	1	2	24
11	Creswell, St. David's	2	2	250	1	1		1	96	54	56			56		2		2	54	62	17		6	1	5	35
12	Edenton, St. Paul's	1	2	300	1	4	1	5	257	224	200	24	1	225		2		2	223	52	26	4	2	1	5	50
13	Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1	2	450	1	8		8	296	267	157	4	9	170	7	5	8	20	150	71	36	11	12	1	9	58
14	Farmville, Emmanuel		1	150	1				81	66	61	4		65					65	19	13			1	4	23
15	Fayetteville, St. John's		2	400	1	12	1	13	500	414	404	6	8	418	2	2		4	414	17	41	5	2	1	12	76
16	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	2	2	250	1	5	7	12	309	215	188	4	27	219		2	2	4	215	97	54	2	2	1	4	183
17	Gatesville, St. Mary's		1	150		3		3	45	43	38	1	4	43					43	32	2	3		1	1	15
18	Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1	2	225	1	8	2	10	331	284	236	19	14	269	1	4		5	264	331	142	10	6	1	10	81
19	Greenville, St. Paul's	2	2	300	1	3	2	5	262	222	222			222					222	52	13			1	14	82
20	Grifton, St. John's	1	2	200					103	93	61	1		62					62	18	13			1	5	35
21	Hamilton, St. Martin's		1	150					48	43	43			43	2	1	16	19	24	52	12			1	2	8
22	Hertford, Holy Trinity		3	150	1				72	64	70			70	2		4	6	64	109	68	1	2	1	3	12
23	Hope Mills, Christ Church		2	125		1		1	65	53	56			56		3		3	53	14	5		3	1	5	30
24	Jessama, Zion		1	250	1				88	90	90			90					90	37	4			1	7	63
25	Kinston, St. Mary's	1	3	225	2	8	1	9	446	396	370	12	2	384	4	5		9	375	111	105	7	9	2	21	153
26	Lake Landing, St. George's		1	200	1				86	64	63			63		4		4	59	15	2		4	1	4	22
27	Lumberton, Trinity		1	125					50	37	37	1	2	40	3			3	37	52	5	2	1	1	4	31
28	New Bern, Christ Church		2	550	1	13	1	14	702	548	522	16	34	572	7	11	6	24	548	88	91	16	11	1	18	144
29	New Bern, St. Cyprian's		2	400	1	5	2	7	277	218	203	15		218	2	10		12	206	156	47	3	2	1	14	99
30	Plymouth, Grace Church		1	200	1	6	2	8	153	135	127	4	4	135					135	124	48	1		1	5	52
31	Red Springs, St. Stephen's		1	200					24	22	24			24			2	2	22	15	5					
32	Roper, St. Luke's		1	100					70	51	51			51					51	6	4			1	4	24
33	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'		2	200		2		2	170	120	115		1	116					116	6	6	2		1	9	97
34	Southport, St. Philip's		1	150	1	4		4	45	43	42	2	3	47		1	3	4	43	43	6		7			
35	Vanceboro, St. Paul's		1	150					61	59	54	5		59					59	12	2	1		1	5	36
36	Washington, St. Peter's		2	350	1	13	3	16	725	568	568	10		578		8	2	10	568	246	107	7	11	1	23	204
37	Whiteville, Grace Church		2	100					69	48	44	4		48					48	7	7			1	4	51
38	Williamston, Advent	1	3	200	1	6		6	212	168	169	1		170		1	5	6	164	67	11		1	1	5	31
39	Wilmington, Good Shepherd		2	350	2	15	3	18	225	185	133	7	24	164	2	3		5	159			8	10	1	8	112
[illegible]	[illegible]		2	700	1	24	3	27	857	669	629	18	14	661	3	5		8	653	108	109	28	11	1	22	100

41 Wilmington, St. John's	1	3	400	1	11		11	376	345	338	13	4	355		5	6	11	344	125	95	18	5	1	12	90
42 Wilmington, St. Mark's	2	2	400	1	8	1	9	212	212	205	5	2	212		4	3	7	205	96	80		9	1	6	35
43 Wilmington, St. Paul's		2	150	1	3	1	4	450	334	310	5	5	320	1	4		5	315	90	104	5	6	1	8	85
44 Windsor, St. Thomas'		1	250	1				147	136	134	2		136					136	52	13			1	6	29
45 Winton, St. John's		1	150					23	22	18		5	23					23	26	2		1	1	1	12
46 Woodville, Grace		1	150					38	36	36			36		1	3	4	32	26	8	1	1	1	4	20
47 Ahoskie, St. Thomas		1	100		2		2	46	37	28	3	9	40	3			3	37	79	5			1	22	15
48 Belhaven, St. Mary's		2	200	1	5		5	49	49	43	8		51		2		2	49	51	6		2	1	1	43
49 Burgaw, St. Mary's		1	250					10	10	10			10					10	12	6					
50 Edenton, St. John-Evangelist		2	500		1	1	2	63	62	43	2		45					45	44	20	5	1	1	5	38
51 Elizabeth City, St. Philip's		1	250			1	1	55	55	26	3		29		1		1	28	27	14		1	1	2	27
52 Fairfield, All Saints'		1	100					10	7	7			7					7	4	1					
53 Faison, St. Gabriel's		1	250					20	18	18			18					18	10	2					
54 Fayetteville, St. Philip-the-Apostle		1	100		5	2	7	129	84	84			84					84	53	30		1	1	3	53
55 Goldsboro, St. Andrew's		1	150		6	3	9	63	51	42			42					42	40	31			1	3	28
56 Kinston, St. Augustine's		1	150		8	4	12	94	72	70		2	72					72	50	50	2		1	6	38
57 Maxton, St. Matthew's								6	6	6			6					6							
58 Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'		1	100					11	11	12	1		13			2	2	11	[illegible]	1					
59 Northwest, All Souls'		1	150		1		1	32	18	15		3	18					18	11				1	4	30
60 Pikeville, St. George's		1	100					20	20	20			20					20							
61 Roxobel, St. Mark's		1	150					21	17	17			17			1	1	16	6	2			1	3	10
62 Sladesville, St. John's		1	150					32	20	19	1		20					20	2	1					
63 Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'		1	300		1		1	15	15	15			15					15	6	10	2	1			
64 Sunbury, St. Peter's		1	100					15	15	15			15					15	22	1					
65 Swan Quarter, Calvary		1	150					17	17	15	2		17					17	11	1					
66 Trenton, Grace Church		1	100					14	14	14			14					14	11	4			1	2	13
67 Warsaw, Calvary		1	150					8	8	8			8					8							
68 Washington, St. Paul's		1	250	5	5		5	73	61	61			61			1	1	60	48	11	1	2	1	4	61
69 Wilmington, St. Luke's		1	65		2		2	83	16	31			31			15	15	16	20	28			1	2	19
70 Winterville, St. Luke's		1	100					9	6	7			7		1		1	6	8	4			1	2	6
71 Wrightsville, St. Andrew's		2	500	1	1		1	120	90	84	6		90					90	52	12	3	2	1	6	45
72 Yeatesville, St. Matthew's		1	100					29	23	24			24		1		1	23	16	4		1	1	3	12
73 Aurora, St. Jude's		1	250		2		2	20	16	16			16					16	8	5			1	3	26
74 Avoca, Holy Innocents'		1	100					9	9	9			9					9	6				1	1	4
75 Beaufort, St. Clement's		1	100					60	42	42			42					42	12	3			1	2	30
76 Camden, St. Joseph's		1	125					12	9	9			9					9							
77 Fayetteville, Good Shep. Tolar-Hart		1	150					60	38	36		2	38					38	15	4	1	10	1	7	60
78 Greenville, St. Andrew's		1	150					28	23	14			14					14	30	2			1	4	19
79 Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's		1	150		12	2	14	58	38	37		1	38					38	14	15	1		1	3	58
80 Jasper, St. Thomas'								9	9	9			9					9							
81 Nag's Head, St. An. by-the-Sea		1	200																						
82 Roper, St. Ann's		1	300					46	46	18	2	1	21		1		1	20	26	10		1	1	2	30
83 Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission		1	50																				1	2	36
84 Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission		1	150					72	53	47	6		53					53	51	4			1	8	207
85 Calabash, St. Andrew's		1	100	1	2		2	19	19	15	4		19					19	52	1		1	1	3	54
86 Tar Landing, St. Philip's		1	200																60		1		1	4	54
87 Farmville, St. Timothy's					1	3	4	52	20	31			31	1		13	14	17	30		1		1	5	23
88 Sladesville, St. Thomas'						1	1	39	34	34	2		36					36	11	5			1	4	35
89 Jacksonville, St. Anne's		2	250		2		2	4	4		4		4					4	52	12	1		1		
90 Carolina Beach, All Saints'																									
91 Miscellaneous and Army Camps										8	6		14					14							
Total, Jan. 1, 1944	16	120	17,715	35	231	49	280	10,492	8,492	7,827	252	197	8,276	40	92	93	240	8,036	3,786	1,771	158	159	70	413	3,554
Total, Jan. 1, 1943	16	118	17,515	53	234	96	330	10,324	8,359	7,724	316	250	8,290	93	99	271	463	7,827	4,065	1,874	170	161	71	440	3,983
Increase		2	200					168	133	103								209							
Decrease					3	47	50				64	53	14	53	7	178	223		279	103	12	2	1	27	429

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

Number	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	Receipts					Disbursements					Information	
		For Parish Support	For Special Parochial Purposes	For Diocesan and General Church Objects	Capital Account and Transfers	Total Receipts	Current Expenses	Special Parochial Expenses	Diocesan and General Church	Capital Account and Transfers	Grand Total of Expenses	Balance on Hand January 1, 1943.	Rector's Salary
1	Atkinson, St. Thomas'												
2	Aurora, Holy Cross	803.93	$ 21.78	$ 120.72		946.43	421.60	24.45	493.58		939.63	6.80	300.00
3	Ayden, St. James'	734.69		62.50		797.19	568.68	3.52	62.50		634.70	162.49	180.00
4	Bath, St. Thomas	200.00	50.00	158.34		408.34	200.00	50.00	158.34		408.34		180.00
5	Beaufort, St. Paul's	3,191.83	78.50	130.85		3,401.18	1,165.99	12.55	443.35		1,621.89	1,779.29	1,700.00
6	Belhaven, St. James'	638.65		292.46		931.11	432.46	96.92	292.46		821.84	109.27	344.00
7	Bonnerton, St. John's	117.20		90.37		207.57	103.00	7.54	90.37		200.91	6.66	100.00
8	Chocowinity, Trinity	200.00	50.00	227.87		477.87	200.00	50.00	227.87		477.87		180.00
9	Clinton, St. Paul's	1,086.79	72.95	213.45		1,373.19	572.62	448.26	213.45	104.00	1,338.33	34.86	600.00
10	Columbia, St. Andrew's	456.75		86.18		542.93	331.77	26.82	183.25		541.84	1.09	300.00
11	Creswell, St. David's	422.52		71.18	15.00	508.70	268.75	22.02	188.88	15.00	494.65	14.05	240.00
12	Edenton, St. Paul's	5,700.16	694.50	1,897.75	200.00	8,492.41	3,962.31	1,148.65	1,825.82	962.50	7,899.28	593.13	2,500.00
13	Elizabeth City, Christ Church	6,596.33	522.54	2,205.87		9,324.74	4,953.80	607.87	2,230.87		7,792.54	1,532.20	2,375.00
14	Farmville, Emmanuel	561.00		317.19		878.19	561.00		317.19		878.19		500.00
15	Fayetteville, St. John's	9,883.77	590.84	2,802.91	500.00	13,777.52	6,014.51	2,867.12	2,859.64	2,011.00	13,752.27	25.25	3,000.00
16	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1 066.91	876.45	241.00		2,184.36	700.00	580.36	189.00		1,469.36	715.00	600.00
17	Gatesville, St. Mary's	501.63		315.82		817.45	368.70	19.67	315.82		704.19	113.26	300.00
18	Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	4,915.41	1,895.75	1,634.97		8,446.13	4,984.30	1,674.61	1,669.66		8,328.57	117.56	2,400.00
19	Greenville, St. Paul's	3,041.13	143.05	1,015.78		4,199.96	1,753.46	476.96	1,015.78	175.68	3,421.88	778.08	1,800.00
20	Grifton, St. John's	270.00	20.00	140.00		430.00	270.00	20.00	140.00		430.00		240.00
21	Hamilton, St. Martin's	197.00	20.00	125.00		342.00	90.45	4.25	188.03		282.73	59.27	200.00
22	Hertford, Holy Trinity	2,156.82		783.25	286.08	3,226.15	1,458.74	128.55	783.25	100.00	2,470.54	755.61	1,200.00
23	Hope Mills, Christ Church	153.66	94.50	141.00		389.16	144.28	103.88	141.00		389.16		125.00
24	Jessama, Zion	200.00	40.00	240.00		480.00	200.00	40.00	240.00		480.00		180.00
25	Kinston, St. Mary's	6,109.97	898.13	2,252.70		9,260.80	5,255.16	1,148.14	2.412.47		8,815.77	445.03	3,300.00
26	Lake Landing, St. George's	389.91	193.25	65.63	49.50	698.29	262.00	212.89	205.88		680.77	17.52	240.00
27	Lumberton, Trinity	1,287.85		100.00		1,387.35	1,067.22		156.25		1,223.47	164.38	600.00
28	New Bern, Christ Church	7,249.29	864.00	3,205.46		11,318.75	6,814.07	601.44	3,205.46	300.00	10,920.97	397.78	2,100.00
29	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1,246.72	659.10	535.00		2 440.82	1,084.20	574.32	535.00		2,193.52	247.30	600.00
30	Plymouth, Grace Church	1,555.70	1,052.84	438.54		3,047.08	1,217.79	619.50	482.59	371.03	2,690.91	356.17	975.00
31	Red Springs, St. Stephen's	139.77		168.75		308.52	130.50	9.27	168.75		308.52		123.00
32	Roper, St. Luke's	125.00		115.35		240.35	125.00		115.35		240.35		125.00
33	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	441.53		406.08		847.61	268.72	98.25	406.08		773.05	74.56	240.00
34	Southport, St. Philip's	787.45	163.95	142.40		1,093.80	480.84	194.87	200.10	107.00	982.81	110.99	300.00
35	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	399.06		59.65		458.71	180.00	45.42	101.55		326.97	131.74	180.00
36	Washington, St. Peter's	7,151.38	2,156.44	3.266.38		12,574.20	4,006.83	587.67	3,359.95	4,322.31	12,276.76	297.44	2,400.00
37	Whiteville, Grace Church	571.66		145.86		717.52	174.35	40.85	154.11	190.67	559.98	157.54	360.00
38	Williamston, Advent	2 956.00	14.46	418.84		3,389.30	1,231.09	633.70	622.27		2,487.06	902.24	1,700.00
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		5,288.42	3,440.52	911.10	428.45	300.00	5,080.07	208.35	1,800.00

40 Wilmington, St. James'	14,244.17	2.573.01	15,297.82	6,374.57	38,489.57	11,680.57	3,847.33	15,825.38	6,411.64	37.764.92	724.65	4,150.00
41 Wilmington, St. John's	6,412.01	4,003.49	3,048.17		13,463.67	4,868.03	1,314.02	3,063.17	3,616.50	12,861.72	601.95	2,700.00
42 Wilmington, St. Mark's	3,611.14	17.47	188.03		3,816.64	1,810.67	609.61	150.00	456.24	3,026.52	790.12	1,500.00
43 Wilmington, St. Paul's	6,088.47	1,597.68	1,588.45	405.18	9,679.78	3,792.49	2,729.85	1,656.89	225.00	8,404.23	1,275.55	2,400.00
44 Windsor, St. Thomas'	1,550.37	565.00	65.55		2,180.92	753.21	849.34	285.00	209.35	2,096.90	84.02	720.00
45 Winton, St. John's	274.10		32.63		306.73	251.15	9.08	42.09		302.32	4.41	240.00
46 Woodville, Grace	515.85		260.00		775.85	427.70	26.37	321.78		775.85		360.00
47 Ahoskie, St. Thomas	786.94	24.42	107.66		919.02	471.38	147.39	227.17		845.94	73.08	400.00
48 Belhaven, St. Mary's	222.09	408.49	85.64		716.22	227.64	390.33	85.64		703.61	12.61	84.00
49 Burgaw, St. Mary's	15.00		60.07		75.07	15.00		60.07		75.07		60.00
50 Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	460.02	157.53	254.31		871.86	297.62	329.19	245.05		871.86		60.00
51 Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	279.60	64.27	47.25		391.12	181.14	162.73	47.25		391.12		60.00
52 Fairfield, All Saints'	60.00		15.62		75.62	60.00		15.62		75.62		60.00
53 Faison, St. Gabriel's	383.16	13.29	46.88		443.33	35.02	55.43	56.88	148.00	295.33	148.00	60.00
54 Fayetteville, St. Philip-the-Apostle	469.93	120.00	133.08		723.01	125.29		195.58	120.00	440.87	282.14	
55 Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	160.48	30.25	87.50		278.23	120.76	65.95	87.50		274.21	4.02	60.00
56 Kinston, St. Augustine's	525.20		120.75		645.95	285.50	251.50	106.25		643.25	2.70	180.00
57 Maxton, St. Matthew's												
58 Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	244.03		50.00		294.03	141.66	6.78	50.00		198.44	95.59	100.00
59 Northwest, All Souls'	58.00	1.71	15.00		74.71	57.00	1.71	16.00		74.71		60.00
60 Pikeville, St. George's			50.00		50.00			50.00		50.00		
61 Roxobel, St. Mark's	226.67		5.00	20.00	251.67	92.75	5.73	130.00		228.48	23.19	120.00
62 Sladesville, St. John's	60.00		12.54		72.54	60.00		12.54		72.54		60.00
63 Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	154.00	11.36	40.74	90.00	296.10	132.00	36.00	128.10		296.10		120.00
64 Sunbury, St. Peter's	143.14		62.50		205.64	130.80	8.25	67.50		206.55		120.00
65 Swan Quarter, Calvary	137.63		58.66		196.29	60.00	5.75	58.66		124.41	71.88	60.00
66 Trenton, Grace Church	382.32		25.00		407.32	166.80	12.20	75.00		254.00	153.32	150.00
67 Warsaw, Calvary												
68 Washington, St. Paul's	238.32	630.62	80.12		949.06	171.35	652.01	80.12		903.48	45.58	69.00
69 Wilmington, St. Luke's	148.07	2.00	3.68	27.96	181.71		10.34	35.68		46.02	135.69	
70 Winterville, St. Luke's	257.83	77.65	67.12		402.60	60.00	3.00	237.05		300.05	102.55	60.00
71 Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	448.13		120.97		569.10	277.87	10.00	120.97		408.84	160.26	180.00
72 Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	199.85		64.85		264.70	184.35	15.50	64.85		264.70		180.00
73 Aurora, St. Jude's	132.48	9.90	1.45		143.83	89.35	14.15	35.08		138.58	5.25	60.00
74 Avoca, Holy Innocents'	34.00		84.80		118.80	40.34	15.00	87.50		142.84		100.00
75 Beaufort, St. Clement's	50.00		50.00		100.00	50.00		50.00		100.00		
76 Camden, St. Joseph's												
77 Fayetteville, Good Shep. Tolar-Hart	30.27	96.36	149.66		276.29	30.27	96.36	149.66		276.29		
78 Greenville, St. Andrew's	78.00		53.00		131.00	116.00	6.00	37.50		159.50		55.00
79 Haddock's X Roads. St. Stephen's	107.35	15.75	54.68		177.78	56.75	56.25	54.68		167.68	10.10	47.50
80 Jasper, St. Thomas'												
81 Nag's Head, St. An. by-the-Sea												
82 Roper, St. Ann's	207.02	74.10	13.00		294.12	70.89	160.21	48.02		279.12	15.00	40.00
83 Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission			43.00		43.00			43.00		43.00		
84 Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission			41.00		41.00			41.00		41.00		
85 Calabash, St. Andrew's			26.45		26.45			26.45		26.45		
86 Tar Landing, St. Philip's	44.48		111.72		156.20	44.48		111.72		156.20		
87 Farmville, St. Timothy's	90.00		50.00		140.00	104.00	6.00	50.00		160.00		72.00
88 Sladesville, St. Thomas'	80.52	46.50	17.02		144.04	42.00	2.83	17.02	30.99	92.84	51.20	42.00
89 Jacksonville, St. Anne's	63.63		112.65		176.28	63.63		112.65		176.28		
90 Carolina Beach, All Saints'			45.09		45.09			45.09		45.09		
Total, Jan. 1, 1944	$118,045.93	$21,779.98	$47,942.34	$ 7,968.29	$195,736.54	$83,110.17	$26,003.61	$51,331.53	$20,176.91	$180.622.22	$15,114.32	$49 196.50
Total, Jan. 1, 1943	104.648.79	13,964.10	46,202.37	13,592.87	178,408.13	77,274.89	22,226.49	49 056.20	20,824.41	169,281.99	9,026.14	45,838.00
Increase	13 397.14	7,815.85	1,739.97		17,328.41	5,764.39	3,616.91	2,227.31		10.961.11	6,146.63	3,358.50
Decrease				5,624.58					647.50			

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

Number	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	Endowments		Valuation of Church Property							Incumbrances and Insurance	
		For Parish Support	For Other Purposes	Value of Churches (exclusive of land)	Value of Rectory (exclusive of land)	Value of Parish House (exclusive of land)	Value of other Buildings (exclusive of land)	Appraised Value of All Lands (exclusive of Buildings)	Value of Church Furniture Including Organs and Bells	Total Value of All Church Property	Incumbrances	Insurance
1	Atkinson, St. Thomas'			1,500.00				500.00	200.00	2,200.00		800.00
2	Aurora, Holy Cross			3,500.00	3,000.00	1,700.00		2,000.00	1,285.00	11,485.00		2,000.00
3	Ayden, St. James'			4,500.00	2,500.00		250.00	1,200.00	1,000.00	9,450.00		5,500.00
4	Bath, St. Thomas			3,000.00				500.00	200.00	3,700.00		1,500.00
5	Beaufort, St. Paul's			8,000.00	2,500.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,800.00	5,000.00	31,300.00		14,500.00
6	Belhaven, St. James'			3,000.00	2,500.00	3,000.00		1,500.00	1,000.00	11,000.00		5,800.00
7	Bonnerton, St. John's			500.00				100.00	200.00	800.00		
8	Chocowinity, Trinity			1,000.00	2,500.00	500.00		1,000.00		5,000.00		2,000.00
9	Clinton, St. Paul's			10,000.00	3,000.00			5,000.00	5,000.00	23,000.00		8,500.00
10	Columbia, St. Andrew's			6,500.00			100.00	1,500.00	2,000.00	10,100.00		1,200.00
11	Creswell, St. David's	1,572.89	80.00	15,000.00	4,000.00		50.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	27,050.00		9,500.00
12	Edenton, St. Paul's	9,000.00		24,000.00	4,000.00	20,000.00	2,000.00			50,000.00		46,000.00
13	Elizabeth City, Christ Church	400.00		41,000.00		30,000.00	15,000.00	30,000.00	15,000.00	131,000.00	23,200	51,500.00
14	Farmville, Emmanuel			10,000.00	3,000.00			2,000.00	100.00	15,100.00		7,500.00
15	Fayetteville, St. John's			50,000.00	12,000.00		1,000.00		5,000.00	68,000.00	11,500	57,500.00
16	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's			10,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00		3,000.00	2,000.00	25,000.00		8,000.00
17	Gatesville, St. Mary's			5,000.00				200.00	500.00	5,700.00		1,500.00
18	Goldsboro, St. Stephen's			25,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00		5,000.00	3,000.00	39,000.00		16,000.00
19	Greenville, St. Paul's			10,000.00		12,500.00		10,000.00	5,000.00	37,500.00		28,000.00
20	Grifton, St. John's			3,500.00				200.00	500.00	4,200.00		2,500.00
21	Hamilton, St. Martin's			6,000.00			50.00	400.00	500.00	6,950.00		2,500.00
22	Hertford, Holy Trinity		756.59	5,000.00	3,000.00	1,000.00		6,500.00	300.00	15,800.00		7,500.00
23	Hope Mills, Christ Church			3,000.00		1,200.00		400.00	500.00	5,100.00		3,500.00
24	Jessama, Zion			800.00	800.00			300.00	50.00	1,950.00		1,300.00
25	Kinston, St. Mary's			17,000.00	3,000.00	8,000.00		2,000.00	3,500.00	33,500.00		26,000.00
26	Lake Landing, St. George's	166.32		3,500.00	3,000.00			2,500.00	500.00	9,500.00		3,000.00
27	Lumberton, Trinity			2,500.00				2,000.00	500.00	5,000.00		1,500.00
28	New Bern, Christ Church	13,500.00		60,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	8,000.00	50,000.00	17,000.00	155,000.00		49,000.00
29	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	2,000.00		20,000.00	3,000.00			2,000.00	3,000.00	28,000.00		10,000.00
30	Plymouth, Grace Church		8,600.00	10,000.00	3,000.00			3,000.00	2,500.00	18,500.00		7,500.00
31	Red Springs, St. Stephen's			5,000.00				500.00	1,000.00	6,500.00		2,000.00
32	Roper, St. Luke's			2,000.00			300.00	900.00		3,200.00		2,000.00
33	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'			1,600.00		1,000.00		300.00	300.00	3,200.00		400.00
34	Southport, St. Philip's			5,000.00	2,000.00			3,500.00	500.00	11,000.00	98.00	6,000.00
35	Vanceboro, St. Paul's			1,500.00				300.00	300.00	2,100.00		1,000.00
36	Washington, St. Peter's	2,800.00		60,000.00	7,500.00	60,000.00	1,500.00	36,500.00	20,000.00	185,500.00	2,400.00	92,200.00
37	Whiteville, Grace Church			1,500.00				1,000.00	200.00	2,700.00	204.00	1,000.00
38	Williamston, Advent	3,500.00	500.00	25,000.00	3,200.00	1,000.00	3,500.00	4,000.00	3,500.00	40,200.00		21,300.00
				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	46,500.00	2,000.00	24,000.00

40 Wilmington, St. James'	13,000.00	15,000.00	88,000.00	8,000.00	100,000.00	4,000.00	20,000.00	25,000.00	245,000.00	6,150.00	200,000.00
41 Wilmington, St. John's		2,053.50	50,000.00	10,000.00	7,500.00	3,000.00	15,000.00	8,000.00	93,500.00		39,500.00
42 Wilmington, St. Mark's			20,000.00	5,000.00		7,200.00	20,000.00	10,000.00	62,200.00	228.12	9,000.00
43 Wilmington, St. Paul's				6,000.00	75,000.00		20,000.00		101,000.00	31,000.00	66,000.00
44 Windsor, St. Thomas'			6,000.00	4,500.00			750.00	2,000.00	13,250.00	689.86	10,150.00
45 Winton, St. John's			2,500.00				200.00	400.00	3,100.00		1,000.00
46 Woodville, Grace	1,666.00		3 000.00				700.00	1,000.00	4,700.00		2,500.00
47 Ahoskie, St. Thomas			2,500.00				700.00	300.00	3,500.00		2,500.00
48 Belhaven, St. Mary's			1,650.00	2,000.00			500.00	350.00	4,500.00		4,000.00
49 Burgaw, St. Mary's			4,000.00				500.00	400.00	4,900.00		2,000.00
50 Edenton, St. John-Evangelist			2,500.00				1,500.00	1,500.00	5,500.00		1,000.00
51 Elizabeth City, St. Philip's			1,500.00				1,000.00	1,000.00	3,500.00		1,000.00
52 Fairfield, All Saints'			2,500.00				500.00	500.00	3,500.00		800.00
53 Faison, St. Gabriel's			3,000.00				1,000.00	500.00	4,500.00		1,000.00
54 Fayetteville, St. Philip-the-Apostle			4,000.00		2,000.00		6,000.00	400.00	12,400.00		5,000.00
55 Goldsboro, St. Andrew's			3,000.00				500.00	500.00	4,000.00		1,000.00
56 Kinston, St. Augustine's			3,000.00				500.00	500.00	4,000.00		1,000.00
57 Maxton, St. Matthew's							1,000.00	180.00	1,180.00		
58 Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'			2,500.00				200.00	200.00	2,900.00		1,700.00
59 Northwest, All Souls'			1,500.00				200.00	200.00	1,900.00		500.00
60 Pikeville, St. George's			5,000.00				500.00	200.00	5,700.00		3,000.00
61 Roxobel, St. Mark's			2,000.00					150.00	2,150.00		1,500.00
62 Sladesville, St. John's			800.00			100.00		100.00	1,000.00		500.00
63 Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'			3,000.00				1,000.00	100.00	4,100.00		2,000.00
64 Sunbury, St. Peter's			4,000.00				1,000.00		5,000.00		2,000.00
65 Swan Quarter, Calvary			3,500.00				500.00	100.00	4,100.00		2,500.00
66 Trenton, Grace Church			2,000.00				500.00	200.00	2,700.00		500.00
67 Warsaw, Calvary			2,000.00				500.00	200.00	2,700.00		800.00
68 Washington, St. Paul's			1,500.00				350.00	325.00	2,175.00		1,000.00
69 Wilmington, St. Luke's								180.00	180.00		
70 Winterville, St. Luke's			2 700.00				100.00	200.00	3,000.00		1,000.00
71 Wrightsville, St. Andrew's			20,000.00	3,000.00	20,000.00		500.00	500.00	44,000.00	6,081.51	18,200.00
72 Yeatesville, St. Matthew's			1,500.00				300.00	100.00	1,900.00		700.00
73 Aurora, St. Jude's			1,700.00				50.00	300.00	2,050.00		2,000.00
74 Avoca, Holy Innocents'			1,000.00				50.00	100.00	1,150.00		700.00
75 Beaufort, St. Clement's			1,200.00				500.00	100.00	1,800.00		500.00
76 Camden, St. Joseph's			2,500.00		1,000.00		500.00	500.00	4,500.00		500.00
77 Fayetteville, Good Shep. Tolar-Hart			3,000.00		1,500.00		200.00	200.00	4,900.00		4,200.00
78 Greenville, St. Andrew's			1,500.00				300.00	300.00	2,100.00		1,000.00
79 Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's			4,000.00			200.00		150.00	4,350.00		1,500.00
80 Jasper, St. Thomas'								200.00	200.00		
81 Nag's Head, St. An. by-the-Sea			1,500.00				250.00	125.00	1,875.00		1,000.00
82 Roper, St. Ann's			1,500.00				250.00	500.00	2,250.00		900.00
83 Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission							1,500.00	300.00	1,800.00		800.00
84 Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission			2,500.00			500.00	200.00	200.00	3,400.00		
85 Calabash, St. Andrew's			800.00		300.00		150.00		1,250.00		700.00
86 Tar Landing, St. Philip's			2,700.00		500.00		150.00	100.00	3,450.00		3,000.00
87 Farmville, St. Timothy's							400.00	300.00	700.00		
88 Sladesville, St. Thomas'							65.00		65.00		
89 Jacksonville, St. Anne's			6,000.00		1,500.00		1,000.00	2,000.00	10,500.00		6,000.00
90 Carolina Beach, All Saints'											
Total, Jan. 1, 1944	$47,605.21	$26,990.09	$768,450.00	$129,000.00	$377,200.00	$55,750.00	$295,165.00	$169,295.00	$1,794,860.00	$ 85,551.49	$936,550.00
Total, Jan. 1, 1943	44,151.40	25,581.59	765,250.00	131,000.00	363,200.00	59,006.96	273,215.00	139,145.00	1,731,816.96	108,384.06	925,550.00
Increase	3,453.81	1,408.50	3,200.00		14,000.00		21,950.00	30,150.00	63,043.04		11,000.00
Decrease			5,500.00	2,000.00		3,256.96				22,432.57	

I hereby give, devise and bequeath to the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina .....

.....

.....

to be held by them in trust for .....

.....

.....

Diocese of East Carolina

JOURNAL

of the

Sixty-second Annual Convention

May 23, 24, 1945

INTER-DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

SEWANEE, TENN.

DR. ALEXANDER GUERRY, Vice-Chancellor

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

RALEIGH, N. C.

MRS. MARGARET JONES CRUIKSHANK, A. M., President

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

MR. M. D. WHISNANT, Superintendent

JOURNAL

OF THE

Sixty-second Annual Convention

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

Diocese of East Carolina

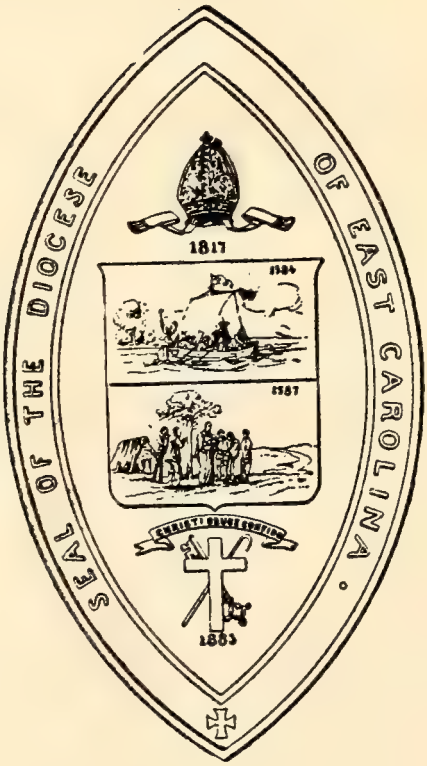
HELD IN

CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN, N. C.

MAY 23, 24, 1945

Free Will Baptist Publishing House

Wilmington, N. C.


SEAL OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.
1817
1584
1587
CHRISTI CRUCE CONFIDO
1883

EXTRACTS FROM CANONS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

CANON 43

OF THE DUE CELEBRATION OF SUNDAYS

All persons within this church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day, commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught, and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

CANON 44, SECTION 1

OF REGULATIONS RESPECTING THE LAITY

Section 1. A communicant in good standing removing from one parish or congregation to another shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the parish or congregation of his or her last residence, or if there be no Rector or Minister, from one of the Wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as communicant in the parish or congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the parish or congregation to which such communicant may remove, shall enroll him or her as a communicant when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to procure such certificate through no fault of such communicant, upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant sufficient in the judgment of the Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrollment in such parish or congregation to which such communicant shall have removed, shall be sent by the Rector or the Minister thereof to the Rector of the parish from which the communicant is removed.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

BISHOP AND EX-OFFICIO CHAIRMAN OF THE CONVENTION

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D., Wilmington, N. C.

SECRETARY, TREASURER, AND REGISTRAR

Rev. Walter R. Noe, 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C.

CHANCELLOR

Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Bishop, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Member Ex-officio, Secretary and Treasurer. Wilmington, N. C.

For One Year:

Rev. C. E. Williams, New Bern, N. C.
Rev. John R. Tolar, Fayetteville, N. C.
Mr. W. G. Gaither, Elizabeth City, N. C.
Mr. J. A. Moore, Edenton, N. C.
Mrs. Sidney A. Ward, Plymouth, N. C.

For Two Years:

Rev. Mortimer Glover, Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington, N. C.
Mr. W. B. Campbell, Wilmington, N. C.
Mr. C. R. Wheatly, Beaufort, N. C.
Mrs. Baxter Moore, Fayetteville, N. C.

For Four Years:

Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., Ahoskie, N. C.
Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washinton, N. C.
Mr. P. B. Bateman, Plymouth, N. C.
Mr. Iverson Skinner, Williamston, N. C.
Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Wilminton, N. C.

STANDING COMMITTEE

Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Chairman, Kinston, N. C.

Rev. E. F. Moseley
Rev. Wm. B. Daniels, Jr.
Mr. John G. Bragaw
Mr. W. A. Worth

BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS TO 1946

Rev. Alexander Miller, President, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. E. W. Halleck
Rev. T. P. Noe
Rev. E. T. Jillson
Rev. E. F. Moseley

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, Chairman Ex-officio

Mr. Robert Strange
Mr. Richard S. Rogers

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL

Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright
Rev. E. F. Moseley to 1946
Mr. E. O. Rhem to 1946
Mrs. J. Lawrence Sprunt to 1947
Rev. J. F. Ferneyhough to 1947

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright
Rev. Mortimer Glover to 1946
Mr. David T. Oates to 1947
Mr. J. Q. Beckwith to 1946

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Rt. Rev Thomas Henry Wright, Ex-officio

Rev. John C. Grainger to 1946
Rev. E. W. Halleck to 1946
Mrs. S. W. Tillinghast to 1947
Mrs. J. E. F. Hicks to 1947

CLERICAL DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Rev. Walter R. Noe
Rev. Jack R. Rountree
Rev. John C. Grainger
Rev. E. F. Moseley
Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.
Rev. Alexander Miller

LAY DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Robert Strange
John G. Bragaw
John Haywood Jones
W. Iverson Skinner
James N. Smith
P. B. Bateman

ALTERNATE CLERICAL DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Rev. Mortimer Glover
Rev. R. I. Johnson
Rev. John R. Tolar
Rev. E. W. Halleck
Rev. H. W. Glazier
Rev. A. J. Mackie

ALTERNATE LAY DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

W. O. S. Sutherland
Dr. H. L. Trigg
Dr. H. W. Fisher
B. W. Thomas
N. S. Haskett
Herbert W. Hewlett

DEPARTMENTS OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION

Mr. George B. Elliott, Chairman

Rev. Mortimer Glover
Rev. E. F. Moseley
Rev. Alexander Miller
Rev. W. R. Noe
Mrs. W. O. S Sutherland
Mrs. Baxter Moore

Associate Members

Mrs. Victor Shelburne
Mr. Robt. Strange
Mr. S. B. Downing

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Rev. E. F. Moseley, Chairman

Rev. Mortimer Glover
Rev. J. R. Rountree
Rev. W. R. Noe
Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.

Associate Members

Rev. John C. Grainger
Rev. Harvey W. Glazier
Miss Hennie Long

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

Rev. William B. Daniels, Jr., Vice Chairman

Rev. C. E. Williams
Rev. E. F. Moseley
Rev. J. R. Rountree
Mr. W. G. Gaither
Rev. W. R. Noe
Mr. J. A. Moore
Mrs. Sidney A. Ward

Associate Members

Rev. H. W. Glazier
Mrs. J. E. F. Hicks

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

Rev. John R. Tolar, Chairman,

Mr. George B. Elliott
Mr. W. G. Gaither
Mr. J. A. Moore
Rev. Mortimer Glover
Mr. W. B. Campbell
Rev. Alexander Miller
Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland

Associate Members

Mr. McC. B. Wilson
Mr. A. K. Barrus
Mr. F. F. Fagan

PROMOTIONAL DEPARTMENT

Rev. Alexander Miller, Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. John R. Tolar
Rev. W. R. Noe
Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland

Associate Members

Rev. John W. Hardy
Mrs. Charles F. Green
Mr. W. F. Joyner
Ven. R. I. Johnson

DEPARTMENT OF EVANGELISM

Rev. J. R. Rountree, Chairman, Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Mortimer Glover
Rev. W. R. Noe
Rev. John R. Tolar
Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland
Mrs. S. A. Ward
Mrs. Baxter Moore

Associate Member

Ven. R. I. Johnson

DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH

Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., Vice Chairman

Associate Members

Mrs. George Vick
Miss Gibbs Holmes
Alan B. Blake
Sallie Ann Elliott
Mrs. Carvel Busey
Miss Cordelia Jones
Frank F. Fagan, Jr.

AUXILIARY SECRETARIES OF PROMOTIONAL DEPARTMENT

Rev. Charles E. Williams, District No. 1
Rev. J. R. Rountree, District No. 2
Rev. S. E. Matthews, District No. 3
Rev. Stephen Gardner, District No. 4
Rev. A. J. Mackie, District No. 5
Rev. B. Wood Gaither, District No. 6
Rev. E. T. Jillson, District No. 7
Rev. J. M. Hamilton, District No. 8
Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., District No. 9
Rev. John C. Grainger, District No. 10
Rev. James F. Ferneyhough, District No. 11
Rev. Mortimer Glover, District No. 12

REGULAR COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

Rev. B. Wood Gaither
Mr. H. I. Morris
Mr. F. D. Duncan

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS

Credentials of Clergy
Rev. Stephen Gardner
Mr. Chas. P. Wales

Credentials of Laity
Rev. Edwin F. Moseley
Mr. W. D. MacMillan

COMMITTEE ON CANONS

Mr. H. E. Rodgers
Mr. Geo. B. Elliott
Rev. E. W. Halleck
Rev. J. R. Rountree
Rev. Geo. F. Hill

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

Rev. John R. Bill
Rev. J. S. Braithwaite, D. D.
Mr. James N. Smith

COMMITTEE ON RELATIONS TO AND COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Rev. Mortimer Glover
Rev. Stephen Gardner
Mr. Robert Strange

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES

Rev. Alexander Miller
Mr. David T. Oates
Mr. Cortez Green

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH PENSION FUND

Rev. W. R. Noe
Major McC. B. Wilson
Ven. R. I. Johnson

COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE ON CHURCH PROPERTY

Rev. Harvey W. Glazier
Mr. John G. Bragaw
Mr. Louie E. Woodbury, Jr.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY

JANUARY 1, 1945

BISHOP

Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D., 510 Orange Street, Wilmington, N. C.

PRIESTS

Rev. Howard Alligood, retired. P. O. Fayettevile, N. C.

Rev. John S. Armfield, Chaplain, U. S. Navy.

Rev. John R. Bill, Rector St. Paul's, Greenville; in charge St. James, Ayden; St. Luke's, Winterville.

Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., Priest in charge St. Thomas' Ahoskie; St. Mary's, Gatesville; St. John's, Winton; St. Peter's, Sunbury: St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro. P. O., Ahoskie, N. C.

Rev. J. S. Braithwaite, Rector of St. Joseph's, Fayetteville. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. John B. Brown, Retired. P. O. Washington, N. C.

Rev. Roger E. Bunn, Priest in charge of St. Andrew's, Goldsboro; St. Augustine's, Kinston; P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. William B. Daniels, Jr., Rector, Grace Church, Plymouth, and St. Luke's, Roper.

Rev. James F. Ferneyhough, Rector, St. John's, Fayetteville; in charge Church of the Good Shepherd, Tolar Hart Village, Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. B. Wood Gaither, Rector of St. David's, Creswell; St. Andrew's, Columbia; St. George's, Lake Landing; in charge of Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps; Calvary, Swan Quarter; P. O., Creswell, N. C.

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington; P. O., Washington, N. C.

Rev. Harold W. Gilmer, Rector St. Paul's, Edenton.

Rev. Harvey W. Glazier, Rector, Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington. N. C.

Rev. Mortimer W. Glover, Rector of St. James', Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. John C. Grainger, Rector of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro; P. O. Goldsboro, N. C.; Chaplain U. S. Army.

Rev. S. N. Griffith, Priest in charge of St. John-the-Evangelist, Edenton; St. Philip's, Elizabeth City, and St. Ann's, Roper. P. O. Edenton, N. C.

Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rector of St. John's, Wilmington; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. John M. Hamilton, Rector St. Thomas', Windsor, and Grace Church, Woodville; in charge of St. Mark's, Roxobel, and Holy Innocents', Avoca.

Rev. John W. Hardy, Rector of the Church of the Advent, Williamston; St. Martin's, Hamilton; in charge of Holy Trinity Mission, Bear Grass. Chaplain, U. S. Army.

Rev. John Hartley, Ph. D., Retired. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. George F. Hill, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City; in charge of St. Joseph's, Camden. P. O. Elizabeth City, N. C.

Rev. Oscar E. Holder, Chaplain, U. S. Army.

Rev Bartholomew F. Huske, D. D., Chaplain, U. S. Naval Home, Philadelphia, Pa.

Rev. Joseph Strange Huske, Jr., Assistant Rector Church of the Advent, Williamston.

Rev. Wm. H. R. Jackson, Rector of St. James', Ayden; St. Barnabas', Snow Hill and St. Luke's, Winterville. Chaplain, U. S. Army.

Rev. Edmund T. Jillson, Rector of Holy Trinity, Hertford. P. O. Hertford, N. C.

Ven. R. I. Johnson, Rector of St. Cyprian's, New Bern; Archdeacon Colored Work, General Manager Good Shepherd Hospital. P. O. New Bern, N. C.

Rev. Arthur J. Mackie, Rector of St. James', Belhaven; in charge of St. Matthew's, Yeatsville; All Saints' Fairfield and St. John's, Sladesville. P. O. Belhaven, N. C.

Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, Priest in charge of St. Paul's, Vanceboro; Holy Cross, Aurora; St. John's, Bonnerton; St. Martin's, Hamilton. P. O. Washington, N. C.

Rev. Edward C. McConnell, Chaplain, U. S. Army.

Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington. Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Rector Emeritus, St. James' Church, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, Rector of St. Mary's, Kinston. Examining Chaplain. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Vicar of St. Thomas', Bath; Rector of Trinity, Chocowinity and Zion, Jessama. P. O. Bath, N. C.

Rev. Thomas P. Noe, Retired. Examining Chaplain. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary; Secretary of the Convention; Treasurer of the Diocese; Editor of The Mission Herald; In charge Inland Waterway Missions. P. O. 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. H. A. Parris, M. D., non-parochial. P. O. Rich Square, N. C.

Rev. J. M. Robeson, D. D.. Retired, P. O. Box 765, Orlando, Fla.

Rev. J. R. Rountree, Rector of Emmanuel, Farmville; Holy Innocents', Seven Springs; St. John's and St. Mark's, Grifton. and in charge Grace Church, Trenton. Chairman of Standing Committee. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Robins H. Thatcher, Acting Rector, St. Stephen's, Goldsboro.

Rev. John R. Tolar, Priest in Charge, St. Philip's, Fayetteville. St. Stephen's, Red Springs; Christ Church, Hope Mills; P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. Worth Wicker, Lieutenant Colonel, Inspector General's Office, Washington, D. C.

Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rector of Christ Church, New Bern; P. O. New Bern, N. C.

Rev. Wallace I. Wolverton. Ph. D.. Chaplain, Office of Post Chaplain, Kessler Field, Miss.

Rev. William Tate Young, Chaplain, F. A. F. T. T. C., Shepard Field, Wichita Falls, Texas.

DEACONS

Rev. Foster Nugent Cox, Minister in charge of St. Anne's Jacksonville.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

John Hawkins, Jr., July 10, 1943.

POSTULANTS

Addison Hosea, December 1, 1940.

George Calhoun Field, Jr., October 9, 1944.

LIST OF PARISHES

IN UNION WITH THE DIOCESE AND DATE OF THEIR ADMISSION WITH NAME OF RECTOR OR MINISTER IN CHARGE

Those marked (a) are in Convocation of Wilmington

Those marked (b) are in Convocation of Edenton

Those marked (*) are in Colored Convocation

Location and Name	Admitted	Rector
b Ahoskie, St. Thomas',	1945	Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.
a Atkinson, St. Thomas'	1920	Rev. W. R. Noe
b Aurora, Holy Cross	1888	Rev. S. E. Matthews
b Ayden, St. James'	1921	Rev. W. H. R. Jackson
b Bath, St. Thomas'	1823	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a Beaufort, St. Paul's	1856	
b Belhaven, St. James'	1868	Rev. A. J. Mackie
b Bonnerton, St. John's	1833	Rev. S. E. Matthews
b Chocowinity, Trinity	1823	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a Clinton, St. Paul's	1854	
b Columbia, St. Andrew's	1931	Rev. B. Wood Gaither
b Creswell, St. David's	1848	Rev. B. Wood Gaither
b Edenton, St. Paul's	1817	Rev. Harold W. Gilmer
b Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1826	Rev. George F. Hill
b Farmville, Emmanuel	1925	Rev. J. R. Rountree
a Fayetteville, St. John's	1817	Rev. J. F. Ferneyhough
* Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1873	Rev. J. S. Braithwaite
b Gatesville, St. Mary's	1855	Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.
a Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1854	Rev. John C. Grainger
b Greenville, St. Paul's	1847	Rev. J. R. Bill
b Grifton, St. John's, Pitt County	1845	Rev. J. R. Rountree
b Hamilton, St. Martin's	1873	Rev. J. W. Hardy
b Hertford, Holy Trinity	1849	Rev. E. T. Jillson
a Hope Mills, Christ Church	1873	Rev. J. R. Tolar
a Jacksonville, St. Anne's	1945	Rev. F. N. Cox
b Jessama, Zion	1823	Rev. A. C. D. Noe

1945	Parishes, Missions and Date of Admission		
a	Kinston, St. Mary's	1866	Rev. E. F. Moseley
b	Lake Landing, St. George's	1869	Rev. B. Wood Gaither
a	Lumberton, Trinity	1938	
a	New Bern, Christ Church	1817	Rev. C. E. Williams
*	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1824	Ven. R. I. Johnson
b	Plymouth, Grace Church	1843	Rev. Wm. B. Daniels, Jr.
a	Red Springs, St. Stephen's	1922	Rev. J. R. Tolar
b	Roper, St. Luke's	1842	Rev. Wm. B. Daniels, Jr.
a	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	1871	Rev. J. R. Rountree
a	Southport, St. Philip's	1851	
b	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	1826	Rev. S. E. Matthews
b	Washington, St. Peter's	1824	Rev. Stephen Gardner
a	Whiteville, Grace Church	1938	Rev. W. R. Noe
b	Williamston, Church of Advent	1856	Rev. J. W. Hardy
a	Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1907	Rev. Harvey W. Glazier
a	Wilmington, St. James'	1817	Rev. Mortimer Glover Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Rector Emeritus
a	Wilmington, St. John's	1860	Rev. E. W. Halleck
*	Wilmington, St. Mark's	1872	Rev. L. C. Dade
a	Wilmington, St. Paul's	1859	Rev. Alexander Miller
b	Windsor, St. Thomas'	1843	Rev. J. M. Hamilton
b	Winton, St. John's	1874	Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr
b	Woodville, Grace Church	1854	Rev. J. M. Hamilton

Organized Missions

*	Belhaven, St. Mary's	1915	Rev. A. J. Mackie
a	Burgaw, St. Mary's	1911	Rev. W. R. Noe
*	Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	1881	Rev. S. N. Griffith
*	Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	1906	Rev. S. N. Griffith
b	Fairfield, All Saints'	1907	Rev. A. J. Mackie
a	Faison, St. Gabriel's	1910	Rev. W. R. Noe
a	Fayetteville, St. Philip, Apostle	1938	Rev. John R. Tolar
*	Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	1924	Rev. Roger E. Bunn
*	Kinston, St. Augustine's	1899	Rev. Roger E. Bunn
a	Maxton, St. Matthew's	1893	
b	Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	1933	Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.
a	North West, All Souls'	1917	Rev. W. R. Noe
a	Pikeville, St. George's	1929	Col. E. H. Bain, Lay Rdr.
b	Roxobel, St. Mark's	1892	Rev. John M. Hamilton
b	Sladesville, St. John's	1907	Rev. A. J. Mackie
b	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	1884	Rev. J. R. Rountree
b	Sunbury, St. Peter's	1911	Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.
b	Swan Quarter, Calvary	1924	Rev. B. Wood Gaither

Parishes, Missions and Date of Admission		May
a Trenton, Grace Church	1885	Rev. J. R. Rountree
a Warsaw, Calvary	1911	
* Washington, St. Paul's	1916	Rev. Stephen Gardner
a Wilmington, St. Luke's	1939	Mr. A. T. St.Amand, L. R.
b Winterville, St. Luke's	1906	Rev. J. R. Bill
a Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	1924	Rev. W. R. Noe
b Yeatesville, St. Matthew's		Rev. A. J. Mackie

Unorganized Missions

* Aurora, St. Jude's	Rev. J. M. Hamilton
b Avoca, Holy Innocents'	
* Beaufort, St. Clement's	Ven. R. I. Johnson
a Calabash, St. Andrew's	Rev. W. R. Noe
b Camden, St. Joseph's	Rev. George F. Hill
a Carolina Beach.All Saints'	Rev. W. R. Noe
b Farmville, St. Timothy's	Archdeacon
a Fayetteville, Good Shepherd, Tolar Hart	Rev. J. F. Ferneyhough
a Gaus' Landing Mission	Rev. W. R. Noe
* Greenville, St. Andrew's	Archdeacon
* Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	Rev. J. B. Brown
a Jasper, St Thomas'	
b Nag's Head, S. Andrew's-by-the-Sea	Rev. G. F. Hill
* Roper, St. Ann's	Rev. S. N. Griffith
* Sladesville, St. Thomas'	Rev. A. J. Mackie
a Tar Landing, St. Philip's	Rev. W. R. Noe
* Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	Rev. L. C. Dade
* Wrightsville, St. Augustine's	Rev. L. C. Dade

Parochial Missions

Creswell, St. David's—Christ Church, Creswell; Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps.

Edenton, St. Paul's—Mission, Meege, Chowan County.

Hertford, Holy Trinity—Mission, Church of the Good Shepherd, Winfall.

Kinston, St. Mary's—Christ Church, Kinston.

Pitt County, St. John's—St. Mark's Mission, Grifton.

Williamston, Church of the Advent—Holy Trinity Mission, Bear Grass.

ROLL OF THE CONVENTION, 1945

Those marked (*) were present at the first session.
Those marked (!) came in later.

BISHOP

*Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.

PRIESTS

Rev. Howard Alligood
Rev. John S. Armfield
*Rev. John R. Bill
*Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.
*Rev. J. S. Braithwaite
*Rev. J. B. Brown
*Rev. Roger E. Bunn
*Rev. Lemuel C. Dade
Officiating in the Diocese, not canonically resident.
*Rev. Wm. B. Daniels, Jr.
*Rev. James F. Ferneyhough
*Rev. B. Wood Gaither
*Rev. Stephen Gardner
*Rev. Harold W. Gilmer
*Rev. Harvey W. Glazier
*Rev. Mortimer Glover
Rev. John C. Grainger
*Rev. S. N. Griffith
*Rev. E. W. Halleck
*Rev. J. M. Hamilton
Rev. John W. Hardy
Rev. John Hartley, Ph. D.
Rev. Augustus Hawkins
*Rev. George F. Hill
Rev. Oscar E. Holder
*Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D.
*Rev. Joseph S. Huske, Jr.
Rev. W. H. R. Jackson
*Rev. E. T. Jillson
*Ven. R. I. Johnson
*Rev. A. J. Mackie
*Rev. S. E. Matthews
*Rev. E. C. McConnell
*Rev. Alexander Miller
Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D.
*Rev. E. F. Moseley
*Rev. A. C. D. Noe
*Rev. Thomas P. Noe
*Rev. Walter R. Noe
*Rev. H. A. Parris, M. D.
*Rev. J. M. Robeson, D. D.
*Rev. Jack R. Rountree
*Rev. Robin H. Thatcher
*Rev. John R. Tolar
Rev. Worth Wicker
*Rev. Charles E. Williams
*Chaplain Wallace I. Wolverton
Rev. W. Tate Young

DEACONS

*Rev. F. N. Cox

PARISHES

Atkinson — ST. THOMAS'

Aurora — HOLY CROSS

C. S. Dixon
S. J. McWilliam
W. E. Watson
W. A. McGee
L. D. Midyette
P. T. Sparrow
Dodd Bonner
Dr. J. B. Bonner

Ayden — ST. JAMES'

*Jack Quinnerly
*W. D. Johnson, Jr.

Bath — ST. THOMAS

W. A. Tankard
Edgar Tankard
J. F. Tyre
G. W. Marsh
Donald Carrow
Walter Davis
Jack Tankard
James Archbell

Beaufort — ST. PAUL'S

Ghermann Holland
*R. H. Dowdy
*C. R. Devant
C. H. Bushall
Tom T. Potter
*Alonzo Thomas
Joe House
*C. R. Wheatly

Belhaven — ST. JAMES'

*Walton O'Neal
Albert L. Gaylord
William Hackett
L. R. Smith
*Lonnie Lee Hodges
Harry Wahab
Prentis O'Neal
J. W. Hines

Bonnerton — ST. JOHN'S

*A. W. Butt
*H. B. Butt
*T. E. Butt

Chocowinity — TRINITY

B. S. Harding
P. A. Taylor,
R. H. Hill, Sr.
J. B. Patrick
J. G. Bright
O. A. Taylor
Chas. N. (Dooda) Fuller
Fred F. Guthrie

Clinton — ST. PAUL'S

*A. L. Butler
*A. McL. Graham
*L. C. Kerr
*H. I. Morris
*Withers Davis
Frank Nealy
E. E. Seay
W. A. Smith

Columbia — ST. ANDREW'S
*C. Earl Cahoon
W. M. Laughinghouse
S. S. Woodley
*W. M. Norcom

Creswell — ST. DAVID'S
*E. S. Woodley
*B. W. Brock
Walter D. Peal
Thomas D. Woodley

Edenton — ST. PAUL'S
Marvin Wilson
*C. P. Wales
*J. A. Moore
Richard Hines
R. D. Dixon
J. E. Wood
P. S. McMullen
J. R. Tanner

Elizabeth City — CHRIST CHURCH
*G. R. Little
*W. G. Gaither
*W. P. Skinner
*W. A. Worth
J. B. Flora
H. K. Houtz
W. H. Weatherly
*John Peele

Farmville — EMMANUEL

Fayetteville — ST. JOHN'S
*E. O. Rhem
*David T. Oates
*W. deR. Holt
*Charles T. Haigh
W. M. K. Bender
G. O. B. Harley
Thurman Williams
R. O. McCoy

Fayetteville — ST. JOSEPH'S
*S. D. Murchison
*William Sparks
C. W. LaHoffman
S. W. Thaggard
Dr. W. C. Melchor
R. D. Moore, Jr.
R. D. Brown
Thomas Sawyer

Gatesville — ST. MARY'S
G. D. Gatling
*W. R. Cowper
*W. T. Cross
*Martin Kellogg
Gattis Gatling
J. J. Riddick
R. C. Cowper
R. W. Gatling

Goldsboro — ST. STEPHEN'S
James N. Smith
*Borden Cobb
*Col. Hugh Dortch
Frank Remsburg
James H. Smith
E. B. Borden, III
Robert Parrott
*Frank Creech

Greenville ST. PAUL'S

*P. W. Picklesimer
*Frank M. Wooten, Jr.
*C. C. Skinner
Charles A. White
Charles C. Skinner, Jr.
J. T. Cheatham

Grifton ST. JOHN'S

E. W. Fleming
*W. C. Mewborn
W. P. Laughinghouse
R. B. Mewborn
L. L. Mewborn
W. D. Pittman
A. S. Chapman
Mrs. R. B. Mewborn

Hamilton ST. MARTIN'S

Robert T. Davis
T. B. Slade
F. L. Haislip

Hertford HOLY TRINITY

E. Leigh Winslow
*Douglas Darden
C. P. Morris
Frank Skinner

Hope Mills CHRIST CHURCH

Jessama ZION

M. H. Cutler
T. E. Cutler
R. A. Braddy
Edgar Douglas
F. G. Jordan
C. A. Cutler
H. J. Braddy
G. M. Braddy

Kinston ST. MARY'S

D. F. Wooten
A. K. Barrus
*MacRae Lamb
*George Skinner
Haywood Weeks
*T. H. Harvey
*Ben Thomas
John Tylar

Lake Landing ST. GEORGE'S

Metrah Makeley
*Alton E. Baum
Leslie J. O'Neal
B. S. Gibbs

Lumberton TRINITY

*John P. Steadman
*S. R. Clary
*J. C. Jackson
J. Q. Beckwith
R. O. Maxwell
C. C. Abernathy

New Bern CHRIST CHURCH

*E. K. Bishop
*F. F. Fagan
*J. G. Dunn, Sr.
*J. E. Boswell
J. C. Bagg
J. Haywood Jones
W. E. Turnbull
E. V. Griffin

New Bern ST. CYPRIAN'S

*Dr. S. W. Fisher
*W. H. Pastuer
*I. H. Smith
*J. T. Barber
J. E. Richardson
J C. Franks
Elijah Gustus
Dr. William Mann

Plymouth GRACE CHURCH

T. W. Earle
*P. S. Bateman
H. A. Williford
D. J. Brinkley
J. H. Leggett
*C. E. Ayer
*Lloyd Gilbert
Jack W. Read

Red Springs ST. STEPHEN'S

Roper ST. LUKE'S

*James A. Chesson
James Leary

Seven Springs HOLY INNOCENTS'

*Oscar Hardy
J. E. Newman
J. A. Williams
*Roland Hardy
*Jack Whitfield
*Earl Newman
Horace Whitfield
H. G. Hardy

Southport ST. PHILIP'S

John D. Ericksen
E. M. McEachern
Clayton Hellener
Warren Hood
J. E. Carr
J. J. Loughlin
W. G. Butler
H. B. Smith

Vanceboro ST. PAUL'S

McRay Robinson
Abie Cleve
R. C. Cleve. Jr.
*Lawrence E. Lancaster

Washington ST. PETER'S

*Junius D. Grimes
*John G. Bragaw
*Dr. J. Frank Duke
*Fred L. Outland
B. Frank Bowers
W. Shaw Bonner, Jr.
Bruce Tankard
Ralph H. Hodges

Whiteville GRACE CHURCH

Guy H. Culpepper
C. L. Taylor
Mrs. Guy H. Culpepper
Mrs. C. L. Taylor

Williamston ADVENT

N. C. Green
C. H. Godwin, Jr.
*W. I. Skinner
*D. R. Davis
M. S. Moore
*R. H. Smith
D. L. Hayman
F. E. Wynne

Wilmington GOOD SHEPHERD

*H. W. Hewlett
W. J. Hines
*H. F. King, Jr.
*F. W. Smiley
Charles Smith
*W. G. Hatch, Jr.
James Smith
Frank Costin

Wilmington ST. JAMES'

*W. D. MacMillan
*H. E. Rodgers
*Robert Strange
E. C. Hicks, Jr.
E. C. Adams
E. A. Metts
Frederick Willetts
Thomas H. Wright

Wilmington ST. JOHN'S

*C. McD. Davis
*McC. B. Wilson
*G. E. Smith
*N. S. Haskett
George M. Mann
J. B. Sharpton
Laurence Bowden
S. S. Fountain

Wilmington ST. MARK'S

*Alfred Walker
*William Burnett
Lee Shelton
Warren Payton
James Green
Lawrence King
Rias Austin
Allen Jackson

Wilmington ST. PAUL'S

*Wm. B. Campbell
*L. D. Latta
*J. H. Hinton
J. E. L. Wade
*T. J. Baird
Hooper Johnson
Max Gregg
*G. F. Hunt, Jr.

Windsor ST. THOMAS'

*James Hofler
*I. T. Smith
R. W. Askew
*W. B. Gurley
Geo. L. Mardre
*Geo. C. Spoolman
Charles J. Sawyer, Jr.
E. S. Pugh

Winton ST. JOHN'S

*Louis Daniels
E. L. Banks
T. D. Northcott
J. W. Balentine
R. H. Hawks
T. K. Paramour
George Steele

Woodville GRACE CHURCH

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ahoskie ST. THOMAS'

*W. W. Rogers
R. H. Jernigan

Belhaven ST. MARY'S

*Moses Richardson
William Braddock

Burgaw ST. MARY'S

Creswell GALILEE MISSION

*Robert Tarkenton
Henry Phelps

Carolina Beach ALL SAINT'S

*F. J. Plath
Buford Randall

Edenton ST. JOHN-THE-EVANGELIST

*Herman C. Hathaway
Vergil Lewis

Elizabeth City ST. PHILIP'S

H. L. Trigg
Paul Howcutt

Fairfield ALL SAINTS'

Preston Swindell

Faison ST. GABRIEL'S

Fayetteville ST. PHILIP-THE-APOSTLE

*C. R. Taylor
*S. W. Tillinghast

Goldsboro ST. ANDREW'S

W. A. I. Pate, Jr.
J. K. Darden

Jacksonville, N. C. ST ANNE'S

George Buchanan
*Deane Taylor

Kinston ST. AUGUSTINE'S
*McKinley Battle William H. Teele

Murfreesboro ST. BARNABAS'

North West ALL SOULS'
Leo F. Medlin E. F. Fiber

Pikeville ST. GEORGE'S
N. E. Bissette Ellsworth Hosea
*Col. Bain

Roxobel ST. MARK'S
*John E. Tyler

Sladesville ST. JOHN'S
John Lupton

Snow Hill ST. BARNABAS'

Sunbury ST. PETER'S

Swan Quarter CALVARY
*Metrah H. Swindell John A. Lupton, Jr.

Trenton GRACE CHURCH
*J. B. Pollock

Washington ST. PAUL'S

Wilmington ST. LUKE'S
*Sterling Shue *Ashley T. St.Amand

Winterville ST. LUKE'S

Wrightsville ST. ANDREW'S

Yeatesville ST. MATTHEW'S
Ralph Tankard John Tankard

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS, CONVENTION OF 1945

New Bern, N. C., May 23, 1945.

The Sixty-second Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the Diocese of East Carolina met in Christ Church, New Bern, N. C., Wednesday, May 23, 1945.

At 9:30 A. M., the Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. Stephen Gardner, the Rev. C. E. Williams, the Rev. E. W. Halleck and the Rev. Walter R. Noe. At this service the Rev. E. W. Halleck presented to the Bishop a pastoral staff in memory of Mr. Thomas F. Darden, Junior Warden of St. John's, Wilmington, for twenty-seven years and a trustee of the Diocese of East Carolina for nine years. This staff was received by the Bishop for the Diocese.

At 10:00 A. M., the Convention met for organization, The Secretary called the roll, and 38 clergymen, 36 parishes and 11 missions responded as follows:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.; Rev. John R. Bill, Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., Rev. J. S. Braithwaite, Rev. J. B. Brown, Rev. Roger Bunn, Rev. Lemuel C. Dade, (Officiating in the Diocese, not canonically resident.) Rev. William B. Daniels, Jr., Rev. James F. Ferneyhough, Rev. B. Wood Gaither, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. Harold W. Gilmer, Rev. Harvey W. Glazier, Rev. Mortimer Glover, Rev. S. N. Griffith, Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rev. J. M. Hamilton, Rev. George F. Hill, Rev. B. F. Huske, D. D., Rev. Joseph S. Huske, Jr., Rev. E. T. Jillson, Ven. R. I. Johnson, Rev. A. J. Mackie, Rev. S. E. Matthews, Rev. E. C. McConnell, Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. E. F. Moseley, Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rev. Thomas P. Noe, Rev. Walter R. Noe, Rev. H. A. Parris, M. D., Rev. J. M. Robeson, D. D., Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Rev. Robin H. Thatcher, Rev. John R. Tolar, Rev. Charles E. Williams, Chaplain Wallace I. Wolverton, Rev. F. N. Cox.

Ahoskie, St. Thomas'; Ayden, St. James'; Beaufort, St. Paul's; Belhaven, St. James'; Bonnerton, St. John's; Clinton, St. Paul's; Columbia, St. Andrew's; Creswell, St. David's; Edenton,

St. Paul's; Elizabeth City, Christ Church; Fayetteville, St. John's; Fayetteville, St. Joseph's; Gatesville, St. Mary's; Goldsboro, St. Stephen's; Greenville, St. Paul's; Grifton, St. John's; Hertford, Holy Trinity; Jacksonville, St. Anne's; Kinston, St. Mary's; Lake Landing, St. George's; Lumberton, Trinity; New Bern, Christ Church; New Bern, St. Cyprian's; Plymouth, Grace Church; Roper's, St. Luke's; Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'; Vanceboro, St. Paul's; Washington, St. Peter's; Williamston, Advent; Wilmington, Good Shepherd; Wilmington, St. James'; Wilmington, St. John's; Wilmington, St. Mark's; Wilmington, St. Paul's; Windsor, St. Thomas'; Winton, S. John's.

Belhaven, St. Mary's; Creswell, Galilee Mission; Carolina Beach, All Saints'; Edenton, St. John-Evangelist; Fayetteville, St. Philip-the-Apostle; Kinston, St. Augustine's; Pikeville, St. George's; Roxobel, St. Mark's; Swan Quarter, Calvary; Trenton, Grace Church; Wilmington, St. Luke's.

A quorum being present, the Convention re-elected the Rev. Walter R. Noe as Secretary.

The regular Committees were appointed by the Bishop.

The Bishop nominated Mr. George B. Elliott as Chancellor of the Diocese for the remainder of Bishop Darst's active service, and the Rev. Stephen Gardner moved confirmation. Adopted.

The Rev. Charles E. Williams moved that the sessions of the Convention be as outlined in the program.

The Bishop presented the statistical part of his report. (See Appendix "A").

Mr. H. Edmund Rodgers for the Committee on Canons, offered the following amendments to the Canons, which were adopted.

DIOCESAN CONVENTION AT NEW BERN, 1945

The Committee on Canons reports as follows:

1. Amend Canon 9, Section 1, Subsection 3, after the word Diocese in the first sentence by adding a new sentence,

"The term of office of the six Clergymen and six Laymen shall be four years, and they shall not be elegible

for re-election until a period of one year shall have elapsed."

The purpose of this change is to secure rotation of office and have new men serving from time to time, with the privilege of re-election of men found valuable in the work of the Executive Council. A period of four years will allow time for a member to become acquainted with all committees and their work and to attend from one to two General Conventions of the Church.

2. Amend Canon 12, Section 2, by adding at the end thereof,

"Whenever title to real property is vested in the Trustees for the benefit of any Mission, or other organization of the Diocese, other than a Parish, the said Trustees shall have the power to convey the said property upon written request and approval of the Bishop, or the Ecclesiastical Authority, and upon like request shall have power to convey the property and reinvest the proceeds in other property, such reinvestment to be held in trust for the benefit of such Mission or other organization."

The purpose is to provide a method of conveyance of property held by the Trustees for organizations other than a Parish, and clears the way for legal search of title by lawyers and approval of the chain of title and conveyances.

3. Amend Canon 23, Section 1, by changing the period at the end of the word "annum" to a comma and adding,

"In which sum shall be included all income received from the Bishop Watson Fund for the support of the Episcopate."

This amendment was suggested by the Rev. John R. Tolar, Chairman of the Finance Department. The purpose is to make the salary a definite sum of Six Thousand Dollars in all, and not Six Thousand Dollars with the right of the Bishop to take also the income of said fund as is now the case. Bishop Darst has never taken this said income.

JACK R. ROUNTREE,
E. W. HALLECK,
GEO. F. HINES,
H. E. RODGERS,
Chairman.

The first meeting in celebration of the Thirtieth Anniversary of the consecration of the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina, was

held at 11:00 A. M., with the following diocesan speakers: The Rev. Alexander Miller, Chairman of the Diocesan Anniversary Committee, presiding; the Rev. William B. Daniels, Jr., Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Ven. R. I. Johnson, Rev. George F. Hill, Rev. Walter R. Noe, and Mrs. James G. Staton.

The Rt. Rev. John J. Gravatt, D. D., Bishop of Upper South Carolina, had noonday prayers and made an address.

Mrs. James G. Staton of Williamston presented to Bishop Darst a book of remembrance containing letters written by many people throughout the Diocese. The Rev. Alexander Miller, Chairman of the Diocesan Anniversary Committee, presented to him a generous check, a gift of the people of the Diocese.

The Rev. John R. Tolar, Chairman of the Department of Finance, presented the report of his Department, which was adopted, as follows:

REPORT OF THE CHAIRMAN OF THE DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE TO THE ANNUAL CONVENTION OF 1945

Rt. Rev. Father in God,

Gentlemen of the Convention:

The time of this Convention is necessarily short, with two great thoughts occupying our minds—sorrow too great to be adequately expressed because our beloved and truly great Bishop is relinquishing his leadership, and the important business of electing his successor. The report of the Department of Finance will therefore be the shortest in its history.

The year just closed was thoroughly satisfactory from a financial standpoint and we congratulate and thank the several parishes and missions for their splendid cooperation and response to the program laid before them and adopted at our last Convention. Your Department sees no reason to change that program for the coming year. We recommend that the same quotas which were suggested last year be continued, and that those places which could not, or did not reach them last year—and they are few—continue their efforts to reach the desired

goal. Not only did we close the year with all bills paid and with the General Church and other quotas met. We also had at the close of the year a substantial balance in the bank. This balance was not due to the fact that our quotas were too large but because so many places paid the amounts asked of them. In addition to all this every cent of the former diocesan debt has been paid, thanks to the continuing efforts of Mr. Gaither's Committee, and we are now debt free. We express our grateful thanks to this committee. They have done a hard job well through faith and persistent effort.

The Auditor's Report for the year ending December 31, 1944, shows that our cash balance at the beginning of the year was $5,609.28; that total receipts for the year for all purposes budgeted and otherwise, were $78,404.34, making total available funds $84,013.62. Our total disbursements for the year were $75,055.03, leaving a balance in Bank January 1st of this year of $8,958.59. For details, see Treasurer's Report.

Based on current quotas the budgeted income of the Diocese for this year should be as follows:

Apportionment of parishes and missions	$45,329.50
General Church appropriation	2,359.00
Special and Investments	4,750.00
	$52,438.50

Your Department recommends the following appropriations:

General Church Quota	$ 8,300.00
Presiding Bishop's salary	350.00
Bishop's Salary	6,000.00
Bishop's pension	325.00
Bishop's office expense	440.00
Bishop's travel expense	500.00
Maintenance Bishop's House	250.00
Salaries of missionary clergy and other workers	24,000.00
Pension assessments	1,200.00
Mission Herald appropriation	300.00
University of the South	500.00
Camp Leach (Sustaining Fund)	500.00
Department of Youth	370.00
Diocesan Support—Convention expenses — printing of Journal	6,935.00
	$49,970.00

Before the election of a new Bishop there is an important detail in regard to his salary which should be cleared up. The Canon simply fixes his salary at $6,000.00 but the Bishop Watson Fund was left to the Diocese for the support of the Episcopate, the net income to be paid to the Bishop as it shall accrue. As the Canon now stands, a Bishop, under the terms of Bishop Watson's will, can claim the income from the fund in addition to his salary. Bishop Darst has always recognized this. In the Journal for 1930, page 53, we find: "The Bishop made a report on the Bishop Watson Fund and stated that the income would be returned by him to the fund of the Diocese for the support of the Episcopate." Your Department therefore urges that the Canon fixing the salary of the Bishop be amended to read: "The salary of the Bishop shall be $6,000.00 in which sum shall be included all income received from the Bishop Watson Fund". This would clear up any future possibility of misunderstanding.

Our Bishop is retiring on a pension of less than $1,500.00 and, in discussing the matter with his clergy at Kinston, he stated frankly that it would be impossible for him to live on that amount, and it was then agreed that the Diocese would supplment this pension by an addition of $1,500.00 a year during his lifetime. The Department recommends that this agreement be ratified by this Convention. Let me say that the amount has already been taken care of by the agreement of almost every parish and mission in the Diocese to pay a stated sum annually over and above their accepted apportionments for the support of the Diocese and the General Church. The response to the letter of the Department setting out the plan was prompt and enthusiastic and the Treasurer has filed in Wilmington pledges amounting to $1,635.00. This action on the part of the parishes and missions is a token of their love and appreciation of what the Bishop has meant and still means to this Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,

J. R. TOLAR, Chairman.

The Rev. Walter R. Noe, Treasurer, presented his report which was referred to the Committee on Finance.

The Convention then took a recess.

At 2:00 o'clock in the afternoon, an anniversary meeting of the laymen of the Diocese was held, with Mr. Champion McD. Davis presiding. Addresses were made by Mr. Robert Strange, Mr. Junius D. Grimes and Mr. William

B. Campbell. The Anniversary Address was made by the Hon. J. C. B. Ehringhaus.

At the suggestion of the Bishop, the delegates to the Synod elected in 1944 were made the delegates in 1945 for a meeting of the Synod, if held.

On motion of the Rev. John R. Tolar, Chairman of the Department of Finance, the Treasurer's report was approved and the Rev. Walter R. Noe was re-elected Treasurer. See Appendix "B."

The following amendment to the Constitution offered by the Chairman of the Committee on Canons was passed on its first reading:

"Amend the Constitution by amending Article 13 by adding a sentence at the end of said article as follows: 'That all clergymen who have been retired on account of age or disability, are entitled to a seat and a vote in the Diocesan Convention, but their absence at any Convention shall not be counted in determining a constitutional majority.' "

A report on the work being done by our Church at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N. C., was made by the Rev. R. E. Gribbin, Jr., Associate Rector and Student Chaplain.

The following resolution offered by the Rev. Stephen Gardner was adopted:

"That in the Treasurer's Report for 1945, there be included under the title 'Church School Service Program' the amounts given by the children of each parish and mission through the Lenten Mite Box Offering."

The report of the Standing Committee was read by the Rev. Charles E. Williams, as follows:

THE REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA FOR THE CONVENTION YEAR 1944 - 1945

The Sixty-first Annual Convention of the Diocese, meeting in St. Peter's Church, Washington, N. C., May 17, 1944, elected the following to be members of the Standing Committee for the ensuing year:

The Reverend Jack R. Rountree, the Reverend Stephen Gardner, the Reverend Charles E. Williams, Mr. William Dunn and Mr. John G. Bragaw.

On the call of the retiring president, a meeting of the Standing Committee was held in the parish house of St. Peter's Church, Washington, N. C., May 17, 1944, for the purpose of organization. Upon the motion of the Reverend Stephen Gardner, the Reverend Charles E. Williams was elected President. Upon motion of Mr. John G. Bragaw, the Reverend Stephen Gardner was elected Vice President. Upon motion of the Reverend Jack R. Rountree, Mr. John G. Bragaw was elected Secretary of the Committee.

Your Committee has held eight meetings during the year with a splendid attendance in spite of the gasoline shortage, and much interest has been shown by each member.

The Reverend Cecil Locke Alligood was recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Sacred Order of Priests.

The consent of the Committee was given to the election of the Reverend Reginald Mallette to be Bishop of the Diocese of Northern Indiana.

The application of Mr. Foster Nugent Cox to be admitted a candidate for Holy Orders was approved, and he was recommended to the Bishop.

The Committee approved the dates of May 23 - 24 as the proper dates for the Annual Convention to be held in Christ Church, New Bern, N. C.

At the December meeting of the Standing Committee, Bishop Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina, met with the Committee and informed us of his intention to resign when the House of Bishops met in Birmingham, Ala., in January 1945. This statement from the Bishop was received with deep regret, and the Reverend Jack R. Rountree presented the following resolution which was unanimously adopted by the Committee:

The Standing Committee receives with profound regret the notification of the Right Reverend Thomas C. Darst, D. D., of his intention to present his resignation as Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina at the January 1945 session of the House of Bishops. We feel that his retirement will be a great loss to the Diocese, to the leadership and service of which he has given such a high spiritual inspiration, and in which he has literally worn himself out. We assure him of our loyalty, devotion and deep interest in his welfare. May the Lord give him continual and improving health, and many years of life

among those who love him and those whom he loves."

Mr. Foster Nugent Cox was recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Diaconate, shortening his probationary period as a candidate for Holy Orders.

The consent of the Committee was given to the Diocese of Albany for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor.

The consent of the Committee was given to the Diocese of Texas for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor.

The consent of the Committee was given to the election of the Very Reverend Reginald Heber Gooden to be Missionary Bishop of the Panama Canal Zone.

The consent of the Committee was given to the election of the Reverend Conrad Herbert Gesner to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Missionary District of South Dakota.

The consent of the Committee was given to the election of the Venerable Bravid Washington Harris to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Liberia.

The consent of the Committee was given to the election of the Reverend Donald Bradshaw Aldrich, D. D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Michigan.

The permission of the Committee was given to the Diocese of South Florida for the election of a Bishop Suffragan.

The consent of the Standing Committee was given to the election of the Reverend Henry Irving Louttit, B. N. B. D., to be Suffragan Bishop of South Florida.

The Reverend Joseph Strange Huske was recommended to the Bishop of the Diocese for Ordination to the Sacred Order of Priests.

Your Standing Committee has requested our Bishop, the Right Reverend Thomas C. Darst, D. D., to remain as the active Bishop of our Diocese until his successor has been duly elected and consecrated. The Right Reverent Thomas C. Darst, D. D., has been requested by your Standing Committee to preside at the Diocesan Convention to be held in Christ Church, New Bern, N. C., May 23 - 24, 1945, and in the election of a Bishop give such assistance as he shall deem necessary.

The consent of the Committee was given to the election of the Rev. Frederick Lehrle Barry, D. D., to be the Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Albany.

The permission of the Committee was given to the Diocese of Pennsylvania to elect a Bishop Suffragan.

The consent of the Committeeo was given to the election of the Reverend Charles Avery Mason, S. T. D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Dallas.

The consent of the Committee was given to the Diocese of Connecticut to elect a Bishop Coadjutor.

Respectfully submitted,

CHARLES E. WILLIAMS, President,

JOHN G. BRAGAW, Secretary.

The Rev. Alexander Miller, Chairman, presented the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains, as follows:

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS FOR THE YEAR 1944

This report is presented as required by Canon 6, Section 4 of the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention.

Wilmington, April 20: The Rev. Joseph Strange Huske, Jr., Candidate for Holy Orders, completed in a satisfactory manner the subjects required for Deacon's Orders under Canon 4, Section 2.

Wilmington, September 18: Mr. Foster Nugent Cox. Postulant, presented satisfactory evidence that he had completed the requirements under Canon 2, Section V, sub-section II for admission as a candidate for Holy Orders.

The above examinations were held in Wilmington with the Rev. E. W. Halleck, the Rev. T. P. Noe and the Rev. Alexander Miller, examiners. All reports and recommendations were presented to the Bishop of the Diocese in the order and form required by Canon.

The Bishop re-appointed the Board of Examining Chaplains, as follows: Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rev. T. P. Noe, Rev. E. T. Jillson, Rev. E. F. Moseley.

The applications of St. Anne's, Jacksonville and St. Thomas', Ahoskie, to be admitted as new parishes, were approved.

The Church Pension Fund Report was read by Mr. McCullough B. Wilson, as follows:

REPORT OF THE CHURCH PENSION FUND COMMITTEE

Your Committee submits as a part of its report, a statement sent us by the Church Pension Fund and asks that it be printed in the Journal.

Since the meeting of the Convention in 1944, the assessments of the parishes and missions have been paid fairly regularly. At the end of the year only one parish had unpaid assessments and they have been paid since that time.

Six of our parishes have cleared up back pension assessments and one parish is making regular payments on arrearages.

The total amount collected since the last report of this Committee, including interest, is $4,899.36.

The Committee is working closely with the National Office of the Church Pension Fund to clear up all of the arrearages at the earliest possible date.

Respectfully submitted,

McC. B. WILSON,

For the Committee.

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

New York, N. Y.,
April 27, 1945.

My Dear Mr. Noe:

I am writing to you prior to your Annual Convention to offer the following comments which might form the basis for a brief, informal report on the administration of the Church Pension Fund:

The present pension roll of the Fund is at the rate of a little less than $1,400.000.00 a year. Since the fund started it has paid out about $25,000.000.00 in pension benefits. It is always of interest to know what pensions are now being paid in each Diocese and Missionary District, and I am therefore enclosing a list of the present beneficiaries in the Diocese of East Carolina.

It may also be of interest to know that although your total pension roll now amounts to $9,324.00 per annum, the total pension assessments payable by parishes, missions and other ecclesiastical organizations within your Diocese amount to about $5,000.00 per annum.

Again I can report that the record of pension assessments throughout the Church is almost perfect. The total paid in 1944 was just over $1,192,000.00, which is a new record. The largest previous total was $1,176,00 in 1931. More striking, however, is the fact that the arrears in pension assessments are less than at any time in the fund's twenty-seven years of existence. In that period pension assessments totaling over $27,600,000.00 have been collected by the Fund, whereas the total unpaid balance for this entire period, due from parishes, missions or other ecclesiastical organizations throughout the Church, is only about $50,000.00, or less then one-fifth of one per cent. The pension assessments are the life blood of the system and the Trustees are deeply appreciative of the splendid manner in which the Church has so faithfully discharged this obligation.

The present assets of the Fund amount to approximately $39,000,000.00 and the Fund's investments have a market value of over $2,000,000.00 in excess of their book value. There is not a single investment of the Fund which is in default as to interest. The investment problem, however, is constantly becoming more difficult, particularly the problem of securing an adequate return without sacrificing quality.

Because of this latter difficulty, which is the result of influences beyond our control, the Trustees have directed a revaluation of the Fund's actual reserve liabilities on a 3¼ per cent basis instead of the previous interest assumption of 3¼ per cent. This required the use of approximately $2,000,000.00 of what had previously been considered surplus. It still leaves a reasonable excess of assets over liabilities, but it is possible that a more drastic reduction in the interest basis of the Fund may later have to be undertaken with the possibility also that the assessment rate may have to be increased. A further study of this problem will be made before the meeting of the General Convention in 1946, at which time it may be necessary, depending on the circumstances, for us to make a report on the subject. The action taken so far, however, appears to be sufficient for the time being and places the Fund in a stronger position.

The Fund's wholly-owned subsidiaries, namely, The Church Hymnal Corporation, the Church Life Insurance Corporation and the Church Properties Fire Insurance Corporation, seem to be flourishing. They are each accomplishing much in the interests of the Church and are valuable assets of the Church Pension Fund.

These few comments are, of course, only very brief and I should be glad to supply you with any additional information

which you may want. In sending this letter to you, I am particularly glad of the opportunity again of expressing to you, personally and in behalf of the Trustees, my grateful appreciation of the assistance which you and others have given us in the administration of this great organization of the Church. I hope that we may count on your continued support.

Faithfully yours,

BRADFORD B. LOCKE,

Executive Vice President.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Grants in Force April 10, 1945

CHURCH PENSION FUND

Clergy

Age Benefits:			
Rev. Howard Alligood	$ 606.48		
Rev. Charles A. Ashby	1,230.60		
Rev. John B. Brown	600.00		
Rev. John Hartley	866.52		
Rev. William H. Milton	1,500.00	$4,803.60	
Total and Permanent Disability:			
Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins		600.00	

Widows

Mrs. Archer Boogher	$ 320.76		
Mrs. William O. Cone	300.00		
Mrs. John B. Gibble	300.00		
Mrs. William J. Herritage	400.08		
Mrs. James E. Holder	300.00		
Mrs. George W. Lay	400.08		
Mrs. Arthur Marshall	400.08		
Mrs. Irene Moody	400.08		
Mrs. Clarence O. Pardo	400.08		
Mrs. Edward S. Willett	400.08	$3,621.24	$9,024.84

GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF FUND ACCOUNT

Widows

Mrs. Robert Strange	249.96

GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1907 ACCOUNT

Widows

Mrs. Robert Strange	50.04
	$9,324.84

A report on the Army and Navy work was presented by the Chairman of Diocesan Committee on Army and Navy Work.

In the evening another Anniversary service was held with the sermon by the Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, D. D., Presiding Bishop, and an address by the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.

SECOND DAY

Thursday, May 24, 1945.

The second day of the Convention was devoted to the election of a Bishop and other matters that could not be finished on the first day.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner celebrated Holy Communion at 9:30 A. M.

The report of the Committee on the State of the Church was read by its Chairman, the Rev. William B. Daniels, Jr., as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

The Committee on the State of the Church submits the following report:

Statistics

On the basis of available figures we find that in the Diocese during 1944 there were 273 baptisms compared to 266 for the previous year; 115 marriages compared to 152; 266 burials compared to 135; 381 confirmations compared to 252. The total number of communicants in the Diocese is 8,122 compared to 7,896 for the previous year.

Finances

The year 1944 was marked by a steady increase in giving for the support of the Church in all phases of her financial life. Payments on apportionments by parishes and missions amounted

to $43,329.23, an increase of nearly 5,000.00 over the year 1943. The General Church quota of $8,000.00 was paid in full. Offerings for Thompson Orphanage increased approximately 30 per cent over the previous year. Increases were also shown in the incomes of parishes and missions for their own work.

Our chief financial enemy, the Diocesan debt, has surrendered unconditionally. Two years ago the amount of this debt was $11,683.44. To Mr. W. G. Gaither of Elizabeth City and his committee of laymen, we give our heart felt gratitude for their untiring efforts in the retirement of this debt. With this statement announcing the retirement of the indebtedness of the Diocese, there should be included a word of warning against future debts. The only way to avoid a recurrence is for each parish and mission to realize the importance of paying their apportionments in full, as the work of the Diocese is bound only by the limitations of the parishes and missions within it. Each clergy and delegate is urged to take home a new sense of responsibility in regard to this important matter.

Convocation of Colored Church Workers

There are seventeen parishes and missions in the Convocation with 1063 communicants served by the Archdeacon and four other priests. During the year two valuable men have been lost to the work. There is one small parochial school at Washington. One parish, St. Mark's, Wilmington, is definitely self-supporting. Two others are potentially so. A new Church building, St. Thomas', Sladesville, has been completed, and the erection of another at Farmville is about to begin. Some work has been done on the resurrection of the mission at Williamston. During the shortage of clergy, invaluable help is being rendered by the Rev. Messrs. Gardner, Mackie and Matthews of Washington, Belhaven, Sladesville and Aurora.

Good Shepherd Hospital

July 1, 1945, will mark the seventh anniversary of the Good Shepherd Hospital in New Bern. Beginning with a grant of real property from Diocesan holdings valued at $10,000.00 the hospital has increased its physical assets to the amount of $144,000.00, without additional aid from Diocesan funds. A new wing to the hospital and a nurses' home were completed during the past year. The number of persons treated has increased steadily with 8,250 days of care being administered during 1944. Total income of the Good Shepherd hospital for the past year was nearly $26,000.00.

Camp Leach

Progress has been made in the affairs of Camp Leach, the diocesan training center for adults and young people. The infantile paralysis epidemic of last summer caused curtailment of nearly half of the Camp Leach program. However, during 1944 capital improvements in excess of $5,000.00 were made, and this work is still going forward.

General

Your Committee believes that the Church in the Diocese of East Carolina has taken a step forward in the past year. This is particularly true in the financial phases of our diocesan and parochial life. We are extending our work slowly, but steadily. One new church was consecrated during the year, and the Inland Waterway work continues its growth and development.

The women of the Church have increased their activities and effectiveness through the program of the Woman's Auxiliary, and general progress over previous years has been reported.

It is with a sense of profound loss that your committee contemplates the retirement of our beloved Bishop. And yet, underneath this sense of loss and sadness, there is an abiding prayer of Thanksgiving to Almighty God that in His divine wisdom He sent to the family of East Carolina this great Shepherd of Souls. His leadership, his work and living amongst us for thirty years have been a Christ-like inspiraiton and benediction.

Respectfully submitted,

WM. B. DANIELS, JR.,
FRED L. OUTLAND,
R. I. JOHNSON.

Mr. Junius D. Grimes of St. Peter's, Washington, nominated the Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D. D., Rector of St. Mark's Church, San Antonio, Texas, to be Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina and this was properly seconded. As no other name was presented to the Convention, a vote was taken and Dr. Wright was unanimously elected.

The Certificate of Election was then signed by the clergy and laymen present entitled to a seat and vote in the Convention, as follows:

TESTIMONIAL OF ELECTION

We whose names are hereunder written, fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that

THE REVEREND THOMAS HENRY WRIGHT, D. D.

is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for visciousness in life; and that we know of no impediment on account of which he ought not to be ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office. We do, moreover, jointly and severally declare that we believe him to be of such sufficiency in good learning, of such soundness in the Faith, and of such virtuous and pure manners and godly conversation, that he is apt and meet to exercise the Office of a Bishop to the honour of God and the edifying of His Church, and to be a wholesome example to the flock of Christ.

Clergy

B. F. Huske, Jas. F. Ferneyhough, J. M. Robeson, Stephen Gardner, John H. Bonner, Jr., E. W. Halleck, John M. Hamilton, John R. Tolar, Arthur J. Mackie, J. S. Braithwaite, Jack R. Rountree, J. B. Brown, Edward C. McConnell, Geo. F. Hill, S. N. Griffith, R. I. Johnson, John Robert Bill, Robins H. Thatcher, Edmund T. Jillson, Mortimer Glover, Wm. B. Daniels, Jr., Alexander Miller, Alex C. D. Noe, Joseph S. Huske, Roger E. Bunn, Wallace I. Wolverton, F. N. Cox, Thomas P. Noe, B. Wood Gaither, E. F. Moseley, H. W. Glazier, H. A. Parris, Sidney E. Matthews, Charles E. Williams, Walter R. Noe.

Laity

St. Pauls, Wilmington: Wm. B. Campbell, J. H. Hinton, J. E. L. Wade, L. D. Latta; St. Mary's, Kinston: George Skinner, Tom Harvey, Ben Thomas, Mac Rae Lamb; Good Shepherd, Wilmington: H. W. Hewlett, W. G. Hatch, H. T. King, Fred W. Smiley; St. James, Ayden: Jack Quinerly; St. Paul's, Greenville: P. W. Picklesimer. Frank M. Wooten, Jr., C. C. Skinner; St. Thomas', Windsor: I. T. Smith, W. B. Gurley, James Hofler; Holy Trinity, Hertford: D. S. Darden, E. Leigh Winslow, C. P. Morris, F. B. Skinner; Holy Innocents', Seven Springs: Oscar Hardy, Roland F. Hardy, Earl Newman, John F. Whitfield; St. Mark's, Wilmington: Alfred D. Walker, Lee A. Shelton, W. H. Payton, E. Wm.

Burnett; St. Mary's, Gatesville: W. R. Cowper, W. T. Cross, Martin Kellogg; Grace Church, Plymouth: P. B. Bateman, C. E. Ayers, Lloyd E. Gilbert; St. John's, Winton: Louis Daniels; St. Paul's, Clinton: Algernon L. Butler, H. I. Morris, A. McL. Graham, L. Chevis Kerr; St. John's, Wilmington: C. McD. Davis, McC. B. Wilson, G. E. Smith, N. S. Haskett; Trinity, Lumberton: J. C. Jackson, John P. Stedman, S. R. Clary; St. James', Wilmington: Robert Strange, W. D. MacMillan, Frederick Willets, H. Edmund Rodgers; St. John's, Bonnerton: A. W. Butt, H. B. Butt, T. E. Butt; St. Cyprian's, New Bern: Dr. H. W. Fisher, W. H. Pasteur, I. H. Smith; St. Joseph's, Fayetteville; S. W. Thaggard, S. D. Murchison; St. David's, Creswell; E. S. Woodley; St. Paul's, Edenton: J. A. Moore, P. S. McMullan, R. D. Dixon, Charles P. Wales; St. Thomas', Ahoskie: W. W. Rogers; St. John's, Fayetteville: E. O. Rehm, Charles T. Haigh, David T. Oates, Wm. DeR. Holt; St. James', Belhaven: L. L. Hodges, Walton O'Neal; Church of the Advent, Williamston: Chas. H. Godwin, Jr., R. H. Smith, W. I. Skinner, D. R. Davis; St. Paul's, Beaufort: C. R. Wheatly, R. H. Dowdy, Alonzo F. Thomas, C. R. Davant; St. Peter's Washington: Junius D. Grimes, John G. Bragaw, Fred L. Outland, J. F. Duke; St. Stephens, Goldsboro: H. Borden Cobb, Hugh Dortch; Christ Church, Elizabeth City: G. R. Little, W. P. Skinner, W. A. Worth, W. G. Gaither; Christ Church, New Bern: Frank F. Fagan, E. K. Bishop, J. Ebero Boswell, J. G. Dunn.

This Is To Certify, That the foregoing Testimonial of Election was signed by the Clerical Delegates and the Lay Delegates to the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina held in Christ Church, New Bern, North Carolina, on the Twenty-fourth Day of May, 1945; and that the names appearing above are a constitutional majority of both Clerical and Lay Delegates to said Convention.

WALTER R. NOE
Secretary of the Diocesan Convention

The Bishop appointed a committee to notify Dr. Wright, as follows: Rev. Mortimer Glover, Rev. George F. Hill, Ven. R. I. Johnson, Mr. Junius D. Grimes and Mr. C. McD. Davis.

The Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, invited the Convention to meet in that parish in 1946 and this was accepted.

After a report by the Rev. Harvey W. Glazier, Chairman of the Nominating Committee, the following were elected:

Standing Committee: Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Rev. E. F. Moseley, Rev. William B. Daniels, Jr., W. A. Worth and John G. Bragaw.

Trustees of the Diocese: Robert Strange and Richard S. Rogers.

Members of the Executive Council for four years: Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., Rev. Stephen Gardner, P. B. Bateman and Iverson Skinner.

The Editor and Business Manager of The Mission Herald made his report as follows:

FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE EDITOR AND BUSINESS MANAGER OF THE MISSION HERALD

January 1, 1944 Through December 31, 1944

Balance on hand January 1, 1944		$ 16.90
Receipts		
Subscriptions	$637.40	
Appropriations by Diocese	30.50	
Obituaries	14.60	
Advertisements	138.00	
Single copies	.70	
"Searchlight" Y. P. S. L. page	20.00	841.20
		$858.10
Disbursements		
Printing regular issue	$776.01	
Statements	9.00	
Commissions	27.85	
Bank charges	6.21	
Cuts	8.80	827.87
Balance on hand January 1, 1945		$ 30.23

The Rev. Walter R. Noe was then re-elected Editor and Business Manager, and the Rev. Jack R. Rountree Associate Editor.

The Bishop was requested to serve as a member of the Board of Trustees of the Diocese while acting as Bishof the Diocese.

A report of the Laymen's Thank Offering was made by Mr. Robert Strange, Treasurer.

Mr. Robert Strange made a report for the Trustees of the Diocese. (See Appendix "D".)

The Ven. R. I. Johnson read the reports of the Good Shepherd Hospital and the Archdeacon of Colored Work, as follows:

REPORT OF SUPERINTENDENT GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL

Rt. Rev. Bishop and members of the Convention:

On July 1 we shall have completed seven years of operation of the Good Shepherd Hospital. These years have been fruitful in ever widening services to an increasing number of people and in a growing appreciation of what the Church has done in establishing and maintaining this agency of helpfulness in one of the most vital needs of the colored people.

In 1939 our patients came from four counties; in 1944 from ten counties. We employed four graduate nurses in 1939, eight in 1944. Total employes in 1939 were 13; in 1944, 19. Days of care in 1939 were 3242; in 1944, 8250. Income in 1939 was $14,085.95; in 1944, $25,818.95.

The new Federal Works wing adds 25 beds. The total beds now available is 55. Occupancy swings from 20 to 30 most of the time with occasional spurts to a higher figure. A fine new nurses' home erected by Federal Works is now complete and makes an attractive and useful addition to our facilities. For the doing of our work, we are now very well equipped. Other facilities such as sterilization and X-ray, are ample for the operation of the hospital at full capacity. The bi-racial professional teams which have served us from the beginning are still with us. Drs. Fisher and Wadsworth; Drs. Kafer and Mann; Drs. Duffey and Martin. We are increasingly grateful through the years to these gentlemen whose cordiality and skill have made it possible for us to have a hospital. It should be noted that although the population of New Bern has doubled since we started the Good Shepherd hospital, there has been no increase

of doctors in the city. Demands upon these men are terrific. Any cracking in their number would be an irreparable blow to our work. It is our constant prayer that they may continue well and active for the sake of the thousands who await their healing touch. It is a physical impossibility for these few men to fill Good Shepherd Hospital to its capacity. No efforts thus far have been successful in securing either an intern or a resident. Until such has been accomplished there will be inevitable defects in the matter of certain types of records and emergency care and clinical services.

Although income has steadily increased, also have burdens in costs and wages. Practically everyone in our employ except executive officers, has had his pay doubled in the last two and a half years.

As a sidelight on the people's increased ability to pay their way, it should be noted that of $25,819.95 taken in in 1944, patients paid $22,235.59. The balance came from the County of Craven, the City of New Bern and Duke Endowment, initial project financing by the Federal Government and donations.

During the year we were made a Penicillin Depot through the assistance of Dr. Batham, Dr. Bynum and Congressman Barden. As a result hundreds have received the beneficent healing of this wonder drug.

Bishop Darst and our Trustees, headed by Mr. Noe, have been constant in their solicitude for us and guidance in intricate matters of business and promotion, without which the administrator would be helpless. Present Trustees are: Bishop Darst, the Rev. Mr. Noe, Chairman; Rev. C. E. Williams, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Ven. R. I. Johnson; Messrs. E. K. Bishop, Vice Chairman; William Dunn, John Dunn, W. C. Chadwick, I. H. Smith and J. T. Barber; and Mesdames John D. Whitford and R. N. Duffy.

This report could not be completed without recording our gratitude to the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina, first under Mrs. Poisson and now under Mrs. Sutherland, for the invaluable help given each year in contributions of supplies and money which has saved us hundreds of dollars. They have treated us with special favor for which we are proud and grateful. The National Supply Department also helps us year after year with linens and surgical supplies.

In closing, may we say to our good Bishop that he may be assured that we shall remember him with thanksgiving as we attempt to carry on in the coming years.

REPORT OF THE ARCHDEACON OF COLORED WORK

On the whole, life in the parishes and missons of the Colored Convocations is good and the outlook, given certain prerequisites, is bright. About an eighth of the communicants are colored and normally through the years about one-tenth of the Confirmations have been colored people. The properties are in the best condition for many years. The beautiful new church at Sladesville was finished before Mr. Gibson left us and work should begin in a very few days on the new building at Farmville. Such is the people's faith in the erection of their building that they are planning to entertain this year's Convocation in it. We shall try not to fail them.

We received serious setbacks this year in the loss of two young men, who meant a great deal to us for future development in this field. The Rev. Mr. Gibson felt constrained to accept a call to Hampton, Va., where he will certainly have a fine outlet for his brilliant talents both in the city and at Hampton Institute. Today we need two men in mission groups where we can least afford to be without them because of new ventures in them. Just now the Archdeacon is under a deep debt of gratitude to neighboring white clergy, who at the request of Bishop Darst are giving services in the Convocation: The Rev. Mr. Gardner at St. Paul's, Washington; the Rev. Mr. Mackie at St. Mary's, Belhaven and St. Thomas', Sladesville; and the Rev. Mr. Matthews at St. Jude's, Aurora, and the Rev. J. B. Brown at Haddock's Cross Roads. The Rev. Mr. Noe, who knows this field as well as any of us, is in constant touch with it, helping to iron out its difficulties.

As our Bishop goes into retirement we shall remember that he has given great encouragement to this field. A parish house and three churches have been erected in his time; the number of clergy has been ample through the years; salaries have been greatly augmented; the giving of the people has been strikingly increased; the Good Shepherd Hospital has been erected and operated. The mood of the people is ready for an evangelistic advance and I trust that we may be worthy and able to meet it with all the gracious agencies of truth and power which the Church so richly offers.

The Annual Report of St. Mary's School and Junior College was presented as follows:

ANNUAL REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL RALEIGH, N. C.

In accordance with provisions of the Act of Incorporation, the President of the Board of Trustees of Saint Mary's School and Junior College presents herewith a report of financial conditions as of the close of the academic year 1943 - '44, and of important action taken by the Board since the last Diocesan Convention.

The following meetings of the Board of Trustees, its Executive and Finance Committees have been held:

Annual meeting of Board of Trustees October 4, 1944.

Executive Committee Meetings: June 22, 1944; September 6, 1944; November 28, 1944; February 13, 1945.

Finance Committee Meetings: September 27, 1944; November 20, 1944; February 13, 1945.

At these meetings the following important matters were considered and acted upon:

1. Welcome to membership of Board: Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus, Diocese of North Carolina; Rev. James McDowell Dick, Diocese of North Carolina; Mr. Wm. H. Ruffin, Diocese of North Carolina; Rev. James F. Ferneyhough, Diocese of East Carolina; Mr. J. E. Powe, Diocese of South Carolina; Rev. Richard C. Patton, Diocese of South Carolina.

2. Elected, Wm. H. Ruffin and Rev. James McDowell Dick, members of Executive Committee to fill vacancies by Mr. Richard H. Lewis and Rev. John A. Wright, respectively.

3. Accepted reports of School Officers.

4. Elected E. F. Stoughton Trustee of Annuity Fund and member of Pension Committee, succeeding A. W. Tucker.

5. Increased annual allocation to Annuity Fund from $5,000.00 to $6,500.00.

6. Allocated to Annuity Fund corpus proceeds from sale of stock, $3,950.75, a bequest of Mrs. Addie S. Cox.

7. Authorized expenditure for alterations, maintenance and summer operation of approximately $17,000.00.

8. Authorized additional payment on mortgage of $3,750.00 reducing balance to $8,625.00.

9. Approved cancellation of receivables from Diocese of North Carolina and Diocese of South Carolina of $1,860.00 and $500.00, respectively.

10. Authorized following increases in general charges to offset war time operating costs: Resident students from $750.00 to $800.00; non-resident students from $175.00 to $200.00.

11. Approved investment of approximately $30,000.00 cash trust funds and $50,000.00 campaign funds in U. S. Securities.

12. Authorized renewal of teachers' contracts.

13. Paid tribute to memory of Mrs. J. W. C. Johnson, long time member of Board of Trustees.

14. Rejected offer by Columbia Institute in Tennessee of certain books, objects of Art and Statuary under will of Margarette Bowles.

15. Officially recognized the generous support in time and money of Bishop Penick, Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus, Mr. Clyde Dillon and Mrs. L. V. Sutton in the conduct of the Centennial Campaign.

By far the most important undertaking of the year was the promotion of the Centennial Campaign. The goal to meet the post war physical requirements of Saint Mary's School was $350,000.00. To date $157,000.00 has been contributed. Realizing the need for structural improvements which cannot be provided from the funds received so far and believing that additional funds can be obtained, the Executive Committee has asked the President to call a meeting of the full Board of Trustees to be held at Commencement on June 4, 1945, to devise plans for bringing the campaign to a successful conclusion.

During the 1944-'45 session the school has again operated with a capacity enrollment, 229 Resident Students, 77 non-resident students. Resident students came from 14 states: North Carolina, 142; Virginia, 29; South Carolina, 15; Georgia, 12; Florida, 13; Alabama, 1; Pennsylvania and Tennessee, 3 each; West Virginia. 2; Michigan, Oklahoma, New Jersey, Missouri, District of Columbia, 1 each.

The religious affiliations of the 229 resident students are: Episcopalian, 122; Methodist, 41; Presbyterian, 32; Baptist, 19; Christian, 4; Moravian, 2; not known, 8. Affiliation of 77 non-resident students are: Episcopalian, 23; Methodist, 17; Presbyterian, 8; Baptist, 21; Christian, Congregationalist, Greek-Catholic, 1 each; not known, 5.

A capacity enrollment of resident students for the 1945-'46 session is already assured. As of May 5, 1945, 237 resident students' applications had been accepted and 35 applicants were on the waiting list. Of the applications accepted, 105 are from returning students and 132 from girls coming to Saint Mary's for the first time.

War conditions have continued to add to the operating difficulties. The school has cooperated fully with the programs of the War Price and Rationing Board, the War Production Board,

the War Manpower Commission and the other regulatory agencies. The food and labor problems have been especially difficult. Throughout the year the student body has continued to participate actively in the "Home Front" activities. Contributions by the students and faculty to Red Cross amount to $1,011.-00; to United War Fund, $1,402.00. The students, faculty and staff received special recognition for an outstanding record in the purchase of War Bonds and Stamps. Total purchases were approximately $7,500.00. Students have cooperated in collecting waste paper and old clothes and have aided in the British War Relief Association program.

A condensed statement of the financial condition of Saint Mary's School taken from the Auditor's report of June 30, 1944, is attached.

Respectfully submitted.

EDWIN A. PENICK, President
Board of Trustees of Saint Mary's School.

CONDENSED BALANCE SHEET
SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE
Raleigh, North Carolina, June 30, 1944

ASSETS

Plant Accounts		
Land, Buildings and Improvements	$406,978.44	
Furniture, Equipment & Apparatus	118,735.56	$525,714.00
General Endowment.		
Cash	24,302.31	
Stocks	2,590.00	
Bonds	39,618.00	
In hands of outside Corporate Trustee	77,865.00	144,375.31
Special Endowments		
Cash	768.76	
Stocks	2,400.00	3,168.76
Scholarship Endowments.		
Cash	3,011.65	
Bonds	19,790.00	
Note Receivable	20,000.00	42,801.65
Student Loans		
Cash	4,978.05	
Notes Receivable	2,844.67	7,822.72

Report of Trustees of St. Mary's School		May
Annuity		
Cash	8,367.18	
Other	2,937.84	11,305.02
Current		
Cash	19,490.83	
Advance to Other Funds	22,350.51	
Payment	7,691.70	
Inventories	7,865.34	
Other	171.76	58,069.64
Total Assets		$793,257,10
LIABILITIES		
Plant Capital Account		
Plant Capital Account		525,714.00
General Endowment		
Corpus	130,454.66	
Income	13,920.65	144,375.31
Special Endowment		
Corpus	2,410.00	
Income	758.76	3,166.76
Scholarship Endowment		
Corpus	41,099.39	
Income	1,702.26	42,801.65
Student Loan Fund Balance		
Student Loan Fund Balance		7,822.72
Annuity.		
Deferred Income	3,764.93	
Fund Balance	7,539.21	
Other	.88	11,305.02
Current		
Notes Payable	33,904.69	
Accounts Payable (Current)	20,076.41	
Students Prepayment	5.300.48	
Bequest — pending allocation	3,950.75	
Operating Balance	5,262.69	58,069.64
Total Liabilities		$793,257.10

The report of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution was presented as follows:

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

M. D. WHISNANT, SUPERINTENDENT

Fewer applications are being received for the type of children that meet our requirements for admission due to the prosperity of our country brought about by the war. Our requirements stress need for care that cannot be given by the parents. We receive a large number of applications to board children so their parents can work. This is the type of care that we do not give as from experience we have found that the two groups do not get along well together.

The following outline shows in detail the children cared for in 1944:

The Entire State Capacity	90
Total Cared for	88
Discharged	13
Admitted	5
Now Here	75
Diocese of East Carolina — Quota	26
Total Cared for	17
Discharged	1
Admitted	0
Now Here	16
Diocese of North Carolina — Quota	56
Total Cared for	60
Discharged	10
Admitted	3
Now Here	50
Diocese of Western North Carolina — Quota	8
Total Cared for	11
Discharged	2
Admitted	2
Now Here	9

During the school year 1943-'44 we had 79 children in school. All of these children were promoted to a higher grade. The principal of the Grammar School was so impressed with the improvement shown in the children's behavior and schol-

arship that she made a special chart of our children to compare their records with other children in the school. The results shown on the chart caused her to remark that if she took a cross section of the school population, our group would have the best record. Our one graduate, a boy from Charlotte Technical High School, won the Annual Bible Award presented by each high school to the outstanding Bible student of the year.

Due to the heavy schedule of our Chaplain, it is necessary for us to have either an early morning or afternoon service. As a group we prefer the 8:30 A. M., service, because the afternoon service breaks into the only afternoon which the children have for rest and recreation other than Saturday. Our young children attend St. Martin's Sunday School. Those above the fifth grade have a choice; they may either attend St. Martin's or St. Peter's Church. This choice divides the children about equally—all the girls go to St. Peter's and the boys to St. Martin's.

The health of our children remains above the average due to the constant cooperation received from Dr. Adams and Dr. Hipp, the official orphanage doctors, and Dr. Houser, Chairman of the Health Committee. St. Peter's Hospital Foundation pays for all our hospitalization and the children's dental work is done at the Memorial Hospital Dental Clinic.

I am convinced that our property is in the best repair that it has been in for a number of years. This has been accomplished through a program of constant repair work for the past five years. There remains much to be done. During the summer our boys painted the outside of four cottages, both the barns, and the little house where our fireman lives on Cecil Street. This work was supervised by F. W. McGinnis, who resigned his work on August 1. Much work was done to the gutters and downspouts on all the buildings. With the use of a bulldozer the old creek run was filled in. This improved our property and gave us the use of about half acre of land which had been inaccessable for a number of years. The floors in all of our cottages except the baby cottage were varnished during the summer. Much work has been done to our heating system, under the supervision of W. L. Mauney, Chairman of the Properties Committee.

In 1941 we undertook to put our farm back into production. This work has progressed year by year until at the present time the farm is under full cultivation. Due to the generosity of our loyal friends, the farm has been equipped with a tractor, plow, twelve registered Jersey cows, one regis-

tered Jersey bull, and due to a normal increase, we have raised one milk cow and nine heifers. At present we have a registered Jersey herd of thirteen cows, nine heifers and one bull.

During the year 1944 we produced 8,265 gallons of milk. This gave us our milk supply, plus a surplus which was sold for $559.02. The total value of food produced on the farm in 1944 was $7,995.13.

In our drive for financial independence we have received enough help so that at the present time our Thanksgiving offering is being carried forward to start the new year. To me, this is as it should be. It enables us to pay our bills as we go. During the years when it was necessary to receive credit and pay these bills with the Thanksgiving Offering, we were left practically nothing with which to begin the new year.

All of us here at the orphanage would like to express our sincere appreciation to our loyal friends who have made the Orphanage an institution we can be proud of.

The Secretary presented the Report of the Executive Council. (See Appendix "E".)

An address was made on the Reconstruction and Advance Fund by the Rev. Edgar R. Neff.

There being no further business, the Convention adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE,
Secretary.

The following poem was read and ordered printed in The Journal:

PASTORAL

To Bishop Darst

A shepherd true! For thirty years
Thou'st tended lovingly the flock
With loyal, apostolic zest,
And well hast earned the evening's rest.
Our vision of the evening cheers,
As, sounding from cathedral tower,
We hear the deep-toned Master Clock
Announce thy work-day's final hour.

Thy hand hath guided, firmly staffed,
And unto thee the flock hath drawn,
For Christian humanness of God
Hath magnetized thy pastoral rod;
And artfully with flockmen quaffed
Thy brimming cup of honor, bright,
Or, waiting for belated dawn
Hath held a lantern in the night.

The Master Shepherd tuned thy reed
To lend the sheep-cote certain charm.
In thee the Spirit, like a dove,
Hath uttered in thy voice His love—
A word the flock was wont to heed.
Where hunger was it came as bread,
And where the wounded lay 'twas balm,
Or, life anew to stir the dead.

Thy work hath been to thee as play,
And now make play thy only care.
The sun is sinking low. Go rest.
The evening hours are always best
To those who toil for love. Away!
Where snowy sails adorn the sea
Don fisher's garb and outward fare
To cast thy net in Galilee.

WOOD GAITHER
Whitsuntide
1945

Saint David's Rectory
Creswell, N. C.

IN MEMORIAM

ARCHER BOOGHER

PRIEST

Died February 28, 1945, at Alexandria, Va.

Rector of St. John's Church, Fayetteville, for 25 years.

Member of the Executive Council of the Diocese for a number of years and Deputy to the General Convention.

He also served parishes at Hickman, Kentucky and Roanoke, Virginia.

"A blessed, fruitful life has gone to its reward. May light perpetual shine upon him."

APPENDIX "A"

BISHOP'S ADDRESS

BISHOP DARST'S CLOSING ADDRESS

Diocesan Convention, Christ Church, New Bern

May 23, 1945

In closing my address at the first Diocesan Council over which I had the privilege of presiding, held in this beautiful church in May 1915, I said, "My earnest prayer is that I may be able to serve you, the Church in East Carolina, faithfully and efficiently. In order to do this, I must have Divine assistance. I must have the wisdom to Know God's will. Please ask Him to give me the necessary wisdom and grace and simplicity for the great and glorious work which he has been graciously pleased to put into my hands."

Thirty years have passed since then, thirty blessed years of service and fellowship for which I humbly thank God today.

We have gone forward through the years and the blessed part of it all is that we have gone forward together in mutual trust and confidence.

Carrying out the ideals of my beloved and saintly predecessor, Bishop Robert Strange, I am happy to feel that we have become a family of God, bound together by our trust in one another, and our loyalty to our leader, Christ.

I realize very fully as I come to the close of my active services that I have not given this beloved Diocese all that it deserved or needed, but I can say in all humility that I have given the best that I had to give. Conscious of my limitations, I have never asked God to make me a great Bishop, but I have asked Him constantly to keep me simple, to give me an understanding heart, and to

instill into my daily living some measure of his love for men.

I have not tried to force the clergy and laity to do their duty, but I have tried to lead them into those paths where duty is merged into joyful acceptance of the will of God.

Many of the dreams of thirty years ago have been fulfilled, many are still unrealized, but thank God they are not as vague and far away as they once were and I know that under the wise and loving leadership of your new bishop, the hopes and plans of yesterday will become the blessed realities of tomorrow.

May God in His wisdom guide you to the selection of one who strong in faith, warm in heart, consecrated in life, may as a true shepherd and friend, lead this Diocese to those heights of service and achievement to which God has been so lovingly calling us through all these years.

For the privilege of having served you for thirty years, and for your loyalty and friendship, for your generous appreciation of my little accomplishments, and your tender patience with my failures I thank God and I thank you today.

As you march forward with high faith and courage into the days and years of glorious opportunity that lie ahead my prayers will go with you, my heart will be with you. To all of my beloved people, those whose loving friendship has lighted all the years, those whom God has allowed me to help and comfort, those thousands upon thousands upon whose heads I have laid my hands in Confirmation, to them all I say out of a confident heart, "Be strong and of good courage." Never falter in the good fight until the last enemy is conquered, never cease to carry your banner as a soldier and servant of Jesus Christ until self and sin are conquered, and the Kingdom for which He died and for which He lives is established in the hearts of men and nations everywhere.

To the building of a greater diocese, to the partici-

pation of the glorious purposes of God, to the task of bringing light and peace and Christian fellowship to a sad and broken world, I commit you.

Knowing you, loving you, trusting you, my heart and my mind assure me that you will never fail.

The Lord bless you and keep you, the Lord make His face to shine upon you and be gracious unto you, the Lord lift up the light of His countenance upon you, and give you peace and strength and courage to do His will, through Jesus Christ our Lord.

SUMMARY

Visitations	84
Sermons and Addresses	86
Celebrations of Holy Communion	20
Baptisms	3
Weddings	4
Funerals	3
Institution	1
Consecration of Churches	1
Ordination — Deacons	1
Ordination — Priests	3
Clergy Received by Ordination	1
Clergy Received by Transfer	4
Clergy Lost by Transfer	2
Present Number of Clergy	49
Present Number of Lay Readers	50

Postulants Received

George Calhoun Field, Jr., ... October 9, 1944

Candidates for Holy Orders Admitted

Foster Nugent Cox ..... October 9, 1944

Deacons Ordained

Joseph Strange Huske, Jr., ...June 6, 1944

Priests Ordained

Rev. Vernon Earl Artis .....March 3, 1944
Rev. Theodore Roosevelt Gibson .....March 3, 1944
Rev. Cecil Locke Alligood .....September 29, 1944

Letters Dimissory Given

Rev. Charles Aylett Ashby, to Diocese of Florida.
Rev. Theodore Roosevelt Gibson, to Diocese of Southern Virginia.

Letters Dimissory Received

Rev. John Matthias Hamilton, from Diocese of Pittsburg.
Rev. John Robert Bill, from Diocese of Central New York.
Rev. Robbins Herbert Thatcher, from Diocese of Ottawa, Canada.
Rev. Harold Wright Gilmer, from Diocese of Erie.

Clergy In War Service

Chaplain (Lieut. Commander) B. F. Huske, D. D.
Chaplain (Lieut. Colonel) Wallace I. Wolverton, Ph. D.
Lieut. Colonel Worth Wicker.
Chaplain (Lieut. Colonel) Oscar E. Holder.
Chaplain (Major) Wm. H. R. Jackson.
Chaplain (Captain) Wm. Tate Young.
Chaplain (Captain) Edward C. McConnell.
Chaplain (Major) John W. Hardy.
Chaplain (Lieut.) John S. Armfield.
Chaplain (Captain) John C. Grainger.

Confirmations

Presented by:

Rev. Cecil L. Alligood 4
Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr. 5
Rev. J. S. Braithwaite, D. D. 14
Rev. Roger E. Bunn 7
Rev. Lemuel C. Dade 4
Rev. Wm. B. Daniels, Jr. (1 for St. Paul's. Edenton) 7
Rev. M. Colgate Daughtrey 20
Rev. James F. Ferneyhough 28
Rev. Stephen Gardner 18
Rev. Harvey W. Glazier (2 for St. James', Wilmington,) 23
Rev. Mortimer Glover 17
Rev. John C. Grainger 6
Rev. Simon N. Griffith 4
Rev. Edgar W. Halleck 13
Rev. John M. Hamilton 7
Rev. George F. Hill (of which 5 confirmed by Bishop Wm. A. Brown) 17
Rev. Joseph S. Huske, Jr. 4
Rev. Edward T. Jillson 3
Rev. Robert I. Johnson 13
Rev. Edgar Jones, Ph. D. 25
Rev. Arthur J. Mackie 13
Rev. Sidney E. Matthews 3
Rev. Alexander Miller 9
Rev. Edwin F. Moseley 11
Rev. Alex. C. D. Noe 5
Rev. Thomas P. Noe 5
Rev. Walter R. Noe 32
Rev. Jack R. Rountree 14
Rev. John R. Tolar 13
Rev. Charles E. Williams 24
Chaplain R. T. Blomquist 1

Summary	May
Chaplain Hugh S. Clark	1
Chaplain Ernest M. Hoyt	3
Chaplain Jack Leather	2
Chaplain Edgar L. Pennington	1
Chaplain Treadwell Davidson	3
Mr. Ashley T. Amand	2
Total Number Confirmed (of which Colored 42)	381

BISHOP'S DIARY, 1944

January

6. Observed the twenty-ninth Anniversary of my Consecration as Bishop by assisting in Celebration of the Holy Communion, St. James' Church, Wilmington, 11:0 A. M.

8. Received from the Rt. Rev. Stephen E. Keeler, D. D., Acting Bishop of Honolulu, notice of the Deposition, at his own request, of Robert Ludwig Hellemans, Presbyter.

12. Confirmed one person in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 4:30 P. M.

27. Received notice from the Bishop of Ohio of the Deposition, at his own request, of Ian Robertson, Presbyter.

February

6. Preached, Confirmed three persons, and assisted in Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Wilmington, 11:00 A. M.

7. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Very Rev. Angus Dunn, D. D., as Bishop of Washington.

9. Presided at meeting of Diocesan Executive Council in Kinston, N. C., 11:00 A. M. Conducted opening service, Clergy Conference, St. Mary's Church, Kinston, 8:00 P. M.

10. Celebrated Holy Communion, Clergy Conference, St. Mary's Church, Kinston, 9:30 A. M.

13. Preached in St. Mary's Church, Burgaw, 11:00 A. M.

14. Gave my consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Michigan.

18. Confirmed two persons, presented by the Rev. James F. Ferneyhough, for St. John's Church, Fayetteville, in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 12:30 P. M.

20. Preached and Celebrated Holy Communion in St. Gabriel's Church, Faison, 11:00 A. M.

27. Preached and Confirmed fifteen persons in St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound, 11:00 A. M.

29. Received notice from the Bishop of Panama Canal Zone of the Deposition, at his own request, of Albert M. Harmon, Presbyter.

March

1. Received notice from the Bishop of Massachusetts of the Deposition of Stephen Webster, under provisions of Canon 52, Section 8, and Canon 63, Section 4.

3. Ordained the Rev. Vernon Earl Artis and the Rev.

Theodore Roosevelt Gibson to the Priesthood in St. Augustine's Church, Kinston, 11:00 A. M.

5. Preached and Confirmed twenty-five persons in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, 11:00 A. M.

10. Presided at the meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese in Diocesan Office, Wilmington, 11:00 A. M.

12. Dedicated Church and U. S. A. flags, preached, Confirmed three persons, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Clinton, 11:00 A. M.

14. Assisted in funeral service in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 11:00 A. M.

18. Assisted in wedding in Grace Church, Plymouth, 8:30 P. M.

19. Preached and Confirmed four persons in Grace Church, Plymouth, 11:00 A. M. Preached and confirmed two persons, (one for St. Paul's Church, Edenton) in St. Luke's Church, Roper, 8:00 P. M.

20. Baptized infant and Confirmed one person in U. S. Marine Chapel, Cherry Point, 2:00 P. M.

26. Preached, Confirmed eight persons, and received two from the Roman Catholic Church, in St. John's Church, Wilmington, 11:00 A. M.

27. Received notice from the Bishop of Chicago of the Deposition of James Albert Vanderpool, Presbyter.

29. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Thomas N. Carruthers, D. D., as Bishop of South Carolina.

31. Preached and Confirmed four persons in St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville, 8:00 P. M.

April

2. Preached and Confirmed thirteen persons in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 11:00 A. M.

5. Confirmed two persons in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 10:30 A. M.

6. Assisted in Holy Communion service in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 8:00 P. M.

9. Dedicated Memorial, Preached, Confirmed eighteen persons (two for St. James' Church, Wilmington, and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, 11:00 A. M.

13. Attended meeting Board of Trustees, St. Mary's School. Raleigh, 11:00 A. M.

16. Confirmed one person in St. James' Church, Wilming-

ton, 11:00 A. M. Consecrated St. Philip's Church, Tar Landing, 4:00 P. M.

17. Met with the Vestry of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, 8:00 P. M.

18. Met with the Vestry of St. Paul's Church, Edenton, 12:30 P. M. Preached and Confirmed seven persons in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, 8:00 P. M.

19. Preached in Grace Church, Woodville, 8:00 P. M.

22. Officiated at wedding in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 5:30 P. M.

23. Preached, Confirmed twenty-five persons and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, 11:00 A. M.

30. Preached and Confirmed twenty-six persons in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, 11:00 A. M. Preached and Confirmed fourteen persons in St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, 5:00 P. M.

May

1. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Very Rev. Elwood Lindsay Haines, Bishop of Iowa.

5. Celebrated Holy Communion and conducted noonday Prayers, Woman's Auxiliary District meeting, St. James' Church, Wilmington.

6. Confirmed one person in St. Mary's Church, Gatesville, 11:00 A. M.

7. Preached and Confirmed one person in St. Mary's Church, Gatesville, 11:00 A. M. Dedicated Memorial and assisted in Committal Service, St. Peter's Church, Sunbury, 3:00 P. M.

14. Preached, Confirmed thirteen persons and assisted in service of the Holy Communion, Holy Innocents' Church, Lenoir County.

17. Celebrated Holy Communion at 9:30 and presided at the Annual Meeting of the Diocesan Convention in St. Peter's Church, Washington. Confirmed one person at 1:45 P. M.

20. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. William Wallace Horstick as Bishop of Eau Claire.

21. Preached and Confirmed six persons in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, 11:00 A. M. Made address at evening service, 6:30 P. M.

22. Confirmed one person in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, 12:00 noon.

26. Assisted by the Rev. Louis Melcher, officiated at the marriage of the Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., and Miss Henrietta

Aughtry in Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C., 6:00 P. M.

28. Preached and Confirmed twenty-three persons in Christ Church, New Bern, 11:00 A. M. Preached and Confirmed thirteen persons in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, 8:00 P. M.

29. Confirmed three persons in Chapel at Camp Davis, 11:00 A. M.

June

1. Received notice from Bishop of Puerto Rico of the Deposition, at his own request, of Richard Spencer, Presbyter.

4. Preached, Confirmed nine persons and celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Belhaven, 11:00 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed four persons in St. Matthew's Church, Yeatesville, 3:30 P. M.

6. Ordained Joseph Strange Huske, Jr., to the Diaconate, and celebrated Holy Communion, 11:00 A. M. Confirmed three persons in the same church at 1:00 P. M. Confirmed eleven persons and made address in St. Philip's Church (Campbelton) Fayetteville, 8:00 P. M.

8. Gave my consent to the election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of New Jersey.

10. Received notice from the Bishop of West Virginia of the Deposition, at his own request, of Leslie K. Young, Presbyter.

11. Preached and Confirmed four persons in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, 11:00 A. M.

12. Met with Trustees of the Diocese in Diocesan Office, 11:00 A. M.

14. Attended meeting, Board of Trustees, Virginia Theological Seminary.

15. Attended Graduating Exercises Virginia Theological Seminary.

18. Preached and Confirmed one person in Camp Lejeune Chapel, 10:00 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed four persons in St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville, 3:00 P. M.

19. Received notice from the Bishop of Western Massachusetts of the Deposition, at his own request, of John Robert Diehl, Presbyter.

25. Preached and Confirmed nine persons in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, 11:15 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed four persons in All Souls' Church, North West, 5:00 P. M.

29. Confirmed one person for St. Philip's Church, Southport, in Bishop's House, Wilmington, 11:00 A. M.

30-31. Attended Adult Conference, Camp Leach.

July

2. Confirmed one person in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 5:30 P. M.

8-22. Attended Adult Conference, Kanuga.

30. Preached in Chapel of the Resurrection, Little Switzerland, N. C., 11:00 A. M. Baptized two infants, 4:00 P. M.

August

6. Assisted in service, Chapel of the Resurrection, Little Switzerland, 11:00 A. M.

9. Received notice from the Bishop of Minnesota of the Deposition, at his own request, of Jesse K. Brennan, Jr., Presbyter.

12. Received notice from the Bishop of Minnesota of the Deposition, at his own request, of Frederick J. Wiggington, Presbyter.

September

3. Preached at Vesper Service, Little Switzerland, 4:30 P. M.

10. Conducted service and made address, Little Switzerland, 8:15 P. M.

23. Received notice from the Bishop of West Virginia of the suspension from the ministry of the Rev. John Pendleton Phillips, Presbyter.

29. Ordained the Rev. Cecil Locke Alligood to the Priesthood, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Wilmington, 11:00 A. M.

October

1. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, 11:00 A. M. Confirmed three persons in St. John's Evangelist Church, Edenton, 8:00 P. M.

2. Met With St. Paul's Vestry, Edenton, 5:30 P. M.

3. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Reginald Mallett as Bishop of Northern Indiana.

4. Attended meeting Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

8. Preached, Confirmed one person and celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Pitt County, 11:00 A. M.

Preached and dedicated Memorials in Emmanuel Church, Farmville, 8:00 P. M.

9. Presided at meeting of Diocesan Executive Council in St. Mary's Parish House, Kinston, 10:30 A. M.

15. Assisted in Baptismal Service, preached and celebrated Holy Communion in Grace Church, Whiteville, 1:00 A. M. Met with Vestry in the afternoon.

17-19. Attended meeting of Provincial Synod, Christ Church, Nashville, Tenn.

22. Conducted service and preached in St. Barnabas' Church Snow Hill, 11:00 A. M.

Baptized baby at 7:30 P. M., conducted service and preached in St. James' Church, Ayden, at 8:00 P. M.

25. Attended meeting of the Convocation of Wilmington in St. Gabriel's Church, Faison. Confirmed two persons and celebrated Holy Communion at 10:30 A. M. Made address at 3:30 P. M.

26. Attended meeting of the Convocation of Edenton in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor. Conducted noonday Prayers and made address at 3:30 P. M.

29. Preached and Confirmed one person in Christ Church, Hope Mills, 11:00 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed one person in St. Stephen's Church, Red Springs, 3:00 P. M.

November

1. Preached and Confirmed four persons in St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville, 8:00 P. M.

4. Had lunch with the Diocesan Department of Youth, Washington, 1:00 P. M.

5. Preached, Confirmed four persons, and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, 11:00 A. M.

Preached in St. Martin's Church, Hamilton, 8:00 P. M.

10. Assisted in Baptism, Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro, 8:00 P. M.

12. Preached and Confirmed three persons in Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, 11:00 A. M.

Confirmed one person and made address in St. Philip's Church, Elizabeth City, 3:00 P. M. Preached and Confirmed twelve persons in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, 8:00 P. M.

13. Made address at State Teachers' College, Elizabeth City, 10:00 A. M.

15. Conducted noonday Prayers and made address at Clergy Conference, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.

Assisted in funeral service of Mr. J. M. Lord in Christ Church Mission, East Kinston, 3:30 P. M.

Made address at Parish Dinner, St. Paul's, Greenville. 7:00 P. M., and instituted the new Rector, the Rev. John Robert Bill, at 8:30 P. M.

17. Confirmed one person in Christ Church, New Bern, 6:00 P. M. Made address at Parish dinner in Christ Church Parish House at 7:00 P. M.

19. Preached and Confirmed ten persons in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, 11:00 A. M. Preached, Confirmed six persons and received one from the Roman Catholic Church in St. Augustine's Church, Kinston, 5:00 P. M.

20. Received notice from the Bishop of West Virginia of the Deposition of John Pendleton Phillips, Presbyter.

24. Gave my consent to the election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of South Florida.

26. Preached at the service commemorating the Twentieth Anniversary of the Rt. Rev. Frank A. Juhan's Consecration as Bishop of Florida, in St. John's Church, Jacksonville, 8:00 P. M.

27. Made an address at the Testimonial meeting, honoring Bishop Juhan, in Jacksonville, 8:00 P. M.

December

3. Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Thomas' Church, Ahoskie, 11:00 A. M. Baptized baby at 12:30 P. M.

Preached and Confirmed one person in St. John's Church, Winton, 8:00 P. M.

4. Made address at Grace Church Parents' Dinner. Plymouth, 7:00 P. M.

6. Received notice from the Bishop of Long Island, of the Deposition, at his own request, of Charles Weller Taylor, Presbyter.

10. Preached, and Confirmed eighteen persons in St. Peter's Church, Washington, 11:00 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed five persons in Trinity Church, Chocowinity, 4:00 P. M.

13. Attended Clergy Conference, St. Mary's Church, Kinston, 10:30 A. M. Met Standing Committee in Kinston, 2:30 P. M.

15. Confirmed three persons in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmingtn, 7:30 P. M.

16. Received notice from the Bishop of Harrisburg of the Deposition of Ernest L. Paugh and Myler H. Vallmer, Presbyters.

24. Celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Wilmington, 11:30 P. M.

26. Assisted in funeral service in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, 3:00 P. M.

27. Confirmed one person for the Church of the Advent, Spartanburg, S. C., in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 11:A. M.

28. Attended meeting Board of Trustees of Roanoke Island Historical Association in Raleigh, 12:00 noon.

30. Baptized infant in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 4:30 P. M.

31. Preached and Confirmed seven persons in St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound, 11:00 A. M.

Preached, Confirmed two persons and Celebrated Holy Communion in St. Luke's Church, (Delgado) Wilmington, 5:00 P. M.

APPENDIX "B"

TREASURER'S REPORT

REPORT OF TREASURER

For Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 1944

January 1, 1945.

To the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

As required by Canon, I submit a report of the transactions of this office for the fiscal year January 1, 1944 to December 31, 1944.

Tables are appended as follows:

1. Receipts and Disbursements.
2. Assets and Liabilities.
3. Endowment Fund.
4. List of Securities.
5. Apportionment.
6. Diocesan Support.
7. Diocesan Missions.
    a. Stipends and Expenses.
8. Note Account.
9. Thompson Orphanage.
10. Bishop's Fund.
11. Charities.
12. Church School Service Program.
13. Receipts from Parishes, Missions and Church Schools.

1.

GENERAL STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For the Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 1944

Balance on hand January 1, 1944		$ 5,609.28

Receipts

From Parishes and Missions on Apportionment	$39,526.44	
From Church Schools on Apportionment	3,426.60	
Lenten and Easter Offerings on Apportionment	376.19	
Diocesan Missions	9,427.84	
Interest and Rents	586.35	
Diocesan Support	1,205.80	
Miscellaneous (See Diocesan Missions for items)	16,173.33	
Charities	505.78	
Thompson Orphanage	4,753.93	
Bishop's Fund	1,902.05	
Church School Service Program	209.49	
Arrears	310.54	78,404.34
		$84,013.62

Disbursements

Diocesan Support	$15,193.59	
Diocesan Missions	996.52	
Charities	505.78	
Quota	7,947.33	
Pensions	315.69	
Thompson Orphanage	4,753.93	
Stipends	22,977.42	
Bishop's Fund	1,867.46	
Note Account	2,333.44	
Church School Service Program	3.87	
Miscellaneous	17,770.73	
Interest	389.27	$75,055.03
Balance on hand January 1, 1945		$ 8,958.59

2.

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

Assets

Bonds, (Par Value)	$15,000.00	
Real Estate	28,900.00	
Scholarship - St. Mary's	3,000.00	
Cash on hand	8,958.59	$55,858.59

Liabilities

Endowment Fund	$43,900.00	
Education Fund	3,000.00	
Bishop's Fund	442.86	
Church School Service Program	222.09	
Diocesan Support	370.00	
Diocesan Missions	7,923.64	$55,858.59

3.

ENDOWMENT FUND

Bonds (Par Value)	$15,000.00	
Real Estate	28,900.00	$43,900.00

4.

LIST OF SECURITIES

General Steel Castings	$ 5,000.00	5½
A. C. L. R. R. Company	2,000.00	4's
Northern Pacific	4,000.00	6's
Goldsboro Union Station Company	4,000.00	4½

5.

APPORTIONMENT ACCOUNT

Receipts

Parishes and Missions	$39,526.44	
Church Schools on Apportionments	3,426.60	
Lenten and Easter Offerings	376.19	$43,329.23

Disbursements

Remitted for Quota	$ 7,947.33	
Transferred to Diocesan Support	13,205.90	
Transferred to Diocesan Missions	22,176.00	$43,329.23

6.

DIOCESAN SUPPORT

Balance on hand January 1, 1944			$ 255.00
Receipts			
Interest and Rents		$ 586.35	
Watson Fund		1,000.00	
Arrears		310.54	
Refund General Convention Expense		90.80	
International Match Realization Co. Ltd.		115.00	
Transferred from Apportionment Account		13,205.90	$15,308.59
			$15,563.59
Disbursements			
Salaries:			
Bishop	$6,000.00		
Executive Secretary	2,670.00		
Treasurer	360.00		
Secretary Annual Convention	180.00	$ 9,210.00	
Bishop's Office Expenses		470.36	
Bishop's Travel Expenses		280.77	
Maintenance Bishop's House		348.77	
Traveling Expenses Executive Secretary		470.00	
Salary Office Secretary		1,200.00	
Expenses Committees		136.79	
Maintenance Diocesan Office - Rent, etc.		503.43	
Printing and Postage		245.44	
Treasurer's Bond		25.00	
Insurance		133.50	
Printing Journal		588.00	
Synod		300.00	
Presiding Bishop's Salary		376.00	
Bishop's Pension (1943-1944)		729.12	
Expenses Annual Convention		155.00	
Taxes, 816 Harnett Street (1943)		10.73	
Taxes, 816 Harnett Street (1944)		10.68	$15,193.59
Balance on hand January 1, 1945			$ 370.00

7.

DIOCESAN MISSIONS

Balance on hand January 1, 1944 ..... $ 4,929.54

Receipts

From National Council		$ 2,858.90
From Trust Funds:		
Robert Strange Memorial Fund	$ 410.05	
Edward M. Forbes Estate	1,861.34	
Annie M. Hughes Fund	30.84	
Mrs. Francis Joyner Mem. Fund	24.31	
Mary D. Nelson Bequest	21.60	
Tracey Fund	1.00	2,349.14
Convention Offering for Gaus' Landing		33.65
Convocational Offering for Carolina Beach		278.71
Offering St. Philip's, Tar Landing for Gaus' Landing		50.88
Diocesan Woman's Aux. for Student Worker		200.00
Summer Work Diocesan Woman's Aux. for Carolina Beach		416.56
National Council - U. T. O. Workers		3,240.00
Defense Workers		2,400.00
Army and Navy Appropriation		7,400.00
Offerings for Army and Navy Commission		1,265.21
Gifts for Church Building at Carolina Beach		209.39
Gifts for Church Building at Gaus' Landing		1,208.79
Gifts, Inland Waterway Missions;		155.00
Gifts, Graham Fund to Church Building at Calabash		154.53
Contributions to Camp Leach		276.66
Transfer Laymen's Thank Offerings		122.27
Special Gifts		15.00
Ordination Offering for Theological School University of the South		21.85
Ordination Offering for Education Society in Virginia		64.51
Gift for Expenses of Clergy Conference in Kinston		100.00
Transfer Insurance, St. Jude's, Aurora		7.00
Transfer Mission Herald Subscriptions		5.30
Refund by YPSL for Literature purchased		6.55

Treasurer's Report			May
From Chaplain Wallace I. Wolverton on Pension Assessments		31.50	
Rental St. Andrew's Rectory, Wrightsville		420.00	
Refund Pension Assessments advanced for St. Martin's, Hamilton		4.25	
Pension Arrearages for Rev. B. W. Gaither		278.52	
Refund of Interest on above Pension Assessments		1.42	
Fund, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville		693.60	
British Missions: St. John's, Wilmington		.86	
Diocesan Debt		1,000.00	
Refund by David Cook Company account Folding Chairs		121.50	
Payments for Every Member Canvass Mat'l		63.87	
Youth Offerings, National Council:			
Grace Church, Woodville	6.78		
St. Peter's, Washington	94.12		
St. Thomas', Ahoskie	11.46		
St. John's, Fayetteville	8.24	120.00	
Contribution All Souls', North West for Bishop Kroll's Bible School in Liberia		8.63	
Contribution St. Andrew's, Calabash for Leper Work		3.39	
St. Mary's Burgaw for Expense of Visiting Clergyman		13.13	$25,601.17
Transferred from Apportionment Account			22,176.00
			$52,706.71

Disbursements

Pensions, Missionary Clergy	$ 966.02
Mission Herald Appropriation	30.50
Pension Assessments, Chaplain Wallace I. Wolverton	31.50
Pension Assessments, St. Martin's, Hamilton transferred	4.25
Pension Arrearages for Rev. B. W. Gaither	278.52
Interest on above Pension Arrearages	1.42
Stipends	22,977.42
Interest	389.27
Note Account	2,333.44
Army and Navy Appropriations	8,049.37

Offerings for Army and Navy Commission		1,265.21
Workers in Industrial Areas		2,400.00
Transfer Mission Herald Subscriptions		5.30
Repairs Diocesan Property (1311 Chestnut)		83.79
Church Building and Furnishings, Gaus' Landing		1,505.57
Repairs and Improvements to Buildings, St. Andrew's, Calabash		154.53
Transfer Laymen's Thank Offerings		122.27
Laymen's Thank Offering Expenses		65.38
Expenses Clergy Conference, Kinston		100.00
Repairs, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville		676.00
Labor and Material for Cabinets at St. Philip's, Tar Landing		19.52
Special, Miscellaneous Expense of Workers		100.00
Transfer of Insurance, St. Jude's, Aurora		7.00
Insurance, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville		137.00
Insurance, St. Philip's, Fayetteville		50.04
American Church Building Fund Commission:		
St. Andrew's, Wrightsville		
Principal	250.00	
Interest	60.82	310.82
St. Clement's, Beaufort		
Repairs to church building		100.00
Expenses Good Friday Offering		3.00
Supply Service Men's Manual, Forward Movement		1.25
Young People's Lenten Study Book		5.92
David C. Cook Company:		
Chairs for Gaus' Landing		121.50
Repairs, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Rectory		93.41
On building for St Thomas, Sladesville		315.64
Copies Manual "Men and Missions"		1.00
Carolina Beach Lot		393.35
Travel Expenses for Clergyman, paid by St. Mary's Burgaw		13.13
Equipment, St. Anne's, Jacksonville		40.75
Water and Sewer Bill, Brooklyn Mission, Wilmington		3.75
British Missions: St. John's, Wilmington		.86
Contribution All Souls', North West for Bishop Kroll's Bible School in Liberia		8.63
Contribution St. Andrew's, Calabash for Leper Work		3.39

Treasurer's Report			May
University of the South		500.00	
Church Building, Carolina Beach		300.00	
Interest advanced on Camp Leach Notes		121.20	
Ordination Offering for Theological School University of the South		21.85	
Ordination Offering for Education Society in Virginia		64.51	
Offerings for Camp Leach		276.66	
Youth Department Expenses		40.00	
Youth Offerings, National Council:			
Grace Church, Woodville	6.78		
St. Peter's, Washington	94.12		
St. Thomas', Ahoskie	11.46		
St. John's, Fayetteville	8.24	120.00	
Every Member Canvass Material		88.53	
Worker, Brooklyn Mission		80.00	$44,783.07
Balance on hand January 1, 1945			$ 7,923.64

7a.

STIPENDS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING TAXES PAID

Rev. Cecil L. Alligood	420.00
Rev. Cecil L. Alligood, (Army, Navy Appr.)	600.00
Rev. V. E. Artis	573.32
Rev. J. B. Brown	180.00
Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.	360.00
Rev. J. S. Braithwaite	300.00
Rev. R. E. Bunn	1,135.00
Rev. William B. Daniels, Jr.	650.00
Rev. B. W. Gaither	1,455.00
Rev. Theodore R. Gibson	916.60
Rev. S. N. Griffith	1,170.00
Rev. John M. Hamilton	262.50
Rev. E. T. Jillson	480.00
Ven. R. I. Johnson	941.25
Rev. A. J. Mackie	1,175.00
Rev. S. E. Matthews	861.96
Rev. A. C. D. Noe	1,200.00
Rev. T. P. Noe	421.94
Rev. J. R. Potts	100.00
Rev. J. R. Rountree	770.00
Rev. J. R. Tolar	1,000.00
F. C. Blockslidge, Treasurer, Chapel Hill	483.32

John Hawkins, Jr. (Student)	245.00	
J. M. Lord, (Retired Lay Worker)	250.00	
Ashley T. St.Amand (Lay Worker)	60.00	
Miss Ethel Bernard (Teacher)	299.97	
Mrs. J. B. Brown (Teacher)	166.56	
Mrs. S. N. Griffith (Teacher)	180.00	
Miss V. D. Joyner (U. T. O. Good Shepherd Hospital)	1,020.00	
Miss Elizabeth McMurray (Inland Waterway Mission)	600.00	
Miss Jettie Odell (Inland Waterway Mission)	600.00	
Mrs. P. W. Picklesimer (Student Worker)	800.00	
Miss Anna L. Robertson (U. T. O.)	1,110.00	
Miss Anna L. Robertson (Teacher)	300.00	
Miss Lona Bell Weatherly (U. T. O.)	1,110.00	
Miss Lona Belle Weatherly (Teacher)	480.00	
Special	300.00	$22,977.42

8.

NOTE ACCOUNT

Notes payable and on hand January 1, 1944:		
Robert Strange Memorial Fund	1,900.00	
Grace Church, Woodville	250.00	
John Harvey Fund	1,166.64	
Holy Trinity, Hertford	500.00	
Joint Bond Account	746.80	
Mrs. Francis Joyner Memorial Fund	500.00	
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	500.00	
Julia K. Woolvin Fund	1,000.00	
Cemetery Fund, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville	120.00	
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship Fund	5,000.00	11,683.44
Payments on Notes during year 1944:		
Robert Strange Memorial Fund	1,900.00	
Grace Church, Woodville	250.00	
John Harvey Fund	1,166.64	
Holy Trinity, Hertford	500.00	
Joint Bond Account	746.80	
Mrs. Francis Joyner Memorial Fund	500.00	
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	500.00	

Julia K. Woolvin Fund	1,000.00	
Cemetery Fund, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville	120.00	
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship Fund	5,000.00	11,683.44

NOTE. The above payments include $9,350.00 made direct to the Trustees by the Committee on the Liquidation of the Diocesan Debt, W. G. Gaither, Chairman, as shown in Auditor's Report of the Trustees of the Diocese for the year ended March 31, 1944.

9.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

Receipts

Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	17.50
Aurora, Holy Cross	12.43
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	30.00
Ayden, St. James'	21.25
Beaufort, St. Paul's	147.00
Belhaven, St. James' (1943)	15.00
Calabash, St. Andrew's	5.00
Carolina Beach, All Saints'	3.75
Clinton, St. Paul's	15.00
Creswell, St. David's	14.00
Edenton, St. John's	4.00
Edenton, St. Paul's	338.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	246.50
Fayetteville, St. John's	330.98
Fayetteville, St. Philip's	27.00
Gaus' Landing Mission	2.12
Gatesville, St. Mary's	10.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	145.20
Hertford, Holy Trinity	127.15
Jessama, Zion	22.13
Jessama, Zion Church School	20.73
Kinston, St. Mary's	278.89
Lake Landing, St. George's	20.00
Lumberton, Trinity	35.00
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	10.00
New Bern, Christ Church	229.12
Plymouth, Grace Church	50.00

Red Springs, St. Stephen's	25.00	
Roxobel, St. Mark's	12.00	
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	58.74	
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	24.00	
Tar Landing, St. Philip's	16.27	
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd (1943)	16.00	
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd (1944)	10.03	
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	30.50	
Washington, St. Peter's	311.81	
Whiteville, Grace Church	25.00	
Williamston, Advent	77.58	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	63.65	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd Church School	12.78	
Wilmington, St. James'	1,261.65	
Wilmington, St. John's	229.12	
Wilmington, St. John's Church School	11.66	
Wilmington, St. Luke's	2.00	
Wilmington, St. Paul's	160.00	
Winton, St. John's	33.00	
Woodville, Grace Church	126.25	
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	24.30	
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	10.00	
Trustees of the Diocese, Woolvin Fund	34.84	$ 4,753.93

Disbursements

To M. D. Whisnant, Superintendent, Thompson Orphanage ..... $ 4,753.93

NOTE: We are showing below for information, offerings sent direct to the Orphanage as reported to us by the Superintendent:

Aurora, Holy Cross	8.00
Ayden, St. James'	15.00
Bath, St. Thomas	5.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's	10.00
Bonnerton, St. John's	1.00
Burgaw, St. Mary's	8.00
Chocowinity, Trinity	30.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's	9.13
Creswell, St. David's	24.98
Creswell, Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps	5.00
Edenton, St. Paul's	3.00
Farmville, Emmanuel	15.00

Fairfield, All Saints'	10.00
Faison, St. Gabriel's	10.00
Fayetteville, St. John's	75.00
Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	10.03
Hamilton, St. Martin's	25.00
Hope Mills, Christ Church	10.00
Jacksonville, St. Anne's	40.19
Kinston, St. Mary's	1.35
Lake Landing, St. George's	10.00
New Bern, Christ Church	20.00
Pikeville, St. George's	50.00
Roper, St. Luke's	32.00
Southport, St. Philip's	30.00
Swan Quarter, Calvary	12.00
Tar Landing, St. Philip's	10.03
Washington, St. Peter's	15.00
Wilmington, St. James'	50.00
Wilmington, St. Paul's	5.00
Windsor, St. Thomas'	59.41
Winterville, St. Luke's	6.00
Elizabethtown, N. C.	2.00
Gaus' Landing Mission	1.46
Special, Wilmington	1.00

10.

BISHOP'S FUND

Balance on hand January 1, 1944		$ 408.27

Receipts

Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	25.38
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	5.00
Ayden, St. James'	26.26
Beaufort, St. Paul's	77.23
Belhaven, St. James'	22.68
Burgaw, St. Mary's	25.00
Clinton, St. Paul's	16.40
Edenton, St. John's	11.30
Edenton, St. Paul's	80.30
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	132.14
Faison, St. Gabriel	8.65
Farmville, Emmanuel	22.12
Fayetteville, St. John's	97.41
Fayetteville, St. Philip's	12.28

Gatesville, St. Mary's	29.52	
Greenville, St. Paul's	82.65	
Grifton, St. John's	48.29	
Hamilton, St. Martin's	20.00	
Hope Mills, Christ Church	16.92	
Hertford, Holy Trinity	38.35	
Jacksonville, St. Anne's	37.74	
Kinston, St. Augustine's	10.10	
Kinston, St. Mary s	42.00	
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	19.00	
New Bern, Christ Church	84.54	
North West, All Souls'	5.68	
Plymouth, Grace Church	54.50	
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	15.00	
Roper, St. Luke's	14.85	
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	47.56	
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	15.26	
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	22.70	
Washington, St. Peter's	84.10	
Whiteville, Grace Church	42.01	
Williamston, Advent	38.00	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd, YPSL,	2.50	
Wilmington, St. James'	231.31	
Wilmington, St. John's	94.93	
Wilmington, St. Mark's	12.00	
Wilmington, St. Paul's	22.31	
Winton, St. John's	18.60	
Woodville, Grace Church	33.00	
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	35.38	
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	17.60	
Gift from Chaplain Wolverton	23.65	
Refund Chaplain Wolverton on Pension Assessments	4.85	
Woman's Auxiliary Bishop's Fund for Repairs to St. Ann's, Roper	75.00	$ 1,902.05
		$ 2,310.32

Disbursements

Disbursed on order of the Bishop	$ 1,867.46
Balance on hand January 1, 1945	$ 442.86

11.

CHARITIES

Receipts

Good Friday:		
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	$ 4.74	
Bath, St. Thomas	5.52	
Belhaven, St. James'	4,95	
Creswell, St. David's	2.80	
Edenton, St. John's	,5.00	
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	1.25	
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	20.92	
Fayetteville, St. John's	50.64	
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	15.62	
Hertford, Holy Trinity	25.00	
Jessama, Zion	4.27	
Kinston, St. Mary's	5.00	
Lumberton, Trinity	6.29	
New Bern, Christ Church	28.10	
Plymouth, Grace Church	4.56	
Roper, St. Luke's	5.00	
Roxobel, St. Mark's	3.00	
Washington, St. Peter's	55.67	
Williamston, Advent	7.00	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	7.15	
Wilmington, St. James'	77.38	
Wilmington, St. John's	75.11	
Wilmington, St. Mark's	5.21	
Wilmington, St. Paul's	18.48	
Windsor, St. Thomas'	10.80	
Winterville, St. Luke's	3.00	
Woodville, Grace Church	16.50	
Wrightsville, St Andrew's	5.58	$ 474.54
Presiding Bishop's Relief Fund:		
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	10.00	
Jessama, Zion	6.00	16.00
Chinese Relief:		
New Bern, Christ Church	10.00	
Wilmington, St. James'	3.00	
Wilmington, St. John's	2.24	15.24
		$ 505.78

Disbursements

To Dr. Lewis B. Franklin, Treasurer:			
Good Friday Offerings	$ 474.54		
Presiding Bishop's Relief Fund	16.00		
Chinese Relief	15.24	$	505.78

12.

CHURCH SCHOOL SERVICE PROGRAM

Balance on hand January 1, 1944:			
Birthday Thank Offering	$ 16.47		
Little Helpers	00.00	$	16.47

Receipts

Birthday Thank Offering:	
Aurora, Holy Cross	5.27
Aurora, St. Jude's	3.00
Ayden, St. James'	3.44
Beaufort, St. Paul's	6.65
Belhaven, St. James'	3.75
Edenton, St. John's	2.00
Fayetteville, St. John's	7.19
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	4.31
Hertford, Holy Trinity	3.67
Jessama, Zion	3.70
Kinston, St. Mary's	15.00
Lake Landing, St. George's	4.47
Lumberton, Trinity	3.00
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	10.00
New Bern, Christ Church	18.18
Roper, St. Ann's	3.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's	3.10
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	7.41
Washington, St. Paul's	3.00
Williamston, Advent	5.00
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	15.00
Wilmington, St. James' (1943)	16.22
Wilmington, St. James'	23.17
Wilmington, St. John's	14.20
Wilmington, St. Luke's	1.54
Wilmington, St, Paul's	10.00
Windsor, St. Thomas'	3.30
Winterville, St. Luke's	2.48
Woodville, Grace Church	4.41
	$ 205.46

Treasurer's Report			May
Little Helpers:			
Roper, St. Luke's	4.03		
	$ 209.49		
Disbursements			
Expenses mailing B. T. O. Literature	3.87	$	205.62
		$	222.09

13.

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY THE PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH WORK

January 1, 1944 to December 31, 1944

Convocation of Wilmington

Parishes	Apportionment	Expectation	Paid to 12-31-44
Beaufort, St. Paul's	$ 498.49	$ 498.49	$ 350.00
Clinton, St. Paul's	284.89	284.89	284.89
Fayetteville, St. John's	3,068.31	3,068.61	3,068.61
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1,706.95	1,706.95	1,760.86
Hope Mills, Christ Church	156.25	125.00	125.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	2,448.55	2,000.00	2,400.00
Lumberton, Trinity	267.97	156.25	156.25
**New Bern, Christ Church	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,556.61
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	125.00	125.00	125.00
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	238.73	238.73	242.00
Southport, St. Philip's	211.85	120.00	211.85
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	72.84	72.84	72.84
Whiteville, Grace Church	140.90	140.90	75.00
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	388.44	388.44	388.44
Wilmington, St. James'	10,402.47	10,402.47	10,402.47
Wilmington, St. John's	3,146.27	2,500.00	3,094.10
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1,588.05	1,350.00	1,350.00
Organized Missions			
Burgaw, St. Mary's	46.87	46.87	46.87
Fayetteville, St. Philip's	112.52	82.50	112.52
Faison, St. Gabriel's	46.88	46.88	46.88
North West, All Souls'	31.02	31.02	31.06
Pikeville, St. George's	50.00	50.00	50.00
*Trenton, Grace Church	47.52	25.00	
Wilmington, St. Luke's	32.57	32.57	32.68
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	114.19	114.19	114.19

Unorganized Missions

Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	173.74	100.00	122.30
Calabash, St. Andrew's	25.00	25.00	26.45
Tar Landing, St. Philip's	50.00	50.00	50.00
Carolina Beach, All Saints'	50.00	50.00	50.00
Jacksonville, St. Anne's	100.00	100.00	100.00
Total	$28,126:57	$26,432.60	$27,446.87

Convocation of Edenton

Parishes	Apportionment	Expectation	Paid to 12-31-44
Aurora, Holy Cross	468.75	468.75	468.75
Ayden, St. James'	62.50	62.50	62.50
Bath, St. Thomas	148.33	148.33	148.33
Belhaven, St. James'	266.74	266.74	270.59
Bonnerton, St. John's	78.12	78.12	78.12
Chocowinity, Trinity	148.36	148.36	148.36
Columbia, St. Andrew's	232.48	100.00	100.00
*Creswell, St. David's	217.27	156.25	100.00
Edenton, St. Paul's	1,829.42	1,829.42	1,829.42
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1,805.81	1,500.00	1,979.58
Farmville, Emmanuel	453.65	453.65	453.65
**Gatesville, St. Mary's	297.00	262.00	262.00
Greenville, St. Paul's	1,770.53	1,770.53	1,046.31
Grifton, St. John's	134.65	134.65	134.65
Hamilton, St. Martin's	159.49	159.49	125.60
Hertford, Holy Trinity	899.02	700.00	700.00
Jessama, Zion	148.33	148.33	148.33
Lake Landing, St. George's	149.29	149.29	149.29
Plymouth, Grace Church	217.00	400.00	400.00
Roper, St. Luke's	93.75	93.75	106.48
Washington, St. Peter's	2,562.57	2,562.57	2,844.58
Williamston, Advent	540.25	431.26	431.26
Windsor, St. Thomas	348.81	348.81	348.81
Winton, St. John's	185.04	60.00	60.00
Woodville, Grace Church	300.14	250.00	251.00
Organized Missions			
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	186.81	186.81	186.81
*Fairfield, All Saints	29.40	29.40	22.00
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	66.70	50.00	51.35
Roxobel, St. Mark's	125.00	125.00	125.00
*Sladesville, St. John's	27.46	27.46	2.85

Treasurer's Report			May
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	125.00	125.00	125.00
Sunbury, St. Peter's	54.10	54.10	54.10
Swan Quarter, Calvary	43.25	43.25	43.25
Winterville, St. Luke's	187.00	187.00	187.00
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	112.09	112.09	121.83
Unorganized Missions			
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	68.06	68.06	68.06
Parochial Missions			
Creswell, Galilee Mission	45.00	45.00	45.00
Total	$14,577.17	$13,735.97	$13,679.86

Convocation of Colored Church Workers

Parishes	Apportionment	Expectation	Paid to 12-31-44
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	269.57	269.57	269.57
New Bern St. Cyprian's	787.56	650.00	650.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	412.12	175.00	228.06
Organized Missions			
Belhaven, St. Mary's	$ 106.11	$ 106.11	$ 106.11
Edenton, St. John's	196.25	196.25	203.40
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	79.24	79.24	79.24
*Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	101.58	101.58	82.00
Kinston, St. Augustine's	125.59	125.59	125.59
Washington, St. Paul's	103.34	103.34	103.34
Unorganized Missions			
Aurora, St. Jude's	59.03	59.03	54.23
Beaufort, St. Clement's	67.65	67.65	67.65
Farmville, St. Timothy's	37.96	50.00	33.00
Greenville, St. Andrew's	56.65	53.00	53.00
Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	85.56	85.56	85.56
Roper, St. Ann's	51.63	40.25	40.25
*Sladesville, St. Thomas'	37.05	37.05	21.50
***Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission	46.87	46.87	
Total	$ 2,623.76	$ 2,246.09	$ 2,202.50
Grand Total	$45,327.50	$42,414.66	$43,329.23

* Final Payment made after closing of books
** Additional payment made after closing of books.
*** A payment made after closing of books.

AUDITOR'S REPORT

J. B. McCABE & COMPANY
Certified Public Accountant
Murchison Building
Wilmington, N. C.

April 17, 1945

Diocese of East Carolina,
Wilmington, North Carolina.

Gentlemen:

We have examined the books and records of the Diocese of East Carolina as maintained by Rev. W. R. Noe, Treasurer, for the year ended December 31, 1944. Our examination embraced the verification of all receipts as recorded in the official Receipt Book, also all Disbursements entered in the Cash Book and supported by approved vouchers drawn on the Wilmington Savings and Trust Company of Wilmington, North Carolina.

We have also examined the Annual Report as prepared by your Treasurer, and hereby certify to the correctness thereof, subject to the comments herein:

Table No. 1—Receipts and Disbursements

Cash in Banks January 1, 1944	$ 5,609.28
Total Receipts for Year	78,404.34
	$84,013.62
Total Cash Disbursements for Year	75,055.03
Balance to be accounted for at December 31, 1944	$ 8,958.59
Accounted for as follows:	
Wilmington Savings and Trust Co., on Deposit	$ 8,958.59

Table No. 2—Balance Sheet

Assets

Securities Owned (Par Value)		
General Steel Castings Corp.		
Bonds, 5½%	$ 5,000.00	$
Atlantic Coast Line Railroad		
Company Bonds, 4%	2,000.00	
Northern Pacific Railroad		
Company Bonds, 6%	4,000.00	
Goldsboro Union Station Bonds 4½%	4,000.00	15,000.00
Real Estate, Wilmington, N. C., (Book Value)		
510 Orange Street	20,800.00	
Eighth and Nixon	1,000.00	

Treasurer's Report		May
816 Harnett Street	1,100.00	
1311 Chestnut Street	6,000.00	28,900.00
Scholarship, St. Mary's College Raleigh, N. C.		3,000.00
Wilmington Savings and Trust Company On Deposit		8,958.59
Total Assets		$55,858.29
Liabilities		
Balance Special Funds		
Diocesan Support, Table No. 6	370.00	
Diocesan Missions Table No. 7	7,923.64	
Bishop's Fund, Table No. 10	442.86	
Church School Service Program, Table No. 12	222.09	8,958.59
Endowment		43,900.00
Education		3,000.00
Total Liabilities		$55,858.59

The Securities shown on Sheet 2 of this letter were verified by us on April 16, 1945, same being located in the Safety Deposit Box at the Security National Bank, Wilmington, North Carolina.

The funds on deposit at December 31, 1944 represent the balance of the following funds:

Diocesan Support, Table No. 6	$ 370.00
Diocesan Missions, Table No. 7	7,923.64
Bishop's Fund, Table No. 10	442.86
Church School Service Program, Table No. 12	222.09
Total	$8,958.59

Since the Notes Payable, amounting to $11,683.44, shown in our report at December 31, 1943 have been paid in full during the year under review, there is no deficit to be reported at December 31, 1944.

In our opinion, based upon such examination and subject to the foregoing comments, the accompanying statement correctly sets forth the financial condition of the Diocese at December 31, 1944, also the Receipts and Disbursements for the year ended that date.

Respectfully submitted,

J. B. McCABE & COMPANY,

By W. C. Nichols, C. P. A. (N. C.)

APPENDIX "C"

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Rt. Rev. Father in God and Members of the Convention:

The Woman's Auxiliary respectfully reports its work for 1944-1945 to the Diocesan Convention. I wish this could be a full and complete report of the two Convocational Presidents and of the Departmental Chairmen just as they were prepared for the Annual Auxiliary Meeting.

Our two Convocational Presidents are also Chairmen of Missions and Church Extension and they have been untiring in their work. Through special gifts the women have given to: The Presiding Bishop's Fund, Cancer Control, cards and gifts for service men, the campaign for St. Mary's School, lamps for Hudson Stuck Memorial Hospital, Alaska Mission, Emerald Hodgson Hospital, Leper Fund, Blood Plasma Fund, Greek War Relief and Red Cross. They have given to our Bishop's Discretionary Fund, and have provided scholarships for both adults and young people to summer conferences and eight scholarships to send colored young people to summer conferences. They have contributed to the Indian Work, to work among the blind and deaf, to our Agricultural School in Puerto Rico, the Church Mission of Help, Army and Navy Commission, Save the Children Federation, Bishop Rowe Memorial, the Good Shepherd Hospital in New Bern, the Thompson Orphanage, provided a discretionary fund for a student worker and college and paid part of her salary, contributed to the American Bible Society, the Unified Youth Program in the Diocese, Bishop Payne Divin-

ity School, the work of the Holy Cross Missions and other gifts too numerous to mention. They have sent personal Christmas gifts to all the East Carolina women missionaries, both foreign and domestic.

More women have taken part in the World Day of Prayer, the Church-Wide Day of Prayer, May Fellowship Day and the Church Council of Women.

The report of the President of the Colored Convocation shows all the branches as being very active in the five fields of service. At the Provincial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary held in Nashville, Tenn., last October, the Chairman of the United Thank Offering Committee for the Province reported that the Colored branch of the Auxiliary in East Carolina was the only Diocesan Branch in the Province that had doubled its United Thank Offering last year.

Considerable progress was made during the year in Christian Education. Perhaps one of the greatest contributions made by this department has been the pamphlet "The Fellowship of the Prayer Book," compiled by Miss Hennie Long to be used as a supplement to the book gotten out by Forward in Service. Through the Educational Department the Auxiliary provided two of the courses taught at the Adult Conference at Camp Leach last summer.

During the past year the Department of Christian Social Relations has gone forward in service. Hundreds of garments were knitted, cut and made for the Red Cross. Auxiliary women served in welfare work and in many different organizations for war relief. Three thousand, two hundred and fifty-six garments have been given to needy persons in the several communities and in the Diocesan Missions. More than $1,600 has been spent in the various communities for relief, including wood, food, clothing, medicines, house rent and baskets at Thanksgiving and Christmas. The Diocesan Auxiliary has been

the means of promoting, through this department and the Supply Department two important War Relief Agencies—the United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Administration and Bundles for America. In September the call came to the women of the Church to provide warm clothing for free distribution to the countries liberated from the Nazis. Bundles for America provided for the production of garments for women and children in the Philippine Islands. Through the Department of Christian Social Relations and the Supply Department money and gifts totaling more than $1,100 were sent to the Thompson Orphanage.

Figures are not always an indication of the most fundamental growth in any group, but I am sure you will agree with me that the fact that there has been a steady growth in the amount contributed by the women through the United Thank Offering is indicative of growth that is fundamental and vital. The United Thank Offering amounted to $6,584.67 last year, an increase of more than $1,200 over the previous year.

The work of the Church Periodical Club has gone forward this past year and we have contributed magazines, books and games to many institutions.

Through the work of the Promotion Department the Parish Auxiliary branches have a clearer understanding of the whole work of the Church and the Auxiliary's share and place in its program.

In 1944 as in past years, The Mission Herald has carried each month information and news about Auxiliary work. The Editor has been most generous in giving us space in our Diocesan paper and such publicity has been a very real help to us in carrying out our work.

Time forbids my mentioning much of the work being done by the Departments and Committees or the many worthwhile projects in which the women through their budget and special gifts have shared. In summing

up our gifts for the past year it is amazing to me to record the fact that the Auxiliary in this Diocese has raised in all the amount of $23,107.35. The budget or apportionment which the women accepted was $2,500.00. They have, therefore, given over and above this $20,607.-35 in actual cash.

I cannot close this report without thanking the Bishop and Clergy of the Diocese for the help and consideration given the Auxiliary. We could not have accomplished so much without their cooperation. We have had good attendance at all meetings in spite of transportation difficulties because they have filled their cars and brought the women of their parishes to these meetings. For this and for their help in many ways we are deeply grateful.

Respectfully submitted,
MARY OWEN SUTHERLAND,
President Woman's Auxiliary,
Diocese of East Carolina.

APPENDIX "D"

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

J. B. McCABE & COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants
Wilmington, N. C.

May 9, 1945.

To the Board of Trustees,
Diocese of East Carolina,
Wilmington, North Carolina.

Gentlemen:

We have examined the accounts and records as maintained by your Treasurer, Rev. W. R. Noe, covering the various funds held by the Trustees for the period from April 1, 1944, to March 31, 1945, and submit herewith the results of such examination on the following exhibits:

Recapitulation of Fund Balances
Income .....Exhibit "A" Sheet 1
Principal .....Exhibit "A" Sheet 2
Receipts and Disbursements—All Funds
Exhibit "B", Sheets 1 to 22

Our examination embraced the verification of all receipts as shown by the books and records, also all disbursements made from the Board's Depository and supported by cancelled vouchers. In connection with certain transfers within funds and most particularly with the Joint Bond Account, we have shown these items as memoranda under the Receipts and Disbursements of the respective funds, however, to properly account for transfers to and from the Joint Bond Account, it is necessary to handle same as actual receipts and disbursements in the Joint Account.

As shown by Exhibit "A", the fund balances at March 31, 1945 allocated as to Income and Principal are as follows:

Fund Balances—Income	
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit	$ 5,884.46
Invested Funds	6,975.59
Fund Balances—Principal	
Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.—On Deposit	10,009.53
Invested Funds	79,839.41
Total Fund Balances	$102,708.99

The funds on deposit with the Wilmington Savings and Trust Company were subjected to proper verification as of March 31, 1945, and all securities detailed herein were located in the safety deposit box at the Security National Bank, and examined by us, with the exception of the 15 ($1,000.00 Face Value) A. C. L.—L. & N. 4's—1952, which were called during our examination. Proceeds resulting from the sale of these Bonds were deposited to the credit of Trustee's Account in the Wilmington Savings and Trust Company, April 20, 1945.

In connection with the real estate owned by the Trustees the only sales made during the year under review were from the Forbes Estate, and resulted in a profit of 374.20 as follows:

Lot No.	Cost	Sales
6	$ 235.60	$ 235.60
10	176.00	250.00
16	149.80	200.00
18	250.00	250.00
23	270.00	270.00
24	750.00	900.00
25	600.00	700.00
	2,431.40	2,805.60
Net Profit	374.20	
	$2,805.60	$2,805.60

The Receipts and Disbursements for the period under review covering all funds are presented in columnar form allocated between Income and Principal under Exhibit "B", Sheets 1 to 22 inclusive. Detail of investments applicable to each fund will be found at the end of each respective Receipts and Disbursements statement.

CERTIFICATE

In our opinion, based upon such examination, and subject to the foregoing comments, the accompanying Exhibits fairly present the condition of the funds held by the Board of Trustees at March 31, 1945.

Respectfully submitted,

J. B. McCABE & COMPANY,

Certified Public Accountants.

RECAPITULATION FUND BALANCES—INCOME

March 31, 1945

	W.S.&T.Co. On Deposit	Invested Funds	Total
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	$ 268.82	$	$ 268.82
Cemetery Fund—St. Andrew's Wrightsville	6.45		6.45
The Rev. Edward M. Forbes Estate		2,421.38	2,421.38
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.	238.00	336.24	574.24
Fund for Grace Church, Woodville, N. C.	349.79	770.00	1,119.79
Anne Shepard Graham Building Fund	92.61		92.61
Sudie Hargrove Memorial Fund	83.65		83.65
John Harvey Fund	(22.87)	*	(22.87)
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.	9.31		9.31
Joseph Huske Fund	856.71	2,322.97	3,179.68
St. Thomas' Church, Jasper, N. C.	40.29		40.29
Morehead City Lot	199.75		199.75
Miscellaneous Fund	74.60		74.60
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship	339.19		339.19
St. Luke's Mission	140.00		140.00
St. Philip's, Elizabeth City	345.67		345.67
Student's Loan Fund	1,193.99	1,125.00	2,318.99
St. Timothy's Church, Farmville Building Fund	1,648.50		1,648.50
The Julia Woolvin Memorial Fund	20.00		20.00
Total	$5,884.46	$6,975.59	$12,860.05

(*) Denotes Overdraft.

RECAPITULATION FUND BALANCES—PRINCIPAL

March 31, 1945

	W.S.&T.Co. On Deposit	Invested Funds	Total
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	$ 300.00	$ 2,978.50	$ 3,278.50
Julia Campbell Memorial		278.60	278.60
Cemetery Fund, St. Andrew's Wrightsville	160.50	129.50	290.00
Robert Brent Drane Memorial Fund	1,500.00		1,500.00
The Rev. Edward M. Forbes' Estate	2,206.68	33,096.21	35,302.89
Harriet Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial		278.60	278.60
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth N. C.		4,414.21	4,414.21
Sudie Hargrove Memorial Fund	133.74	2,395.24	2,528.98
John Harvey Fund	468.72	1,632.26	2,100.98
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.		500.00	500.00
Annie M. Hughes Fund		1,000.00	1,000.00
St. Thomas' Church, Jasper N. C.		278.60	278.60
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial Fund		500.00	500.00
James C. and Eliza H. Munds Memorial		50.00	50.00
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest		500.00	500.00
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship	221.25	5,200.00	5,421.25
Robert Strange Memorial Fund	2,113.02	7,910.66	10,023.68
Tracey Fund		100.00	100.00
The Julia K. Woolvin Memorial Fund	44.25	1,040.00	1,084.25
The Bishop Watson Fund	2,861.37	17,557.03	20,418.40
Total	$10,009.53	$79,839.41	89,848.94

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
April 1, 1944 to March 31, 1945

J. R. BONNER ESTATE

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1944		
None		
Fund Inactive.		
No Receipts or Disbursements reflected by records for Year Ending March 31, 1945.		
Balance to Account for		
None		

JULIA CAMPBELL MEMORIAL FUND

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1944		
W. S. & T. Co —Overdraft	$	$ (2.78)
Bond—A. C. L.—L. & N. 4's—1952 Joint Bond Account	278.60	
Interest — Securities — Joint Bond Account		11.40
Total Receipts	$278.60	$8.62
Disbursements		
Mrs. J. M. Tankard, Cemetery Upkeep and Minister's Salary		6.62
Transfer to Miscellaneous Account		2.00
Total Disbursements		8.62
Balance to Account for:		
Bond—A. C. L.—L. & N. 4's—1952 Joint Bond Account	$278.60	

SAMUEL HYDE CABOT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1944		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	$	$138.07
Bonds—3 A. C. L.—L. & N. 4's—1952	2,696.25	
Bond—A. C. L.—L. & N. 4's—1952 Joint Bond Account	242.25	

Report of Trustees		May
Notes Receivable—Loan Fund, W. R. Noe Treasurer	40.00	
Notes Receivable—Bath Restoration Fund	300.00	
Interest — Securities		120.00
Interest — Securities		10.00
Interest — Notes Receivable		14.50
Payment on Notes — Bath Restoration Fund $300.00 — Principal — See Comments		
Total Receipts	$3,278.50	$282.57
Disbursements		
Transfer to Miscellaneous		13.75
Total Disbursements		13.75
Balance to Account for:		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	300.00	268.82
Bonds — 3 A. C. L.—L. & N. 4's—1952	2,696.25	
Bonds—A. C. L.—L. & N. 4's—1952— Joint Bond Account	242.25	
Notes Receivable—Loan Fund—W. R. Noe Treasurer	40.00	
	$3,278.50	$268.82

CEMETERY FUND—ST. ANDREW'S—WRIGHTSVILLE

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1944		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	$ 8.50	$ 20.48
Notes Receivable—Loan Fund—W. R. Noe Treasurer	32.00	
Notes Receivable — Diocese of East Carolina Loaned August 1, 1938	120.00	
Bond—A. C. L.—L. & N. 4's—1952 Joint Bond Account	129.50	
Interest—Securities — Joint Bond Account		5.30
Interest — Notes Receivable		6.68
Payments on Note—Loan Fund, W. R. Noe Treasurer $32.00—Principal — See Comments		

Payment on Note—Diocese of East Carolina $120.00—Principal—See Comments		
Total Receipts	290.00	32.46
Disbursements		
F. M. McGowan, Treasurer—Cemetery Upkeep — St. Andrew's		23.91
Bank Exchange		.10
Transfer to Miscellaneous Account		2.00
Total Disbursements		26.01
Balance to Account For:		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	$ 160.50	6.45
Bond — A. C. L.—L. & N. 4's—1952 Joint Bond Account	129.50	
	$ 290.00	$ 6.45

ROBERT BRENT DRANE MEMORIAL FUND

Receipts	**Principal**	**Income**
Sale of Equity Dr. Drane's Cottage—Nag's Head, N. C. (Sold November 7, 1944)	$ 1,500.00	
Total Receipts	1,500.00	
Disbursements		
None		
Balance to Account For:		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	1,500.00	

THE REV. EDWARD M. FORBES ESTATE

Receipts	**Principal**	**Income**
Fund Balance—April 1, 1944		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	$ 618.04	
W. S. & T. Co.—Overdraft		(26.20)
Investments—Exhibit "B", Sheet 5	34,346.65	2,421.38
Interest and Dividends—Securities		575.00
Interest—Notes and Mortgages		98.52

Report of Trustees		May
Interest—Joint Bond Account		7.18
Rents		1,933.00
Real Estate Sales (Including Payments on Notes) $1,399.64—Principal—See Comments.		
Payment on Notes—Loan Fund—W. R. Noe Treasurer, $625.00—Principal—See Comments.		
Sale of Lots No. 6-10-PT. 16-18-23-24-25—Cost $2,431.40. See Comments—Profit Sale of Lots	374.20	
Total Receipts	$ 35,338.89	$5,008.88
Disbursements		
Loan—Loan Fund—W. R. Noe, Treasurer $400.00—Principal—See Comments		
Repairs—New Bern Property		2.25
Insurance—New Bern Property		45.04
Gift—Mrs. Bertha M. Duffy		109.25
To Student's Loan Fund		57.70
Distribution:		
Diocesan Missions—W. R. Noe, Treasurer		2,002.41
St. Augustine College—Raleigh, N. C.		325.00
Legal and Recording Deeds	36.00	10.00
Bank Exchange		4.10
Transfer to Miscellaneous Account		31.75
Total Disbursements	36.00	2,587.50
Balance to Account For:		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	2,206.68	
Investments—Exhibit "B", Sheet 5	33,096.21	$2,421.38
	$35,302.89	$2,421.38

Investments	Principal	Income
Property New Bern, N. C.—Exhibit "B" Sheet 6	$21,066.20	$
1 - $500.00 Town of Wrightsville Beach 6% Bond	502.75	
International Match Co.—Certificate of Deposit	655.06	

2 - $1,000.00 General Steel Casting Corp. 5½% Bonds	2,074.92	
Goldsboro Union Station—4½% Bonds ($5,000.00 Equity in $12,000.00 Bond)	4,800.00	
35 Shares—Electric Bond & Share—6% Pfd. Stock	3,746.75	
Notes and Mortgages		
J. T. and Maggie W. Barber—See Comments $87.50 due annually from June 6, 1930	367.25	
Mary P. Ward, due February 13, 1942	285.00	
R. O'Hara, due $10.00 per month from December 31, 1940—Balance	265.00	
Good Shepherd Hospital, due $50.00 each quarter from August 1, 1944	420.00	
Henry and Ella Jane Bragg, Jr., due $10.00 month from September 29, 1944	717.05	
Truly Regent Barnes, due $10.00 month from September 9, 1944	442.61	
Note Receivable—Loan Fund—W. R. Noe, Treasurer	175.00	
	$35,517.59	

THE REV. EDWARD M. FORBES ESTATE

Real Estate Owned, March 31, 1945

White Section	Land	Building	Total
135 - 135½ Pollock Street	$ 1,000.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 4,000.00
137½ Pollock Street	500.00	1,300.00	1,800.00
137 Pollock Street	700.00	1,800.00	2,500.00
147 Pollock Street	700.00	1,100.00	1,800.00
147½ Pollock Street	1,000.00		1,000.00
149 Pollock Street	700.00	800.00	1,500.00
151 Pollock Street	800.00	1,200.00	2,000.00
153 Pollock Street	1,000.00	1,000.00	2,000.00
19 Burn Street	300.00	550.00	850.00
21 Burn Street	300.00	550.00	850.00
25 Burn Street	300.00	550.00	850.00
27 Burn Street	300.00	550.00	850.00
Total White Section	$ 7,600.00	$12,400.00	$20,000.00

Lot No.—Negro Section		
9	220.00	220.00
13 Building belongs to occupant	150.00	150.00
14	150.00	150.00
15	148.00	148.00
16 (Part) 15.06 Ft. of Lot unsold	75.20	75.20
17	148.00	148.00
26	175.00	175.00
Total Negro Section	$ 1,066.20	$ 1,066.20

Total Real Estate Owned—To Exhibit "B", Sheet 5 ..... $21,066.20

HARRIET ELIZABETH GAYLORD MEMORIAL

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1944		
W. S. & T. Co.—Overdraft	$	$ (3.14)
Bond—A. C. L.—L. & N. 4's—1952 Joint Bond Account	278.60	
Interest - Securities - Joint Bond Account		11.40
Total Receipts	278.60	8.26
Disbursements		
Distribution—Rev. A. C. D. Noe		6.76
Transfer to Miscellaneous		1.50
Total Disbursements	$	$ 8.26
Balance to Account for:		
Bond—A. C. L.—L. & N. 4's—1952 Joint Bond Account	278.60	

FUND FOR GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH, N. C.

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance—April 1, 1944		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit		161.50
Bond—C. & W. C. Railroad Co.	1,664.21	336.24
50 Shares American Tobacco Co. Common Stock "B"	1,250.00	

20 Shares Carolina Power & Light Co.— $6.00 Pfd.	1,500.00	
Interest and Dividends - Securities		282.50
Total Receipts	$ 4,414.21	$ 780.24
Disbursements		
Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C. - Repairs		200.00
Transfer to Miscellaneous Account		6.00
Total Disbursements		206.00
Balance to Account for:		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit		238.00
Bond—C. & W. C. Railroad Co. Due Oct. 1, 1946	1,664.21	336.24
50 Shares American Tobacco Co. Common Stock "B"	1,250.00	
20 Shares Carolina Power & Light Co.— $6.00 Pfd.	1,500.00	
	$ 4,414.21	$ 574.24

FUND FOR GRACE CHURCH, WOODVILLE, N. C.

Receipts	**Principal**	**Income**
Fund Balance — April 1, 1944		
W. S. & T. Co—On Deposit		$ 308.23
Equity Joint Bond Account		770.00
Interest — Joint Bond Account		46.56
		$1,124,79
Disbursements		
Transfer to Miscellaneous Account		5.00
Total Disbursements		$ 5.00
Balance to Account for:		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit		349.79
Equity Joint Bond Account		770.00
		$1,119.79

ANNE SHEPARD GRAHAM BUILDING FUND

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance April 1, 1944		
W. S. & T. Co—On Deposit		167.14
Gift — Mrs. Graham		500.00
Total Receipts		$ 667.14
Disbursements:		
Rev. Stephen Gardner—Sladesville—Church Building		538.93
Miss Lona Belle Weatherly — Lake Phelps —Church Building		30.60
Transfer to Miscellaneous Account		5.00
Total Disbursements		574.53
Balance to Account for:		
W. S. & T. Co. —On Deposit		$ 92.61

SUDIE HARGROVE MEMORIAL FUND

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance April 1, 1944		
W. S. & T. Co—On Deposit	$ 107.74	
W. S. & T. Co.—Overdraft		(34.48)
Bond—A. C. L.—L. & N.—Coll 4's—1952	1,937.50	
Bond—A. C. L.—L. & N. Coll. 4's 1952 Joint Bond Account	315.24	
Interest and Dividends—Securities		142.90
Interest and Dividends—Joint Bond Account		12.90
Sale of A. C. L.—L. & N. Coll. 4's — 1952 Bond—Cost $1,937.50 — Principal—See Comments—Profit on Sale of A. C. L.—L. & N. Coll. 4's 1952 Bonds	168.50	
Total Receipts	$2,528.98	121.32
Disbursements.		
Purchase of Bonds—A. C. L. R. R. Co. 1st Consol. Mortgage 4's—1952—$2,080.00—Principal—See Comments		
Interest Accrued on Above Bond		36.67

Transfer to Miscellaneous Account		1.00
Total Disbursements		37.67
Balance to Account For:		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	133.74	83.65
Bond—A. C. L. R. R. Co. 1st Consol. Mortgage 4's — 1952	2,080.00	
Bond—A. C. L.—L. & N.—Coll. 4's—1952 —Joint Bond Account	315.24	
	$2,528.98	83.65

JOHN HARVEY FUND

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance April 1, 1944.		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	$ 44.65	24.03
Bond—A. C. L.—L. & N.—Coll. 4's—1952 Joint Bond Account	1,433.76	
Notes Receivable — Loan Fund — W. R. Noe, Treasurer	122.57	
Notes Receivable — Camp Leach	500.00	
Interest — Notes Receivable		19.85
Interest — Joint Bond Account		60.00
Payment on Notes Receivable Loan Fund— W. R. Noe, Treasurer $274.07 — Principal See Comments.		
Camp Leach — $500.00 — Principal — See Comments.		
Total Receipts	$2,100.98	$ 103.88
Disbursements:		
Loan — Loan Fund — W. R. Noe, Treasurer $350.00 — Principal — See Comments.		
Diocese of East Carolina — Budget Fund		36.00
Diocese of East Carolina — Thompson Orphanage		24.00
Mrs. R. J. Walker, Treasurer—St. Barnabas'		61.10
Bank Charges		65
Transfer to Miscellaneous Account		5.00
Total Disbursements		126.75

Balance to Account For:		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	468.72	
W. S. & T. Co.—Overdraft		(22.87)
Bond—A. C. L.—L. & N.—Coll. 4's—1952 Joint Bond Account	1,433.76	
Notes Receivable — Loan Fund — W. R. Noe — Treasurer	198.50	
	$2,100.98	(22.87)

FUND FOR HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, HERTFORD, N. C.

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance — April 1, 1944.		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	$	16.31
Bond — A. C. L. — L. & N. Coll. 4's—1952 Joint Bond Account	500.00	
Interest — Joint Bond Account		20.00
Total Receipts	500.00	36.31
Disbursements		
Distribution — Holy Trinity — Hertford		25.00
Transfer to Miscellaneous Account		2.00
Total Disbursements		27.00
Balance to Account For:		
W. S. & T. Co. — On Deposit		9.31
Bond—A. C. L.—L. & N.—Coll. 4's—1952 Joint Bond Account	500.00	
	500.00	9.31

ANNIE M. HUGHES FUND

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance April 1, 1944		
W. S. & T. Co.—Overdraft		(1.00)
Equity Joint Bond Account	1,000.00	
Interest — Joint Bond Account		35.84
Total Receipts	1,000.00	34.84

Disbursements		
Diocese of East Carolina		30.84
Transfer to Miscellaneous Account		4.00
Total Disbursements		34.84
Balance to Account For:		
Equity Joint Bond Account	$1,000.00	

JOSEPH HUSKE FUND

Receipts	**Principal**	**Income**
Fund Balance — April 1, 1944		
W. S. &. T. Co. — On Deposit	$	772.13
Investment in Fayetteville Property		322.97
Equity Joint Bond Account		2,000.00
Interest — Joint Bond Account		89.58
Total Receipts		3,184.68
Disbursements		
Transfer to Miscellaneous Account		5.00
Total Disbursements		5.00
Balance to Account For:		
W. S. & T. Co. — On Deposit		856.71
Investment in Fayetteville Property		322.97
Equity Joint Bond Account		2,000.00
		$3,179.68

ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, JASPER, N. C.

Receipts	**Principal**	**Income**
Fund Balance — April 1, 1944		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit		30.89
Bond—A. C. L.—L. & N. 4's—1952		
Joint Bond Account	278.60	
Interest — Joint Bond Account		11.40
Total Receipts	278.60	42.29

Report of Trustees		May
Disbursements		
Transfer to Miscellaneous Account		2.00
Total Disbursements		2.00
Balance to Account For:		
W. S. & T. Co. — On Deposit		40.29
Bond—A. C. L.—L. & N.—Coll. 4's—1952 —Joint Bond Account	278.60	
	278.60	40.29

MRS. FRANCES JOYNER MEMORIAL FUND

Receipts	**Principal**	**Income**
Fund Balance — April 1, 1944		
Bond—A. C. L.—L. & N.—Coll. 4's—1952 Joint Bond Account	$ 500.00	
Interest — Joint Bond Account		20.00
Total Receipts	500.00	20.00
Disbursements		
Distribution — Diocese of East Carolina		18.00
Transfer to Miscellaneous Account		2.00
Total Disbursements		20.00
Balance to Account For:		
Bond—A. C. L.—L. & N.—Coll. 4's—1952 Joint Bond Account	500.00	

JAMES C. AND ELIZA H. MUNDS MEMORIAL

Receipts	**Principal**	**Income**
Fund Balance — April 1, 1944.		
2 U. S. Savings Bonds — Maturity Value	50.00	
Total Receipts	50.00	
Disbursements		
None		
Balance to Account For:		
2 U. S. Savings Bonds — Maturity Value	50.00	

MOREHEAD CITY LOT

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance — April 1, 1944.		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit		199.75
Total Receipts		199.75
Disbursements		
None		
Balance to Account For:		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit		$ 199.75

MISCELLANEOUS FUND
(Formerly Iron Safe Fund)

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance — April 1, 1944		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	$	$ 339.25
Transfer from		
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship		13.75
Julia Campbell Memorial		2.00
Cemetery Fund — St. Andrews, Wrightsville Sound		2.00
Edward M. Forbes Estate		31.75
Harriet Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial		1.50
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.		6.00
Fund for Grace Church, Woodville, N. C.		5.00
Anne Shepard Graham Building Fund		5.00
Sudie Hargrove Memorial Fund		1.00
John Harvey Fund		5.00
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.		2.00
Annie M. Hughes Fund		4.00
Joseph Huske Fund		5.00
St. Thomas Church, Jasper, N. C.		2.00
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial Fund		2.00
Margaret B. Nelson Bequest		2.00
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship		8.00
Robert Strange Memorial Fund		15.00
Student's Loan Fund		15.00
The Bishop Watson Fund		15.00

Report of Trustees		May
The Julia K. Woolvin Memorial Fund		6.00
St. Timothy's Church, Farmville, Building Fund		1.00
Committee for Liquidation of Diocesan Debt —W. G. Gaither		200.00
Gifts Received for		
St. Thomas', Sladesville		150.00
St. Timothy's, Farmville		50.00
St. Philip's, Elizabeth City		50.00
Total Receipts		939.25
Disbursements		
Bank Charge		.25
Auditing — J. B. McCabe & Compank		150.00
Safe Deposit Box		14.40
Rev. Stephen Gardner, Sladesville—Church Building		500.00
Transfer to Joint Bond Account		200.00
Total Disbursements		864.65
Balance To Account For:		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit		$ 74.60

MARGARET D. NELSON BEQUEST

Receipts	**Principal**	**Income**
Fund Balance — April 1, 1944.		
Bond—A. C. L.—L. & N.—Coll. 4's—1952 Joint Bond Account	$ 500.00	
Interest — Joint Bond Account		20.00
Total Receipts	500.00	20.00
Disbursements		
Distribution — Diocese of East Carolina		18.00
Transfer to Miscellaneous Account		2.00
Total Disbursements		20.00
Balance to Account For:		
Bond — A. C. L. — L. & N. Coll. 4's — 1952 Joint Bond Account	500.00	

POLLOKSVILLE MISSION

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance April 1, 1944		
None		
Fund Inactive.		
No Receipts or Disbursements Reflected by Records for Year Ended March 31, 1945.		
Balance to Account For:		
None		

ST. LUKE'S MISSION

Receipts	Principal	Income
Gift — July 15, 1944 — A. T. St.Amand — Lay Reader		140.00
Total Receipts		140.00
Disbursements		
None		
Balance to Account For:		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit		$ 140.00

MARY NELSON SMITH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance — April 1, 1944		
W. S. & T. Co—On Deposit	$ 156.25	111.65
Bond—A. C. L.—L. & N.—Coll. 4's—1952	4,843.75	
Interest — Securities		357.21
Sale of A. C. L.—L. & N. Coll. 4's — 1952 Cost Principal — $4,843.75 — See Comments		
Profit on Sale of A. C. L. — L. & N. Coll. 4's 1952 — See Comments	421.25	
Total Receipts	5,421.25	468.86
Disbursements		
Purchase of A. C. L. R. R. Co. 1st Consol. Mortgage 4's — 1952 — $5,200.00 — Principal — See Comments.		
Interest Accrued on Above Bonds		91.67

Report of Trustees		May
Gift — F. N. Cox		30.00
Transfer to Miscellaneous Account		8.00
Total Disbursements		129.67
Balance to Account For:		
W. S. & T. Co—On Deposit	221.25	339.19
Bond — A. C. L. R. R. Co., 1st. Consol. Mortgage — 4's — 1952	5,200.00	
	$5,421.25	$ 339.19

ST. PHILIP'S, ELIZABETH CITY, N. C.

Receipts	Principal	Income
Gift — September 28, 1944 — Estate Mary Elizabeth Charles Gibson		345.67
Total Receipts		345.67
Disbursements		
None		
Balance to Account For:		
W. S. & T. Co — On Deposit		$ 345.67

ROBERT STRANGE MEMORIAL FUND

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance — April 1, 1944.		
W. S. & T. Co. — On Deposit	$ 169.58	$ 65.42
Investments	9,854.10	
Interest and Dividends — Securities		200.00
Interest — Notes Receivable		158.61
Interest — Joint Bond Account		33.80
Payment on Note—Diocese of East Carolina $1,943.44 — Principal — See Comments.		
Total Receipts	10,023.68	457.83
Disbursements		
Distribution — Diocese of East Carolina		442.83
Transfer to Miscellaneous Account		15.00
Total Disbursements		457.83

Balance to Account For:		
W. S. & T. Co—On Deposit	2,113.02	
International Match Co.—Cert of Deposit	1,840.49	
Stock — 40 Shares General Motors 5% Preferred	4,000.00	
Notes Receivable — Camp Leach, Washington, N. C., Loaned May 8, 1933	1,530.00	
Bond — A. C. L. — L. & N. Coll 4's — 1952 Joint Bond Account	540.17	
	$10,023.68	

STUDENTS' LOAN FUND

Receipts	**Principal**	**Income**
Fund Balance — April 1, 1944.		
W. S. & T. Co—On Deposit		495.55
Investments		1,225.00
Interest — Securities — Joint Bond Account		35.84
Payment on Loans:		
John H. Bonner, Jr., — Excess of Loan		75.00
O. Worth May — Excess of Loan		170.00
Theodore R. Gibson — Excess of Loan		75.00
Franklin O. Kizer, $100.00, See Comments		
Franklin O. Kizer — Excess of Loan		200.00
Distribution — Edward M. Forbes Estate		57.70
Total Receipts		2,334.09
Disbursements		
Expense — Bank Charge		.10
Transfer to Miscellaneous Account		15.00
Total Disbursements		15.10
Balance to Account For:		
W. S. & T. Co—On Deposit		1,193.99
Notes Receivable — Harvey W. Glazier—Loaned May 20, 1941		100.00
Vernon Earl Artis—Loaned Nov. 26, 1945		25.00
Equity Joint Bond Account		1,000.00
		$2,318.99

ST. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH, FARMVILLE— BUILDING FUND

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance — April 1, 1944.		
W. S. & T. Co. — On Deposit		1,649.50
Total Receipts		1,649.50
Disbursements		
Transfer to Miscellaneous Account		1.00
Total Disbursements		1.00
Balance to Account for:		
W. S. & T. Co — On Deposit		$1,648.50

TRACEY FUND

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance — April 1, 1944.		
Stock, 1 Share Northern Pacific R. R.	$ 100.00	
Dividend — Securities		1.00
Total Receipts	100.00	1.00
Disbursements		
Distribution — Diocese of East Carolina		1.00
Total Disbursements		1.00
Balance to Account For:		
Stock, 1 Share Northern Pacific R. R.	100.00	

THE JULIA K. WOOLVIN MEMORIAL FUND

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance — April 1, 1944.		
W. S. & T. Co—On Deposit	31.25	7.72
Bond—A. C. L.—L. & N. Coll 4's—1952	968.75	
Interest —Securities		71.45
Sale of Bond — A. C. L.—L. &. N. Coll. 4's —1952 — Cost, $968.75 — Principal — See Comments		
Profit on Sale of Bond — A. C. L. — L. & N. Coll. 4's — 1952	84.25	
Total Receipts	1,084.25	79.17

Disbursements		
Purchase of A. C. L. R. R. Co. 1st Consol. Mortgage 4's — 1952 — $1,040.00 — Principal — See Comments.		
Interest Accrued on Above Bonds		18.33
Distribution — Diocese of East Carolina		34.84
Transfer to Miscellaneous Account		6.00
Total Disbursements		59.17
Balance to Account for:		
W. S. & T. Co. — On Deposit	44.25	20.00
Bond — A. C. L. R. R. 1st Consol. Mortgage 4's — 1952	1,040.00	
	$1,084.25	$ 20.00

THE BISHOP WATSON FUND

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance — April 1, 1944.		
W. S. & T. Co.—Overdraft	$	$ (21)
Investments	20,418.40	
Interest — Notes Receiveble		173.85
Interest — Securities		1,120.00
Interest — Securities — Joint Bond Account		85.62
Payment on Note, St. James Parish, Wilmington, N. C., — $1,900.00 — Principal —See Comments.		
Payment on Note — Inland Waterway Work Miss Elizabeth McMurray — $491.37 Principal — See Comments.		
Payment Note — Diocese of East Carolina— Principal — $470.00 — See Comments.		
Total Receipts	20,418.40	1,379.26
Disbursements		
Distribution — Diocese of East Carolina		1,364.26
Transfer to Miscellaneous Account		15.00
Total Disbursements		1,379.26

Balance to Account For:		
W. S. & T. Co.—On Deposit	2,861.37	
Note and Mortgage Receivable, St. James Parish, Wilmington, N. C.	1,850.00	
Note Receivable — Camp Leach Purchased January 5, 1944	1,000.00	
Bonds—10 Missouri Pacific R. R. Co. 5%		10,000.00
Bonds—3 A. C. L.—L. & N. 4's—1952		2,696.25
Bond—A. C. L.—L. & N. 4's—1952 Joint Bond Account		1,780.78
Equity—Joint Bond Account—Sundry		230.00
		$20,418.40

JOINT BOND ACCOUNT

Receipts	Principal	Income
Fund Balance April 1, 1944. Investments	$12,290.94	
Interest and Dividends — Securities		495.00
Interest — Notes Receivable		21.82
Transfer from Miscellaneous Account for the Liquidation of Diocesan Debt—$200.00 Principal — See Comments.		
Committee for Liquidation of Diocesan Debt $313.44 — Principal — See Comments		
Total Receipts	$12,290.94	516.82

Disbursements		
Transfer to Robert Strange Memorial Fund for Liquidation of the Diocesan Debt —	43.44	
Transfer to the Bishop Watson Fund for the Liquidation of the Diocesan Debt	470.00	
Distribution of Interest from Investments to the Following Funds:		
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship		10.00
Julia Campbell Memorial Fund		11.40
Cemetery Fund — St. Andrew's Wrightsville		5.30
Harriet Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial Fund		11.40
Rev. Edward M. Forbes Estate		7.18
Fund for Grace Church, Woodville		46.56
Sudie Hargrove Memorial Fund		12.90

John Harvey Fund		60.00
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.		20.00
Annie M. Hughes Fund		35.84
Joseph Huske Fund		89.58
St. Thomas' Church, Jasper, N. C.		11.40
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial Fund		20.00
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest		20.00
Robert Strange Memorial Fund		33.80
Students' Loan Fund		35.84
The Bishop Watson Fund		85.62
Total Disbursements	$ 513.44	$ 516.82

Balance to Account For:		
Bonds—2 $1,000.00 A. C. L. R. R. 4%—1952	2,000.00	
Bonds — Goldsboro Union Sta. — 4½% Equity in $12,000.00 Bond	3,000.00	
Bonds—7 $1,000.00—A. C. L.—L. & N. Coll. 4's—1952	6,777.50	
	11,777.50	

INVESTMENT BY FUNDS

Samued Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	242.25	
Julia Campbell Memorial	278.60	
Cemetery Fund — St. Andrew's — Wrightsville	129.50	
Harriet Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial	278.60	
Fund for Grace Church, Woodville, N. C.	770.00	
Sudie Hargrove Memorial Fund	315.24	
John Harvey Fund	1,433.76	
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.	500.00	
Annie M. Hughes Fund	1,000.00	
Joseph Huske Fund	2,000.00	
St. Thomas' Church, Jasper, N. C.	278.60	
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial Fund	500.00	
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest	500.00	
Robert Strange Memorial Fund	540.17	
Students' Loan Fund	1,000.00	
The Bishop Watson Fund	2,010.78	
Total	$11,777.50	

APPENDIX "E"

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met in St. Mary's Parish House, Kinston, at 10:30 A. M., Monday, October 9, 1944, and was opened with prayer by the Bishop.

Present: Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.; Rev. Walter R. Noe, Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. John R. Tolar, Rev. E. F. Moseley, Rev. Jack R. Rountree, Rev C. E. Williams, Rev. William B. Daniels, Jr., Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr., Mr. J. A. Moore, Mrs. Baxter Moore and Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland.

The Bishop read a letter from Mr. George B. Elliott in which he stated that, on account of his present physical condition, which will make it impossible for him to attend out of town meetings, he would like for the Executive Council to accept his resignation as Chairman of the Department of Missions and Church Extension. It was decided that Mr. Elliott could still be of real service to the Department and to ask him to continue as Chairman, with the understanding that some one be appointed to preside over the meetings if any meetings were held elsewhere than in Wilmington.

The Bishop stated that he would like for the St. Mary's campaign to be continued until all the people of the Diocese have an opportunity to make contributions. He stated that the Diocese of East Carolina had done very little for St. Mary's to this date.

The Rev. John R. Tolar, Chairman of the Finance Department, presented a letter that he had received from Mr. W. G. Gaither of Elizabeth City, in regard to send-

ing another letter to those who had made contributions towards paying off the Diocesan debt in the hope that the balance still due might be raised. After much discussion and full appreciation of Mr. Gaither's kind offer to do this follow-up work, it was decided that on account of other efforts being made at this time it might not be wise to ask for further contributions by individuals or groups for this purpose.

The Executive Council then took a recess to give time to the Departments for their meetings.

At 2:00 P. M. the Executive Council reassembled, the Bishop in the chair, and reports of the Departments were made as follows:

Missions and Church Extension by the Secretary in the absence of the Chairman.

Youth by the Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.

Christian Education, by the Rev. E. F. Moseley.

Evangelism, by the Rev. Jack R. Rountree.

Finance, by the Rev. John R. Tolar.

Christian Social Relations, by the Rev. William B. Daniels, Jr.

Promotion, by the Rev. Alexander Miller.

The requests of the Youth Department for $370.00 for its work in 1945 and the Camp Leach Committee for $500.00 in 1945, were referred to the Finance Department with the request that these items be reported to the Executive Council at its first meeting in the new year.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE,
Secretary.

RESOLUTION OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Bishop reported to the Executive Council, as representative of the Trustees of the Diocese of East Carolina, the following facts, to wit:

That the late Dr. Robert Brent Drane, by last Will and Testament, devised and bequeathed to the Trustees of the Diocese of East Carolina his cottage and lot at Nag's Head, N. C., subject to the life estate in his daughter, Mrs. Marian D. Graham; that the family of Dr. Drane had expressed a desire to purchase the interest of the Trustees in this property so as to keep it in the family; that upon considering the situation, the cost of maintaining the cottage, the probable fact that the rent would be inadequate to do more than maintain it, the Trustees had decided it would be wise to sell the interest of the Diocese in this property to Dr. Drane's family; that, accordingly, the property had been transferred to Mrs. Katherine Drane Perry, one of the daughters of Doctor Drane, in consideration of the sum of $1,500.00 cash. The Bishop asked that the Council ratify and approve the action of the Trustees in the premises as a matter of Church Extension, and recommended that the Executive Council authorize the establishment of a fund with the proceeds received from the sale of the said property, the said fund to be known as "The Robert Brent Drane Memorial Fund", the interest and income from this fund to be used for the support and maintenance of the Church of St. Andrews-by-the-Sea at Nag's Head, N. C.

Whereupon, after consideration, it was, on motion duly made and seconded,

Resolved: That the Executive Council hereby approves, ratifies and confirms the action of the Trustees of the Diocese in selling to Mrs. Katherine Drane Perry the interest of the Diocese in the property at Nag's Head, N. C., devised to the Diocese by the late Dr. Robert Brent Drane.

Resolved Further: That the Trustees of the Diocese are directed to turn over and deliver to the Treasurer the amount received from Mrs. Katherine Drane Perry as consideration of the purchase of this cottage, to wit,

$1,500.00 less costs, if any, said money to be set up by the Treasurer in a special fund to be known as "The Robert Brent Drane Memorial Fund", the income therefrom to be used and applied toward the support and maintenance of the Church of St. Andrews-by-the-Sea, Nag's Head, N. C.

APPENDIX "F"

REPORTS FROM CLERGY

EDWARD C. McCONNELL, Chaplain (Captain) U. S. A.

Summary of official acts and activities from February 1943 to April 1945, performed as Chaplain in the U. S. Army.

Holy Communion, 49; Baptisms (infant) 6; Funerals, 2; Weddings, 30; presented for Confirmation, 3.

During the same period I conducted a total of 308 services of a Protestant non-denominational nature.

In addition to these activities at military installations, I have preached or conducted services at the following churches: St. Michael's, Milton, Mass.; Trinity, Williamsport, Pa.; St. Paul's, San Diego, Calif.; St. Clement's, El Paso, Texas; Grace Church and St. Michael's, and All Angel's, Anniston, Ala.; St. Peter's, Talledega, Ala.; St. Luke's, Ala.

REV. HOWARD ALLIGOOD, Fayetteville, N. C.

My work for the year 1944 consisted of three evening services at Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart, three celebrations of Holy Communion at St. John's, Fayetteville; one celebration of Holy Communion at Clinton; three services at Cumberland County Prison Camp; held nine morning devotions over WFNC; assisted in the service at St. John's Church, awarding medals posthumously to Sgt. Mack H. Smith; conducted five funerals, assisted in several funerals.

REV. J. B. BROWN, Washington, N. C.

I am giving my report for services held by me last year in the Diocese of East Carolina.

St. Paul's Church, Washington, five; St. Stephen's, Haddock's Cross Roads, three; State Prison Camp, Washington, four. Burials, four, marriages, four. Preached 14 times and assisted in services five times.

REV. THOMAS P. NOE, Wilmington, N. C.

I am now submitting my report for 1944, which covers about the same record of activity as in the previous year, which was very full, both of activity and happiness in the service. The details will appear in the several reports.

I have enjoyed the opportunity for service during these war years and will be glad to continue such service as is available under regulations of the Church; and I wish for you many years of joyful service, now that you will be relieved of the pressure of responsibility.

With thanks for your courtesies and every good wish for you and the Diocese which you have served so long and faithfully.

REV. J. M. ROBESON, Orlanda, Fla.

Concerning my official acts for 1944, I have nothing to report.

If possible I will attend the Convention to be held in Christ Church, New Bern, N. C. on May 23.

REV. B. F. HUSKE, (Chaplain) Philadelphia, Pa.

Report of my official acts for the year 1944 is respectfully submitted as follows:

Performed regular duty as a Chaplain of the U. S. Navy at U. S. Naval Home, Philadelphia, Pa.

Divine service was conducted each Sunday morning and on Good Friday, Thanksgiving Day and on Christmas Day. Holy Communion was celebrated monthly.

In addition to my regular duties:

Preached at Chapel of the Mediator, at Chapel of the Holy Communion, at Zion Church and at the Church of the Holy Comforter, Philadelphia, Pa., on three Sundays, conducted the service and celebrated the Holy Communion at the Church of the Holy Comforter. On Easter day at the Church of St. Jude and the Nativity, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. Assisted in celebrations of the Holy Communion at Church of Holy Apostles and at Zion Church, Philadelphia, Pa. Assisted in morning prayers at St. John's Church, Fayetteville, N. C.

REV. JOHN HARTLEY, Kinston, N. C.

No official acts to report to the Bishop through you or otherwise. At the age of 82, wife and I both deeply regret inability to follow up the activities of past years. But we shall be at one with you all in best wishes for Bishop Darst and the future of the Diocese.

Statistics

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS

Number	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	Churches and Rectories				Baptisms and Confirmations					Communicants										Services				Church Schools		
		Missions	Church Edifices	Sittings (All Free)	Rectories	Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptisms	Total Baptisms	Whole Number of Baptized Persons	Total Number of	Confirmed Persons Reported Last Year	Confirmed Since Last Report	Added Otherwise	Total	Lost by Transfer	Lost by Death	Lost by Removal	Total Loss	Present Number January 1, 1945	Services	Celebrations of Holy Communion	Marriages	Burials	Number	Officers and Teachers	Pupils
1	Atkinson, St. Thomas'		1	150							15			15					15							
2	Aurora, Holy Cross		2	150	1	2		2	155	147	147			147					147	19	11		1	1	5	56
3	Ayden, St. James'		2	200	1	1		1	40	31	31			31					31	2	3			1	3	7
4	Bath, St. Thomas		1	150					84	59	59			59					59	59	5			1	7	56
5	Beaufort, St. Paul's	1	2	300	1	4		4	356	264	196	25		221					221	52	26			1	11	132
6	Belhaven, St. James'		2	300	1				119	95	82	9		91					91	81	16			1	6	24
7	Bonnerton, St. John's		1	150					29	26	26			26					26	11	2		2			
8	Chocowinity, Trinity		2	100	1				87	74	69	5		74					74	31	4			1	4	29
9	Clinton, St. Paul's		1	150	1	3		3	60	55	49	3	3	55	4	1		5	50	24	8	3	3			
10	Columbia, St. Andrew's		1	225		1		1	69	60	51			51					51	37	6	1		1	2	18
11	Creswell, St. David's	2	2	250	1				79	69	54			54					54	28	8		2	1	5	21
12	Edenton, St. Paul's	1	2	300	1	3	1	4	260	225	223	1	1	225		2		2	223	38	20	7	2	1	8	58
13	Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1	2	450	1	5		5	291	255	150	17	14	181	2	6	10	18	163	81	28	9	9	1	8	63
14	Farmville, Emmanuel		1	150	1				81	66	65			65					65	19	13			1	4	23
15	Fayetteville, St. John's	2	2	400	1	13	1	14	513	442	414	30	5	449	9		10	19	430	142	91	11	6	1	14	78
16	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's		2	250	1				309	239	215	14		229					229	97	54			1	4	183
17	Gatesville, St. Mary's		1	150		1		1	52	51	43	2	6	51	1	1		2	49	32	15	2	1	1	1	10
18	Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1	2	225	1	8	1	9	331	284	264	6		270	3	2	36	41	229	309	124	6	6	1	9	58
19	Greenville, St. Paul's	2	2	300	1	22		22	320	270	222	20	2	244	1	1		2	242	16	50	4	5	1	13	74
20	Grifton, St. John's	1	2	200					103	93	62	2		64					64	18	13			1	5	35
21	Hamilton, St. Martin's		1	150					48	43	24	2		24					24	12	6			1	2	8
22	Hertford, Holy Trinity		3	150	1				72	67	64	3		67					67	60	57	3		1	4	16
23	Hope Mills, Christ Church		2	125					65	53	53	1		54		1		1	53	30	5		1	1	3	30
24	Jessama, Zion		1	250	1				88	90	90			90					90	12	4			1	7	63
25	Kinston, St. Mary's	1	3	225	2	11	8	19	453	399	375	11		386					386	67	94	4	8	1	24	165
26	Lake Landing, St. George's		1	200	1	2		2	71	63	59		7	66		3		3	63	14	3		2	1	4	17
27	Lumberton, Trinity		1	125					50	37	37			37					37	52	8			1	4	31
28	New Bern, Christ Church		2	550	1	19	2	21	723	550	548	24	25	597	5	12	21	38	559	126	109	30	14	1	17	113
29	New Bern, St. Cyprian's		2	400	1	6	3	9	274	208	206	13		219		2	10	12	207	165	64	2	2	1	11	100
30	Plymouth, Grace Church		1	200	1	7		7	160	138	135	5		140		1	1	2	138	150	45	2	1	1	5	47
31	Red Springs, St. Stephen's		1	200		2		2	47	23	22	1		23					23	28	8					
32	Roper, St. Luke's		1	100					70	51	51	1		52					52	6	4			1	4	27
33	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'		2	200			1	1	170	120	116	12		128	3			3	125	1	11	2	2	1	9	93
34	Southport, St. Philip's		1	150	1	1		1	62	51	43	1	7	51					51	44	7	2	1			
35	Vanceboro, St. Paul's		1	150		2		2	61	62	59	3		62					62	12	2		1	1	4	42
36	Washington, St. Peter's		2	350	1	26	3	29	750	578	568	18	30	616		8	30	38	578	255	114	8	16	1	23	205
37	Whiteville, Grace Church		2	100		2		2	69	48	48			48					48		12	1		1	3	30
38	Williamston, Advent	1	3	200	1	3		3	212	168	164	4	1	169	1			1	168	351	11	1	2	1	4	40
39	Wilmington, Good Shepherd		2	350	2	15	5	20	275	204	159	19	29	207		3		3	204	101	74	3	3	1	7	106
	[illegible]		2	700	1	26	2	28	885	682	653	19	18	690	8	14	4	26	664	116	93	11	22	1	27	111

42 Wilmington, St. Mark's	2	2	400	1	7		7	219	219	205	4	23	232	3	7	3	13	219	101	80	2	7	1	7	41
43 Wilmington, St. Paul's		2	150	1	3		3	450	375	315	9	1	325	2	1		3	322	102	104	6	5	1	8	90
44 Windsor, St. Thomas'		1	250	1	1	2	3	145	142	136	7		143		1		1	142	20	17	1	5	1	6	40
45 Winton, St. John's		1	150					42	23	23	1		24		1		1	23	21	5		1	1	1	9
46 Woodville, Grace Church		1	150		3		3	36	34	32		2	34		1		1	33	20	10			1	4	20
47 Ahoskie, St. Thomas'		1	100		1		1	46	37	37	2	1	40	2		1	3	37	60	60	1		1	3	10
48 Belhaven, St. Mary's		2	200	1				49	49	49			40					49	24	6			1	1	43
49 Burgaw, St. Mary's		1	250					10	10	10			10					10	12	6					
50 Edenton, St. John-Evangelist		2	500			1	1	66	61	45	3	1	49		1		1	48	55	28	6	1	1	7	58
51 Elizabeth City, St. Philip's		1	250		2		2	60	56	28	1		29		2		2	27	54	14		2	1	3	26
52 Fairfield, All Saints'		1	100					10	7	7			7					7	4						
53 Faison, St. Gabriel's		1	250					20	18	18	2		20					20	12	4					
54 Fayetteville, St. Philip's		1	100		5		5	85	83	84	11		95		2	10	12	83	12	18	1	2	1	3	48
55 Goldsboro, St. Andrew's		1	150		4		4	67	54	42	3		45		2		2	43	32	32		2	1	5	34
56 Kinston, St. Augustine's		1	150		8		8	102	76	72	4		76		1		1	75	64	38		1	1	7	44
57 Maxton, St. Matthew's		1						6	6	6			6					6							
58 Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'		1	100					12	12	11		1	12					12	14	6					
59 North West, All Souls'		1	150		1		1	40	24	18	4	2	24					24	11	2		1	1	4	26
60 Pikeville, St. George's		1	100		1		1	20	20	20			20					20	52	6			1	3	10
61 Roxobel, St. Mark's		1	150					22	16	16			16			4	4	12	14	12	1	2	1	3	9
62 Sladesville, St. John's		1	150					32	20	20			20					20	5						
63 Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'		1	300					15	15	15			15					15	6	6					
64 Sunbury, St. Peter's		1	100					12	12	15			15	1	1	1	3	12	18	4		1			
65 Swan Quarter, Calvary		1	150					18	18	17		1	18					18	7						
66 Trenton, Grace Church		1	100			1	1	14	14	14			14					14					1	2	13
67 Warsaw, Calvary		1	150					8	8	8			8					8							
68 Washington, St. Paul's		1	250		1		1	73	61	60			60					60	24	16			1	4	61
69 Wilmington, St. Luke's		1	65		1	1	2	85	27	16	2		18		1		1	17	12	5		1	1	2	23
70 Winterville, St. Luke's		1	100					11	6	6			6		1		1	5	12	6		1	1	1	6
71 Wrightsville, St. Andrew's		2	500	1	2	2	4	120	112	90	22		112					112	52	12			1	6	45
72 Yeatesville, St. Matthew's		1	100					31	23	23	4		27	1	1		2	25	14	4		1	1	3	30
73 Aurora, St. Jude's		1	250					26	16	16			16					16	12	4			1	3	26
74 Avoca, Holy Innocents'		1	100					12	9	9			9					9	4	5					
75 Beaufort, St. Clement's		1	100					60	45	42			42					42	12	6			1	2	30
76 Camden, St. Joseph's		1	125					12	9	9			9					9							
77 Fayetteville, Good Shepherd		1	150					50	38	38			38			2	2	36	18	1	1	3	1	6	50
78 Greenville, St. Andrew's		1	150					28	23	14			14					14	24	2			1	4	19
79 Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's		1	150		11		11	41	38	38			38	3	1	4	8	30	12	8		1	1	5	36
80 Jasper, St. Thomas'								9	9	9			9					9							
81 Nag's Head, St. Andr.-by-the-Sea		1	200																						
82 Roper, St. Ann's		1	300		2		2	48	46	20			20					20	30	9		2	1	2	29
83 Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission		1	50																				1	2	36
84 Lake Phelp's, Galilee Mission		1	150					72	53	53			53					53	84	2		2	1	4	189
85 Calabash, St. Andrew's		1	100	1				1		19			19					19	52				1	4	42
86 Tar Landing, St. Philip's		1	200																				1	4	54
87 Farmville, St. Timothy's										17			17					17	30				1	5	23
88 Sladesville, St. Thomas'										36			36					36					1	4	35
89 Jacksonville, St. Anne's		2	250		4	4	8	62	58	4	12	42	58					58	88	16	2		1	3	12
90 Carolina Beach, All Saints'					2		2	22	18										5	20					
91 Gaus' Landing, Mission																									
92 Misc. & Army & Navy Camps										14	8		22					22							
Total, January 1, 1945	16	120	17,715	35	251	38	289	10,688	8,784	8,036	381	222	8,639	57	85	147	289	8,350	4,003	1,895	141	162	70	415	3,536
Total, January 1, 1944	16	120	17,715	35	231	49	280	10,492	8,492	7,827	252	197	8,276	40	92	93	240	8,036	3,786	1,771	158	159	70	413	3,554
Increase					20		9	196	292	209	129	25	363	17		54	49	314	217	124		3		2	
Decrease						11									7						17				18

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

Number	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	Receipts					Disbursements					Information	
		For Parish Support	For Special Parochial Purposes	For Diocesan and General Church Objects	Capital Account and Transfers	Total Receipts	Current Expenses	Special Parochial Expenses	Diocesan and General Church	Capital Account and Transfers	Grand Total of Expenses	Balance on Hand January 1. 1945	Rector's Salary
1	Atkinson, St. Thomas'												
2	Aurora, Holy Cross	989.92		32.40		1,022.32	456.12		489.83		945.95	76.37	300.00
3	Ayden, St. James'	575.56		68.26		643.82	313.27		130.76		444.03	199.79	300.00
4	Bath, St. Thomas	200.00	50.00	156.20		406.20	200.00	50.00	156.20		406.20		180.00
5	Beaufort, St. Paul's	3,804.40	77.23	147.00		4,028.63	2,479.90	839.42	574.23		3,893.55	135.08	1,700.00
6	Belhaven, St. James'	640.00		324.67		964.67	640.00		324.67		964.67		344.00
7	Bonnerton, St. John's	108.50		79.12		187.62	101.00	7.50	79.12		187.62		100.00
8	Chocowinity, Trinity	200.00	50.00	148.36		398.36	200.00	50.00	148.36		398.36		180.00
9	Clinton, St. Paul's	1,588.40	4.50	56.20	50.00	1,699.10	901.78	131.01	366.09	62.00	1,460.88	238.22	600.00
10	Columbia, St. Andrew's	447.33	72.49	39.13		558.95	345.25	71.38	109.13		525.76	33.19	300.00
11	Creswell, St. David's	527.99	37.00	64.23		629.22	277.00	60.76	179.03		516.79	112.43	240.00
12	Edenton, St. Paul's	5,159.14	190.68	1,891.00		7,240.82	2,604.69	487.48	2,247.72		5,339.89	1,900.93	3,000.00
13	Elizabeth City, Christ Church	8,445.77	5,864.01	2,626.14		16,935.92	6,089.43	899.78	2,627.14	6,000.00	15,616.35	1,319.57	2,400.00
14	Farmville, Emmanuel	561.00		475.77		1,036.77	561.00		475.77		1,036.77		'500.00
15	Fayetteville, St. John's	10,678.16	1,275.67	3,449.09	749.45	16,152.37	8,349.09	1,998.01	3,756.29	1,000.00	15,103.39	1,048.98	3,600.00
16	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1,066.91	876.45	241.00		2,184.36	700.00	580.36	189.00		1,469.36	715.00	600.00
17	Gatesville, St. Mary's	657.81		345.16		1,002.97	465.59	32.20	354.16		851.95	151.02	360.00
18	Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	5,429.97	1,500.20	2,386.97		9,317.14	5,556.35	828.70	2,416.09		8,801.14	516.00	2,400.00
19	Greenville St. Paul's	3,058.27	341.40	666.42		4,066.09	2,635.48	379.17	549.99	183.12	3,747.76	318.33	3,000.00
20	Grifton, St. John's	300.00	20.00	182.94		502.94	300.00	20.00	182.94		502.94		240.00
21	Hamilton, St. Martin's	250.00		195.00		445.00	250.00		195.00		445.00		200.00
22	Hertford, Holy Trinity	2,388.75	250.00	990.54		3,629.29	1,526.44	105.00	990.54		2,621.98	1,007.31	1,200.00
23	Hope Mills, Christ Church	276.46		37.22		313.68	140.40		159.22		299.62	14,06	125.00
24	Jessama, Zion	200.00		205.16		405.16	200.00		205.16		405.16		180.00
25	Kinston, St. Mary's	6,853.77	137.82	3,145.35	1,170.00	11,306.94	5,515.28	1,151.80	3,145.35		9,812.43	1,494.51	3,300.00
26	Lake Landing, St. George's	433.72	49.40	59.46		542.58	258.50	74.91	178.65		512.06	30.52	240.00
27	Lumberton, Trinity	1,253.07		'200.54		1,453.61	987.49		200.54		1,188.03	265.58	600.00
28	New Bern, Christ Church	8,993.34	409.05	3,500.99		12,903.38	4,810.87	3,778.77	3,500.99	300.00	12,390.63	512.75	2,100.00
29	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	2,028.97	120.92	650.00		2,799.89	1,324.28	63.42	650.00		2,037.70	762.19	900.00
30	Plymouth, Grace Church	2,184.87		643.39		2.828.26	1,549.72	300.07	724.56		2,574.35	253.91	1,050.00
31	Red Springs, St. Stephen's	324.40				324.40	129.00		195.00		324.00		125.00
32	Roper, St. Luke's	200.00		140.36		340.36	200.00		140.36		340.36		125.00
33	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	468.00	60.17	471,87		1,000.04	387.97	60.17	471.87		920.01	80.03	260.00
34	Southport, St. Philip's	1,032.98	54.00	175.75		1,262.73	453.26	45.87	259.85	201.25	960.23	302.50	330.00
35	Vanceboro, St. Paul's	481.27		68.20		549.47	180.00	25.46	128.89	100.00	434.35	115.12	180.00
36	Washington, St. Peter's	7,152.37	2,855.80	3,875.09	800.00	14,683.26	4,727.91	1,351.21	3,430.28	3,401.66	12,911.06	1,772.20	3,000.00
37	Whiteville, Grace Church	349.12	200.00	142.01		691.13	277.70	200.00	142.01		619.71	71.42	300.00
38	Williamston, Advent	4,102.69	78.80	378.28		4,559.77	1,250.86	877.83	578.39		2,707.08	1,852.69	1,700.00

39 Wilmington, Good Shepherd	5,314.81	140.00	506.69		5,961.50	3,974.54	985.18	506.69	416.40	5,882.81	78.69	2,600.00
40 Wilmington, St. James'	15,265.34	5,972.54	17,080.61	3,263.50	41,581.99	12,279.66	3,473.66	16.410.57	8,673.76	40,837.65	744.34	4,800.00
41 Wilmington, St. John's	6,461.91	1,156.11	3,848.62		11,466.64	4,972.77	1,013.18	3,887.81	962.00	10,835.76	630.88	3,000.00
42 Wilmington, St. Mark's	3,465.09	69.31	308.04		3,842.44	2,247.14	634.51	310.94	265.67	3,458.26	384.18	1,500.00
43 Wilmington, St. Paul's	7,332.40	2,066.81	1,719.51		11,118.72	3,618.43	2,404.29	1,774.20	2,050.00	9,846.92	1,271.80	2,400.00
44 Windsor, St. Thomas'	1,423.82		179,84		1,603.66	812.39	131.29	482.22		1,425.90	177.76	720.00
45 Winton, St. John's	309.81		156.60		466.41	261.40	19.09	156.60		437.09	29.32	240.00
46 Woodville, Grace Church	360.00		474.49		834.49	330.43	30.06	474.00		834.49		360.00
47 Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	859.46		254.15		1,113.61	752.17	45.00	254.15		1,051.32	62.29	600.00
48 Belhaven, St. Mary's	229.09	408.09	112.26		749.44	229.09	408.09	112.26		749.44		84.00
49 Burgaw, St. Mary's	60.00		71.87		131.87	60.00		71.87		131.87		60.00
50 Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	538.53	362.64	264.80		1,165.97	648.59	269.83	247.55		1,165.97		175.00
51 Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	345.34	390.93	21.88		758.15	367.96	51.33	94.25		513.54	244.61	125.00
52 Fairfield, All Saints'	34.91		43.00		77.91	30.00	4.91	43.00		77.91		60.00
53 Faison, St. Gabriel's	351.15		15.27		366.42	12.73	80.51	72.15		165.39	201.03	60.00
54 Fayetteville, St. Philip's	670.71		84.55		755.26	144.00	160.00	197.07	120.00	621.07	134.19	
55 Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	529.00		274.75		803.75	268.00	422.25	110.08		800.33	3.82	180.00
56 Kinston, St. Augustine's	425.00	86.75	175.00		636.75	298.75	201.75	131.09		631.59	5.16	180.00
57 Maxton, St. Matthew's												
58 Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	231.83	68.85	65.35		366.03	148.60	76.35	65.35		290.30	75.73	100.00
59 North West, All Souls'	60.00	12.00	45.00		117.00	60.00	12.00	45.00		117.00		60.00
60 Pikeville, St. George's	124.40	727.40	168.00		1,019.80	151.00	469.74	118.00	148.00	836.74	133.06	
61 Roxobel, St. Mark's	202.58	36.00	145.70		384.28	212.00	9.31	145.70		367.01	17.27	192.00
62 Sladesville, St. John's	8.00		27.85		35.85	8.00		27.85		35.85		60.00
63 Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	120.00		164.26		284.26	120.00		164.26		284.26		120.00
64 Sunbury, St. Peter's	173.88		54.10		227.98	173.88		54.10		227.98		140.00
65 Swan Quarter, Calvary	149.90		43.25		193.15	62.00	5.37	43.25		110.62	82.53	60.00
66 Trenton, Grace Church	280.60		25.00		305.60	150.00	11.28	25.00		186.28	119.32	150.00
67 Warsaw, Calvary												
68 Washington, St. Paul's	121.95	123.00	103.43		348.38	183.29		103.43		286.72	61.66	120.00
69 Wilmington, St. Luke's	196.22	3.33	4.18	19.00	222.73	3.50	7.00	38.01	140.00	188.51	34.22	
70 Winterville, St. Luke's	155.78		71.42		227.20	50.00	4.88	166.89		221.77	5.43	60.00
71 Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	1,092.02	420.00	26.25		1,538.27	1,305.02		202.31		1,507.33	30.94	180.00
72 Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	189.00		146.00		335.00	180.00	9.00	146.00		335.00		180.00
73 Aurora, St. Jude's	75.00		61.86		136.86	75.00		61.86		136.86		60.00
74 Avoca, Holy Innocents'	100.00		138.06		238.06	100.00		138.06		238.06		100.00
75 Beaufort, St. Clement's	60.00		67.65		127.65	60.00		67.65		127.65		
76 Camden, St. Joseph's												
77 Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	118.31	360.31	142.04		620.66	118.31	360.31	142.04		620.66		
78 Greenville, St. Andrew's	120.00		53.00		173.00	120.00		53.00		173.00		60.00
79 Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	92.36	55.25	130.86		278.47	59.86	133.05	85.56		278.47		60.00
80 Jasper, St. Thomas'												
81 Nag's Head, St. Andr.-by-the-Sea												
82 Roper, St. Ann's	265.00	278.83	63.00		606.83	182.88	360.95	63.00		606.83		75.00
83 Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission			12.09		12.09			12.09		12.09		
84 Lake Phelp's, Galilee Mission	133.40		15.11		148.51		62.60	55.11		117.71	30.80	
85 Calabash, St. Andrew's	177.18		34.84		212.02	177.18		34.84		212.02		
86 Tar Landing, St. Philip's	164.57		117.15		281.72	145.35		117.15		262.50	19.22	
87 Farmville, St. Timothy's			35.00		35.00			35.00		35.00		
88 Sladesville, St. Thomas'			23.50		23.50			23.50		23.50		
89 Jacksonville, St. Anne's	1,324.17		358.56		1,682.73	542.90	32.51	327.07		902.48	780.25	
90 Carolina Beach, All Saints'			53.75		53.75			53.75		53.75		
91 Gaus' Landing, Mission	56.79		2.12		58.91	56.79		2.12		58.91		
Total, January 1, 1945	$132,115.31	$26,437.29	$55,958.58	$6,051.95	$220,563.13	$92,399.24	$25,779.20	$58,417.63	$24,023.86	$200.619.93	$19,943.20	$55,180.00
Total, January 1, 1944	118,045.93	21,779.98	47.942.34	7,968.29	195,736.54	83,110.17	26,003.61	51,331.53	3.846.95	19.997.71	4.828.88	5,983.50
Increase	14,069.38	4,657.31	8,016.24		24,826.59	9,289.07		7,086.10	20,176.91	180.622.22	15,114.32	49,196.50
Decrease				1,916.34			224.41					

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

Number	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION	Endowments		Valuation of Church Property							Incumbrances and Insurance	
		For Parish Support	For Other Purposes	Value of Churches (exclusive of land)	Value of Rectory (exclusive of land)	Value of Parish House (exclusive of land)	Value of other Buildings (exclusive of land)	Appraised Value of All Lands (exclusive of Buildings)	Value of Church Furniture Including Organs and Bells	Total Value of All Church Property	Incumbrances	Insurance
1	Atkinson, St. Thomas'			1,500.00				500.00	200.00	2,200.00		800.00
2	Aurora, Holy Cross			3,500.00	3,000.00	1,700.00		2,000.00	1,285.00	11,485.00		2,000.00
3	Ayden, St. James'			4,500.00	2,500.00			1,200.00	1,000.00	9,200.00		5,500.00
4	Bath, St. Thomas			3,000.00				500.00	200.00	3,700.00		1,500.00
5	Beaufort, St. Paul's			8,000.00	2,500.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,800.00	5,000.00	31,300.00		14,300.00
6	Belhaven, St. James'			3,000.00	2,500.00	3,000.00		1,500.00	1,000.00	11,000.00		5,800.00
7	Bonnerton, St. John's			500.00				100.00	200.00	800.00		
8	Chocowinity, Trinity			1,000.00	2,500.00	500.00		1,000.00		5,000.00		2,000.00
9	Clinton, St. Paul's			10,000.00	3,000.00			5,000.00	5,000.00	23,000.00		10,500.00
10	Columbia, St. Andrew's			6,500.00			100.00	1,500.00	2,000.00	10,100.00		1,200.00
11	Creswell, St. David's	1,600.85		15,000.00	4,000.00		50.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	27,050.00		9,500.00
12	Edenton, St. Paul's	9,000.00		24,000.00	4,000.00	20,000.00	2,000.00			50,000.00		46,000.00
13	Elizabeth City, Christ Church	400.00		41,000.00		30,000.00	15,000.00	30,000.00	15,000.00	131,000.00	16,700.00	75,000.00
14	Farmville, Emmanuel			10,000.00	3,000.00			2,000.00	100.00	15,100.00		7,500.00
15	Fayetteville, St. John's			50,000.00	12,000.00		1,000.00		5,000.00	68,000.00	8,750.00	57,750.00
16	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's			10,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00		3,000.00	2,000.00	25,000.00		8,000.00
17	Gatesville, St. Mary's			7,000.00				500.00	3,000.00	10,500.00		3,000.00
18	Goldsboro, St. Stephen's			50,000.00	4,000.00	7,000.00		5,000.00		66,000.00		31,000.00
19	Greenville St. Paul's			25,000.00	5,250.00				1,100.00	31,350.00		28,000.00
20	Grifton, St. John's			3,500.00				200.00	500.00	4,200.00		2,500.00
21	Hamilton, St. Martin's			6,000.00			50.00	400.00	500.00	6,950.00		2,500.00
22	Hertford, Holy Trinity			5,000.00	3,000.00	1,000.00		6,500.00	300.00	15,800.00		7,500.00
23	Hope Mills, Christ Church			3,000.00		1,200.00		400.00	500.00	5,100.00		3,500.00
24	Jessama, Zion			800.00	800.00			300.00	50.00	1,950.00		1,300.00
25	Kinston, St. Mary's			17,000.00	3,000.00	8,000.00		2,000.00	3,500.00	33,500.00		26,000.00
26	Lake Landing, St. George's	523.61		3,500.00	3,000.00			2,500.00	500.00	9,500.00		3,000.00
27	Lumberton, Trinity			2,500.00				2,000.00	500.00	5,000.00		1,500.00
28	New Bern, Christ Church			60,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	8,000.00	50,000.00	17,000.00	155,000.00		49,000.00
29	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	2,000.00		20,000.00	3,000.00			2,000.00	3,000.00	28,000.00	500.00	10,000.00
30	Plymouth, Grace Church			10,000.00	3,000.00			3,000.00	2,500.00	18,500.00		14,000.00
31	Red Springs, St. Stephen's			5,000.00				500.00	1,000.00	6,500.00		2,000.00
32	Roper, St. Luke's			2,000.00			300.00	900.00		3,200.00		2,000.00
33	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'			1,600.00		1,000.00		300.00	300.00	3,200.00		400.00
34	Southport, St. Philip's			6,000.00	2,500.00			3,500.00	800.00	12,800.00		8,500.00
35	Vanceboro, St. Paul's			1,500.00				300.00	300.00	2,100.00		1,000.00
36	Washington, St. Peter's		9,000.00	60,000.00	7,500.00	60,000.00	7,000.00	36,500.00	20,000.00	191,000.00		111,800.00
37	Whiteville, Grace Church	1,123.00		1,500.00			1,000.00	200.00	2,700.00	5,400.00		1,000.00
38	Williamston, Advent	5,500.00		25,000.00	3,200.00	1,000.00	3,500.00	4,000.00	3,500.00	40,200.00		21,300.00
39	Wilmington, Good Shepherd			25,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	3,500.00	46,500.00	1,100.00	24,000.00

40 Wilmington, St. James	10,000.00	10,000.00	30,000.00	10,000.00	100,000.00	5,000.00			203,000.00		200,000.00
41 Wilmington, St. John's		2,965.00	50,000.00	10,000.00	7,500.00	3,000.00	15,000.00	8,000.00	93,500.00		38,000.00
42 Wilmington, St. Mark's			20,000.00	5,000.00		7,200.00	20,000.00	10,000.00	62,200.00	228.12	9,000.00
43 Wilmington, St. Paul's				6,000.00	75,000.00		20,000.00		101,000.00	10,000.00	66,000.00
44 Windsor, St. Thomas'			6,000.00	4,500.00			750.00	2,000.00	13,250.00	689.86	10,250.00
45 Winton, St. John's			2,500.00				200.00	400.00	3,100.00		1,000.00
46 Woodville, Grace Church	1,666.00		3,000.00				700.00	1,000.00	4,700.00		2,500.00
47 Ahoskie, St. Thomas'			4,000.00				1,000.00	500.00	5,500.00		2,500.00
48 Belhaven, St. Mary's			1,650.00	2,000.00			500.00	350.00	4,500.00		4,000.00
49 Burgaw, St. Mary's			4,000.00				500.00	400.00	4,900.00		2,000.00
50 Edenton, St. John-Evangelist			3,000.00		1,500.00			2,500.00	7,000.00		1,000.00
51 Elizabeth City, St. Philip's			2,500.00				1,000.00	1,000.00	4,500.00		1,000.00
52 Fairfield, All Saints'			2,500.00				500.00	500.00	3,500.00		800.00
53 Faison, St. Gabriel's			3,000.00				1,000.00	500.00	4,500.00		1,000.00
54 Fayetteville, St. Philip's			4,000.00		2,000.00		6,000.00	400.00	12,400.00		5,000.00
55 Goldsboro, St. Andrew's			3,000.00				500.00	500.00	4,000.00		1,000.00
56 Kinston, St. Augustine's			3,000.00				500.00	500.00	4,000.00		1,000.00
57 Maxton, St. Matthew's							1,000.00	180.00	1,180.00		
58 Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'			2,500.00				200.00	200.00	2,900.00		1,000.00
59 North West, All Souls'			1,500.00				200.00	200.00	1,900.00		500.00
60 Pikeville, St. George's			6,000.00					500.00	6,500.00		5,000.00
61 Roxobel, St. Mark's			2,000.00					150.00	2,150.00		1,500.00
62 Sladesville, St. John's			800.00			100.00		100.00	1,000.00		500.00
63 Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'			3,000.00				1,000.00	100.00	4,100.00		2,000.00
64 Sunbury, St. Peter's			4,000.00				1,000.00		5,000.00		2,000.00
65 Swan Quarter, Calvary			3,500.00				500.00	100.00	4,100.00		2,500.00
66 Trenton, Grace Church			2,000.00				500.00	200.00	2,700.00		500.00
67 Warsaw, Calvary			2,000.00				500.00	200.00	2,700.00		800.00
68 Washington, St. Paul's			1,500.00				350.00	325.00	2,175.00		1,000.00
69 Wilmington, St. Luke's								180.00	180.00		
70 Winterville, St. Luke's			2,700.00				100.00	200.00	3,000.00		1,000.00
71 Wrightsville, St. Andrew's			20,000.00	3,000.00	20,000.00		500.00	500.00	44,000.00	5,831.51	18,200.00
72 Yeatesville, St. Matthew's			1,500.00				300.00	100.00	1,900.00		700.00
73 Aurora, St. Jude's			1,700.00				50.00	300.00	2,050.00		2,000.00
74 Avoca, Holy Innocents'			1,000.00				50.00	100.00	1,150.00		700.00
75 Beaufort, St. Clement's			1,200.00				500.00	100.00	1,800.00		500.00
76 Camden, St. Joseph's			2,500.00		1,000.00		500.00	500.00	4,500.00		500.00
77 Fayetteville, Good Shepherd			3,000.00		1,500.00		200.00	200.00	4,900.00		4,200.00
78 Greenville, St. Andrew's			1,500.00				300.00	300.00	2,100.00		1,000.00
79 Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's			4,000.00			200.00		150.00	4,350.00		1,500.00
80 Jasper, St. Thomas'								200.00	200.00		
81 Nag's Head, St. Andr.-by-the-Sea			1,500.00				250.00	125.00	1,875.00		1,000.00
82 Roper, St. Ann's			1,500.00				250.00	500.00	2,250.00		900.00
83 Wilmington, Brooklyn Mission							1,500.00	300.00	1,800.00		800.00
84 Lake Phelp's, Galilee Mission			2,500.00			500.00	200.00	200.00	3,400.00		
85 Calabash, St. Andrew's			800.00		300.00		150.00		1,250.00		700.00
86 Tar Landing, St. Philip's			2,700.00		500.00		150.00	100.00	3,450.00		3,000.00
87 Farmville, St. Timothy's							400.00	300.00	700.00		
88 Sladesville, St. Thomas'			3,500.00				65.00	300.00	3,865.00		4,000.00
89 Jacksonville, St. Anne's			6,000.00		1,500.00		1,000.00	2,000.00	10,500.00		6,000.00
90 Carolina Beach, All Saints'			3,000.00				1,000.00	300.00	4,300.00		3,000.00
91 Gaus' Landing, Mission			1,400.00				100.00	250.00	1,750.00		1,500.00
Total, January 1, 1945	$35,313.46	$26,965.00	$823,350.00	$137,750.00	$370,200.00	$63,000.00	$264,065.00	$145,045.00	$1,803,410.00	$43,799.49	$1,016,700.00
Total, January 1, 1944	47,605.21	26,990.09	768,450.00	129,000.00	377,200.00	55,750.00	295,165.00	169,295.00	1,794,860.00	$85,551.49	936,550.00
Increase			54,900.00	8,750.00		7,250.00			8,550.00	41,752.00	80,150.00
Decrease	12,291.75	25.09			7,000.00		31,100.00	24,250.00			

I hereby give, devise and bequeath to the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina .....

.....

.....

to be held by them in trust for .....

.....

.....